



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

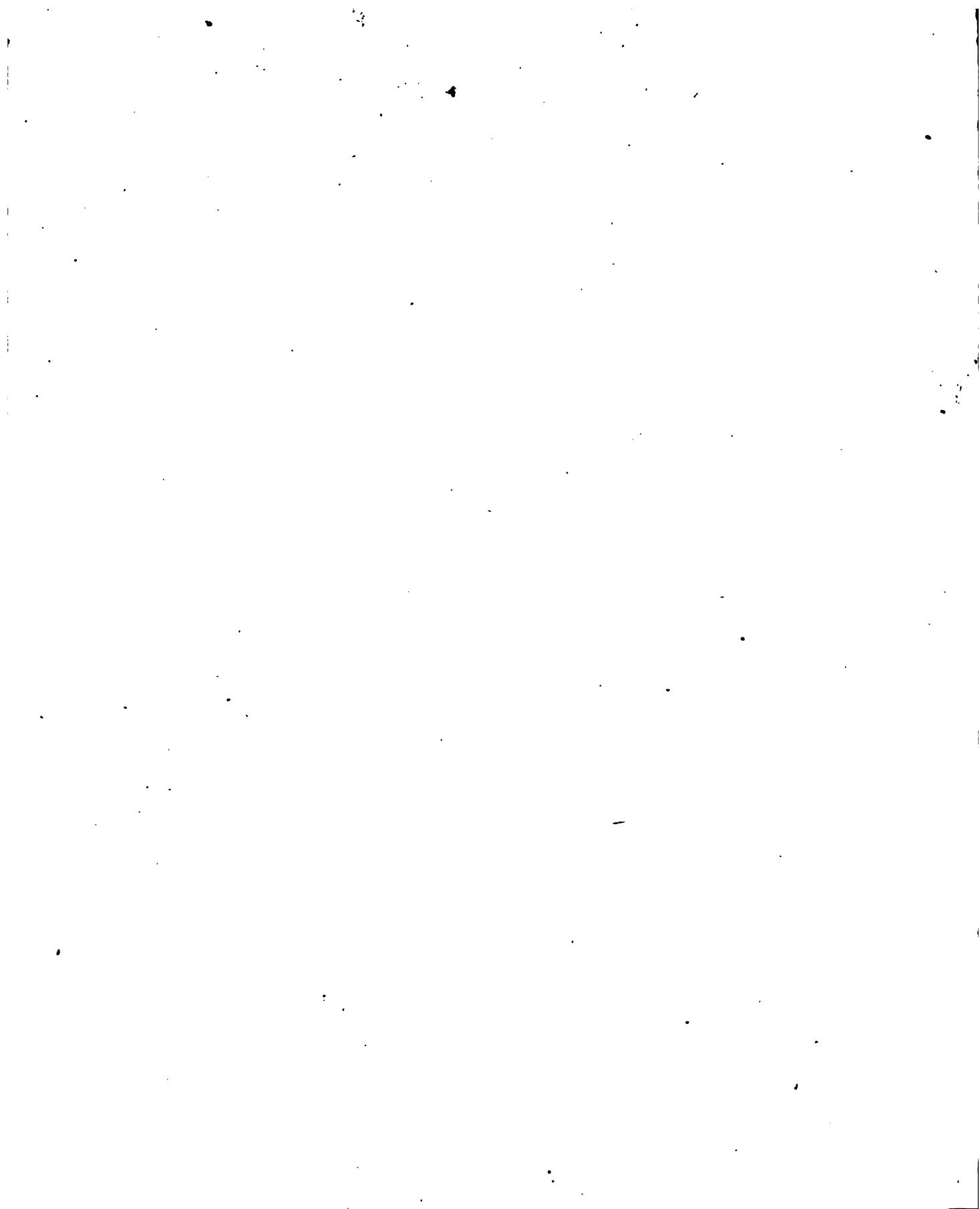
NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 07590406 4

CO
(Nottinghamshire)
Thoroton





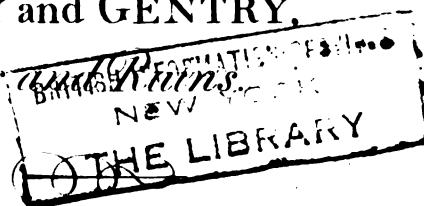


ROBERT THOROTON M.D.

Published by J. Thokey, Nottingham. Feb: 20 1791. & sold by W. Miller, 27 St. Dunstons St. London.

914.252
T52

Thorton's
HISTORY OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE:
Republished, with Large Additions.
BY
8470 **JOHN THROSBY;**
AND
Embellished with Picturesque and Select Views
OF
SEATS of the NOBILITY and GENTRY,
Towns, Village Churches, and Ruins.
VOL. 1



*Admire the rich Abodes of the opulent, the Grove, the Lawns and Flow's beauties;
But seek the religious Ruin, the Grave, and the Tomb, for calm contemplation.*

LONDON.
Sold by B. and J. White, Fleet Street,
J. Walker, Paternoster Row, and J. Walker Rosamond Street, Cheshamwell.
1797.

TO THE MOST NOBLE
HENRY FYNES PELHAM CLINTON,
Duke of Newcastle-under-Line, Earl of Lincoln,
LORD LIEUTENANT
AND
CUSTOS ROTURORUM
OF THE
COUNTY *of* NOTTINGHAM.

My LORD,

*Obvious Motives have induced me to dedicate, to
your Grace, this new Edition of Thoroton, with Ad-
ditions: His Labours want no Protector; but mine, which
follow, I wish to shelter under your Grace's illustrious
Name.*

I am, with due deference,

Your Grace's obedient,

Humble Servant,

JOHN THROSBY.

LEICESTER, OCTOBER 1, 1790.

THE
ANTIQUITIES
OF
NOTTINGHAMSHIRE,

EXTRACTED OUT OF
RECORDS, ORIGINAL EVIDENCES, LEIGER-BOOKS
OTHER MANUSCRIPTS,

AND
AUTHENTIC AUTHORITIES.

BEAUTIFIED WITH
MAPS, PROSPECTS, AND PORTRAITURES.

BY ROBERT THOROTON,
DOCTOR OF PHYSIC.

QUID GENUS ET PROAVOS STREPITIS?
SI PRIMORDIA VESTRA
AUTHOREMQUE DEUM SPECTES,
NULLUS DEGENER EXTAT,
NI VITIIS PEJORA FOYENS
PROPRIUM DESERET ORTUM.

BOET. DE CONSOL. PHIL. LIB. 3.

LONDON,

PRINTED BY ROBERT WHITE, FOR HENRY MORTLOCK, AT THE SIGN OF THE
PHOENIX, IN ST. PAUL'S CHURCH-YARD, AND AT THE WHITE
HART, IN WESTMINSTER-HALL, 1677.

THIS SECOND EDITION

PRINTED BY G. BURBAGE, NOTTINGHAM, 1790.

THE
OFFICE OF THE
ATTORNEY GENERAL
STATE OF NEW YORK
ALBANY

REVERENDISSIMO
IN CHRISTO PATRI AC DOMINO
DOMINO GILBERTO,
PROVIDENTIA DIVINA
ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI,
TOTIUS ANGLIÆ PRIMATI ET METROPOLITANO,
ET
AUGUSTISSIMO PRINCIPI
CAROLO II.
MAGNÆ BRITANNIÆ, FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGI,
E SECRETIORIBUS CONSILIIS;
NOTTINGHAMIENSI OLIM ADVENÆ,
ET EXINDE
PLUSQUAM INDIGENÆ FAUTORI,
ROBERTUS THOROTON, M. D.
HANC OTIIS VIX INDULGENDIS
COMMUTATIONEM LONGE IMPAREM
MERITO D. D. D.

TO MY WORTHY FRIEND
WILLIAM DUGDALE, Esq.

NORROY KING OF ARMS.

S I R,

BY your Hand, as it were, I present these Collections to the Nobility and Gentry of our County, and to all other Lovers of this Kind of Knowledge, that your Name may procure the Book that Esteem, which its own Worth cannot give it: This Privilege I claim and use with the greater Confidence, not only because I am sufficiently assured of your Kindness and good Nature, but also because indeed you put me upon the Work, and therefore though I may not have done so much, or so well as you intended I should, I think you are a little obliged to countenance your own Choice of the Instrument. You may remember that some very few Years after your Visitation of our County, you and I being with our Friend Mr. *Gervas Pigot*, since deceased, at his House at THURMPTON, he brought us a Kind of a Transcript of something, which your old Acquaintance *Gilbert Boun*, Serjeant at Law (my Wife's Father) was designing, or beginning, towards a Description of NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, whereof he had been *Feodary*, which proved to be only *Doomsday Book*, and a short Note or two on every Town, but that served to give Occasion to both your Importunities that I should attempt something further in it, which I proved more willing than able effectually to obey, notwithstanding your promised Assistance and Directions, which indeed my Professions and other Concerns, would not suffer me in all Things exactly to follow; for I could never get Opportunity to go myself and stay at YORK, to abstract what might be useful for me from that Registry, as you ever advised me; and others it seems could not well do it for me, for I had several Undertakers who all failed in the Point. Yet I made hard Shift to be as little justly

justly to blame in other Things as possibly I could, so that I hope you will not disown me ; and if you do not, I shall be less solicitous what others think, for I allow no Man for a Judge who hath not done something of this Nature himself. And they that have, even for your Sake, I am sure will be apt to be merciful to

CARCOLSTON, Monday in }
Easter-Week, Apr. 16. }
Anno Dom. 1677.

Your Faithful Friend and Servant,

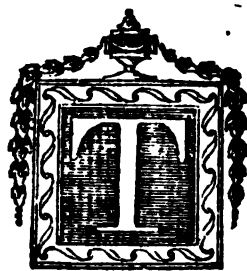
ROBERT THOROTON.



THE

T H E

P R E F A C E.



THE Art of Physic, which I have professed (with competent Success) in this County, not being able for any long Time to continue the People living in it, I have charitably attempted, notwithstanding the Difficulty and almost contrariety of the Study, to practise upon the Dead, intending thereby to keep, all which is, or can be left of them, to wit, the Shadow of their Names, (better than precious Ointment for the Body,) to preserve their Memory, as long as may be in the World: Though for this latter Undertaking, I expect no more Glory than I have gotten Riches by the former, well knowing this Place not to be the best chosen for either; and the Times such, that too few are much concerned, either for what is past, or to come. But seeing that by the especial Favor and Providence of God, I have lived happily in it, beyond my own reasonable Hopes, or the Opinions of my wisest Friends, who would have set me on a better Stage; I have thought myself bound to my Country to make it this further Return of Gratitude, (however it may relish or please) which no body else of better Abilities and Qualifications, hath hitherto performed; and I have put it in the Form of an *Olla Podrinda*, which any of them, who shall be half so fond as I, may the more easily augment or new model, when they shall think fit; and every Reader, or rather Looker-on it (for it cannot expect many more thorough Readers than a Dictionary) may by the Help of the Indexes pick out only those Names of Places, or Persons which he desires, without being obliged to read very much of the rest, which may be thought impertinent enough, especially by those who will not consider, that I

B present

present not here what I would have chosen, but what I could find, and that for the most Part will be judged too little by any concerned, and too much by others. Yet the Time this Work can pretend to is very little above six Hundred Years ; in the first third Part whereof, there is not too much to be found, the oldest general Authentick Record we have, being that most famous Survey made by King *William* the first, in the latter Part of his Reign, which still remains in the Treasury of the Exchequer, and is called *Doomsday Book*, and was finished near about two Hundred Years after the first perfect Division of *ENGLAND* into Shires or Counties, or of them into Hundreds and Tythings, by King *Ahured* or *Alfred* (as its said) but hath respect also to the several Lands and their Owners in the Time of King *Edward* the Confessor. This most noble Light of those Times, as far as concerns this County of *Nottingham*, I have therefore exhibited at large, as plainly as I well could ; yet because the Phrase or Language of it is not suitable to this present Age, I conceive it not amiss briefly in this Place to observe and explicate some few Things, which may render it, and some other Things in this Book, more easy to be understood. To begin then with *Shire*, as the *Saxons* called it, or *County*, as now more frequently is used, we may know it to be one of those Shares, Portions, or Provinces, whereinto this Kingdom, for the better Government and Administration of Justice thereof, was nigh, or a little before the Time fore-mentioned, divided, by some of the *Saxon* Monarchs, who to that purpose did usually invest some great Man with the Power and Management of it, together with the third Part of the Profits, thereby accruing to the Crown, for his Fee or Reward, who was then stiled *Eolderman*, but shortly after by the *Danes* (to whose Laws this Place amongst many others was subject,) *Earl*, being a *Norwegian* Word, as *Resenius* shews, which still remains a Title of Honour, though not of Office, amongst us to this Day ; for several of those Kings, and all since the *Norman* Conquest, have prudently thought fit instead of the *Earl* to depute or substitute a *Shire Reeve* for the most Part (especially since the Reign of King *Edward* the Third) annually, who is well enough known, but very much lessened in Profit and dignity at this Time. The *Hundreds* or *Wapentakes* whereof these *Shires* consist, are as unequal as they, so are the *Tythings*, *Towns*, or *Villages* which make up them, however they were in the Time of the *Saxons*, by whom it is evident enough they were all made ; for besides the Faith of History, we have this further Argument for our County, that there remains not in it the Name of any Field, Hamlet, Village, Town, or Place, that I could note, which is not originally of their Language (or perhaps of the *Danes*, not so very much differing) except the Rivers, which seem still to retain the *British* ; but they made the Hundreds not of an hundred Towns, for such have we none (though we have one very large one) but more likely of that Number, at least of free Sureties, or Frank-Pledges for the Peace, or else of able Soldiers for the War, which
Number

THE PREFACE.

xi

Number, in some Places, exceeded more, in others less, as we may well suppose; and in Process of Time (if nothing else did) made the Inequality.--- Amongst these good Men two were appointed by the Statute of WINCHESTER, 13 E. 1. to be *Constables* for Conservation of the Peace, and View of *Airidoun*, which latter perhaps hath more proper Relation to the old Name of *Wapentake*, which certainly contained ten *Tytthings* at the least, and no doubt very often more. As one of them might contain no less (but often more) than ten *Householders*, sufficient Pledges, and as it were incorporated, for keeping the King's Peace, the chief whereof was called *Tytthingman*, and *Eriborgh*, now corrupted into *Tbirdborough*. These ten Men did not always dwell in one Town or Hamlet, but sometimes in two or more, which for that Reason at this Day have but one Constable, which Officer, it seems, about the beginning of King EDWARD the Third's Reign, grew out of this of *Headborough*, and by multiplication of Statutes, since then providing him further Employment, hath very much obscured it. Now some Towns have two (or perhaps more) Constables, which may therefore be concluded to be so great or large in old time, as to contain two or more such *Tytthings*, at present almost only known by *Constableries*, and so confounded with the *Towns*, *Hamlets*, *Manors*, *Lordships*, or *Parishes*, whereof they consist, or wherein they are (as all they are also one with another) that it cannot but be necessary a little more plainly to distinguish them. By a *Town* then or *Village* we may understand, an uncertain Number of Dwelling-Houses, situate not far asunder, together with a certain competent Circuit of Gound, or Territory, long since by our *Saxon* Ancestors comprehended in one Name, wherein is contained one or more *Manors*, or Part thereof, whose Owners being formerly and now called *Lords*, the whole Content is most constantly termed the *Lordship*, but only properly so, when it is all one Manor or one Man's; for this word *Lordship*, in this Case, arising only from such an Ownership of a *Manor*, can be strictly and truly no further applied than the particular Extent of that, which sometimes is not the Whole of any one, but only Part of one, or of two, or three, or more, *Villages* or *Hamlets*. This Word *Hamlet* must intimate to us, a little Town or Village, or a smaller Number of Dwelling-Houses, with a certain Territory and proper Name, wherein there was seldom either Manor or Church, as in *Towns* most ordinary were, and it commonly belonged to, or was a kind of a Member of some other *Village*, and some have happened to be divided amongst several *Constableries*, *Manors*, and *Parishes*: yet some there are which we are forced to call *Hamlets*, in respect of the great *Manors* to which they belong, and whereof they are *Berews* or *Berewics*, which are as big as the middle sort of *Towns*, and some perhaps bigger, and have in them both *Manor* and *Church*, or else a large *Chapel*, not much inferior in Appearance. The Word *Manor* is not older amongst us than the Time of King *Edward* the Confessor, who brought it from *NORMANDY*, in which he was so well seconded by his

Kinsman King *William*, that all the *Manors* we have, which may be legally called so, are said to be specified in his fore-named Survey, wherein we may observe some to be so great as to contain several considerable Townships, and some so little, that several Manors are often seen to be comprehended within the Bounds of some one little Town. The greatest doubtless in older Times were the Kings, and Examples to the rest, whereof the next Size most likely the great *Earls* and *Bishops* had, and the others according to their several Degrees were possessed by the *Tbains*, who were of three Ranks, viz. the *King's Tbaine*, who was equal to, or the same with our Parliamentary *Baron*, or Peer of the Realm. The *Middle Theine*, who bore Proportion to our greater *Gentry*, and the *less Thegne* to our smaller *Gentry*, or best Sort of *Yeoman*, who were certainly enough of the middle sort or condition of Men, whereof the *Saxons* had but three, to wit, *Noble*, *Free*, and *Servile*. We may conceive then a *Manor* to have been a certain Place with a competent Share or Portion of Ground and People thereupon for the King, or one of his *Nobles*, or *Freemen*, to remain or dwell at, for some Time more or less, wherein the King for his own, we must think, had always some fit Person to take Care of and govern these Lands and People for himself, according to the Laws then in use, both to do *Right*, and keep the *Peace*, whom we now commonly call *Steward*, in Imitation whereof others obtained the like Privilege from the King to be exercised for themselves in theirs, which from his own using or Grant hath now obtained the name of *Royalty*. The most common and necessary free Customs which I think the Owner of the least Manor could not well want, are those which the *Saxons* called *Soc* and *Sac*; the first whereof imports a Power, Authority, or Liberty to administer Justice, and execute Laws, as well as the Circuit of Territory wherein such Power is or might be exercised, the latter, a Privilege to hear and judge Causes, and levy Forfeitures and Amercements, arising amongst the People resident within such Circuit or Territory, Part whereof was ever as well by the *King* in his, as other *Lords* in theirs, kept in his or their own respective Hands or Tenencies, for the Sustenance or Support of his or their particular Family there, which is now called the *Demefne*; the rest is well known by the Name of *Tenements*, being held by others. Of which one Part by the *Saxons* were called *Boke Lands*, because the *King*, or other *Lord*, gave them to some *Tbaines* or *Freemen* by Charter, to inherit either for their Services in the Wars, or Contribution thereto; or else for finding a competent Proportion of Corn, or other Provisions for the *King's*, or other *Lord's* Use: which latter Tenure we understand now by *Free Scutage*, as we do the other by *Knights* or *Military Service*.

These Men, however for such their Lands in any *Manor* or *Soke* of the *King's*, or of another Man's, were named *Socmen* (especially in *Doom/day Book*, where they are most often mentioned) as they have been *Tbaines*, *Men*, *Barons*, *Knights*, and *Freeholders*, and are indeed the very *Barons*, whereof (as the
Lawyers

Lawyers say) there must be two at the least, to make that we now call a *Court Baron*, in the Reason of which Name it seems divers most learned Men have been mistaken, calling it from some insufficient Authority, *A Baron's Court*, or Court of a Baron, as is manifest in that the *King* himself (not to be called a *Baron* sure in any Sense, except only the Masculine) had a Court of the *Barons* of his *Manor*, as suitable and necessary for the Affairs of that, as the great ones were for the Business of his Kingdom, after the Model whereof this was partly governed : Which *Court*, in old Time, had the Name of *Hallmote*; the King's as all others were, being most usually kept in the *Capital Messuage*, or *Manor House*, then and still called the *Hall*, whereunto these *Sokemen*, or *Barons, Men, Knights, Thaines* or *Freeholders*, were once in three Weeks to attend. Some of the King's *Socmen* were great, as were also some of those of the larger Sort of other great Men's, and had *Manors* within the *Soc*, which Sort we now call *Mesne Lords*, being in the Middle as it were, between their own *Socmen*, who held of them, and the Supreme or Paramount *Lord*, of whom they held themselves; but the most general Sort of them were such as the *Saxons* called *Less Thaines*, the *Dares' Young Men*, and we still *Yeomen*, and were, as I guess, made most ordinarily of the younger Sons or Brothers of the *Lords* of the less Sort of *Manors*, being certainly *Free* of Blood, and fit for honorable Service, some Marks whereof yet remain in the King's Household, and divers other Places. These *Sokemen* of the King's *Manors*, now known by the Name of *Freeholders by Charter in Ancient Demesne*, are free from all Manner of *Toll*, for any Thing concerning their own Provisions or Husbandry, and from many other Payments which others are liable to : Neither can they be drawn into Plea for any Thing concerning their Lands out of their own *Court*, wherein from the very first Beginning, without Doubt, was exercised all Manner of Law requisite for the King's Tenants, as well concerning Right as Peace : As likewise 'tis probable there was in all or most other very great *Manors* or *Sokes*, which contained several *Tythings* or *Townships*; whence arose also the *Court-Leet*, as we now call it, wherein chiefly all those *Saxon* Customs distinguished by several Names, or Laws concerning the Peace, were executed, which by many Lords in their several *Sokes* was claimed by Prescription, and since the Conquest, hath been granted to others by the Name of *View of Frank-Pledge*. The other Part of the *Tenements* of a *Manor* by the *Saxons* called *Folk-Lands*, were occupied, or held, for the most Part, by the People bred and born in the Villages, and of *Servile* Condition, called in *Doomsday-Book*, *Villains*, and since, *Natives*, or *Bondmen*, being such as our Husbandmen or Farmers are now; for those, who were like our *Cottagers*, held very little or no Land, and in that Record are called *Bordars*, most likely because they had their Meat where they did their Work, which Custom remains amongst us in some Places still. However all these Men and all they had went with the Lands of their respective *Manors*; wherein they lived

lived, and were (saving their Lives) as much and entirely at the Will and Disposition of their several *Lords*, who finding no great Profit in keeping alive many such *lazy* Families as they were bound to do, grew more willing to *Manumit* and make them free, or else to suffer them to hold their Lands under such Rents and Services, as they thought fit to impose; which being entered in their *Court Rolls*, they made little other Use of their Authority over them; so that *Copyholders* also now have almost utterly worn out the Memory of any such Condition, as well as any of that formerly most numerous *Servile* Sort of People, whereof, for the greater Part of these last two Hundred Years, there have scarcely been any who would not have despised those who should not have esteemed them as *Free-born Englishmen* as the best, as the late Times have more especially shewn.

The last Thing which should be distinguished a little more clearly from a *Manor, Soke, Constabulary, Tything, Town, Village, or Hamlet*, is a *Parish*, which amongst us signifies a certain Portion or Territory of Land within the particular Charge of a Priest, who is to administer the holy Sacraments, and other divine Offices, to the Inhabitants thereof, the Precinct or Bounds of which are commonly best known by those of the *Manor* or *Manors*, the *Tythes* whereof belong to that Church, though some Portion of them may have been given to some other; for it frequently happens that a *Township, Hamlet, or Constabulary*, is in several *Parishes*; the Church founded in it, always having the *Tythes* of it (except a Portion was by Chance given to some religious House) and we see a *Parish* (as before was said of a *Manor*) may contain one or more *Townships* or *Hamlets*, or only Part of one or more. Nay in some Places we have two *Parishes* in one *Town*, and but one Church, which must needs arise from several *Manors*, the *Lords* whereof joined in founding or building, but not in endowing the Church, each keeping apart his *Tythes*, and what else he would give for the Sustainance of his own Clerk, whom he intended to present to the Bishop for the ministerial Care and Government of his own Tenants, who with the Lands they occupied made up one *Parish*, as the others did another, yet both had Use of the same Church. These are ordinarily called *Medieties*, perhaps because the Use of the Church may be equal, though the *Parishes* or Profits be not. The King's *Manors*, before the coming of the *Normans*, were furnished with Churches, and Chapels in the *Hamlets* also, not far short of parochial Churches, and so were most other great *Manors*, and some little ones too; but some have no Mention in *Doomsday-Book* of any Church in them at that Time, which yet manifestly had not very long after; so that, it seems, the *Norman Lords* built Churches presently, and fixed their *Tythes* within their own *Manors*, which before were paid to uncertain Places; the Dedications or Consecrations of most of which Churches or Chapels by the Bishop, are still remembered in these Parts by the respective Parishioners, in celebrating a certain yearly Feast, commonly called the *Wakes*.

But we must further consider the great Root and Measure of all was Agriculture, Husbandry, or Tillage, which necessarily implies, Supports, and multiplies People, as they must Houses and Manors, whereof consist Towns, Hundreds, and Counties, and of them a Kingdom; so that the King in his political Capacity, as well as natural, is feed by the Husbandman; concerning whom our Laws are so old, natural, and fundamental, that the certain Original of them appears not to the deepest Searcher, supposing Nothing before them but a King to give, and People to receive them; for the learned *Selden*, who went as far as he, or any one else could in that Particular, in his *Jan. Anglorum*, is fain to cite out of Authors whom he judged of little or no Credit in the Point, that *Donuallo Molmutius*, and his Son *Belinus* after him, who reigned four or five Hundred Years before our Saviour CHRIST's Time (when certainly the Inhabitants of this Place were not much civilized) ordained "That *Plows, Temples* "and *Ways*, leading to Cities, should have the Privilege of Sanctuary. And "furthermore, lest the Land should wax empty, or lest the People should be frequently pressed with want of Corn, or be diminished, if only Cattle should occupy the Field, which should be tilled by Men, He (the said *Belinus*) constituted how many *Plows* each County (as we now call them) should have, "and appointed a Punishment for them, by whom the Number should be diminished. And forbade the Beasts which should serve the Plow, to be taken away by the Magistrates, or assigned for Debt of Money to Creditors, if other "Goods of the Debtor were sufficient besides." However these Laws and Customs have been antient and certain enough, whoever made or begun them, and all Measures of the Country have been taken from the Plow, as long as any Memorials of such Things are extant: For a Family, or *Manse*, or *Hide* with the Saxons; or *Carucat* with the Normans, are of the same Signification, which is that we call a Plow-Land, and was as much Arable, as with one Plow and Beasts sufficient belonging to it, could be tilled and ordered the whole Year about, having also Meadow and Pasture for the Cattle, and Houses also for them, and for the Men and their Households, who managed it. This is the great Measure so often repeated in *Doomsday-Book* in most Counties by the Name of *Hide*, but in ours, *Derbyshire*, and *Lincolnshire*, only *Carucats* are found; which are the very same with the other, and esteemed to contain an Hundred Acres (viz. six Score to the Hundred) but assuredly were more or less according to the lightness or stiffness of the Soil, whereof one Plow might dispatch more or less accordingly. Thus unequal also were the *Vergats*, whereof four made a *Carucat*, and so were the *Bovats*, or as we call them *Oxgangs*, of which most commonly eight went to a *Carucat*, or Plow-Land; one of them being defined to be as much Land as one Ox might till through the Year; which for the Reason before, could not be equal in all Places, but in some Places was twelve, in some sixteen, in some eighteen or more Acres: Nay the Acres were not

not equal, for some had sixteen, some eighteen, some twenty, and some more Feet to the Perch, of which forty make a Rood, and four of them an Acre; but the Foot itself was also customary in some Places twelve Inches, in some eighteen more or less, so that we must not too peremptorily determine the Quantity of a *Leuc* or *Quarentem* in *Doomsday*, wherewith the Pasture or other Woods were measured, and perhaps sometimes Meadow, though 'tis sure enough the first meant our Mile, and the other a Furlong, viz. forty Perches, which yet cannot be precisely judged to an Inch. By these Kind of Measures, were the ancient Surveys made of every Manor, and Part thereof; and by these were regulated all Manner of *Taxes*, as well before the Conquest as after: for though the *Knights Fees* then first brought in with their Incidents, *Ward* and *Marriage*, &c. became a Measure for divers *Aids* or *Taxes* afterward; yet even they consisted or were made up of five, or eight Carucats or Plow-Lands apiece, and the respective Tenants paid for so many whole Fees, or Parts of one, or more, as they agreed with them who first enfeoffed them, according to such Proportions of Carucats or Bovats as were the Subject or Ground of such Agreements; so that still the Plow upheld all, as the Laws did it indifferently well, till that stupendious Act, which swept away the Monasteries, whose Lands and Tythes being presently after made the Possessions and Inheritances of private Men, gave more frequent Encouragement and Opportunities to such Men as had got competent Shares of them, further to improve and augment their own Revenues by greater Loss to the Common-Wealth, viz. by inclosing and converting Arable to Pasture, which as certainly diminished the yearly Fruits, as it doth the People, for we may observe that a Lordship in Tillage, every Year affords more than double the Profits which it can in Pasture, and yet the latter Way the Landlord may perhaps have double the Rent he had before; the Reason whereof is, that in *Pasture* he hath the whole Profit, there being required neither Men nor Charge worth speaking of; whereas in *Tillage* the People and their Families necessarily employed upon it, (which surely in Respect of God or Man, Church or King, make a more considerable Part of the Commonwealth, than a little unlawful Increase of a private Person's Rent) must be maintained, and their public Duties discharged, before the Landlord's Rent can be raised or ascertained. But this *Improvement* of Rent certainly causes the Decay of *Tillage*, and that *Depopulation*, which hath much impaired our County, and some of our Neighbours; and which divers Laws and Statutes have in vain attempted to hinder. I shall only take Notice of the thirty-ninth Year of Queen ELIZABETH, when one Statute was made *against the Decaying of Towns and Houses of Husbandry*; and another *for Maintenance of Husbandry and Tillage*: in the Preamble of the first is mentioned thus:---“ And where of late Years more than in Times past, there have sundry Towns, Parishes, and Houses of Husbandry, been destroyed and become desolate,” &c.---the second is after this Manner,---“ Whereas the Strength and

“ and flourishing Estate of this Kingdom hath been always, and is greatly up-
 “ held and advanced by the Maintenance of the Plough and Tillage, being the
 “ Occasion of the Increase and Multiplying of the People both for Service in
 “ the Wars, and in Times of Peace, being also a principal Mean that People
 “ are set on Work, and thereby withdrawn from Idleness, Drunkenness, un-
 “ lawful Games, and all other lewd Practises, and Conditions of Life. And
 “ whereas by the same Means of Tillage and Husbandry, the greater Part of
 “ the Subjects are preserved from extreme Poverty in a competent Estate of
 “ Maintenance and Means to live, and the Wealth of the Realm is kept, dis-
 “ persed and distributed in many Hands, where it is more ready to answer all
 “ necessary Charges for the Service of the Realm; and whereas also the said
 “ Husbandry and Tillage is a Cause that the Realm doth more stand upon itself,
 “ without depending upon foreign Countries, either for bringing in of Corn in
 “ Time of Scarcity, or for Vent and Utterance of our own Commodities being
 “ in over-great Abundance: And whereas from the 27th Year of King HEN-
 “ RY the Eighth, of famous Memory, until the 35th Year of her Majesty’s
 “ most happy Reign, there was always in force some Law which did ordain a
 “ Conversion and Continuance of a certain Quantity and Proportion of Land
 “ in Tillage not to be altered: And that in the last Parliament held in the said
 “ 35th Year of her Majesty’s Reign, partly by Reason of the great Plenty
 “ and Cheapness of Grain at that Time within this Realm, and partly by
 “ Reason of the Imperfection and Obscurity of the Law made in that Case,
 “ the same was discontinued: Since which Time there have grown many more
 “ Depopulations, by turning Tillage into Pasture, than at any Time for the
 “ like Number of Years heretofore. Be it enacted,” &c.—These Acts are
 both expired, but if they had not, they would have been repealed as divers of
 like Sort have been, so that we cannot expect a Stop for this great Evil till it
 stay itself, that is, till depopulating a Lordship will not improve or encrease the
 Owner’s Rent; some Examples whereof I have seen already, and more may
 do, because Pasture already begins to exceed the Vent for the Commodities
 which it yields; but other Restraint, till the Lords, and such Gentlemen as are
 usually Members of the House of Commons, who have been the chief, and
 almost only Authors of, and Gainers by this false-named Improvement of their
 Lands amongst us, think fit to make a self-denying Act in this Particular, would
 be as vain to think of, as that any Law which hinders the Profit of a powerful
 Man should be effectually executed. This prevailing Mischief, in some Parts of
 this Shire, hath been taken away and destroyed more private Families of good
 Account, than Time itself within the Compass of my Observations; yet some
 very few have escaped, where this devouring Pestilence hath raged, and amongst
 them (through God’s great Mercy) my own, which surely should not be envied
 being for the most Part

— — — PROCUL NEGOTIIS
 UT PRISCA GENS MORTALIUM
 PATERNA RURA BOBUS EXERCENS SUIS.

I should here have ended, but that it may be pertinent for the Encouragement of any who may be disposed further to enlarge this Work, or make any Appendix to it, to let him know that here is little out of the Archbishop of *York's* Registry, from whence one of my Agents only brought me the Titles of certain Records, and another a Catalogue of the Livings-Spiritual in the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham*, with their Values, Incumbents and Patrons, as they then were; out of which I only transcribed the Values in the King's Books, and last Patrons. And also, that here is omitted by Mischance and Over-Sight, many Notes which I had by me and intended to insert, as some concerning *Trewthales* Manors in *Colston-Basset*, and a certain Chapel near the Bridge there founded by the last Lord *Basset*; and several particular Inscriptions of Monuments, and other Things in divers other Places, which I beg their Pardon for, who may be concerned. And that though I was a Commissioner for the Royal Aid and Subsidy, and since that a Justice of Peace, I could never get an exact Account of all the present Owners in a great Part of the County, but am forced to end in many Places with one I have, which was made about the Year 1612. The great Helps I had for elder Times were chiefly these, *viz.* my best Copy of *Doomsday-Book*, taken by my Father-in-Law, Serjeant Bounes's own Hand from that in the Exchequer. What other Use I have made of any of his Collections is marked in the Margin with B. but where the Printer over-looked it. The Copy of the *Red Book* in the Exchequer, and *Chartæ Antiq.* and some other Things I had from Mr. Dugdale; the most excellent Collections from the *Pipe Rolls*; and some other Records by Mr. Roger Dodsworth, of *Yorkshire*, I had from my Lord Fairfax, by the Procurement of my honored Friend Doctor Vere Harcourt, our Archdeacon; several Collections of the industrious Mr. St. Lo Kniveton, were given by my Lord Chaworth; the Leiger-Books of *Lenton* and *Dale*; and divers Abstracts from the *Plea Rolls*, and other Records, were lent me by Mr. Samuel Roper; the Book of *Rufford* by my Lord *Halifax*; that of *Newstede*, and some other Things, by my Lord Byron; that of *Blyth* by Sir Gervas Clifton; and the Register of *Tburgarton* by Mr. Cecill Cooper, &c. The rest may be observed as these may also from the Margin.

THUS modestly and copiously did DOCTOR THOROTON preface his valuable HISTORY OF NOTTINGHAMSHIRE. Perhaps something like an Introduction

THE PREFACE.

xix

to the additional Part of this Work, which follows, may be necessary on my Part, as an Editor and an Author :—As an Editor, I will briefly observe that the Reader may expect, *a faithful Copy of THOROTON*, and that which is most material from subsequent Writers on the same Subject, since his Time; and whatever else may be offered of unpublished Matter worthy Notice. As an Author, it would ill become me to say any Thing respecting my Abilities for the Task of giving a Description of every Place of Note in *Nottinghamshire*. I have done something in that Way in *Leicestershire*, which is about to appear before the Eye of the Public, with the last Number of the *Leicestershire Views*: That was undertaken from Motives of Gratitude. With an earnest Desire to render my own Labors worthy the Attention of the Public in general, and of the Inhabitants of *Nottinghamshire* in particular, I enter cheerfully on a Task of Difficulty and Hazard; the former I will endeavour to overcome by unwearied Attention; the latter, I doubt not, I shall be rescued from, by a People in whose Service I think it an Honor to be engaged.

Landed Property has heretofore engaged much of the Time of local Writers; it will engage my Attention: But in this Department of the Work Gentlemen must foresee how difficult it is *now* to be accurately particular. Lordships that were once entire are in many Hands, and have passed through various Families; Divisions and Sub-Divisions have taken Place, with Improvements and Inclosure; and Delicacy forbids an Enquiry, which might be construed into an unbecoming Officiousness: And indeed in some Instances it might militate against the Possessor.

But to be brief.—This Work is intended to convey a general Knowledge of the County, by giving Views of Noblemen and Gentlemen's Seats, accompanied with descriptive Relations; Semblances of Ruins; Fragments of Antiquities; Engravings of natural and artificial Curiosities, with Descriptions, &c. and as accurately as may be obtained, the Number of Acres in every Lordship; the Quality of the Soil; when inclosed; principal Land-owners; Lords of the Manors; the Increase and Decrease of Villages (from the Registers;) the Number of Dwellings in the Villages, &c. their principal Inhabitants; Poor's Rates; the State of the Churches; Descriptions of the Monuments therein, (which are not in *THOROTON*) historical Relations; Village and biographical Anecdotes; Patrons of Livings; Incumbents' Names; a List of the Sheriffs of the County; Knights of the Shire; Members of Parliament for the Town of *Nottingham*; its Mayors and Recorders. A MAP of the County; and an Index Map of the Seats shall accompany this Edition of *THOROTON*.

At the End of the Work I intend giving, by Way of *additional Collections*, that Information which may arrive during the Time of Publishing, which may come too late for Insertion in the proper Place. And in that Department of the Work I shall have an Opportunity of correcting those Errors which occur in Works of this Nature.

Thus much I have Confidence to promise; and I have caused that Promise to be printed here, that it may stand between myself and the Public as a firm Contract. I hope with Earnestness, and I ask with due Deference, for the Assistance of the Public, whose local Situations enable them to forward the Completion of the History of the Town and County of *Nottingham*.

Respecting the Picturesque Views which accompany this Work, I will just observe, as I did in the Preface to the *Leicestershire Views*. That the Introduction of a Tree, the removing of another, rejecting ordinary Buildings, or sometimes faintly expressing them, such as Stables, Offices, &c. with such, Liberties are taken, which every Gentleman of

Taste must commend. Some Writer, I remember, has said, "When Deformities are removed, Beauty in some Shape generally makes its Appearance." "Simplicity and Variety are the acknowledged Foundation of all picturesque Effect. Either of them will produce it: when the Landscape approaches nearer Simplicity, it approaches nearer the Sublime; and when Variety prevails, it tends more to the Beautiful." (a) "Beauty, says this Gentleman of Taste, will be obtained by adding Trees upon the Fore-Ground, if happily introduced." "The *English* Park and Forest, afford an infinite Variety of Character in its Trees, and endless Foliage." (b)

" 'Tis Painting's first chief Business to explore,
 " What lovelier Forms in Nature's boundless Store,
 " Are best to Art and ancient Taste ally'd,
 " For ancient Taste those Forms has best apply'd." (c)

Dryden observes, in his celebrated Preface, printed before his Translation of Du Fresnoy's Poems, that "as in the Composition of a Picture, the Painter is to take Care that nothing enter into it, which is not proper or convenient to the Subject; so likewise is the Poet to reject all Incidents which are foreign to the Poem: They are Wens, and other Excrescences which belong not to the Body, but deform it. No Person, no Incident in the Piece, or in the Play, but must be of Use to carry on the main Design. All Things else are like six Fingers to the Hand, when Nature, which is superfluous in Nothing, can do her Work with five."

The above Quotation may be considered, by some, as inapplicable to the present Undertaking; but I cannot but feel its Force, where the Scenery is local.

A Painter of Landscape, when his Subjects are merely local, often meets with Excrecences in his Way, which must be removed or rejected, to make his Picture pleasing: In his best Situation, for taking the Principal, in the Fore-Ground, may be a Gravel-Hole, a Dog-Kennel, or a Dunghill; ploughed Lands; a broken Hedge, or a Barn; Things which would destroy, if introduced, the Beauty of his Piece; Things no Ways ornamental, and of which, as Dryden observes, "The Picture has no Need;" and in the Opinion of Du Fresnoy, they are, "Figures to be let."

I have endeavoured, from the best Authority, to do away all the Objections of common Observers, who might be apt to hazard an Opinion on the apparent Neglect of a Rail, a Sowthistle, or an Ant-Hill.

J. THROSBY.

NOT-

(a) Gilpin's Tour in Scotland
 (b) Essay on Landscape Painting.
 (c) Mason's Translation of Du Fresnoy's Art of Painting.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE.

COLLECTIONS

TOWARDS AN HISTORICAL DESCRIPTION OF THAT COUNTY.

THIS County of *Nottingham*, the Map shows to be of an Oval Figure, extending itself in Length, from *Stanford-upon-Sore*, bordering on *Leicestershire* on the South, unto *Alkeley* or *Finningley*, bordering upon *Yorkshire* on the North, near the Space of thirty-six English Miles; and about Half as much in Breadth, from the Lordship of *Colingbame*, bounding on *Lincolnshire* on the East, to that of *Teversalt* (not far from *Maunsfield*) adjoining to *Darbyshire* on the West; which last-named County was not so divided from this, but that they continued to have one Sheriff, till the tenth Year of Queen ELIZABETH.

Three Hundreds or Wapentakes, viz. *Rushtcliff*, *Bingham*, and *Newark*, containing betwixt a third and fourth Part of this County, lie on the South Side the River *Trent*, which entereth this Shire at *Tbrumpton*; where it taketh in the River *Sore*, and continueth his course towards *Lincolnshire*, which (after it leaves *Newark* Hundred) it separates from *Nottinghamshire*, till it comes beyond *Stockwith* to *Hockdick* Water, the utmost North-East Part of it, near the Isle of *Axbolme*. The rest of this County lies on the North Side of the *Trent*; it is also three Wapentakes, but was in the CONQUEROR's Time five, all contiguous to that River, which therefore may not improperly be said to water the whole Shire. *Oswardebek* Wapentake is now the *North-Clay* Division of *Basset-Law*, which hath two other, viz. the *South-Clay* and *Hatfeild*, which make it equal to three Hundreds. *Lyda* Wapentake is now joined with *Tburgarton*, and called *Tburgarton-a-Lee*, heretofore *Tburgarton* and *Lythe*. *Broxtow* remains as it was. In the usual Divisions of this Shire, *Basset-Law* and *Newark* are equal to, or set against the other four Wapentakes, the Town of *Nottingham* being left out. The Soil is generally of the most fertile in *England* (except a great Part of the Forest of *Shirewood*, which was the most pleasant, but by the abominable Destruction of Woods, is now much otherwise) and likewise some of that which borders upon *Darbyshire*, Part whereof affords most excellent Coals. That Part of the ancient FOSSE-WAY which lies between *Leicestershire* and *Lincoln*, enters this County near *Willoughby-on-the-Woulds*, and at *Newark* crosseth the Road from *London* to *York*.

That most eminent Record called *Doomsday-Book*, made in the latter End of the Reign of King WILLIAM the Conqueror, which is our principal Light, in and before his

his Time, faith, That in *Snotingham*, the Water of *Trent*, and the *Fosse*, and the Way towards *York*, were kept so, that if any should hinder the Passage of Boats*, and if any should plough, or make a Ditch in the King's Way, within two Perches, he should make an Amends by eight Pounds. And in *Snotinghamscyre* and *Derbiscyre*, the King's Peace, given with his Hand, or with his Seal, if it be broken, shall be amended by eighteen Hundreds, every Hundred eight Pounds; of this Amends the King hath two Parts, the Earl the third, that is, twelve Hundreds the King, and six the Earl.

If any Man according to Law, shall be banished for any Guilt, none but the King can restore Peace to him.

A Tain (or Thane) having more than six Manors, doth not give Relief of his Land, except to the King only eight Pounds. If he have only six, or less, to the Sheriff he giveth Relief three Marks of Silver, wheresoever he remaineth, in a Borough or out.

If a Thain having Soc and Sac, forfeit his Land between the King and the Earl, they have the Moiety of his Land and Money; and his lawful Wife, with his legitimate Heirs, if there be any, have the other Moiety.

Here are noted they who have Soc and Sac, and Thol and Thaim, and the King's Custom two-pence.

The Archbishop of *York*, upon his Manors, *Godeva* the Countess upon *Nuverc Wapentake*, *Ulfenisc* upon his Land, the Abbot of (Peter) *Burgh upon Colingham*, the Abbot of *Berton*, Earl *Hugh upon Marcheton (Derbist.)* the Bishop of *Chester*, *Tocki*, *Suen. f. Swaine*, Baron *Siward*, *Azor. f. Saline*, *Ulfric*, *Elfi*, *Illing*, *Levin. f. Aluvain*, *Alvena* the Countess, *Goda* the Countess, *Elfi. f. Caschin upon Werchescype*, *Henry de Ferrariis upon Edvostone*, and *Dubridge*, and *Braylefordsham*, *Walter de Ayncurt upon Graneby*, and *Mcre-tune*, and *Penniesleg*. Of all these none could have the third Penny of the Earl, but by his Grant, and that as long as he should live, except the Archbishop, *Ulfenisc*, and *Godeva* the Countess.

Upon the Soc which lies to *Clifton*, the Earl ought to have the third Part of all the Customs and Works.

Here are noted the Tenants of Land in *Snotinghamscyre*.

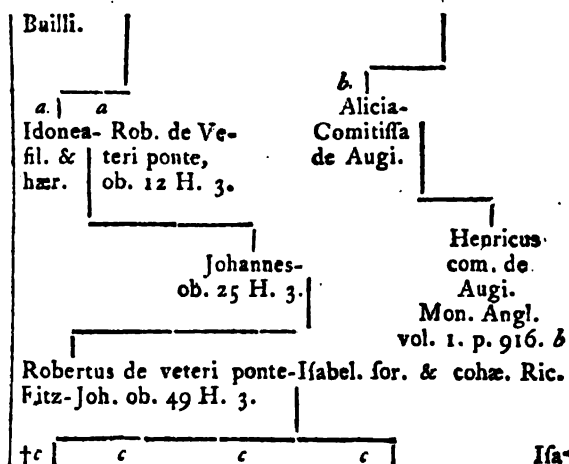
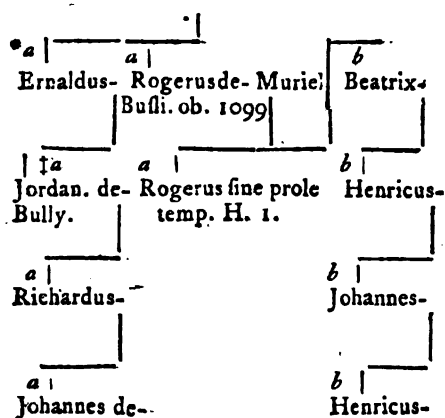
1. King *William*. 2. Earl *Alan* (of *Richmond*.) 3. Earl *Hugh* (of *Chester*.) 4. (Robert) Earl *Mariton*. 5. The Archbishop of *Yerk*. 6. The Bishop of *Lincoln*. 7. The Bishop of *Bayon*. 8. The Abbot of (Peter) *Burgh*. 9. Roger de *Busli*. 10. William *Peurel*. 11. Walter de *Ayncurt*. 12. Goisfrid *Alselin*. 13. Raph (son of) *Fitz-Hubert*. 14. Raph de *Limesi*. 15. Raph de *Burun*. 16. Roger *Pictavenfis*. 17. Gislebert de *Gand*. 18. Gislebert de *Tifun*. 19. Goisfrid de *Wirce*. 20. Ilbert de *Lacy*. 21. Berenger de *Todeni*. 22. Hugh (Son of or) *Fitz-Baldric*. 23. Hugh *Grent Maifnil*. 24. Henry de *Ferrariis*. 25. Robert *Malet*. 26. Durand *Malet*. 27. Osbern *Fitz-Richard*. 28. Robert *Fitz-William*. 29. William *Hostiarius* (the *Usher*.) 30. The King's *Thanes*.

I might here proceed to recite out of this most excellent Record, what Manors each of these had, and who had them in King *EDWARD's* Time before the Conquest, but to avoid Repetition, I shall only do it as I mention the several Townships in each Wapentake, and begin with the most Southerly; *Rushcliff*, there written *Riscliffe*, so called probably because the usual meeting Place of the Hundred, was at or near some *Rushy Hill* or Bank;

Bank; it now contains another Hundred, which the Book of Doomſday in ſome Place calls *Plumptree Hundred*. In the Record called *Nomina Villarum*, made in the ninth Year of King EDWARD the ſecond, *Riſelive* is returned but Half a Wapentake, and the King Lord of it, in which there is no Mention of the Town of *Plumptree*, nor of many other Villages, which yet lie promiſcuouſly amongſt thoſe that are there named, ſo that we cannot certainly from thence conclude, that thoſe omitted made up *Plumptree Hundred*.

Joan, the Wife of Thomas de Holland Chr. was found to be Siſter and Heir of John, (a) late Earl of Kent, 26 E. 3. (and aged 25 Years) who died, ſeized of the Town of *Allerton-under-Shirewood* (as in that Place will alſo be noted) and a certain Wapentake of *Riſcl.* and *Plumptree*, of the Towns there adjoining, with the Pleas of Court, then valued at 3s. 4d. per Annum, which I ſuppoſe was the Hundred Court. The ſeveral Townſhips which now conſtitute, or are contained in this Wapentake ſhall follow, beginning with *Stanford* before named, which is near the Town of *Lugborough*, in the County of *Leiceſter*, towards which it is like there was ſome Stony Ford, in the River *Sore*, upon which this Town of *Stanford* is ſituate, which occaſioned its Name.

Before the Invaſion of the Normans, *Elfi* had a Manor here, which was charged to the Danegeld or Tax of thoſe Times, as ten Bovats or Oxcgangs. The Land was then ſufficient for two Ploughs, or was eſteemed two *Carucats*, but afterwards it became the Fee of Roger de Buſli, whom King WILLIAM the Conqueror made the greateſt Man of Lands in this County by many Degrees; for the greateſt Survey taken in that King's Reign, ſhows, that in this ſmall Shire, he had one Hundred ſeventy-four Manors, being the beſt Part of ninety Townſhips, beſides very many other Towns, which were partly or wholly Soc to ſome of them. His Seat in this County was at *Blyth*, and in *Yorkſhire*, at *Tikbill*. Here he had one (Plough-Land, or) *Carucat*, five Sochmen (or Freeholders) three Villanes (or Huſbandmen) two Bordars (or Cottagers) having two (Plows, Plow-Lands, or) *Carucats*; here was Half a Mill, ſix Shillings and eightpence; and eleven Acres of Meadow; all which in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeſſor, were valued at thirty Shillings: But when this Doomſday-Book was made, viz. in the latter Part of the Conqueror's, but at ten Shillings, having Soc in *Normentune*.



* Eſc. 26. E. 3. n. 54. * Place coram Rege Mich. 4. H. 3. ro. 1. † Pl. de banco, Mich. 14. H. 3. ro. 28. † Ex Collect. St. Lo. Kniveton. D. 93. & E. 152.

Isabella- Rogerus de Rogerus de Idonea
cohæ. 1. Clifford Leyburnæ. cohæ. 4.
ob. 11 E. 1.

Rob. de- Matildis amica &
Clifford una hæred. Tho.
ob. 8. E. 2. de Clare.

Robertus de Robertus de- Isabella postea. And. Johan
Clifford. ob. 15 Cliffo. ob. an- nupta Tho. de
E. 2. fine prol. te fratrem. Mucegros milit.

Robertus de- Eufemia fil. Rogerus de Matilda Joh. Tho.
Clifford Rad. domin. Cliffo. mil. fil. Tho.
fine prole. Nevil. post ob. 13 R. 2. de Bello-
nupta Wal- campo
terede Hefe- Com. Warw.
larton. ob. 4 H. 4.

Thom. de Elizabetha fil. Willielmus de- Anna fil. &
Cliffo. Chr. . . . St. Jo- Cliffo. Chr. ob. una hære-
ob. 4. Osto. han. de Com. 6 H. 5. f. p. in dum Tho.
15 R. 2. in Ebor. ob. Mar festo Annun. die dom. Bar-
part. transf- 26. 2 H. 6. veneris. dolf post
mar. nupta
Regin.
Cobham
mil. f. p.

Johannes Domin. Elizab. fil. Henrici
Clifford Chr. ob. Percy Chr. occisi
Mar. 13. 9 H. 5. apud Shrewsbury
ob. 15 H. 6.

Thom. dominus- Joanna fil. Tho.
Clifford natus die domini Dacres
lunæ post festum de Gilleland.
Assumpt. Mariæ
Virg. 2 H. 5.

a. Robertus de veteri ponte and Idonea his Wife, by Fine 6 H. 3. released all their Right from themselves, and the Heirs of Idonea, in the Castle and Town of *Tikbill*, excepting six Knights' Fees and an Half, which they formerly held, to Alice Countess of *Augi* (or *Cive*) who confirmed the said Knights' Fees to them and the Heirs of Idonea, for the Service of one Knight's Fee: They lay in *Bautely*, *Sandebec*, *Kimberwurth*, *Sameby*, *Faldam*, *Stanford-upon-Scre*, *Pevelsthorpe*, *Bradelwurth*, and *Torlakeston*. H. de Burgo, chief Justice, put to the King's Claim both for Demesnes and Services. It seems what lay in this Place came, according to this descent to the Family of Clifford: for it appears, that b. Roger de Clifford Chr. died 13 R. 2. seized of one Knight's Fee, in *Stanford-upon-Scre*; which Robert de Swillington Chivaler then held, and that it was worth twenty Pounds per Annum, when it happened; and of one Fee in *Torlakeston*, which Robert Barry Chr. then held, worth fourteen Pounds in all its Issues yearly, and of Half a Knight's Fee in *Sbelton*, in the Vale: Which Thomas de *Staunton* Chr. and his Parceners then held, worth when it should fall C. s. per Annum, and of Half a Knight's Fee in *Pevelsthorpe*, which the Lord le Spencer held, worth when it happened 66s. 8d. per Annum. And that c. Thomas de Clifford Chivaler died, seized of the same Fees, 15 R. 2. leaving Thomas his Son and Heir, who either died young, or else is mistaken for John, as by the Genealogy may be observed.

Those who held this Manor had their Name from the Place, for d. Peter de *Stanford* is certified to have held one Knight's Fee here of the Countess of *Ewe*. And e. Hugh de *Stanford*, 4 E. 1. recovered his Presentation to this Church, against the Prior of *Wulvelcroft*, because the Jury found that Richard de *Trowell* had presented to it alone.

Here was another Manor, which before the Conquest was f. *Alfag's*, for which he paid to the Geld (or Tax) as ten Bovats. The Land of it was four Carucats, or Plow-Lands. Robert Fitz-William, whose Fee it was afterwards, had there one Carucat, or Plow

a. Fin in Oslab. purif. apud. Westm. 6 H. 3. b. Esc. 13 R. 2 n. 14. c. Esc. 15 R. 2. par 1. n. 17.
d. Tella de Nevil. e. Pl. de. Bank. Trin. 4 E. 1. ro. 80. f. Lib. Doomf.

Plow, 4 Sochm, 7 Villans, 2 Bordars, having 7 (Plows, or) Carucats. There was the Seat of a Mill, and fifteen Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, was valued at 40s.

a. William de Trowell paid one Mark for the third Part of a Knight's Fee, which he held in *Stanford* and *Leek*, of the Fee of Raph de Mortimar.

b. The Jury found 32 E. 1. that Philip de Kyme held *Trowell*, and *Stanford-upon-Sore* for three Knight's Fees.

c. There was a Partition of Lands here betwixt the Co-Heirs of Richard Pigot, 23 E. 1.

d. The Manor and Advowson of the Church of *Stanford*, with the Appurtenances and 19s. 4d. Rent, in *Great-Leyk* and *Brokilsfow*, were by a Fine, 3 E. 3. between William, the Son of Hugh Bigg, of *Stanford*, and Joan his Wife Compl. and Thomas de Hoppecotes, Parson of the Church of *Apelby*, and Roger de Astacton, Parson of *Hokesworth* Def. settled on the said William Bigg, and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of William, viz. two Parts in Present, and the third, which Alice, who had been Wife of Hugh Bigg, then held in Dower, after her Decease: e. This Manor, with the Appurtenances, except one Acre, and the Advowson of the Church, which Joan, who had been Wife of William Bigg, of *Stanford*, held for her Life, was by a Fine, 29 E. 3. between Rich. de Willoughby, the Elder Chr. Compl. and Benedict de *Uwescroft*, Hugh Sammeson, and John, Son of Robert de *Donington* Deforc. conveyed to the said Richard and his Heirs; and the Advowson also, after the Death of the said Joan.

The Jury, 16 R. 2. found it not to the King's Loss, if f. Thomas de Sutton, and Richard Baxter, of *Wulvescroft* gave two Mess. and six Acres in this *Stanford*, then held of Roger Swillington, to the Priory of *Wulvescroft*, one of which Messuages was charged with the yearly Payment of 20d. to the Priory of *Bermondsey*.

Sir Richard Illingworth, Knight, had this Manor, as in *Boney* may be noted in the Time of E. 4. g. King PHILIP and Queen MARY, by their Letters Patent, dated the ninth Day of November, in the fifth and sixth Year of their Reign, granted to Robert Raynes, the Queen's Goldsmith, the Whole Demesne and Manor of *Stanford*. And 11 Mess. 14 Cottages, one Horse Mill, 50 Acres of Land, 100 of Meadow, 300 of Pasture, 3 of Wood, 1000 of Furz and Heath, with all their Appurtenances, in *Stanford*, and the Whole Fishing, and Liberty of Fishing in the Water of *Sore*, and the yearly Rent of 6s. 1d. ob. q. in *Stanford* aforesaid, and the yearly Rent of 15s. issuing out of the Lands of ——— Barlow, Esq. in *Boney*, which were lately Parcel of the Possessions of Thomas Knifton, Gent. attaint of High Treason. And the Advowson and Right of Patronage of the Rectory and Church of *Stanford*; and the third Part of a Wood, called *Boney Wood*, in *Boney*; containing by Estimation, ten Acres, and Parcel of the Possession of the said Thomas, all which were then extended at 29l. 3s. 5d. ob. q. To have to the said Robert Raynes, and the Heirs male of his Body, lawfully begotten. Nicholas Raynes succeeded, and Robert Raynes, Grandchild of the first Robert had it. Anno Dom. 1641. He was a thrifty Man, and built his House on the Top of the barren Hill,

D

a. Test. de Nev. b. Efc. 32 E. 1. n. 63. c. Orig. 23 E. ro. 1. d. Fin. apud Nott. die lunæ proxim. post festum S. Martini, 3 E. 3. e. Fin. apud Westm. Mic. 29 E. 3. & postea Mic. 30 E. 3. f. Efc. 16 R. 2. part. 1. n. 115. g. Pat 5 & 6 Ph. & Mar. part. 3. & O. 5 & 6 P. & M. pa. 1 ro. 62.

Hill, whither he intended to remove the Town also, but his Son Robert was not like him : So that 'tis now become the Possession of Thomas Lewis, Alderman of *London*, lately High-Sheriff of this County.

The Church is in the King's Books, 9l. 7s. 6d. and Mr. Thomas Lewis, Patron at this Time. But in an old MS. of Mr. John Marters, Rector of *Normanton-upon-Sore*, made a little before the Dissolution of Monastries, of the Values and Patrons of the Rectories and Vicarages in this Diocese of *York*. This Rectory is twenty Marks, and Mr. Yngleworth, Patron.

Upon a Tomb in the Chancel.---a. Hic jacent Radulphus Illingworth Ar. and Agnes uxor ejus, qui quidem Radulphus ob. 1. die Mensis Augusti, Anno 1498. quorum animabus propitiatur Deus.

In the Window there.---Arg. a Chevron Azur, with a Label of three Points Ermine, Swillington; and Azur, three Hedghogs or, Herir.

In the Body of the Church.---Hic jacet Tho. Payre de Stoneford valet. & Agnes uxor sua, quæ Agnes ob. 6 Jan.---

Upon a Tomb in the Chancel.---Hic jacent Magister Johannes Harrison, & Alicia & Agnes uxores ejus, qui quidem Johannes obiit 4 die Nov. 1532.

In the Window over that Tomb.---Arg. a Fesse on both Sides, Flory between three Anchors fable, quartering Arg. a Fesse gules, two Bars engrayled fable; then the first again, and then fable a Fesse, between three Stars Arg. all which together impale with Ermine a Cross engrayled fable, and also Arg. a Chevron Azure betwixt three Staples fable. The first alone impales in the same Window with Arg. a Fesse gules and two Bars fable. And Erm. a Cross engrayled fable, impales alone with Arq. A Chev. Azure betwixt three Staples fable.

THROSBY.

In the Month of AUGUST, in the Year 1790,

I BEGAN my excursions in NOTTINGHAMSHIRE, following the track of THOROTON. The day seemed to smile upon my undertaking; all around me was industry; the glorious sun animated the labors of the morning: Here the sickle and the scythe were levelling the yellow harvest; there a line of cheerful females were employed turning over the ripened corn to meet the sun-beams, while the loaded wag-gons were hastening home, with treasures for the storehouse or the barn.

“ Soon as the Morning trembles o’er the Sky,
 “ And unperceiv’d, unfolds the spreading Day;
 “ Before the ripen’d Field the Reapers stand,
 “ In fair Array; each by the Lads he loves,

To

" To bear the rougher Part, and mingle
 " By nameless gentle Offices her Toil.
 " At once they stoop and swell the lusty Sheaves;
 " While thro their chearful Band the rural Talk,
 " The rural Scandal, and the rural Jest,
 " Fly harmless, to deceive the tedious Time,
 " And steal unfelt the sultry Hours away."

THOMPSON:

The approach to the village of

STANFORD,

WHICH is over the river *Sear*, and parts *Leicestershire* from *Nottinghamshire*, is pleasing: The banks of the river, on the *Nottingham* side, are adorned with trees, set too regular, if on a plain, to strike the eye of taste: But the line of the eminence being irregular, diversifies the studied formality of the planter, and creates beauty, towards which the stream below, contributes not a little.

The Lordship, which belongs wholly to Charles Vere Dashwood, Esq. now on his travels, contains about 1200 acres of, in general good land, old inclosure,---The village contains 15 dwellings.

The Church, which is beautifully embowered with trees, has 3 bells (see plate page 13, fig. 1.) a nave and two side-aisles, neatly pewed. The Chancel is large. In it rest the remains of Robert Lewes, Rector, who died in 1686, aged 72. John Price, Rector, who died in 1665. Richard Alleyne, Rector, who died in 1767, aged 62. Francis Thwaits, Rector, who died in 1721, aged 74. Daniel Pogson, Curate of *Loughborough*, who died in 1739, and Mr. Richard Lewes, who died in 1670, aged 60. The Tomb mentioned in *Thoroton* for *Radolphus Illingworth*, &c. remains, but much defaced. The outlines of a man and woman are figured thereon, praying. Here is a brass figure on the floor not noticed by *Thoroton*, no inscription: The upper part of this figure is represented, fig. 7, page 112.

Over the family pew is a monument to the memory of Thomas Lewes, son and heir of Thomas Lewes of this place, he died in 1695, aged 61. (a) His wife Anne, daughter of Sir Matthew Andrews, in the county of *Surry*, Knight, died in 1694.

D 2

Another

(a) He was the eldest son of Thomas Lewes, Esq. Alderman of *London*, who purchased the estate, now in the possession of Mr. Dashwood in this place. Alderman Lewes left another son, Francis, who died in 1680.

The above named Thomas Lewes had issue by Anne his wife, besides two sons who died infants, Francis, who succeeded to the family estates, and a daughter, Elizabeth, who intermarried with the 4th. son of Sir Robert Dashwood, Bart.

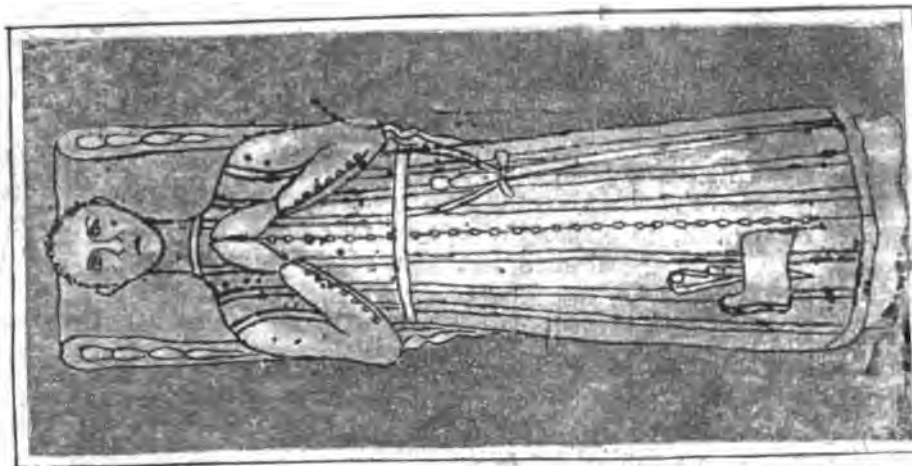
Francis Lewes, Esq. successor to his father's estates, left issue by Sophia his wife, Thomas, who died in 1747; Charles, who died in 1763, and Sophia, who intermarried with Samuel Phillips, Esq. of *Gerendon* in Co. *Leicester*, who enjoyed the *Stanford* estate after the death of Charles Lewes, Esq. who was the last of the family of Lewes who possessed it.

Mrs. Phillips leaving at her death, no issue, the estate now about £300l. per annum, devolved to the Dashwood family, by marriage with the Lewis's. The present possessor, Charles Vere Dashwood, built the present nearly on the site of the old Mansion.

Another is placed to the memory of Francis Lewis of Stanford, Esq. which was erected "As a pledge of the tender and affectionate regard of his widow Sophia Lewis." This gentleman was son of the abovenamed Thomas, by Anne his wife. He married Sophia daughter of Sir Samuel Dashwood, Bart. and died in 1743 in the 52 year of his age.

The best monument here, is to the memory of Charles Lewis, Esq. with this inscription. (b)

In a dark recess, in the north wall lies an old clumsy figure, wrought out of freestone: The dress is in the Indian gaudy stile, painted in various colours. A sketch of this terrific warrior is here represented.



The roof of the nave is adorned with carved figures as supporters. And here is a neat little font.

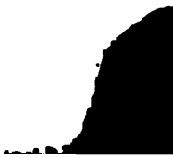
The Patron is Charles Vere Dashwood, Esq. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Hurst. Living in *Bacon's Liber Regis*. 9l. 7s. 6d. yearly, tenths 18s. 9d. a Rectory. Dedicated to St. John Bapt. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiaconus pro prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in Mans. cum alebi. ibid. per ann. 2l. dec. garb. &c.---Thomas Lewis, Esq. presented in 1686. Francis Lewis, Esq. in 1722. Charles Lewis, Esq. in 1755. Samuel Phillips, Esq. 1768, 1771. Charles Vere Dashwood, Esq. in 1775.

The earliest Register begins 1633. In the 5 first years, Bap. 14. Buried 12.---The last five, Bap. 9. Bur. 8. Decreased in Bap. 5, Bur. 4.

The parsonage-house seems a dwelling of convenience, detached from the Village.

(b) In Sepulchro camerato subjacet
Carolus Lewis Arm.
Ecclesie hujus Patronus, ac ditionis Dominus.
Coll. Magd. apud Oxon: per annos decem plus minus
Meritissimus quondam Socius,
Natalibus juxta atque Indole Generosus,
Probitate spectata haud Ulli Secundus,
In Amicos Comes Benignus,
In omnes Urbanus,

Egestates Inopum humana mente perfensit alarique manu levavit,
At morbo heu! diuturno confectus
Ultimus suae gentis multis ille flebilis occidit
12mo die Martii A. D. 1763 Aetate 40 mo.
Sophia conjux Saml. Phillips de Garenton in agro Leicest.
soror sola superstes
In dilectissimi fratris memoriam
monumentum hoc Erigi jussit.





STANFORD HALL
The Seat of Charles
New Dushwood Esq.
 Published by J. Thomas, Birmingham, Feb. 2. 1792.
 & sold by T. Fisher, N. & L. Linnell, & Co. London.

STANFORD-HALL,

THE seat of Charles Vere Dashwood, Esq. It stands on a rising ground, about a mile from the village, and 13 from *Nottingham*, a pleasing view of which is seen from the turnpike-road, leading from *Loughborough* to *Nottingham*. I have often viewed it with pleasure; but I approached this seat with some unfavorable impressions at seeing the park or paddock, on the back part of the house, environed by plantations of young trees, which wholly intercept the sight of some beautifully formed, and as well-disposed ones I ever beheld. A break or two in the line leading from the steward's farm might please. The annexed view I took on the bank of a fine sheet of water below the house; but while I was thus employed I was miserably tortured by the gnat-flies. Here, by varying your position, might be taken some good Field Pictures, removing, or rather leaving out, some offensive plots of cultivated ground, and fence, which meet the eye on the fore ground: Instead of which I have taken the liberty to substitute in their place, some native verdure. I observed in another place that this Mansion was built by the present owner, Charles Vere Dashwood, Esq. It was begun in the year 1771, and finished in 1774, on the scite of ground whereon stood a large stone building. The present building is mostly of brick: The architect and undertaker Mr. Anderson. The apartments in general seem more calculated for convenience than magnificence. The dining-room contains some family pictures. SMITH, who is now at *Rome*, has painted Mr. Dashwood and family, whole lengths, in one piece: The likenesses may be good, for they are mostly like one another; there is a doll-like painting dash upon the cheeks of the figures which is offensive. Mrs. Marnon, sister to Mrs. Dashwood, is also painted by SMITH. Of portraits Miss Sophia Dashwood's is the best. There is a moon-light piece of some merit, and a sea piece.

In the library is a landscape, with two horses, by Mr. BOULTBEE, in his best manner; but they are not in a favorable place, for in the same room is a horse by STUBBS. Here is also a portrait of Mrs. Dashwood, by ROMNEY, an admirable fox-dog, and two landscapes by the Rev. Mr. CARR, in water-colours.

There is an excellent look-out from a window in the withdrawing-room: The forest hills in *Leicestershire*, bound the prospect with a line of beauty. In some parts it is broken or diversified with pleasing objects: *Quarndon* woods and *Mountsorrel* are seen on the left; *Loughborough* is seated in the middle of an amphitheatre; behind it Mrs. Tate's house at *Burley*; and on the right *Garendon* park and mansion are conspicuous. The little village and church of *Stanford*, aid the scene. The passing clouds cast some broad shades upon the foreground of the picture, which contributed much to the beauty of the whole. If in this delightful view there be a fault, it is its being overcharged with objects. Mrs. Dashwood's dressing-room is adorned with some good prints: A portrait of a dog and fowls deserves a frame. In another room I saw a number of good prints stuck against a wall, spoiling. In an attic story I saw, or thought I saw

I saw, Lord Middleton's house, and *Nottingham* castle. Let it be remembered that the housekeeper, at Mr. Dashwood's, possessed that courteous manner to a stranger, which is easily obtained by servants in a well-bred family. I observed above that this dwelling was environed by a *plantation* of young trees: At leaving the hall I took a nearer view of it, and found a fine carriage ride, nearly a mile in length, in the middle of it, which must be exceedingly agreeable in the spring, before flies are troublesome. Here Mr. Dashwood and his young ladies, often taking an airing when in the country. *a.*

NORMANTON-UPON-SORE.

SO called from some Owner in the Time of the Saxons probably; for *Norman* was then a Name frequently used, and *ton*, or *tun*, is the same with Town now. This Place before the coming of King WILLIAM had very many Shares, and several Owners, which made him Parcel it out amongst his great Men, so that it is very difficult to give any exact or particular Account of the Tenancies, which, in all likelihood were joined to other more considerable Possessions, and so came to have little mention distinctly made of them, in any Records that I have seen. The Book of Doomsday shows that of Roger de Bussie's Fee, here was Soc to *Stanford*, as much as answered to the Tax, or Geld, for three Bovats. The *b.* Land was one Carucat, the Soc then was waste; there was four Acres of Meadow, the Value was 4s. as in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor.

Here was also of Hugh Earl of *Chester's* Fee, Soc to *Sutton*, two Bovats, and two Thirds, *ad geldam*. The Land was a Carucat, but Waste; there was three Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time, this was valued at 5s. then at 3s.

Here was a Manor also of Earl Moriton's Fee, which Story, Lord also of *Gotbam* and *Sutton*, had before the Conquest, for four Manors rated to the Geld, as ten Bovats. The Land whereof was sufficient for two Plows (or two Car). This Alden held of the Earl and there had one Car. (or Plow) two Sochm, two Vill. three Bordars, having two Caruc. (or Plows) there were fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time this was 40s. Value, in the Conqueror's Time but 30s.

Of the Land of the Taynes, here was Manor which Osgod had before the Conquest, who paid for it to the Geld, as three Bovats and an Half. The Land of it was one Car. there were two Villans, and two Acres of Meadow. This, in the Confessor's Time was valued at 20s. then but at 6s. Another Manor in *Normanton*, of the Tayn Land, which Raven had, and paid to the Danegeld for it, at two Bovats.

In the second Year of King JOHN's Reign, (*c*) Matthew de Elston released all his Claim and Right in the Advowson of the Church of *Normanton*, to Bertram, Prior of St.

Cuth-

a. Mr. Dashwood has issue, by his Lady, who was daughter of Sir Francis Dashwood, of ———, *Lincolnshire*, Charles, now an Officer in the Light Dragoons, Diana, Samuel Phillipp, Lydia, Samuel, Sophia, and Charlotte. *b.* Lib. Dooms. (*c*) Fin. 2 Joh.

Cutbert, of *Durham*; for which he was to have Reception in all the Benefits which were in that Church. *a.* The Prior of *Durham*, 3. E. 3. claimed a Court of Leet for his Tenants in *Normanton*, *Bonington*, *Kineston*, *Barton*, *Cortingstok*, *Remstun*, and *Gotbam*.

Oddo, the Son of *b.* John, for the Soul of his Son John; and Matthew, Son and Heir of *Oddo*, for the Soul of his Brother John, gave to God, and the Church of *Lenton*, and the Monks there serving God, the whole Land which Herbert, the Father of John held; the same sixteen Acres which lay at the West End of the Town, on both Sides the Way, which *Ogga* and *Junger*, which paid 4s. per Annum. *c.* Tho. de Arches, by Fine, re-released to the Prior of *Lenton*, all his Claim in sixteen Acres of Land in *Normanton*, 32 H. 3. for which the Prior gave him 100s.

In the Time of E. 1. Robert de Strelley gave eleven Bovats of Land in *Normanton*, *d.* Sampson de Strelley his Son: To his Deed hangs a fair Seal of his Arms, *Paly of six*.

Roger de St. Andrew, and his Partners are certified, *e.* 25 E. 1. to have held a Knight's Fee in *Gotbam*, *Normanton*, and *Sutton*, of the Honor of *Leicester*.

f. Robert de Vaus, and Amfelicia his Wife, by Fine, 18 E. 3. pass the Manor of *Normanton-upon-Sore*, to Sir Gervais de Clifton, Knight, and his Heirs for ever, paying sixteen Pounds per Annum, during the Life of Amfelicia only, who particularly, in that Fine, released the third Part of the Manor, her Dower distinct from the other two Parts.

Here was a Manor which was de La Poole's anciently, and came to the Crown by the Attainder of *g.* Edmund de La Poole, 2 H. 8. by his Letters Patent, dated, May 1, in the 36th Year of his Reign, granted License to Edward Elrington, and Humphrey Metcalf, Esquires, to give a Mess. in *Normanton-on-Sore*, to Richard Willoughby, Gent. and his Heirs.

Richard Willoughby, late of *Nottingham*, *b.* who held one Mess. in *Normanton-on-Sore*, and certain Lands there, late belonging to the Monastery of *Durham*, died April 16, 37 H. 8. leaving Thomas Willoughby his Son and Heir, and seventeen Years of Age, Mar. 15, then last past.

William Willoughby claimed against *i.* Henry Strelley, Gent. one Cottage, one Toft, one Garden, sixty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, ten of Pasture, four of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Normanton-on-Sore*, 2 and 3, Ph. and Mar. 18.

John Rotherham, and *k.* William Marwood, Gent. claimed against William Willoughby, Gent. divers Lands and Tenements in *Normanton-upon-Sore*, who called to warranty George Eyre, Gent. 19 ELIZ.

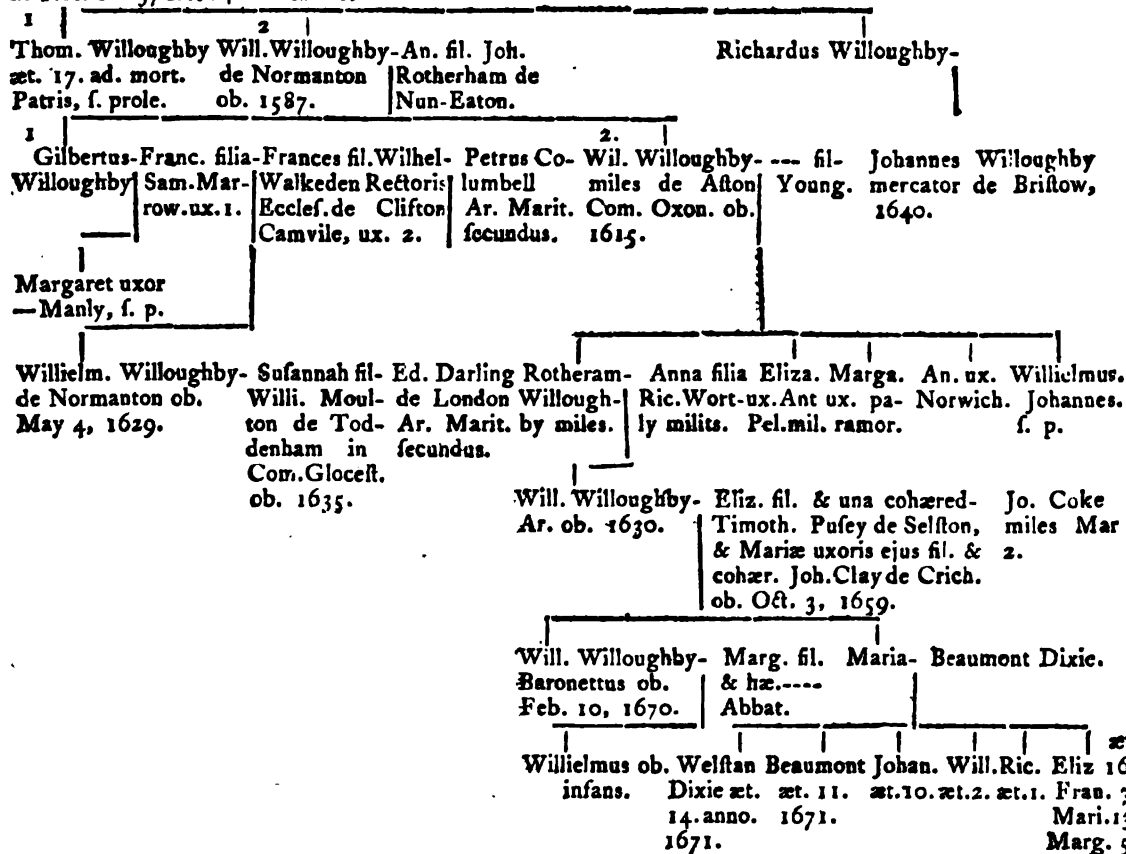
And in another Recovery, which William Willoughby suffered, *l.* 20 ELIZ. of the Manor of *Normanton-on-Sore*, he called the said George Eyre, Gent. who further called Thomas Eyre, Gent.

This whole Township is now Mr. Daniel Earl's, saving five yard Land, which Mr. Richard Fillingham inherits from his Ancestors: He is now chief Constable; and there are five more Freeholders, but too small to mention.

Richardus

a. Quo. War. 3 E. 3. *b.* Ex Regist. de *Lenton*. p. 109. *c.* Ib. 139. *d.* Ex Autogt. pen. Car. Lacock de *Woodburgh*. gen. *e.* Esc. 25 E. 1. n. 51. *f.* Fin. Mich. 18 E. 3. *g.* Pat. 36 H. 8. part 25. *h.* Lib. 2. post Mortem, fol. 68. *i.* Pasc. 2, and 3 Ph. and Mar. rot. 703. *k.* Mich. 18, and 19 ELIZ. 10. 146. *l.* Trin. 20 ELIZ. rot 406.

Richard. Willoughby- An. fil. ----
de Nott. ob. 37 H. 8. | Parmater.



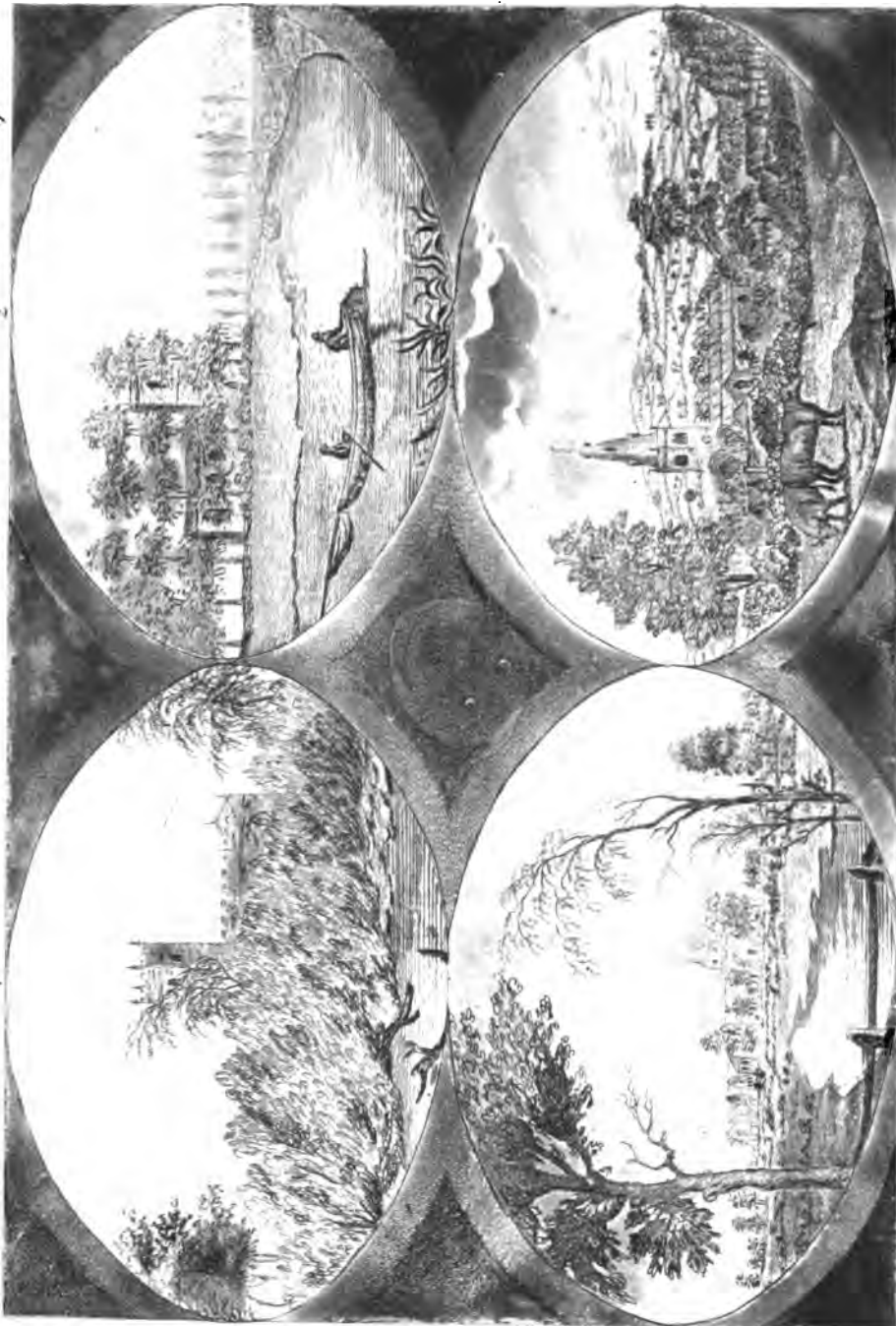
The first (a) William Willoughby was buried in this Chancel, Nov. 28, 1587, and hath a fair blue Stone over him, but nothing written on it. He gave out of some Lands which he bought in *Nottingham* and *Lenton*, 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to be yearly paid to five Towns in Courfe, *Normanton*, *Great-Barlow*, *Nun-Eaton*, *Nottingham*, and *Wolvey*.

There are two Monuments with these Inscriptions in Marble.---*Memorie Sacrum.* Here lieth the Body of Frances, the Daughter of William Walkeden, first married to Gilbert Willoughby, Esquire, by whom she had Issue two Sons, and one Daughter; after married to Peter Columbell, Esquire, and by him had Issue six Sons, and three Daughters: She died Aug. 12, Anno Dom. 1606. *Posuit Willielmus Willoughby, Armiger.*

Memorie

(a) Ex relatione Jo. Marler Rectoris Eccles. de Normanton.

Vol. 1, p. 13



3. Warrington, Chesh. p. 13
4. Bingham, p. 277

1. Chesham, Chesh. p. 7
2. Warrington, p. 13

Memoria Sacrum. Near to this Place lieth the Body of William Willoughby, Son of Gilbert Willoughby, Esq. and Lord of this Town by Inheritance: And close by this Wall lieth Susannah his Wife, Daughter to William Moulton, of *Toddenham*, in the County of *Glocester*, Esquire. They were married at 17 Years of Age, and lived together 20 Years, and had no Issue; which William died the fourth of May, 1629. Secondly, she married Edward Darling, of *London*, Esquire, and now Lord of this Manor by Purchase, who lived together until the first of June, 1635. And she died at *Battersey*, in *Surry*, and left no Issue, which Edward Darling caused this Monument to be erected at his own Charge, in Remembrance of them both, May the first, 1636.

The Rectory was £12. when the Prior of *Durham* was Patron; now it is in the King's Books 7*l.* 11*s.* 0*d.* 0*b.* and Mr. Daniel Earl, Patron. *a.*

Passing from *Stanford* to

NORMANTON-UPON-SOAR,

WE found the land in high cultivation. This Village lies within the compass of a mile, on the left of *Stanford*. In the meadows below you have some delightful views of this pleasant village: Mr. *Boulbee* has been exceedingly happy in his choice of one, which he painted for the Rev. Mr. Holmes, the Rector: The parsonage house he has caught in contact with the church, (a pleasing union) which stand on an eminence; and the river, which here happily serpentine, he has taken in a beautiful point of view. The look-out from Mr. Holmes' house towards *Loughborough*, and the forest-hills, are here as rich, in picturesque scenes as those at *Stanford-Hall*. SHENSTONE sung while I was viewing the surrounding beauties.

"How sweetly smil'd the Hill, the Vale,

"And all the Landscape round!

"The River gliding down the Dale,

"The Hill with Beeches crown'd!"

The lordship contains about 1100 acres of, in general, good land. Mr. James Richards and Mr. Thomas Buckley, who reside at *Normanton*, are the principal proprietors. Mr. Buckley is a capital *ram-breeder*, and his great exertions, in the improvement of the breed of sheep, have been spoken of in language that is honorable.

The village contains about 40 dwellings; in it are some good farm-houses. The Rector's dwelling has internal elegance and convenience to recommend it to notice.--- If I had liberty, I could say something of the pleasing deportment of its possessor.

The church has one aisle: it is visible it once had more. It has also a large chancel, 4 bells, and a capacious font. One that has been used, in those times, when it was

E

the

the practice to dip infants at their baptisms. The monuments remain which were here in THOROTON's time. Since that time, remembrances of the dead have been placed for the Rev. Mr. Nicholas Richards, rector, who died in 1735, aged 34. John Richards, Esq. who died in 1719, aged 63. Joseph Crompton, rector, who died in 1729. And a large tablet to the memory of a late rector's wife, who died in 1768. She might deserve a good character; but the flattering inscription, intending to display her virtues, &c. is the most fulsome stuff I ever beheld: When all the goodness and perfections of the CREATOR are ascribed to his creature's, how offensive must it be to him who gave us being? Do the catholics offend us with their images of saints, their crucifixes, and their beautiful scriptural paintings in their places of worship? And should we suffer in our protestant churches, disgraceful inscriptions of mortals, whose characters are given, as it should seem, to vie with that of the ALMIGHTY?—Within and without, this church bears evident marks of antiquity.

The earliest Register begins in 1560---Baptised the first 5 years 26, Buried 19.---The last 5 years, Baptised 24, Buried 15; deceased, Baptisms 2, and Burials 4.---Patrons of the Living, Mr. Richards and Mr. Buckley; Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Holmes. In *Bacon*, 7l. 11s. 0d. Tenth 15s. 1d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro prox. 6s. 8d. Pens. an. fol. pri. *Durham*, 13s. 4d. Val. in Mans. cum 2 Virg. ter. gleb. per ann. 1l. decim. garb. &c. Jo. Jorey presented in 1697. Richard and James Richards in 1719. James and John Richards in 1729. John and Thomas Richards in 1731, James Harryman, Gent. p. h. v. 1777.

SUTTON-BONINGTON.

NOW one Town, heretofore two. *Sutton*, is the same with South-Town; and *Boniton*, probably, was called so from Reeds growing thereabouts, for such like Signification *Bon*, or *Bun*, hath in the Saxon. The Book of Doomsday shows them to be diversely shared, both at that Time, and before; and that Harold had in *Sutton* three Manors, which paid the Geld as a Caruc. and Half (though) the Land was (but) one Carucat; (which) after the Conquest Hugh, Earl of *Chester* had, Robert Fitz-William held it of him, and there had one Car. and an Half, three Sochm. six Vill. having three Car. and an Half, one Mill, 20s. fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time and then valued at 40s. having Soc in *Normanton*. a. In *Boniton* likewise, Harold had a Manor rated to the Dane-tax, or Geld, as six Bovats. The Land was two Car. there Robert the Man (or Tenant) of the said Earl Hugh, had three Sochm. five Vill. having

having two Car. and an Half, there was ten Acres of Meadow, in King EDWARD the Confessor's Time, and then also valued at 20s.

In *Sudton* likewise, Stori named before in *Normanton*, had a Manor in the Saxon Times, rated to the public Payment for Half a Car. The Land was twelve Bovats. When the Conqueror's Survey was made, there was one Plow, or Carucat. There R. Earl of *Meriton* had three Carucats, three Sochm. in his Demesne, and five Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, was valued at 3s. then at 20s.

In *Sutone* also of the Taynland, was a Manor, which Leuvord had before the Conquest, rated to the Tax at three Bov. afterwards Siuward held it of the King. Another Coleman had rated to the Geld at one Bovat and an Half. Of the Taynland also in *Boniton*, there was Soc to *Normentune*, as much as was rated at one Bovat and an Half to the Geld. The Land, Half a Carucat. There were five Vill. with one Car. and three Acr. of Meadow. In the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, and then valued at 6s.

Soc to *Leeb* of the Fee of Henry de Ferrariis, Siuward had also in *Boniton*, which paid to the Tax, as one Bov. and an Half. The Land was four Bovats. There three Vill. had one Car. and an Half, and three Acr. of Meadow: This continued the old Value 6s.

Robert Patric paid two Marks for one Knight's Fee in *Bonington*, in the Time of King H. 3. *a.* and after I find William Patric offered himself against Nicholas de Segrave, *b.* concerning his Presentation to the Church of *Bonington*, then void and in his Gift. The Advowson of the Church went with the Family of Segrave, as *Tborp.* in this Wapentake, did to the Family of Mowbray, and so to that of Barkley, with which it continues. Elizabeth, Duchess of *Norfolk*, *c.* recovered the Advowson of the Church of *Sutton-Bonington*, upon a *Quare impedit*, 13 H. 7. against Sir Henry Collet, Knight, William Stokes, Clerk, together with Thomas, Archbishop of *York*.

The Manor of *Bonyngton* was, by Fine, 5 E. 2. *d.* settled on Ralph de Crophill, and Maud his Wife, and the Heirs which he should beget on the Body of Maud; the Remainder to Thomas, Son of the said Raph, and the Heirs of his Body, remaining to the right Heirs of Raph. The Jury, 12 E. 2. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted to Raph de Crophull, *e.* and his Heirs for ever, to inclose the Way, which led from the Church of *Sutton-upon-Sore*, to the Church of *Boniton*, on the West Part of both Towns, to enlarge his Dwelling. Raph de Crophull had View of Frank-Pledge in *Bonington* and *Sutton*, granted, *f.* 1 E. 3. and free Warren in *Bonington* and *Tirefswell*, in this County, in *Hemington* and *Braundeston*, in *Leicestershire*, and in *Downesby*, in *Lincolnshire*.

Raph de Crophill Chr. complained, 3 E. 3. *g.* against Henry de Grendon, and William de Grindon, Parson of *Babworth*, that when as Robert de Grendon had enfeoffed the said Raph, and given him Seisin of the Manor of *Bonington*; and the said Henry afterwards, by his Writing released all his Right and Claim therein to the said Raph, who commanded the said Writing to be read and pronounced by John le Palmer, they

E 2

the

a. Testa de Nev. *b.* Plac. de jur. & assis. apud Derby, 53 H. 3. ro. 19. *c.* Hill. 13 H. 7. ro. 325. *d.* Fin. apud Westm. in Octob. S. Martin, 5 E. 2. *e.* Efc. 12 E. 2. n. 52. *f.* Ch. 1 E. 3. n. 56. & n. 66. *g.* Plac. de jur. & assis. apud Nott. 3 E. 3. ro. 73.

saïd Henry and William, upon Monday next after the Feast of the Nativity of the blessed MARY, in the twenty-eighth Year of the Reign of King E. 1. at *Bonington*, did by Force take it out of his Hand, and bruised the Seal, and broke the Writing, for which the Jury gave the saïd Raph two Hundred Marks for his Damage. The *a.* Grendons brought a Writ of Error, but no Error was found.

Maud Countess of *Ulster*, by Fine, 16 E. 3. *b.* settled six Mess. three Bov. of Land, 13l. 6s. 4d. Rent in *Sutton-upon-Sore*, *Southclifton*, and *Spaldforth*, upon Tho. Cok, and Isabel his Wife, and the Heirs of Thomas, after the Decease of Maud, who had been Wife of Robert de Eklefhale, and who held them for her Life.

The Manor of *Bonington* was, by Fine, 28 E. 3. *c.* settled on John de Verdon, and Matilda his Wife, and the Heirs males of the Body of Matilda, begotten by the saïd John; and for Default of such Issue, to John de Crophull, Knight, and the Heirs of his Body, the Remainder to Nicholas de Crophull, Knight, and his Heirs.

There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, in the fourteenth Year of King JOHN's Reign, *d.* between Emma, who had been the Wife of William de Sutton, and Galfr. the Son of William, of the third Part of ten Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances, in *Sutton-upon-Sore*.

Jordan de Sutton *e.* (in *Ashfield*) who held several Lands in *Darbyshire*, and at *Sutton-in-Ashfield*, and other Places in this County, is certified to have held of Richard de Morley 24s. of yearly Rent in *Sutton-upon-Sore*, and *Bonington* by Scutage, when it happened; and that John his Son and Heir was seventeen Years old and more, 16 E. 1. as in *Sutton-in-Ashfield* will also be noted.

The Freeholders of Richard de Sutton, held Half a Knight's Fee in *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kynston*, and *Normanton*, and paid 20s. for it, 22 E. 3. *f.* towards the Aid, to make the King's eldest Son a Knight.

Anno Dom. 1282, 11 E. 1. Henry Son of Raph Gerald, and Alexandra his Wife (Daughter of Thomas Bassett) released John Bassett of *Bonington*, &c. Anno 1299, William Son of John de Bonyton, released Alice, who had sometime been Wife of John Bassett. Thomas Bassett, of *Boniton*, and Sibyll his Wife, by Fine, 12 E. 2. settle one Mess. three Bovats, and two Acres of Land in *Boniton*, *g.* upon Raph, Son of the saïd Thomas and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies after the Decease of the saïd Thomas and Sibyll.

Joan, who had been Wife of Raph Bassett, of *Bonyton*, released, 15 E. 3. *b.* to John Bassett her Son, and Felice, the Daughter of Robert Hemery, of *Bonyton*, and the Heirs of the Body of the saïd John, her whole Right in all the Tenements; which Sibyll, who had been Wife of Thomas Bassett, sometime held in the Town and Fields of *Bonyton*.

Felice Bassett, of *Bonington*, 42 E. 3. *i.* demitted to John Bassett, her Son, all the Lands in *Bonyton*, which she had of the Gift of John Bassett, her Husband.

John Soket, Son of Robert Soket, of *Boniton*, *k.* gave to William, Son of John Hemery, of *Boniton*, 30 E. 1. Land near that which had been the Land of Sir Robert de Swillington.

Sutton's

a. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 5 E. 3. ro. 84. *b.* Fin. Mich. 16 E. 3. & postea Pasc. 17 E. 3. *c.* Fin. Trin. 28 E. 3. *d.* Fin. apud Nott. à Die St. Jo. Bapt. in 15 Dies 14 Joh. *e.* Esc. 16 E. 1. n. 8. *f.* Lib. le feod. in Com. Nott. Inq. capta coram Joh. Vans, Joh. Multi. & Joh. del Ker. 22 E. 3. Ex. Autogr. Collect. per St. Lo Kniveton penes G. Armstrong. *g.* Fin. apud Wellm. Trin. 12 E. 2. *b.* Ex iisdem Autogr. penes G. Armstrong. *i.* Ibid. *k.* Ibid.

Sutton's Manor came to the Swillingtons, and from them to the Feildings; who, not long since, sold the same to — Grey, Esq. of *Langley*, in *Leicestershire*.

George Swillington, Esq. died 22d Nov. 2 ELIZ. a. and left Margaret, the Wife of Francis Fylding, Gent. and Margery Swillington, his Daughters and Coheirs: Anne his Wife was dead before him. He was seized of one Manor in *Sutton-Bonington*, which was Parcel of the Possessions of Sir William Turvile, and held of the King as of his Manor of *Stanford*, Parcel of the Duchy of *Lancaster*. Another Manor was Thomas Earl of *Rutland's*, and Parcel of the Priory of *Garrondon*; he was likewise seized of a capital Mess. 120 Acres of Land, 30 of Meadow, &c. and the Advowson of the Church of St. Anne, in *Sutton-Bonington*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Repingdon*, b. or *Repton*, (in *Darbyshire*) and some other small Parcels in *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kinston*, and *Normanton-upon-Sore*.

John the Son of Robert de Bonington, c. gave one Mess. three Tofts, and four Bovats of Land here and in *Rudston*, to make a Chauntry in the Church of St. Andrew, (St. Anne, I suppose) at *Bonington*, 17 E. 2. John de Bonington, 1 H. 5. claimed against Thomas de Staunton, d. and Elizabeth his Wife, one Mess. two Tofts, sixty Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, in *Sutton-upon-Sore*.

Hugh Willoughby, of *Rysley*, claimed against Robert de Staunton, 23 H. 6. e. 40s. Rent, and two Virgats and an Half of Land, with the Appurtenances, in *Sutton-upon-Sore*, which went against the Claim.

Raph Shirley, Knight, John Aston, Knight, f. John Port Esquire, Robert Hasyllrig, Esquire, Thomas Antwyfell, Esquire, claimed against John Wylne, and Margaret his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Thomas Staunton, Esquire, the third Part of the Manor of *Sutton*, with the Appurtenances, and the third Part of fifteen Mess. three Tofts, one Mill, two Hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, two of Wood, one Hundred of Moor, with the Appurtenances in *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kinston*, and *Normanton*, this was 5 H. 8. and 7 H. 8. Raph Shirley, and the Rest, before-named, claimed against Thomas Hasyllrig, g. Son and Heir of Elizabeth Entwysell, defunct, and late Wife of William Hasyllrig, Father of the said Thomas, and one of the Daughters and Heirs of Thomas Staunton, Esquire, departed, and against Lucy, Wife of Thomas Hasyllrig, the third Part of the Manor of *Sutton*, &c. as before.

Richard, Bishop of *Winchester*, Gyles Daubney, Knight, Charles Somersfet, of *Herbert*, Knight, b. Thomas Lovell, Knight, Edmund Dudley, Esquire, and Henry Wyatt, Esquire, 23 H. 7. claimed against Anne Green, and Maud Green, Daughters and Heirs of Thomas Green, Knight, the Manor of *Claxton*, and twenty Mess. seven Hundred Acres of Land, one Hundred of Meadow, two Hundred of Pasture, one Hundred of Wood, and 20s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Kegworth*, *Claxton*, *Sutton-Bonington*, *Kyrgeston*, and *Ratcliff*.

There was another Recovery of these same Lands and Rent, 36 H. 8. i. wherein James Rokeby, Esquire, and Henry Avetson, claimed them against William Earl of *Essex*.

k. Rowland Lemynnton, Raph Rowlate, Henry Grenescot, and George Bolllys, 5. H. 8. claimed

a. Elibr. 3. Sced. fol. 50. b. Elibr. 3. post mortem, fol. 126. c. Pat. 17 E. 2. part. 2. in 15. d. Pasc. 1. H. 5. rot. 109. and Hill. 2 H. 5. rot. 138. e. Pasc. 23 H. 6. rot. 381. f. Hill. 5 H. 8. rot. 503. g. Pasc. 7 H. 8. rot. 338. h. Mich. 23 H. 7. ro. 614. i. Trin. 36 H. 8. rot. 112. k. Hill. 5. H. 8. rot. 339.

claimed against Thomas Banaster, Gent. two Mess. one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, thirty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Sutton-Bonington*, and *Kingston*.

There is an ancient Family of the Bonytons, holds a Manor there to this Day. And Stauntons came Part to Tate, and Part to Shirley, of *Staunton-Harold*, in *Leicestershire*, where Sir Robert Shirley, Baronet, Father of the present Sir Robert, built a very beautiful Church. He hath here three Farms, having twelve Yard Land belonging to them. *a.* Mr. Anthony Tate hath seven Yard Land and an Half, which, with his House, came by his Mother, the Daughter of Richard Stanley, who dwelt in it.

Lands belonging to the Monastery of the Holy Trinity, at *Repingdon*, in *Sutton-Bonington*, and *West-Leke*, and also the Advowson of the Church of St. Helen, of *West-Leke*, *b.* descended to the Earl of Huntington, from Sir John Porte, Knight, who was one of the Justices of the King's Bench, 24 H. 8. and married Joan, Daughter and Heir of John Fitz-Herbert, of *Etwall*, in *Darbyshire*, by whom he had Sir John Porte, Knight, his Son, who left three Daughters and Heirs; Elizabeth. Wife of Sir Thomas Gerard, Knight; Dorothy, Wife of Sir George Hastings, Earl of *Huntingdon*, and Margaret of Sir Thomas Stanhope, named in *Shelford*.

The Rectory of *Bonington*, in the forementioned MS. is 12l. Value, and Mr. Berkley, Patron. *c.* The Rectory of *Sutton*, 8 Mark, and Prior of *Repingdon*, Patron. In the King's Books, now the Rectory of St. Michael's, in *Sutton-Bonington*, is 15l. 2s. 1d. and the Rectory of St. Anne's there, 4l. 17s. 6d. and the Lord Berkely Patron of both.

In *Sutton-Bonington* Church, upon an old Tomb there.—*d. Hic Jacent Thom. Staunton Ar. & Milifenta uxor ejus filia Willielmi Meringmilitis; que Milifenta obiit 12 Aug. 1456.*

He bears Varrey Arg. and sable, an Annulet Or. and impales with *Mering*. Arg. upon a Chevron sable, three Escallops Or. Another *Staunton* about that Tomb impales with Arg. a Pile in Point Gules, *Chandcys*.

Upon another Tomb in the Chancel.—*Orate pro animabus Johannis Berwyks, and Margaretæ uxoris sue, & Jacobi filii eorum, qui de hoc sæculo migravit, anno 1528.*

He bears Arg. 3. Bears Heads erased sable.

In a Window there Or, a Lion Ramp. Azure, the Lord Segrave, and Gules a Lion Ramp. Or, (rather Arg. if it be) Mowbray.

Upon a Tomb there.—Here lieth Mygell Stanley, deceased the last Day of May, 1564. and Mary his Wife, that was with Child the same Day, and delivered of a Son named Mygell, the second of October, the same Year. This same Mygell Stanley deceased, was Son of John Stanley, and left his Brethren, William and Henry to see this Work made.

He bears Or, three Birds Legs erased gules.

Upon a chief indented Azure, three Stags Heads Or, impales with a Chevron betwixt three Towers.

In the other Church, an ancient Tomb defaced; it seems it was a Staunton Varrey Arg. and sable, a Cressent for a Difference impales with *Mering*, as before, upon that Tomb is Bassett's Arms, &c.

Anthony

a. Ex relatione Ger. Pigot, Ar. *b.* Ex Chart. prænobilis Theophili Comititis Huntington. *c.* Pen. Jo. Marler. Rector. de Normanton super Sore. *d.* Collect. Sir Lo. Kniveton Ar.

Anthony Feilding sold Mr. Grey, of *Langley*, the House, and ten Yard Land heretofore belonging to *Repton* Priory, who since bought of old Mr. Tate, of *Sutton*, about three Yard Land and an Half. Mr. Grey disinherited his-eldest Son for matching against his Consent, so his two youngest Sons share with the Eldest. Thomas Gadde hath three Yard Land and an Half in *Sutton*, descended from his Ancestors. Charles Cock hath four, Thomas Strong four, bought heretofore of Sir George Hastings. Gilbert Milington attaint, had four also.

SUTTON-BONNINGTON

IS situate about a mile from *Normanton*. The Lordship contains 2000 acres of land. It is in two Divisions or rather in two distinct parishes: one called St. Ann's, was inclosed in 1775, and contains 1200 acres; the other St. Michael's field, was inclosed in 1777, and contains 800 acres. Principal Proprietors are Earl Ferrers, who is lord of the manor of St. Ann's: Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. lord of the manor of St. Michael's, and John Chamberlain, Esq. who lives at *Ratcliff-upon-Soar*.

The village contains 120 dwellings, among which is one inhabited by Frederick Cressley Parkyns, Esq. one of the Sons of Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. by his present Lady.

The principal Church is decent; it has a spire, 3 bells, a nave, and two side aisles.—In a dirty chancel lies Richard Walker, Esq. who died in 1657.—Henry Jackson, M. A. died in 1749. Thomas Buck died in 1721. James Berridge died in 1772, and Robert Bard, Gent. died in 1756. The other church is small, and barn-like built: a mutilated figure lies in the chancel wall. Near this church are some ruins with no marked features describable.

Patrons. The Dean and Chapter of *Bristol*, St. Michael, and the King St. Ann's.—Incumbents, the Rev. Dr. Clare for the former, and the Rev. Mr. Allen for the latter.

The earliest Register begins in 1558. In St. Michael's Bap. 54. Buried 16, in 5 years.—In St. Ann's Bap. 16, beginning in the year 1678, and buried 6, beginning with the Year 1696.—In the latest Register now entered, St. Michael's Bap. 98 and buried 56. In St. Ann's 20 Bap. and 13 buried.

In Bacon St. Ann's a R. 4l. 17s. 6d. Tenth 9s. 9d. St. Michael in *Sutton-Bonnington* R. 15l. 2s. 1d. Tenth 1l. 10s. 24d. Archiepisc pro. Syn. 6s. pro. Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum gleb. ibid per ann. 2s. 6d. in decimmo. land. garb foen, &c.

KINSTON.



KINSTON.

IN Doomsday-Book written *Cbenistun* : So called, probably, from some Owner, as most Towns of that Termination, in this County, generally are. Two Manors in it at that Time were made the Fee of Hugh, Earl of *Chester*, *a.* which before the Conquest Leuvin and Richard had, and paid for them to the public Geld, as three Bov. and an Half. The Land of them being then ten Bov. there under Earl Hugh, one Sochm. had Half a Carucat, and nine Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of EDWARD the Confessor, was 30s. Value, then but 10s.

Here were also several Manors of the Land of the Taynes, one Algar had before the Norman Invasion, which paid for three Bov. The Land was two Car. This afterwards was held by Sauvinus of King WILLIAM, and he had there two Vill. with one Plow (or Carucat) and the Seat of a Mill, and ten Acres of Meadow. This, in the CONFESSOR'S Time, was 20s. Value, in the CONQUEOR'S 10s. Another Manor of the Taynland Ulchet had, and paid the Assessment to the Geld for it, as one Bov. and an Half. The Land was one Carucat. This, when the CONQUEROR'S Survey was made; *b.* Godric held : But the Men of the Country knew not by whom, nor how. There was one Vill. and six Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD'S Time, this was valued at 20s. then at 3s. Of the Taynland also in *Cbineston*, was there Soc to *Radeclive*, as much as paid for one Carucat to the Tax. The Land was two Carucats. There eight Sochm. three Villans, had three Carucats or Plows.

This Town was commonly esteemed a Member of *Radcliff-upon-Sore*; and the Tythes went to the Priory of *Norton*, accordingly.

c. Peter Picot, Son of Peter Picot, Lord of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, gave to God and the Church of the blessed Mary, and St. Hardulf of *Breden*, in Frank Almes, two Virgats of Land in *Kingston*.

d. Half a Carucat of Land here held of Thomas Picott, 41 H. 3. was taken into the King's Hand for a Year and a Day, being held before by one out-lawed for Felony.

e. There was a Trial, 10 E. 1. between Peter Picot, Plaintiff, and William Hafard, and Hawisia, his Wife, Adam le Tailour, and Robert le Irot (Jort) and their Wives for Service of Land in *Ratcliff* and *Kingston* : But the Judgment was for the Defendants that they ought none.

f. Thomas Hafard, aged twenty-eight Years was, 27 E. 1. found Heir of William Hafard, who had a House and some little Land here, held of the King for 3s. 8d. *g.* Philip Hafard, aged twenty-seven Years, 2 E. 3. was certified Heir of Thomas.

William Seman, 3 E. 2. is certified to be Son and Heir of Richard Semen, *b.* who held a Mess. and two Virgats here of the King for 14s. per Annum, and doing Homage and Fealty to Sir Peter Picot, and the Service of 7s. per Annum, and a Pair of gilt Spurs.

John

a. Lib. Doomesday. *b.* Ibid. *c.* Ex Libr. MS. de Nova loca penes R. Perpoint, postea Com. Kingston. *d.* Efc. 41 H. 3. n. 10. *e.* Pl. coram Reg. Mich. 10 E. 1. rot. 16. & Pasc. 11 E. 1. rot. 16. *f.* Efc. 27 E. 1. n. 10. *g.* Efc. 2 E. 3. n. 21. *b.* Efc. 3 E. 2. n. 3.

a. John de Leyk is certified, 17 E. 2. to have held besides a certain Manor in *Leyk*, &c. here in *Kynston* eight Virgats of Land, four of the Prior of St. Cuthbert's, of *Durham*, by the Service of 12d. and four of John de Langeton for 4s. per Annum.— John de Leyk, his Son and Heir, being then above fifteen Years of Age.

b. Nicholas, the Son of Adam le Taylour, was also certified, 17 E. 2. to have held here, and in *Ratcliff*, the third Part of two Mess. and two Virgats of Land, of the King in Capite, paying 3s. 8d. yearly, by the Hands of the Sheriff. Alice, the Daughter and Heir of the said Nicholas being then above twenty Years of Age.

c. The Jury, 16 E. 2. said that Agnes who had been Wife of Reginald Jort, held likewise the third Part of two Mess. and of two Virgats of Land, &c. as before, Reginald le Jort being her Son and Heir. The Jury, the same Year, found it not to the King's Loss, if Reginald le Jort, d. had License to keep to himself and his Heirs, the third Part of two Mess. and of two Virgats of Land, which he had of Alice, the Daughter of Nicholas le Taylour, held of the King as the Manor of *Ratcliff* then was, by keeping the King's Ostery (or Place for Hawks) and paying yearly 3s. 8d.

e. Henry le Hauker, 10 E. 3. was found to have held one Mess. sixty Acres of Land in *Kinston* of the King in Capite, by the Service of carrying a Falcon (*Hoster*, or *Goshawk*) before him in Winter; John le Ward, of *Kinston*, was then his Cousin and Heir. This Hauker, when he died, held one Mess. four Bov. in *Kinston*, of Sir Peter Pygot, then Lord of *Radclyve-on-Sore*; f. but the Jury found that his Cousin and Heir, the said Ward, held them then, viz. 12 E. 3. of Raph Bassett, of *Drayton*.

g. The Jury, 20 E. 3. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted Robert, the Son of Reginald le Jort, to hold one Mess. and one Virgat (or Yard-land) and two Parts of another Mess. and Virgat of Land, in *Kinston* and *Radclyve-on-Sore*, for finding one to appear at the King's great Turne of *Riscliff* twice in the Year.

h. Katherine, who had been Wife of William Sutton, was found, 10 H. 6. to have been seized of three Mess. four Score Acres of Land, four of Meadow in *Kinston*, *Certlingstok*, *Bonington*, *Sutton*, and *Leek*; Half a Mess. ten Acres of Land, and one of Meadow, were held of the King in Capite, by petty Serjeancy: Thomas Fawkenor being her next Heir.

This Lordship was the Seat of the Babingdons, and a very fair House they had there, but the first Note of their Interest here, that I have seen (except that on the Tombstone in *Radcliff* Church) is a Recovery, 1 H. 8. where Henry Sacheverell, Knt. i. Thomas Babington, John Port, and Raph Sacheverell, Claim against Anthony Babington, two Mess. one Hundred and sixty Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, and 16s. 8d. Rent; with the Appurtenances in *Kinston*, and *Ratcliff-upon-Sore*, who called to Warrant John Bonington.

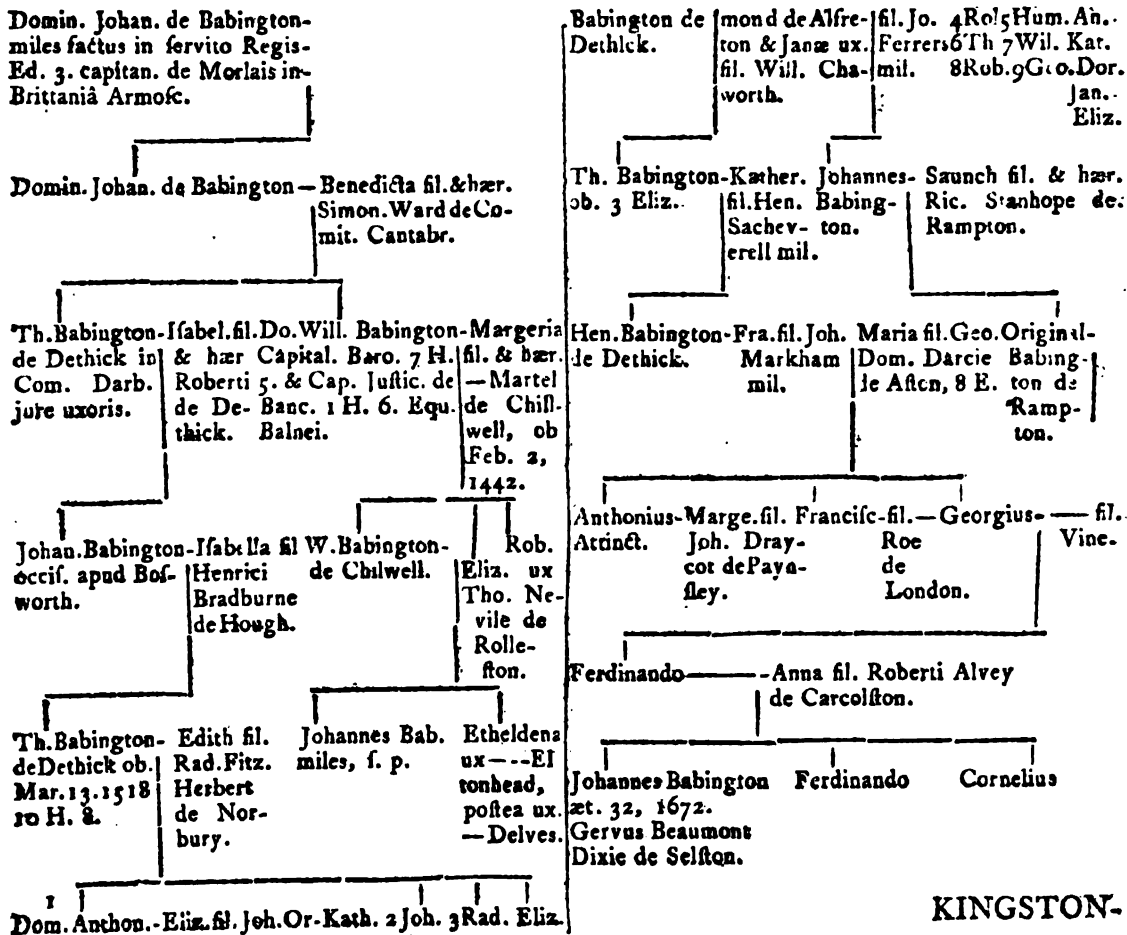
I have seen a Copy of a Deed, bearing Date the 20th of Feb. 8 Eliz. between John Lord Darcy, of *Aston*, in the County of *York*, and Henry Babington, of *Detbick*, in the County of *Darby*, Esq. in which the said Henry covenants to levy a Fine before the Feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, then next ensuing, to the said Lord Darcy, and Sir Thomas Metham, of the Manors of *Detbick* and *Leichurch*, and his Lands in *Coleaston*, *Tannesley*, *Draynesfield*, *Wassington*, *Workesworth*, *Radburn*, *Heige*,
F *Albeover*

v. Esc. 17 E. 2. n. 64. b. Esc. 17 E. 2. n. 22. c. Esc. 16 E. 2. n. 9. d. Esc. 16 E. 2. n. 19. e. Esc. 10 E. 3. n. 7. f. Esc. 12 E. 3. n. 1. g. Esc. 20 E. 3. n. 39. h. Esc. 10 H. 6. n. 3. i. Mich. 1 H. 8. rot. 348. & Hill. 4 H. 8. rot. 149.

Asheover, Plaistowe, Wheatcroft, Pingfen, Bredn, and Tengu, and the Moiety of the Manor of *Nerton*, in the County of *Darby*, and of the Manor of *Kinston*, in the County of *Nottingham*, and his Lands in *Kinston, Goteham, Alsworth, Marnebam, Nermanton, Osberton, Bilby, Ranby, and Mattersey*, and the Rectory of *Marnebam*, and the Presentment for the third Turn to the Rectory of *Gotham*, in this County: All which, or most of them, where thereby intailed on the Heirs Males of him the said Henry Babington begotten, and to be begotten on the Body of Mary, his then Wife, Sister of the said Lord Darcy.

This Manor, in the Reign of *Queen ELIZABETH*, by the Attainder of Anthony Babington, for Treason, and the unthriftiness of Francis Babington his Brother, afterwards came to the Hands of Gilbert, late of Earl *Shrewsbury*, and by his Daughter the Countess of *Kent*, was sold to the Lady Hide. The whole Lordship hath been long inclosed, and much depopulated, and was lately Sir Thomas Hide's.

There is a Tomb in the Chapel of some Curiosity of Stone-work, on which are very many Coats of Arms, but no Inscription, chiefly Babington impaling most other Families, named in the following Pedigree, which therefore is not amiss to be inserted.



KINGSTON-UPON-SOAR.

THIS Lordship contains 1100 acres of old inclosed land, divided into 3 farms, exclusive of some patches of home ground, attached to some inferior dwellings: It belongs chiefly to the Duke of *Leeds*, who is lord of the manor. The soil in the upper part of the lordship is clayey; but towards the Soar it is of a light sand, and appears good grazing ground. This lordship has been in the hands of the Osborne family, by marriage, ever since it was in the possession of Sir Thomas Hyde, mentioned by THOROTON.

The village contains about 30 dwellings. To Mr. John Stokes, a reputable inhabitant here, I am under obligations on my visit to this place. Here was formerly a large manor-house: the fence wall which remains is of considerable substance, and is extensive. A gateway of stone is also remaining. This house was the abode of the Babington's.

The Chapel has two aisles, two bells and a steeple of the most ancient stile of building. (Plate 6. fig. 10.) The tomb mentioned by THOROTON above is curious, more on account of the labor of the artist, than for his refined taste. The arch, and the pillars which support it, are adorned with upwards of 200 small heads. Underneath the arch there once, doubtless, lay a figure or figures, in full proportion, which have been long removed by the hand of time. This part of the church, and chancel where the tomb was erected, indicates old age; and is now become a dwelling for birds: They sit near the altar and sing, and scatter their dung so plentifully, that I could scarcely find a place, on the communion table, to lay my book. The floor, in some places, is intollerable. Here only is one solitary grave-stone; it is for a female of the name of Berridge. In the window of the chancel is some old carved work done in the same stile, and of an age with the tomb; in the centre of which is carved DEUS.

The Babingtons long resided here, in former times; but at the downfall of MARY QUEEN OF SCOTS, whose cause they espoused, they fell from opulence by the hand of power: Anthony Babington, who resided here, taking an active part in the cause of that unfortunate Queen, was executed for high treason, in the reign of ELIZABETH.

The earliest Register begins in 1657. The five first years Bap. 21, buried 18. The last five years Bap. 18, buried 13. Decreased bap. 3, burials 5.

Patron of the living the Duke of *Leeds*. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Collier, of *Astn*, in *Derbyshire*.

Bacon. Certified value 14l. I am informed, by a neighbouring Gentleman, that it does not amount to more than 18l. per annum; and that *Kingston* parished to *Ratcliff*, prior to the building of the chancel by the Babingtons. There is now a small annual allowance paid from this place to *Ratcliff-upon-Soar*.

RATCLIFFE-ON-SORE.

DOOMSDAY, RADECLIVE.

THIS Town, whose Name importeth as much as *Red Hill*, or *Bank*, situate upon the River of *Sore*, and nearer the River *Trent* than *Kinston*, was also *Taynland*, and before the Norman Invasion, *Osgod* was Owner of a Manor which usually then paid to the public Tax, as ten Bovat; one Quarter. *a.* The Land was six Carucats. Afterwards *Sauvinus* (named in *Kinston*) held it of the King (*WILLIAM*) and had two Carucats (or Plows, or Plowlands) nine Villans, three Bordars, having two Carucats.— Here was then a Priest and a Church, and one Mill, 10s. and six Acres of Meadow, the Value then was 60s. but in King *EDWARD* the Confessor's Time 100s. It had Soc in *Chinefton*, which hath ever been accounted as a Member of it, and was of the Parish, as was also *Thrumpton*, which yet was not of the same Fee at all, though the Tithes belonged to this Church of *Radclive*, which was shortly after this Time, given by one of the ancient Constables of *Chester*, as appears by the Confirmation of *Roger* the Constable to the Priory of *Norton*; which *Roger* died in the Year 1211. *b.* He mentions *John* his Father, and *William* the Younger, who was Son of *William*, Son of *Nigellus*, all Constables of *Chester*, and their Gifts; and amongst the rest, the Church of *Radclive-upon-Sore*, in *Notincheshire*, with all the Appurtenances, and the fourth Part of the Mills of the same Town, and the Tithes of the other three Parts, the Church of *Knefsal*, and Tithes of the Mills there, and the Tithe of *Allerton* Mill, in this County. Howbeit, the Family of *Picot* held this Town, and *Kinston* of the King in Capite, *c.* by the Serjeancy of keeping Hawks for him of the old Feoffment, viz. in the Time of King *HENRY* the first.

d. Peter *Picot* gave Account of 100l. for having the Land which was Peter *Picot*'s, his Father, in the Time of King *JOHN*.

e. Thomas *Picot* had free Warrant granted in *Radclive* and *Kinston*, 37 H. 3. he is sometimes called Thomas de *Hedon*, by Reason of his Residence at that Manor of his in *Essex*.

The Serjeancies here were let out for Rent in King *HENRY* the third's Time, by *Robert* de *Passelewe*; several Persons had Shares, and some paid Rent to Thomas *Pigot*, besides the King's; *Elias* *Pikot* held four Virgats for 20s. per Annum, to the King at Michaelmas and Easter.

Letice *Pikot*, one Virgat for 5s. *Ernold* the Son of *Elias*, one Virgat, or Yard-land for 6s. per Annum. *Julian*, the Daughter of *Roger* de *Hamstede*, one Virgat for Half a Mark. *John* le *Hoftricer* (or the *Hawker*) held two Virgats for 10s. Rent, and Service

a. Doomsd. *b.* Monastic. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 187. *c.* Test. de Nev. *d.* Rot. Pip. 13 Joh. *e.* Ch. 37 H. 3. m. 4. In Record. de Custodiis Serjeant & ecclesiis and aliis quæ sunt de donatione domini Regis in Com. Nott. Test. de Nev.

vice to Thomas Pikot for making the Mutes. The Heirs of Thomas le Taylour, William Pimme, and Thomas le Paumer each a Virgat for 4s. and Service to Thomas Pikot, as before. John de Leke three Virgats in like Manner for a Mark. Richard Seaman one Virg. 1-half 1-4th for 4s. Felice, the Daughter of William Pinguant, Anketill, the Son of Thomas, and the Prior of *Bredon*, each two Virg. Stephen the Cook, one Virgat for Half a Mark, whose Son William brought his Suit against Peter Picot, the Son of this Thomas, 53 H. 3. *a.* for distraining him for 2s. Rent, which he pleaded to be Part of the Half Mark; and said, that neither he nor his Father Stephen ever paid it, but that after the Battle of *Evesham*, Peter Picot came to *Radclive*, and exacted it of him, and threatened him of his Life, so that he was forced to pay it for fear.

b. The Prior of *Norton* recovered the Advowson of this Church, 2 E. 1. by Affize and Jury; yet Peter Pigot, Grandchild of Peter, and Son of Thomas, 9 E. 1. claimed it against the said Prior, who called to warranty Henry de Lacy, Earl of *Lincoln*, who came and defended the Right, by the Body of a certain Free-Man of his called John, the Son of Richard de Baynbrigg, but there was no Judgement upon the Duel. This *c.* Peter was a Knight, and dead 14 E. 1. He held, besides this Lordship, Lands in the Counties of *Kent*, *Essex*, and *Hertford*, of all which, his Son John was then found to be his Heir, and twenty-four Years old; but John Picot, 22 E. 1. *d.* was also dead and his Brother Peter, then of the Age of thirty Years and upwards, was found his Heir.

e. Roger de Bathesworth, Robert de Montenev, Peter Picot, and William de Montecaniso were, 29 E. 1. Parceners of the Inheritance of Stephen de Somory.

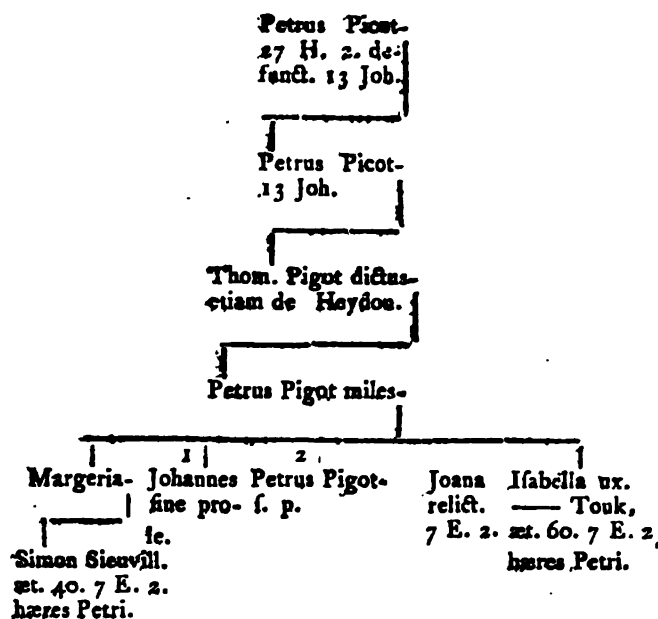
A Fine was levied, 6 E. 2. between Raph Basset, of *Drayton*, Compl. and Peter Picot, Deforc. of the Manor of *Radclive-upon-Sore*, with the Appurtenances, except one Mess. one Virgat, and sixteen Acres of Land. The third Part of this Manor was then Thomas Barkbyes, in Right of his Wife Helewisa, who held it in Dower, the Reversion of which, the said Peter did pass to the said Raph Basset, and his Heirs likewise; this was in Eastern Term. *f.* Another Fine was passed in Trinity Term, and another in Michaelmas, the same Year, wherein Raph Basset settled the Premises, both Possession and Reversion upon Peter Picot and Joan his Wife, for both their Lives; which after the Death of Peter Picot, 8 E. 2. was again confirmed in Court to Joan his Widow, by the said Raph, Thomas Barkby, and Helewisa consenting, and there doing her Fealty.

g. Peter Picot died, seized of the Mess. Virgat, and sixteen Acres of Land, Parcel of the Manor of *Radclive*, 7 E. 2. Simon Sieuville, the Son of Margery, one of the Sisters, and Isabella Touke, the other Sister of the said Peter, being then found his Heirs; Simon forty, and Isabella sixty Years old, of whom the said Raph had that Land also the next Year after, viz. 8 E. 2. *b.*

i. In the 35 E. 1. Peter Picot and his Heirs, were to have View of Frank-Pledge, Affize of Bread and Ale, Pillory, Tumbrell, Infangetheof, and Gallows in their Manor of

a. Plac. de jur. & Affiz. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. rot. 19. *b.* Pl. de Banco. Trin. 2 E. 1. ro. 13. Ex Bondel'o de Esson. & aliis placit. 9 E. 1. rot. 47. in dorso. *c.* Esc. 14 E. 1. n. 13. *d.* Esc. 22 E. 1. n. 10. *e.* Ex lib. de feed. mil. Hunt. 29 E. 1. p. 321. *f.* Fin. 6 E. 2. Pasc. Trin. Mich. *g.* Esc. 7 E. 2. n. 19. *h.* Esc. 8 E. 2. n. 145. *i.* Esc. 35 E. 1. n. 76. E. Chart. ap. Thrumpton pen. Ger. Pigot, Ar. Pip. Warw. & Leicest. 30 H. 2.

of *Radclive*, for a certain Rent yearly paid to the King, by the Hands of the Sheriff. This Family of Pigot had Interest at *Barowe*, in *Leicestershire*, where I find Alexander Pigot, and Robert, and others resident in the Time of H. 3. E. 1. and E. 2. &c. Peter Picot gave Account of *Barow*, 27 H. 2. and 30 H. 2.



a. The Jury, 33 E. 1. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted John de Byern Leave to enfeof Mr. Richard de Hertford, and Peter, the Son of Robert de Hertford, and the Heirs of Peter in two Mess. and thirty-two Acres of Land in *Radclive*. Nor, 9 E. 2. b. to the King's Loss, to grant to Roger de Raumpaine, and Cecily his Wife, to give one Mess. and one Virgat, and to Peter de Hertford to give two Mess. and thirty Acres of Land to Thomas de Barkeby.

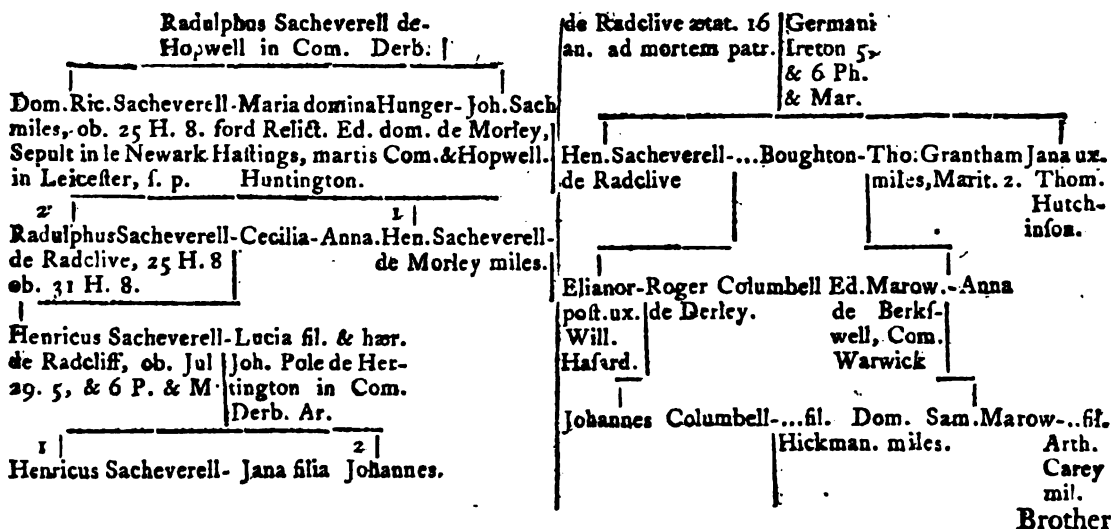
Thomas de Radclive-upon-Sore, 8 E. 3. c. settled one Mess. two Virg. of Land here upon himself, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs males of their Bodies; and for want of such, to Adam de Cradeley, and Joan his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, Remainder to the right Heirs of Thomas; besides which this Thomas had a Mess. and Carucat of Land here and in *Kinston*. d. Thomas de Ratcliff-on-Sore, late Under-Sheriff of *Nottingham*, 13 E. 3. gave Account of 17l. 6s. 8d. of the Fines, for divers Transgressions charged upon him, his Pledges were John de Mounteney, and Thomas de Neumarch, Knights.

Raph Lord Basset, of *Drayton*, by his Testament, Jan. 16. 13 R. 2. gave certain Manors, Lands and Tenements, and amongst others, this *Radclive* to Sir Hugh Sherley, his Nephew, and the Heirs males of his Body, on Condition, that he and they should bear his Name and Arms, and for want of such, to William de Stafford, Brother

Brother of Edmund Earl of *Stafford*, on the like Conditions; and for want of such Heirs or Conditions, to John de Grey, Brother of the Lord Grey, on the like; and after him to Sir William Lisle, as before. Sir Hugh Shirley performed not the Conditions, nor did he quietly enjoy the Lands of the Lord Basset, so devised by the said Will; a. Edmund Earl *Stafford* (being through an old Intail made of them by Ralph Lord Basset, his Grandfather, in 13 E. 3. found Heir to the rest) opposing him therein. Howbeit there was an Agreement at length, and though the said Earl, and Sir Hugh were both slain in the Battle of *Sbrowsbury*, 4. H. 4. before it was sealed, yet the Feoffees of the Lord Basset, 2 H. 6. released all their Interest here and in *Colston-Basset*, in this County, and in the Manors of *Rakdale*, *Willowes*, *Radcliffe-super-Wreke*, *Barrow-super-Sore*, *Dunton* and *Watton*, in the County of *Leicestershire*, of West-Halle and East-Halle in *Sheldon*, in the County of *Warwick*, unto Sir Raph Shirley, Son and Heir of Sir Hugh, and the Heirs Males of his Body; which Sir Raph had his Residence at this Manor of *Radcliffe*, 10 H. 6i.

This Manor was granted with some others, r. R. 3. b. to Sir Gervas Clifton, as Part of the forfeited Lands of Henry, Duke of *Buckingham*. Yet Edward, Duke of *Buckingham*, 5. H. 8. c. suffered a Recovery of the Manor of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, and *Knefsale*.

After the Attainder of Humpry, Duke of *Buckingham*, this Manor came to Sir Richard Sacheverell, Knight, who left it to Raph Sacheverell, his Brother, or near Kinsman; in which Name and Family it continued, till Henry Sacheverell, Esquire, the last Owner thereof (who purchased also from the Crown, the Rectory impropriate there that lies in *Ratcliff*) clefted the same on Sir Thomas Hutchinson, his Sister's Son; but he out of Tendernefs to his Cousin Elianor, the Wife of Roger Columbello, Esq. the sole Daughter and Heir of the said Henry Sacheverell, his Uncle, agreed to divide it between them; and so one Moiety of this fertile inclosed Lordship remains to the Heirs of John Columbello, Son of the said Elianor, who married — Hickman, Sister of the present Lord Windfore, who now takes Care of her Children; and the other Moiety was by Colonel John Hutchinson, eldest Son of the said Sir Thomas, sold to Alderman Ireton,



Brother of Henry Ireton, the great Instrument in the unhappy Wars. This Elianor, after her Husband Columbells Decease, married her Servant William Hafard, who proved a good Husband to her, and a kind and faithful Father to her Children; they dwelt in an House built at the Red-Hill, by the Side of the River *Soure*, between *Radcliffe* and the *Trent*.

a. The Abbat and Covent of the House of the blessed Mary of *Norton*, in the County of *Chester*, 11 H. 4. released to the Prior and Covent of *Burscogh*, and their Successors, all their Right in the Advowson of the Church of *Radcliffe-upon-Sore*, sometime John de Winwicks.

b. The Vicarage is in the King's Books 6l. 13s. 4d. and so it was valued, when the Prior of *Burscogh* was Patron.

Upon a Tomb in a little Chapel on the North Side of the Church.---*Hic jacet* Radulphus Sacheverell, Ar. *nuper Dominus de* Ratcliff-super-Sore, and Cecilia and Anna *Uxores ejus*; *qui quidem* Radulphus ob. 14. Aug. 1539, and *prædicta* Cecilia ob. 27; Jun. 1538, and *prædicta* Anna *migravit ab hoc seculo.*---

Upon a fair Tomb in the Chancel.---Here lieth the Bodies of Henry Sacheverell, Esq. and Lucy his Wife, Daughter and Heir of John Pole, Esquire; which Henry died 29 Jun. 1558, and Lucy died 10 Febr. 1554, upon whose, &c.

Upon a plain Stone.---*Hic jacet* Elizabeth *Uxor* Anthonii Babington Ar. *filia* and *una hæredum* Johannæ Ormond, *filia* and *hæredis* Willielmi Chaworth Militis, *ac uxius* Ccrsanguinacum and *hæradum* Roberti Lathome, --- Caltoft, Johannis Bret, Thomæ Aylebury, Thomæ Keynes Militum, *ac* Rad. Basset, and Johannis Engaines, *Barnemum*; *quæ* Elizabetha ob. 28 Nov. anno 1505.

Upon another plain Stone close by that.---*Hic jacet* Isabella *quondam Uxor* Johannis Babington, de *Detbick*, Ar. *ac Domini de* Kinston, *quæ obiit* 18 Mar. Anno Dom. 1486.

In the Chancel upon a plain Stone.---*Hic jacet* Jacobus Dampport *filius Domini* Thomæ Dampport Militis, *qui obiit* 15 Die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1458.

Upon a Stone near that for a Child.---*Hic jacet* Jacobus Eadmunson, *filius* Edwardi Eadmunson, *qui* Jacobus ob. 27 Dec. 1519.

Upon another plain Stone somewhat higher.---Cygyft Johan. *file* and *beire* Tho. Basset Fitz S. John Basset de Br---*la feme* Sir Raph Shirley Fitz and *beire* Hugh de Shirley.

Upon a plain Stone in the Body of the Church.---*Hic jacet* Thom. Fyndern Ar. and Eliz. *Uxor ejus*, *filia* Rad. Sacheverell Ar. *qui* Tho. ob. 24 Sept. Anno Dom. and Eliz. ob. 1574.

RATCLIFF-UPON-SOAR.

THIS Lordship, which is now in the possession of Ashton Curzon, Esq. of *Hagley*, in *Staffordshire*, contains about 1000 acres of land, old inclosure. Some part of it is a stiff clay; but that towards the *Soar* is boggy; but Mr. Hickingbottom, a reputable grazier here, has much improved it by under-draining. The whole lordship is now divided into three farms, which are rented by J. Chamberlain, Esq. who has a considerable estate in *Sutton-Bonington*, and *Segrave*, in *Leicestershire*. Mr. Hickingbottom and Mr.

Mr. Bosworth, who owns estates in *Leicestershire*.---Winking-hill, in this lordship, produceth lime-stone, and Red-hill excellent alabaster, which is used for ornament : At *Kedleston-ball*, in *Derbyshire*; *Staunton-Harold*, in *Leicestershire*; and *Stanford-ball*, in this county, are some beautiful columns of this rock : chimney-pieces also from it adorn the houses of many gentlemen in town and country.---At *Red-bill* there have been frequently discovered human bones; old coins also, some of which were of gold and silver. A Thomas Baker who was at the digging up a large heap of human bones, found something like the shape of a coffin handle, and a glass similar to a wine glass, standing on a pedestal elegantly gilt with gold; but it broke with taking out of the earth.

The village, an inhabitant informs me, is wet and cold in the winter : the floods often enter their houses, and agues; in consequence, are frequent among the inhabitants. It contains about 30 dwellings. John Chamberlain, Esq. the late high-sheriff for this county, lives in a good house at *Redbill*. It appears suitable to the idea every one must have of the house of a gentleman grazier.

The Church has a nave and two side ailes, 3 bells, and an ordinary spire. In the chancel is a monument to the memory of "Henry Sacheverell, Esq." who died in 1600. This lordship belonged to that gentleman, and on the death of his last wife (Lady Grantham) it descended to the Pigots. It was afterwards sold to Sir Nathaniel Curzon, Bart. of *Kedleston*, who in the year 1719. pulled down the old manor-house, excepting the dining-room, which is now used for a barn, and erected the present large farm-house, on the spot now occupied by Mr. Hickinbottom. Thomas Hickinbottom died in 1766, and a William Chamberlain in 1777. Most of the tombs are here that are mentioned by THOROTON; and the Stones; but the latter much mutilated. The former were never worthy particular observation. We are told by a stone in the church-yard, that a Robert Smith died at the age of 82 years, in the year 1782. On the foot of the stone is wrote in humble verse,

Fifty-five years it was and something more,]

Clerk of this parish he the office bore ; -

And in that space, 'tis awful to declare, .

Two Generations buried by him were.

In this church-yard also are two old body-stones, on which are no inscriptions; nor any other marks, excepting a large cross.

The river *Soar*, which runs close to this village, was made navigable to *Loughborough* about 12 years since. It is said that this river produceth the best pike in England.

In this place is a free-school for the education of six poor children of the village.

Register begins in 1591. I was unable to gather any account from the earliest pages, they being not legible; there appeared to be about 11 bap. and 9 burials, in 5 years. The last five years 17 bap. and 12 burials.--Increased bap. 6, burials 3.

Patrons.---Ashton Curzon, Esq. or the heirs of the Duke of *Kingston*.---Incumbent. ---The Rev. Richard Doddsley, Esq. of *Willington*, in *Derbyshire*. In *Bacon* 19l. 19s. 7d. Tenth 9s. 3d. Vic. dedicated to St. Mary. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro. prox. 7s. 6d. Valet in mans. cum. gard in. ibid. per ann. 4s. Pans. rec. pri. de *Tburgarton* 1l. 10s. dec. porc. &c. Prior. *Tburgarton*, Propr. The King presented by Gaps in 1740. The Duke of *Kingston* in 1771.

A worthy friend of mine, in this place, who signs his letters to me, "A Subscriber" and to whom I am under particular obligations, says, "The church is very old, and was reared by hands, which have ages ago been mouldering into dust. It is a very large structure : *Kingston* and *Thrumpton* once parished to this place, for which there is now a small allowance paid from those parishes to this annually : The vicarage is now 27l. per annum."

THRUMPTON.

DOOMSDAY, TURMODESTON.

SO called from *Turmod*, some old Owner 'tis like. In it before the Conquest Leuvin and Elvod were rated at seven Bov. to the Tax for their Manor. The Land whereof was two Carucats.

There Roger de Buſli, whose Fee it was, had one Carucat, three Sochm. two Villans, two Bordars, having one Carucat and an Half; this in the CONFESSOR's Time was valued at 40s. in the CONQUEROR's at 20s.

Here was another Manor of William Peverell's Fee, which before the Conquest, Stapleuvin (Owner also in *Stapleford*) had rated to the Geld at three Bov. 1-Third.—The Land one Car. There afterwards four Sochm. had one Car. and five Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 5s. 4d.

Here was another Parcel Soc to *Edwalton* of the Fee of Hugh de Greatmaifnill, rated to the public Tax at one Bov. and an Half. The Land was one Car. There were two Sochm. two Bordars, with two Carucats (or Plows) and three Ares of Meadow. It lay in *Sandiricua* (or *Sandiacre*) on the other Side the *Trent*, in *Darbyshire*.

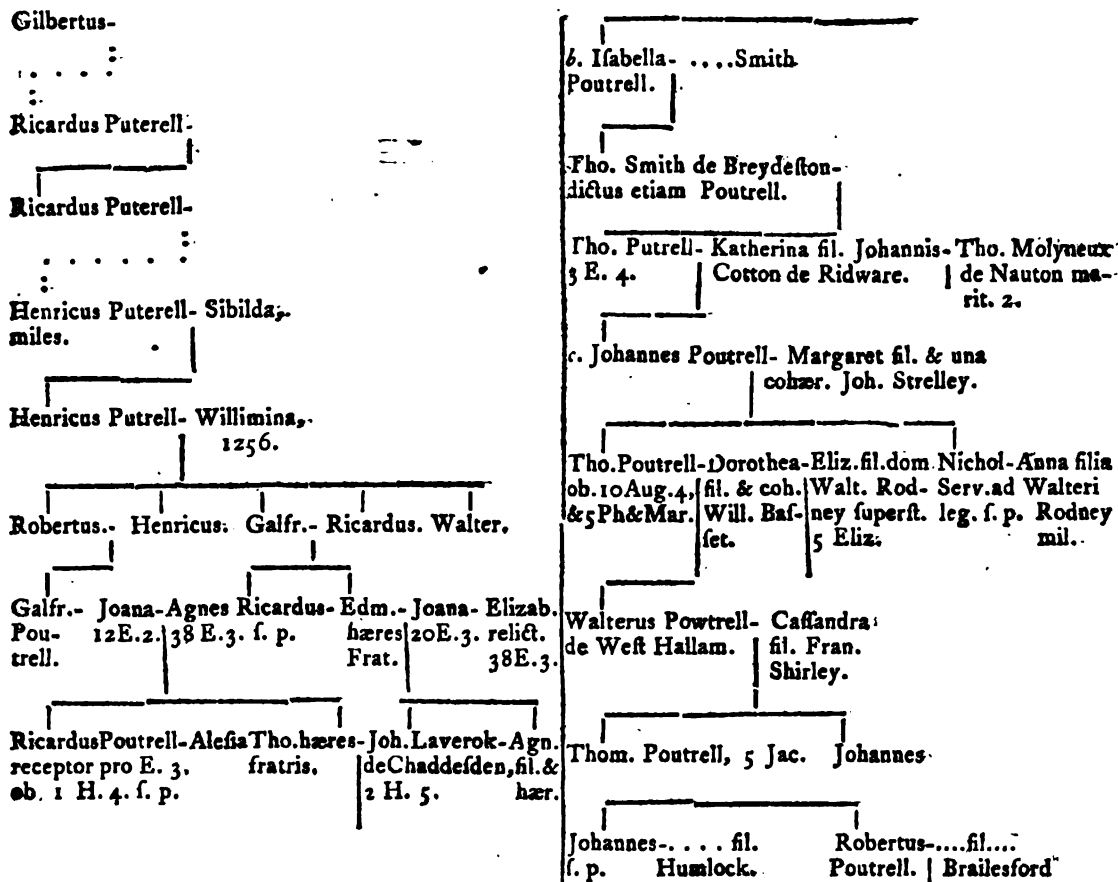
That of Buſlie's Fee was held by the Family of Putrell, *a.* who had their Seat here, and continued Owners till 5 Jac. that Tho. Poutrell, and John his Brother, Sons of Walter Poutrell, conveyed it to Gervase Pigot, Gent. Grandfather of Gerv. Pigot, Esq. the present Owner 1672. It was with *Upton* in the Clay, and some others the Fee of Raph Tilly, who 'tis likely enfeoffed Putrell. *b.* Richard Putrell gave to God and the Church of St. Peter at *Thurgarton*, the Gift which Gilbert his Predecessor of *Thurmeſton* gave, viz. Half a Carucat of Land of his Demefne, with a Dwelling-House, and a Common of Pasture. His Successors here usually paid the said Prior 5s. per Annum, for four Bovats of Land. and one Toft.

c. Reginald Basset and Richard Puterel released all their Right and Claim to the Advowson

a. Ex Autogr. penes Gervaf. Pigot, Ar. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. Regiſt. de Thurgarton penes Cecil. Cooper, Ar. p. 55. Ib. 179. *c.* Fin. 12 Joh.

vowson of the Church of *Tburmodeston* by Fine, 12 JOH. to Ranulph, Prior of *Norton*, and his Successors.

Peverell's Part was held by the Family of Stapleford, of *Heriz*, Lord also of that Place, with the Heir female whereof it descended to Teverei, being three Messuages, twenty-one Bovats, and twenty Acres of Meadow. *a.*



The third Part, or Share, it seems, went with *Sandiacre*; *d.* for Richard de Rifton, Son of William, Son of Andrew de Rixton, conveyed three Bovats of Land into *Turmodeston*, to John, the Son of William de Leke (which continued long with that Family). To this Deed were Witnesses Peter de Sandiacre, Samfon de Stretleg, Robert de Stapleford, Richard his Son, Richard Putrell, Richard his Son, Peter Son of Richard de Stanford, Richard de Trowell, Stephen Son of Richard de Kinefton, Thomas and Anketill his Brothers, John de Touke, Robert Son of Gocelin, Raph Rossell, William de Boves, Roger de Bromley, Richard de Potloc, and others; it is sealed with his

G 2

Image

a. Elibr. fin. 218. *b.* Ex Autogr. pen. eundem G. P. *c.* Ex. Coll. J. B. & St. Lo. Kniveton. *d.* Ex Autogr. pen. G. P.

Image on Horseback. And Albreda, the Daughter of Peter de Sandiacre, by another Deed, in the Custody also of Gervase Pigot, Esquire, passed likewise three Bovats. I suppose the same to the same Person, and had the same Witnesses.

a. Reginald Marc was certified to hold twelve Bovats in *Thurmodeston* worth 60s. which he bought of Reginald Bassett; and John de Leke three Bovats worth 15s. by Richard de Rixton. Reginald Marc gave his to the Knight's Hospitallers; and there he is said to be infeoffed by Richard de Risseton.

b. It was by the Jury at *Thrumpton*, 20 Dec. 25 E. 3. returned not to be to the King's Loss, if he granted the Prior and Brethren of the Hospital of St. John of *Jerusalem*, in *England*, License to give their Manor of *Thurmeton*, to Sir John Waleis, Knt. in Exchange for the Manor of *Dalby*, in the County of *Leicester*; and that here was then one Mess. with a Close adjoining worth 16s. one Hundred and fifteen Acres of arable Land worth so many Shillings; twelve Acres of Meadow, 2s. the Acre, and 24s. yearly Rent; and that Hugh de Meyvill had the Mesnalty of the Manor of *Thurmeton*, between John Waleis and the King.

About the Year 1261, Sir Henry Putrell, of *Thormoudeston*, Knt. granted three Virgats of Land to Henry his Son, for three Score Marks of Silver, to acquit him from Judaimie, (Usury).

c. Aymo de Trunberch, Knt. (who married one of the Heirs of — Tilly) confirmed, 45 H. 3. to Henry, the Son of Henry Putrell, and to Guillimina his Wife, six Virgats in *Thurmeton*. On his Seal is a Chief, charged with three Roundels.

Henry Putrell, with the Consent of Willimina his Wife, settled the capital Mess. and eight Virgats of arable Land, in *Thurmeton*, upon Robert his Son; and in Defect of Heirs of him, to Henry, Geoffry, Richard, and Walter, his other Sons respectively, and their Heirs, paying the said Henry, their Father 20l. per Annum, during his Life.

Robert Putrell, of *Thurmeton*, 12 E. 2. settled upon Geoffrey, his Son, and Joan, his said Son's Wife.

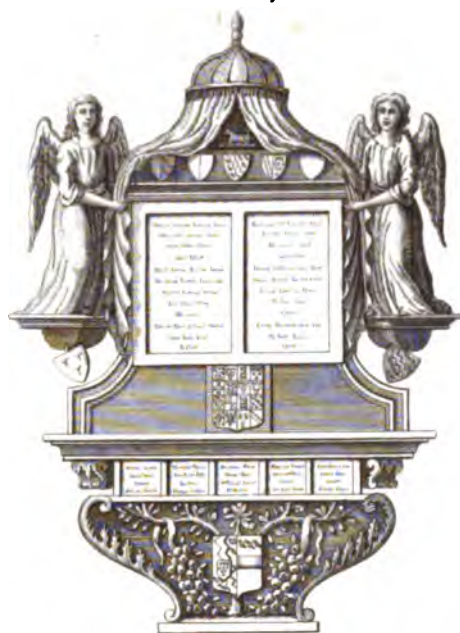
d. John Munchensy, 38 E. 3. settled on Geoffrey, Son of Robert Putrell, and on Agnes, his Wife; and after the Death of Geoffrey, to Richard Putrell, who was a very considerable Man, and some Kind of Receiver under King EDWARD the Third: He died, 1 H. 4. without Issue. His Seal is a Fesse between three-Cinquefoiles.

John Laverok, of *Chadesden*, and Agnes his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Edmund Poutrell, Brother and Heir of Richard Poutrell, Son and Heir of Geoffrey, Brother and Heir of Robert Poutrell, Son and Heir of Henry Poutrell, and Willimina his Wife, passed, 2 H. 5. all their Right in *Thrumpton*, to Sir Raph Shirley. But there was another Claim which carried it, viz. Henry Putrell, had Issue Robert, he Geoffrey his Son and Heir, whose Son and Heir was Richard, whose Brother and Heir Thomas Poutrell, had a Daughter and Heir, called Isabel, from whom Thomas Smith, of *c. Breydeston*, claimed as her Son and Heir; and after him, 3 E. 4. Thomas Poutrell, his Son and Heir.

Maud, who had been Wife of Sir Gervase Clifton, Cousin, and one of the Heirs of f. Raph Cromwell, late of *Cromwell*, Knt. and Robert Ratcliff, and Joan, his Wife, Cousin, and the other of the Heirs of the said Raph, convey by Fine, 7 E. 4. the Manor

a. Ex Inq. Dom. Regem tangent. 4 E. 1. Wap. de Ryseclive. Test. de Nev. b. Esc. 25 E. 3. n. 46. c. Eg Autogr. pen. G. B. d. Ibid. e. Ibid. f. Derb. Fin. Trin. & Mich. 7 E. 4. ap. Westm.

*On the North Side of the Chancel,
at Thrumpton.*



*A Monument of W. L. Andrem, on
Gotham South Wall in the Chancel.*



In the North Alley in the Church at Willoughby.



J. Mayes, sc.

Manor of *West-Hallam*, with the Appurtenances, one Mess. two Bovats, four Acres of Meadow, and fifty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *West-Hallam* and *Bapurley*, and the Advowson of the Church of *West-Hallam*, to Thomas Poutrell, Raph Fitz-Herbert; and William Poutrell, and the Heirs of Thomas Poutrell. *West-Hallam* is still the Seat of the Family in *Derbysbire*.

a. King JAMES, by his Letters Patent, dated 9th July, in the second Year of his Reign, granted to Gervase Pigot, Gent. the Rectory of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, in *Thrumpton*, and the Chapel of *Thrumpton*, with all its Rights and Appurtenances, &c.

He came from *Weston-upon-Trent*, in *Darbyshire*, not far from this Place, and acquired most of this Lordship, some belonged to the Family of Willoughby; and here was a Family had their Name from the Place, which had — Bovats. His last Wife is still living; she was Sister to Sir Thomas Milward, the Judge; by her he left an only Son, Gervase Pigot, Esq. who hath inclosed the Fields, and very much improved and adorned the Seat, so that 'tis now as pleasant and convenient both within and without, as can reasonably be wished; and there is no other Freehold now left, except — Chamberlain, and Richard Widdowson.

This second Gervase, was a Person of great Parts, both natural and acquired. He was in mourning for Mary, the Wife of Robert Burdet, Esq. eldest Son of Sir Francis Burdet, of *Formark*, his only Daughter by his first Wife, one of the Co-heirs of St. Andrew, of *Gotham*, when he was made High-Sheriff of this County, upon which Occasion, he had for his Men black Liveries, with small silver Trimming, which fitted them for their last Attendantance upon him to his Vault, on the north Side of the Chancel, at *Thrumpton*: which happened shortly after the Summer Assizes, 1669. His Sobriety, Ingenuity, Generosity, Piety, and other Virtues, few of his Rank will ever exceed, if any equal. Mr. Dugdala, Norroy, in the latter End of his Visitation of this County, begun in 1662, upon Sight of a Note left in the House by old Mr. Samuel Roper, and some other probable testimonial Circumstances, judged he was descended from a Branch of the Pigots, of *Ratcliff*, in this Parish, and therefore granted him and his Descendants, to bear the Arms of Sir Peter Pigot, viz. Azure a bend Lozenge Or, deeply ingrayed between six Martlets Or, whereas before this Family used the three Pickaxes, as most of the Name do. He made a Monument in the Chancel, by the Door of his new Vault, whereon he caused to be written,

Gervasius Pigot *Armiger*
 Edmundi unigenitus
 Qui fuit Thomæ
 Natu secundus
 (Defuncto vero seniore fratre
 Sine prole Ricardo
 Fato primus)
 Margaritam primam duxit uxorem;
 Johannis Haford de *Kegworth* generosi
 Filiam & hæredem;
 Quæ cessit fato, improlis, non improba,
 Die Januarii xxix, Anno Domini MDCIII.

Janam secundam
 Johannis Bradshaw de *Burton-super-Trent*
 Armigeri filiam:
 Cui Janæ vitæ Janua
 Per mortem aperta est
 (Duabus filiis, Elizabethâ
 Et sui nominis Janâ relictis)
 Die Februarii IIII. Anno MDCXI.
 Franciscam tertiam
 Gulielmi Milward de *Eaton*
 in Agro *Darbionfi*, Armigeri,
 Natu minimam;

Cujus

*Cujus unica proles
Gervasius superstes
Quem patrum patrimonium, ante actō tempore,
Antiquum licet & lautum;
Nec non nomen eorum in hisce Comitatus
Darbiæ, Leicestræ, & Nottinghamiæ,
Maxime vero apud Radcliffe-super-Sore,
In bujusce Thrumptoniæ vicinio
Sub rege Johanne, Hen. III.
Atque tribus Edwardis succedaneis
Equestri florens or dine,
Haud olim miminisse juvadid,
Ideoque potius, quam majorum imagines
(Relictâ matre) patris reliquias,
Tantum non quinquagenarii,
Recolit heic reconditas
Vicesimo octavo Octobris die
Anno Christi incarn. MDCXVII.*

*Terras reliquit
Prædicti Gervasii relicta
(Attamen hac terrâ tegitur)
Francisca
Mensis Die
Anno { Saluti MDC } Suae.
 { Etatis }
 { Viduitatis }*

*Gervasius secundus
Primi filius
Tertii & quarti pater,
Duos genuit Gervasios ex nuptis duabus;
Prima quarum, patris sui soboles fuit prima
MARIA
Trium co-hæredum Johannis Saint-Andrew
de Goteham, Armigeri,
Enitia pars
Quæ partem bonam elegit ab initio
Ab eâncn ablatam
Licet (proh dolor) ocys à viro.
Ablata fuit suo
Anno etatis vicesimo secundo
Salutis MDCXLI.III.
Die secundo mensis Februarii,
Ut uno eodemque celebretur die.*

*Beate virginis, atque nuptæ beatæ
Purificatio Mariæ.
Secunda, quæ nulli secunda fuit
ELIZABETHA
Simonis, Edmonds Senatoris vicecomitis
Nec non Majoris Londini denuo electi
Dilecta filia
Quum nondum vigesimum octavum impleverat
Annum
Quinto Septemb. Kalend. decessit die
Anno Æræ Christianæ MDCXLIX.
Ambarum progeniem infra quære:
Quarum memoriæ sacrum hoc posuit,
Qui Beatarum reliquias hic tristè deposuit,
Et (Deo permitente)
Eodum condi tumulo disposuit,
Donec rediret immutatio sui,
Sperans dum spirat
Insolabilis maritus.*

*Qui majorum insignia
Annos plus minus ducentos
Intermissa
(Ut pro magis notis jampridem gestis,
Antiqua maximè antiquius gesta,
Traderit posteris imposterum gestanda)
Ab edaci tempore recuperavit,
Anno Dom. MDCXLIX. etat. suæ LIII.
Mensis Aug. die IX.
Diu sperans, expiravit demum,
Et cum duabus præmissis præcharissimis
Dormivit in Domino utriusque Dominus
Gervasius Pigot, Armiger.*

*Mensis Marti die tertio
Anno Æræ Christi. 1656.
Ætatis suæ 14.
Migravit de vita
Francisca.*

*Maternam
Hæredem remanet
Maria
Rob. Burdet, Armiger
Marita.*

*Mensis Martii die Octavo
Anno salutis 1642.
Ætatis suæ III.
Concessit fato
Gervasius..*

Matern

*Materni nominis
hæres
Elisabetha.*

*Secundi ventris partus
Secundus
Et hæres paternus
Gervasius.*

*Temporaneâ eternam
Mens. Apr. die. quinto*

*Anno { Salutis nostræ 1648.
Ætatis suæ 83.*

On the other Side of the Chancel on the Wall
by the South Door.

*Winifreda
Edmundi Pigot Armiger
Natus Maxima
Radulphi Coppindale de Coppindale-Tower
In Beverley generosi
Uxor unica
Migravit è vitâ in vitam*

*Cujus reliquiæ cum suorum reliquiis
Gervasi & Elianoræ
Præmissorum
Postmissi Ricardi
Et (si placeat Deo)
Franciscæ expectantis
(Mater cum filiis, in terra matris)
Quam proxime hinc conduntur.*

THRUMPTON.

Near this place the rivers *Soar* and *Trent* unite. The Lordship since THOROTON's time has passed thro' the following hands. 1696, Eliz. Wid. and Executrix of Gervas Pigot, son and heir of his second wife, sold the manor of *Thrumpton*, with the lands, &c. thereto belonging to John Emmerton, of the Middle Temple, *London*, Esq. And the said John, by his last will, bequeathed the same to John Emmerton Wescomb Emmerton, (youngest son of his nephew, William Wescomb, Esq.) who is the present possessor; and who purchased in 1766, the freehold, late Chamberlain's, in *Thrumpton*. This Gentleman owns all the lordship, which contains 1200 acres, except a small freehold in the possession of Mr. R. Widowson. The soil of this lordship is, in the upper part, a rich clay; but towards the *Trent* it is more sandy, and very fruitful. Mr. Emmerton's estate in this lordship is divided now, I believe, into only two farms.

The mansion of the Pigots, of which THOROTON has given an engraving, remains; (see it noticed as a feat) besides which, there are about 17 houses and a few cottages in the village.

The chapel, which is dedicated to All Saints, consists of one aisle, and a low tower with 4 bells. Pigot's monument is remaining; who, THOROTON says, "acquired the lordship." It is somewhat remarkable that his son and successor should inclose the lordship, and by other means very much improve it, and also the dwelling-house, to the advantage of his successor; and he, regardless of his own interest, and the gratitude he owed his predecessors, should sell the house and lordship, and expend every shilling of the money they sold for.

Register begins in 1679. Bap. the five first years 15. Bur. 15. Bap. the five last years 13. Bur. 10. Decreased Bap. 2. Bur. 5.

Patron of the living John Wescomb Emmerton, Esq. Incumbent, Rev. William Beetham.

Beetham, who enjoys it as a stipend of about 30*l.* per annum. In Bacon 27*l.* 10*s.* : certified value. Chapel to *Ratcliff-upon-Soar*. Prior, Norton, Propr.

THRUMPTON-HALL.

THE seat of John Wescomb Emmerton, Esq. stands adjoining to the village of *Thrumpton*, on the banks of the river *Trent*, within 7 miles, south-westwardly, of *Nottingham*. Although this dwelling retains much of the old form; it has, in the hands of the present possessor, undergone considerable repairs, and has been much improved. A building is now erecting upon one of the *eminences*, (of which the country hereabouts abounds) which will command extensive and beautiful views of the circumadjacent country. Some of the near objects are romantic, and help much to diversify and ornament this seat: the water which serpentine smoothly along the gently sloping grounds behind, and the bold eminences, patched here and there with gorse and the wild thorn, in front, contrasted with the pleasure grounds, delight the eye, and are fine appendages; to me, they were a sufficient recompence for travelling over some of the worst roads I had ever met with; but I might not find the best road. *a.*

This dwelling is rather small; but it has, I am informed, internal elegance and convenience. Had there been any pictures of note here I should have been happy in seeing them. I was there at a late hour, and had scarcely time to finish my drawing, or I should, however, have taken the liberty of asking leave to see the rooms.

The annexed view shews the House as it is seen nearly in Thoroton's elevation. *b.*

GOTEHAM.

DOOMSDAY, GATHAM.

A Dwelling or Home of Goats. The chief Manor in *Gatham*, before the Norman Invasion, Story had, who is named already in *Normanton* and *Sutton*, who had likewise a Manor in *Stantune*, and one in *Cavord*, (*Keworth*) in this Wapentake, in all which he was succeeded afterwards by R. Earl Moriton. This was assessed, or rated, usually in those Times to the public Tax, or Geld, as two Carucats, three Bovats and an Half, and

a. Hand-pests are called *Parsons* in some countries, and are exceedingly useful to strangers—in this part of *Nottinghamshire* such *Parsons* are wanted. *b.* Mr. Emmerton married — Norwood, daughter of — Norwood, Esq. — He is a widower, and has no issue by his Lady, who died July 7, 1780.



W. & A. Waller sculp.



THRINGTON HALL,
The Seat of John
 Welcomb Emmerton Esq.

Published by J. Thomsen, Kingston, May 8th 1851.
 & sold by W. & A. Waller, Stationers, St. Andrew's, London.

and five Acres. The Land was fix Carucats. There Earl R. had in Demefne three Carucats, three Sochm. twenty Villans, two Bordars, having nine Carucats, and four Score Acres of Meadow. The Value in the Time of King EDWARD the CONFESSOR, of this was 60s. In the Time of King WILLIAM, when his Survey was made, 40s.—It had Soc in *Leche*. Here was another Manor of the Land of the Taynes, which Godrick, (who had also one in *Lek*.) had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Geld, as three Bovats and an Half, and one Acre. The Land was one Carucat, afterwards it was Waste, and Sauvinus (named in *Kinfen*) had it, and twelve Acres of Meadow; in King EDWARD the CONFESSOR's Time it was valued at 10s. in King WILLIAM's at 2s.

This Town came afterwards to be of the Earl of *Leicester's* Fee; and it seems either had, or was thought fit to have a Castle, because amongst those Convents, *a.* upon a Truce between Ranulph, Earl of *Chester*, and Robert, Earl of *Leicester*, made in the Presence of Robert, the second of that Name, Bishop of *Lincolne*, and certain Persons of Note, on each Part, *viz.* on the Earl of *Chester's* Part, Richard de Lovetot, William Fitz-Nigell, and Ranulph the Sheriff. On the Earl of *Legrechester's* Part, Ernald de Bosco, Gaufrid the Abbat, and Reginald de Bordineio. Among many other Things it was agreed, that neither the Earl of *Chester*, nor *Legrechester* should, or ought to fortify a Castle (*Firmare Castrum aliquod*) between *Hinchelai* and *Coventre*, nor between *Hinchelai* and *Hardresbil*; nor between *Coventre* and *Donington*; nor between *Donington* and *Leicester*; nor at *Gatabam*, nor at *Cbeneldestoe*, (now *Kinolton*) nor nearer nor between *Cbeneldestoe* and *Belveer*; nor between *Belveer* and *Hocham*; nor between *Hocham* and *Reckingham*; nor nearer, but by common Consent of both Parties.

b. In the Time of King HENRY the Second, Hugh de *Diva*, (of whose Barony it was) and Helawissa his Wife, gave two Parts of the Tythe of the Demefne of *Gatham*, to the Priory of St. Mary de Pratriss, by *Leicester*, of the Earl's Foundation.

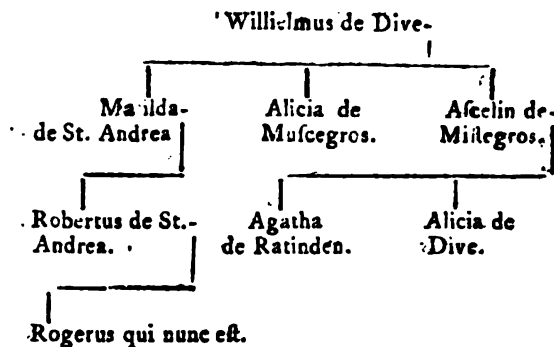
c. It appears Hugh de *Diva* had a Son, called William, who gave the Church of *Haddun*, to the Abby of *Sulby*, in *Northamptonshire*; which William de *Diva*, I take to be Father of Maud de *Dive*, *d.* who in the first Year of King JOHN, gave ten Marks, that she might not be compelled to marry: But if she had a Mind, would do it, by the King's Advice (or Counsel.) And I think it more probable, that this William was Father, than Brother to the three Co-heirs of the Barony of Hugh de *Dive*, notwithstanding the Inquisition taken at *Northampton*, before the Justices Itinerant, 3 E. 3.—wherein they are put for the Daughters (though I see no Reason but that they might be the Grand-Daughters) of the said Hugh: For in an old Parchment, which Mr. Pigot, the present Lord of this Place, still keepeth amongst his Evidences, wherein is the Case of the Advowson of the Church, and was written about the Time of King EDWARD the First; it is thus related:—William de *Dyva*, who last had the whole Lordship of *Goteham* intire, begot three Daughters, who were his Heirs, Matilda, Alicia, Aftelin, who all in the first Vacancy, jointly presented one Robert de Nottingham to the Church of *Gatham*, and then made an Agreement, that in the first Avoidance, the Eldest should present; in the Second, the Middle; in the Third, the Youngest. Matilda was the first begotten, and married to Sir Seer de St. Andrea, who in the first Vacuity presented one Seer his Son. Alice the middle Daughter, was married to Sir Richard de Miste-

No. II.

H

gros,

gros, and they sold their Right to Sir Simon de Montefort, Earl of *Leicester*, who presented one Richard de Role. And the said Simon gave his Right, with the Advowson of the Church, to the Ancestor of Sir Thomas de St. Mauro. Astelin was last, and married to Sir Simon de Miste-gros, who had two Daughters and Heirs, *a.* Agatha and Alice; Agatha married to Walter de Radinton, and Alice to Raph de Dyve, and they two after the Death of the said Richard, presented one Mr. Peter de Leyk. On the Top of it is, Stipes Williclmi de Dive.

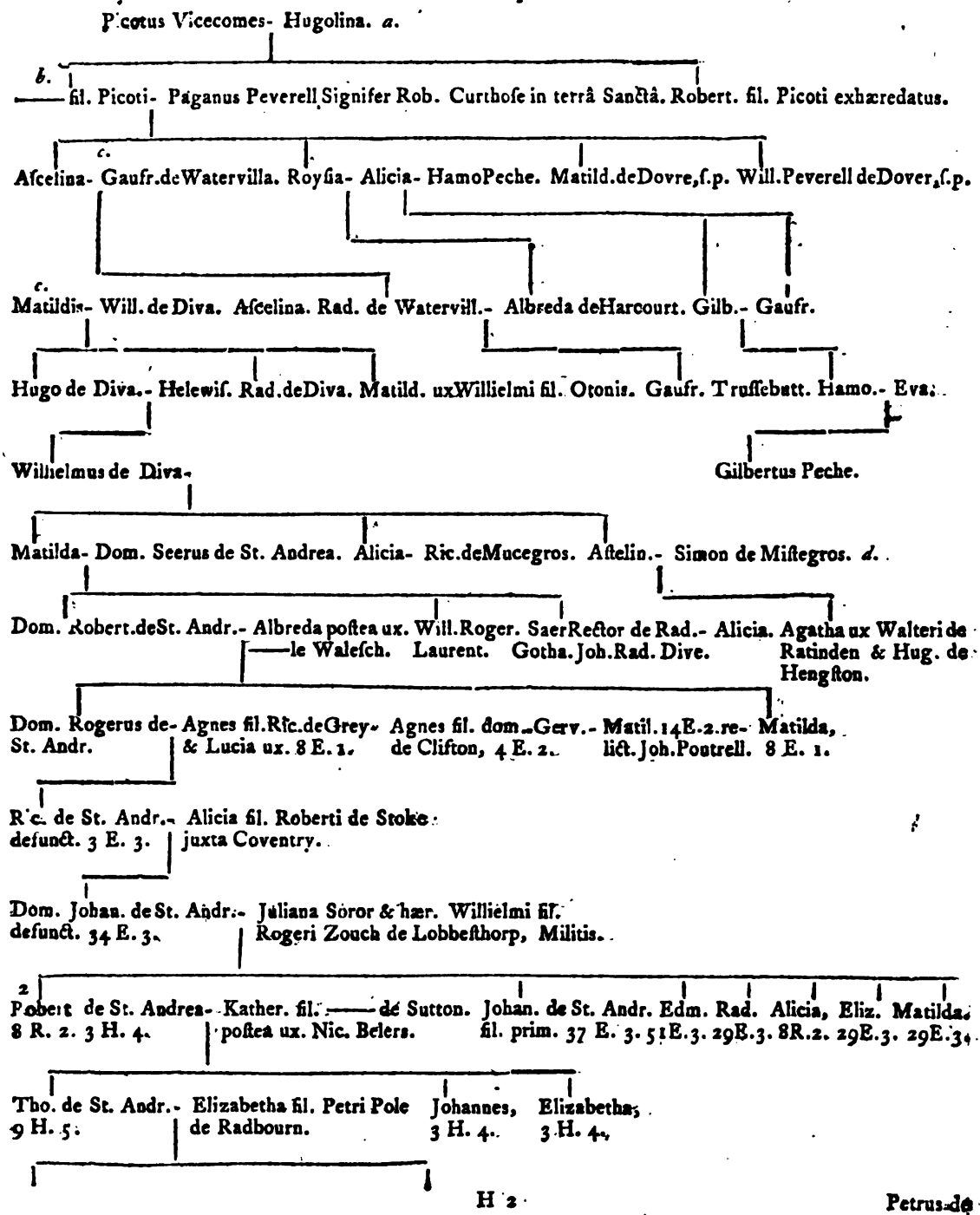


b. John, Son of Agatha de Radinden, Cousin and Heir of Alice de Mucegros, 35 E. 1. paid Relief for the sixth Part of the Barony, heretofore Hugh Dives, &c.

By the forementioned Inquisition, in which the Names also of the Coheirs are a little mistaken, *viz.* the second is Ascelin for Alice, and the third Agnes for Ascelin, it appears how the Lands in *Northamptonshire* were parted. St. Andrew had his Purport in *Haldenby* and *Ravensthorpe*, and the third Part of the Tenements of *Piffesford* and *Boketon*. Richard Mucegros had his in *West-Haddon* and *Holewell*, and the like third Part of *Piffesford* and *Boketon*, who with his Son Robert, passed them to Simon Mountfort, Earl of *Leicester*; upon whose Attainder, King HENRY the Third gave this Part to Sir Thomas Bray, the King's Seneschal. Simon Mucegros had *Brampton*, and the like third Part in *Piffesford* and *Boketon*, all which were held of the Earl of *Leicester*. The like Division was made of his Lands in other Counties; as also here at *Gotham*, where the Family of St. Andrew did chiefly reside; it was a Branch of that of Quincy, and bore Gules, seven Maces voided 3. 3. 1. Or, with a Label of five Points Azure.

Sir Laier de St. Andr. gave to the Priory of St. Nicholas, of *Sandeford*, in *Barkshire*, 5s. *c.* yearly Rent in his Town of *Littlemore*, for the Health of his Soul, and his Father and Mother's, and for the Soul of the Earl of *Winchester*, his Uncle, and of Robert de Quinci, Son of him the said Laier, and the said Robert's Brethren.

d. Margaret de Quinci, Countess of *Winchester*, in her Widowhood, after she had done Homage to King HENRY, Son of King JOHN, gave 100s. of Land to Sehr de St. Andrea, in *Crokeston* and *Kerdington*. Robert de Quincy, Earl of *Winchester*, and Constable of *Scotland*, gave to Robert de St. Andrea, Son of Sehr de St. Andrea, 100s. sterling, yearly to be received, out of his Præpositure and Firm of *Brakley*, until he gave him



Petrus de St. Andr.- Eliza. [Malory] postea Thomas,
ob. 6 Maii, 38 H. 6. ux Joh. Rosell. 34 H. 6.

Johannes de St. Andrea.- Alicia.
æt. 8. 38 H. 6. ob. 2 H. 8.

Willielmus de St. Andr.- Margar. fil. Dominæ Thom. Edm. Hugo Rector de
Ar. defunct. 29 H. 8. Eliz. Aston, 16 H. 7. 22 H. 7. 22 H. 7. Gotham, 22 H. 7.

Johannes de St. Andr. Ar.- Katherinea fil. - Welles Eliz. Har. Alicia Anna Marg. - Kath. Georgius,
de Horecroff. C. Staff. grave, 1540. Fox. Organ. Whode. - Ellen. 1540.
- Maria.
- Doroth.

Georgias St. Andrew- Barbara fil. Georgii Neville de Grove.

Will. St. Andrew de Goteham, Maria fil. Edm.- Maria fil. Thomæ & Soror & hæc Georgius
Pilkinton ux. 2 Eliz. reliet. Fox. fil. ---- Wedge- dom. Will. & Joh. Skevington de St. Andrew.
wood de Haracles C. Staff. ux. 3. Skevington in Com. Leicest.

Johannes St. Andrew- Elizeb. fil. Johannis Bainbrigg de Lokington, Ar. Jana.
postea ux. — Bale milit.

Maria St. Andrew- Gerv. Pigot, Elizabetha- Franciscus Thornhagh & Barbara- Oliverus
Ar. St. Andr. postea Will. Skevington, St. Andr. St. Joh. Bar.

Maria Pigot- Robertus fil. prim. Franc. Burdet, Bar.

Elizabetha fil. & hæc.

him 100s. in Land or Rent in *Scotland*; the Witnesses, Sir William Manduit, and William his Son; Ernald de Bosco, and Ernald his Son; Seher de St. Andrew, Philip Lovel, William de Bosco, &c.

a. Simon de Mussegros, and Ascelin his Wife, made Hugh de Rempstone his Attorney, against Nic. de Albin, and Maud his Wife, Leodegar de Diva, Raph de Estun, and Albreda his Wife; Agnes de Neuthorp, Thomas, Son of Peter, Hugh, Son of Oto, and Robert Despencer, concerning Customs and Services of his Hold in *Gatham*, *Sutton*, *Keworth*, &c. in the County of *Nottingham*, 11 H. 3.

b. Hugh de Hengfton, and Agatha de Ratingden his Wife, about 9 E. 1. passed all their Manor of *Gotham*, to Roger de St. Andrea, and Agnes his Wife, and their Heirs, in Exchange for the Manor of *Sipfeud*; with whose Posterity two Parts of this Town have since continued.

At

a. At the Instance of William Fitz-William, King EDWARD the First, granted Roger de St. Andrew, a Charter of Free-Warren in *Gotbam*, in *Nottinghamshire*; in *Haddon*, in *Northamptonshire*, and *Hengeston*, in *Cambridgeshire*, dated the fourth of August, in the fifth Year of his Reign.

b. In the 25 E. 1. Laurence de St. Mauro, who held the other third Part of *Gotebam*, was dead; and his Son and Heir, Nicolas twenty-eight Years of Age; between whom and Roger de St. Andrew, there was a Fine levied, 31 E. 1. c. concerning the Advowson of this Church, viz. that the said Nicholas and his Heirs should have one Turn, and the said Roger and his, two.

d. Thomas de St. Maur (or Seymour) who had upon his Seal two Chevrons, and a File of five Labels, and held a capitial Messuage in *Gotebam*, commonly called *West-Hall*, and 50s. Rent of Assize, &c. was dead, 32 E. 3. and John Worthy found his next Heir, viz. Son of Beatrix Worthy, Sister of the said Thomas. e. John de Worthe, Knt. by Fine, 50 E. 3. and afterwards, 2 R. 2. by another Fine granted to John Samon, of *Nottingham*, the third Part of the Manor of *Gotebam*, and the Advowson of the third Part of the Church of the said Manor, excepting 102s. 6d. Rent, in that third Part of the said Manor, which yet he granted, together with the Homages and whole Services of Samson de Strelley, Knt. John Fraunceys, and Agnes his Wife, and many others, to have to the said John Samon and his Heirs. John Samon, at the Assizes at *Nottingham*, 8 H. 4. f. recovered his Seizing of 32s. Rent Service in *Gotebam*, from Henry Nevill, Knt. Robert Nevill, and William Draper.

g. Robert Nevill, 9 H. 6. was found to have died seized of four ruined Messuages, forty Acres of Land, eleven Acres of Meadow, in *Gotebam*; four in *Kinlston*; and as many in *Thrumpton*, and that John Nevill was his Heir.

By an Inquisition taken at *Nottingham*, Oct. 29, 5 and 6 PH. and MAR. it appears, that Henry Sacheverell, of *Ratcliff-upon-Sore*, then dead, had this Manor (or Share) of *Gotbam*, which since B. it seems was purchased in by — St. Andrew, and in the Division was allotted to Barbara, the youngest Daughter and Heir of John St. Andrew, married to Sir Oliver St. John, Bart. who sold it to Gervase Pigot, of *Thrumpton*, Esq. possessed of the principal Part of this Township by his Marriage of Mary, the eldest Daughter and Co-heir of the said John St. Andrew. which he settled upon Mary, his only Daughter by that Wife, whom he disposed to Robert Burdet, Esq. and she bore him an only Daughter, named Elizabeth, the Heir of that Part; but Mr. Pigot left this to his Son and Heir Gervase Pigot, of *Thrumpton*, Esq. the present Owner.

Elizabeth, the middle Daughter and Co-heir of the said John St. Andrew, was married to Francis Thornhaugh, Esq. eldest Son of Sir Francis Thornhaugh, of *Fenton*, and by him hath Issue, but her Purport of St. Andrew's Inheritance is not here: She is since become the Wife of William Skeffington, Esq.

b. The Freeholders of this Town are not very considerable; yet there is one Spencer, whose Ancestors have held some Thing [two Yard-Land, I think] and been resident here since the Time of Sir Saher de St. Andrew, about the Beginning of the Reign of King HENRY the Third.

i. The Church in the King's Books is now 19l. 8s. 6d. ob. Before the Dissolution of Monastreys,

a. Ibid. b. Esc. 25 E. 1. n. 13. c. Fin. apud Ebor. Mich. 31 E. 1. d. Ex. Autogr. penes Dom. G. Clifton. Esc. 32 E. 3. n. 31. e. Fin. lev. Pasch. 50 E. 3. Pasch. 2 R. 2. f. Assis. apud Nott. 8 H. 4. ro. 80. g. Esc. 9 H. 6. h. Ex Autogr. pen. Ger. Pigot. i. MS. 1. M.

Monastreys, when Mr. St. Andrew, and Mr. Salmon were Patrons, the Value was 24l.

In the Church on a plain Stone.---a. *Hic jacent corpora* Johannis Santandra, Ar. & Alicia uxoris ejus; qui Johannis ob. in festo St. Lucæ, 1510. & dicta Alicia ob. 14 Apr. 1509.

Upon it a Chevron between three Waterbougets.

Upon another plain Stone.---*Hic jacet Dominus* Heugo Santandra, qui quondam fuit Rector de Gotham, ob. 20 Apr. 1528.

On another.---*Hic jacent corpora* Willielmi St. Andra, Ar. & Margaretæ uxoris ejus; qui Willielmus ob. 3 Dec. 1565. & dicta Margareta ——— rather 1535.

St. Andr. there impales with Arg. a Fesse sable, and three Lozenges in the chief sable, Afton.

Upon a Tomb.---Here lieth the Body of George St. Andrew, Esq. which departed this Life 27 Aug. 1584. This George had to Wife Barbara Nevill, by whom God sent him Children, Gervis, William, George, John, Francis, Winifrid, Jane, Barbara.

G O T H A M.

STANDS upon a rock of alabaster, betwixt *Tbrumpton* and *Bunney*. The Lordship, which contains about 2000 acres of land, belongs almost wholly to Pen Ashton Curzon, Esq. Since THOROTON's time it has been in the possession of Charles Jennings, Esq. of *Gopshull*, in *Leicestershire*; from whom it descended to Mr. Curzon, who is lord of the manor. *b.* It is an open field; the plough land is a stiff clay, and the meadow is boggy. As I passed over it I saw asses, women and children loaded with water, taken from an eminence near a place called Cuckoo-Bush. I have been told that they have no springs in the village; but upon enquiry I found it an error; they have water, but not fit for many purposes. The meadow is a large track of land which contains near 800 acres, and appears marshy.

This meadow, and others adjoining, form an extensive valley on the left, as you approach *Gotham* from *Clifton*. The valley and the surrounding hills form a grand amphitheatre. Sovereigns, who can behold with delight contending armies in the act of slaughter, might here indulge themselves to the utmost of their wishes: by placing their dependent slaves (called soldiers) in the valley, which they might look down upon advantageously from an eminence, cutting each other's throats.

Cuckoo-Bush above-mentioned, tradition says, was planted or set to commemorate a trick which the inhabitants of *Gotham* put upon King JOHN. The tale is told thus:---
“King JOHN passing through this place, towards *Nottingham*, intending to go over the meadows, I have just described, was prevented by the villagers; they apprehending that the ground over which a king passed, was for ever after to become a public road. The King incensed at their proceedings, sent from his court, soon after, some of his servants to enquire of them the reason of their incivility and ill treatment, that he might punish them by way of fine, or some other way he might judge most proper. The villagers,

a. Ex Coll. St. Lo Kniveton. b. Sir Gervas Clifton, J. W. Emmerton, Esq. Mrs. Burrows, of *Derby*, and a Mr. Spencer, own small portions of land here.

villagers, hearing of the approach of the king's servants, thought of an expedient to turn away his majesty's displeasure from them : When the messenger arrived at *Gotham*, they found some of the inhabitants engaged in endeavouring to drown an eel, in a pool of water; some were employed in dragging carts, upon a large barn, to shade the wood from the sun; others were tumbling their cheeses down a hill, that they might find the way to *Nottingham* for sale; and some were employed in hedging in a cuckoo, which had perched upon an old bush which stood where the present one now stands; in short they were all employed in some foolish way or other, which convinced the king's servants that it was a village of fools. Whence arose the old adage; "The wise men," or "The fools, of *Gotham*."

The village contains 68 dwellings. Poor-rates 4s. 6d. in the pound.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Laurence, has a nave and two side aisles, with a heavy spire, and 3 bells; and is kept very clean. The chancel has been lately taken down and rebuilt, at the expence of the widow of the late Rector, the Rev. John Lightfoot.---John Bridges, rector, who died in 1710, was presented by the then Duke of *Newcastle*. John Foxcroft, rector, died in 1662.---In the south aisle is a neat monument to the memory of Thomas Borrow, Esq. who was forty years Recorder of the Borough of *Derby*. He died in 1786, aged 77.---John Borrow, Esq. died in 1707, aged 73.---Samuel Martin, M. A. who died in 1775, aged 75, has a black monument to his memory.---William Bridges, M. A. Rector, has a stone, no date.---The monuments mentioned by THOROTON are here; but some of the stone inscriptions are gone.

The patrons are alternately the Dukes of Portland, Ashton Curzon, and John Thornhaugh Hewitt, Esqrs. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Kirkby, resident; supposed worth nearly 300l. per annum. In Bacon 19l. 8s. 6d. Yearly tenths 1l. 18s. 10d. a Rectory.---Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. 7s. 6d. Val. in Mans. cum. or. gardin. pom & columbar. ac circa 30 acr. ter. gleb. ibid. per annum 1l. 10s.---William Skeffington, jure Uxoris presented in 1673. Duke of *Newcastle*, 1674. Heyne Caythorp, 1710. Charles Jennens, Esq. 1746. Dukes of Portland, in 1776. The Clerk informed me that the old Register could not be found. The Rev. Mr. Kirkby was from home when I was there. The last five years were bap. 60. buried 58.

I cannot leave this place without describing the circumadjacent views from the hills hereabouts. One eminence presents you with the views of *Belvoir-Castle*, *Wollaton-Hall*, *Clifton*, *Lincoln*, *Nottingham*, *Derby*, and the *Peak-Hills*. On a more southern rise of ground, *Charley-Forest*, and Mr. Dashwood's House, at *Stanford*, have a pleasing effect.

The wood on the side of the hills, and the valleys below, near this village, are well stored with Pheasants, Woodcocks, Hares, Foxes, Wild-Ducks, and Snipes. And the villagers I found as wise as their neighbours.

The words of an humble Poet may here be applicable.

Tell me no more of GOTHAM FOOLS,
Or of their eels, in little pools,
Which they we're told were drowning;
Nor of their carts drawn up on high
When King JOHN'S men were standing by,
To keep a wood from browning.

Nor

Nor of their cheefe shov'd down the hill,
 Nor of their cuckoo sitting still,
 While it they hedged round;
 Such tales of them have long been told:
 By prating boobies young and old;
 In drunken circles crown'd:

The Fools are those who thither go,
 To see the cuckoo-bush I trow,
 The wood, the barn, and pools;
 For such are seen both here and there,
 And passed by without a facer,
 By all but errant fools.

LEKE.

DOOMSDAY, LECHE.

So called from the passing of the Water (or Leaking) from the Saxon Leccian, to water, or moisten, which is done by a small Brook in this Place to both the Hamlets, or Townships, of *Great*, or *East-Leak*, and *Little*, or *West-Leak*. On the north Side of this Lordship, on a Knoll, called Court-Hill, near the Bounds of *Gotham*, about a flight Shot from Cuckoo-Bush, the Hundred Court hath been kept.

Here was in *Leche* Soc to *Gatham*, as much as paid the Geld for two Bovats of Land, and some belonging to *Stanford*, of Robert Fitz-William's Fee, which was one Bovat, *ad* Geld. The Land four Bovats. There two Sochm. had one Carucat. In *Leche*, before the Conquest, Godric (who had also one in *Plumptre*) had a Manor which was taxed to the Dane Geld, as two Bovats three Quarters. The Land was four Bovats.--- There afterwards, Ernulph the Man, or Tenant of Roger de Busli *a.* (whose Fee it was) had two Carucats, two Vill. with Half a Car. and eight Acres of Meadow. In the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, the Value of this was 40s. in King WILLIAM's but 10s. The principal Manor in *Leche*, before the Norman Invasion Suivard had, and for it paid the Tax, as two Carucats. The Land of it was then for six Plows, or six Carucats. There Henry de Ferrariis had afterwards in Demefne four Car. sixteen Sochm. sixteen Vill. having seventeen Car. (or Plows) There was a Priest and a Church,

a. Domesday;

Church, one Mill, 2s. and fifty Acres of Meadow, small Wood, two qu. long, one broad. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 6l. in the CONQUEROR's 7l. Value. To this Manor lies the Berew *Leche*, where were two Car. ad Geldam. This lies in *Plumstre Hundred*.

Robert (de Ferrariis, Grandchild of Henry, before named) Earl of *Nottingham*, gave to *a.* Alan de Leca, the Nephew of Elfast, the Town of *Leche*, where the Mother Church is, with all the Appurtenances, and twelve Bovats of Land in his the said Earl's *Leche*, which were the said Alan's Parents, and in *Stantum*, as much as belonged to the said Earl's Fee, and divers other Lands in the County of *Leicester*; for which the said Alan gave the Earl sixty Marks, and a certain bay [Baucham] Horse. The Witnesses to this Deed, were Hugh, Son of Sewal; Richard the Chaplain; Hugh the Chaplain of *Aukervill*; and Auketill the Clerk; and Roger the Clerk; and William, Son of Nigellus; Henry, Son of Sewaldus; Rodbert the Steward [Dapifero] of *Livet*; William, Son of Herbert; Nicholas, Son of Elfin; Galfr. de Bachepuz; and Walter de Montegumeri.

In the Year of our Lord, 1141, *b.* Alan de Leica was a chief Witness, when this Earl Robert offered his Knife on the Altar for confirming the Gift of the Tythes, of the Rents of the new Borough, which his Father and he had increased at *Tuttesbury*.

Harald de Leke gave to the Church of *Kale*, *c.* and to the Canons there serving God (afterwards removed to *Repanden*) one Carucat of Land in *Leke*, and likewise three Acres in the same Town, and also released to the said Canons, the Work of IX. of their men of *Hun'eborbe*, one Day in a Year, which they were wont to do to the said Herald, for his Pasture of *Staunton*. *d.* Herald de Leec gave to the Hospital of St. John of *Jerusalem*, one Acre in *Stanton*. *e.* Richard, Son of Harald de Lecha, by the Consent of his Men of *Stantune*, gave to the Church of St. Ardulf, of *Bredon* [a Cell of St. Oswald, of *Postell*, in *Yorkshire*] certain Lands, that the Prior and Covent should always find, at their own Charge, a Chaplain, ministering at *Stantune*; and William Earl Ferrers, as Earl Robert had done before, gave to the Church of *Bredon*, amongst many other Things, 20s. yearly Rent out of *West-Leke*, or Jordan de Toc's *Leke*.

f. This Family of Leke, it seems, changed their Residence to *Staunton*, in *Leicestershire*, and from thence had their Name; the Heir general whereof carried that Manor to the Family of Shirley, who still enjoy it; and Sir Robert Shirley, Father of the present Sir Robert, built a Church there, wherein he lies buried.

g. Robert de Notingham, Canon of *Sarum*, gave to the Church of the Holy Trinity, of *Repyndon*, all his Land in *Sutton* and *Bonyton-upon-Scre*, together with the Land, which he had of the Canons of *Repindon*, in *Sutton*, while they staid at *Kale*, in Exchange for two Virgats, and one Bovat in *Westerleke*, all which Land the said Robert computed to two Carucats.

b. The Family of Touk were inf. offed by Robert de Ferrariis, before 12.H. 2. of which in the red Book, in the Exchequer, there is Mention of Humfrey de Toka, having one Knight's Fee; and William de Tolka, the fourth Part of one. Here Jordan, Robert, and Walter Touk, were in their several Times to pay for a Knight's Fee.

i. There was a Fine levied before the Justices Itinerant, at *Nottingham*, 24.H. 3. between
No. II. I. tween

a. Ex Autogr. penes Ric. Maunsfield de Leke, Ar. *b.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 874. *c.* Ibid 282. *d.* Ib. 527. *e.* Ib. 40. *f.* Burton, Leicestershire descript. *g.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 2. p. 282. *b.* Lib. Rubr. *i.* Lib. feud. in ducat. & Test. de Nev.

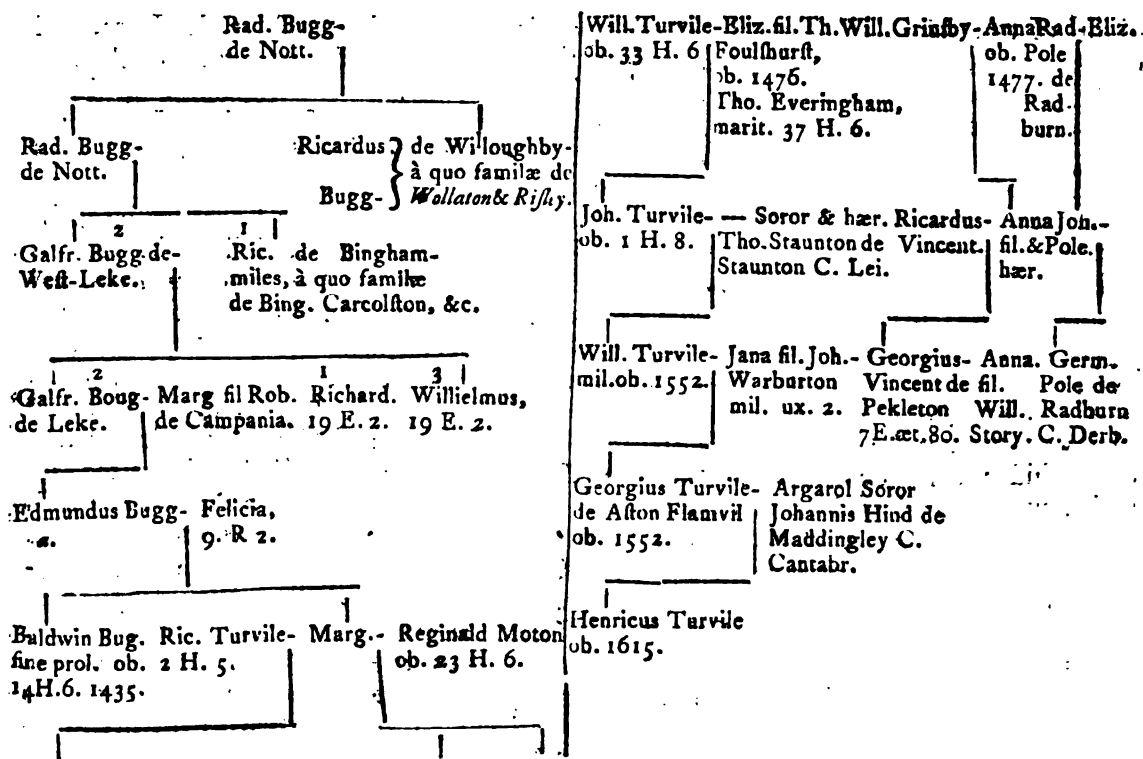
tween Galfr. de St. Mauro, and Robert de Tuke, *a.* of the fourth Part of Half a Knight's Fee, in *Westerleke*, which Philip de Toke held.

b. William, Son of Philip de Touc, of *Lek*, granted and confirmed to Raph Bugg, of *Nottingham*, his Wind-Mill, in *Westerleke*, with the Scite of the said Mill and Chiminage, and the Suit of all his Men, &c. excepting that he should grind his own Corn, at the same Mill, as freely as he did at the Water-Mill of the said Raph. The Witnesses were John de Leyk, Robert de Rempston, Gervas de Wilford, &c. the Seal within a Circumscription of his Name, is, a Chevronel, between three Horse-Shoes. John de Touke, Son of Sir William de Touke, of *Leyk*, remised, 14 E. 1. *c.* to Geoffrey Bug, of the same, all his Right in the Fishing of the Water of *Leak*, &c.

There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 9 E. 1. between Galfr. Son of Raph Bugge, quer. and Richard de Bingham, imped. of the Manor of *Westerleke*, *d.* with the Appurtenances, thereby recognized, to be the Right of the said Galfr. as that he had by the Gift of Raph Bugge, Father of the said Richard; to have to the said Galfr. and the Heirs of his Body, Remainder to the said Richard and his Heirs, for which the said Galfr. gave him a Sparrowhawk, and was to pay him one Penny yearly at Easter. By another Fine, 31 E. 1. it appears, that Galfr. Bugge had one Mess. one Mill, five Bov. of Land, and an Half, and seven Acres of Meadow in *Esterleke*. *e.*

Galfr. Bugge, Lord of *Lek*, demised to William de Thurminton, and Avica his Wife, 34 E. 1. *f.* a Toft and Croft, &c. for their Lives, so that they should ever grind all their Corn and Malt at his Mill, and bake at his Oven, and suit his Court, &c. The Witnesses were Sir Henry Sutton, Rector of the Church of St. Leonard, of *Lek*; John le Touk, of *Lek*; Nicholas, Son of Sir John de Lek; Henry, Son of the said Sir John; Gilbert, Clerk of the same, and others. In 19 E. 2. by a Fine between Galfr. de Bingham, and Reginald de Sibthorp, Parson of *Strelley*, the Manor of *Westerleyk*, with the Appurtenances; *g.* and five Mess. one Mill, seven Virgats of Land, and 30s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Esterleyk* and *Thurmeton*, were settled on the said Galfr. for Life; then to Richard his Son, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to Galfr. Brother of Richard, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to William, Brother of Galfr. and his; *h.* Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Galfr. de Bingham: So called, I guess, because Sir Richard de Bingham, his elder Brother, was dead, without Heirs very legitimate, as in *Bingham*, and other Places may be observed; and it seems his Son was sometime named too; for Galfr. de Bingham is certified to have paid 20s. for Half a Knight's Fee in *Westerleke*, 22 E. 3. towards the Aid to make the King's Son a Knight, as Richard Botiller did then 10s. for the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee, *i.* which he held in *Esterleke*. Yet I find Galfr. Bugge, Lord of *Leyk*, all or most of the Time of EDWARD the Third, and the 49 E. 3. he made a Feoffment of all his Lands here to the Parson. He married Margaret, the Daughter and Heir of Robert de Champaine, of *Thurleston*, in the County of *Leicester*, and Margaret, his Wife, *k.* on whom Roger de Stoke settled that Manor and Lands in *Wikingeston*, by which Margaret, the said Galfr. Bugge, had a Son Edmund Bugge (Lord also of this Place in the Time of Richard the Second) who left a Son called

a. Autogr. pen. Magist. — Widmerpole. *b.* Autogr. pen. Ric. Maunsfield, Ar. *c.* Autogr. pen. eund R. M. *d.* Fin. apud Nott. à die St. Martin, in 3 Septem. 9 E. 1. *e.* Fin. Pasch. 31 E. 1. *f.* Autogr. pen. eund. R. M. *g.* Mich. 19 E. 2. *h.* Inq. capt. apud Nott. coram Joh. Rebens, &c. in Libr. de feod. com. Nott. *i.* E. Chart. R. M. prædict. *k.* Clavf. 24 H. 6. m. 38. Leicest.



called Baldwin Bugg, who died without Issue, and so this Manor descended to the Posterity of Margaret his Sister, first married to Richard Turvile, and after to Reginald Moton.

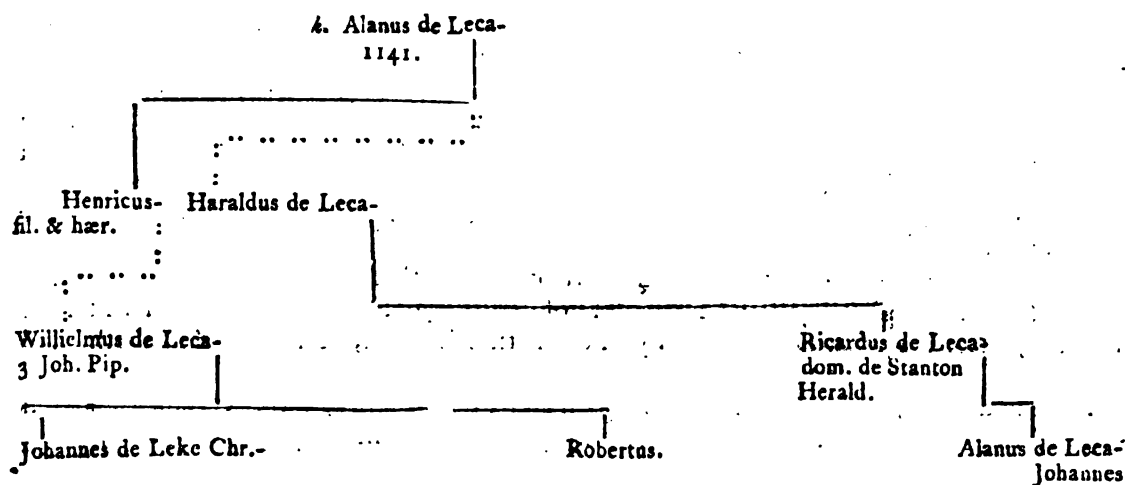
b. Henry Turvile, 28 ELIZ. sold this Manor of *West-Leke* to John Manners, Esq. who 30 ELIZ. sold it to Francis Harwar, who together with Elizabeth his Wife, by their Deed, dated 21 Nov. 36 ELIZ. exchanged it with Richard Mansfeild, Gent. for *Dane-Hall*, in the Parish of *Caunton*, in this County; whose youngest Son, Thomas Mansfeild, married Millicent, the Daughter of William Sacheverell, of *Barton*, by whom he had Richard Mansfeild, the present Owner of this Manor, and also of two Farms and three Cottages held of it, descended from the Family of Ferrers, c. to Sir Walter Devereux, of *Castle-Bromwich*, who sold them, 21 JAC. He hath likewise another Manor held of this for 10s. per Annum, which belonged to the Family of Leke, who also performed the Service of the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee. This Richard Mansfeild, 1662, married Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Thomas Richardson, and Sister of Thomas, Lord Richardson, and by her hath Millicent, Thomas, Elizabeth, and Joyce.

d. Alan de Lec, by the Consent of his Son and Heir, Henry, gave certain Lands in *Westlec*, to the Canons of *Calc*; to his Deed the Seal is still very perfect, having the Figure-

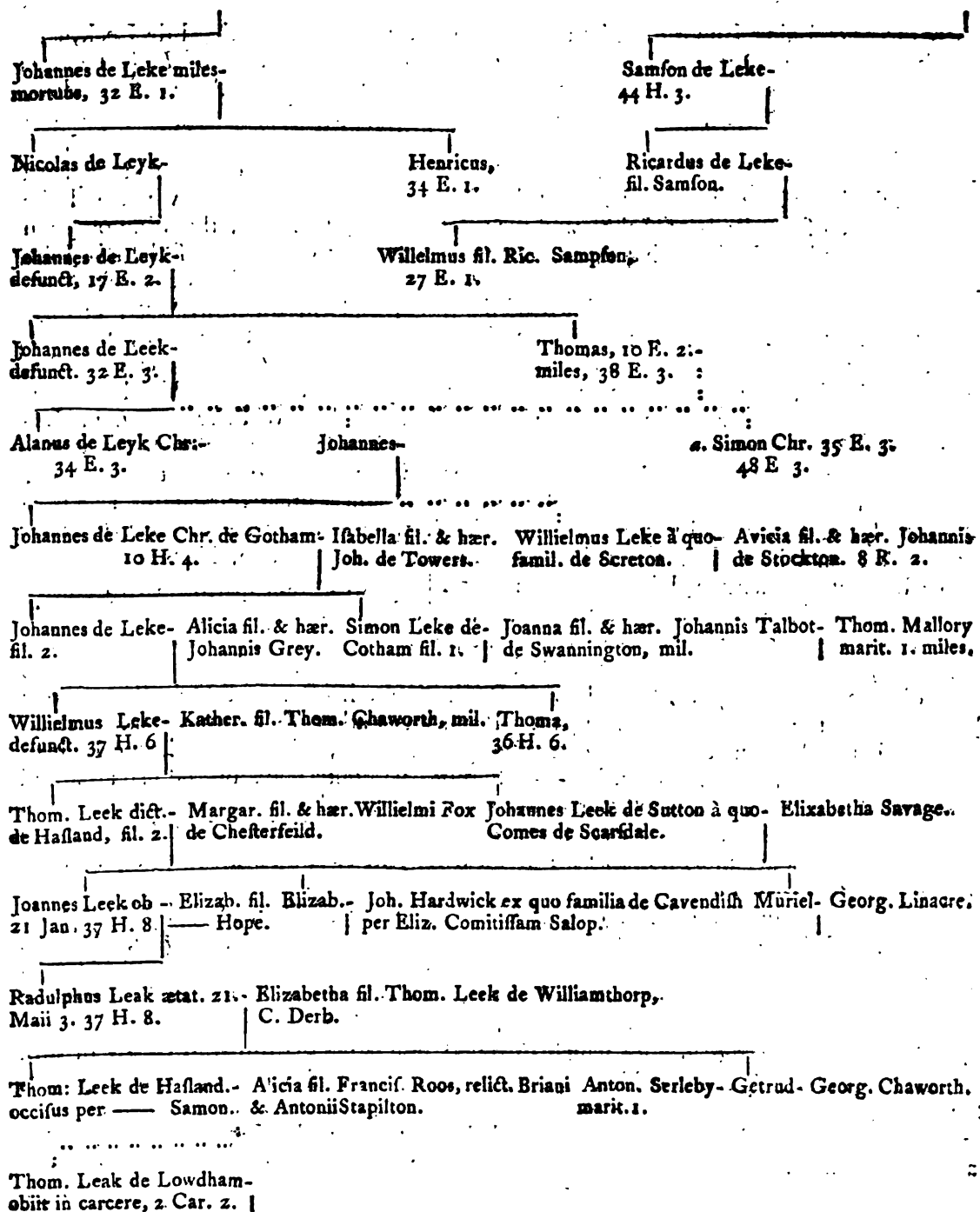
a. Vide descript. Leicestershire, by William Burton. b. Ex Chart. R. M. c. Vide Mr. Dugdale's Warwicksh. d. Autogr. pen. prænob. Theoph. Com. Huntingdon.

Figure of an armed Knight on Horseback upon it. He, and Heraldus de Leca, and Richard his Son, and several of the Family, severally confirmed the Church of *Leke* to those Canons, which the Lords Ferrars confirmed likewise.

The first, besides Alan, Harald, and Richard of this Family, from whom I can perfectly draw a Genealogy, is William de Lecha, *a.* who performed the Office of Sheriff of *Natt.* and *Derb.* for Hugh Bardolf, the third and fourth Years of King JOHN's Reign, as Reginald de Carduil did the fifth; and himself the said William de Lech the sixth, for William Briewere. In the tenth of King JOHN, Reginald de Cardoil, and Isabel his Wife, by Fine, passed to Jordan de Toka three Virgats, *b.* (or Yard-land) in *Leka*, and twenty-two Acres in *Abbotrewong*, and 5s. Rent issuing out of one Virgat, of Yard-land, which William de Leka held; whose Son John de Leke (named in *Thrumpton*) was a Knight, and so was John his Son *c.* (named in *Widmerpole*). After whose Death, 32 E. 1. Galfr. Bugge, of *Westerleke*, took Security of Nicholas de Leyke, *d.* his Son and Heir, concerning the Reliefs of Sir John de Leyk, Father, and Sir John, Grandfather of the said Nicolas de Leek, for fourteen Yard-land, or Virgats, held of him the said Galfr. who then released the said Nicolas and his Heirs, their Suit to his Court and Mill for 10s. per Annum, at Martinmas, and Pentecost. There was a Fine levied, *e.* 10 E. 2. between John, Son of Nicolas de Leyk, Querent, and Simon de Sibethorp, Deforciant, of eight Mess. and fourteen Virgats (or Yard-land) in *Westerleyk*, thereby settled for Life on the said John, Son of Nicolas de Leyk; afterwards on John his Son, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of the last named John, and his, &c. This John, the elder, *f.* died about 17 E. 2. as in *Kinston* is noted, where he held eight Yard-land, as he did a certain Manor, and fourteen here, and some in *Basingfield*, and *Saxendale*, &c. John the younger his Son was then above fifteen Years old, who about 34 E. 3. *g.* left Alan de Leek his Son and Heir, who the Year following, viz. 35 E. 3. *b.* was a Kt. but I want further Light to discover his Posterity. Thomas de Leyk, Knight, held a Knight's Fee in *Cotes* (viz. *Cotbam*) 38 E. 3. and Simon de Leek was a Knight in that Time, *i.* yet I cannot perfect the Descent as I would in this Place,



a. Rot. pip. 3 Joh. &c. *b.* Fin. 10 Joh. *c.* Ex Autogr. penes G. Clifton. *d.* Esc. 32 E. 1. *e.* Fin. Hill. 10 E. 2. *f.* Esc. 17 E. 2. n. 64. *g.* Esc. 34 E. 3. n. 62. *h.* Autogr. pen. R. M. *i.* Esc. 38 E. 3. r. 11. *A.* Autogr. pen. Theoph. Com. Huntingt.



— fha- — Bull.

a. Ex Collect. Fr. Markham, St. Le Kniveton, I. B. & B.

wheto

where the next Thing I note must be a Fine, 10 H. 4. between Richard de Leek, and Elizabeth his Wife, Quer. and John Beresford, Parson of the Church of *Leek*, Deforc. of thirteen Mess. sixteen Virgats, and two Acres of Land, forty-four Acres of Meadow, with Pasture for six Oxen, in the Hall Lesue, and 25s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Esterleke*, and *Westerleke*, with the Homages and Services of Peter de Godeham, William Attemilne, and John Legett, and their Heirs, thereby settled on the said Richard and Elizabeth for Life, Remainder to John Leek, Chr. and Isabel his Wife, and the Heirs Males, of the Body of John; and for want thereof, to Isabel, the Wife of John Bonyngton, and the Heirs of her Body, Remainder to the right Heirs of the said John Leek. There was the same Term another Fine levied, between John de Leek, Chr. and Simon his Son, Quer. a. and Richard de Leek, and Elizabeth his Wife, Deforc. of five Mess. four Tofts, eleven Bovats of Land, sixteen Acres of Meadow, and 11d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Saxendale*, *Byngbam*, *Wireton*, *Carcofton*, and *Aslacton*, settled on the said John and Simon, and the Heirs of John. Simon was his eldest Son, and married Joan the Daughter and Heir of Sir John Talbot, of *Swannington*, in *Leicestershire*, the Relict of Sir Thomas Malory, Knt. as in *Kikvington* is noted, by whom he had only four Daughters. John Leek, his second Son, married Alice, the Daughter and Heir of John Grey, named in *Hickling*, who brought a great Increase of Lands to this Family; and was Mother of William Leek, b. who about 37 H. 6. died, seized of of *Leek's Manor* here. and Lands in *Saxendale*, &c. leaving John, his Son and Heir, whose Posterity is mentioned in *Landforth*: But Thomas Leek, of *Hasland*, second Son of the said William; and his Posterity, were usually stiled Leek, of *Leek*; and inherited here, though the other Line of *Sutton*, in the *Dale* of *Darbyshire*, had to do here also, as in *Landforth*, and other Places may be observed. His Son was John Leek of *Hasland*, who died 21 June, 37 H. 8. c. leaving Raph Leek, his Son and Heir, twenty-one Years of Age the third of May then past. Raph was Father of Thomas, and Gertrud first married to Anthony Serleby, then to George Chaworth, who claimed to be Heir of her Brother, slain about 41 ELIZ. by — Samon, without Issue; but he had a natural Son; called Thomas Leek, who banged away his Estate, and died an old Man in Prison, 2 CAR. 2. having been brought over from *Ireland* in the Beginning of the long Parliament, to Witness against Thomas Earl of Strafford; he is said to have left a Daughter, married to one — Bull.

d. Elias de Staunton, 9 E. 1. offered himself the fourth Day, against Thomas de Meverell, and Agnes his Wife, Roger de Mercinton, and Elianor his Wife, Raph de Munjoy, and Isabell his Wife, Henry de Kniveton, and Isabell his Wife, John de Crenodon, and Johan his Wife, Richard de Draycote, and Agnes his Wife, and Thomas de Lokefle; in a Plea, that they, together with Roger de Botiller, and Marjory his Wife, should acquit him of the Service which Edmund, the King's Brother, exacted of him for his Freehold in *Esterleke*, which he held of them the said Thomas, Agnes, Roger, &c.

e. By a Fine, 12 E. 2. between Richard le Botiller, and Mary his Wife, Quer. and William de Stocton, Cler. Def. eight Mess. and four Virgats, and one Virgat

a. Pasch. 10 H. 4. b. Efc. 37 H. 6. c. Lib. 2. post mort. folio 70. d. Ex Plac. forinsecis 9 E. 1. 191. 3. dorso. Nott. e. Mich. 12 E. 2.

Virgat of Land, with the Appurtenances in [*Esterleke*, or] *Great-Leke*, were settled on the said Richard and Mary, and the Heirs of their Bodies, Remainder to the right Heirs of Richard.

a. By a Deed dated at *Esterleke*, the Thursday next after the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, 4 E. 3. and after enrolled Robert de Jorce, Knt. settled on Sir John de Leek, Parson of the Church of *Humberston*, and Richard his Son, and the Heirs of the Body of Richard, 39s. 1d. ob. with the Appurtenances in *Esterleke*, together with the Homages and Services of Sir William de Staunton; John, Son of John, Son of Simon; William, Son of John, Son of Simon, and divers others, particularly expressed; with Remainders over to William, and then to John, Brothers of the said Richard, and likewise to Beatrice, and then Maud, Sisters of the said Richard, which Form of Entail is several Times repeated, by several Persons of several Parcels in *Esterleke*.

b. A Manor in *Esterleke*, 2 H. 5. was settled on Roger, Son of Raph Pare, and on Joan his Wife, and their Heirs; and Thomas Staunton, the Elder, of *Sutton-Bonyngton-upon-Sore*, Esq. 18 E. 4. (whose Son and Heir was Thomas Staunton) passed his Manor in *Esterleke* to the said Raph Pare and Roger, amongst many others, viz. Sir Richard Neele, the Justice, John Babington, Esq. Chr. Neele, &c.

c. Raph Pare, of *Great-Leake*, in the County of *Nott.* Yeoman, was outlawed in the County of *Stafford*, concerning a Plea of Debt, 30 H. 6. which Outlawry was afterwards annulled by the Grace of the Court in Michaelmas Term, 31 H. 6. because the said Raph alledged, and the Jury found, that he was a Gentleman born.

d. His Seal of Arms was a Chevron engrailed between three croffe Croselets, which was affixed to his Deed, bearing Date July 7. 21 E. 4. wherein he conveyed the Manor of *Hermeston*, in the County of *Lincolne*, to Robert Cosbe, and Isabell his Wife, Daughter of him the said Raph, and Heir to his Wife Isabell, her Mother, Daughter and Heir of John Blake, of *Hermeston*. e. This Isabell married to her second Husband Thomas Griffith, and the said Robert Cosbe being dead, the 7 H. 8. herself died seized, 34 H. 8. of a Manor in *Great-Leak*, or *Esterleke*, and five Mess. three Cotag. one Hundred Acres of arable Land, forty Acres of Meadow, and thirty of Heath, and 4s. 4d. Rent of Assize, in *Great-Leak*, held of the Honor of *Tutbury*, by the Service of the twentieth Part of a Knight's Fee, and 6s. 8d. Rent, Richard Cosbe, Son of her Son John Cosbe, being then her Heir, and above twenty six Years of Age.

This Manor came afterwards to be the Possession of the Family of Armstrong, of *Rempston*.

f. The Family of Rempston had some Lands in *West-Leke*, which descended to Bingham, as in *Bingham* and *Rempston* may be observed, and were by John Stapleton, about the latter End of Queen ELIZABETH's Reign, sold to Bar. Rag. and George Bird the Tenants, whose Posterity still have them; this paid 17d. yearly, or 13d. and a Pair of Spurs, of a Groat to the Manor of *West-Leke*, which, as also Cosbye's, in *Great-Leke*, is of the Fee of *Tutbury*, in the Bailiwick of *prima pars Agard*; which Family of Agard, of *Foston*, antient Bailiffs to the same, and now Farmers, have by Patent a Court-Leet here, and at *Bingham*, with Weyfs and Streys, and Felon's Goods, &c.

The

2. Rot. de Chart. &c. cognit. coram Will. Herle & soc. suis itinerant. apud Nott. 3 & 4 E. 3. ro. 2. & in dorso. b. E. Chart. apud Thorp. Collect per St. Lo Kniveton. c. Pl. de Banco Mich. 31 H. 6. rot. 138. d. Ex Autogr. pen. Gabr. Armstrong, Ar. apud Thorp. e. Inq. 34 H. 8. f. Ex Chart. R. M.

a. The Advowson of the Church of *Great-Leak*, 8 E. 1. was determined to belong to the Prior *Repyndon*. And the Archbishop of *York* had a Mandate, notwithstanding the Claim of John de Beningworth, Elias de Staunton, and Geoffrey, Son of Raph Bugg, to admit a fit Person to that Church upon the Presentation of the said Prior.

b. Reymund, Cardinal of *Sancta Maria nova*, 11 E. 2. was Parson of *Leyk*; and so was John D'Avenant, who died Bishop of *Salisbury*, and had been Chaplain to the Earl of *Huntington*.

c. The Rectory was valued at 30l. when the Prior of *Repyndon* was Patron: Now the Earl of *Huntington* is; and the Value in the King's Books is 25l. 4s. 7d.

d. In the Church Windows in *Little-Leak*, were Leak's Arms, sable six Annulets Or, 3. 2. 1. (now five or nine upon a Saltire engrailed) there also Or upon a Fesse Gules, three Water Budgets Or, all over a bend Azure. Geoffr. Bug. Arg. upon five Fusells in Fesse, so many Scallops, the Colours are worn out.

Gules three Bends Argent. Or on a Fesse Gules, three Water Budgets, Ar. Bingham, or Bugg.

There is now upon Mr. Maunsfield's Monument, Arg. on a Chevron between three Manches sable; three Amulets, Or. which impales also one with Ermine and Gules of six Bars. R. Maunsfield, and Ester Hussy, two with Arg. on a Fesse Gules, Cotised Wavy sable, three Crescents Or. Fran. Mansfield, and Norice Dod. three with Arg. on a Saltire Azure, five Water Budgets Or. T. M. and Millicent Sacheverel, 4. with — on a Chief — three Lions Heads erased, R. M. and Elizabeth Richardson.

The Inscription is this.—Anno Æræ Christianæ 1624. Annoque ætatis 75. 3. idus Augusti. Animam Deo creatori reddidit Richardus Mansfield, Gen. hujus Manerii Dominus. Uxorum habuit Jacobam Thomæ Paget de Barwel comitat. Leicestriæ, Gen. filiam. Ex qua liberos Richardum, Franciscum, Thomam, Mariam, Doroth. & Keth. suscepit. Quorum Thomas natu minimus è societate Templi Interioris, J. C. Ex Millicent uxore sua Gulielmi Sacheverel de Barton, Arm. filiâ, filium unum & hæredem Richardum, qui Elizabetham, Thomæ Richardson Equitis Aurati hæredisque apparentis Baronis Cramond Regno Scotiæ filiam in uxorem duxit, tresque filias, Mariam, Franciscam & Millicent, reliquit, & obiit 4 Maii, Anno 1638. æt. 50.

In the Chancel, on two Grave-Stones lying together.—Hic jacet Ed. Bigland Sacre Theologiæ Baccalaureus hujus Ecclesiæ Rector, qui obiit Aug. 2. ætatis suæ 75. Anno 1650.

Here lieth Mary Bendish his Wife, who died March 5. in the 68 of her Age, An. 1652.

WEST.

a. Pl. de jurat. & Assis. apud Nott. Craik. annis 8 E. 1. ro. 4. & ro. 1. b. Pl. coram Reg. Pasch. 11 E. 1. ro. 3. c. Mid. pen. 1. N. d. Coll. St. Lo Kniveton.

WEST-LEKE AND EAST-LEKE.

THE Lordship of the former contains 2000 acres of land, old inclosure. The principal proprietors are Lord Middleton, and — Bird, Esq. The former I believe is lord of the manor.

The village consists of about 34 dwellings, one of which is the remains of an old manor-house, a part of it only is inhabited by a villager. The last family, I am told, who lived in it, was that of Chadwick.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Helen, has a nave, side aisles, two bells, and is a low structure. In the chancel wall is a mutilated figure of a Lady, in stone.—Here is a monument to the memory of Thomas Mansfield, Esq. once lord of the manor; he died in 1741-2. *Evelyn*, (it says) *his nephew, had gratitude for his memory, and erected it.* Edward Bigland, Rector, died in 1650.—Thomas Mansfield, Esq. died in 1741. Another Thomas Mansfield, Esq. has a monument to his memory, who died in 1706.—George Chadwick, Esq. died in 1722.—Robert Hemington, M. A. died in 1774, aged 64: He was son of Lieut. Col. Hemington, of the first Regiment of Foot Guards.—In a nich of the north wall, near the pulpit, lies an old figure in stone, well preserved; and near the door is one seemingly much older. The monument for Richard Mansfield, mentioned by THOROTON, remains. The arms are over the monument (see *Willoughby*.) In this church is a light little font; but there stands, near it, some offensive lumber.

The earliest Register begins in 1616. Bap. the five first years 18, buried 20.—The last five years bap. 21, buried 14. Increased bap. 3, decreased burials 6.

EAST-LEKE.

IS a large Lordship, open field. Principal proprietors Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. and a Mr. Hardy, an inhabitant of this place. The king is the reputed lord of the manor.

There are 80 dwellings in this village, which lies low: the principal inhabitants are farmers.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Mary, has a spire steeple, 4 bells, 2 side aisles, and is kept clean. The seats, or rather benches, in the church, are ancient; on one, under the reading-desk, is a good figure of a Pelican, carved, feeding its young. The Clark of the parish, who was rather chatty, informed me that he was nearly the same age of his venerable master, who was then 80 years old; and I add with pleasure, old in good works.—In the church-yard is a good tomb to the memory of John Bley, citizen of *London*, but born in this village; and it is pleasing to relate, that he built the charity-school, and purchased a piece of land, at the expence of 450l. towards its support. At his death he bequeathed 10l. to every farmer, and 5l. to every cottager; and likewise 10l. to the poor of every village, bordering upon the lordship. He died in 1731, aged 57 years.

The Register of this place I did not see.

Patron of the Living of *West-Leke cum East-Leke*, Lord Rawdon. Incumbent, the
No. II. K Rev.

Rev. Mr. Ellis. Supposed worth about 300l. per annum. Bacon 25l. 4s. 7d. Tenth 2l. 10s. 5d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiac. pro pro prox. 7s. 6d. Valet in mans. in *West-Leke* cum gleb. per ann. 2l. in 1. mess. cum gleb. in *East-Leke* per ann. 16 decim. Frances Stanhope, widow, presented in 1717. Earl of Huntingdon in 1737, and 1770.

In riding from this place to *Stanford*, on the road to *Leicester*, (whither I was going the evening of the excursion) you have, on the right, a fine and extensive valley view; the inclosures, from the point of view, from a rich woody country, with here and there a break of beauty; here a gentle swell, and there a taper spire leads your eye to the extent of the valley, which is bounded by the *Derbyshire* hills, softened into the clouds; just underneath which sits All Saints tower, in *Derby*, visible to an indifferent eye.

COSTOCK.

In DOOMSDAY COTINGSTOCHE and CORTINGSTOCHE, and
since CURTLINGSTOC.

SO named from some Saxon Owner Corting or Curtling, and Stocche which as Stow, signifies a Seat or Place. In it were several Manors, whereof two Godric and Algar had before the Conquest, and for them paid to the Geld, as thirteen Bovats. The Land of them was but thirteen Bovats, and said to be in *Cotingstoc* and *Rempeston*. There afterwards Roger de Busli *a.* had two Sochm. on two Bovats of this Land, and three Vill. with one Plow or Car. One Car. of this Land was then waste; there was thirty Acres of Meadow; this in King EDWARD the CONFESSOR's Time was 40s. but then in King WILLIAM's but 12s.

Fulco de Liforiis and his Wife Albreda, gave to St. Mary of *Blyth*, *b.* and the Monks of that Place (founded by the said Roger de Busli) one Carucat in *Curtingstok* for the Soul of Goisfrid his (Dapiferi) Steward, and of his Wife Richildis, who held it of the said Fulco. This Land he gave to buy Fish before Christmas; the said Fulc likewise gave to *Blyth* those two Bovats of Land in *Cortingstok*, which he had retained, all which was confirmed by Robert de Liforiis his Son, and Albreda, the said Robert's Daughter, his Grandchild, and by her Son John, the Constable of *Chester*, by the Name of all the Land they had in *Curtingstok*, which Ascelimus, *c.* Prior of *Blyth*, and the Convent gave to the Church of *Geroldon* in Fee, reserving 8s. a Year Rent for all Services, to which Abbey William de Bouis, Son of William de Bouis, whose Family held a Knight's Fee of the Honor of Tikhill, *d.* and also had their Seat here, gave four Bovats, and two Bovats.

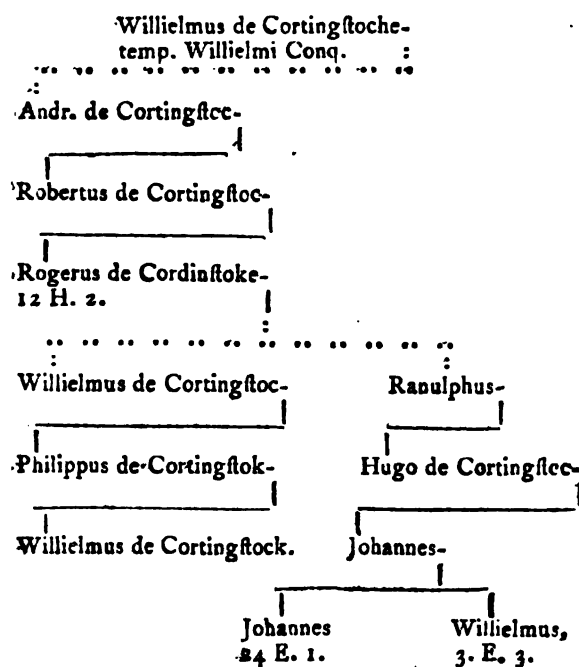
a. Doomsd. *b.* Ex Registro de Blida pen. dom. G. Clifton, p. 106. *c.* lb. p. 99. *d.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. p. 771. Test. de Nev.

Bovats in this Town, and Robert de Cheverecourt, of *Wyverdy*, confirmed all of his Fee in *Rempeston*, and *Cortelyngestok*.

Robert de Chevre-court, 2 H. 3. 4. ought one Mark for the summoning Alexander de Cortlingstok, to restore him the Custody of the Land and Heir of William de Bowes.

John de Bowys, and the Abbot of Geroudon, *b.* for half a Knight's Fee in Cortlingstok, 22 E. 3, to the Aid for making the King's Son a Knight, paid 20s. whereof John paid 15s. 6d. and the Abbot had a Writ to discharge him from the 4s. 6d. remaining. This was, before that Time, William's, Son of Philip de Cortlingstok, but they paid for another Half of a Knight's Fee, which was sometime Thomas de Bowys, and for that John paid 13s. and the Abbot stopped 7s. with his Writ; and one Stephen de Weston, and the said Abbot had a fourth Part of a Knight's Fee here, which was sometime John's, Son of John de Cortlingstok, for this Stephen paid 7s. and the Abbot 3s. which he discharged with his Writ.

That which the Family of Cortlingstok held, I take to be of Rad. de Burun in this Place, where Seric and two Brothers had a Manor before the Norman Change, which was charged to the Geld, *a.* as fourteen Bovats, the Land then fourteen Bovats. There afterward William, the Man, or Tenant of Raph de Burun, had three Car. and one Sochm. on two Bovats of Land, and nine Vill. and four Bord. having five Car. or Plows. There was thirty Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 40s. but in the CONQUEROR's 30s. Andrew (probably Son of this William) gave two Bovats of this Land to the Priory of *Lenton*, which Robert, *d.* confirmed and gave his



K 2

Churches

a. Ret. Pip. 2 H. 3. b. Ex vet. Exempl. pen. meipsum. c. Doomsd. Lib. d. Reg. Lent. in Bibliothec.
Cottoniana, p. 4.

Churches of *Cortingstoc* and *Rempeston* to the said Priory with a great Curse upon his Heirs, if any of them should annul his Gift, which was confirmed by Roger de Burun his Lord, and likewise by Roger, the said Robert's own Son, *a.* who held two Knights Fees of the said Roger de Burun, 12 H. 2.

William Brieware *b.* (who in the Time of King John had the Fees of Roger de Burun) confirmed to the Abbey of *Geroudon*, the Gifts of Philip, Son of William de Cortingstock, and of Ranulph de Cortingstock, and Hugh his Son.

Philip de Cortingstoc, in the beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Third, *c.* is certified to hold two Knights Fees of Patricius de Chaucis, in *Cordingstok* and *Rempeston*, of the old Feoffment. William de Cortlingstok, *d.* the Son of Philip de Cortlingstok, gave a Toft in this Town to the Prior and Covent of *Lenton* for two Shillings of yearly Rent, which he and his Ancestors were wont to pay them for two Bovats of Land here, together with the Advowsons of the Churches of *Cortlingstok* and *Rempeston*, which they held of them.

John, the Son of John, the Son of Hugh de Cortlingstok, 24 E. 1. *e.* recovered Seisin of one Mess. and one Car. of Land here, and two Mess. and one Virgat at *Rempeston*. William, Son of John, Son of Hugh de Cortingstoke, released to William de Weston, and Agnes his Wife; *f.* Robert, Parson of *Stanford*, and to sundry others, and to John de Segrave, and his Heirs, all his Right in two Mess. two Carucats, and one Virgat of Land, and two Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Cortlyngstoke* and *Rempeston*, which the said John de Segrave had of the Gift and Feoffment of Sir John de Segrave his Father, and by the Grant and Confirmation of Stephen de Segrave his (the said younger John's) Brother, besides all his Right in the Rents and Services, which the said John had in the Town of *Cotegrave*; this bore Date at *Nott.* the Wednesday next after the Feast of St. Martin, 3 E. 3.

There was a Fine levied, 22 E. 3. *g.* between Richard de Willoughby the elder, Knight, Quer. and John, Son of John de Segrave, Def. of four Mess. two Tofts, thirteen Bovats, and ten Acres of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, 20s. and 8d. Rent, and the fourth Part of one Knight's Fee, with the Appurtenances in *Cortelyngstoke* and *Rempeston*, and *Cotegrave*, by that made the Right of the said Richard, together with the Homages and Services of John de Rempeston, and others.

Here was another Parcel of this Town Soc. to *Clifton*, *b.* the great Manor of William Peverell's Fee, which paid to the Tax of that Time for one Bovat. The Land was one Bov. There one Sochm. had one Plow or Car. and two Acres of Meadow. Here was also a Manor, which Fredghis had before his Time, which was charged to the Geld as two Bovats; the Land being two Bovats. There Goduvin, under William Peverell, had one Car. *i.* (or Plow, or Plowland) two Vill. or three Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 10s. when the Survey was taken in the CONQUEROR's 5s. 4d. Value. William Peverell, (Son of this William, I suppose) gave thirteen Bovats of Land here to *Geroudon* Abbey; or else confirmed thirteen Bovats, which Sampson de Strelley gave, in whose Family some Parcels of Land here continued long.

The Prior of *Durham*, 3 E. 3. *k.* claimed View of Frankpledge of all resident on his

a. Lib. Rubr. *b.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. p. 771. *c.* Test. de Nev. Lib. fol. in Scaccar. *d.* Reg. Lent. p. 5. *e.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 24 E. 1. ro. 27. fol. 85. *f.* Rot. de Chartis & proest. Cognit. coram Will. Herle & sociis 3 E. 3. pen. Arth. Agard in the Treasury over the Gate at Westm. *g.* Pasc. 22 E. 3. *h.* Lib. Doomeid. *i.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. 771. *k.* Quo war. 3 E. 3.

his Fee here, amongst other neighbouring Towns, as *Normanton, Bonington, Kinston, Barton, Remston, and Gotebam.*

The Jury, 16 R. 2. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted Raph de Crumbe-
well, Knight, *a.* and Richard de Outhorpe, Chaplain, Licence to give two Mess. one
Virg. and twelve Acres of Land, two Acres and one Rood of Meadow, and 37s. Rent,
with the Appurtenances in *Nottingham, Rempton, Cortlingstoke, and Boney*, to the Prior
of *Kirkeby upon Wretbeke.*

There was an Inquisition taken 29th Oct. 36 H. 8. *b.* after the Death of William
Waring, Gent. who died 19 Febr. 33 H. 8. seized in Fee of one Hundred Acres of
Land, eighty of Pasture, and forty of Meadow in *Cortlyngstok*, late belonging to the
Monastery of *Garrowden*. Thomas Waring his Son and Heir was thereby found to be
seventeen Years old, at the Time of his Father's Death. Sir George Parkyns purchased
Lands here of Arnald Waring, Esquire, afterwards Knight, who had them together with
Thorpe Arnald, in *Leicestershire*, by Descent from his Ancestors.

Robert Hall purchased also of John Horton, and Mary his Wife, who had Licence
to alienate four Mess. *c.* two Corag. six Tofts, six Gardens, four Orchards, three Hun-
dred Acres of Land, &c. 22 Sept. 9 Eliz. and had a Recovery in Michaelmas Term, *d.*
at which Time there were others for less Parcels, as John Leek, and William Bolton,
against William Leek; and the same against Robert Leek, who called, &c. John
Bowes. William Leek, Owner in *Costock*, was Father of William, Father of William
Leek, of *Wimswood*, in the County of *Leicester*, Esquire, now living 1674, a Lawyer
of great Repute and Worth.

The Church of *Cortlyngestock*, viz. the Rectory, when the Prior of *Lenton* was Patron,
a. was 12l. Now Mr. Gabr. Armstrong is in his Place, it is in the King's Books but
7l. 18s. 4d.

COSTOCK

LORDSHIP contains 1100 acres of land, inclosed about the year 1760. A Mr.
Woodroffe, an inhabitant, is a principal proprietor. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. owns
the high field farm, which lets at the low rate of 100l. a year for 4000 acres. Sir Tho-
mas is the lord of the manor. John Plumptre, Esq. owns that portion of the lordship
which was formerly in the hands of the Hallowses.

The village contains 33 dwellings, one of which is inhabited by the Rev. Mr. Beau-
mont. His house might be coveted by a Right Rev. it possesses neatness, convenience
and enough of elegance to make it desirable; and its possessors are a courteous Lady and
Gentleman. I speak from experience.

The Church, which is dedicated to St. Giles, is barn-roofed, one aisle, one bell, with
a dove-house steeple. Daniel Roberts, rector, died in 1768, aged 59. Richard Bar-
nard, rector, died in 1783, aged 63. John Basford died this year, 1790, at the ad-
vanced age of 94. In the chancel window are two heads, painted glafs. And in the
foundation

a. Efc. 16 R. 2. n. 99. *b.* Lib. 2. post mort. fol. 14. *c.* Pat. 9 Eliz. part. 9. *d.* Mich. 9 & 10 Eliz.
rot. 355. rot. 356. Pasch. 10 Eliz. rot. 141. *e.* Mf. pen. L. M.

foundation of the church wall, without, lies (probably) part of a figure of the founder of the church.

Patron of the living, Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Beaumont, resident: supposed worth 150l. per annum. A rectory. In Bacon 7l. 18s. 4d. tenths 15s. 10d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiaconus pro Prox. 6s. 8d. val. in mans. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 16s. Ann Parkyns, spinster, and Roby Sherwin presented in 1708. John Wiseman, Gent. in 1752. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. in 1768 and in 1783.

Earliest register begins in 1588. In the five first years bap. 19. bur. 20. In the last five bap. 37. bur. 18. Increased bap. 18. Decreased bur. 2.

REMPESTON, or RAMPESTON.

THAT which was of Roger de Buflie's Fee here, I perceive was held by the Family of Boues of *Cestock*, for there was a Fine levied at *Nott.* 9 E. 1. between Roger, Abbot of *Geroudon*, Quer. by Fryer William de Hemington his Monk put in his Place, and William de Boues, of *Cortinstok*, upon this, *a.* that the said William should hold to the said Abbot the Fine made in the Court of King HENRY the Third, before the Justices at Westminster, between Simon, sometime Abbot of *Geroudon*, Predecessor of the said Abbot, Quer. and the said William, that he should acquit the said Abbot of the Service which the (Custos) Warden of the Honor of *Tykebill*, exacted of him concerning his Freehold, which he held in *Rempeston*, of the said William, viz. seven Virgats of Land, with the Appurtenances, for which he, the said Warden, distrained him to suit the Court of that Honor from three Weeks to three Weeks, toward the Castle twice in the Year, to pay 2s. 6d. Halfpenny Farthing, for a certain Palfrey; 14d. for common Fine, 2d. for the Meat of a certain Watchman, and 1 cl. 4 Aid to the Sheriff, all which the said William as mean between him, and that Honor discharged him of, for which the Abbot released all the Damages he had sustained till that Time.

In *Rampeston* William Pevrel had a Manor, *b.* which before Fredgis had, and paid for it as six Bovats to the Geld: the Land was six Bovats. There five Vill. had one Car. and fifteen Acres of Meadow. In the Time of EDWARD the CONFESSOR, this was 10s. in King WILLIAM's 5s. 4d. Value.

Rad. de Burun had also a Manor here, which before was Ukchetels, who for it to the Dane-Geld paid as for 6. Bov. The Land of it was 6 Bov. it was then in K. WIL. Time waste, and was valued at 2s. in the CONFESS. it was 10s. There was ten Acres of Med. 'Tis likely this was held by the Family of Rosell, which had Lands here, and at *Cotgrave*,

grave, and *Denbigb*, in *Darbiſhire*, of the Fee of Raph. de Burun. Richard, Son and Heir of Robert Roſel, a. of *Rempeſton* confirmed his own and his Anceſtors Gifts of Lands to *Geroudon*. Hugh, the Son of Galfr. de Rempeſton, gave to the ſame Abbey five Bovats in this Town, and confirmed all it had of his Fee. John Criſp, 17 E. 2. b. claimed Lands here, as Son and Heir of John his Father, and Petronilla his Mother, to whom the ſaid. Lands were given by Ranulph de Cortlingſtok, and to the Heirs of their Bodies; but the Jury finding they had alienated ſome of the Lands before the Sta-

Galfr. de Rempeſton-

Hugo de Rempeſton-

Thomas.

Robertus de Rempeſton- .. Alicia fil. Walteri de Snayton ux prima.

Tho. de Rempeſton- Cecilia. Amicia ux. Walteri Rad. de Sutton- Alicia- Ph. le Clerk.
18 E. 1. de Finchfield. 19 E. 1.

Johannes de Rempeſton, 2 E. 2. & 22 E. 3-

Tho. de Remſton, miles Garterii temp. H. 4- Margareta- Godefr. Foliambe marit. 2.

Thom. de Rempeſton, miles: ob. 15 O.R. 37 H. 6. Alicia fil. & hæ. Thom. Beckering. Robertus.

Elizabetha- Joh. Cheyney, miles. Iſabel- Brian Stapleton, miles. Margar. Ricardus Bingham, junior.

Brian Stapleton, miles- Jana fil. Joh. dom. Lovell.

Brian Stapleton mil.- Bliz. fil. Hen.- Jana fil. T. Geo. Stapleton de Rempſton- Marg. fil. Will. Jo. ux Will.
ob. 2 Apr. 4 E. 6. c. dom. Scroop. Baſſet. ob. 6 Eliz. Gaſgill. Perpont,

Ric. Stapleton- .. Brian vir Aliciæ fil. Hen. de Rempſton- Anthon. vir Aliciæ Georgius- Willielmus-
miles. Franc. Roos. ob. 29 Eliz. Dec. 28. Roos poſt Brian.

Brian Staple. Willielmus.
ton, Ar.

Fides ux Math.
Babington, f. p.

Gertrud. ux Baldw.
Acloud.

Johannes Stapl. vendidit.

tute

Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. 771. A. Plac. de Banco apud Weſtm. Paſch. 17 E. 2. ro. 25. c. Ex. Coll. I. B. & lib. Genealog. pen. Tho. Sherbrook, Gen.

rute de Donis Conditionalibus, and some after, he only recovered the latter, and the Tenants whom he impleaded kept the former.

Here was a Family which had their Name from this Place, and became of very great Note in the beginning of King HENRY the Fourth.

Robert de Rempston who lived in the Time of King HENRY the Third married, for his first Wife, *a.* Alice the Daughter of Walter de Snaynton, who gave him two Mess. and five Bov. in *Rempston* in Frank-marriage, but he had only a Daughter by her called Alice: His Son Thomas de Rempston, who succeeded him here, was by another Wife. The Prior and Covent of *Lenton*, *b.* by their Instrument dated 1267, granted that Robert de Rempston might have a Chantry in his Chapel of his Manor of *Rempston*, so as he did not admit the Parishioners to hear Divine Service in Prejudice of the Mother Church, and that his Chaplain should swear fealty to the Rector. John de Lymer, of *Stanton*, *c.* and Cecily his Wife, 2 E. 2. levied a Fine of five Mess. twenty three Bovats of Land 40s. Rent, and the third Part of a Mess. with the Appurtenances in *Rempston*, to John, Son of Thomas de Rempston. John, Son of Thomas, held the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee in *Rempston*, *d.* 22 E. 3. and then paid 10s. for it to the Aid to make the King's Son a Knight. The next whom I could observe to succeed here was Sir Thomas de Remston (possibly Son of John) He was, 1 H. 4. Constable of the Tower of *London*, *e.* and Admiral towards the West Parts, 2 H. 4. His Constableship he had in the fourth Year of that King, Nov. 14, and in the seventh Year also, June 20. He was also Knight of the Garter. *f.* His Son Sir Thomas Rempston, the younger, had Respite of Homage, Nov. 19, 4 H. 6. and had to Wife Alice, the Daughter and Heir of Thomas Beking, and of Isabel his Wife, *g.* Daughter and Heir of Sir Robert Breton, of *Walton*, in the County of *Darby*. This younger Sir Thomas died 15 Oct. 37 H. 6. and left Elizabeth, then Wife of John Cheney, Esquire, *b.* (after Knight) Isabel, of Sir Brian Stapleton, Knight, and Margaret, Wife of Richard Bingham, the younger, his Daughters and Heirs. He lies buried in the midst of the Chancel at *Bingham*, whereof he was also Lord, as in that Place will be noted, which Manor, as this of *Rempston* did, it seems fell to the Family of Stapleton, which made this the Inheritance of a younger Son, viz. of George Stapilton, of *Rempston*, second Son of Sir Brian, Son of Isabel Rempston, before named, which George died Mar. 25. 6 Eliz. seized of this Manor, and divers Lands, and 5l. Rent in *Rempston*, *i.* *Wodebrough*, *Starford*, *Bradmore*, *Coslock*, *Great and Little Leek*, and *Newton* in Fee-Tail to him and the Heirs Males of his Body; he had divers Sons, Henry, Anthony, George, William, whereof William only had Issue Male, viz. John Stapilton, who sold these Lands to ----- Feld; and he to Gabriel Armstrong, and so this Place became the Seat of that Family, with which some Interest here still continueth. Henry Stapleton of *Rempston*, made his Will 8 Mar. 25 Eliz. *k.* and died there 28 Dec. 29 Eliz. leaving Faith his only Daughter and Heir, to whom he gave all these Lands by his said Will. She was Wife of Matthew Babington, and died 1 Jun. 31 Eliz. *l.* without Issue at *Cuslington*, in the County of *Leicester*. Anthony Stapleton married Alice, the Daughter of Francis Roos, of *Laxton*, (named in

Burtou

a. Pl. & Eston. apud Nott. 9 vel 19 E. 1. rot. 21. *b.* Reg. Lent. 5. *c.* Trin. 2 E. 2. *d.* Ex Veteri Exempt. pen. meipsum. *e.* Part. 6 pat. 1 H. 4. 3 part. pat. 2 H. 4. *f.* Claus. 4 H. 4. & 7 H. 4. Fin. 4 H. 6. m. 1. *g.* Ex Coll. 1. B. *b.* Efc. 37 H. 6. *i.* Inquis. July 29. 6 Eliz. *k.* Inq. 22 Jan. 29 Eliz. *l.* Ex Coll. J. K.

Burton-Jorce) the Relict of his Cousin Brian Stapleton, but I think he had no Child.— Gertrud, the Wife of Baldwin Acland, the Daughter of George, the Brother of Henry Stapleton, would have been his Heir; *a.* the said Henry had this Manor of *Rempston*, one Mess. four Virg. and an Half in *Little-Leek*; one Virg. in *Great-Leek*; one Mess. two Virg. in *Costock*; one Virg. in *Bradmere*; two in *Stanford*; one Mess. four Virg. and one Cotag. in *Burton-on-the-Wolds*, in *Leicestershire*; one Mess. two Virg. in *Waltham-on-the-Wolds*; and one Mess. and Close in *Wimsfold*, in that County, all then esteemed Parcel of the Manor of *Rempston*, and the Manor of *Woodborough*, and fourteen Virg. 36s. Rent, and five Mess. &c. belonged to it.

b. Richard Hebbe claimed against William Pegge, and William Bowes, 38 H. 6. one Mess. three Tofts, four Virg. of Land, and eight Acres of Meadow in *Rempston*. There yet remain some of that Name, who have Freehold there.

c. The Rectory was valued at twenty Marks, when the Prior of *Lenton* was Patron, it is now 13l. 2s. 6d. in the King's Books, and Gabriel Armstrong Patron.

In the Church.—Here lieth Henry Stapleton, Esq. *d.* Patron of this Parish Church of *Rempston*, who gave ten Pounds, for ever, to the Use and Help of the Husbandmen of the same Town; he was the first Son of George Stapleton, Esq. He left behind him Elizabeth his Wife, Patroness, when they had lived virtuously together 26 Years, and Faith, their only Daughter. He departed this World in the true Faith of Christ 28th Dec. 1586.

Upon the Tomb *Arg. A Lion Ramp. Sable* impales with *Arg. 3. Broad Arrow-Heads Or, Phæons Sable, upon a Chief Sable, a Hound Argent*, upon the Lion is a Crescent for a Difference, and in the other Coat a Mullett.

REMPSTON

LORDSHIP was inclosed about the year 1768. Principal Proprietor and Lord of the Manor, William Gregory Williams, Esq. of *Serlby-hall, Yorkshire*. It contains about 1100 acres of land.

The Village stands upon the great road between *Loughborough* and *Nottingham*, 4 miles from the former and 10 from the latter. It contains 45 dwellings, two of which are good hunting seats; one is occupied by Mr. Saville, near the church, and the other by Mr. Goodgyere. Here also is an old manor-house, occupied by a farmer; some time since by Capt. Williams.

The Church, which is dedicated to All-Saints, is newly built; has a tower steeple with 5 bells, handsomely pewed, and makes a tolerable fair shew without, as well as within. It was consecrated in the year 1773. An inscription on it says, it was built in 1771. It was erected out of the materials of the old church, called, *St. Peter's-in-the-Rushes*, and from those of a chapel, in this village, which had been long in disuse. The people retain their prejudices for the old burying ground: few, at present, are inclined to lay the bones of their departed friends in the new, in preference of the old church-yard. The latter lies about half-a-mile distant from the former, in the field. In the old burying ground are two tombs, one for an Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, of the

No. III.

L

name

name of Marsden, Rector, who died in August, 1748, at the advanced age of 90. The other is for a Mr. Davis.

Patron, Sidney Coll. *Cambridge*. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Bell. A Rectory. Supposed worth 260l. per annum. In Bacon 13l. 2s. 6d. Tenth 1l. 6s. 3d. Archiepisc. pro Syn 4s. Archidiacon pro prox 6s. 8d. Val. in mans, cum gleb. *ibid.* per ann. 1l. in dec. garb, &c. John Bellamy, Esq. presented in 1702. Sidney Coll. *Cambridge*, in 1748.

I only saw the latest Register: in it there appears to have been about 40 bap. and 26 burials in 5 years.

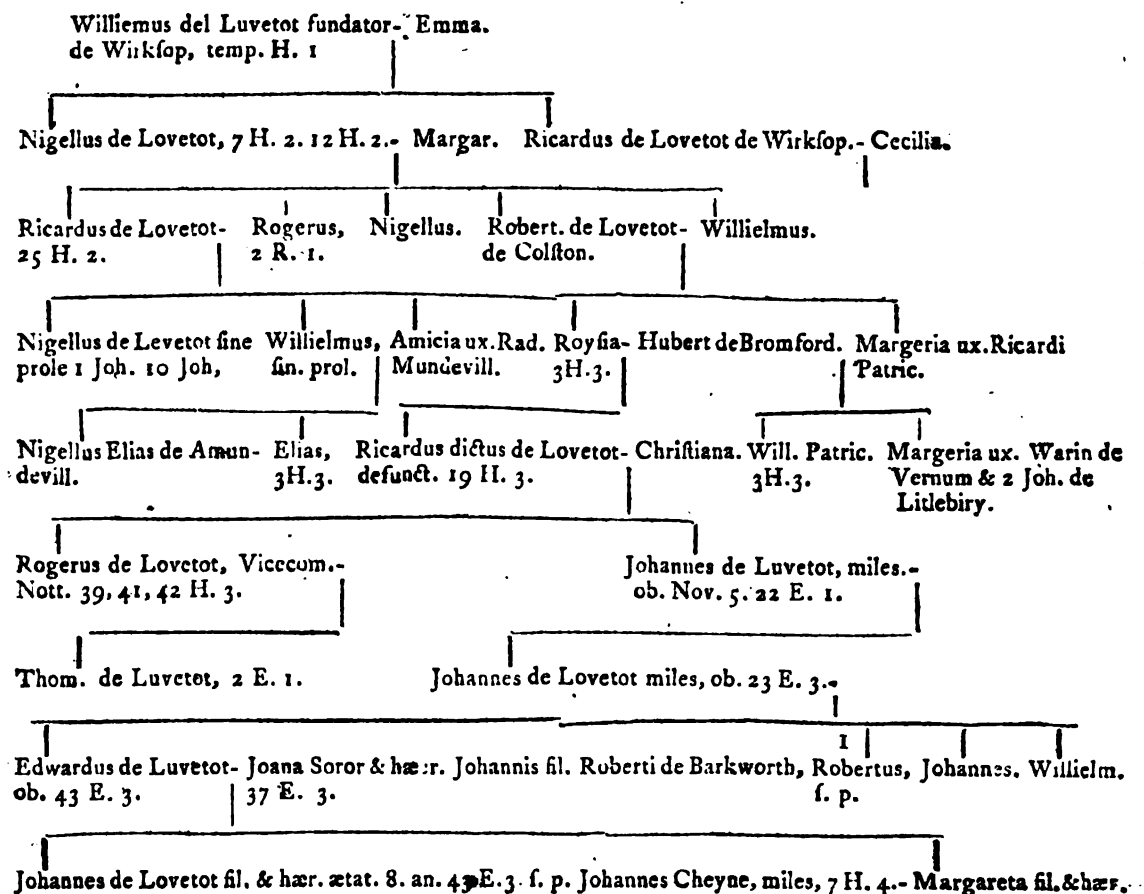
WISHOU, or WISOE.

PROBABLY an Hill of Plants, or Custom Hill. In this Place before the Normans came, Eftan, Elfi, and Gladwin, had three Manors, *a.* which were assessed to the public Geld for three Carucats. The Land was three Car. There afterwards the Great Roger de Busli had a Man or Tenant, called Roger, who had three Car. in Demefne, and fifteen Villanes, five Sochm. on six Bovats of this Land, and one Bord. having ten Plows or Car. There was a Church. The Value in the CONFESSOR'S Time of this was 45s. in the CONQUEROR'S 48.

In the Time of King HENRY the First, William de Lovetot, who held a Barony in *Huntingdonshire*, *b.* and was also Lord of *Sheffield*, in *Yorkshire*, founded a Priory at *Radford*, near *Wirkſop*, his principal Residence in this County, to which he gave, amongst other Things, all his Churches, which he held of the Honor of *Blyth*, the Seat of Roger de Busli, whereof on this South Side the River *Trent* were only the Churches of *Coleſton*, *Wilgeby*, and *Wishou*. His Son Richard de Luvetot had *Sheffeld* and *Wirkſop*, and the Lands on the North Side *Trent*, in this County. Nigellus de Lovetot, another of his Sons, had the Barony in *Huntingdonſhire*, *c.* viz. ten Knights Fees, and five Knights Fees of the Honor of Roger de Busli, which lay on the South Side *Trent*, in this County. This Nigellus accounted, 7 H. 2. *d.* for twenty Marks of his Knights in *Cambridge* or *Huntingdonſhires*, by his Certificate 12 H. 2. which he, as other Barons did, at that Time sent in to the King. It appeared that of his whole Barony none were enfeoffed since the Death of King HENRY the First. *e.* Those five Knights Fees of the Fee of *Blyth*, one was held by Robert de Jorz; another by Robert, Son of Ernulf; half one by Robert, Son of William; another half by Galfr. de Estanton; of another, William Picot held two Parts, *f.*
Richard

a. Doomsd. *b.* Mon. Ang. Vol. 2. p. 50. & p. 25. *c.* Lib. Rubr. in Scaccar. *d.* Pip. 7 H. 2. Cantebr. & Hunt. *e.* Lib. Rubr. *f.* Ex Registr. de *Wirkſop* in Biblioth. Selden. fol. 13. a transcript. per St. Lo Kniveton, A. T. 19.

Richard de Clifton the third, and the said Nigellus de Lovetot himself had one in his own Hand. He gave to the Church of St. Cuthbert, at *Radesford*, two Bovats out of his Demefne in *Wisbou*, one on that Part which is at (or near) *Boney*; the other at (or towards) *Withmerepol*. The Witnesses were Robert de Luvetot, and Hugh de Lovetot, and Henry de Luvetot, &c. and Roger de Ay, Son of Roger de Luvetot.



Richard de Lovetot, 25 H. 2. accounted for 100l. and two War Horses for the Fine of his Father's Land, *a.* and the Sheriff of *Cambr.* and *Hunt.* 33 H. 2. *b.* gave Account of 10l. of the Honor of Richard de Lovetot, of the Scutage of the Knights that went not with the King in the Army for *Galwei*. The King, 2 R. 1. pardoned 20s. of 100s. of the same Scutage to Richard de Lovetot, *c.* who was then gone to *Jerusalem*. Richard de Luvetot, a son of Nigellus de Luvetot, by the Consent of his Brethren Roger, Nigellus, Robert, and William de Luvetot, confirmed all the Gifts of his Ancestors, to Wit, of William de Luvetot his Grandfather, and of Nigellus de Luvetot his Father, and Richard de Luvetot, his Uncle, and of William de Luvetot, his

L 2

a. Pip. 25 H. 2. *b.* Pip. 33 H. 2. Canteb. & Hunt. *c.* Pip. 2 R. 1. Hunt. *d.* Ex cod. *ReB.* Wirkfop
fol. 13. posteriori, fuerunt enim duæ peginæ 13.

his said Uncle's Son his Cousin, to God and the said Canons of *Radesford*, and further gave them ten Acres of his Demesne of *Wifhowe*, and a Mess. and Croft, as they held them of his Father till his Time. Roger de Lovetot, his Brother, *a.* did the like in the same Words almost, and added to them one Bovat of his own Gift in *Wifhowe*, viz. that which was Lesthens. Nigellus *b.* granted to the same Canons the Church of *Wilgheby*, and Robert de Lovetot *c.* gave them the Church of *Coleston*, and the whole Town of *Steswik*. Roger de Lovetot, *d.* 3 R. 1. ought 100l. for Relief. Nigellus de Luvetot, 9 R. 1. *e.* ought 200. m. for a Fine of the Land, which was his Father's. He gave Account; 3 Joh. of L. m. for ten Knights' Fees which he held of the King in Capite, and for five of the Honor of *Tykebill*. Nigellus de Luvetot, 10 Joh. *f.* gave Account of 27l. and three m. of Gold for himself and his Brother, for Relief of there Lands. *g.* They were Sons of Richard de Lovetot, last-named; and William the Brother of Nigellus, dying without Issue, left him the Inheritance, who being a Clerk, left it to the Posterity of his three Sisters; but we must Note, that their Grandfather Nigellus de Lovetot is omitted in that Place of the Monasticon, the Author of that Register of *Peterburgh*, being mistaken by Reason of the two Richards, whereof one, viz. the Uncle, was Son of William, as in the 51st page of the same Book, may easily be observed. *b.* The first Sister Amica, *i.* was married to Raph de Mundevil, who begot on her Nigellus Mundevil, and Elias. Upon Nigellus de Mundevil's Seal is three Chevrons. *k.* The second, Rosia, was married to Hubert de Bromford, who begot on her a Son, by Name Richard, who held the Sirname of his Mother, viz. of the Ancestors of Lovetot. The third was Margery, married to Richard Patrick, who begot on her a Son, named William, and a Daughter called Margery. She was wedded to William (it should be Warin) de Vernon, on whose Seal is a Fesse between three Flowers de Lis. *l.* William, the Brother of Margery, gave her his whole Purpart; and she after the Death of Warrinus de Vernun, married John de Littlebiri, who with her, 43 H. 3. levied a Fine to Richard Earl of *Glocester*, of one Mess. and one Carucat of Land in *Sutbo*, and of the Homage and Service of Peter Cordon, Thomas de Hote-tot, Robert Fleming, and of Robert de Lovetot, for the Lands they held in *Wybewik*, *Poketborpe*, and *Thirning*, and of the Homage of the Prior of *Huntington*, &c. Nigellus de Mundevil did the like, &c. Elias de Amundevil, Hubert de Bromford, and Rohesia his Wife, and William Patric, Heirs of Nigellus de Luvetot, 3. H. 3. *m.* ought 100l. for Relief of the Land which was his, the said Nigellus each of them fifty Marks.

n. Nigellus Mundevill, William de Sheffeld, and Roger de Lovetot, were certified to hold a Knight's Fee here in *Wifoe*, of Alice, Countess of *Ewe*, Lady of *Tykbill*, of which each Part went by the Name of the Manor of *Wifoe*, so making three again as there were before the Conquest. That Richard de Lovetot (Son of Royfia and Hubert de Bromford) had to Wife Christiana —, and was dead 19 H. 3. *o.* left his Son Roger de Lovetot, then within age, who was High-Sheriff of these Counties, 39, 41, and 42 H. 3. *p.* and passed the Manor of *Wifbou* to Robert de Derley, reserving 10l. per Annum, to him and his Heirs. *q.* Thomas de Lovetot, 2 E. 1. was his Son and Heir,

. Ibid. *b.* Ibid. *c.* Ib. 14. *a.* *d.* Pip. 3 R. 1. *e.* Pip. 9 R. 1. Canteb. & Hunt. Rot. Pip. 3 Joh. *f.* Pip. 10 Joh. *g.* Mon. Ang. Vol. 2. 25. *b.* Ib. p. 51. *i.* Ib. p. 25. *k.* Autog. pen. Jos. Widmerpole. *l.* Pen. eundem Jos. Widmerpole. *m.* Pip. 3 H. 3. *n.* Test. de Nev. *o.* Claus. 19 H. 3. m. 1. *p.* Pip. 39 H. 3. &c. *q.* Claus. 5 E. 1. part. 1. m. 7. Fin. 2 E. 1. m. 15. Reg. Lent.

Heir, and succeeded his Father, the said Roger, in this Place. Sir John de Lovetot, Knight, Brother of Roger, last named, was sometimes called Clark, because of his Learning in the Law, I suppose, for he was one of the Judges of the King's Bench, and conveyed to William de Henovere *a.* the Custody of the Heir and Lands of Robert de Derley, then dead, viz. 9 E. 1. in *Wifoe* and elsewhere, which the said John had of the Grant of the fore-mentioned Thomas de Lovetot, who recovered the same against the King, in the King's Court, before himself and the Council. John de Lovetot (Son of Sir John) *b.* by Fine, 11 E. 3. and 13 E. 3. passed to Richard de Willoughby, and Joan his Wife, four Knights' Fees, and 10l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wifowe*, *Kercofton*, *Eyleston*, *Flintbam*, and *North-Clifton*, together with the Homages and Services of Matilda de St. Andrea, Thomas de Widmerpole, and Elizabeth his Wife, William Deyncourt, Roger de Whatton, John de Gloucester, Galf. de Staunton, Thomas de Golhall, John, Son of John Pigott, of *Dodington*, Henry Torald, William de Asteley, and Isabel his Wife, and John, the Son John de Hofe, and their Heirs, for the Tenements they held of the said John de Lovetot: To hold to the said Richard and Joan, and the Heirs of Richard. Robert, the Son of John de Lovetot, *c.* by his Deed, dated on Thursday in Whitfun-Week, 31 E. 3. released to Richard de Willoughby the Elder, Knight, all his Right and Claim in ten Pounds Rent, issued out of the Manor of *Wifow*, and five Knights' Fees, which the said Richard had of the Feoffment of John de Lovetot, his Father.

It appears that Edward de Lovetot, *d.* 30 E. 3. was Son and Heir of this John (Robert having no Issue), and had a Daughter and Heir called Margaret, married to Sir John Cheyney, Knight. This continued long to the Family of Willoughby, which they had from these Lovetofts. *e.*

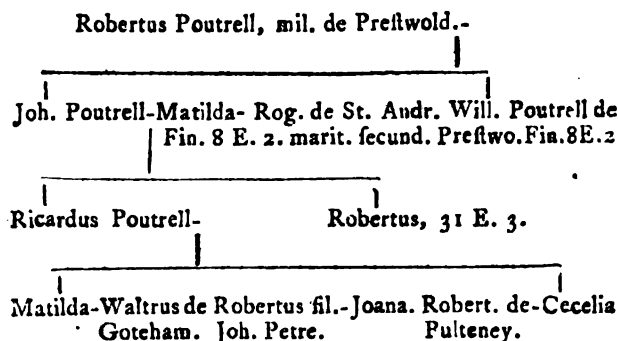
Patrick's Part, I suppose, came to W. de Sheffeld, Nephew to Nig. de Lovetot, possibly by a second Husband of his Sister Margery, (if he was not his own natural Son, and so called as the Pope doth) however he gave him, by that addition of Nephew, five Virgats of Land in the Town of *Wifhow*, viz. *f.* that which Raph de Budney held, &c. The Witnesses to this Deed were William Picot, William de Villariis, Richard de Leca, William de Bowis, Hugh de Rempeston, Thomas de Rempston, Reginald Picot, Hugh his Brother, Robert de Luvetot, William de Valle, Rad. Gard. William de Wandreshelf, Richard de Wishou, the Clerk, and others. *g.* The said Nigellus de L. gave by another Deed to the said William de Shefeld, fourscore and one Acres of his Demesne in *Wifboe*. To this were Yvo de Heriz, Helias de Marten, Rad. de Jorge, Gervas de Somervill, Galf. de Somervill, Hugh de Rempston, Wm. de la Valle, William de Bradewar, Walter de Wisfo, Richard de Greinvill, William de Waldefchef, and Henry his Brother, &c. Richard de Lovetot, of *Wifhowe*, *b.* gave to William de Shefelt, the whole Meadow of his Demesne upon the Wald of *Wifbowe*, viz. that which lay between the Meadow of Wærin de Vernun and the Men of *Wifhow*; William gave him four Marks of Silver for it. The Witnesses were John de Heriz, Helias de Martini, Hugh de Rempston, Philip de Cortingstok, William de Waldefelf, William Brodney, Walter de Wishou. Warninus.

a. Pl. apud Westm. Pasc. 9 E. 1. ro. 67. *b.* Fin. apud Ebor. in Ost. Trin. 11 E. 3. & postea apud Westm. *c.* Ex Autogr. apud Thorp. pen. Gab. Armstrong. *d.* Fin. Com. Cambr. & Hunt. Pasc. 30 E. 3. Hunt. fol. 56. *e.* Fin. 7 H. 4. Mich. fol. 61. Hunt. *f.* Ex Autogr. pen. Jos. Widmerpole Ar. *g.* Autogr. pen. cund. J. W. *b.* Autogr. ib.

Warinus de Vernun, and Margery his Wife, also passed Lands to this William de Shefeld: *a* Witnesses Nigellus de Mundevill, Richard de Lovetoft, William Waldefeiff, &c. Margery, who had late been Wife of Warin de Vernun, confirmed to William Shefeud, that which William, Father of the said William, had of the Gift of the said Warin de Vernun in *Wisbou*, Witness John de Lytlebyri, &c. William de Shefeud, 22 E. 1. styles himself Lord of *Wisbou*, *b*. and upon his Seal of Arms within the Circumscription of his Name had a Lion Rampant, and above the Shield a Crescent in Imitation of Lovetot's Lion perhaps.

There was a Fine levied, *c*. 35 E. 1. between William de Shefeld, Quer. by Durand de Wydemerpol put in his Place to get or lose, and Mr. Raph Barry, Deforc. of ten Mess. two Hundred and forty Acres of Land, six of Meadow, 20s. and 6d Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wisowe* and *Willughby*, whereof nine Mess. two hundred and sixteen Acres of Land, six of Meadow, with the Appurtenances, were settled after the Decease of William on Thomas, Son of Nicholas de Wydemerpol, and on Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of the said William, and the Heirs which the said Thomas should beget on the Body of the said Elizabeth, Remainder to the right Heirs of Elizabeth. Thomas, Son of Adam Walkelin, of *Thorlaston*, *d*. and Margery his Wife, Daughter and one of the Heirs of William de Schefeld, of *Wisbou*, released to Thomas de Wydemerpole, and Elizabeth his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies, their whole Purpart of the Service, &c. in *Wisbou*. Thomas, the Son of Nicholas de Wydemerpole, *e*. and Elizabeth his Wife, 16 E. 3. settled on Robert their Son, and Alice his Wife, &c. This continueth still with the Family of Widmerpole.

Mundevil's Part, I guess, was, 28 E. 1. *f*. by Richard Ayleston, for the Sum of 370 Marks paid beforehand, conveyed to William de Berge, Archdeacon of *Berks*, for his Life, and after to John, the Son of Sir Robert Poutrell, Knight, and his Heirs.



This John Poutrell had to Wife Matilda, afterwards third Wife of Sir Roger de St. Andrew, of *Goteham*, and two Sons, Richard Poutrell, who paid together with the Abbat of *Gerondon*, 22 E. 3. *g*. for a Knight's Fee here 40s. whereof he paid 35s. and the Abbat discharged the other five with his Writ, and Robert Poutrell. *b*. Richard had three Daughters and Heirs: Maud married to Walter de Goteham, Joan the Wife of Robert

a. Autogr. *b*. Autogr. 16. pen. J. W. *c*. Trin. 35 E. 1. *d*. Ex Autogr. pen. eund J. W. *e*. Autogr. *f*. Autogr. apud Thorp. pen. Gab. Armstrong, Ar. *g*. Lib. feod. *b*. E Chart. apud Thorp.

Robert Pert, and Ceci'y of Robert Pulteney, of whom about 32 E. 3. Sir Richard Willughby purchased it, and his Son Hugh, the Clerk, Progenitor of the Family of *Risley*, about 11 R. 2. passed it to Robert Armstrong, of *Thorpe*, in the Clotts, whose Son John Armstrong married Felice, the Daughter of the said Hugh, *a.* afterwards Wife of Raph Bingham; she was said to hold a Kight's Fee in *Wissawe*, which sometimes was Elias Maundevill's. The Family of Armstrong still inherit at *Wisscu*.

Alice, the Wife of William Thrumwin, Senior, who held a Virgat of Land at *Cannock, Staff.* *b.* held jointly with her Husband twelve Bovats in *Wisbow*, and a Windmill, &c. 24 E. 1. of Thomas de Rempston by a Penny a Year, and Suit of Court at *Tickhill* Cattle; and at *Wisbow* Court from three Weeks to three Weeks.

c. Nigellus de Lovetot gave one hundred and also twenty Acres of Land in *Wisbow*: (Margaret his Wife joining at the latter Parcel) and 3s. Rent; Nigellus his Son gave 20s. Rent there, and Elias de Amundevill, the Nephew of Nigellus de Lovetot, gave four Acres and an half of Meadow to the Abbey of *Gerondon*, in *Leicestershire*.

The Church or Rectory of *Wissall*, alias *Wisbawe*, *d.* late belonging to the Priory of *Wirkop*; and all the Lands and Tenements belonging to it, King EDWARD the sixth, Jan. 2, in the sixth Year of his Reign, among other Things, granted to Thomas Re and George Cotton.

The Vicarage was eight Marks Value when the Prior was Patron, *e.* now in the King's Books it is 4l. 11s. od. ob. and ——— Stopford, Esq. Patron.

In the Church of Wisbow.—*Hic jacent* Johannes Armstrong, Gen. & Johanna, ux. 3. ejusdem, Johannis; *qui quidem* Johannes obiit 4 die mensis Julii, Anno Dom. 1485. & *prædicta* Johanna ob. in festo decollationis St. Johannis Baptistæ, Anno Dom. 1483.

Upon the Tomb is Arg. two Bars Azure, the uppermost charged with two Cinquefoyles, the other with one Or, *Teverey*.

Hic jacent Thom. Armstrong, Ar. fl. Johannis Armstrong, de Wyfowe; *qui quidem* Thom. ob. 1 die Januarii, Anno Dom. 1513.

Hic jacet Philippa Armstrong, ux. Tho. Armstrong. fl. Ric. Villers.

Upon a fair Tomb.—Here lieth the Bodies of Hugh Armstrong, Esq. and Mary his Wife, Daughter of Henry Sacheverell, of *Ratcliffe-upon-Sore*, which Hugh died the 22d Dec. 1572, and the said Mary died 20th *Maui*, 1562. About the Tomb are his Daughters Matches. Turvile Or, three Chev. varry impales with Armstrong, three dext. Arms Armed, and the Hands open. Fitz-Herbert gules three Lions Ramp. Or, with a Label of three Points and a Crescent impales with Armstrong. Raynes Cheque gules and Or upon a Bendvert, a Moor's Head between two Annulets Or, and a Canton Ermine with a Mullett Or in the Middle, impales with Armstrong.

In the Window, Arg. on a bend Azure, three Flowers de Lis Arg. Poutrell.

• In quod Rot. de feod. in ducst. temp. H. 6. *b.* Efc. 24 E. 1. n. 22. *c.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 1. p. 771; *d.* Part. 5 Pat. 6 E. 6. *e.* Ms. I. M.

W I S H O U

LORDSHIP is divided : James Sketchley, Esq. of *London*, and some of the principal inhabitants own each a portion. It is a small lordship, open field. The manor, some say, belongs to Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart.

The village consists of about 50 dwellings.

The Church is dedicated to the Holy Trinity ; has 2 aisles, a spire steeple, with 3 bells. It ranks with the indifferent ; the floor is intolerable. The tomb of Hugh Armstrong, mentioned above by THOROTON, is here. John Chamberlain died in 1703. William Sharp, Minister, and Catherine his Wife, were both buried in one grave, in the month of September, 1654. The above mentioned William Sharp was presented to the vicarage of *Wishou*, Anno Dom. 1603, by Henry Worrall, Esq. and continued Vicar 51 years, as appears by his presentation and burial. After his death there was no Vicar there till 1702, but the place was supplied as a Curacy, for the most part, by the Vicar of *Bunny* ; and in the said year 1702, Thomas Rathborne was inducted by virtue of a patent from Queen ANNE, bearing date May 12, 1702.

Patron, Lord Gosford, of *Ireland*. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Davenport, of *Ratcliffe*. Supposed worth 30l. per annum. It is ranked in *Bacon* among the Livings discharged, at 20l. os. od. Archiepisc. pro Syn 4s. Valet in mans. cum 10 acr. ter. gleb. ibid. per ann. 8s. in. an. pens. rec. de prior. de *Wirkfop* 1l. 6s. 8d. in dec. lan, &c. Pri. *Wirkfop*. propr. Hon. Phillips Savage, 1713. Arthur Acheson, Esq. in 1751. Sir Archibald Acheson, Bart. 1774.

Register begins in 1655, but confused at the beginning. In five years now there appears to be baptised 38, and buried 19.

WILLOUGHBY.

DOOMSDAY, WILGEBY.

SO called from Willows. Was of divers Fees. That of Roger de Buſſie's, Odincar had before the Change, and paid to the Dane-Geld for his Manor as six Bov. The Land was six Bovats. There was two Sochm. or one Bov. of this Land, and three Vill. fifteen Bord. having four Car. or Plows, and thirteen Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSORS Time this was 20s. when the Survey was taken in the CONQUEROR's, 10s. This William de Lovetot had in the Time of HENRY the First, and then gave the Church to his Priory of *Wirkefop*, as in *Wifoe* is noted.

Here

Here of the Fee of Rogerius Pictavenfis, were two Manors, which Godric and Erwin had before, and paid for them as six Bovats, half two-thirds to the public Tax. The Land was twelve Bovats. There was at the Time of the Survey in Demefne one Carucat and a Half, two Soch. six Vill. two Bord. having two Carucats and a Half. There was nine Acres of Meadow; this was then 22s. Value, in the CONFESSOR's Time it was 50s. Here was of the Lands of the Tayns two Manors, which Sbern and Ulmer had, and were assessed for them to the Dane-Geld at three Bovats. The Land was three Bov. Elwin and Erwin held it of the King WILLIAM, *a.* it was then Waste. There were five Acres of Meadow, and five Bord. This in the CONFESSOR's Days was 10s. 4d. but in King WILLIAM's, 2s. Value. Another small Parcel of the Fee of Henry de Ferraris, belonging to *Lech*, rated to the Geld as one Bov. and a Half. The Land was three Bovats. Soc in *Badeleye* Waste also, there was six Acres of Meadow. And here was also of William Pevrel's Fee two Bov. and a Half. of *Clifton* Soc.

About 32 H. 2. Robert de Heritz *b.* (Lord of *Widmerpole*) confirmed the Grant of Richard, Son of Gervas, of Lands in *Willoughby*, to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, which the Prior granted to Peter, Son of Raph and Athelicia, paying 4s. per Annum, and the third Part of all Goods for a Mortuary.

c. Reginald de Colewyke lived an hundred Years, but was dead 36 H. 3. he died seized of 19 Bovats of Land in *Willughby-en-the Waulds*, for which he gave the King an Horse of 5s. 4d. Price, and was to find Sacc and Broch when the Army went into *Wales*; Philip his Son and Heir was then above forty Years old. William de Colwick, *d.* 16 E. 1. held the third Part of a Carucat here.

William de Nodariis, (Lord also at *Colwick*) 8 E. 1. levied a Fine of the Advowson of this Church to Alan, Prior of *Wirkesop*. This Sir William de Nowers, 20 E. 1. granted to his Son William de Nodariis his Mess. in *Wileby*, and all his Lands and Tenements, Rents and Services, Villains and their Sepuels, &c. reserving a Rose yearly.—To have to the said William, and the Heirs of his Body lawfully begotten; Remainder to the right Heirs of Sir William.

It appears that Odo, Son of Pigot de Wylughby, *e.* and John, Son of Geoffrey de Willughby, Cousin and Heir of the said Odo, gave Lands to the Prior and Convent of *Sempringham*, the Tenants whereof should be quit of doing Service at the Court of *Wyswe*. John, Son of Geoffrey de Willoughby, *f.* 25 H. 3. gave an Acquittance to Raph Bugge, for all was due to him for Lands which the said Raph Bugge bought of him in *Willoughby*, excepting six Marks. He promised also to get the Deed of Sale confirmed to the said Raph, by the chief Lords of the Fee, John de Eriz, and Robert le Vavafor. Hugh de Rutinton, *g.* 43 H. 3. sold to Richard Bugge a Sack of Wool, for Security of the Delivery whereof he gave him seizing of an Ofgang of Land in *Rutinton*. Ralph Torkart, *b.* 44 H. 3. confirmed to Richard, Son of Ralph Bugge, one Selion of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Willughby*, which he had of the Gift of Robert, Son of John Torkart. Roger de Somervill, 42 H. 3. released half the Fishing in *Trent*, with a Tenement in *Engelby*, in *Darbyshire*.

Here divers Persons conveyed Lands to him, *i.* whereby he became a great Man;
No. III. M. he

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Ex.Chart. Fran. Willughby, Ar. *c.* Esc. 36 H. 3. n. 38. *d.* Lib. de Fin. Nott. & Derb. 16 E. 1. fol. 187 in Scaccar. Fin. apud Nott. in Off. St. Mart. 8 E. 1. *e.* Ex Lib. de Warrantis temp. H. 5. in offic. ducat. fol. 69. *f.* Ex Chart. Fr. Willughby. *g.* Ex Chart. Fr. Willughby. Ar.—
b. Ibid. *i.* Ibid.

he was called Richard Bugge of *Willughby*, and his Son Richard de Wyllebi, Son of Richard Bugge, who also increased his Patrimony exceedingly, and was a Lawyer, and very rich, as by his Will made, *a.* 31 E. 1. appeareth, wherein he appointed his Body to be buried in the Church of All Saints, in *Willughby*, before the Altar of St. Nicholas. Howbeit he died not then, for if he did, his Son was called Sir Richard de Willughby, Senior, all the Time of EDWARD the Second till 18 E. 2. *b.* that he died, leaving Richard de Willughby his Son above thirty Years of Age. But he must be noted particularly in *Wollaton*, which he acquired of Sir Roger de Morteyn, where I shall place the Descent, that being the principal Residence of this great Family.

In the Record of Nom. Villarum, *c.* 9 E. 2. this Willughby answers for a whole Villa, and Richard de Willughby, and the Master of the Hospital of St. John of *Jerusalem*, are certified to be Lords of it.

Richard de Willoughby, *d.* 1 E. 3. had a Charter of Free Warren for *Willoughby*, *Wollaton*, *Coffale*, *Ruddington*, in this County, *Rifeley*, *Aylewaston*, *Engleby*, and *Maperley*, in *Darbyshire*.

Upon the Return of an *Ad quod Damnum*, *e.* 12 E. 3. it appears the Jury found it not to the King's Loss if he granted Richard de Willughby Licence to give a Mess. and 10l. Rent in *Wifoe* and *Willughby-on-the-Woulds*, to three Chaplains, every Day celebrating Divine Service in the Parish Church of this *Willughby*; he gave ten Marks for his Licence 20th Feb. *f.* 13 E. 3.

This Lordship became almost entire to this Family, and continued with it until Sir Percivall Willoughby sold it. Sir Thomas Hutchinson had the Demefnes which his Son Charles inherits, the Tenements are amongst Freeholders.

The Church, *g.* 7 R. 2. was appropriated to the Priory of *Wirkſop*

King EDWARD the Sixth, July 13, in the first of his Reign, *b.* granted to the Master and College of the Virgin Mary, and All Saints in *Fotheringay*, in the County of *Northampton*, all the Rectory and Church of *Willowbie*, late Parcel of the Priory of *Wirkſop*, in this County. And the Rectory and Church of *Rushenden* in that County, late Parcel of the Monastery of *Lenton*. This Rectory, with the Advowson of the Vicarage, *i.* 6 E. 6. Jan. 11. after the Dissolution of *Fotheringay*, was, amongst other Things, granted to John and William Dodington. It was Robert Earl of Kingston's.

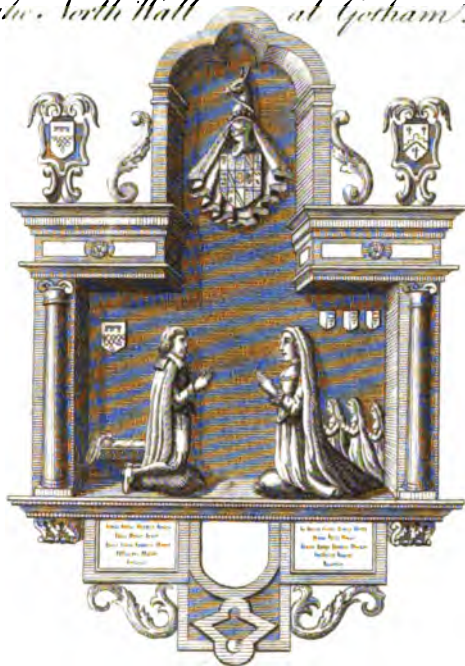
The Vicarage was 8l. when the Prior of *Wirkſop* was Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 6l. 18s. 6d. ob. and the Lady Catherine Hutchinson, Patroness.

In the Church are old Monuments of the Willughbys, which are represented in the following Page.

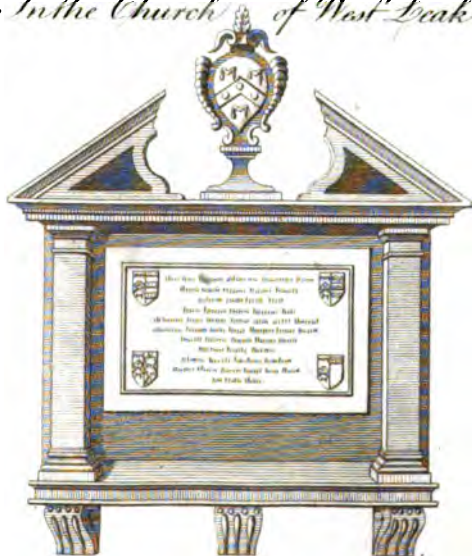
WILLOUGHBY

a. Ibid. *b.* Efc. 18 E. 2. n. 81. *c.* Nom Vill. *d.* Ch. 1 E. 3. 55. *e.* Efc. 12 E. 3. n. 12. *f.* Orig. 13 E. 3. ro. 64. *g.* Pat 7 R. 2. part. 2. m. 3. *h.* Pat. 1 E. 6. par. 1. *i.* Pat. 6 E. 6. har. 5.

*Monument of John P. Andrew, on
the South Wall at Yetham.*



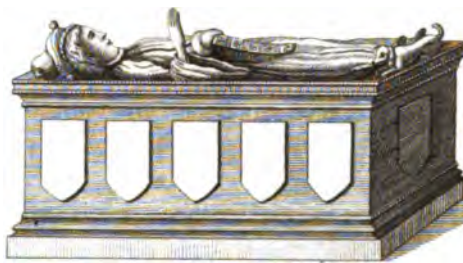
In the Church of West Peak.



*In the midst of the Burial Place
in the South Wall at Willoughby.*



Under a South Wall at Willoughby.



*Under an Arched Wall in the Choir
at Willoughby on the North.*



J. W. P. S.

WILLOUGHBY

LORDSHIP is open field, and contains about 2000 acres of land, a great part of which is but indifferent, cold and marshy. The principal owners are the Duke of Portland and John Plumptre, Esq. Several resident freeholders own portions of land in this lordship.

The Village consists of about 70 dwellings, mostly in a long street, shaded on each side by trees. Here is a cross with a long shaft, plain, and without any inscription thereon.

The Church is dedicated to St. Mary and All-Saints, has a nave and two side-aisles, one of which is enclosed, to preserve the monuments of the "Willoughbies." It has a spire steeple with 4 bells. The chancel is spacious. Samuel Wells is remembered, who died at the age of 71, in 1752. Near the entrance of the place where the Willoughby monuments are preserved, Col. Stanhope is remembered, with this inscription on brass.

"Here lieth the body of Col. Stanhope, who was slain in *Willoughby*-field, in the month of July 1648, in the 24th year of his age, being a soldier of King CHARLES the First." Several old stones serve now for the floor of the church, which had inscriptions, but now obliterated. (See the annexed plate and a plate of monuments page 35.) It is highly commendable in some one who, with a friendly arm, and a spirit which does honor to his head and heart, has rescued the monuments of the respectable family of Willoughby from the rude and intolerant whim of villagers, who frequently by cuts and scratches obliterate inscriptions; and with extreme folly, bordering on savage barbarity, mangle the limbs, &c. of the figures upon tombs and monuments in churches. These are kept clean, and locked up from their ruthless hands. To the disgrace also of the descendants of some illustrious families, the monuments of their ancestors lie shamefully neglected, while their stables and dog-kennels have an appearance of studied care.

Patron, — Hutchinson, Esq. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Hutchinson. Supposed worth 60l. per annum. Archidiaconus pro prox 7s. 6d. Pri. *Wirkſop* propr. Afterwards in EDWARD the Sixth's Time, the Coll. of *Fotheringay*. The King presented in 1702. Julius Hutchinson, Esq. 1737. Thomas Hutchinson, Esq. in 1702. Thomas Marshall, Clerk, and John Heavyside, Esq. in 1775.

Register begins in 1680. In the earliest, bap. in 5 years, 36, buried 43. In the latest bap. 63, buried 20.

Near *Willoughby* passeth the Foss, one of the great *Roman* Roads, of which THOROTON, in his account of this place, has taken no notice. It intersects the Watling-street Road, near *Claybrook*, in *Leicestershire*, from whence it passeth to *Leicester*, and from *Leicester* to *Segs-Hill*, a place within 3 miles of *Willoughby*, where some say was a small Roman Station. Near *Willoughby*, it is generally believed, was the ancient *Vernometum* of Antoninus, *a.* it answers exactly with the distance of Roman miles from

M 2.

Rate

a. Hoxley. Tradition says, that here was the ruins of an old Town, called *Long-Billington*. On the *Willoughby*-side of the road is a tumulus called *Cross-hill*. The old scite is in a field called *Herrings*, or the *Black-field*, and was very extensive. Many coins, pavements, and other antiquities have been found here.—*Gough's additions to Camden.*

Ratae, Leicest.r. Dr. Stukely supports this opinion, and says that "Many coins and mosaic pavements have frequently been dug up; and leave no room to doubt its having been a Roman Station;" but it should be understood that he calls this Station Margidunum, and fixes on no place for Vernometum. Camden with precision, I think, fixes Margidunum in a place called *Barrowfield*, in the parish of *East-Bridgeford*, where many Roman bricks and coins have been found; one of which was a Vespasian.

The following are the names of the different Stations, together with their distances from each other, taken from Antonine.

Londinium	- - -	London.
Verolamium	- M. P. xxi.	St. Alban's.
Durocobrium	- M. P. xii.	Dunstable.
Margiovinium	- M. P. xii.	Penny Stratford.
Saetodorum	- M. P. xvi.	Towcester.
Isanavatia	- M. P. xii.	Daventry.
Tripontium	- M. P. xii.	Rugby
Venonæ	- M. P. ix.	Cleycester.
Ratæ	- - - M. P. xii.	Leicester.
Vernometum	- M. P. xiii.	<i>Willoughby</i> or <i>Burrow</i> , Leicestershire.
Margidunum	- M. P. xiii.	<i>East-Bridgeford</i> or <i>Belvoir</i> .
Ad Pontem	- M. P. vii.	<i>Southwell</i> , <i>Paunton</i> , or <i>Newark</i> .
Crococolana	- M. P. vii.	<i>Brugh</i> , near <i>Collingham</i> , or <i>Ancaster</i> .
Lindo	- - - M. P. xii.	Lincoln.

The vicinity of *Willoughby*, *East-Bridgeford*, and *Southwell*, to the Foss; the Roman bricks, coins, and pavement found respectively at these places, are powerful indications for the respectable opinions given in favor of them; the number of miles also nearly agreeing with the Antonini Itinerarium; adds strength to the judgment. The eminence overlooking *Willoughby*-brook, the supposed scite of the Station, makes a little bend from the Foss-road (one of the signs of a Station) and as no place in the neighbourhood is mentioned in competition with it for the honor, by any writer of credit, we may with some certainty conclude, that at or near *Willoughby* was the Vernometum of the Romans, the next grand march from *Ratae*. *Leicester*. *East-Bridgeford* perhaps has as great, if not a greater claim to our opinions: the abundant remains found there, and its exact distance from *Willoughby*, agreeing with the route, leave us but very little room to doubt that this was the Margidunum. But Ad Pontem, which Mr. Raftall in his history of *Southwell*, has taken much pains to fix there, is not, I think, so easily discovered. Some have placed Ad Pontem at *Newark*; but *Newark* was built after the Romans governed this country. Others have placed this Station at *Ponton*, near *Grantbam*, this agrees in no respect with the distance in the route from *Margidunum*.

Leaving Mr. Raftall's ingenious remarks in fixing Ad Pontem at *Southwell*, for our description of that place, I give here the observations of a Gentleman of high respectability, who has honored me with his remarks in passing over the Fosse, so far as respects Ad Pontem. "Supposing," says this Gentleman, "Crococolana to be *Brough*, the next Station is Ad Pontem, 7 miles, and passing through *Newark* to *Thorpe-bar*, is a situation like one. The *Trent* comes close to the road, which makes a bend (one of the marks of a Station) to that point. The distance answers exactly; and directly opposite, on the other side of the River 4 miles off, lies *Southwell*, where Roman Antiquities

ties have been found, and which was called by the Saxons Tiovulfingacaster, a termination given almost exclusively to Roman cities. At *Southwell* then might be the Roman town, a bridge near the *Trent*, connected it with the Fosse, and (*Newark* not then existing) it was a great pass into *Nottinghamshire*. At the southern end of the bridge, on the high bank of the river, was perhaps a small Station or Fort to protect it, which would be called the *Statio ad Pontem*, as the *Statio ad Ansam*, ad *Trivonam*, and others in the Itineraries. And perhaps this idea will reconcile the jarring numbers of Antonine and Richard, one of them stopping at the Bridge, and therefore calling it 7 miles from *Crococolana*; the other crossed to the city, and thence putting it down 12.—When the castle at *Newark* was built, in King STEPHEN's time, both *Crococolana* and *ad Pontem* would be robbed of their materials, both lying so near, and so convenient for water-carriage, which will account for there being no remains distinguishable at either of them."

The passage of the Fosse through this county, I have laid down in the annexed plate, according to the general received opinions of writers. It may assist the reader, perhaps, in forming an opinion on this subject.

THORP,

(A VILLAGE)

BUZZARD, BOCHART.

IT was a Berne of *Broughton*, which Earl Algar had before the Conquest, and answered the Tax as ten Bovats. The Land was sufficient for ten Oxen; *a* in the CONFESSOR's Time it was valued at 40s. the CONQUEROR had it in his own Hand, and then it was a waste Berne; there was twelve Acres of Meadow valued at 2s.

Here was another Share of Roger de Busli's Fee belonging to *Wifoe*, which Odincar, Lord of *Willeby*, had before rated to the Geld as seven Bovats. There were six Acres of Meadow then valued at 2s.

Of the Tain-Land in *Willebi*, viz. two Bovats and a Half, *ad geldam*, was Soc to Earl Algar's Part of this *Thorp*, in which were two Sochm. with three Carucats, or Plowes, and three Acres of Meadow belonging to *Gatbam*.

This Part, it seems, Serlo Blundus held, *b*. and gave two Parts of the Tythe of this Demesne here to the Priory of *Lenton*, at the Foundation thereof in the Time of HENRY the First, as many other of William Peverel's Dependents did of theirs in other Places.

Here

Here was likewise a Mill shortly after given by Robert Bluet, *a* and confirmed by Warnerius de Infula to the said Priory, for his own Soul's Health and his Brothers, to wit, Hugh the Prior, and Radulph. Thomas Dispenser, *b.* 13 JON. with the Daughter and Heir of Hugh de Infula, had three Knights' Fees in *Northauntefcir* of the Honor of Pipirell, of *Nott.* in in *Hibernby*, in *Northaunt.* two in *Inbestcrp*; in *Leicestershire*, three Parts; and in *Thcrp*, in *Nott.* a fourth Part. This Part afterwards came to the Normanvills. Raph de Normanvill *c* paid 12s. for a fourth and seventeenth Part of a Knight's Fee of the Honor of Peverell, in *Thorp*, in the Time of H. 3.

That of Roger de Buslie's Fee was held by the Lovetots of *Wirkfop* and *Wysow*; Alice, the Daughter of Matilda de Lovetot, held the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee of her Mother, and she of Alice, Countess of *Ew.*

The King's Part, Albani Earl of Arundell had, under whom John Bochart held the third Part of a Knight's Fee, *d.* about the beginning of HENRY the Third, from whom it was called *Thorpe Boffarte.*

Hugh de Albini, Brother and Heir of William de Albini, late Earl of Arundell, made Fine with the King *e.* 18 H. 3. for two Thousand five Hundred Marks to have Seizin, and the King's Term till he should come of Age, of all the Lands and Castles, &c. which were the said Earls his Brothers, and of the Lands which came to him by Inheritance from R. Earl of *Chester* and *Lincoln*, his Uncle, &c. Whereupon the several Sheriffs had then the King's Precept to give him Seizin accordingly, and amongst the Rest, the Sheriff of *Nott. Derb.* besides many other Fees in the County of *Darby*, of this third Part of a Knight's Fee in *Thorpe Beccard.*

Robert de Derley, *f.* 4 E. 1. is found to have held a Messuage, and Garden in *Darley*, in the County of *Derby*, of Henry de Derley and others, and the Manor of *Netherbad-don*, in the same County, of the King in Capite, and the Manor of *Wysowe*, in this County, of Thomas de Lovetot, paying Homage and 10l. per Annum, and the Manor of *Thorpe*, of Rand. Moryn, paying Homage and 1d. a Year for all his Services, and that his Son and Heir Robert was then fifteen Years old. In the same Year, Oct. 26, *g.* the King assigned Cecily, the Wife of the said Robert de Derly, one Mess. and 7l. 5s. of Land and Rent in *Thorpe* for her Dowry, and the next Year after, *b.* viz. 5 E. 1. commanded Thomas de Normanvill his Steward, concerning it again. Rob. de Derley, and Margaret his Wife, 33 E. 1. released all their Right in the Advowson of the Church of *Thorpe Bozard* to John de Segrave and his Heirs, and the Year after, viz. *i.* 34 E. 1. levied a Fine of one Mess. one Bovat of Land, and the said Advowson of *Thorpe* to the said John de Segrave. The said Robert de Derley, and Margaret his Wife, 6 E. 2. levied a Fine, *k.* by which they settled six Mess. and eleven Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Thorpe Bussard*, upon John their Son, and Joan Daughter of Simon Pouger, of *Wylestrop*, and the Heirs of the Body of the said John; to which Fine Nicholas de Widmerpole, and Thomas his Son, set to their Claim.

John de Segrave, Senior, *l.* 19 E. 2. was found to have held one Mess. and one Bovat of Land in *Thorpe Bessard*, of the Lords of *Barowe*, as Parcel of the Manor of *Thorpe Bessard*, which Robert de Derley then held of those Lords, and that John de Segrave

a. Reg. Lent. p. 39. *b.* In Libr. Rub. fo. 151. Inq. 31 JON. Hon. Piperelli de Nott. *c.* Test. de Nev. *d.* Test. de Nev. *e.* Fin. 18 H. 3. par. 1. m. 11. *f.* Esc. 4 E. 1. n. 1. *g.* Claus. 4 E. 1. m. 3. *h.* Claus. 5 E. 1. par. 1. m. 1. E. Cdatt. pen. G. Armstr. *i.* Hall. 34 E. 1. *k.* Pasc. 6 E. 2. *l.* Esc. 19 E. 2. n. 88. & n. 91.

Segrave, Son and Heir of Stephen de Segrave, Son of that John was his Cousin and Heir, and then above nine Years old; he held the Advowsons of the Churches of *Thorpe* and *Bonington*, and divers Manors in *Darbishire*, *Bretby*, and *Rescelaston*, and Lands in *Repinodon* and *Tikenbal*, which the said John, and Christian his Wife, then living, had of the Gift of Edmund Earl of Arundell, &c. Elizabeth Daughter and Heir of the last John de Segrave carried it to the Family of Mowbray, Dukes of Norfolk, from whom it descended to the Lord Barkeley, who in Queen ELIZABETH's Time sold it to Mr. Armstrong.

Henry Temple, of *Thorp*, in the *Clotts*, *a.* by his Deed dated on the Feast of St. George, 38 E. 3. granted to Raph Bassett, Knight, and Hugh Annesley 20l. per Annum, during his own Life out of his Lands and Tenements in *Thorpe*, with a Clause of Difference. Maud Temple, Widow, 51 E. 3. granted to Robert Armstrong, *b.* and Margaret his Wife, the Moiety of the Manor of *Thorpe*, to find her Meat, Drink, and Clothes during her Life.

Thomas Columbell, and Margaret his Wife, gave one Mess. and six Virgats of Land nere to John Columbell, and Thomas Warin, (Parson of this Place) 14 H. 4. and John Armstrong, Son and Heir of the said Margaret, confirmed it for Thomas Columbell's Life.

Nicolas de Thorp, 9 R. 2. *c.* was found by the Jury to have held the Moiety of the Manor of *Thorpe*, tog. ther with Robert Armstrong, and Margaret his Wife, who held the other Half in Right of the said Margaret, of the King in Capite, by the Service of making Suit to the Wapentake of *Risbcliff* from three Weeks to three Weeks; and finding two Frank-Pledges at the great Turn of *Risbcliff*, and Thomas, Son and Heir of the said Nicolas, was then twelve Years old.

The Family of Armstrong flourished here, and by Degrees became possessed of the whole Township, and some neighbouring Manors, as is already noted.

The King's Commissioners, 9 H. 8. *d.* sitting at *Nott.* on Monday, the Eve of the Nativity of the blessed Mary, found that Gabriel Armstrong, Gent. had been, and then was seized of eighty, and of ten Acres of Arable Land, apt for the sowing of Grain in *Thorpe* in le *Clotts*, and so seized, did the fourteenth of March, 6 H. 7. the said Acres inclose with Hedges and Ditches, and so inclosed convert to Pasture. Inclosing the Lordship (as it doth in all Places where the Soil is any Thing good in this County for certain) hath so ruined and depopulated the Town, that in my Time, there was not a House left inhabited of this notable Lordship, (except some Part of the Hall, Mr. Armstrong's House) but a Shepherd only kept Ale to sell in the Church, which is still presentative, and to it all the Tythes belong, paying 20s. per Annum, the Pension to *Lenton*.

The Rectory of *Thorpe*, was 10l. Value, and Mr. Barkeley, Patron, *e.* now in the King's Books it is 12l. 9s. 4d. ob. and Gabriel Armstrong is Patron.

THORPE.

a. Ex Autogr. apud Thorpe, pen. G. Armstrong, collat. per S. K. *b.* Ex iisdem Chart. apud Thorp. per S. K. *c.* Esc. 9 R. 2. n. 51. *d.* Inq. de Inclausuris & decess. dom. temp. H. 8. *e.* MS. J. M.

Robert. Armstrong de Thorp in le Clots. 11 R. 2. Margaret fil. Henrici del Temple- Thom. Columbelle de Derley, vidua 15 R. 2. marit. 2.

Johannes Armstrong obiit 1421.- Felicia fil. Hugh. Willoughby Clerici.- Rad. Bingham, marit. 2.

Hugo Armstrong ob. 17 E. 4.- Jona.

Johannes Armstrong ob. 1485.- Joana fil. Hug. fil. Roberti Teverey de Stapleford ob. 1483.

Thom. Armstrong ob. 5 H. 8.- Philippa fil. Ricardi Villers.- Joan. fil. — Hampton.

Gab. Armstrong ob. 2 E. 6.- Dorothea fil. — Thurland.- Marg. fil. Alex. Buxam. Alex. Ricardus. Johannes.

Hugo Armstrong ob. 15 E.- Maria fil. Hen. Sacheverell de Radcliff. Edm. — ux. More. — ux. Elton. Francisca.

Gab. Armstr.- Mar. fil. Th. Knyveton de Mircafton. Helen ux. Turvile. Jana ux. Fitz-Herbert. Luc. ux. Nic Raynes.

Gil. Armstr.- fil. — Rice. Fortune Pacy 2.- Ger. de Scarrington-E. fil. & hær. R. Shipman. Hugo Cler. Dan.

Gabriel. Armstrong- — fil. Min. Hugo.

Gabriel Armstrong æt. 20. 1672.- — fil. — T. Wells. Eliz. Marg. Rebecca.

THORPE

LIBERTY contains about 800 acres, old inclosure. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. Mr. Davis, of *Loughborough*, and Mr. Mason, Surgeon, of *Leicester*, own each portions of it.

Here are only 2 houses and the remains of a church (see plate 6). The church was in use about 60 years since; but now it is about to meet its complete annihilation.

Patron, Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who allows the Rev. Mr. Allen somewhere about 10l. per ann. as Incumbent. Archiepis. pro. Syn 4s. Archidiacon. pro. prox. 6s. 8d.— Armstrong presented in 1673. Richard Fownes and Margaret Armstrong, in 1699. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. in 1748.

WIDMERPOLE.

WIDMERPOLE.

DOOMSD. WIMARSPOL.

Wimears Poll or Spear; or, Wide mere Poole.

IN *Wymarfpol*, of the Fee of Raph Fitz-Hubert, lay to *Boney* as much as was assessed to the Dane-geld, as one Bovat; this continued with *Boney*. But here was, of the Tainland, *a*. a Mannor which one William had before the Conquest, and paid for it in the public Tax, as eleven Bovats. The Land was two Car. Aldene had there fourteen Sochm. two Vill. two Servants, with six Plows or Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. In the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, this was valued at 40s. of the CONQUEROR at 30s. There four Tains had Lands, which paid the Geld as six Bovats. The Land was one Car. Alden had there one Sochm. with three Oxen in Plow, and six Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time this was 20s. then when the Survey was taken 6s.

It seems there was almost continually Suits between the Family of Crumbewell and that of Heriz, and their Posterity for this Place: for Raph de Crumwelle, 1 R. 1. *b*. is certified by the Sheriff Raph Murdach to owe five Marks, for hastening his Right here against Robert de Heriz; but the Record saith he yet had not Right. Raph de Crumbewell, 5 H. 3. *c*. claimed against Ivo de Heriz three Parts of a Knight's Fee in *Wydmerspol*, in the County of *Nott.* whereof Haldoen his Ancestor was seized in the Time of King HEN the elder (viz. the 1st) from whom the Right descended thus, viz. from Haldoen to Hugh his Son, from him to Raph his Son, whose Son and Heir Raph, was Father of the said Raph de Crumbewell then claiming. The great Suit in the Time of HENRY the Sixth was between Raph Lord Crumbewell, and Sir Henry Pierpont, as in *Gunnaston* will be noted, where the Descent of this Family of Heriz shall also be inserted, being Lords of that as well as of this Place.

William de Heriz, by the Consent of his Wife Aelina *d*. (Daughter and Heir of Robert de Whaton) and of Robert de Heriz his Brother, gave Arnald his Man, of *Widmerpole*, with his whole Land, viz. four Bovats, and all Customs and Services thereunto belonging, and his Mill at *Widmerpole*, and Wood out of his Woods at *Huccanal*, to make and mend it for ever; and half his Mill at *Gonolveston*, and the like Power in his Woods there, and divers other Things, to God and the Church of *Lenton* upon the great Altar, whereon this Gift was offered by himself and his Wife, in the Presence of very many Witnesses, Robert de Heriz, and William his Uncle, Simon Son of Richard, and Herbert his Brother, William Pietas (Pitty), and Roger his Brother, Robert the Sheriff, and William his Brother, Robert, Raph, and William his Son, Henry the Clerk of the Sheriff, and Henry of *Huccanal*, and Henry Medicus (Leech), Roger de Burthou, and Peter Palmer, Reginald de Aflacton, Walter de Whatton, and Richard his Son, Ambrose, and John, Plungun, and Fulc Servants of Sir Ulf de Wydmarspole, and
N Gilbert

a. Lib. Doomf. — *b*. Pip. 1 R. 1. — *c*. Pl. apud Westm. Trin. 5 H. 3. ro. 22. — *d*. Reg. Lest. 109.

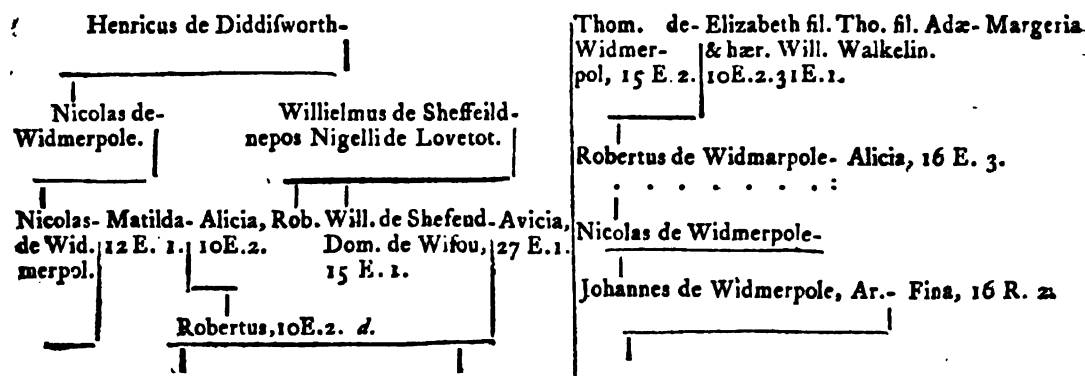
Gilbert the Parson, and many others there named, Robert (de Heriz) his Brother confirmed the Gifts, and gave his whole Portion of Corn, growing on his Land at *Widmerpole*, with his Body to be there (viz. at *Lenton*) Christianly buried.

Ivo de Heriz, 13. *a.* Joh. is certified to hold four Knights Fees of the Honor of Peverell, in *Nott.* and *Derb.* viz. in *Orcroft* half a Fee, in *Gunnelveston* half a Fee, in *Widmarepol* one Fee, in *Tibbsfell*, *Oggedestone*, &c. one Fee.—

The last John de Heriz by Fine, 18 E. 2. *b.* settled this Mannor of *Gunaldeston*, and the *Darbyshire* Lands, *Winfeild* and *Tibghelf* on himself for Life; then on Roger Beler for Life; then to Roger, the Son of the said Roger Beler, and Margaret the eldest Daughter of Richard de la Rivere, Knight, and the Heirs of their Bodies; then to Thomas Beler, Son of Roger, and to Margaret, the younger Daughter of the said Richard de la Revere, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said John de Heriz.

This Manor, and that of *Gunaldeston*, after they had passed through the Families of Beler and Swillington, by the help of another Fine levied 9 H. 5. or 1 H. 6. by Sir John Gray, of *Ingleby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, and Margaret his Wife, Daughter and (after the Death of her Brother John) Heir of Sir Roger Swillington, wherein the last Remainder was to the right Heirs of Sir John Heriz, and by a great Suit in the Time of HENRY the Sixth were, amongst others, upon Attonement obtained by the Family of Perpoint, descended of Sarah, Sister of Sir John Heriz; and the Right Honorable Henry, Marquis of *Dorchester* is now Lord of this Manor by Inheritance from his Ancestors of Heriz.

There is an ancient Family which had their Surname from their Residence here, which are still Owners of considerable Lands in this Lordship. *c* The first that I have noted of them, out of their own Evidences, is in the Time of HENRY the Third, where John, the Son of John de Leke, conveyed three Bovats, and one Messuage in *Widmerpole* to Nicolas, the Son of Henry de Tydesworth; and in another Deed Walter, Son of Walter Salmon, of *Widmerpole*, and Alice his Wife released all their Claim in three Bovats, and one Mess. viz. those two which John de Valeye, Father of Alice, held of John Plunchun, and one Bovat of John de Heriz, to Nicolas, Son of Henry de Diddisworth. William de la Valeye, 12 E. 1. of *Widmerpole* passed four Acres of Land there



a. Lib. Rubr. Inq. de Hon. &c. Hon. Piperelli, fol. 151.—*b.* Trin. 18 E. 2.—*c.* Ex Autog. pen Jos. Widmerpole Ar.—*d.* Ex Autog. in Chartular. de Widmerpole.

Nicolas de Widmerpole- Elizabetha, 22 H. 6.

Johannes de Widmerpole, senior, 5 H. 7.-

Johannes de Wydmerpole, Ar. 6 H. 8.-

Edwardus Widmerpole- b.
de Everton, 6 Eliz. Dorothea fil. ... Danby
Com. Ebor. a.

Will. Widmerpole- Anna fil. Grimston de Need,

6 Eliz.

in Com. Ebor.

Georgius Widmerpole- Jana fil. Termine Thom. Hug.
de Wid. 1614. Russel de Torchaffer.

Josephus Widmerpole- Anna fil. Mat. Pal- Nicol. Geor.
anc prol. mer mil. reliq.
.. Daniel.

Josephus Widmerpole. Nicolas.

there to Nicolas, *b.* Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, and Maud his Wife. John, Son of Sir John de Heriz, Knight, 31 E. 1. granted and releafed to Nicolas, Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, Marriage, Relief, &c. for Lands which the said Nicolas held of William, Son of Robert de la Valeye, then within Age. Thomas, Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, married Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of William de Sheffield, of *Wifou*, as there is shown, by whom he had Issue Robert, which made a great Increase in the Patrimony *c.* of this Family there and elsewhere, which yet continueth at this Place.

The Rectory was 15l. and Mr. Perpoint Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 14l. 16s. 0. ob. and the Marquis of *Dorchester* Patron.

WIDMOREPOLE

LORDSHIP is open field; Charles Meadows, Esq. one of the representatives for the county, owns all the lordship, excepting one farm and some cottage land. Much of it is cold and rented low.

This part of *Nottinghamshire* we pass through without feeling those agreeable sensations which are the effects of pleasing variety: woods, water, rocky eminences, gentle swells of the earth, adorned with venerable oaks, under whose spreading branches the cattle shade themselves from the summer's heat, abound not here. It is a district in the county, comfortable in winter, in summer only tolerable; it serves however as a foil to the richer scenes which present themselves on the borders of a neighbouring county, which in their distant views create delight; but at our nearer approach are splendid, grand, and awful!

The Village consists of about 46 dwellings, which appear scattered upon a great deal of ground.

The Church is dedicated to St. Peter, and stands at an easy distance from the village on the side of a hill. It consists of a nave and two side aisles, with a plain spire steeple with three bells. It has a spacious chancel. The church is badly lighted and is very dirty. In it we are informed that John Henson died in 1718, aged 78; and a Thomas Henson died at the same age in 1761.

N 2

Register

Register begins in 1539, but it is not very regular at the beginning. In five years there appears to have been buried 6 and baptised 12. In the last five years bap. 29, buried 17.

Patron, Charles Meadows, Esq. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Gayes. Supposed worth ——— Archiepisc. pro. Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro. prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans cum gleb. eid. pertin. per ann. 11. 10s. in in dec gran, &c. Earl of Kingston presented in 1704. Duke of Kingston in 1731, and 1759.

STAUNTON-ON-THE-WOLDS.

STONY TOWN.

THERE was a Manor in *Stauntune* of the Fee of R. Earl Moriton, which before the Conquest Stori (a great Man in these Parts) had, and discharged it to the Public Tax for three and a half Bovat. The Land was one Car. There Alured the Man (or Tenant) of the Earl had one Car. six Vill. three Bord. with two Car. *a.* (or Plows) there was twenty Acres of Meadow. This in the Confessor's Time was 40s. Value, in the Conqueror's 20s. Another Manor here of the same Earl's Fee, Frane had before the Conquest, and paid to the Geld for it as one Bov. and one third, the Land was half a Car. when the Survey was made; three Vill. had there one Car. or Plow. In *Stantune* belonged to *Plumtree* as much as paid the Dane. Geld for half a Bovat. There one Vill. had five Oxen in Plow, this was of the Fee of Roger de Busli. Here was also some of William Peverell's Fee of the Soc of *Clifton*, which paid the Geld for two Bov. and one Quarter, which with what was of that Sort in *Willebe*, *Caucord*, and *Normantune*, was two Car. of Land, and there were upon it four Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. having three Car. There William Peverell had in *Stantune* one Car. (or Plow) and two Acres of Meadow.

Peter Fitz (or Son of) *b.* Osbert held the fifth Part of a Knight's Fee here, in the Time of HENRY the Third, of the Honor of Peverell, and about 21 E. 1. Cecilia, *c.* Daughter of Seman de Stokes, held the eight Part of a Fee of the same Honor. Nicolas Son of Seman de Stoke, could not say in a Suit he brought but that three others, not named, held Lands in *Staunton* upon *Seggswold*, besides Thomas de Rempston, and Cecilia his Wife, who were therefore dismissed.

Robert de la Sauce held here the eighth Part of a Knight's Fee *d.* of the Honor of Peverell all the Time of HENRY the Third, and is mentioned still, 11 E. 1.

There was a Fine leived at York, 30 E. 1. *e.* between Raph de Vylers, Quer. and John de Lymare, and Cecilia his Wife, Deforc. of the Manor of *Staunton* by *Keworth*, whereby it was settled on the said John and Cecily, and the Heirs which he should beget on her Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of Cecily; from this Man 'tis like it had the Name of *Stanton Lymar*.

There

a. Lib Doomf. — *b.* Test. de Nev. — *c.* Pl. de Bancho. Mich. 18 E. 1. ro. 71. — *d.* Test de Nev. — *e.* Mich. 31 E. 1.

There was another Fine, 10 E. 2. *a.* between Nicholas de Wydmerpole, and Alice his Wife, and Robert, Son of the said Nicholas, Quer. and Durand de Wydmerpol, Deforc. of six Mess. and eight Virg. of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Widmerpole*, and *Staunton* by *Wydmerpol*, thereby settled on the said Nicholas, Alice, and Robert for Life; Remainder to Thomas, Son of Nicolas, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of Nicholas. John, Son of John de Staunton Lymar, *b.* held at the Day of his Death the Manor of *Stanton Lymar*, of Thomas de Widmerpole by the Service of the Service of the eighth Part of a Knight's Fee, Cecily and Margaret, 3 E. 3. were found to be his Daughters and Heirs.

The Family of Sibthorp, as in that Place may be seen, had Interest here. So that of Swillington, as in *Boney*; and so had that of *Clifton*, as in that place may be observed, which now remains intire Owners of this whole enclosed and depopulated Lordship.

The Rectory was 46s. 8d. and Mr. Stainton Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 2l. 13s. 4d. and Sir Ger. Clifton Patron; as his Ancestor was in the Time of EDWARD the Third.

STAUNTON-ON-THE-WOULDS.

THIS Lordship contains 900 acres of land. Sir Mark Parsons, of *Epsom*, Bart. owns the greatest part. Lady Powis owns a portion. The land is a sandy wet soil, and lets from about 5s. to 7s. 6d. per acre, and some of it very dear at that moderate price. It is old inclosure.

In the Village are about 18 dwellings.

The Church is below description: it is of all others, within and without, the most despicable place I ever beheld. One family, I am told, only, goes to the church on the sabbath, which makes a congregation of 4 or 5 people. The other families are all dissenters or absenters, and like the good folk in Cromwell's time, break the church windows: so says Mr. Churchwarden.—Gervas Lee, rector, died 1668. Sir John Narson, Knight and Bart. lies underneath a slate stone: he died in 1704, aged 48.—An old alabaster stone has black letters defaced, with the figures of some praying children. My friend, a reputable grazier, who was with me, observed at leaving this place, that transportation from his native land would be preferable to him than be forced to earn his bread in this lordship, or to be obliged to serve his maker in this church: as to the idea of his being buried in the church, it hurt his feelings; his homestead to him was much more eligible.

Patron, Sir Mark Parsons. Incumbent; Rev. Samuel Davenport, of *Horfely*, in the County of *Derby*. Supposed worth 50l. per ann. In Bacon it is ranged among the livings discharged and valued at 43l. os. od. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro prox 3s. 4d. Val. in mans. cum un. virg. ter. ibid. per ann. 6s. 8d: in dec. garb. &c. Lady Parsons presented in 1721, 1733. Sir Mark Parsons, Bart. 1780.

Register begins in 1735. In the earliest 5 Bap. 6 Burials in 5 years. In the latest, 19 Bap. and 9 Buried. Copy from it "Ann Butt, daughter of Thomas Butt, Bap. 17th June, 1788, at the age of 20 years." And on the same day it appears from the marriage register, that she was married to Francis Needham. A wit might have said that it was to her a day of *sprinkling*.

KEYWORTH.

KEYWORTH.

DOOMSD. CAUORD.

PROBABLY Cai's Hall or Village.

Here Stori (named in *Stanton*) before the Normans came had a Manor rated to the Tax as three Bov. and one Third. *a.* The Land of it was sufficient for one Plow, or one Car. There Alured the Man or Tenant of R. Earl Moriton, whose Fee it was, had two Sochm. one Vill. one Bord. with one Car. and a half. This in King EDWARD's Time was 20s. in King WILLIAM's Time 10s. Here was some of Roger de Busli's Fee, Soc to *Normanton*, rated to the Geld as two Bov. There two Vill. had half a Car. this belonged to *Plumptre*, but of his Fee here were also three Manors, which before he came, Harold, Richard, and Frane had, rated to the public Tax as six Bov. and two Thirds. The Land was two Car. There Roger had four Sochm. three Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was sixteen Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD's Time this was 30s. in King WILLIAM's 17s.

Of Raph Fitz-Huberts Fee. In *Caworde*, Frane had a Manor before the Conquest, rated to the Tax at five Bov. The Land one Car. and a Half. There afterwards Raph had one Car. and a Half, and three Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD's Time valued at 20s. in King WILLIAM's at 10s. This usually went with *Boney*, or most of it.

That of Roger de Buslie's Fee, which went not with *Plumtre*, seems to have been held by the Family of Malnoers, or Malnuers, Lords of *Holme*. A Fine was levied, 24 H. 2. *b.* before the King at *Northampton*, the Tuesday next after the Feast of St. Matthew, between the Prior and Canons of *Thurgarton*, and Leonius de Malnuers, of the Land of *Keword*, for which the said Leonius gave them 7s. Rent in Meadow, viz. four Acres wanting a Rood in *Eftemore*, in the Manor of *Holme*, *c.* and all *Wolricbenedwe*. Walter de Hulmo at the Request, and with the Consent of Agnes his Wife, and John his Heir gave the Church of *Keworth*, to God and the Church of St. Peter at *Thurgarton*, for the Health of his own Soul, and his Ancestors, and for the Soul of Swain de Hoi-land, his Wife's Father, and the Soul of Robert, Son of Levenad, who gave the same Church to the said Priory. *d.* John, Son and Heir of the said Walter, confirmed the Gift. James de Keworth, Son of this John, enfeoffed John Barry of Lands in *Basingfeld*, as in that Place may be observed, and I suppose here also.

Henry Perpount, *e.* and Annora his Wife, 12 E. 1. claimed against Maud Barry (wife of John) two Mess. and five Virgats of Land in *Keyworth*, and against Richard Barry (her Son) five Mess. and six Virgats of Land, and ten Shillings Rent in the same Town, and *Basingfeld*, of which James de Kewrth, Cousin of the said Annora, whose Heir she then was, was seized. Richard Barry pleaded the said James died not seized, and the Jury found for him accordingly.

The

a. Lib. Loomfd.—*b.* Regist. de Thurg. 150. pen. Cecil. Cooper, Ar.—*c.* Ib. 68.—*d.* Ib.—*e.* Pl. Pasc. 12 E. 1. rot. 46. fol. 111.

The Jury found 13 E. 1. that *a.* John Barry, *quondam* Husband of Maud, had his Bull and Boar at *Keiworth*, free to go and eat in the Corn, Meadows, or any other Place in the said Town, where he would. And that it was as the said Maud alledged in her Answer by Reason of the Tenements and Advowson of the Church in the said Town, in which she was at that Time endowed: Therefore Thomas de Rempston, who had taken and impounded her Bull because he eat of his Corn, was in Mercy (cast). These Bar-ryes were Lords of *Torlaston*, were more concerning them is noted, the Heir of the last of them being married to — Pendock. William Pendocke, and John his Son sold their Interest here to divers Freeholders, and the Advowson of the Church to Sir George Parkins in our Time. This Manor and Advowson, *b.* whereof Thomas Barry died seized 18 H. 8. March 4. leaving John his Son and Heir, about twelve Years old, was held to Sir William Perpoint of *Ilclme*, except one Mess. and four Bovats of Land, held of the Heirs of Henry Ellershawe in Socage by Fealty, and 6d. Rent yearly. There yet remains of this last Name in the Town.

Hugh, Son of Hugh de Somerville, *c.* of *Keword*, gave to God and the Church of *Lenton* one Bovat of Land in *Keword*, which Azor held, to which Deed were Witnesses Mr. Richard his Brother, and Gervas his Brother, Robert Andegavanis, &c. Gervas, Son of Gervas de Clifton, Stephen the Priest of *Wilford*, and Elias his Son, Geoffrey Luttrell. *d.* Gervase de Somerville acknowledged to owe to the Lord of *Boney* yearly, the Service of a fourth Part of a Knight's Fee for twelve Bovats (or Oxfangs) which he held of him in *Kaworth*, and 8s. for ten Bovats more of another Part. Walter de Holme passed the *e.* Church of *Kaword* to Geoffrey de Somerville.

Philip Marc, and Ann his Wife, purchased Lands of several People here, which was of the Fee of Hugh de Bellomonte (which I take to be of that which was Earl Moriton's) nine Bovats, whereof the said Philip (who was Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* the latter Part of King JOHN's Reign, *f.* and seven or eight Years of the Beginning of HENRY the Third's) gave with his Body to *Lenton*, where it lay honorably entombed, as his said Wife's Information imports. And Sabina, who had been the Wife of Hugh Bellomont, for 4s. and a Quarter of Rye in her very great Need, released her Dower in three Bovats and a Half of the nine to the said Priory, and swore upon the holy Gospels (a Custom very common in those Times and Occasions) that she should never go against her Release, nor any Way else disturb the quiet Possession of them. Here then were other Owners, as Robert de Orleans, and one Robert de Glamorgan, Knight, who settled his Lands here, and his Rent out of *Bradmere*, upon his Brother William Glamorgan for his Life, in the year 1290. Mr. William de March, the King of *England's* Treasurer, was a Witness to this Deed.

Richard de Lec, 7 R. 1. paid one Mark to have seizing of four Bovats in *g. Chaword*, which he forfeited for being in Rebellion with Earl John (a Fault whereof many of this County were at that Time guilty). *b.* Sampson, Son of Alan de Leke, 44 H. 3. for four Marks of Silver, *i.* released to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton* four Bovats, which he had recovered in the King's Court; so did Henry, Son and Heir of Gervase de Wilford, which his said Father recovered in the said K. Court before the Justices Itinerant at *Nott.* 43 H. 3. William, *k.* Son of Richard Sampson de Leyk, 27 E. 1. remised to Wil-
liam

a. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 13 E. 1. ro. 22. fol. 152.—*b.* Esc. 19 H. 1.—*c.* Regist. de Lenton in Bibl. Cotton 105.—*d.* Ib. 108.—*e.* Reg. Lent. 108.—*f.* Rot. Pip.—*g.* Pip. 7 R. 1.—*b.* Reg. Lent.—*i.* Ibid.—*k.* Ex Autogr. pen. Tho. Rosell de Ratcliff, Ar.

liam de Schefeud, and Avicia his Wife, Sir James de Sutton, and Agnes his Wife, and to Alice Barry, and their Heirs, the Homages, Fealty, Wards, and Relief of the Lands and Tenements which Raph Bugge had of the Gift of Samson de Leyk, his Grandfather in *Keworth*, and granted that he the said William Samson would defend them against all Men from the View of Frank-Pledge.

There was a Fine levied 4 E. 2. *a.* between Robert, Son of Robert, Son of Henry de Keworth, and Alice, Daughter of Gervas le Frankeleyn, of *Keworth*, Quer. and Gervas de Frankleyne, Deforc. of one Mess. five Bovats and a Half of Land, with the Appurtenances, thereby settled on the said Robert and Alice, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Robert. There was another Fine, *b.* 19 E. 2. between Gerv. Frankeleyn, of *Keworth*, Quer. and John Rosell, of *Cotegrave*, Deforc. of four Mess. and five Virgats of Lands, with the Appurtenances in *Keworth* and *Wilsbowe*, by it settled on the said Gervase for Life; Remainder to Richard, Son of Robert le Jorz, of *Lugburgh*, and Agnes his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Agnes, Daughter of the said Gervas and the Heirs of her's; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Gervas.

Two Tofts and three Bovats here *c.* in the Tenure of William Sewell, were Nov. 24. 38 H. 8. granted by the King to John Bellowe, and John Broxholme, Esq. and their Heirs, which late belonged to the Monastery of *Darley*, in *Derbyshire*.

Queen ELIZ. Feb. 27, *d.* in the eighteenth of her Reign, granted to Anthony Rotsey, and William Fisher, one Mess. and seven Bovats, with another Mess. and Croft, and a Toft, and Half a Bovat, in the Occupation of John Sewell, &c. lately belonging to the Monastery of *Lenton*, in *Keyworth*.

The Rectory was 8l. *e.* and Mr. Barry, Patron. Now it is 7l. 5s. od. in the King's Books, and Isham Parkyns, Esq. Patron.

KEYWORTH

LORDSHIP is divided amongst several Freeholders. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. is the reputed lord of the manor. It is open field, and contains 800 acres of land.

In the Village are about 30 dwellings, and a meeting-house lately erected.

The Church is dedicated to St. Mary Magdalen, has 2 aisles, dark, and something like, one tower upon another, on which is placed a something-like-spire. See plate 6. It has 3 bells. Near the altar is remembered the Rev. Mr. Edward Moses, rector: he died in 1751, aged 76. Mr. John Greaves died in 1777, aged 78. John Greaves died in 1703, aged 61.

Patron, Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Beaumont, who owns a considerable Portion of the Lordship. Supposed worth 100l. per ann. Yearly-tiths 14s. 6d. Archiepisc. pro Syn 4s. Archidac pro prox. 5s. Pens rect. de *Plumtree* 6s. 8d. Val in mans. cum 8 bov. ter. ibid per ann. 2l. in decim. garb, &c. Thomas Hayes, Gent. presented in 1715. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. 1728, 1783.

In the latest register Bap. in 5 years, 34. Buried 26. The earliest I did not see.

BONEY.

a. Pasc. 4 E. 2.—*b.* Pasc. 19 E. 2.—*c.* Part. 12. Pat. 38 H. 8.—*d.* Pat. 18 E. part. 7.—*e.* Ms. J. M.

BONEY.

Probably from Reeds. This Place in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor was the Freehold of one Levenot, who had other considerable Places in this County, as *Kirkeby-in-Albfield*, *Annesly*, *a.* and some others, in all which Raph (Son of, or) Fitz-Hubert is certified in the Book of Doomsday to be his Successor; his Manner in *Bonei* was rated to the Public Taxation as two Carucats. The Land was (sufficient for six Plows, or) six Carucats. There Ralph had in Domesne two Carucats, and eighteen Villains, and seven Sochm. and two Bord. having seven Car. There was a Church and a Priest, and one Mill 12d. and one Hundred and sixty Acres of Meadow, and small Wood ten qu. long and one broad. In the CONFESSOR'S Time it was 4l. Value, when the Survey was made in the CONQUEROR'S 60s.

Odo de Boneia *b.* held much Land hereabouts of the Fee of Ralph Fitz-Hubert in the Time of HENRY the First, for he than gave the Church of *Barton*, and his Part which was half the Church of *Adinborow*, and two Parts of the Tythe of his Domesne here and in *Bradmere*, to the Church of *Lenton* at or near the Foundation. *c.* And not very long after one Edward, and Aeliz his Wife, granted, to the Church of the Holy Trinity at *Lenton*, whatsoever his Ancestor Odo gave: to his Deed, amongst others, were Witnesses Raph Barre, Ranulf de Insula, Hugh de Boney and Raph his Son, Ernald and his Sons.

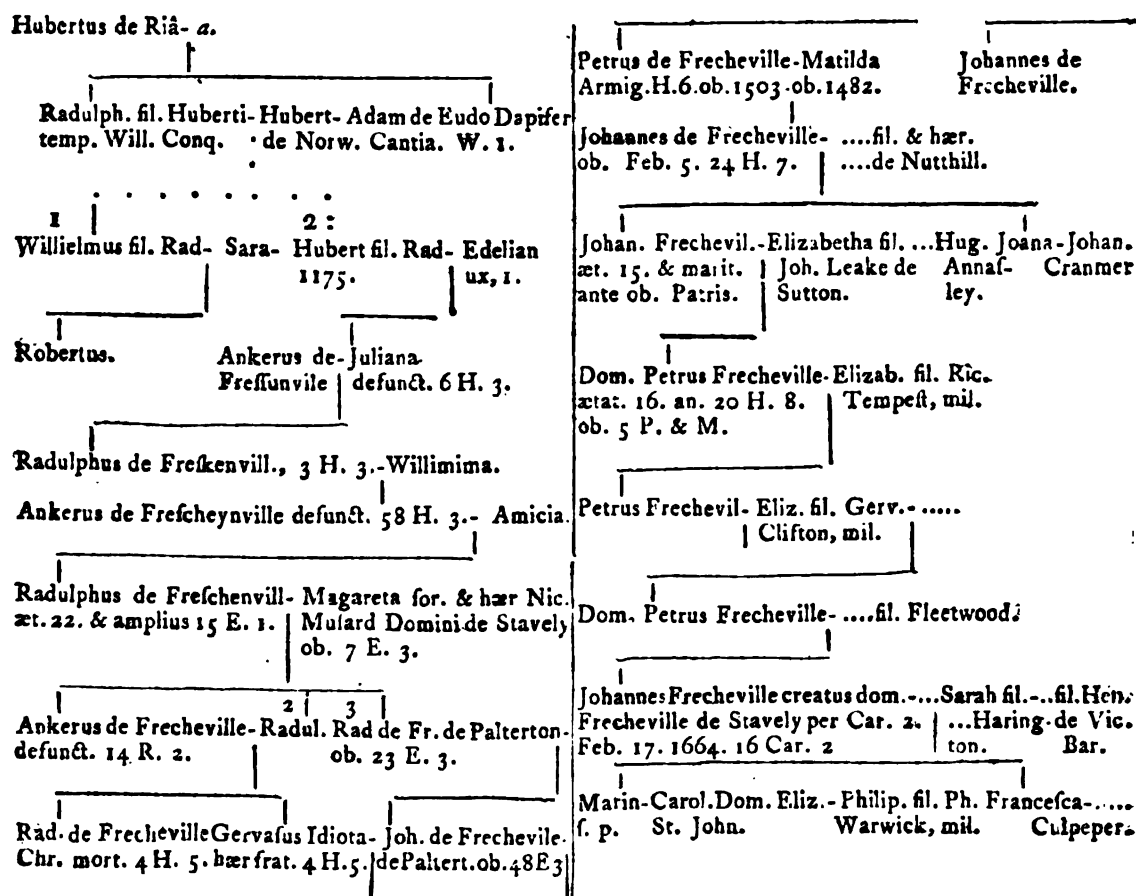
There was a Precept to Ivo de Heriz, 3 H. 3. *d.* to let Philip Marc have the Custody and Marriage of Raph, Son and Heir of Anker de Fressunville; and another to the Sheriff of *Nott.* 6 H. 3. *c.* to take into the King's Hand the Lands which Julian, the Daughter of Hubert Fitz-Raph died, seized of, the Marriage of her Son and Heir being granted by the King to Philip Marc. The Seat of this Barony was at *Cruch*, now *Criche* in *Darbyshire*. Raph de Fressunville held of the Barony of Hubert Fitz-Raph five Knights Fees, *f.* and a tenth Part in *Boney*, *Barton*, *Bradmere*, *Scardeclyve*, and *Cruch*, with the Appurtenances. The King being at *Nott.* Decemb. 1. 36 H. 3. *g.* granted to Raph de Frescheville free Warren in all the Domesne Lands of his Manors of *Boney* in *Notts.* *Cruch*, *Scardeclyve*, *Alwoldston*, *Cbelardeston* in *Derbysire*, and *Cuswortham* in *Yorksire*.

Ralph de Frechevill *b.* confirmed to the Abby of *Derley* the Gifts of his Ancestors, viz. of William Fitz-Raph, and Robert his Son, of the Advowson of St. Michael in *Darby*, and the Chapel of *Alwoldesten*; of Hubert Fitz-Raph, the Advowson of the Churches of *Cruch* and *Scardeclyff*, and Chapel of *Palterton*, and some other Things which he gave for the Souls of Edelina and Sara his Wives. The said Hubert Fitz-Raph in the Year 1175, *i.* confirmed to these Canons the Land of *Pentritz*, and of *Rippete*, and of *Ulkerthorp*, and that Land of *Cbilwell*, which belonged to the said Manor of *Pentritz*, which Land his Father gave, and Raph Fitz-Stephen afterwards granted, and divers other Things this Hubert gave them, and so did this Raph de Frecheville, who made an

O

Agreement

a. Lib. Doomf.—*b.* Reg. Lent. 104.—*c.* Ib. 4.—*d.* Claus. 3. H. 3. m. 14.—*e.* Fin. 6 H. 3. part. 1 m. 2.—*f.* Test. de Nev.—*g.* Ch. 36 il. 3. m. 26.—*h.* Ex Regist. de Derley. p. 115.—*i.* Ib. 134.



Agreement with Raph the Abbat, the Saturday next before the Feast of St. Gregory, the Pope, at *Wynefeld* in the Year 1243, that the Canons should have their Estovers out of the Wood and Hay of *Criche*, b. and confirmed the Gift of his Mother Julian of a Bovat of Land in *Scardiclyff*.

By an Inquisition taken at *Boney*, 45 H. 3. c. concerning the Lands which were heretofore Raph de Freschervill's (Son and Heir of Anker and Julian before mentioned) in this County, it appears that he held this Manor in Capite, of the King by the Service of a Knights Fee, and that then there were at *Boney* in Demesne and Villenage sixty and two Bovats of Land, each Bovat worth 6s. 8d. which makes the sum of 20l. 13s. 4d. Item, in Rent of Assize of the Freeholders 55s. 9d. Item, in Cottages there 24s. 9d. Item, the Capital Mess. of *Boney* worth 6s. 8d. per Annum. Item, a Wind-Mill one Mark. Item, the said Raph held of John de Mufters half a Knight's Fee of the Fee of *Richmond* in *Rotingdon*, for which he paid the said John 5s. per Annum. And that Anker his Son and Heir was then of full Age. Anker being Dead 53 H. 3. d. his Wife Amicia was found to be in the King's Disposal.

There was an Inquisition taken 15 E. 1. e. *Nott.* before Thomas de Normanvile, to discover

cover what Lands Ancher de Frecheville held of King HENRY the Third in his the said Thomas his Bailiwick upon the others of Sir John de Leek, Knight, Thomas de Rempston, Nicolas de Widmerpole, Henry Putrel, Mich. de Leek, &c. who said that at his Death the said Anker held of King HENRY the Third the Manor of *Chrub*, in the County of *Darby*, worth 20l. per Annum, by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and the Manor of *Palterton* in the same County worth 10l. for half a Knight's Fee, and the Manor of *Boney* in this County of *Nott.* by the Service of two Knights Fees, which was of the Value of 20l. per Annum; and they said that he likewise held of Sir Kaph Mufart, in *Woodthorp* in *Darbyshire* 100s. of Land for a Penny per Annum; and of Sir William Bardolf, in *Alwaston*, in that County 100s. Land by the Service of two Knights Fees; and that Raph de Frecheville, being then above the Age of twenty-two Years, was his Son and Heir.

Roger Belers, 19 E. 2. *a.* held the Manor of *Cruch*, of the King in Capite, for a Knight's Fee, Raph de Frechevill aliened it (as he did all or most of his Part of the Barony) Raph, Son of Raph de Frechevill put his claim to the Fine which the said Raph de Frechevill levied of the Manor of *Boney*, 18 E. 1. *b.* to the said Roger Beler and his Heirs for ever, who held two parts of this Manor of *Boney*; Margaret, the Wife of Raph de Frecheville holding the third in Dawer. Roger Beler his Son and Heir was then above seven Years Old. Alice, the Wife of the said Roger Beler besought the said Margaret, who was the Wife of Raph de Frecheville, for her reasonable Dower out of the Manor of *Crich*.

From this Time this noble Family of Frecheville have been resident at their Manor of *Staveley*, in *Darbyshire*, the present Seat of John Lord Frecheville, two Parts whereof, with the Advowson of the Church, *c.* this Margaret about 7 E. 3. was about to settle on Anker the Son of Raph de Frecheville, deceased, and the Heirs of his Body. *d.* There were two Raphs, Sons of Raph de Frecheville, the Elder, whereof settled on the Younger, about 10 E. 3. the Manor of *Palterton*. Raph Frecheville Chivaler, *e.* Son and Heir of Anker Frecheville, deceased, 14 R. 2. Jan. 30, had Respite of Homage. Raph Frecheville, Knight, died seized of two Parts of the Manor of *Staveley* *f.* the Monday before the Feast of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 4 H. 5. Gervase his Brother and Heir was an Ideot, and above thirty Years old at that Time. Peter Frecheville, Son and Heir of Gervase, *g.* deceased, 27 H. 6. had Respite of Homage May 17, that Year. John, Son of Peter Frechewell, one Inq. saith, died seized of two Parts of the Manor of *Staveley*, 27 Jan. 24 H. 7. another, Feb. 5, but his Tomb, Jan. 20, 1509, His Son John was then about fifteen Years old, and had been long married to Elizabeth, Daughter of John Leek, of *Sutton*, Esq. before his Father's Death. Peter Frecheville, 20 H. 8. *b.* was found to be Cousin and Heir of the former Peter, viz. Son of John, Son of John. Son of the said Peter. This last Peter was knighted at *Leith* by the Earl of *Hertford*, 1544; and had to his Wife Elizabeth, Daughter of Sir Richard Tempest, &c.

Robert de Swillington, Knight, was by the Jury, 15 R. 2. *i.* found to have held this Manor of *Boney* in Right of his Wife Margaret, as also *Gonaldeston*, and *Widmerpole*, and other Lands, and that Robert (rather Roger) de Swillington was his Heir.

O 2

This

a. Esc. 19 E. 2. n. 98.—*b.* Mich. 18 E. 2.—*c.* Esc. 7. E. 3. n. 27.—*d.* Esc.—*e.* Fin. 14 R. 2. m. 2.—*f.* Esc. 4 H. 5. n. 18.—*g.* Fin. 27 H. 6. m. 2.—*h.* Virtute offic. Bundell. 2. Ex Coll. St. Lq. Kniveton.—*i.* Esc. 15 R. 2. par. 1. n. 61.

This Margaret was one of the Daughters and Heirs of Roger Belers. *a.* Richard de Crumewell, Chr. Son of Amicia, Sister of Roger de Belers, Knight, held a Place of Meadow called *Cremitefmedow*, and two Acres in *Milnewong* in *Boney*.

Margaret Ailesford, late Wife of Roger Swillington Chr. 6 H. 5. *b.* had the Manor of *Boney* to her and her Heirs, and Robert Swillington died seized of it. Robert Swillington was then found Cousin and Heir of the said Margaret.

Margaret, the Wife of John Gray, 8 H. 5. *c.* was found Sister and Heir of Robert Swillington Chr. of this Manor.

Raph Lord Crumwell, 9 H. 6. *d.* had this Manor and *Cruch*; though the Jury, 8 H. 6. found that Margaret, who was the Wife of Sir John Gray, Knight, the Daughter of Sir Roger Swillington, Knight, died seized amongst others of the Manors of *Wydmerspole*, and *Gonaldeston*, and the Advowsons of the Churches, and of this Manor of *Boney*; of one Mess. three Tofts, four Virgats, and one Bovat of Land, and twelve Acres of Meadow in *Stanton-on-the-Wold*, and the Advowson of the Church, two Virg. in *Hickling*, one Cottage, three Tofts, four Virg. in *Sutton* and *Bonington* held of Mary, late Wife of Sir Thomas Greene, of *Kegworth*, of two Virg. in *Great-Leek*, &c. and that Elizabeth, the Wife of Robert Sampson, of the County of *Suffolk*, was her Cousin and next Heir, viz. the Daughter of Thomas, Son of Robert, Son of Adam, Father of Robert, Father of Roger, Father of the said Margaret, and that the said Elizabeth was then above thirty Years of Age. There was a Fine levied, 4 E. 4. *e.* by Humfrey Bouchier, Knight, Lord Crumwell, and Joan his Wife one of the Heirs of Raph Crumwell, Knight, late Lord Crumwell, and Sir Gervase Clifton, Knight, and Maud his Wife, another of the Heirs of the said Lord Crumwell, to Thomas Tirrell, Knight, Thomas Billing, and Richard Illingworth, of the Manors of *Boney* and *Stanford-on-Sore*, and seven Mess. four Tofts, one Dove-coat, twelve Bovats of Land, fifty Acres of Meadow, and 30s. Rent in *Staunton-on-the-Wold*, *Hickling*, *Great* and *Little Leek*, *Sutton*, *Boninton*, and *Bradme-e*, and the Advowson of *Stantcn* Church in this County, and of the Manor of *Bredesfale*, called the *Netherball*, and sixteen Mess. four Hundred Acres of Meadow, two Hundred and twenty of Pasture, two of Wood, and 26s. Rent in *Breydesball*, in the County of *Darby*.

Robert Dixon, of *Quadring*, *f.* in the County of *Lincoln*, Husbandman, Cousin and Heir of Nicholas Dixson, Clerk, released 8 E. 4. to Sir Richard Illingworth all his Right in the Manors of *Boney* and *Stanford*, and the rest of the aforesaid Lands.

There was an Indenture dated Feb. 25. 19 E. 4. *g.* between Raph Illingworth, Esq. on one Part, and Richard Boughton, Esq. on the other. That where William Chauntre, Dean of the new Work of *Leicester*, and divers others, have recovered the Manor of *Boney*, in *Nott.* and other Lands in *Boney* by a Writ. of Right; and where the same William, and the rest were enfeoffed in divers Lands in *Kirkeby-in-Ashfeild*, *Kirkby-Woodhouse*, and in *Hardwick*, in the County of *Nott.* to them and their Heirs, by a Deed dated Jan. 20. in the Year aforesaid; and where they be also enfeoffed in the Manor of *Stanford*, in the County of *Nott.* and the Manor of *Bradfale*, in the County of *Darby*, and of Lands in *Stanford*, and *Bradfale*, and in certain Lands in *Apurknoll*, and *Ongeson*, in the County of *Darby*, and Lands in *Penington*, in the Parish of *Legbe*, and in *Legbkirk*, in the County.

a. Lib de Fin. Hill. 9 R. 2. Ib. Mich. 9 R. 2:—*b.* Esc. 6 H. 5: p. 216, 217:—*c.* Esc. 8 H. 5: p. 259.—*d.* Pat. 9 H. 6. part 2 m. 6. Esc. 8. H. 6. n. 41.—*e.* Claus. 4 E. 4. m. 15. & 5 E. 4. m. 23.—*f.* Claus. 8 E. 4. m. 23.—*g.* Claus. de an. 20 E. 4. m. 6. in verso.

Richardus Illingworth, miles-
8 E. 4. Cap. Baro 2 E. 4.

Radulphus Illingworth-Agnes.

Thomas Parkins de Mattisfelde in Com. Berks.

Ricardus Illingworth-Elizab. fil. Ric. Boughton, Ar.

Willielmus Parkins.

Georgius Barloe-Joana Joh. Kniveton-Alicia. Detick-Maria. Anna ux. Joh. Eaton.

Thom. Barley-Dorothea Tho. Kniveton Johannes Dethicks-
Meverell. Attinct.

Ricardus Parkins.

Humfredus Barlo-Elizabetha fil. Arden Berisford-Ricardus Parkins, Ar. masit. secundus
de Fenny-Bently-Com Derb. ob. 1603.

Urfula.

Georgius Parkins, miles-Maria fil Ed. Etham de Walmercafl. in Cantua.

Tham Parkins-
ob. 1671.

Ricardus-

2 Thom. Parkins-
vicecom. 1672.

1 Theophilus ob. ante patrem-
sine prole.

Cressy Parkins.

County of *Lancaster*. The Entent of the said Recovery and Feoffment is thus. That the Manor of *Bredfale*, and the Lands there, and in *Apurknoll*, and *Onefton*, and *Penington* aforesaid, be to the Use of *Rauff*, and Agnes his Wife, for their Lives, and after to the Use of Richard, Son of the said Raph, and the Heirs of his Body; the other Manors, Land and Tenements in *Hardwick*, to the use of Richard the Son, and Elizabeth, Daughter of the said Richard Boughton, during their Lives; and to the Heirs of the Body of the said Richard the Son. The Manor place of *Boney*, and certain Lands there to the Value of 20l. to the Use of the said Richard Illingworth, and Elizabeth, and the Heirs of the Body of the said Richard. It seems her Father gave her 80l.

Raph, Son and Heir of Richard Illingworth, Knight, 17 E. 4. a. acknowledged himself to hold the Manor of *Boney* by one Knight's Fee, and the Manor of *Shelford*, called Everingham Fee, of the King in Capite for half a Fee. It seems it went to the Heirs
Female

Female of Illingworth, for after the Death of John Eaton, Gent. *a.* 'tis said the Lands which he held by the Law of England, by reason of Issue between them, were after their Deaths to descend to John Dethick, Esq. Son and Heir of John Dethick, Son and Heir of Mary, one of the Sisters of the said Anne, and to Thomas Barlo, as Son and Heir of Joan, another of her Sisters, and to Thomas Kniveton, as Son of Alice, another of the Sisters of the said Anne; which said Thomas was attaint for counterfeiting the Money of England, called Mary Groats; the said John Eaton died Dec. 10. 3. ELIZ. he held eight Mess. six Cottages, six Hundred Acres of Land, two Hundred of Meadow, three Hundred of Pasture, half a Wind-mill, sixty Acres of Wood, and Free Warren in Boney, parcel of the Manor of Boney.

Richard Parkins, Gent. *b.* and Elizabeth his Wife suffered a Recovery of the said 8 Mess. &c. 16 ELIZ. *c.* and called John Dethick, Esq. The said Richard suffered another of one Mess. one Toft, one Dovecote, one Garden, one Hundred Acres of Land, &c. in Boney and Bradmere, and called to warranty John Smith, 18 ELIZ.

Richard Parkins, Esq. an Apprentice of the Law, of the Inner Temple, and a Reverend Man in his Time for his Learning and Judgment, purchased the intire Manor of Boney, and with his Posterity it still continueth.

William Harvey Clarencieux 18 Aug. 1559. *d.* granted to Richard Parkins, of *Mattisfield*, Gent. and his Posterity a Pine-Apple Branch vert. the Apple proper for a Crest; which Richard was Son and Heir of Richard, Son and Heir of William, Son and Heir of Thomas Parkins, Gent. of the said Place, in the County of *Barks*.

Hugh Shirley Chr. 4 H. 4. *e.* died seized of 13s. 4d. Rent in Boney, held of the King in Capite, Raph his Son and Heir was then twelve Years of Age.

Ancher, Son of William, Son of Froue, of Boney or Bradmere, *f.* gave three Roods of Meadow in Boney to God and the Hospital of St. Anthony, at *Lenton*, in pure Alms.

In the Year 1288, *g.* the Official of *York* gave definitive Sentence, That the two Parts of the Great Tythes of Elias de Bradmere, Raph de Frecheville, Lord of Boney, the Lady Maud Torkard, Agnes de Staynton, Richard, Son of Felice, Maud Dolfyn, William Smith, of Boney, Amice Poyne, of Bradmere, and William, Son of Raph, of the same, within that Parish did belong to William Heccredibire, Rector of Boney, and not to the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*.

The Chapter of *Scutbwell*, 17 E. 2. *b.* granted and appropriated the Church of Boney, to make a Chauntry for the Soul of William Archbishop of *York* in the Chapel of our Lady. Richard de Grey, Keeper of the Land, and Heir of Anker de Frecheville, 5 E. 1. *i.* recovered by Assize the Advowson of the Church of Boney, against the Chapter of *Scutbwell*.

The Vicarage of Boney was 8l. *k.* and the Prior of *Ulvescroft* Patron. Now it is in the Kings Books 6l. 15s. 0d. and *Isham* Parkins, Esq. Patron.

In the Church Windows, Azure 2. Chevrons and a Bordure Or, Mufard. Azure a Bend between 6 Escallops Arg. Frecheville. Gul. A Lyon Ramp. within a Bord. engrailed Or. Or, a Bear passant sable muzzled Or, Beresford.

Here lies Humfrey Barley, Son and Heir of Thomas Barley, of *Stoke*, Esq. and Dorothy Meverell, Wife of the said Thomas; which Thomas was Son and Heir of George Barley,

a. Lib. 2. feed. post mort. fol. 93.—*b.* Trin. 16 Eliz. rot. 355.—*c.* Hill. 18 Eli. rot. 360.—*d.* Autogr. pen. Tho. Parkins, Ar.—*e.* Esc. 4. H. 4. p. 51.—*f.* Reg. Lent. 185.—*g.* Ib.—*b.* Pat. 17 E. 2. par. 2 m. 11.
i. Pl. de Banc. Trin 5 E. 1. rot 24. fol. 36.—*k.* MS. J.

Barley, of *Stoke*, aforeſaid; Eſq. and Alice (it muſt be Joan) his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Richard Illingworth, Eſq. This Humfrey thereby was one of the Lords of the Manor of *Boney*, and divers other Lands in the Counties of *Nott.* and *Derby*, and took to his Wife Elizabeth, eldeſt Daughter of Aden Beresford, of *Fenny Bentley*, in the County of *Derby*, by whom he had Iſſue Urfula his Daughter and Heir. The ſaid Humfrey died the 10th of July 12 ELIZ. and was buried at his Chapel, in his own Iſle, in *Stony Middleton*, in *Derbyſhire*. And this Monument erected by the ſaid Elizebeth, now Wife of Richard Parkins, Eſq. for a Remembrance in perpetuity of the ſaid Humfrey and his Progeny.

Over this Tomb in one Eſcutcheon; 1 Barley. Wavey Arg. and Sab. A Chief, the fiſt half Ermine, the other Gules. 2 Erm. upon a Chief Azur. 5 Befants. 3. Berisford, Arg. a Bear Rampant Sable muzzled Or. 4 Or, 3 Flowers de Lis azure. 5. Party per pale Or, and Gules 3 Roundels Counter-changed. 6 Ar. 2 Broad Arrows Chevron-wiſe between 3 Horns and Strings ſable. 7. Party per Chevron Arg. and Or, 3 Phæons ſable. 8. Rolleſton. Arg. a Cinquefoyle Azure upon a Chief Gules a Lion paſſant Or.

Upon another Monument in the Chancel North-wall. Here lyeth Richard Parkins, Eſq. Juſtice of Peace and Quorum in the County of *Nott.* and Recorder of the Towns of *Leiceſter* and *Nott.* and an ancient utter Barrifter in the Inner Temple, who married and took to Wife Elizabeth Barlowe then a Widow, late Wife of one Humfrey Barlowe, of *Stoke*, in the ſaid County of *Dar.* Eſq. deceaſed, being the eldeſt Daughter of Aden Beresford, of *Fenne Bentley*, in the County of *Darby*; Eſq. deceaſed, by whom the ſaid Richard had 8 Children, viz. 4 Sons, and 4 Daughters, that is to ſay, Sir George Parkins, Knight, his Son and Heir, Adrian Parkins, John Parkins, Aden Parkins, Fraunces, Anne, Elizabeth. Margaret, and died the third Day of July 1603. Upon whoſe Soul, &c.

BRADMERE.

BROAD MERE, or LAKE.

THE principal Manor of *Bradmere* in Doomsday Book is that which Azor held before the Conqueſt, for which he was rated to the Dane-Geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Car. But at the Time of that Survey Robert Malet had in Demefne three Car. and ſixteen Vill. and eight Bord. having five Car. The Value then and before was 3l. it had Soc in *Ruddington*, and ſo had the Manor of *Ruddington* here. It is manifeſt alſo that Part of this Townſhip was of Raph Fitz-Hubert's Fee involved in *Boney*, elſe he or ſome of his acquired Robert Malets very ſhortly after the Conqueſt, or both, which is moſt probable.

Hubert Fitz-Raph gave to Richard de Bradmere a. his Man (or Tenant) and Uncle, all

all his Land which he held in *Bradmere* that Year and Day in which King HENRY was alive and dead; besides the Land and Brother and Heir held for the tenth Part of a Knight's Fee. The Witnesses were Mr. Richard, Robert Sautcheverel, and Robert his Son, and others. Raph *a.* Son of (the said) Richard, the Knight of *Bradmere*, gave and granted to Robert de Glamorgan, who was the Pope's Sub-Deacon and Rector of *Boney*; the Homages, Rents and Services of John, the Son of Thomas, the Chaplain of *Plumtre*, and his Heirs, and of William his own Son and Heir, and of very many others who held of him in *Bradmere*, all which, with divers other Lands, Rents and Services, were given by the said Robert to God and the blessed Virgin, and Sir Roger the Prior of *Lenton*, and the Monks there serving God, for the Souls of his Ancestors and Successors, chiefly of Philip de Glamorgan his Father, and Amabile his Mother; and that the said Prior and Convent should pay him and his Successors at *Boney* yearly, on Easter-Day, a Penny for all Services, yet so that they should of their Charity celebrate his Obit, and the Obits of the said Sir Philip his Father, and the Lady Amabil his Mother, of Britan de Insula, Raph de Fressenville, and Willimina his Wife, every Year.

Mr. Gervase de Somerville *b.* gave to the Hospital of St. Anthony, within the Court or Church-yard of *Lenton*, seven Bovats of Land here, for the free and charitable Sustentation of such as should be troubled with St. Anthony's Fire. Raph de Freischeville confirmed the said seven Bovats *c.* and added the Service of eighth, which they had of the Gift of the said Mr. Gervas de Sunerville, with Common of Pasture, as well as Turbary of *Boney*, belonging to *Bradmere*. Sir Geoffry de Boney, and Sarah his Wife confirmed the same seven Bovats. *d.*

In the Year 1262, an Exchange was made between Roger, *e.* Prior, and the Convent of *Lenton*, and John Barre of *Torlaton*; the Prior gave all his Lands in *Keworth*, of the Fee of Sir Thomas Fitz-Williams of *Plumtre*, for all the said John Barre's Lands in *Bradmere*: Sir Philip de Colwick, and Sir John de Vilers, were Witnesses.

The Fee of Rad. Fitz-Hubert in the Time of H. 2. *f.* was parted between Henry de Stuteville and Hubert Fitz-Raph. And Henry de Stuteville (his Grandson 'tis like) had 100s. Land here in the Time of H. 3. *g.* and John de Stoteville paid for fifteen Knights Fees of Raph Fitz-Hubert's Barony after Henry, in the same King's Reign. Estout de Estoteville (Son of John) bound himself, 5. E. 2. to enfeoffe Sir Richard Grey, *b.* Lord of *Codenor*, in the Manors of *Barton-upon-Trent* and *Bradmere*, and thereof to acknowledge to him a Fine, and to give him all legal Security in the Courts of *France* and *England*, Richard paying therefore at *London* 800l. sterling on a certain Day, and for Default thereof *Estout* to re-enter. Stout de Stoteville Son and Heir of Sir Nicolas de Stoteville, Knight, *i.* 6 E. 3. passed the Manors of *Barton* and *Bradmere* to Richard Lord Grey, of *Codnor*, and his Heirs, with the Knights Fees, of which there was a Fine levied in Michaelmas Term the said Year.

There was a Charter, 12 E. 2. granted to Richard de Willughby *k.* and his Heirs of Free Warren in his Demesne Lands here and at *Barneby* in this County, and at *Wimundeswold* in *Leicestershire*, where he also had a Market every Wednesday, and a Fair for two Days, viz. on the Eve and Day of St. Peter and St. Paul yearly. The Jury found 7 H. 4. *l.* that Hugh Willughby, when he died, held the Manor of *Wollaton*, and the Manor of *Bradmere*

a. Ib. 104. — *b.* Ib. 55. *b.—c.* Ib. — *d.* Ib. 98. — *e.* Ib. 101. — *f.* Pip 32 H. 2. — *g.* Test. de Nev. — *h.* Autogr. ex Chart. Willughby, Ar. defunct July 3, 1572. — *i.* Claus. 6 E. 3. m. 25. — *k.* Ch. 12 E. 3. m. 25. n. 43. *l.* Efc. 7 H. 4. p. 79.

Bradmere, and that William Mallory of *Leicestershire*, and Betram Mounboucher were Cousins and Heirs of the said Hugh. Howbeit this continued with the Willughbys of *Wollaton*, till Queen ELIZABETH's Time, that it was sold to the before-named Richard Parkins, of *Boney*, and with his Posterity at that Place it still remains. Queen ELIZ. a. April 27, in the 18th Year of her Reign, granted to Roger Mannors, Esq. with the Rectories of *Grandby*, *Boney*, and *Amesley*, and other Things, a Mess. in *Bradmere*, late belonging to *Lenton*. John Earl of Rutland had lately a Farm here.

B U N N E Y.

THE Lordship contains 1400 acres of open field land, only proprietor Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who resides here. This Lordship and *Bradmore* have been in the possession of the family, ever since the reign of ELIZABETH, by purchase.

The village consists of 60 dwellings; a good School-house and an Hospital; both founded or endowed by Dame Ann Parkyns; the former for the children of *Bradmore* and those of *Bunney*; the latter for two men and two women.—I am informed that there is not a dissenter in it.

The church has a nave and two side aisles; 6 bells, and a good spire steeple: the body of the church appears ancient; it is dedicated to St. Mary; but the chancel is a more modern pile of building. In the latter is a thick wrestling figure, intended to represent Sir Thomas Parkyns, Knight, once famous for athletic exercises. Round the shoulder of this figure "*Artificis status ipse fuit.*" A figure seems to tell us that "the mighty Goliath of Gath is fallen." We are informed by the monument that Sir Thomas was a great wrestler, and a justice of the peace for the counties of *Nottingham* and *Leicester*. It says also, that he new roofed the chancel, built the vault below, and erected this monument (which was wrought out of a fine piece of marble, by his chaplain, in a barn). Among other things it says, that he studied physick for the benefit of his neighbours; that he wrote the "*Cornish bugg wrestler*" and was buried in 1741, aged 78 years. He had two wives; one a grand-daughter of a *London* alderman, and the other an alderman's daughter of *York*. He had two or three stone coffins made for his body's use after death, that while living he might have choice; one of which remains in the church for any one who may fall in love with it. It might not be amiss, that he was a knight, loved wrestling and ringing, studied physick, wrote a book on the art of wrestling, had his coffin and monument made in his life-time, loved the daughters and grand-daughters of aldermen, roofed the chancel and made a vault to sleep in; but that a figure of *Him*, *Big Ben*, or *Johnson*, should find a place in the chancel of a church, in a bruising position, even to encounter Master *Allbones*, alias Death; to me appears unseemly.

This gentleman, let me observe however, lived esteemed. He was a man of probity and learning, was an excellent magistrate, and died, in consequence, much lamented. I have been informed that his book on the art he was so great a patron of, he presented to GEORGE the 1st. with a manuscript dedication. His monument has these lines

Quem modo stravisti longo certamine, tempus,
Hic recubat britonum clarus in orbe pugil
Nunc primum stratus, præter te vicerat omnes
De te etiam victor, quando refurgat, erit.

P

Thus

Thus we find it translated in *Derring*.

At length he falls, the long contest's o'er,
And time has thrown whom none e'er threw before,
Yet boast not (Time) thy victory for he
At last shall rise again and conquer thee.

Near this is a slight monument to the memory of Dame Ann Parkyns, who died in 1725, aged 92: it gives her, deservedly, an excellent character. She spent a long life in giving comfort to the needy. She is figured kneeling, accompanied with two hour glasses. A number of this family lie buried here, some of which I will enumerate. Richard Parkyns, Esq. died in 1603. Isham Parkyns, Esq. eldest son of Sir George Parkyns, Governor of *Ashby-de-la-Zouch*, in the civil wars, died in 1667, aged 70. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. died in 1684. Beaumont Parkyns died in 1714, aged 47. Charles Parkyns, Esq. died in 1730, aged 34. Stanhope Parkyns, Esq. died in 1759, aged 65. Sir George Parkyns, Knight, died in 1626. In the west aisle is a table to perpetuate the memory of Mr. Henry Cropper, who died suddenly in 1726, (it says) *much lamented*. Register begun in 1556. The five first years baptised 95, buried 85, in the earliest. In the latest five years, baptised 93, buried 71.

BRADMORE

STEEPLE stands without a church; the church was burnt down, and never since rebuilt: it is a plain spire upon an ordinary tower. The lordship belongs entirely to Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. It contains about 1400 acres of land, inclosed about eighteen years since.

The village consists of 60 dwellings; and although it is a dependent place on *Bunney*, it has its own churchwardens, and, I judge by its size, deserves a church.

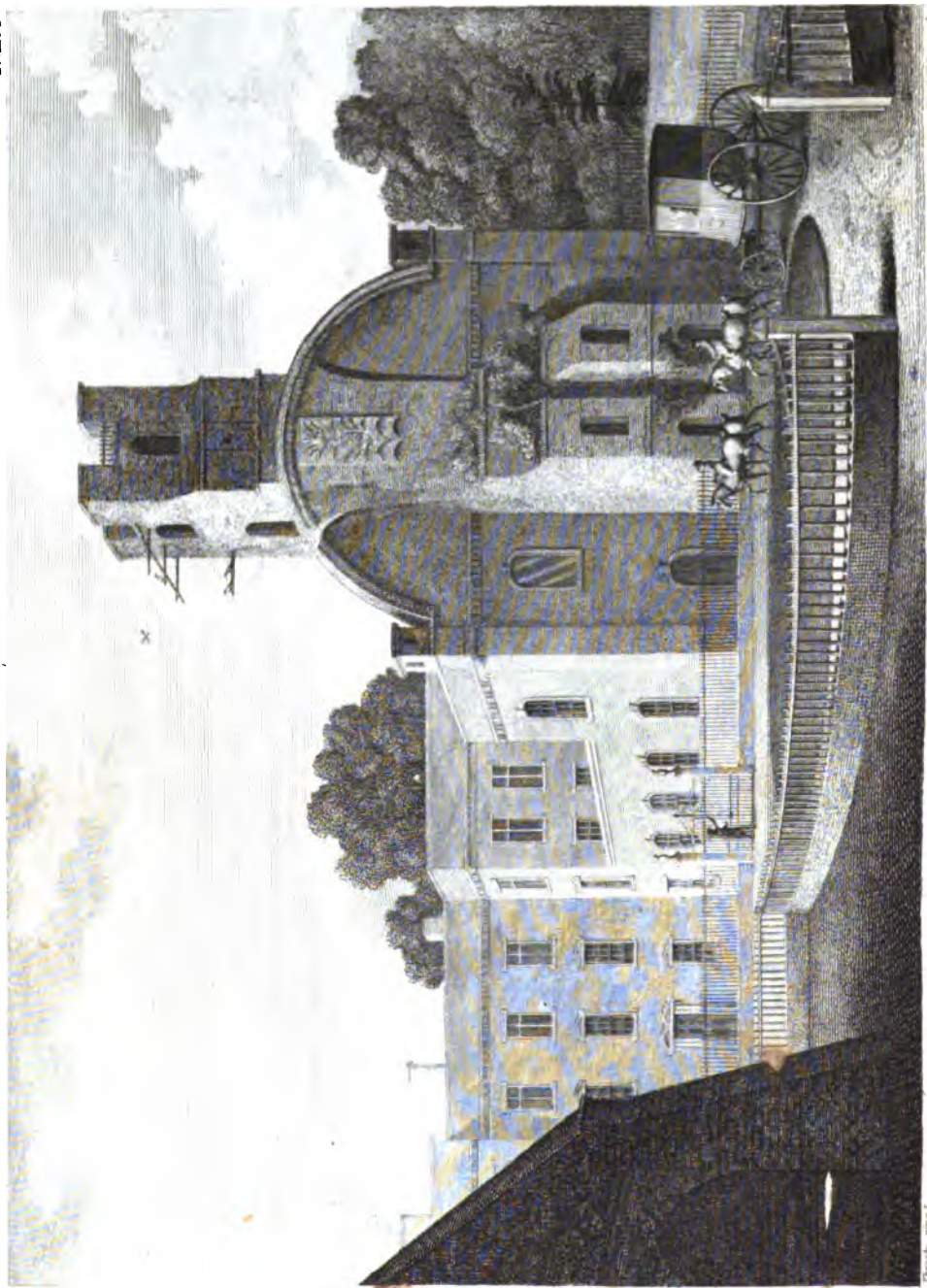
Patron of the living of *Bunney*, &c. Sir Thomas Parkyns. Incumbent, the Rev. Mr. Botham resident. Valued at 40l. per annum. In Bacon. 16l. 5s. od. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 6l. os. od. Archidiac. pro prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum gleb. ibid per annum 1l. 3s. od. in decim molend. vent. lan. agn. porc. anc. &c. Prior Ulverscroft, proper. Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. presented in 1690, 1714, 1769, 1781, 1784.

BUNNEY PARK HALL,

THE seat of Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. stands adjoining the village of that name, 6 miles from *Nottingham*, and 8 from *Loughborough*. The front of this seat as you pass over the turnpike road to and from *Nottingham* has the appearance of a ruin; particularly that part which resembles a tower. The annexed view is illustrative of this part of the mansion. It was so intolerably cold when I took it, that I procured permission from a good woman in a house opposite, to make my drawing from her chamber window. This circumstance perhaps it is necessary to mention: as it lies so near a great road, there may be more than ordinary judges to notice the view.

There

PRINTED



W. & A. Miller del.

The Seat of Sir -
BUNNEY HALL
The Parkyns Bar!
Published by J. Thurston, Birmingham July 20th 1854
Sold by W. Miller, 21, St. James's St. London.

Thurston print

There is about this mansion some romantic scenery; the hills around are adorned with patches of bramble wood; and in some places lofty oaks and firs, which have a pretty effect. Sir Thomas's estates about this mansion are very extensive, and in some parts woody. One eminence, on the left, as you leave this seat for *Nottingham*, is an admirable situation, in my opinion, for a family residence, below which is a fine and extensive sheet of water. Sir Thomas has fine covers for game: which abound with pheasants, hares, woodcocks, &c. and he is favourable to the fox-chase, by keeping covers for the breed of the wiley reynard. This gentleman has been a lover of fox-hunting, and on every occasion that presents itself, instead of checking by his authority, (which reaches over an extensive track of land) he endeavours to render more agreeable that most healthful and most eligible pastime for men of fortune; and I am informed that now, although he is, from an advanced age, prevented from accompanying the neighbouring pack in the chase, on the days of hunting near him, he is always dressed in scarlet with his hunting cap on, on those days, and from his windows looks upon the noble chase, while in sight, with much pleasure.

The house is a massy pile of building, and seems the patchwork of different periods. The rooms are large and lofty. It has nothing internally to recommend it to those who delight in historical representations of the pencil. A few portraits I saw. The dining parlour has a good portrait of the late Sir Thomas, by John Vanderbank, and also one of his second lady.

The house was built, I am informed, in the late Sir Thomas's time. He also built a large cellar in the park, a quarter of a mile distant from the house, but it has never been used since his time. In the park beside the fine sheet of water, there is a long avenue betwixt some lofty trees, which guides your eye from *Bunney* to a village church at a considerable distance.

Thomas Boothby Parkyns, Esq. by Sir Thomas's first wife, is heir to his title and estates, and was chosen representative of the borough of *Leicester* in 1790.

MOTTO. *Honeste Audax*. See the arms in the view of *Bunney-Park Hall* *.

P 2

BARTON.

* "This family came from *Upton* and *Mattisfield*, in the county of *Berks*. Richard Parkyns, Esq. great grandson to Thomas Parkyns, of the places aforesaid, was justice of the peace and recorder of the towns of *Nottingham* and *Leicester*, and an ancient utter barrister of the Inner Temple. He died anno 1603."

"Sir George Parkyns, Knight, eldest son and heir, died 1626, leaving issue, by Mary, daughter and heir of Edward Isham, of *Walmer-Castle* in *Kent*, Esq. seven children."

"Isham Parkyns, Esq. his eldest son and heir, married Catherine, daughter of Henry Cave, of *Barron*, in *Leicestershire*, Esq. and died in 1671, leaving two sons, Theophilus, who married Jane, daughter and coheir of George Cotton, of *Sussex*, Esq. but died without issue; and"

"Sir Thomas, who was advanced to the dignity of a Baronet, 32 Car. II. for his father, colonel Isham Parkyn's faithful services in the civil wars, who being governor of the garrison called "The Place," in *Ashby-de-la-Zouch*, *Leicestershire*, held it out to the last for the King, and spent a good estate in his service."

"Which Sir Thomas, married Anne, sole daughter and heir of Thomas Cresley, of *Berkyn* in *Yorkshire*, Esq. whose ancestors came in with William the Conqueror, (and Elizabeth his wife, sole daughter of Sir Henry Glemham, of *Glemham-Hall*, in *Suffolk*, Knight) and had issue five children, viz. Cresley, the eldest, who died without issue; Sir Thomas, his successor; Beaumont, who left eight children, all dead without issue; Sir Thomas, his successor; Beaumont, who left eight children, all dead without issue; Catherine, married to Carew Weests, (grandson of Sir Walter Raleigh) and Anne, who died unmarried, and left land to the value of 200l. for putting forth apprentices, out of the towns of *Bunny*, *Breadmore*, and *Cortlingstock*. Sir Thomas died July 15, 1684, (and his lady, Jan. 1725-6, aged ninety-six) and was succeeded by his son.

* Sir

BARTON.

A GRANGE, or VILLAGE.

THE chief Part was of the Fee of Ralph Fitzhubert, wherein, before the Conquest, Leuric had a Manor which discharged itself to the public Geld, or Payment for thirteen Bov. of Land. The Land was three Carucats *e.* There Ralph Fitz-Hubert had two Car. and eighteen Vill. and five Bord. having five Car. and an half. There was forty eight

e. Lib. Doomf.

"Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who married Elizabeth, sole grand-daughter and heir of John Sampson, of *Hewby* in *Yorkshire*, Esq. alderman of *London*, and sole daughter and heir of John Sampson, of *Breafon* in *Derbyshire*, Esq."

"The said Sir Thomas was educated at Westminster-school, under Dr. Busby and Dr. Knype; was two years and a half of Trinity College, and afterwards of the Inns of Court, and constantly performed his mootings, as a student for eight years."

"He had the perpetual advowsons of the rectories of *Cortlingstock* and *Keyworth*, and the vicarage of *Bunny*; he being impropiator of the latter: the first thing he did after his father's death, (being then come of age) willing to begin with God's house, he new roofed the chancel at *Bunny*, which is a very large one, being fifty-eight feet in length, and twenty-four feet wide, within the walls: he built the free-school, and four alms-houses, which cost 400l. and which his mother endowed with 100l. per ann. also built the vicarage house, and gave the two treble bells to the church, with this motto on them, *Cantate Domino novum canticum*, which make the peal six: and jointly with his mother, advanced 200l. to obtain as much more of the Queen's bounty, for augmenting the vicarage of *Bunny*, as is recorded on monuments erected by himself, to the memories of himself and mother, in the said chancel, at the east end of which, he hath built a large vault for himself and family: he also gave five pounds four shillings per ann. to the poor widows and widowers of *Bunny* and *Bradmore*, to be distributed in bread, every Sunday, in *Bunny* church, to such only that constantly frequent the same, as long as able. He also erected the manor-houses in *Bunny*, and *East-Leak*; likewise, a very large house, called *Highfield-Grange*, in the parish of *Cortlingstock*. He built a park wall of brick, three miles in compass, in three years, in the liberty of *Bunny*, all on arches, being the first that was built in *England* after that method; and since followed by most eminent builders of houses, and park-walls; but especially gardeners, for the advantage of trees, shooting, and spreading their roots under the said arches, and yielding the bigger head for the benefit of the fruit; for it is observable, that the head is bigger, proportionable to the root. He built all the farm-houses, &c. in *Bunny* and *Bradmore*. He was the first that brought the noble science of Wrestling into a method, as appears by a book he wrote upon that subject. He also compiled a concise grammar, for the use of his two sons, by his second lady. Likewise, for the good and benefit of his country, he wrote his *Queries and Reasons*, why the county-hall, for the county of *Nottingham*, should be built on the county ground, which he purchased of Julius Hutchinson, Esq. for that purpose, and not in the market-place in the town, and county of the town of *Nottingham*, and out of the county at large, and thereby prevented their spoiling the fine prospect of that large and spacious market-place. He studied physic for the good and benefit of his neighbours; and had not only a competent, but a perfect and complete knowledge of all parts of the mathematics, of which he was a great lover, especially architecture and hydraulics, contriving and drawing his plans without an architect. He acted as justice of the peace in King CHARLES II's reign, and ever since till his death, for the counties of *Nottingham* and *Leicester*, being never out of commission, but one month in King JAMES II's reign."

"He had issue by his first lady Elizabeth, two sons, Sampson and Thomas: Sampson married Alice, sole daughter and heiress of — Middlemore, of *Lusby* in *Lincolnshire*, Esq. and had issue four children,

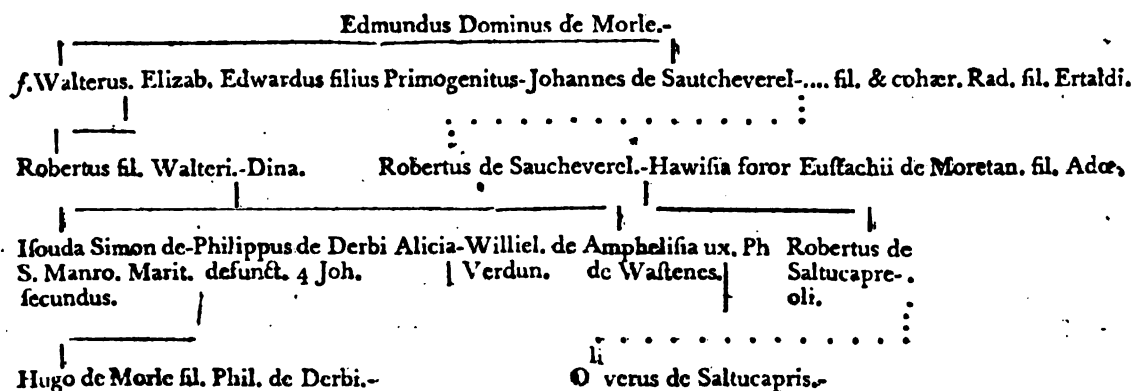
viz.

eight Acres of meadow, small wood two qu. long, and half qu. broad. In the time of the CONFESSOR it was valued at 6l. in the CONQUEROR's at 100s. with the two *Cilnewells*, in which were seven Sochm. and half a Church.

Another Manor *Uluric* had, rated to the Geld as two Bov. The Land whereof was one Car. There Ralph had one Car. and two Vill. and one Bord. with one Car. (or Plow.) This kept the old value 20s. There was a small Berew in *Clifton*, belonging to *Barton*, which paid for two Bov. to the Tax.

But here was Soc to *Clifton* of William Peverell's Fee, as much as paid to the Geld for two Bov. and one third. The Land one Car. There three Sochm. had two Car. and three Acres of Meadow.

Of the *Tayn Land* here was also a Manor, which before the Norman change, *Algar* had, and paid for one Bov. one half, and three fourths. The Land was one Car. There Sauvinus afterwards had one Vill. and two Bord. with three Oxen plowing, and three Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's time, this was 10s. when the survey was made in King WILLIAM's 3s. value.



f. Ex Autogr. in Chartulario Wiff. Sacheverelt, Ar.

viz. Thomas, who died June 1, 1735, aged twenty-five years; Anne, dead; and Harriet, who married Richard, the eldest of the most judicious Dr. Farrer, of *Market-Harborough*, in the county of *Leicester*; Sampson died in his father's life-time, and was buried April, 1713, aged twenty-seven years; Thomas, his youngest son, died a bachelor, and was buried Sept. 21, 1706, aged nineteen years."

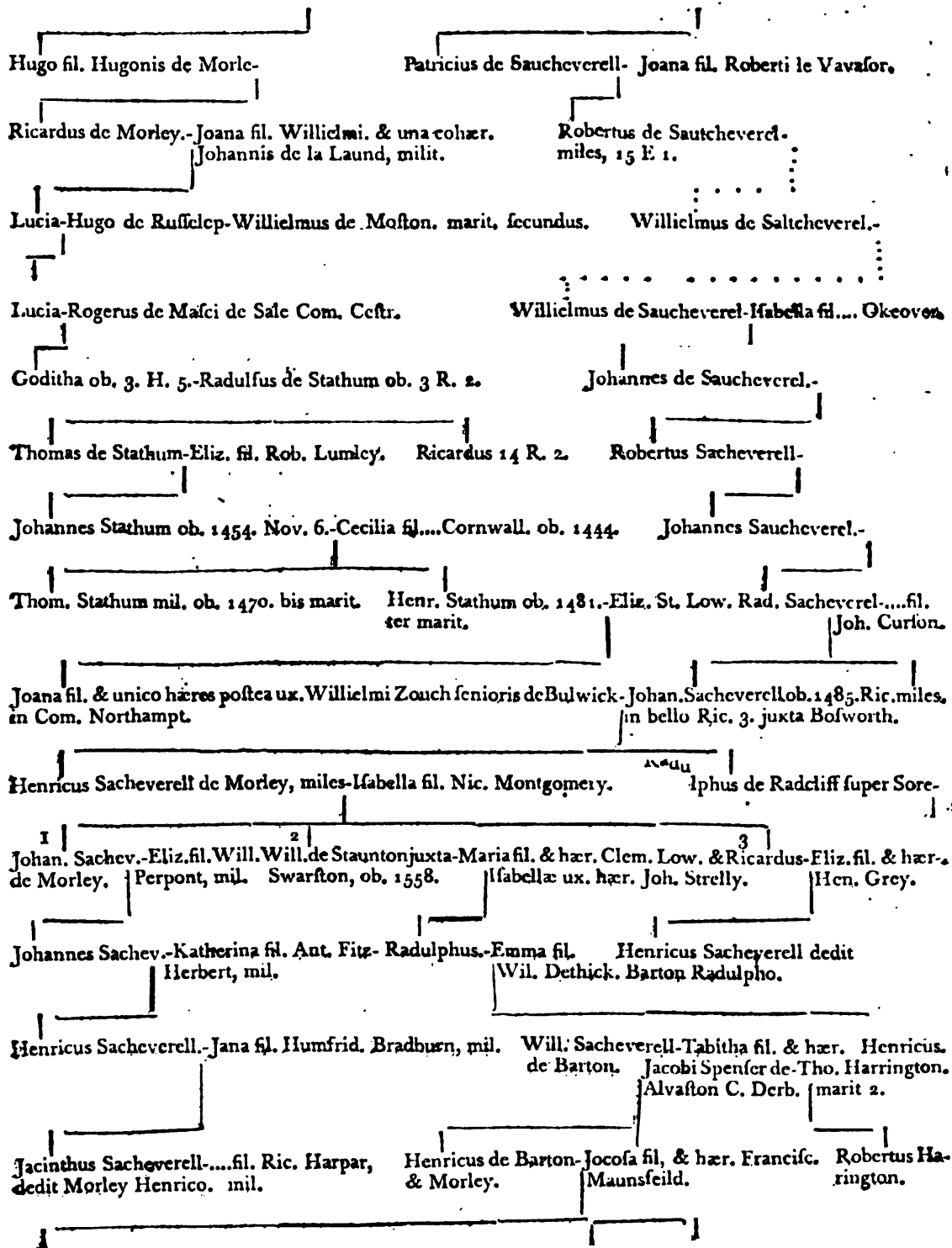
"Sir Thomas took to his second lady, in the year 1727, Jane, daughter of George Barnat, alderman and citizen of *York*, by whom he left issue two sons, viz. Sir Thomas, his successor, and George, who was an officer in General Elliott's light-horse, and one daughter, Anne, married to colonel Miles. Lady Parkyns died August 1740; and Sir Thomas in March, 1740-1, and was buried under a handsome monument in *Bunny church*, which he had erected many years, whereon is his own statue, in a wrestling posture with Time."

"Sir Thomas Parkyns, eldest son and successor to his father, born Dec. 8, 1727, is the present baronet, who married April 7, 1747, Jane, sole daughter and heiress of Thomas Parkyns, son of Sampson, and grandson of the late Sir Thomas, the second baronet of this family, by whom he had issue one son and two daughters; 1. Thomas Boothby, born Jan. 24, 1755; 2. Jane, born Nov. 11, 1753; 3. Elizabeth, born Jan. 3, 1757. Sir Thomas's first lady dying in Dec. 1760, he married, secondly, in 1765, Sarah, daughter of Daniel Smith of *Bunny*, Esq. by whom he has issue living, two sons; Frederick-Cressly, born Aug. 26, 1767, and Sampson, born Dec. 25, 1769. Sir Thomas served the office of high sheriff in the county of *Nottingham*, in the year 1765, has been justice of the peace for the said county ever since the year 1750, and is deputy-lieutenant for the counties of *Leicester* and *Nottingham*."

"ARMS. Quarterly: First, Argent, an Eagle displayed, Sable; on a Canton, Or. a Fefs, dancette, Sable, between seven Billets, Ermines. Second, Argent, a Bear, sejant, Sable, chained, Or. Third, Argent, a Lion rampant, double queued. Fourth, Gulcs, three Piles, issuing from a Fefs, wavy, Argent."

"CREST. On a Wroath, Argent, and Sable, a Pine-apple, proper, the branches Vert. issuing out of a ducal Coronet."

KIMBER.



Willielmus Sacheverell de Barton-Maria fil. Williclm Staunton & Morley, 1672.	le Staunton.	Katherin. ux. Frac. Sitwell.	Jocosa ux. I. Milward.
--	--------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------

Robertus Sacheverell, æt 3. 1672.

Odo de Boney, at the first Endowment of *Lenton*, in King H. 1. Time, gave this Church and half the Church of *Chilwell* or *Attenborow*, which a Succesor of his called Edward, and *Aeliz* his wife confirmed, as in *Boney* may be seen.

Leonia de Rennes g, Wife of Robert Stotevill, and Mother of Henry de Stoteville, had this Manor, 6 Joh. They had *Kirkeby* in *Ashfield* also, where I shall place their Descent. *Bartbon* is said to be an Escheat of the Kings of the Land of the Normans, which Henry de Stoteville b, forfeited, and that the Value of it was 20l. per annum, and that Earl Warren then had it. Yet John de Stotevill paid nine Marks shortly after, in the Time of H. 3. for four Knights Fees and a half in *Barton*, and other Places. And Estut de Stuteville i (Son of John) 4 E. 1. is certified to hold three Parts of the Town of *Barton* of Robert de Stoteville, by the Service of one Knights Fee. His Grandchild Stute or Stout, Son of Sir Nicholas de Stutevill passed it away with *Bradmere*, 6 E. 3. to Richard Lord Grey of *Codnor*, as in that Place is noted, which Richard by Fine the Year following, viz. 7 E. 3. k settled it on himself and Joan his Wife, and to the heirs of himself. John Lord Grey of *Codnore* had free Warren granted Aug. 13. 21 E. 3. in all his Demesne Lands in *Barton* upon *Trent*. This Manor continued with that noble Family (whereof I shall place the Descent in *Boueton*) till after the Death of Henry last Lord Grey of *Codnor*, l. who by his Will made 18 H. 7. appointed his Feoffees Thomas Leeke of *Kirketon*, by *Screveton*, Esq. and Roger Johnson to convey it to Henry Grey his natural Son, who about 13 H. 8. m. married Elizabeth his Daughter and Heir to Richard, the third Son of Henry Sacheverell of *Morley*, in the county of *Darby*, by whom she had a son and heir called Henry Sacheverell, who gave it to his Cousin Ralph Sacheverell, Son of William, second Son of the said Sir Henry Sacheverell, with whose Posterity it still continues.

That Elizabeth married to her second Husband George Bougham, and gave away some Lands which are now the Inheritance of Francis Marshall. Else the whole Lordship, saving that of Peverells Fee, which descended with *Holme* Perpoint to the Right Honorable the Marquis of *Dorchester*, two or three Farms being bought in by his Father and Great Uncle, remains the inheritance of William Sacheverell, Esq. Lord also of *Morley*, in the County of *Darby*, whereof he is now one of the Knights of the Shire, who hath exceedingly enlarged and new builded this Seat.

That of William Peverells Fee in this Place is called *Gerhodthorp*, from *Gerbod de Eschaud*, to whom H. 2. gave *Clifton* and *Langar*, and other of William Peverells Lands: It was accounted twenty Bovats, 8 E. 3. n. after the Death of Robert de Perpoint, who held it of Sir Gervase de Clifton by the Service of a Clove; and it was then to descend to Henry, Son of Henry, Son of Robert de Perpoint.

The Court Leet at *Normanton* upon *Sore*, heretofore the Prior of *Durham's*, hath some Suiters here.

Nicolas,

g. Ex Chart. Will. Sacheverell, Ar.—h. Test. de Nev.—i. Pip. 17 E 2.—k. Pasch. & Mich. 7 E 3.—l. Ch. 21 E. 3. m. 9. n. 19.—m. Ex Chart. W. Schaverell, Ar.—n. Esc. 8 E. 3. n. 46.

Nicolas, Son of Hugh de Wermundsworth, *o.* and Ralph, and Robert, the Son of Robert Constantin had Interest here about the Time of F. 1. Geoffrey de Constantin, *p.* 12 H. 2. is certified by Hubert Fitz-Ralph to hold two Knights Fees and an half of him, and Robert de Barton half of one.

The Priory of *Newsted* had Lands here demised to John Rotherham at 24s. per Annum, and were in the Tenure of Simon Callis, when Queen ELIZABETH, *q.* July 2. 41. granted the whole Tenement to Thomas Estechurch, and Henry Best, and their Heirs.

Queen ELIZABETH, 8 Apr. in the second Year of her Reign, granted to John Doddington and John Jackson, Lands in *Wilford* and *Barton*, *r.* late belonging to the College of *Clifton*.

Sir John Stanhope, Gervas Handley of *Wilford*, and Francis Wallis were Freeholders here, 1612, and I suppose Owners of some or all of that Land purchased in by Mr. Sacheverell before named.

About the year 1266, a great Suit was ended between Roger, Prior of *Lenton*, *s.* and Mr. Bartholomew called Tortus, Son of the Noble Knight Adam Wlf, Canon of *Avaquin*, Rector of the Church at St. George at *Barton*, upon the Priors paying three hundred Marks, wanting twelve, and taking his Parsonage to Farm five Years, for thirty two Marks per annum, of good, new, and lawful Sterling Money 13s. 4d. to the Mark to be paid in *Bermondsey* House. The Quarrel was, they had presented one Thomas Raley, whom Mr. Barthol. had been nine years in getting out with his Apostolical Letters, and other Charges.

After the Dissolution of Monasteries, the Town of *Nott.* petitioned to have had this Advowson, *t.* but King H. 8. Feb. 19. 34 H. 8. granted it to the Archbishop of *York*, and his Successors, who still enjoy it. When the Prior of *Lenton* *u.* was Patron this Rectory was 20l. In the Kings Books now it is 19l. 3s. 9d. value.

In the Chancell, on the South Side, upon the Wall, is a Monument for Henry Schaverell.

On the South-East end for Ralph Secheverell, on the Wall also: and at the North-East end, on the Ground, one for William Sacheverell, of Alabaster. There are several Arms in the Window besides, as in the North-East Window, Gules a Fesse embattailed Arg. between three Befants Barry of six Arg. and Azure a very small bendlet Gobonè Or, and Gules. Hen. Grey. In the South-East Window Arg. A Bend Azure cross croftè Or, Lowdham. In the next South Window the same Grey, and one broken on the Top, the Bottom is Barry Arg. and Azure, two Flowers de Lis on the upper, and one on the lower Or. In the next Pane Azure a Crosse Counter Compony Arg. & Gules, Cokfeild. And Varry Arg. and Sab. an in escotch.

Here lieth buried Henry Sachaverell of *Barton*, Esq. Son and Heir of Richard, the third Son of Henry Sachaverell, Knight, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir of Henry Gray, base Son of Henry last Lord Gray of *Codnor*, which died the 27th of December, in the Year of our Lord, 1598.

Here lieth buried Ralph Sacheverell, Esq. Son and Heir of William, second Son of Henry Sacheverell, Knight, and Emme, Daughter of William Dethick, Esq. his Wife, had Issue, William, Anthony, John, John, Thomas, Edmund, and Ralph, and Henry, Mary,

a. Reg. Lent. 73.—*p.* Lib. Rubr.—*q.* Part. 6. Pat. 41 Eliz.—*r.* Part. 15. Pat. 2 Eliz.—*s.* Reg. Lent. 73. *t.* Part. 8. Pat. 34. H. 8.—*u.* Mf. J. M.

Mary, Lucy, Jane, Millescent, Isabel, Dorothy, and Ellen; Ralph died the first of September, 1605, and Emme died last of April, 1606. About this are many Arms.

Arg. on a Saltire Az. 5. Waterbougets Or, Sacheverell impaling.

Arg. a Fesse Varry Or, and Gules between 3 Waterbougets Sable, Dethick.

Arg. 3 Hares and Bagpipes Gules, Hopwelle.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sable Corone Or, Lord Morley.

Gules, a pale Lozengy Arg. Statham.

Gules, a Shoveler Arg. collared, Or, Snitterton.

Az. a Lion Ramp. Arg. Morley.

Az. A Buck tripping Arg. Lowe, with Strelley, Vavafor. And Arg. a Fesse between 3 Crescents Gules.

Arg. 3 Roses Gules.

Sab. 3 Millstones pierced Arg.

Hic jacet corpus Mariæ Sacheverel filiae natu maxime Gulielmi Staunton nuper de Staunton, in Comitatu *Nottinghamiensis*, Armigeri, uxoris Gulielmi Sacheverel de Morley, in Comitatu *Derbiansis*, Armigeri, hujus Maneris Domini; qui ex eâ suscepit Henricum, Gulielmum, Radulphum, Mariam, Gulielmum, Elizabetham, Jocosam, Robertum, & Catharinam, Ex quibus quatuor filii cum unâ filiola matre adhuc superstiti nec non acerbam supradicti Henrici primogeniti hic itidem sepulti mortem supra quam ferre valuit desente, supremum diem obierunt. Maria vero, Elizabetha, Jocosa, & Roberto in vivis relictis; Ipsa decimo nono die Augusti, Anno Domini Millesimo, Sexcentesimo, Septuagesimo quarto vitam cum morte commutavit.

BARTON

LORDSHIP is large, and was inclosed about 30 years since, the whole of which is owned by Sir Gervas Clifton. It consists chiefly of a stiff clay, and in some parts it appears very fertile. Here is an ancient camp, by Mr. Aubrey supposed to be British. *a.* On this eminence, we are told, have been frequently found coins; but of what age we are not informed. Its name is *Brent* or *British-Hill*, on which is not the least trace of a fortification remaining. The works, on the side of the hill, which Mr. Gough notices "in appearance like waves or ploughed lands, one above another, in number 14 or 15, about half a mile long," I think, if that very respectable writer was to see, they would not call forth much of his attention.

The village may consist of 40 dwellings, some of which are decently built.

The church is dedicated to St. George, has a spire steeple, low, with three bells; and has a much better appearance without than within. The church porch has on it 1693. Here is a nave and two side aisles, and a spacious chancel. The monuments and inscriptions for the Sacheverels are fully noticed above by THOROTON. Here is a monument, since his time, placed to the memory, it says, of "That good man Joseph Milner, M.A. rector of this parish, and official of the archdeaconry. His wife," it says, "erected this tablet, after bathing it with a flood of tears." He died in 1750. Among other things it says,

No. IV.

Q

Thirty

a. Gough.

Thirty years he fed his flock at *Barton*,
 His only flock with faithfulness and tendernefs:
 At the same time shewing the shepherd loved his sheep,
 And teaching sheep to love their shepherd.

George Sitwel, Armiger, has a plain tomb to his memory; he died in 1730. On the floor is remembered John Marshall, Esq. who died in 1747, aged 69.

The register I did not see.

The Archbishop of *York* is patron. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Witliff. In the King's Book 19l. 3s. 9d. yearly tenths 1l. 18s. 4d. Archiepisc. pro Syn 4s. Archidiacon. pro. prox. 7s. 6d. Pens. sol. pri. *Lenton* 5s. Val. in mans. cum. gleb. ibidem per ann. 2l. 6s. 8d. decim. garb. &c.

CLIFTON.

(BANK TOWN):

WILFORD and GLAPTON.,

A small Hamlet Parcel of CLIFTON.

THIS was a very eminent Manor in the Time of Edward the CONFESSOR; and did belong to the famous Gode the Countess, who paid to the Dane-geld for it as two Car. and an half. The Land was five Car. There, when the CONQUEROR's, great Survey was made, *a.* William Peverell his natural Son had two Car. in Demesne, four Sochm. nineteen Vill. eight Bord. having nine Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and one Mill 12d. and twelve Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value was 19l. in the CONQUEROR's but 9l. with the Soc, it had in *Willesford*, as much as was taxed or rated at three Car. The Land six Car. There twenty three Sochm. had seven Car. There was a Priest and eighteen Acres of Meadow, and half a Piscary or Fishing. The Soc extended also into *Bartone*, *Bridgeford*, *Normantune*, *Caword*, *Willebye*, *Stantune*, *Cortinstoche*, *Basingfelt*, *Adbolton*, *Camelestune*, &c.

Here was also a small Berew of *Barton*, of Ralph Fitz-Hubert's Fee, which paid for two Bov. to the Geld, and of the Taine-Land, some belonging to *Gatbam*, which Ulchet held of the King, and paid to the Tax as one Bov. He had here one Vill, with two Oxen plowing, and one Acre of Meadow.

Langar, (as in that Place will be noted,) and *Clifton* were principal Manors, and of the Demesne of William Peverell, and with many other forfeited to the Crown by William his Son, in the Beginning of the Reign of King H. 2. *b.* who before the nineteenth

a. Lib. Doomf.—*b.* Pip. 19 H. 2, & c. 25 H. 3. per inspeximus apud Clifton, Pip. 1 Joh. Pip. 6 H. 3. Autogr. in Chart. de Clifton.

teenth Year of it, had given them to Gerbode de Eschaud. How they passed from him I find not, but certain it is, that Gerard de Rodes had them, 1 Joh. And Ralph de Rodes, a very great Man, was possessed of them, 6 H. 3. whose Son Gerard de Rodes, Lord of *Melles*, about the latter End of H. 3. or Beginning of E. 1. granted the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, and the Services of the Freeholders and Villans there, and at *Barton*, to Sir Gervase de Clifton, reserving 30l. per Annum Rent; which afterwards he also released. And John de Beaulu likewise released the Manors of *Wilford* and *Clifton* to the said Sir Gervase, which were sold to him the said Sir Gervase, by Sir Gerard de Rodes. King EDWARD the First, a. in the ninth Year of his Reign, reciting the Deed of the said Sir Gerard confirmed it. Gervase, Son of Gervase de Clifton, was Seneschal in this Gerard's Time.

This worthy family therefore which held Lands here, and had their Name from their Residence at this Place, and sometimes at *Wilford*, must not till this Time pretend to be Lords of it, notwithstanding the received Tradition, and old Parchment Writing, importing that Sir Alvered de Clifton, Knight, was Lord of the Manor of *Wilford*, and Guardian of the Castle at *Nott.* in the Time of William Peverell, and his son Sir Robert de Clifton, after him in like Manner.

There is no manor of *Wilford* in Doomſday Book, and King WILLIAM, or William Peverell built the Castle of *Nott.* himself, and dwelt in it, and his Son after him; yet 'tis not unlike but that they might have some considerable Trust or Employment under the Peverells.

Gervas de Clifton I find mentioned in the Time of H. 2. who it seems had a Daughter named Cecily, the Wife of Roger de Cressi, b. who 3 Joh. claimed Dower against William de Cressi, who gave an Account of Twenty Marks, and a Palfrey, to be justly, and according to the Custom of *England*, brought off from it; but she in the same Pipe Roll is said to owe forty Marks, and one Palfrey for having her reasonable Dower out of the Freehold of her said Husband in *Nottinghamshire*, and that he should not be compelled to marry.

There was a Fine levied at *Leicester*, in the fifth of King JOHN, wherein Gervas de Clifton, c. and Ysmania his Sister restore and quit Claim all Writings made between the said Gervase and Robert de Alvideleg, concerning Covenant of Marriage of the Son of Gervas, and the Daughter of Robert, all other Covenants between them the said Gerv. and Robt. and the Writings and Charters concerning the Inheritance of the said Robert which said Robt. gave to the said Ysmania the Land which was his Uncle's Richard Barionas in *Gedling* and *Stoke*, during her Life. Gervase, Son of Gervase de Clifton, d. 5 H. 3. was detained in Prison for Robbery; Sir Gervase de Clifton, Knight, this Man's Son and Successor in his Lands here, must be accounted a principal Advancer of this Family, for he purchased the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, as before is shewn, and the Manor of *Broughton*, Sulney of John, Son of Alvered de Soleni, who in the sixth Year of E. 1. levied a Fine to him of eight Virgats of Land there, which Adam de St. Lo, and Sibyl his Wife held in Dower of his Inheritance. This Sir Gervas was Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* 9 E. 1. and 13 E. 1. and 20 E. 1. c. the Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* was commanded to attack him, to make his account for *Yorkshire*, for the Time he was Sheriff there.

Q 2

a. Gh. 9 E. 1. n. 102. m. 17. Autogr.—b. Pip. 3. Joh.—c. Fin. 5. Joh.—d. Pat. 5. H. 3. m. 8.—e. Brev. Pasc. 20 E. 1. n. 35.

a. Alveredus de Clifton, miles, Dom. Manerii de Wilford-
& Guardianus Castell. Nott. Temp. Will. Peverell.

b. Robertus de Clifton, miles, Dom. de Wilford-
& Guardianus Castell. Nott. &c.

c. Gervasius de Clifton, 33 H. 2. 1186. 5 Joh. Imania, 5 Joh. Gervasius de Rabirey de Glapton-

Gervasius de Clifton, 20 H. 3. fil. Roberti de Alvideleg, 5 Joh. Cecilia relict. 3 Joh. Roger. Cressi. Gervasius-

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton-Amstia fil. Will. Sampson Robertus Rabacy-
52 H. 3. ob. 17 E. 2. de Eperston, mil. 25. E. 1. de Glapton.

Gervasius de Wilford & de Clifton-Alicia postnata fil. & hæc. Ricardus Martell-Marg. 27 E. 1.
ob. in vita patris. vir. Margar. 9 E. 2. Roberti de Rabacin, 27 E. 1.

Dom. Robertus de Clifton ætat. 25 anno 17 E. 2. defunct 1 E. 3. Emma filia Dom. Willielmi Moto, milit.

Dom. Gerv. de Clifton æt. 41. 1 E. 3. superst. 51 E. 3. Margareta fil. Rob. Perpoint, 3 E. 3. Isab. 22 E. 2. 33 E. 3.

Robertus de Clifton-Isabella, 19 E. 3. Agnes fil. . . . de Grey, 35 E. 3.

Dom. Johannes de Clifton ob 4 H. 4. Katharina fil. Dom. Joh. Cressi-Rad. Makarell, Dom. Gervas. Isab. Finch;
occisus apud Salopiam. for. & cohæ. Hug. marit. secund. decollat. 10 E. 4. & Matilda
cohæ. dom. Crumwell.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton ob. 8 Dec. 32 H. 6. Isabella fil. Roberti Franceis, mil.

Dom. Robertus de Clifton æt 30. 32 H. 6. Alicia fil. Johannis Bothe de Barton Com. Liane. Sor. Willielmi &
ob. 18 E. 4. Apr. 9. Laurentii Archiepisc. Ebor.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton, Ar.-Alicia fil. Tho. Nevil de Rolleston-Agnes fil. Constable relict. Robert. Archi-Dia-
Corp. E. 4. mil. Baln. R. 3 ob. 6 H. 7. relict. Ric. Thulond Walteri Griffith. conus de East. Ri-
ding Com. Ebor.

Dom. Gervasius de Clifton-Agnes fil. Walt. Griffith-Joana fil. Johannis Buffy. Robertus fil. and hæc. Clericus
ob. 23 H. 7. Jun. 5. & Agnetis relict Nic. Byron, mil. æt. 30. & ampl. 7. H. 7.

Robertus de Clifton, Ar. ob. 9 H. 8. Alicia fil. Sim Digby L. Turris Lond.-Anna fil. . . . Domini Clifford. Hugo.
Dom.

a. Ex vetera, membrana inter. Collec.—b. St. Lo Kniveton, duhiæ autem fidei.—c. Cætera ex Chart. Autogr.
spud Clifton and al. Record.

Dom. Gervaf. de Clifton æt. 1. 8 H. 8. Mar. 26. Maria fil. Dom. Joh. Nevil. Winifreda fil. and hæz. Will. Thwaites de
ob. Jan. 20. 30 Eliz. de Chete Ebor. Oulton Com. Suff. rel. Geo. Perpont,
milit.

Georgius Clifton, Ar. Winifreda fil. Dom. Antonii Thorold & Annæ uxoris filiæ-Henricus Kervile,
ob. 29 Eliz. Aug. 5. & cohæredis Dom. Joh. Constable de Kinalton. marit. secundus.

Dom. Gervafius Clifton, & mil. Baronet-Penelope fil. Com.-Frances fil. Fr. Com.-Jana fil.
9 Jac. duxit 7 ux. ob. 1666. Warwick ob. 1613. Cumberl. ob. 1627. Ant. Eyr.

Dom. Gervafius Clifton, Bar. Dom. Clifford Clifton, mil. Frances fil. Henag. Finch, Robertus fil. Parkhurst
f. p. ob. Januar. 1674 ob. 1670. mil.

Dom. Willielmus Clifton, Bar. Kath. Arbella.
æt. 13. 1567.

there. Robert de Tibtot the Constable, 12 E. 1. demised *Nottingham* Castle, with the Appurtenances, to him for 68l. per Annum, which, if there were no other Reason, might occasion the Story of the Guardianship. He married Amfelisia, the Daughter of Sir William Sampson, of *Eperston*, in this County, Knight, and over lived his Son Gervas, who was sometime called of *Glaption*, where he lived, having married Alice, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Robert, Son of Gervas de Rabacy, who held some Lands there, by finding an Under-Bailiff to make Summons and Distresses in the Court of Peverell. Richard Martell, a. 27 E. 1. had to Wife Margaret, Sister of the said Alice. This Sir Gervase himself was also sometimes called of *Wilford*, as in the 13 E. 1. where he is a Witness by the Name of Gervas de Wilford to the Deed, whereby John, Son of Gerard de Rodes, passed to the said Robert de Tibtot, the Manors of *Langar* and *Barneston*, &c. together with the Homage of Gervase de Wilford, for the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, of Henry Perpont for *Barton*, and of Robert Lutterell for *Bridgford* and *Gamelston*, &c. yet there was a Branch of this Family kept the Surname of Wilford, whereof one Gervase de Wilford was Remembrancer of the Exchequer, b. 14. E. 3. and Chief Baron of the Exchequer, 24 E. 3. But the Posterity of this Sir Gervase keep the Surname and Manor of *Clifton* to this Day.

Sir Robert de Clifton, 17 E. 2. his Grandchild, c. was found Heir, and above twenty-fix Years of Age, who married Emme, the Daughter of Sir William Moton, by whom having a Son named Gervase, he married him young to Margaret, the Daughter of Robert Perpont, which said Gervas, 1 E. 3. was by the Jury found to be but fourteen Years of Age, that Year after the Death of his said Father Sir Robert.

The Jury, 22 E. 3. found it not to the King's nor any other loss, if he granted unto Gervase de Clifton Chivaler, Licence to give eleven Mess. five Virg. and one Bovat of Land in *Stanton-on-the-Wold* and *Clifton*, and the Advowson of *Stanton* to three Chaplains, daily celebrating Divine Service in the Church of St. Mary of *Clifton*, by *Natt*, for the good

good Estate of him the said Gervase, and Isabel his Wife. This Sir Gervase the same Year got a Jury to enquire what Damages he sustained by Reason of certain Trenches made in Robert Tibtot's Time, to bring the Water of *Trent*, out of the ancient Course to *Nottingham* Castle, for the Benefit of the King's Mills, then through *Wilford* Meadows, and the Jury found 100*l.* whereof he prayed 52*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.* 0*q.* might be to satisfy his Arrearages when he was last Sheriff, and the rest paid him. His Father, the last-named Robert, Cousin and Heir of the former Sir Gervase, had petitioned King E. 2. and had an Inquisition taken before Roger de Verdon, *a.* Lieutenant of John de Segrave, Warden of *Nottingham* Castle, but he had Order only for 30 and 5*l.* out of the Exchequer. This Sir Gervase lived long: I find him 10 R. 2.

His Son Robert to his first Wife, had Isabel ——— 19 E. 3, but to his second, 35 E. 3. Agnes Gray, by whom he had Sir John de Clifton, who brought a great Increase of Estate to the Family by his Wife Katherin, the Daughter of Sir John de Cressi, and Sister and Heir of Hugh Cressi, by whom he had *Hodsock*, in this County, *Downe-Hall*, and *Creat-Hall*, in *Claypole*, in *Lincolnshire*, and *Belton* in *Yorkshire*; she was, after Sir John her Husband's Death, who is said to have been slain at the Battle of *Skrowbury*, 4 H. 4. married to Raph Makarell; her Sister Elizabeth, the other Co-Heir was married to Sir John Markham, the elder Judge.

Here was a notable Sir Gervase Clifton, of this Family, who sometimes hath been thought to be Son of this Sir John Clifton; but whether he was Brother or Cousin, I cannot yet discover; he married Isabel, Daughter of ——— Harbard, alias Finch, of *Bradbourne*, in *Kent*, the Widow of William Scot, and was several Times in the Reign of H. 6. Sheriff of *Kent*. *b.* He was, 23 H. 6. Lieutenant of *Dover* Castle, under Humfry Duke of *Gloucester*. The King, 29 H. 6. upon the Resignation of Sir Richard Vernon, made him for his good Service, Treasurer of *Cales*, and the Marches of the same; and the next Year following, viz. 30 H. 6. committed the Temporalties of the Archbishoprick of *Canterbury* into his Hands, *c.* upon the Death of John the Archbishop. He was a Commander at several Places in *France*; *Pontois* he was Captain of. After Robert Lord Willughby, of *Eresby*, and Thomas Nevil, he was third Husband to Maud, Niece and Co-Heir of Raph Lord Crumvel by Maud his Sister, second Wife of Sir Richard Stanhope. In a Pardon he had the 9 E. 4. he was stiled Gervas Clifton; Knight, late of *Bradbourne*, in the County of *Kent*, alias late of *Clifton*, in the County of *Noth.* alias of *London*, alias of *Eresby*, in the County of *Lincoln*, but continuing his Zeal to his old Master's Interest, he was 10 E. 4. dispatched at *Tewkesbury*, and 11 E. 4. amongst the rest proclaimed Rebel and Traytor. *d.* He left Issue by his first Wife two Daughters, Joan married to John Digges, and Isabell to John Gerningham. He bore the same Arms with this Family, as appears by his Seal.

The Son and Successor of Sir John Clifton, was Sir Gervas Clifton, of *Hoddesok*, who married Isabell, the Daughter of Sir Robert Franceis, Knight, and left her a Widow 8 Dec. 32 H. 6. Sir Robert his Son, being then above thirty Years of Age, who married Alice, the Sister of William Bothe, Archbishop of *York*, and begun to found the College dedicated to the Holy Trinity, at *Clifton*, but died April 9, 18 E. 4. before he had accomplished his Design; yet his Son Sir Gervase religiously performed it

a. Claus. 1 E. 3 part. 1. m. 1. & pat. 11 E. 2. par. 1. in Scedula Pend.—*b.* Rec. Trin. 23 H. 6. rot. 9th in Dorso. Orig. 29 H. 6. ro. 22.—*c.* Orig. 30. H. 6. rot. 28. Kant.—*d.* Claus. 11 E. 4. in Dorso.

it; who had to his first Wife Alice, the Daughter of Thomas Nevill, of *Rollaston*, Esq. the Relict of Richard Thurland. There is a fair Alabaſter Tomb for her in the North-Eaſt End of the North Iſle, in *Clifton* Church.

This Sir Gervafe was Eſquire of the Body to EDWARD the Fourth, and Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of R. 3. who, for his ſingular and faithful Service, gave him in the firſt Year of his Reign, by his Letters Patent, bearing Date April 24. a. the Manors of *Ratcliff-on-Sore*, in this County, and all the Lands which were Henry Duke of *Buckingham's*, in *Ratcliff* and *Kingſton*, and in *Kegworth*, in *Leiceſterſhire*; the Manor of *Overton-Longvile*, in the County of *Hunt.* together with the Advowſon of the Church which Sir Roger Tocote's, of *Bromeſham*, Knt. lately forfeited; and the Manor of *Dalbury*, and *Dalbury Lyes*, with the Advowſon of the Church, and all the Lands there, and at *Etwell*, and *Wirkeſworth*, in the County of *Darby*, and which were late Henry Duke of *Exeter's*. About 22 E. 4. this Sir Gervas married to his ſecond Wife Agnes, the Daughter of — Conſtable, of *Flamborough*, the Widow of Sir Walter Griffith, and his ſecond Son Sir Gervafe, to Agnes, the Daughter of the ſaid Sir Walter Griffith, and the ſaid Agnes. His firſt Son and Heir Robert, was a Clergyman, as was Robert his Uncle, who was Archdeacon of the *Eaſt-Riding of Yorkſhire*. Upon the aforeſaid Marriage, he ſettled Jan. 10. 22 E. 4. on Mr. Robert Bothe, Cler. Dean of *York*, William Conſtable, Cler. William Rokeſhaw, Cler. Stephen Capendale, Cler. Robert Yole, Cler. and Thomas Orſton the Manors of *Clifton*, *Wilford*, and *Broughton Sulney*, with the Advowſons of all the Churches, the *Soke* of *Hoddeſak*, viz. *Hodſac*, *Holme*, *Oulecotes*, *Harmeſſon*, *Fliſthorp*, *Stirap*, *Letwell*, and *Gildeneveles* in this County, ſo that he was not feized of any when he died, which was 12 May, 6 H. 7. his Son the ſaid Sir Gervafe being then about thirty Years of Age, by the Inquiſition taken at *Blith*, 30 of October before Thomas Hunt, Eſchaet. 7 H. 7. Another Inq. taken at *Newark*, 21 H. 7. ſaith he died 5 H. 7. on Aſcenſion Day.

Sir Gervafe, the Son, took to his ſecond Wife Joan, Daughter of John Buſſy, Widow of Sir Nicholas Byron, about 21 H. 7. but he left her a Widow again Jun. 5. 23 H. 7. and his Son Robert Clifton, Eſquire to ſucceed him, who married to his firſt Wife Alice, the Daughter of Simon Digby, Lieutenant of the Tower of *London*, and to his ſecond Agnes, Daughter of Henry Lord Clifford, by whom he left an Heir about a Year and half old, at the Time of his the ſaid Robert's Death, which was 3 Sept. 9 H. 8. called Gervafe who proved an excellent Perſon, and of great Authority both in Peace and War, and was ſo courteous, that he was generally ſtiled Gentle Sir Gervafe. His firſt Wife was Mary, Daughter of Sir John Nevile of *Cheſe* in *Yorkſhire*, by whom he had Elizabeth married to Sir Peter Frecheville of *Stavely* in *Darbyſhire*; his ſecond was Winifrede, Daughter and Heir of William Thwaitſ, of *Oulton* in the County of *Suffolk*, the Relict of Sir George Perpont, of *Holme*, by whom he had George Clifton, Eſq. who died Aug. 5. 29 ELIZ. about five or ſix Months before him, for he died about the 20 of Jan. 30 ELIZ. leaving his Grandſon Gervas a Year old his Heir, and the only Hope of this noble and ancient Family, whom his ſaid Son George a conſumptive Perſon under Age, begot on Winifrid his Wife, Daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold and of Anne his Wife, Daughter and Co-Heir of Sir John Conſtable, of *Kinalton*; the ſaid Winifrid afterwards was married to Henry Kervile, and had Iſſue by him.

This.

This Gervase was certainly more gentle than his Grandfather, being generally the most noted Person of his Time for Courtely, he was very prosperous and beloved of all. He generously, hospitably, and charitably entertained all, from the King to the poorest Beggar. He served eight Times in Parliament; he was Knight of the Shire in King JAMES's Time, and in his present Majesty's King CHARLES 2. He was Commissioner at *Oxford* and *Newark* for King CHARLES the First. He was an extraordinary kind Landlord, and good Master. Husband to seven Wives, the first was the beautiful Penelope, Daughter of Robert Earl of Warwick and Penelope his Wife, (howbeit Ch. Blount Lord Mountjoy, Earl of Devonshire paid her Portion) she was Mother of the wretched unfortunate Sir Gervas his Father's greatest Foil; she died Oct. 26, 1613, aged 23 Years. The second was Frances, Daughter of Francis Earl of Cumberland, and Grisilda his Countess: she brought him 1. Margaret, who was first married to Sir John South.—2. To ——— Whitchcote; and 3. to Sir Robert Carey.—2. Frances, first Wife of Richard Tempest; 2. of Anthony Eyr.—3. Anne, married to Sir Francis Rhodes.—4. Sir Clifford.—And 5. Letice, Wife of Clifton Rhodes: This Lady died Nov. 22, 1627, aged 33 Years. The third was Mary, Daughter of John Egiok of *Egicke*, in *Worcestershire*, and Anne his Wife; she was Widow of Sir Francis Leek, of *Sutton*, in *Darbyshire*, and died Jan. 19, 1630. The fourth was Isabel, Daughter of ——— Mæek, the Relict of John Hodges, Alderman of *London*, buried here at *Clifton* (as were also the two first Ladies) July 10, 1637. The fifth was Anne, Daughter of Sir Francis South, of *Lincolnshire*, Knight, buried here likewise June 1, 1639. The sixth was Jane, Daughter of Anthony Eyr, of *Rampton*, Esq. she was Mother of Robert Clifton, who married ——— Daughter of Mr. Parkhurst, of *Woodford*, in *Essex*, and of Jane Clifton, now Wife of Chr. Pack, of *Cotes*, in *Leicestershire*, and of Charles, lately dead a Batchelor. She was buried at *Clifton*, March 17, 1655, she died at *London*. The seventh was Alice, Daughter of Henry Earl of Huntington; she died after her Husband in the same Year 1666, at *London*, and is buried in St. Giles's Church, as the third Lady also was.

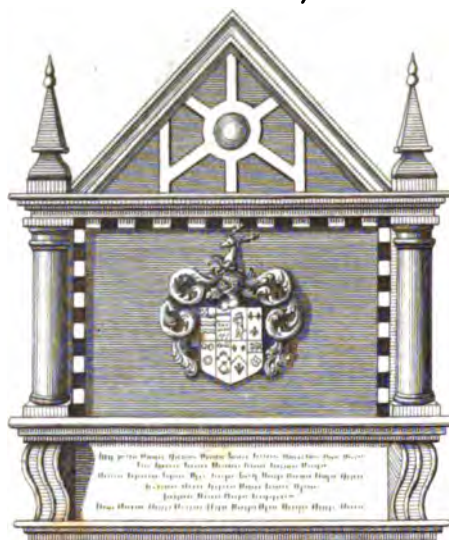
He received the Honor of Knighthood early, and was created Baronet with the first 9 JAC. His Port and Hospitality exceeded very many of the Nobility, and his continuance in it most men, being almost fourscore Years Lord of this Place, of a sound Body, and a cheerful facetious Spirit; yet in his latter Time timorous, so that his last Part was Miracle enough to convert an Atheist, to see his Christianity so far prevail over his Nature, that without the least Shadow of Fear, unwearied with Pain, Grief, or Sickness, he left the choicest Things of this World with as great Pleasure as others enjoy them.

He received from me the certain Notice of his near approaching Death, as he was wont to do an Invitation of good Friends to his own Bowling-Green, (one of the most pleasant imaginable) and thereupon immediately called for his old Chaplain Mr. Robert Thirleby, to do the Office of his Confessor, as if it had been to attend him to that Recreation he often used and loved, and when he had done with him, for his Children, whom Patriarch like he particularly blessed and admonished, with the Smartness and Ingenuity of an excellent and well-studied Orator, The Day following he received Visits from divers Friends, in the old Dining-Room near his Bed-Chamber, who were not so sensible of his Danger, because he entertained them after his usual Manner; yet that Night (as I easily foretold him) his sleepiness begun, which could never be taken away, by Reason that both his Ureters were so petrified (as Things are by the Dropping Well near *Knave'sburgh*, in *Yorkshire*) that no Urine could descend into his Bladder, as at the
Opening

*On the Chancel North Wall
at Bunnery.*

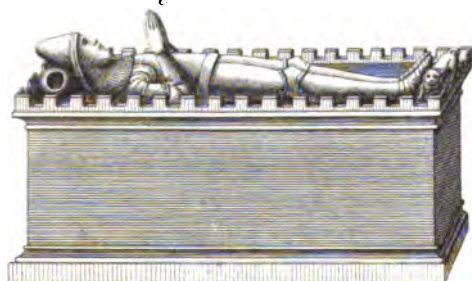


*At the upper end of the South Ile
at Bunnery.*



A Tomb in the Croft Ile at Clifton.

In the Croft Ile at Clifton?



The West end of the Tomb.



The North side of the Tomb.



opening of his Body did manifestly appear, as also that one of his Kidneys had of long Time before been totally stopped with a wonderful great Stone (as is reported of the pious and learned Dr. Hammond) whose Hair was also red, like that of this worthy Sir Gervase, who died June 28, 1666, and was buried the second of August following, with great solemnity, Mr. Dugdale, Norroy, Mr. Ashmole, Windsor, and Mr. Ryley, Lancaster, Heralds; the Quire of *Southwell*, and many Mourners attending his Funeral. Sir Clifford Clifton his Son and Heir (in Default of Sir Gervase) was buried June 22, 1669, leaving by the present Lady Clifton his Wife (daughter of Sir Heneage Finch, and half Sister of the Attorney General, since Lord Keeper) one Son Sir William Clifton, Baronet, now about thirteen Years old, the Heir of this illustrious Family.

a. The Rectory of *Clifton* was 22l. and that of *Wilford* 16l. Value. Now *Clifton* is 21l. 7s. 6d. and *Wilford* 18l. 7s. 6d. in the King's Books; and the Patron as of old Sir Gervase Clifton.

In the Church were these Inscriptions in the North Aisle. Hic jacet Isabella filia Roberti Fraunceis uxor Gervasii Clifton, militis, filii domini Johannis Clifton, militis, quæ obiit 13 Juni. 1457.

Hic jacet Domina Alicia Clifton, filia Johannis Bothe, Ar. Soror bona memorie Domini Willielmi Bothe, Ebor. Archiepiscopi, & uxor Domini Roberti Clifton, militis, quæ obiit 9 Sept. 1470.

Orate pro anima Roberti Clyfton, militis, fundatoris trium Capellanorum Collegii in hac Ecclesia, qui obiit nono die mensis Aprilis, Anno Domini M.CCCC.LXXVIII. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus, *Amen*.

Orate pro anima Gervasii Clifton, militis, filii & hæredis Roberti Clifton, militis, fundatoris Collegii de *Clifton*, finiti & stabiliti per Dominum Gervasium qui obiit in domo fratrum prædicatorum apud *London* 12 Maii 1491. Cujus Corpus abinde per Agnetem filiam Roberti Constable de Flamburgh, militis, secundam uxorem ejusdem Gervasii, & alias ejus executores juxta voluntatem suam istuc honorifice & decenter conductum fuit, & sub hoc lapide marmoreo hic humatum. Cujus animæ propitiatur deus. Pro cujus quidem Agentis prosperitate dum vixerit & pro cujus animâ cum ab hac luce migraverit, speciales ordinantur memoriz, & orationes per Gardianum & Capestanos Collegii prædicti juxta Compositionem & Statuta inde ordinata perpetuis futuris temporibus devote fienda.

There is a very good Tomb of Alabaster for this Man's first Wife, with her Figure upon it, and the Arms of *Clifton*, and Nevil of *Rolleston* on the Side, and at the Head of it another, either for this Man, or his Son, without Inscription, or Arms, saving that upon his Breast is a Lion Ramp.

In the South Aisle upon a great Tomb. Here lieth the Bodies of Sir Gervis Clifton, of *Clifton*, in the County of *Nott.* Knight, and Dame Mary his first Wife, Daughter of Sir John Nevell of *Chæte*, in the County of *Yerk*, Knight; and of Dame Winifride his second Wife, the Daughter and Heir of William Thwaytes, of *Dulton*, in the County of *Suff.* Esq. which Dame Mary deceased the 10th of Apr. 1564, and the said Sir Gervais deceased the 20th of January, 1587; and the said Dame Winifride dec—

In the North Aisle again. Here lieth George Clyfton, Esq. who was Son and Heir apparent of Sir Gervis Clifton, of *Clifton*, Knight, and Dame Winifride his Wife, who married Winifride the Daughter of Sir Anthony Thorold, and Dame Anne his Wife,

R

one

one of the Daughters and Heirs of Sir John Constable of *Kynalton*, Knight; which George had Issue, by his said Wife, Gervais Clifton, and died at *Clifton* the first (or fifth) of Aug. 1587, and was of the Age of 20 Years and 7 Months.

This Stone covereth the Body of Dame Anne Thorold, Daughter of Sir John Constable of *Kinolton*, Knight, and Heir to her Mother, who was Daughter and Co-heir to — Sothell, Esquire, and Widow of Sir Anthony Thorold of *Barston*, in the County of *Lincolne*, Knight, the most loving and careful Grandmother of Sir Gervas Clifton, Knight and Baronet, who laid the same for her Piety and exemplary Virtues, worthy to be had in perpetual Remembrance: died here Aug. 1611.

In the Chancel by the Side of the Vault.

Memoriæ conservandæ causâ

Dilectissimarum sibi conjugum,

Penelope filiæ Roberti Comitissæ *Warwicensis* & Penelopes uxoris ejus, Fœminæ tum corporis tum animi egregia pulchritudine conspicua. Quæ cum convixisset marito annos 5. peperissetq; ei unicum filium

Gervasium, mortua est hic & conditur.

Obiit 26. die Octobris anno salutis M DC XHI. ætatis sue 23.

Francisca Francisco & Grisilda Comite & Comitissa Cumbriæ genitæ, Nobilissime, Prudentissimæ, Pientissimæ fœminæ, quæ relicta prole Margareta, Francisca, Anna, Clifford & Læticia, migravit ex hac vitæ 22. dies Novembris, An. Dom. 1627. ætatis suæ 33. & eodem conditur.

Mariæ filiæ Johannis Egiokæ de *Egiokæ*, in Comitatu Wigornia Armigeri, & Annæ uxoris ejus, Francisci Leeke de Sutton in Agro Derbensi, Equitis Aurati viduæ, Lectissimæ fœminæ, ætatis in senectutem inclinatæ, animi in mariti liberos materni, mortua est 19 die Januarii, Anno Dom. 1630. Et sepulta in Templo Divi Egidii Lond.

Illis quidem monumentum,

Sibi vero est meditamentum.

Inter sepulchra majorum suorum qui per annos plus quàm sexcentos Equestri dignitate villam hanc incoluerunt, Posuit Gervasius de Clifton, Eques Auratus & Baronettus.

Expecta tot terra meis majoribus orta

Tandem me ejusdem hinc ordinis atquæ loci

Et similem; quod si quisquam concedere nolit.

Muneris ecce tui est ut similem facias:

Over the Door into the Vault.---Hic intus cum partibus & uxoribus suis dormit Generosissimus Dominus Gervasius Clifton, miles, & (primæ creationis sc. 9 Jac.) Baronettus, qui de patriâ & tribus Regibus in octo Parliamentis bene meruit, nec non de Carolo primo durante bello Commissionarius in præsidiis *Oxonio* & *Newarka*, quem antea cum Maria Regina in manerio de *Clifton* festivè refecerat. Septem uxores duxit, quarum tres juxta memorantur, viz. Penelope filia Roberti, Comitissæ *Warwic.* 2. Domina Francisca, filia Francisci, Comitissæ *Cumbr.* 3. Maria, filia Joh. Egikoe, Armig. relicta Fran. Leeke, Militis. 4. Isabella, vidua Johannis Hodges, Alderm. *London* hic sepulta, Jul. 10, 1637. 5. Anna, filia Francisci South, Militis, hic etiam condita Jun. 1, 1639. 6. Jana, filia, Anthonii Eyre de Rampton Ar. mater Roberti Clifton, Janæ & Caroli Clifton, obiit *Londini* huc translata Mar. 17, 1655. 7. Domina Alicia, filia Henrici Comitissæ *Huntington*, marito superfuit, sed eodem anno 1666, in Ecclesia S. Egidii, *London*, inhumata. Ipse lætus felicem obivit mortem, Jun. 28. & Pompâ decorâ hic repositus fuit,

fuit, Aug. 2, 1666. Anno ætatis suæ 80. Hunc secutus est filius ejus Dominus Cliffordus Clifton, Miles, Jun. 22, 1669. vir Franciscæ, filiæ Domini Henneagii Finch, Militis, & pater Wilielmi Clifton, Katherinæ, & Arabellæ.

M. S.
Gervasius Holland servus & cognatus Pofuit.

Upon a Coffin within the Vault.---Sarah uxor Gervasii Clifton, Armigeri, filii natu maximi Gervasii Clifton de Clifton, in Comitatu Nott. Equitis & Baronetti. Filia Timothei Pusey, nuper de Selston. Armig. ab antiqua Puseanorum familia in Comitatu Bercheriensi oriundi, Diem obiit, Jan. 22, Anno Dom. 1652.

Dignissima hoc Epitaphio.
Virtutis jacet hic monumentum vivida quondam
Vivendi, mortis nunc jacet Archetypa.
Holpes pauperibus; rabido sic casta marito,
Penelope ut merito victa pudere queat. 1652.

There are many Arms in the Windows, viz. in the Chancel North Window.
Or 2. Bars Gules, and 3 Torteauxes in chief.
Arg. 5. Fufills in Fesse Gules, Newmarch.

In the Church South Aisle.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. queue furchè fab. Creffy.
Az. a Bend between 6 Escallops Arg. Frechville.
Gules, 6. Or, 3, 2, 1.
Sab. a Lion Ramp. in an Orle of Cinquefoyles, Clifton : this is very often, and in the upper Windows the Crest with it. A Peacock's Head between the Wings erected per pale Arg. and Sab.
— A Chevron and File of 3 Labels, Swillington.
Per pale Gules and Sab. A Lion Ramp. Arg. Corou. Or. Bellers.
Barry of 6 Arg. & Az. Grey.
Arg. a Bend Az. Crusulè Or. Lowdham.
Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sab. amongst Cinquefoyles Gules, Pierpont.
Az a Lion Ramp, Or, on his Shoulders a Flower de Lis, Braytoft.

In the North Aisle.

Clifton, impaleing Arg. a Chevron between 3. Eagles displayed Gules, Fraunces.
Clifton, quartering, Braytoft.
Clifton, quartering Arg. a Fesse between 3. Escallops Gules.

On a fair Alabafter Tomb without Inscription.

Clifton, impaling Gules a Saltier Ermine, Nevil of Rolston.
On three or four Tombs more and in the Hall very many impalements, and quarterings, and all the Coats single which are in the Gallery at *Hodfac*, of the matches.

CLIFTON.

IT has been shewn by THOROTON that the Clifton family have long held this manor. It was inclosed about the year 1765. It contains rather more than 1200 acres.

The village consists of about 30 dwellings, shaded with tall trees. Mr. Marshall informs us that a Joseph Allen of this place, raised himself high in reputation from a plow-boy to an eminent sheep-breeder; and was the first man who distinguished himself in the midland district as a breeder. This place stands about 3 miles S. W. of *Nottingham*.

The Church is dedicated to St. Mary, has a nave and two side aisles, and two cemeteries or cross aisles. It has a tower steeple, seen in the view of *Clifton Hall*, with four bells. At the altar is part of an old painting of our Saviour bearing his cross. In the Church windows are some fragments of painted glass. Here is a Vault for the Clifton family, in which lie many of Sir Gervas's Ancestors. Date over the entrance 1632. In it is a very ancient lead coffin formed, or shaped, to receive the head and shoulders of its inhabitant. Here also I observed a heavy piece of lead, made in the form of a heart. I was told it contained the heart of one of the family who died abroad. The monuments are pretty generally noticed above by THOROTON. But he has given no representations of the fine brasses in this Church. I have copied them from the originals, and they are given in plate 6. J. T. The lady, No. 4, is now near the altar with no inscription, nailed upon a board; perhaps the second inscription given by THOROTON belonged to it. No. 1. belongs to his third Church inscription. The youth, No. 2, represents George Clifton Esq. son and heir of Sir Gervas Clifton, of *Clifton*, Knight, and Winifride his wife, who died in 1587. (See THOROTON above) No. 3. belongs to his fourth inscription.

Among the ordinary burials in this place, I noticed that Gervase Holland, Gent. died in 1673. William Standfast, Dr. in laws, died in 1695. Joseph, commonly called the **Black Prince**, a negro, who was converted to the christian faith in 1685, is also remembered here. It appears that he was brought up in the Clifton family, and grew to nearly the height of seven feet. His height is marked in the Church porch. ^a

Patron of the living Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. Incumbent Rev. Abel Collin Lauder. In the king's book 21l. 6s. 10¹/₂d. supposed worth 300l. per Annum. Yearly tenths 2l. 2s. 8¹/₂d. Archidiaconus pro. Syn. 4s. Archidiaconus pro. prox 7s. 6d. Sir Gervase Clifton presented in 1689. Lord Middleton in 1721. Sir Robert Clifton in 1754.

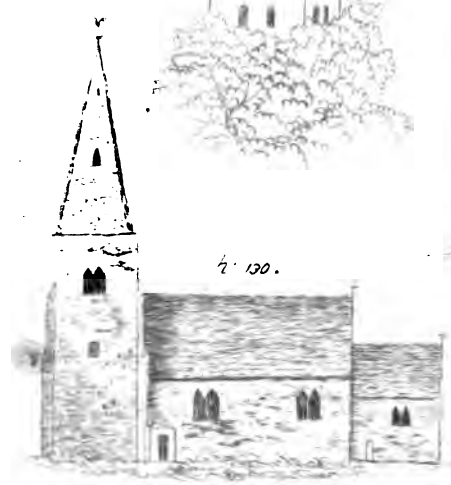
The register I did not see. Indeed but little is to be depended upon them, respecting the increase and decrease of villages: there are numbers of Dissenters who bury in churches and church-yards, but do not baptize in the church. Many of them are kept by the late act of Parliament, and some few by no act or method at all; this is to be found.

^a. An unpublished manuscript in my possession, written about the year 1721, says; That in the north cross aisle was an inscription for Eliz. Byron, who died in 1506; and another for Eleanor Milford, a nun. And further.

Aug. 6, 1722.

P. m. Lu. *Ædes Cliftoniana Nottingham ins.* Castelli. belli distat circa iter feciamus veniā optumæ dnæ per xystrum seu ambulationem clivo illis imminentem unde Sinistror sum prospicitur Urbs. Arx et rura amæna *Nott.* et subtus patent prata et obliqui circuitus amabilis Trentæ. Vacatur *Wilford* Walk ubi Jublandes Quercus ulmique umbram Hospitalem con sociant, longam supra 1. m. dein per viculum de *Wilford* et juxta *Bridgford* (cujus agri nuperrime se, intray ann, sepebus inclusi sunt).

pl. 6. I T.



PLATE



W. H. Miller sculp.

CLIFTON HALL,
The Seat of Sir
Gervase Clifton Bart.
Published by J. Thurston, Nottingham, Nov. 1842.
Sold by W. H. Miller, 17, Pall Mall, London.

found in one place and that in another. *a.* I grew completely tired in another county of the register business respecting the increase and decrease of villages. Notwithstanding, those that fall in my way, I shall copy from them as usual; particularly where they are well preserved.

CLIFTON-HALL

STANDS on a rock of alabaster, curiously inlaid, in many places, with beautiful spar; and adorned, on the Trent side, with extensive plantations. You are led to this delightful spot, from *Nottingham*, through an avenue of trees a mile in length, upon gentle swells of the earth, which happily destroy that formal line which would have been shewn upon a level surface. Below, the silvery Trent meanders. From this bank, you have a bird's eye view of that river, and its delightful meadows. Here *Wollaton-Hall*, *Nottingham*, and its Castle, are pleasing objects. Here tradition says, the Clifton Beauty, who was debauched and murdered by her sweetheart, was hurled down the precipice into her watery grave: the place is shewn you, and it has been long held in veneration by lovers. Agreeable must be the shady walk above; or below upon the water's brink, "To those who seek the shade and the covert to meet returns of tenderness and love." Here the black bird and the thrush whistle through the day and the little red breast, in the evening, sings the creation to calm repose in plaintive song. Here commerce is wasted from shore to shore, and industry floats for the reciprocal benefit of the human race.

Where I took my view of *Clifton-Hall*, the house detached from every other consideration appears in elegant. It gives you the back part of the house; which corresponds but little with the delightful scenery around it. What a situation for a castle, or a temple-form of magnitude! I took the view upon the shoals of the *Trent*, where it bends suddenly from the clift; and where you see the river fore shortened in a right line with this dwelling. Here all is magnificence to your sight; but *Clifton-Hall*, *Wollaton-Hall*, *Nutball*, or even the humble imitation of a ruin at *Bunney*, would look nobly here. One little object, the summer-house, is an agreeable break in this line of beauty.

The known goodness of Sir Gervase Clifton's heart will readily excuse the liberty I have taken in these crude remarks. My observations, undigested as they may be, are dictated by the present moment; flattery and studied censure are alike strangers to my pen and pencil.

This family residence, I am told, has been upwards of twelve years in rebuilding; occasioned by the death of the owner's amiable consort. *b.* The village front of this house,

a. The paltry 3d tax, which brings in a pitiful sum to government, has occasioned much confusion in the keeping of registers; and it has subjected the best educated Clergy in the world to the degrading office of a tax-gatherer.

b. In continuing the pedigree from THOROTON, who has given a very comprehensive and full account of the Clifton family, down to Sir William Clifton, Bart. who was, when he wrote, about thirteen years of age. I have taken much of what follows from KIMBER.

Sir William Clifton, Bart. only surviving son of Clifford Clifton, Knt. and Frances his wife, died unmarried, leaving two sisters his co-heirs; Catherine married to Sir John Parsons, Bart. and Arabella,

house, like the *Trent* view, retains part of the old building. The right projecting wing appears new and plain, intended, I apprehend, to be stuccoed. The left wing is not of the same magnitude nor appearance. The centre stands on ten columns of the doric order. This front is partly shut up from sight by trees, the church yard fence and offices.

In the gardens there is a charming terrace walk, which commands some delightful views. But the walk that pleased me most, was below this terrace, without, rudely shaded with the willow, hawthorn, and some spreading elms; occasionally the passage of woodmen's carriages. The sunshine made the chrysalized alabaster, shelved in the cleft, and contrasted with the marle earth about it, splendid. In some places these layers of alabaster, present you with table forms, pillared by the higher bodies of earth falling from them; in others you have a little of the terrific; the rock, by over hanging, threatening you with danger. A thunder storm, in this sequestered spot, would have been grand and awful.

The house, in its present state, is not shewn to strangers as it has been heretofore. The pictures consist mostly of family portraits.

Mr. Peck has preserved a very curious account of a wedding dinner at *Clifton*, in 1530, in his *desiderata curiosa*, which I shall not scruple to give in this place. *a*

See the arms of this family in the annexed view. Motto, *Tenez le droit*.

WIL-

married to Sir Francis Wheeler, Knt. one of the Admirals cast away near *Cadiz*, in WILLIAM III. time.—He was succeeded in title and estate by his cousin, Sir Gervas Clifton, Bart, eldest son of Robert Clifton, Esq. another son of Sir Gervase by his sixth wife.

Sir Gervas married Anne, daughter of Dudley Bagnall, of *Newry*, in *Ireland*, Esq. which family was eminent in the reign of ELIZ. Sir Gervas died in 1730-1, and his lady surviving him, married William Blackburne, of *Ongar*, in *Essex*, Esq.

Sir Robert Clifton, his eldest son, succeeded him, and married the Lady Frances, daughter of the Right Honorable Nathan Coot, Earl of *Bellmont*, of the kingdom of *Ireland*, she died leaving him only one daughter, Frances. In 1725, he had the honor to be made one of the Knights of the Order of the Bath; and was elected in several Parliaments to represent the borough of *East-Retford*, in this county. He married secondly in June, 1740, —, eldest daughter of and co-heir of Sir Thomas Lombe, Knt. Alderman of *London*, by whom he had issue, and was succeeded by

Sir Gervas, the present Bart. who married the daughter and heiress of the ancient family of the Lloyds in *Pembroke-shire*. She died in 1780, and left two sons. Robert the eldest is now twenty-three years of age.

ARMS.—Sable, some Cinquefoyles, and a Lion rampant, Argent.

CREST.—Out of a Ducal Coronet, a Demi Peacock, per pale, Argent and Sable, his Wings expanded, counter-changed.

a. An account of the charges of the wedding clothes and marriage dinner of Sir Gervase Clifton, and Mary, daughter of Sir John Nevile, who were married 17 January, 1530. The whole as set down by Sir John Nevile, the bride's father.

From a MS. in the hands of Cavendish Nevile, Esq. communicated by the Rev. William Standish, M. D. rector of *Clifton*.

First for the apparel of the said Gervas Clifton and Mary Nevile, at the said marriage,	09	00	00
21 yards of Ruffet Damask, every yard 8s.	-	-	-
Item 6 yards of White Damask, every yard 8s.	-	02	08
Item 12 yards of tawney Camblet, every yard 2s. 8d.	-	01	12
Item 6 yards of tawney Velvet, every yard 14s.	-	04	04
Item 2 10lls of Buckram	-	00	06
Item 3 black Velvet Bonnets for women, 17s. each	-	02	11
Item a Frontlet of blew Velvet	-	00	07
			06
			Item

WILFORD.

PRINCIPAL proprietor of this lordship, also, is Sir Gervase Clifton. It was enclosed about the same time as *Clifton*. It is a large lordship; containing 1800 acres of land.

This

Item	An Ounce of Damask Gold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	03	04
Item	4 Layns (Lawns) for Frontlets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	02	08
Item	An edge of Pearl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	04	00
Item	3 pair of Gloves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	02	05
Item	3 yards of Carsey (2 of black and 1 of white)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	07	00
Item	Lining for the same	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	02	00
Item	3 boxes to carry bonnets in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	01	00
Item	3 puffs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	00	09
Item	A Fur of White Lufants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	00	00
Item	12 White Hears Skins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	12	00
Item	12 black Conyes (Skins)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	10	00
Item	A pair of Mytten Sleives of white Satin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	08	00
Item	30 white Lambs Skins	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	04	00
Item	6 yards of white Cotton	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	03	00
Item	2 yards and half of black Satyr.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	14	09
Item	2 Girdles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	05	04
Item	2 Ells of white Ribin for Tipit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	01	01
Item	1 Ell of blew Satyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	06	08
Item	A Wedding ring of Gold	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	12	04
Item	A Millen (Milain) Bonnet dressed with Aglots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	11	00
Item	A Yard of right white Satyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	12	04
Item	A Yard of white Satyn of Bergs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

II. The Expençe of the Dinner, at the Maryage of the said Gervas Clifton and Mary Nevile.

Imprimis	3 Hogheads of Wine (1 white, 1 red, and 1 claret)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	05	05	00
Item	2 Oxen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	00	00
Item	2 Brawns	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	00	00
Item	12 Swans, every Swan 6s.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	12	00
Item	8 Cranes, every Crane 3s. 4d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	04	06	08
Item	16 Hearonsfews, every one 14d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	16	00
Item	10 Butters (Biterms) every one 14d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	11	08
Item	60 Cowple Conys, every Cowple 5d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	01	05	00
Item	As many Wild Fowl and the Charge of the same, as cost	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	03	06	08
Item	16 Capons of Greafe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	16	00
Item	30 other Capon, every Capon 6d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	15	00
Item	10 Pigs, every Pig 5d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	04	02
Item	6 Calves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	16	00
Item	One other Calfe	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	03	00
Item	7 Lambs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	10	00
Item	6 Wethers, every Wether 2s. 4d.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	14	00
Item	8 Quarter of Barley Malt, every Quarter 24s	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	05	12	00
Item	3 Quarter of Wheat, every Quarter 18s.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02	14	00
Item	4 Dosen of Chickens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	00	04	00
	Besides, Butter, Eggs, Vergas, (Verjuice) and Vinegar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			

In

This is a well built village, and stands exceedingly pleasant in the summer. In it are several good houses; the *Trent* flows close by it. Here resides in a new built airy dwelling, Samuel Smith, Esq. one of the sons of the late Abel Smith, Esq. and member in Parliament for the Borough of *Leicester*. The offices and gardens seem to correspond in neatness; but the house is so imprisoned with high brick walls, cottages and trees, that it is not an object for the pencil, as a field picture. Perhaps it was considered too near a public road for a sunk fence to have been made, instead of the walls which now surround it; else an opening towards the *Trent* must have afforded a pretty prospect, from and towards this pleasing quakerly retreat.

The church has a nave, a low tower with three bells, and two side aisles, a neat chancel, and as neat an altar-piece; it is dedicated to St. Wilfrid.

John Woods, M. A. died in 1752, aged 73. George Sinclair, M. A. died in 1775, aged 46. Henry Woods, rector, M. A. died in 1755, aged 66, an excellent character he might deserve; it is given here. Gervas Handley, gent. died 1724, aged 74. Here is an old stone, in the north aisle, date 1585. Ann daughter of Richard Ludlam, of *Leicester*, and wife of Joseph Cradock of that place, died in 1774, aged 56.

In

In Spices as followeth

Imprimis Two Loaves of Sugar, weighing 16lb. 12oz. at 7d. the Pound	-	00	09	09
Item 6lb. of Pepper, every Pound 22d.	-	00	11	00
Item 1lb. of Ginger	-	00	02	04
Item 12lb. of Currans, every Pound 3d. ob.	-	00	03	06
Item 12lb. of Proynes (Pruins) every Pound 11d.	-	00	11	00
Item 2lb. of Marmelct	-	00	02	01
Item 2 Goiles of Sturgeon	-	00	12	04
Item A Barrel for the same	-	00	00	06
Item 12lb. of Dates, every Pound 4d.	-	00	04	00
Item 12l. of great Raisins	-	00	02	00
Item 2lb. of Synnamond	-	00	03	08
Item 1lb. of Cloves and Mace	-	00	08	00
Item 1 Quartern of Saffron	-	00	04	00
Item 1lb. of Turnesall	-	00	04	00
Item 1lb. of Ilinglafs	-	00	04	00
Item 1lb. of Biskets	-	00	01	00
Item 1lb. of Caraways	-	00	01	00
Item 1lb. of Comfitts	-	00	02	00
Item 2lb. of Flour of Portingale	-	00	11	00
Item 4lb. of Licoras and Annyseeds	-	00	01	00
Item 4lb. of green Ginger	-	00	04	00
Item 3lb. of Sucket	-	00	03	00
Item 3lb. of Orange Budds	-	00	04	00
Item 4lb. of Orange Syroppe	-	00	05	08

Apparel
Dinner
Spices
Item For the Marriage of my Son-in-Law, Sir Gervis Clifton ddddd. Marks

Total.

In the church yard, where stands a very excellent parsonage house; is put a tomb to the memory of John Deane, Esq. who, from the year 1714, to 1720, commanded a ship of war in the service of the Czar of *Muscovy*: He was consul afterwards to his *Britannic* Majesty for the ports of *Flanders* and *Ostend*. He died in 1761, aged 82. He wrote a book of his life, in which it appears, that he was once cast upon a desert island, where the crew cast lots for their lives; one was to die to save the rest, dreadful alternative!

Here also is a light and handsome tomb, which remembers Mrs. Sarah Medcalfe, who died in 1779, aged 36.

Here is a cool and pleasant look out from this church yard towards *Nottingham*, over the *Trent* and meadows.

Patron of the living, Sir Gervas Clifton. Incumbent, Owen Dinsdale, M. A. rector; value in the King's books, 18*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* supposed value, 300*l.* per annum: yearly tenth, 1*l.* 17*s.* 9*d.* Syn and prox. non specificat. Val. in mans. cum glebe. *ibid.* per ann. 16*s.* in dec. pafe. pife. &c. Sir Gervase Clifton, Bart. presented in 1694. Sir Robert Clifton, Bart. in 1733, 1752. Barrows Harris Stanyford, Esq. 1781.

Register: bap. in the five earliest years 32; buried 54. In the five latest years bap. 38; buried 73.

A melancholy accident happened at *Wilford Ferry*, July 30, 1784. The ferry-boat being out of repair, a small wherry was used at that time for the accommodating of passengers, going from and to *Nottingham* market. In the course of the morning several persons were safely conducted over the *Trent* in it, till about ten o'clock, when eleven men and women got into the boat to be ferried over the *Trent*; the wind then blowing hard, the river rather unusually high, with a rapid current, rendered the boat soon unmanageable, and forced it at length, with such violence against the ferry chain, that it instantly overfet, and six of the unhappy people were drowned; three belonged to *Clifton*, and three to *Wilford*. More would have been saved, it was then thought, had it not been for the imprudence of a man on shore, who wished to be serviceable: He let down the ferry chain, by which some of the poor sufferers had hold, and they were immediately drowned in consequence.

B R I D G E F O R D.

GAMELESTON.—ADBOLTON.

MASTER Camden mentions *Bridgeford* to have been built by King EDWARD the Elder, *a.* which it might likely enough be, if that was not mistaken for some Buildings, which may have been within *Nottingham*, on the South Side of *Trent*, where there is Ground enough within the Limits of it near the Bridge-End, for such a Purpose; and I rather suspect it, because before the *Saxon* Government was changed, I find *Bridgeford* *b* a Member

ber of *Clifton Sok*, and not of *Nott.* and it paid the Dane-geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Carucats. There William Peverell had half a Car. in Demesne, three Sochm. four Vill. two Bord. having four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$ and twelve Acres of Meadow. In *Gamston* of *Clifton Soc* also was as much as was rated to the public Geld at six Bovats. The Land one Car. There two Sochm. had one Car. and seven Acres of Meadow. And there William Peverell had in Demesne two Car. and eleven Vill. and four Bord. having four Car. In *Adbelton* of the same *Soc* was there also six Bov. *ad geldam*. There was also a Manor in *Abelton*, a which Godwin the Priest had before the Conquest, rated to the Tax at six Bovats. The Land one Car. There William Peverell had in Demesne one Car. and six Vill. and one Bord. having two Car. or Ploughs. There was a Church and six Acres of Meadow. The Value of this in the Confessor's Time was 10s. and in the Conqueror's 20s.

The Family of Lutterell were the most eminent and ancient Owners of *Gamston*, that I next meet with. The Sheriff William Briewerre, 6 R. 1. *b.* gave Account of xxxiiiis. of the Lands of *Calfr. Luterell*, who had been misled, as most of our Gentry were, by Earl John into a Rebellion against his Brother King RICHARD the First. In the first Year of King JOHN, *c* the said *Calfr.* gave Account of fifteen Marks to have seisin of xlv. and vii. Land in *Glifton (Soke)* whereof he was disseised by Occasion of Earl John. In the second Year of King JOHN, he with William Fitz-Wakelin, *d* was an Overseer of *Hugh Bardolf's* Expende of xxxl. for inclosing of *Bolsevre Park* for King JOHN. Andrew Lutterell, 30 H. 3. had Free Warren in his Demesne Lands in *Cameleston* and *Bruggeford*, 36 H. 3. he gave the King three Marks of Gold to have the Liberty not to be Justice, Sheriff, or any other Bailiff for the King, during his whole Life; and that he should not be in Assizes, Juries, or Recognizances.

In:

Calfr. Luterel: F. thesenta-Henr. de Novo mercato.
6R. 1. & 2 Joh. Pip. 3 H. 3. Ebor.

Andreas Luterel, 14 H. 3. Pip. Ebor.

Calfr. Lutterell, 49 H. 3.

Robertus Luterel Chr. Joana.
9 E. 1. ob. 25 E. 1.

Calfr. Lutterell-Agnes. Guido. Robertus Rector.
de Irnham.

Andreas Luterel-Beatr. fil. Hawisia. Galf. Constantia
Cha. Galf. Scrope fil. Galf.
13 E. 2. Scrope.

Andreas Lutterell, mil. ob. 21 R. 2.

Galf. Luterell-Maria Godf. de Hikon-Hawisia-Tho. de
Chr. defunct. superst. 6 H. 5.
7 H. 5. 7 H. 5. Belesby
marit. 1.

Godf. Hilton-Tho. Belesby infr. Johannes-Elizabeth.
fil. & hær. ætat. 1 H. 6. Pygot. hær. frat.
1. E. 4. Fin. 8 H. 6.
m. 16.

Galf. Hilton æt. 15. Ric. Thymelby-Eliz. une fil. &
12 E. 4. Ar. hær.

Johannes Thymelby, mil.-Marg. filia Elianora-Tho.
ob. 3 E. 6. Joh. Boys. Good-
hall.

Rich. Thymilby, mil.-Kather. filia Rob. Tyrweit, mil..

Johannes Thymilby, Ar.-Maria filia Georgii S. Paul.

a. Lib. Doomf. b. Pip. 14. c. Pip. 1 Joh. d. Pip. 2 Joh. Ch. 30. H. 3. m. 6. Orig. 36 H. 3.

In the 49 H. 3. *a* Galfr. Son and Heir of Andrew Luterell deceased; did his Homage.

Robert Luterell, 9 E. 1. claimed against Richard Son of Raph Bugge, seven Virgats, and twelve Bovats and a half of Land, with the Appurtenances in the County of *Nott.* as his Right. And Richard called to Warrant Agnes de Vescy, who came upon Summons, and further called to Warrant John De Ferrars under Age, Son of Robert de Ferrars by the Charter of William de Ferrariis, Grandfather of the said John his Heir, which testified, That the said Will. De Ferrariis, gave the said Land to William de Vescy in Frank Marriage, with Agnes his Daughter. Robert Luterell, 25, E. 1. was dead: he held certain Lands and Tenements in *Cameleston* and *Bridgeford*, *b.* with the Advowson of the Church of *Bridgeford*, of Robert de Tiptoft, by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and a capital Mess. in *Cameleston*, and xii. Bovats in Demesne in *Bridgeford*; he held in *Cameleston* five Virg. of Annoro de Pierpont, and five Bovats in *Huckenball*, belonging to the Manor of *Camelston*: Galfr. Luterel his Son and Heir was then above 21 Years of Age.

Mr. Robert Luterell, Parson of *Irnham*, *c* who about the Year 1303, gave Lands to the Priory of *Sempingham* in *Ketton*, *Cotefacre*, *Casterton* in the County of *Rutland*, and in *Stanford* in the County of *Lincolne*, to maintain three Chaplains, one in the Church of St. Andrew, at *Irnham*, another in the Chapel of St. Mary, beneath the Manor he gave in *Stanford*; and the third in the Conventual Church of *Sempingham*, celebrating for his Soul, and to sustain Scholars, studying Divinity, and Philosophy at *Stanford*, in convenient Times, was of this Family it seems.

Galfr. Lutterell *d.* by his Deed dated at *Irnham*, in *Lincolnshire*, the first Sunday after Trinity, 13 E. 2. settled the Manor of *Cameleston* and *Bruggford*, with the Advowson of the Church of *Bruggford*, with all his Lands and Tenements in *Basingfeld*, and other Places, which the Lady Joane, Wife of Sir Robert Lutterell, held for her Life on Guy Lutterell, during the Life of the said Galfr. afterwards to Andrew, Son of the said Galfr. and to Beatrice his Wife, Daughter of Galfr. Scroop, and the Heirs of their Bodies; for want of which to Galfr. Brother of Andrew, and to Constance his Wife, Sister of the said Beatrix, and the Heirs of theirs; Remainder to the right Heirs of Galfr. the Father. There was a like Settlement then made of *Irnham* and *Salteby*, and Lands in *Correby*, *Kesseby*, and *Haverthorp*, &c. in *Lincolnshire*. It appears that Sir Andrew Lutterell, settled the Manor of *Cameleston* and *Briggford*, *f.* and the Advowson of *Briggsford*, and all his Lands in *Briggsford*, *Cameleston*, *Basingfeld*, *Normanton*, *Torlaston*, *Keworth*, and *Nottingham* on himself and Hawisia his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies; Remainder to his right Heirs; and that 14 R. 2. Sir Andrew Lutterell Chr. was the Heir of the said Sir Andrew the elder. *g.* Galfr. Lutterell settled this Manor with the Advowson of the Church of *Briggford* on William Belers, and others. Galfr. Luterell Chivalier Lord of *Irnham*, about 6 H. 5. died seised of the Manor of *Camelstone* and *Briggford*, and *Hoton Paynell* in *Yorkshire*, &c. leaving the Lady Hawisia de Belesby, the Wife of Galfr. de Hilton, his Sister and Heir. Galfr. or Godfr. de Hilton was his Son and Heir, 1 E. 4. who had Daughters and Heirs; one, I guess, was Hawisia; Wife of Laurence Brewerne; but 'tis certain that Elizabeth, Wife of

S 2

Richard

a. Fin. 49 H. 3. m. 7. Pl. Forinf. 3 E. 1. rot. 3. in dorso. *b.* Esc. 25 E. 1. n. 33. *c.* Mon. Angl. Vol. 22. p. 792. *d.* Ex. Lib. Chart. transcript. de terris Scropor. in Bibliot. Cotton. fol. 3. *e.* Esc. 14. R. 2. n. 32. *f.* Esc. 6. H. p. 221.

Richard Thymelby, Esquire, was one, whose Son and Heir Sir John Thymelby did Homage, 14 H. 8. *a.* after the Death of his Father, the said Richard, which happened 24 Apr. *b.* then last past, being seised of the Moiety of the Manor of *Cameleston* and *Brigford*, and Advowson, &c. the said Sir John being then above forty Years of Age, who died 3 E. 6. and left Richard Thimelby his Son and Heir; whose Son, John Thimelby, Esquire, as I take it, sold his Interest to Sir Henry Pierpont, Father of Robert Earl of *Kingston*, Father of the Right Honorable Henry Marquis of *Dorchester*, the present intire Owner of all the three Townships. There was a Fine levied, 14 and also 15 H. 7. *d.* between Sir Henry Willughby, Knight, Thomas Hunston, and Thomas Hartwell, Compl. and Lawrence Brewerne, and Hawisia his Wife, Deforcients, of the Moiety of the Manor of *Cameleston*, with the Appurtenances in *Briggesford*, *Basingfeild*, *Normanton*, *Tollerton* and *Kawerth*; and a Recovery suffered, 19 H. 7. *e.* of the said Moiety, with the Moiety of the Advowson of *Briggesford*, &c. wherein the said Lawrence and Hawisia were called to Warrant. Walter Bec, 4 E. 1. was certified to have had Assize of Bread and Ale in *Bruggesford*, and afterwards William de Bec, in *Brigford*, and the Lady of *Cameleston* to have had free Warren.

The Manor of *Adbolton* was held by the Family of Strelley. *f.* Walter de Stradleye held of the Honor of Peverell in *Stradley*, *Adbolton*, *Curtling Stoke*, &c. 13 Joh. And Robert, Son and Heir of Robert de Strelley, 16 E. 1. held a Knights Fee in *Strelley*, *Adbolton*, *Cerling-stoke*, &c. of Honor of Peverell. By a Fine, 31 E. 1. between Sampson de Strelley, and Philippa his Wife, Quer. and Henry de Whattone of *Stoke*, Deforc. ten Mess. three Tofts, one Mill, sixteen Bovats, and twenty-five Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Orton*, *Salterford*, and *Adbolton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Adbolton* were settled on the said Sampson, and Philippa; and the Heirs of their two Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Sampson; *g.* by her he had Stephen and John, who had no Issue, and Robert who had two Daughters and Heirs, Cecily, Wife of William Eland, of *Algarthorp*, where their Descent will be noted; and Alice, Wife of Thomas Basily of *Radcliff*, whose Heir was married to Roseli of that Place, as there also may be seen. In the Time of H. 7. Elands part descended from Henry Eland to Mary the Daughter of his Son Thomas Eland. And afterwards was Sir Nich. Byrons, and after that Halls. George Hall's Father sold it to Robert Earl of *Kingston*. Sampson de Strelley had a Son named Richard by a former Wife, Progenitor of the Strelleys of *Woodborough*, who, it seems had some Share here; for the Heirs of Richard Strelley accounted for 2s. 6d. for the eighth Part of a Knights Fee here, 3 H. 4. *b.* to the Aid for marrying Blanch that King's eldest Daughter. And *i.* Queen ELIZABETH 18 June, in the 41 Year of her Reign, granted among other Things, a Capital Mess. here with Lands here and in *Bridgeford*, at the Bridge End, Parcel of the Possessions of Robert Strelley, of the yearly Value of ivl. viis. ivd. reserving that Rent to Sir Henry Pierponte, and his Heirs, who was Grandfather of the before named Henry Marquis of *Dorchester*.

The

a. 14 H. 8. rot. 37. *b.* Inq. 14 H. 8. apud Nott. Jan. 28. *c.* Lib. 1. Sced. fol. 150. *d.* Trin. 14 H. 7. Mich. 15 H. 7. *e.* Hill. 19 H. 7. rot. 312. Inq. tangen. Dom. Regem, 4 E. 1. *f.* E. lib. rubr. Inq. de Honor. Escart. & 13 Joh. Honor. Piperelli, fol. 1. 1. Ex mag. Libr. de Fin. in Scaccar. fol. 187. Pasch. 16 E. 1. Fin. apud Ebor. Mich. 31 E. 1. *g.* Ex. Coll. J. B. *h.* Exempl. pen. meips. 2. Part. 17. Pat. 41 Eliz.

The Church of *Bryggford*, the Parish whereof extendeth into *Camelfton*, *Basingfeild*, and *Addolton*, was 14l. a. Value, when Mr. Thymbylby was Patron. But is now 16l. 13s. 2d. in the King's Books, and the Marquis of *Dorchester* Patron. The Rectory of *Addolton* was 10l. and Mr. Rosell, Patron. And is now (the Town being wholly enclosed) 2l. 13s. 9d. in the King's Books, and the said Marquis Patron, and is shrunk to a Vicarage, but I have not seen how.

WEST-BRIDGEFORD

LORDSHIP is old Inclosure; and owned principally by John Musters, Esq. of *Colwick*, who is Lord of the Manor. When I visited this place, I was told that there had been found in the Lordship, some few years since, several Roman Coins.

The Village is in general well built, and consists of about thirty Dwellings. Mr. Hornbuckle, a Gentleman of considerable property, resides in one built in a pretty stile. A Resident, of the name of Easton, is now in good health at the advanced age of ninety. The Clerk informed me that there was not a dissenter in this place.

The Church is dedicated to St. Giles, has a nave and side aisle, with three bells in a light tower. In the windows are some remains of painted glass; it is well pewed and kept clean. Near the church door is a grave stone to the memory of John Billings, who died in 1785, aged 82. He died suddenly. Some friend caused these apposite lines to be placed on it.

"He fell like Autumn Fruit, that mellowed long,
 "Much wondered at because he dropt no sooner.
 "Fate wound him up for three score Years and ten;
 "Yet freshly run he on some Winters more,
 "Till like a Clock, worn out with beating time,
 "The Wheels of weary Life, at length, stood still."

The Patron of the Living is Mr. Musters. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Thompson, who is Resident. Living in *Bacon*, 16l. 14s. 2d. supposed worth 200l. per Annum. Tenths 1l. 13s. 5d. A Rectory Archcepsic. pro. syn 4s. Archidiacon pro prox 6s. 8d. Pans sol. rect de Holme annual, 2s. Vol. in mans. cum. ter adjac. unacum. 2 tov. ter. gleb. per Ann. 1l. 6s. 8d. dec. &c. Thomas Fuller presented in 1692. Millicent Fuller, Widow, in 1723. Mundy Musters, Esq. in 1749. John Musters, Esq. in 1770.

E D W A L T O N.

EDWALDS TOWN.

OF Rogerius Pictavenfis Fee here was a Manor, which Stepi had, before he and the *Normans* came, and paid for it to the general Taxation as fix Bovats. The Land was twelve Bovats. *b.* There was in Demefne, when Doomsday Book was made one Car.
 one

one Vill. sixteen Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time it was 30s. Value, then 10s. In *Edwalton* in the Confessor's Time Gode had a Manor rated to the Geld for six Bov. the Land whereof was two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There in the Conqueror's Time Hugo Grentemaisnil had in Demesne two Car. six Sochm. eleven Vill. having one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and twenty Acres of Meadow then valued at 20s. in the King EDWARD's Time, before but at 10s. It lay at *Stoan*.

Robert (Son of, or) Fitz-Ranulph, who was High Sheriff of these Counties, 12. H. 2. *a.* and so much a zealous Servant of the King, that he is reported (how truly I know not) to be one of those who committed the foul Murder on Thomas Beckett, the Arch-bishop of *Canterbury*, for which (besides two other) he built the Abby of *Beauchief* in *Darbyshire*, to which he gave this Church, together with the Churches of *Norton*, and *Alfreton*, and *Wymundeswold*; *b.* those Lordships continued long with his Posterity, and this doth still,

Thomas de Chaworth, one of the Heirs of the Barony of *Alferton*, 41 H. 3. *c.* had Free Warren granted in *Barnham*, *Chaworth*, *Edwalton*, and *Osberton* in this County, in *Alferton*, and *Horton* in *Darbyshire*, and the like in other Places of his Estate in *Leicester* and *Yorkshires*.

The Family of Latham of *Lancashire* was the other Heir, *d.* of which Robert de Latham is said to hold half a Knights Fee here of the Earl of *Leicester* (who married Patronilla, Heir of Grentemaisnil) of the old Feoffment, which I suppose was but in the Minority of Thomas Chaworth, whose Heir Male, Patricius Viscount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, now enjoys it by Descent from Engelram, Father of Ranulph, Father of Robert, first mentioned, which Engelram was enfeoffed thereof by the said Hugo Grentemaisnil, as I guess, in the Time of H. 1. Thomas de Chaworth, 16 E. 1. was to pay 30s. per Annum to the Prior of *Merton*, according to a Fine levied, 53 H. 3. *e.* by Robert de Auferton his Uncle, whose Heir he was for Tenements in *Edwalton*, which Robert, I think, should be Thomas (rot. pip. 26 H. 3.)

Ralph Bassett of *Drayton* is found, 25 E. 1. *f.* to hold the third Part of a Knight's Fee here of the Honor of *Leicester*. But it seems that Thomas Chaworth, 17 E. 3. *g.* held it of the Lord Bassett. The present Lord Chaworth is also an Heir of the Lord Bassett, as *Wiverton* or *Marneham*, is more particularly shown, where the Descent of that Noble Family is inserted.

This is now thought to be in the Parish of *Ruddington*, and my Lord Chaworth bought some Lands here of the R. H. William Earl of *Devonshire*, Heir also of that Impropriation.

This small Lordship is all or most of it inclosed.

EDWALTON.

a. Ex. Coll. J. B. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 608. *c.* Ch. 41. H. 3. m. 3. *d.* Test. de Nev. *e.* Pl. de Banc Hill. 16 E. 1. 10. 34. *f.* Efc. 25 E. 1. n. 51. *g.* Efc. 17 E. 3. n. 59.

E D W A L T O N

LORDSHIP contains 700 acres of old inclosure. The principal proprietor is George Chaworth, Esq. who is Lord of the Manor. A few years since the land was so boggy and indifferent, that it could scarcely be let at any price; but it is now much improved by the diligence of the present occupiers, who, it is to be hoped, are doing well.

Here are only about thirteen farms, and as many poor houses. The parsonage, which stands at the edge of the church-yard, is one of the most wretched habitations I ever beheld: the walls are of dirt, or of materials equally as *graceful*, formed nearly into a square of an inconsiderable size, which was once honored with a thatch covering, now partly removed by the wind. It is ornamented with a rich display of ivy, through which the sun beams enter to give light to its inhabitant, who rents it dearly at 10s. per annum; near it is a brick barn, which serves as an *elegant* contrast, or foil.

The chapel is dedicated to Holy Rood, has a brick clumsy tower with three bells, a nave and side aisle. Here is nothing worthy notice, excepting a strange line or two upon an old woman's grave stone, in the chapel yard, of the name of Freeland, once a land owner, who died in 1741. It says,

" She drank good ale, good punch and wine,

" And lived to the age, of ninety-nine."

I saw an old register beginning A. D. 1545, in which it appears, that in five years, the average of baptisms was 11, and burials 9. The latest I did not see.

R O D I N T O N E.

FLAWFORTH

THE principal Manor in this Town in the Conqueror's Survey is mentioned to be the Land of Earl Alan of *Richmond*, which before the *Norman* Invasion *Leviet* had, rated to the Tax as twelve Bovats. The Land was four Carucats. *a.* There Earl Alan had in Demesne one Car. six Sochm. seven Vill. having three Car. (or Ploughs.) There was fifty-five Acres of Meadow valued then at 30s. but in the Confessor's Time at 60s. Another Manor was of the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, which before the Conquest *Vif* had, taxed at half a Car. The Land one Car. There was at the Time of the Survey in Demesne one Car. four Sochm. five Vill. two Bord. having three Car. There was also thirty-three Acres of Meadow, then valued at 8s. but in the Confessor's Time at 20s. Here was of Roger de Buflie's Fee Soc to *Plumptree*, rated to the Geld at ten Bov. 2-3. The Land two Car. There was eighteen Sochm. having three Car. and

a. Lib, Doomf.

and thirty-three Acres of Meadow. Here was also some of Robert Malet's Fee Soc to *Bradmere*, taxed usually as one Bov. 1-3. The Land being two Bov. Some of this Town had Soc in *Bradmere*. Robert de Pavelli gave two Parts of the Tythe of his Demesne to the Monks of *Lenton*, his Brothers Hugh and Stephen consenting. *a*. Robert de Vetriponte, 1. Joh. *b*. accounted to the King for the Farm of *Holton*, *Suleby*, and *Pery*, which had been the Lands of Robert de Paveley, and the same Year, viz. 1. JOHANNIS, Galfr. de Pavelli gave Account of fourscore Pounds, and a hundred Shillings for the Fine of his Land. Galfr. de Pavelli, 4 Joh. *c*. fined for four Knights Fees in *Northamptonshire*. *d*. The same Galfr. 5 Joh. gave Account of 1 m. for an Affize of Mort de Ancester, which was summoned between him and Agnes, the Wife of Will. de Rutington. concerning 3 Bov. of Land in *Rutington*, Rob. Pavilli died seized of the Manors of *Pery* and *Suleby*, and Part of the Manor of *Holton* in *Northamptonshire*, about 35 H. 3. *e*. and certain Lands in *Rudington* and *Wetlegh* in this County, which are said to be held of Edm. Lascy, *f*. so that 'tis probable this was of the Fee of Gaunt. Robert de Pavilli, his Son was then twenty-three Years of Age. I find Richard de Pavelli, Knight. 26 E. 1. *g*. resident at *Ruddington*. William Peverell enfeoffed Robert de Pavelli, and his Heirs in *Piry* and *Hoghton* in *Northamptonshire*, and in *Risse* and *Wingfeild* in *Darbyshire*, *h*. which King EDWARD the Third confirmed in the first Year of his Reign to Laurence Pavely, who was Heir of Robert (some Copies have it Raph) Pavely of this Manor of *Rudington*. *b*. This Laurence was Father of Sir Robert Pavely, Knight, 23 E. 3. Roger and John; which Sir Robert was Father of Laurence Pavely, the last I have noted here.

Robertus de Paviliaco-
temp. H. 1.

Robertus de Pavelli- Hugo. Stephen. Galfr.

Galfr. de Pavelli, 1 Joh. 13 H. 3.-

Robertus de Pavilli, 12 H. 3.-

Robertus de Pavelli æt. 23. 35. H. 3. Sara,

Richardus de Pavelli, miles, 26 E. 1.-

Laurentius- . 11 E. 2.

Robertus Paveli, mort, 20 E. 3.- Laurentius. *i*.

Laurentius Pavelli- Rob. Nic. Tho. Rog. Will. Joh.
hær. Rob. 20 E. 3.

Robertus Paveli, miles, 23 E. 3.- Rogerus. Johannes.

Laurentius Pavely.

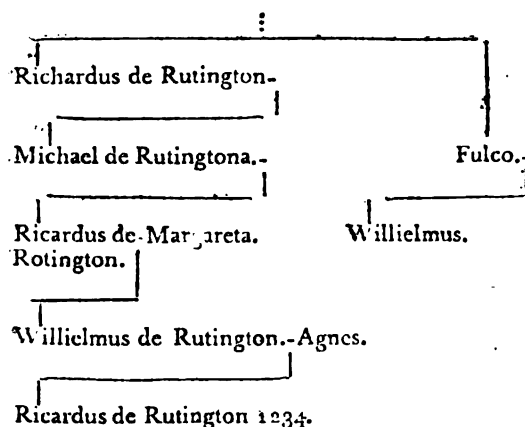
About the latter End of E. 3. and in the Reign of R. 2. I find Hugh de Annesley a considerable Man here; which Family, it seems, succeeded the Pavleys in this Place, and continued the Name of Hugh very much. Hugh Annesley, Senior, 16 H. 8. *k*. died seized of Pavelys Manor, and Bugges Manor (which was but a Mess. fo

a Reg. Lent. 90. *b*. Pip. 1 Joh. Northant. *c*. Pip. 4 Joh. *d*. Pip. 5 Joh. *e*. Efc. 35 H. 3. n. 50. *f*. Autogr. apud Clifton. *g*. Pat. 1 E. 3. par. 2 m. 26. *h*. Efc. 20 E. 3. n. 50. *i*. [F. 50.] Efc. 20 E. 3. n. 50. *k*. Ex. Inq.

so called) in *Rudington*, and two Mess. in *Bradmere*, and of a Manor in *Hucknall* Torcard, his Son and Heir Hugh Annelley, Esquire, being then above fifty Years of Age, who died 30 H. 8. and left his Son Gervase 28. Another Gervase Annelley sold it to the Earl of *Kingston*, who purchased also that belonging to *Plumtre*, and all or most of the rest considerable, and the R. H. the Marquis of *Dorchester* is now Owner.

Hornius (who might possibly be Predecessor of a Family named of this Place) *a.* gave all the Tythe of his Demefne here to the Monastery of *Lenton*, offering his gift with his Knife upon the Altar, Margery his Wife, and William his Son, and Duran, the Deacon of *Flaufore* praising the Act, and being Witnesses.

Richard de Roll. confirmed the Gift of Michael, Son of Richard de Rutington of four Bovats of Land, *b.* which were Fulco's, the Brother of the said Richard, which William his Son held after



him, to the Monastery of *Lenton*, and that they might be more securé, William de Roll. his Son and Heir, and Ralph his Brother did quit their Claim in his Presence to the said Monastery.

William, Son of Richard de Rotington, *c.* confirmed the Gift of Galfr. de Malquinci, his Uncle of four Acres, to the said Priory. And Richard, Son of this William, confirmed the Gifts of Richard his Grandfather, Son of Michael de Rutinton, and likewise gave his Meadow called *Godwinesholm*, which lay near *Clifton* Water Mill, in the Year 1234, being at *Lenton* Fair, to that Monastery.

This last Richard de Rutinton, 12 H. 3. *d.* claimed against Robert Pavilli ten Bovats of Land in *Burton*, and four Bov. and an half here, as Heir to Galfr. de Malquinci, who died without Issue in the Time of R. 1. for which there was a Duel waged and fought, and the Man of Robert Pavilli was vanquished in the Field.

The Sheriff of *Nott.* 14 H. 3. *e.* was commanded that the Impar lance (loquela) which was in this County, between Richard de Rudington, and Robert de Pavillis concerning that, that the said Robert should do suit to the Court of the said Richard at *Rudington*, should he respited while the said Robert was in the King's Service beyond the Seas; the King at that Time made his Voyage into *Britany*.

T

John,

a. Reg. Lent. 92. *b.* Reg. Lent. 90. *c.* Ib. 92. *d.* Pl. de. Banc. Mich. 12. H. 3. 10. indorso. *e.* Fin. & Claus. 14 H. 3. par. 2. m. 8. indorso.

John, Son of Sigerus de Clifton, remised to Richard called Martell of *Rodington* Lands, *a.* sometime the Bishop of *Dunblanes*; the Witnesses were Sir John de Leke, Sir Galfr. de Stapleford, Knights, Richard de Pavelli of *Rodington*, Henry Poutrell of *Thurmeton*, &c. in the Time of E. 1. 'Tis like the Bishop was of this Family, and that *Rodingtons* were afterwards called *Martells*.

Anker de Freschevill, 45 H. 3. *b.* was found Heir of Ralph his Father, Lord of *Boney*, who held half a Knight's Fee in *Rotinton* of John de Musters of the Honor of *Richmond*. William, Son of Thomas de Plumtre, 15 E. 1. *c.* could not deny but that he was to acquit Richard de Bingham (whose Name was Bugge, as in *Leek*, and other Places may be noted) against all Persons whatsoever of the Service which Henry de Lascy, Earl of *Lincolne*, exacted of him for one Mess. one Bovat, and four Selions of Land in *Rutington*, and the Advowson of the Church, which Sir Richard de Bingham, Knight, 46 E. 3. *d.* by Fine passed to Sir John de Nevill, Knight, with two Bovats, and William Bonde his Native with his Sequell.

In the same 15 E. 1. *e.* Paulinus. Son of William, Son of Thomas de Plumptre, claimed against Thomas, Son of William de Plumptre, a yearly Rent of ten Marks Sterling in *Plumptre*, one Virgat of Land, with the Appurtenances in the same Town, two Bovats of Land and an half, and seven Carucats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Rutington*, which William de Plumptre gave to Thomas, Son of the said William, and to the Heirs of his Body; and which after the Death of the said, and of William his Son, ought to descend to the said Paulinus, Son of the said William, as Cousin and Heir of the said Thomas, to whom the said William de Plumptre gave the said yearly Rent of ten Marks, out of his Lands, Meadows, and Pastures, in the Territory of *Plumptre*; and the said Virgat of Land, with the Augmentation of three Acres of his Demesne in the same Town, and these two Bovats and half, and seven Carucats in *Rotington*; by which Gift the said Thomas was seized in his Demesne, as of Fee and Right in the Time of Peace, in the Time of King JOHN, Grandfather of the King then dead. But Thomas, the Son of William, pleaded that the said William only gave the said Thomas, and Avicia his Wife, the Premises for their Lives, and afterwards to remain to the right Heir Males of the said William, whereupon the said Paulinus was cast.

Ruddingtons Manor came to Richard called Martell, for he lived there in the Time of E. 1. *f.* and Hugh Martell of *Chilwell*, 3 E. 3. claimed View of Frankpledge, and all Things belonging to it, of all his Tenants in *Rudington*. He afterwards, viz. 16 E. 3. *g.* did or was about to found a Chantry in the Chapel of St. Andrew, in the Church of St. Peter of *Flawfore*, to which he gave, or intended to give two Mess. and three Virgats in *Rotington*, and one Bovat and an half, and half a Mess. in *Clifton*. But it seems to have been perfected, 37 H. 6. *b.* by William Babington, Esquire, Son of Sir William Babington, Knight, and of Margery his Wife, (whom I judge to have been the Daughter and Heir of Robert Martell) for three Chaplains officiating, two in this Chapel of St. Andrew, in *Flasforth* Church, and one in the Chapel, within the Manor of *Chilwell*, who were to pray for the good State of King H. 6. Margaret his Queen, Edward Prince of *Wales*, &c. of William Babington the Founder, and Elizabeth.

a. Autog. apud Clifton. *b.* Esc. 45 H. 3. n. 24. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 15 E. 1. ro. 63. *d.* Trin. 46 E. 3. *e.* Ibid. indorlo. *f.* Autogr. ap. Clifton, & alibi. Quo War. 3 E. 3. *g.* Esc. 46 E. 3. n. 52. *h.* Ex. libello Ric. St. George Norroy Collect. per St. Io F. niveton.

both his Wife, and for the Souls of Sir William Babington, Knight, and Margery his Wife, &c. And also for the Souls of Mr. Robert Prebend, sometime Bishop of *Dunblane*, of Richard Martell, Hugh Martell, and Robert Martell, and for the Souls of them to whom the said Mr. Robert and Sir William are held bound in the Sight of God. This was to be called Babington's Chantry, it had 21 Marks yearly Rent out of twenty-eight Bovats of Land and eighteen Acres, and one Rood of Meadows in *Cbilverwell*, twelve Bovats of Land and Meadow in *Clifton* and *Clapton*, sixteen Bovats of Land, and four Acres of Meadow in *Bramcote*, and forty Acres of Land, and sixteen of Meadow in *Lenton*, for the Warden, and the said three Chaplains, and their Successors for ever, which Lands were of the yearly Value of 25*l*.

At the Assizes at *Nottingham*, 10 H. 4. a. the Prior of *Newstede*, recovered a Mess. and one Bovat of Land in *Rodington*, which had been held of the Priory since the Time of H. 3. by the Service of 5*s*. and Fealty, because John Hutt, the late Tenant, died without Heirs.

The Rectory was appropriated to the College of *Durham* in *Oxford*, lately dissolved and was rated at the yearly Value of 26*l*. 13*s* 4*d*.

There was also in the Town a House and certain Tythes of Corn and Hay, appropriated to the Priory of *Lenton*, rated at the yearly Value of 3*l*. 15*s*. all which is now the Inheritance of the Right Honorable the Earl of *Devonshire*.

The Vicarage was 8*l*. Value when the Prior of *Durham* was Patron. a. It is now 6*l*. 13*s*. 4*d*. in the King's Books, and the Countess of *Devonshire* Patroness.

There is a Church-like Chapel in the Town, but the Parish Church stands in the Field, and is called *Flawforth* Church, betwixt the Towns of *Edwalton*, *Plumpton*, *Kegworth*, *Bouey*, and *Bradmore*, whereof some Parts of the three last are belonging to the Parish. It was Parcel of the Possessions of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, and the Tythes being thereunto appropriate, are sold as divers Portions in the several Townships.

In the Church is a South Quire, called *Dumlaws Quire*, corrupted, I suppose, from *Dunblane*, (the Bishop whereof, I guess built it) in the Middle of which, upon one Stone, are cut the Figures of a Man and a Woman, which seem very ancient, with this Inscription about the Sides,

RICIACET IN TVMULO MATILDIS CVM GALEFRDO.....
.....PON.....ARE BARTVN Q1. TENVERE.

Galf. de Malquinci, and Matildis his Wife held *West Burton* in *Bassetlaw* Wapentake. He died in the Time of R. 1. as before is noted.

Upon another very hard Stone is a Picture of a Woman, it seems, with a strange old Cap, and about the Sides in great Brass Letters,

...WO8RE: PASSEG: PAR:ICI: PRIEB: PV...L.....ME MAR-
GERI: NG: DEV: LE: PACE: MARCI: AMEN:

If this be for Margery the Wife of Hornius, 'tis very old. I do not think it to be Margery, the Wife of Sir William Babington. There is a Grave-stone for William Babington, with his Arms at each Corner, by his Head, ten Roundels, and a File of three Labels.

T 2

On

On another Grave Stone,

Hic jacet Sidonia Al foror Mari Babington que obiit vi. die Maii. Anno Domini M.CCCC.XL.VIII.

Cloſe by the Wall, one croſs-leg'd, his Gown or Surcoat reaching below his Knees.

In the Chancel, a Priest and a Chalice by his Head: and about it,

Hic jacet Dominus Willielmus Jokin vicarius de *Rodington*, qui obiit xxv. die menſis Novembris Anno Domini Milleſimo, D. XV. cujus animæ propitiatur Deus, Amen.

And upon one in the Church,

Orate pro anima Margaretæ nuper uxor. Henrici Vinir, qui obiit apud *Rodington* xv. Octob. Anno Domini M.CCCC.XXX.IX. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus Amen.

And divers others without Inſcriptions.

In an old Hall Window at *Rodington*. Paly of Arg. and Azure a bend Gules, Anneſley; impaling Azure a Chevron between 3. Mulletts, Or.

R U D D I N G T O N

STANDS within five miles of *Nottingham*, ſomewhat on an elevation near the turnpike road from *Lezburghorough*. The Lordſhip contains 2900 acres of land, incloſed in 1768. The principal proprietor is Sir Thomas Parkyns, Bart. who is Lord of the Manor. The great tythes are in the hands of the *Devonſhire* Family.

The Village conſiſts of upwards of 130 dwelling houſes, a ſchool, and a Quaker's meeting. Charles Skrymſher Boothby, Eſq. has a hunting ſeat, in this place. Mr. Breedon, alſo, who is honored with the third place, in Mr. Marſhall's arrangement of capital ram breeders, of the *Diſbley* blood, in the midland counties, reſides here. Mr. Breedon, and Mr. Buckley, of *Normanton* on *Scar*, who are alſo particularly noticed by Mr. Marſhall, were the firſt breeders who were emboldened to give Mr. Bake-well one hundred guineas for a third portion of the ſervices of a ram for one ſeaſon.

Mr. Marſhall advances, that *Nottinghamſhire* takes the lead in the improvement of ſheep, in the midland diſtrict; perhaps it may be owing, in ſome meaſure, to Mr. Breedon letting his ſhearling rams go to eaſy rides of twenty or thirty ewes each; which is a kind of nurſery for his rams at that age, and it extends and improves more haſtily the much eſteemed *Diſbley* breed. In this neighbourhood it is not un- frequent to hear of lamb hogs, a year old, ſell for 30s. or a guinea and a half each. It is the opinion of a friend of mine, who has made uſe of Mr. Breedon's rams theſe laſt ſix years, that no breed at preſent, will pay more money for the food they eat in a given time, or get fat in a leſs. • My friend who is not an ordinary grazier, or obſerver of things, aſſerts that the opinions of many are erroneous reſpecting the wool of this breed of ſheep, by ſaying, that, in that article, they are deficient, he aſſerts, with ſome confidence, that, "They produce more wool, by the acre, than any other breed of ſheep."

James Clift, a weaver of this place, by dint of application to the intricate ſtudy of the mathematics, has, on many occaſions, ſhewn himſelf a man of underſtanding by his answers in the magazines to mathematical queſtions.

The ſchool in this place was founded by Mr. James Peacock, citizen of *London*; his will bears date 1641. It is for the uſe of the children of *Ruddington* only. The
maſter

master has a house to live in, and his salary amounts to about 30l. per annum. The same gentleman left to the poor of this place, weekly, one dozen and a half of wheaten bread, to those who attended divine service on the sabbath. By the good management of the trust however, who are house-dwellers in this village, it now amounts to four dozen and a half weekly.

A curious circumstance happened here about ten years since. The vicar sent a curate to officiate in the parish whose character (I cannot say how deservedly) stood not fair. On the feast Sunday, in consequence (I can safely say not lawfully) the parishioners engaged another clergyman to perform divine service. The chapel was full of people, which is usual on the feast Sunday. At the same juncture of time, both clergymen began the service, the vicar's curate in the desk, and the other in the nave of the church. An indecent altercation soon took place, during which time the churchwardens servants pulled the curate out of the desk; then the other clergyman continued and ended the service in the usual way. After most of the congregation had left the chapel the curate re-entered the desk peaceably, and began the service where he had been interrupted, which he continued to the end.

This chapel or church has a nave, side aisle, and a low spire with 6 deep toned bells. It was repaired in 1718. And the burial ground consecrated about 15 years ago. The first person buried therein was the late Mr. William Breedon, eldest brother of Mr. J. Breedon of this place. The most proper use of the materials of *Flawford* Church was made in fencing this burial ground.

Flawford church, to which this was a chapel of ease formerly, was dedicated to St. Peter, and stood within a mile eastwardly of *Ruddington*; but now is totally destroyed. In an old memorandum book, shewn me by the clerk of *Ruddington*, which was kept by an old schoolmaster, is this entry. "Saturday June 12th, 1773, *Flawford* Church was demolished by colliers." The bishop it seems had given leave to have it taken down it being in a very ruinous state, and not a dwelling of the village remaining. In consequence some colliers were engaged to undermine it and throw it down, which was effected with ease, for after the first day's labor in undermining the walls it fell in the succeeding night. The following paragraph appeared in the *Nottingham* paper about the time of its destruction.

"The venerable church of *Flawford*, situated in the middle of *Ruddington* field, and supposed to have been built by the Saxons in the first ages of Christianity, for the joint use of the several towns then surrounding it, being in very bad repair, and in danger of falling, an order has been obtained from the Archbishop's court at *York*, for taking it down; and workmen have for some time been employed in destroying the church, with its remarkable monuments of antiquity; and for several evenings together, the cottagers of the village have amused themselves, to the number of 30 or 40 at a time, with drawing waggons loaded with stone, containing near three tons, from the spot where the fabric stood, to a brook near two miles distant, which separates the parishes of *Ruddington* and *Gotham*, for the purpose of building a bridge, which will be very useful in wet seasons. Divine service, and all other rites of the church, are now to be celebrated at the chapel in *Ruddington*."

About 3 years before this time, 18 or 20 feet of the spire fell, which in some measure hastened its final dissolution, and what is remarkable, a little before that time a fox was discovered in the steeple with a litter of cubs.

In the village of *Ruddington* I saw some of its materials, which were appropriated to mend the roads, make pig-styes, and mend horse-blocks. Grave-stones lie there in farm-yards, and some serve as bridges over sink-holes in the streets.

Dunblain chapel was a cemetery to *Flawford* church, and was built by the following odd circumstance, (says oral tradition) a swine-herd's boy of a happy countenance was placed near the church to tend pigs; a gentleman coming by questioned him respecting his parents and situation of life, who at length, by fair promises, persuaded the boy to go away with him, brought him up and made him his heir at his death. Many years afterwards he came back in the habits of a gentleman, and found his parents dead, and buried on the outside of the church. He, in consequence, ordered a tomb to be placed over their graves, with both their figures upon it, with a cur dog at their feet and walled it in, which was ever afterwards called *Dunblain's* chapel, the name of the boy's parents. See THOROTON'S account of this chapel, or quire, as he calls it, above.

I have an unpublished MS. in my possession written in the year 1721, by a gentleman who visited some parts of *Nottingham* and *Derbyshires* which says. "*Flawford* church in ruins consists of a body N. and S. isle and chancel tiled at the W. end, a spire steeple--- 'Tis the parish church of *Ruddington* where there is a chapel with a spire steeple. In the S. isle these inscriptions, viz. on an oblong stone the portrait of a woman; cut round her this inscription WOS. RE Passes: par. ici price --- Margeri -- deu Le face. Amen."

"On a square stone next the former, "Hic jacet Sidonia soror Mari Babington quæ obüt -- die Maij Anno Dom. MCCCCXLVIII."

"On an oblong stone the figures of a man and woman in relief, round the verge in Saxon Lr. "Hic jacet in Tumulo Matildis cum Galefrido --- por urle Robertus 9. Garverge."

"Trad: of his being a Swineherd that built the Isle."

"On another square stone hic jacet." ---

"The windows are all either stoped up or taken away, the outside still standing. They bury here---the church stands a mile from *Ruddington*. Cawseys are dug up in the fields."

"In the body a large square stone with a cross upon it and round it in Goth. --- Orate pro--anima Johannis Chamberlien qui ob. tertis die Novebuis An. Domino. MCCCCCVII. --- propitiatur deus. Another more W. Willm. Chamberlen, MCCC CVI. cujus anime --- rest not legible."

"On the like nearer the S. Isle, Orate pro anima henrici Ma -- qui ob. --- MCCCCXXXII."

On an altar monument of marble adjoining to S. wall of the chancel. Epitaph round the verge, with this date MCCCCXL. the name not legible."

The last person interred in *Flawford* church-yard, and that probably ever will be, was John Wilkinson, aged 80, about 4 years since.

The church before its demolition is represented plate 6. I. T. Mr. Carver of *Kirby*, in *Leicestershire*, sketched it from memory. He was born at *Ruddington*, and has a taste for antiquarian researches. The painted glass, represented in the plate annexed, is now in a cottage window at *Ruddington*, and it is supposed that it was taken from *Flawford* church windows. Every one must see that it is figurative of the Holy Trinity. The three figures, in the same plate, are happy likenesses of the beautiful pieces of sculpture found underneath the floor of the chancel of *Flawford* church; they do Mr. Wigley, Engraver, in *Nottingham*, who copied them, infinite credit.

The

The chancel of this church belonged to the Devonshire family, and was not destroyed with the church. In the year 1779, as the workmen were taking up the chancel floor, they discovered the figures and took them from their hiding place with care. They were doubtless hidden at or about the time of the reformation, by some pious catholic to prevent their destruction by the fanatics of the day, in hopes that some favorable occurrence might bring about the ancient forms of worship.

The middle fig. is doubtless a fine representation of a Bishop: Fig. 1. is, as doubtless, intended for the Virgin Mary and the child Jesus. But fig. 3. reputed to be St. Peter might be intended to represent, as well, the founder or foundress of the church; the face to me is feminine, and the child praying at its feet is an emblem of devotional innocence. The two subjoining accounts of this discovery, &c. are taken from the *Nottingham Journal*; the first Feb. 27, 1779, and the other March 13th, in the same year.

"Last week as workmen were digging up the foundation of *Flawford* church, in this neighbourhood, which was lately taken down, they found three images of alabaster, under the chancel, about two feet in length; one is supposed to represent the Virgin Mary suckling a child: there are no rays encircled, but a coronet over it; the second a Bishop, with a mitre on his head, and a crozier in his hand; the other is supposed to be the effigy of a Saxon prince. This church was dedicated to St. Peter, and we are informed that William Babington, Lord of the Manor of *Ruddington*, founded a chantry in this church, in the chapel of St. Andrew, and three chaplains to pray for the estate of King Henry the Sixth, and his Queen, and Prince Edward, himself, wife, and for the souls of all them that he was held bound to in the Sight of God. In this Church there has been many ancient monuments no doubt, of great note formerly;----some considerable ones were remaining both in the chancel and south aisle, part whereof seem to imply, that the persons to whom they belonged have been either actually engaged in the Holy Wars, or had some vows upon them to go to it, their effigies lying cross-legged."

"The account given in this paper of the 17th ult. of the images found under the altar piece at *Flawford* church in this neighbourhood, being some what deficient, we presume the following further particulars will not prove unacceptable to the lovers of antiquity: The figures are made of alabaster, and the first found was a little defaced by the workmen; is supposed to be a striking representation of the Virgin Mary, with a crown on her head, and the child Jesus on her right arm, clothed in robes of various colours, sculptured with great art, and strikes the beholder with wonder and admiration: The child hath its hands on her right breast, which is bare, and the hair of her head, (as also that of the child) is richly ornamented with gold; her shoes are sharp toed; and she measures in height about 2 feet 4 inches. The next image is a representation of St. Peter, habited in robes of variegated colours, with two keys hanging on his right hand; and holding in his left, the model of a church in the shape of a cross; a triple crown on his head; and at his feet a small figure in a supplicating posture; a label has gone forth from his mouth, but the head and label are broke off; and measures 2 feet 8 inches in height. The other figure plainly indicates the representation of a Bishop, the crozier in his left hand, and mitre on his head, do confirm this supposition; his right hand is erect; there is a ring on his second finger; and this beautiful statue measures 3 feet 2 inches in height."

"It is very probable that this figure may represent St. Paulinus, St. John of Beverley, or some one or other of the Archiepiscopal See of *York*, as it was found under the wall where

where the altar stood; and it may reasonably be supposed, that some zealous priest, at the time of the suppression of monasteries in 1536, in King Henry the Eighth's reign, concealed these beautiful images from the mobs, who at that time infested this country.

"The following stanzas from Mr. Gray's Elegy, are very applicable to this (now ruined) church:"

"Perhaps in this neglected Spot is laid,
Some Heart once pregnant with celestial Fire;
Hands that the Rod of Empire might have sway'd,
Or wak'd to Extasy the living Lyre.

Some Village Hampden, that with dauntless Breast,
The little Tyrant of his Fields withstood;
Some mute inglorious Milton here may rest,
Some Cromwell guiltless of his Country's Blood."

By the favor of Mr. Breedon of *Ruddington*, who lives under the Devonshire family, I have the figures in my possession. A more proper place might be perhaps in *Ruddington* church; but rooted prejudices, I fear, would not be favorable to their preservation there. Catholic relics the vulgar have been long taught to look upon as diabolical; consequently they might be in danger of being defaced by some ruthless arms of strength, at war with every religious sect but his own; or else, surely, they might long remain in this religious sanctuary, as inoffensive to the established religion as the rock from whence they were hewn.

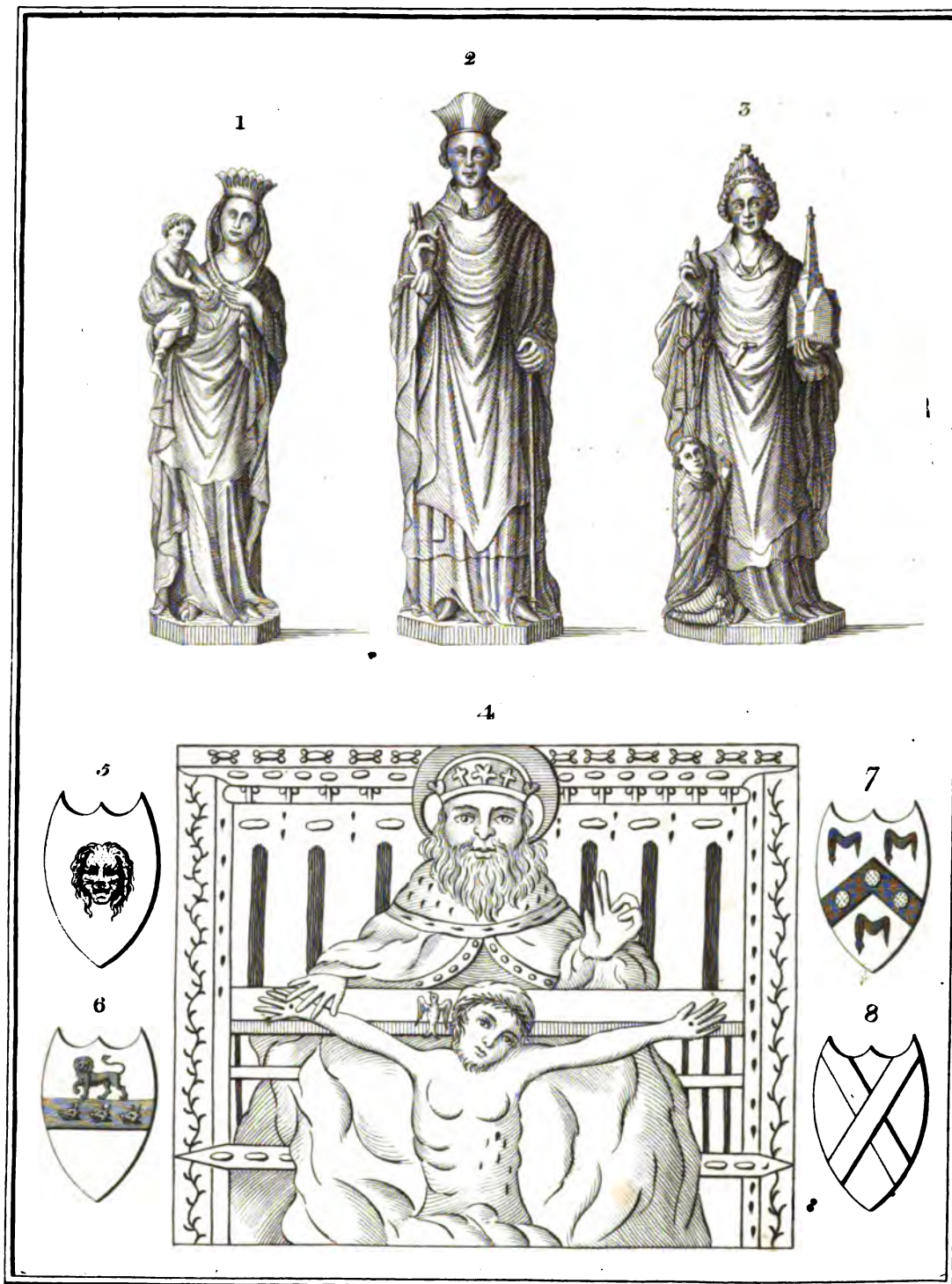
Bacon says *Flawford* was a chapel to *Ruddington*. Kings book, 6l. 13s. 4d. clear yearly value, 14l. 3s. 4d. (now it is 50l. per Ann.) Syn. 8s. prox. 7s. 6d. val fine mans: in dec. &c. The king presented in 1753. Duke of Devonshire in 1781.

Register begins in 1636. Bap: the five earliest years 93. Bur. 100. The last five years Bap: 144. Buried 95.

PLUMPTRE and NORMANTON.

HERE were two Manors in *Plumptre* in the Time of King EDWARD, before the Norman Invasion, which Vlfac and Godric had rated to the public Geld for twelve Bov. The Land (was then esteemed sufficient for three Ploughs, or) three Carucats. It afterwards was the Fee of Roger de Busli, who had there in Demesne three Car. thirty three Vil. having five Car. There was a Church, and twenty Acres of Meadow. This then kept the old Value 3l. having Soc in *Rodintone*. In *Normentune*, Vnfac had a Manor taxed at six Bov. before the Conquest, the Land whereof was three Car. There Roger de Busli had also in Demesne two Car. six Vill. three Bord, four Sochm. with three Car. The Value of this had been in the Time of King EDWARD the Confeffor 40s. but then was but 3cs. Here was also a Berew taxed at four Bov. and an half.

THROSBY'S Plate N^o 5.



half. The Land haif a Carucat. There were two Vill. one Bord. having half a Car. It lay in *Plumptre*, to which more of the Soc also lay in *Stantune* and *Cauord*.

Plumptre hath been esteemed a kind of Wapentake, or Hundred, and belonging to *Donington* Castle, as the Earl of *Chester's*, concerning which, something is already, noted in the Beginning of this *Ruscliff* Hundred; but the Manor, or Soc of *Plumptre*, seems to have been continued to the Posterity of this Godric, with *Sprotburgh*, in *Yorkshire*, still united in the Possession of Sir Godfrey Copley of that Place, who inherited them from Chetilbert, who, I suppose, was Son of this Godric, because his Son's Name was Godric; which Godric, Son of Chitlbert, was Lord of *Sprotburgh*, 5 STEPH. and Father of William, who married Albreda de Lifoures, *a.* whose Son and Heir William was called Fitz-William, *b.* which became the Surname of this Noble Family; and his Son Thomas Fitz-William held this Manor of *Plumtree*, of the Honor of *Tickhill*, in the Time of H. 3.

Godric tenuit plurima Maneria temp. Ed. Conf. & Willielmi Conq.

Chetilbertus-

Godric filius Chetilberti, 5 Steph.

Willielmus-Albreda fil. & hæ. Roberti de Luforiis-Ric. Constab. Cestræ.

Willielmus fil. Willielmi-Matildie.

Johannes Constab.

Thom. fil. Willielmi, temp. H. 3.

Rogerus Constab. Cestr. ut in Kneefat.

Willielmus fil. Willielmi-

Willielmus Fitz-William-Isabella.

Johannes Fitz-William-

Thomas, 18 E. 3.

Joana, 18 E. 2.

Agnes.

Isabel.

Johannes Fitz-William, miles-Elizab. fil. Clinton Comit. Huntingt.

Willielmus Fitz-William, miles-Matildis fil. Rad. Crumwel. Edm. Fitz-William-Matil. fil. Joh. Hothum, mil.

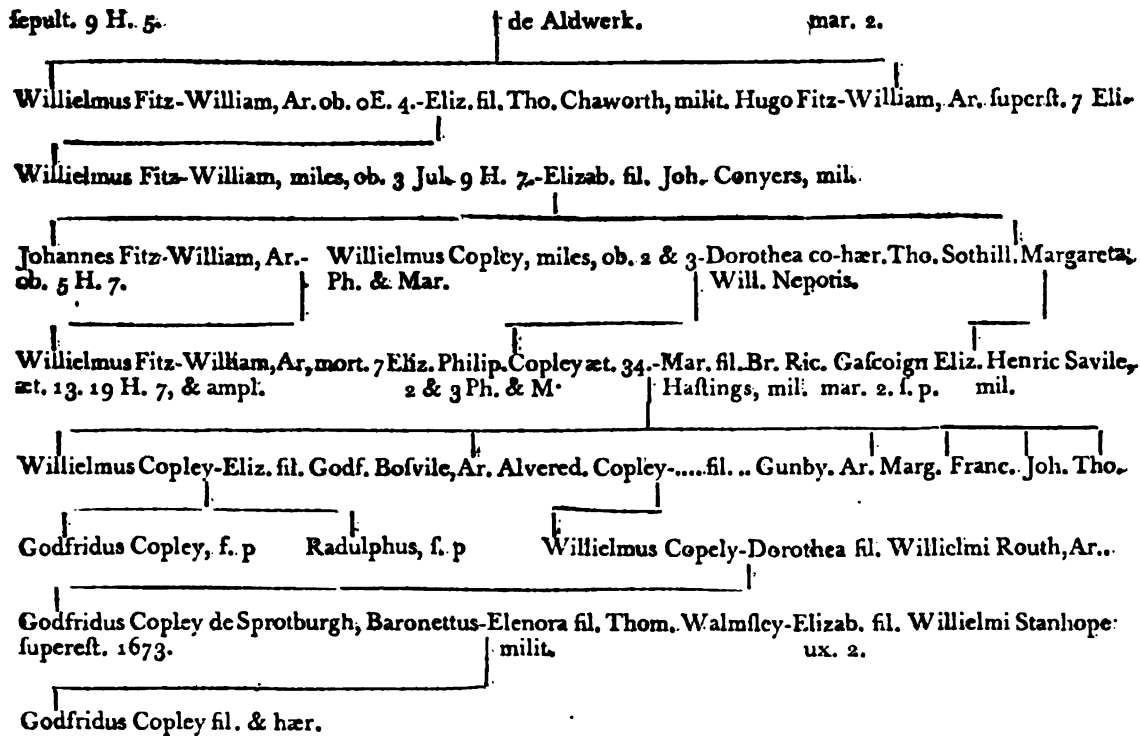
Johannes Fitz-William, miles ob. 6 H. 5.-Elionora fil. Hen. Greene milit.

Johannes Fitz-William, Ar. probat. æt. 6 H. 3.-Margareta fil. Thom. Clarell-Willielmus Gascoigne, miles,

U

Raph

a. Pip. Ebor. 5 Steph. Pip. 15. H. 2. Ebor.—*b.* Test. de Nev.



Raph de Nevill, 24 H. 2. gave Account of C^s. a. for hastening the Duel against William Son of Godric.

Now whether this William was called de Clarofagio; or it was another William so named, who was also Husband to Albreda de Lifures; but before that had another Wife called Avicia, the Daughter and Heir of Will. de Tanai, by whom he had a Daughter named Sibyll, married to Raph Tilli. who had two Sons by her, Raph and Roger, both Benefactors to the Monastery of *Hampole* in *Yorkshire*. *b*. I have not yet found Evidence certainly to determine: but certain it is, that in the Year of our Lord 1331. William Fitz-William, Lord of *Sprotburgh*, in *Yorkshire*, confirmed the Gift of his Father William, Son of Thomas Lord of *Sprotburgh*, of 30s. Rent, out of *Atbewyk*, in that County, to the Nuns of *Denepole*, and the Gift or Donation of the said Thomas his Grandfather, which confirmed the Grant of William, Son of William (or Fitz-William) Father of the said Thomas, and Son and Heir of Albreda de Lizours, which confirmed the Gift of the said Albreda his Mother, and Grandmother of the said Thomas, of the Church of *Atbewick*, and Twenty Shillings Rent, out of her Revenue at *Plumtre*, near *Scroby*; which Rent, the said William her Son, granted to find a Lamp continually Burning at the Tomb of Matilda his Wife. He also gave a Mark of Rent to *Blyth*, *c*. out of the same *Plumtre*, as in that Place is noted, and there he is called William, Son of William, Son of Godric.

Albreda de Lifures (as in *Kneefale*, *Hodfak*, *Styrup*, &c. may be seen) had another Husband called Richard, *d*. by whom she had John, Constable of *Chester*, who also confirmed his Mother's Gifts to this Monastery of *Hampole*, to which they gave *Atbewyk*, *Belton*, and the very Site of *Hampole*. There:

a, Pip. 24 H. 2. Ebor. b. Mon. Angl. vol. 1, p. 831. c. Reg. de Blia. f. 98. d. Mon. Alg. lb.

There was a Fine levied, 18 E. two-thirds, between William, Son of (or Fitz-) William, Quer. and Edmund, Parson of the Church of *Plumtre*, Deforc. *a.* of the Manor of *Plumtre*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Church of the same Manor, whereby it was settled on the said William Fitz-William, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to John Son of the said Will. and the Heirs males of his; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of John, in like sort; Remainder to Joan, Sister of Thomas, and the Heirs Males of her Body; Remainder to Agnes, and to Isabel, her Sisters respectively in the same Manner; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said William. (I doubt this should be 18 E. 2.)

There was a Writ dated 12 Feb. 7 *Edw.* directed to the Sheriff of *Yorkshire*, that he should Command Richard Gascoine, Esquire, and Elizabeth his Wife, that justly, and without delay, they restored to Hugh Fitz-William, Esquire, the Manors of *Emely* and *Darthington*, with the Appurtenances, which Edmund Deyncourt gave to John, Son of William, and the Heirs Males of his Body; and which after the Death of the said John, and of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the said John, and William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the said John Fitz-William, Knight, and of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the said William Fitz-William, Knight, and of John Fitz-William, Esquire, Son of the said John Fitz-William, Son of the said William Fitz-William, Knight, and of William Fitz-William, Esquire, Son of the said John Fitz-William, Esquire, and of William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the said William Fitz-William, Esquire, and of John Fitz-William, Esquire, Son of the said William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the said William Fitz-William, Esquire, and of William Fitz-William, Esquire, Son of the said John Fitz-William, Esquire, Son of the said William Fitz-William, Knight, ought by the Form of the Donation (or Formedone) aforesaid to descend to the said Hugh, Son and Heir of John Fitz-William, Esq. Son of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of William Fitz-William, Knight, Son of John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of the said John, Son of William, as Cousin and Heir of the said John, Son of William. But this Writ it seems, went to the Ground, because the Seizin was laid in the Donee, where it should have been in the last Seizure. Sir William Ingleby was then Sheriff of *Yorkshire*.

Sir John Fitz-William, Knight, Son of Sir William, and Maud his Wife, Daughter *b.* of Raph Crumwell, died seized of this Manor of *Plumtre*, and Rents in *Cbaddeston*, *Wodball*, and *Braydeston*, in *Darbyshire*, esteemed Parcel of it; and likewise of the Manors of *Emlay*, and *Sprotburgh* in *Yorkshire*, 6 H. 5, leaving his Son John Fitz-William his Heir, who died at *Roan*, and was buried at *Sprotburgh*, 9 H. 5. *c.* He married Margaret, Daughter of Thomas Clarell, *Aldewerk*; and his Son William Fitz-William, *d.* Lord of *Elmeley*, died at *Hatbilsfey*, and was buried at *Sprotburgh*, 10 E. 4. Sir William Fitz-William, Knight, of *Sprotburgh*, Lord of *Emely*, his Son died, 9 H. 7. buried there also, as was his Son John, who died before him, 5 H. 7.

William Fitz-William, Son of this John, died without issue, and so this Manor of *Plumtre*, with the Appurtenances in *Normenton*, *Clipston*, *Ruddington*, and *Chaworth*, fell to his Aunt Dorothy, Daughter of Sir William Fitz-William, and Wife of Sir William Copley, whose Son Phillip Copley, Esquire, was found his Heir by an Inquisition taken at *Newark*, 29 Oct. 3 and 4 PH. and MAR. *a.* of this Manor, and half the Manor of *Bassforth*, being then about thirty-four Years old.

Philip

U 2

a. Trin. 18. E. 1. *petius*. 18. E. 2. *b.* Efc. H. 5. p. 203. *c.* Efc. 6. H. 5. n. 41. *Derb.* *d.* Ex. Collect. St. Lo. Kniveton, Ar. A. C. 134. *e.* Ex. Inq.

Philip Copley, Esquire, by Mary, Daughter of Sir Brian Hastings, Knight, his Wife, had William, Margaret, Francis, Alverey, John, Thomas; William Copley, married Elizabeth, *a.* Daughter of Godfrey Bosvile, Sister and one of the Heirs of Fr. Bosvile, of *Cumlethwait*, Esq. and had Issue Godfrey and Raph Copley, both without Issue. Alverey Copley, second Son of Philip, had by his Wife —, the Daughter of — Gunby, Esq. William Copley, whose Wife was Dorothy, Daughter of William Routh, of *Roumley*, Esq. by whom he had Sir Godfrey Copley, created Bart. 17 June, 13 CAR. 2, the present Lord of this Manor, and *Sprotburgh*, in *Yorkshire*, whose first Wife was Elenor, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Walmesly, Knt. and Mother of Godfrey, his Son and Heir:—His second Wife is Elizabeth, Daughter of William Stanhope, Esq.

b. There was a good Freehold in *Normanton*, the Inheritance of the Eldershawes. This Hamlet is inclosed, to the great Loss of the Church of *Plumtre*, to which it is Parish, as is also *Clipston*.

c. The Rectory was 30*l.* Value, and William Fitz-William Patron. Now it is 19*l.* 19*s.* 7*d.* in the King's Book, and Sir Godfrey Copley Patron. The present Incumbent is Vere Harcourt, D. D. Archdeacon of *Nott.*

In the East Window of the Chancel there is, Lozengy Ar. and Gules, Fitz-William, impaling with Crumwell, quartering Tateshale; and with Chaworth, viz. Ar. 2. Chevrons Or, quartering Caltoft, and with Gules a Bend between 6. Martlets Arg. and with another broken away. Fitz-Williams is in the Church Windows likewise, and Arg. a plain Croffe Gules.

In the Middle of the Chancel, on an Alabaster.—Hic jacet Dominus Thomas Wigfall, quondam, &c. . . obiit 16 Junii, 1534. Cujus animæ, &c.

d. Ju. 15 E. 1. Paulinus, the Son of William de Plumptre, then lately deceased claimed divers Lands and Teneiments in *Plumptre* and *Normanton*, which William Fitz-William gave to the said William de Plumptre, his Cousin, and to the Heirs of his Body (who is therefore thought to be a Branch of this Family) but the several Persons, against whom he claimed, pleaded that when he obtained the Writ, they had nothing in the Premises, but at the Will of Thomas, Son of (or Fitz-) William (de Plumptre:), whereupon Paulinus came not, and so his Pledges Richard Curson and Roger le Spicer were amerced.

e. William de Plumptre, 3 E. 3, claimed Lands in *Plumptre*, as Son of Henry, Son of Paulinus de Plumptre, who held them in the Time of E. 1. and was sometimes called le Clerc.

PLUMTREE.

a. Ex Relatione Godf. Copley, Bart. de Sprotburgh, in Com. Ebor. *b.* B. c. MSS. J. M. *d.* Plac. de Banco. Trin. 15 E. 1. ro. 63, in dorso. *e.* Pl. de Jur. & Assis coram Will. Herle & Soc. apud Nott. die Lunæ prox post fest. St. Martini 3 E. 3. ro. 13.

PLUMTREE and NORMANTON.

THE former Lordship contains 1700 acres. The principal and almost only proprietor, is Sir Lionel Copley, of *Southampton*. Lord Middleton, I believe, owns the manor. It is open field.

The village consists of 36 dwellings.

The church is dedicated to St. Mary; has a nave, two side-aisles, and a heavy tower with three bells. In a foul chancel is remembered Vere Harcourt, D. D. rector, and archdeacon of *Nottingham*; he died in 1683, aged 77. Rev. Charles Willats, rector, died in 1760. A brass plate, near the altar, informs you that the Rev. John Gee, A. M. rector, and prebendary of *Southwell*, died in 1713, aged 68. James Green, A. M. rector, died in 1718. An old praying figure lies near the altar, much defaced.

NORMANTON, which parishes to *Plumtree*, and stands near it, has no chapel.--- Its lordship, which is inclosed, is owned chiefly by Samuel Smith, Esq. Mr. Hall, and a Mr. Timm. It contains about 1000 acres, and the hamlet 20 dwellings.

Patron, Sir Lionel Copley. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Carne. Archiepisc. pro. Syn. 5s. Archidiacon pro Prox 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum 8 bovāt ter & prat. ibid per ann. 2l. in trib. cot. ibid 15s. in un. toft. & 4 acr. ter. in *Chipston* 8s. in dec. garb. &c. Comes Devon, 1683. Lionel Copley, Esq. 1718. John Moxon, Esq. p. h. v. 1760. King's books 19l. 19s. 7d. supposed value upwards of 300l.

Register begins in 1558. The 5 earliest years bap. 32, bur. 22. In the 5 latest years bap. 65, bur. 52.

END OF RUSHCLIFFE HUNDRED.

BINGHAM

BINGHAM HUNDRED.

BINGHAMSHOU WAPENTAC.

SO called from the usual Place of Meeting, viz. a certain Pit on the Top of the Hill, on the contrary Side of the FOSSE Way, near the most westerly Corner of *Bingham* Lordship, called Moot-House Pit, where the Hundred Court is, or ought to be still kept, or called; though I think, they usually remove to *Crophill-Butler*, as the nearest Town for Shelter.

CLIPSTON.

WHEN *Plumtre* Wapentake was in Use, this Town of *Clipston* was esteemed as Part of it, but now it is and hath been long, even from the Conquest, *a.* of *Binghamshou*, though it yet remains of the Parish of *Plumtre*. It was also of Roger de Busli's Fee; where before the Norman Invasion Ulviet had a Manor rated to the public Taxation (or Dane Geld) as three Carucats. The Land three Carucats. There Roger had in Demesne two Car. three Sochm. twelve Vill. one Bordar, having six Car. (or Plows.) There were twenty Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Days the Value of this was 60s. In King WILLIAM's but 40s.

There is in Doomſday-Book mention of two Manors in *Wareberge* (now utterly lost, except it was some Part of *Kinolton*) whereof Godric, named in *Plumtre*, before the Conquest, had one, and paid for it to the Geld as twelve Bovats. The Land was twelve Bov. It was Waste, and the Fee of Roger de Busli. There were ten Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time it was 20s. in the CONQUEROR's but 5s. Another Fredgis had rated to the Dane Geld at thirteen Bov. 1-half. The Land whereof was sufficient for two Plows, or two Car. There Rogerus Pictavenſis, whose Fee it became, had one Car. and two Sochm. and one Bord. having one Car. and ten Acres of Meadow. This was 10s. in the CONFESSOR's Time, and 12s. Value in the CONQUEROR's. It seems not to be far of from *Cotegrave*, *Crophill*, *Guthorpe*, *Kinolton*, and this *Clipston*, in which *b.* Roger de Busli gave the Tythe of one Plow-Land or Carucat, to the Monastery of *Blyth*, amongst many other Things, in this very Foundation Charter thereof, bearing date 1088,

John

a. John de Gatton is said to have held a Knight's Fee here, of the Earl of *Lincolne*, of the old Feoffment.

b. Richard de Bingham, 22 E. 1. had a Charter of Free Warren in *Bingham*, *Clipston*, and *Kinalton*. There was a Fine, 1 E. 2. between Richard de Byngham, and Alice, his Wife, Quer. and Mr. Alan de Neufon, Deforc. of the Manors of *Byngbam* and *Clipston*, and of nine Mess. twenty-eight Acres, and eight Bov. of Land and an Half, and twelve Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Gutborpe*, *Kinalton*, *Gotegrave*, *Nottingham*, and *Rotington*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Rotington*, thereby settled on the said Richard, and Alice, and the Heirs Males, which the said Richard should beget on the Body of the said Alice; Remainder to William, Son of Alice Bertram, of *Bingham*, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to Richard, Younger Brother of William and his; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of the said Richard the Younger, and the Heirs Males of his; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Richard de Byngham.—

c. It appears by another Fine, 2 E. 2, between the said Richard de Byngham, and Alice his Wife, Quer. and William Bertram, of *Bingham*, Deforc. concerning twenty Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Gutborpe*, *Cotegrave*, and *Kynalton*, settled as before on the said Richard and Alice, and so on William, Richard and Thomas, that he first had these Sons by her, and afterwards took her to Wife, for William is there said to be Son of the said Alice.

d. In the Record called *Nomina Villarum*, 9 E. 2. *Basingfeild*, *Gamelston*, *Torlaston*, and *Clipston* answered for a whole Villa, and the Lords then were certified to be Joan Luterell, John Barry, and Alice de Byngham.

e. William de Bingham, Chr. 18 E. 3. by Fine, settled this Manor, and some other Lands, with those in *Kinalton*, on Richard de Bingham, and Amora his Wife, then in the Custody or Guardianship of Robert de Meaux. f. Sir Richard de Bingham, Knt. 40 E. 3. by a Fine settled these Lands on his Son William, and Margaret his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; reserving 100s. per Annum Rent, with Remainder to the right Heirs of himself the said Sir Richard. This William married another Wife called Isabell, and died before his Father the said Sir Richard, who died about 11 R. 2. g. Robert, his Grandchild, by this William, being then found his Heir, and about four Years old.

b. Which Robert, I suppose, lived not long, for there was a Fine, 1 H. 4. levied between Sir Thomas de Rempston, Chr. Complainant, and RICHARD, late King of *England*, Chr. Deforc. of the Manors of *Bingham* and *Clipston*, on the Hill by *Plumtre*, &c. by which these Lands were settled on Sir Thomas Rempston, and his Heirs; but Isabell, the Wife of William de Bingham, had then her Life in this Manor, which descended to the Heirs of this Sir Thomas de Rempston, with *Bingham*, and his other Lands, as in *Bingham* more particularly may be seen.

i. Sir Brian Stapleton, and Elizabeth his Wife, suffered a Recovery, 2 H. 8, of his Manor of *Bingham*, and Lands here.

k. Lucy, who had been Wife of Edmund Holland, Earl of *Kent*, held in Dower after the Death of her said Husband, 2 H. 6, of the Inheritance of the Duchess of *York*, the Wife of Henry Bromflete, Knt. one of the Sisters and Heirs of the said Earl
her

a. Test. de Nev. b. Ch. 22 E. 1. m. 50. Trin. 1 E. 2. c. Mic. 2 E. 2. d. Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. e. Trin. & Mich. 18 E. 3. f. Trin. & etiam Mic. 40 E. 3. g. Efc. 11 R. 2. n. 10. h. Mich. 1 H. 4. i. Mic. 2 H. 8. rot. 415. k. Efc. 2 H. 6. pa. 335.

ber Husband, of Margaret Duchess of *Clarence*, the second Sister of Edmund, late Earl of *March*, Son of *Elia*nor, a third Sister of Alice, the Wife of Richard Nevill, Chr. deceased, within Age, and in the King's Custody the fifth, Sisters, Cousins, and Heirs of the said Earl, amongst other Things, the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee in *Clipston*, by *Plumtree*, which the Lady of *Bingham* lately held, and another fourth Part in *Hickling*, which William Grey held.

a. In 7 H. 8, William Perpoynt, Knt. claimed against Hugh Taylour, one Mess. one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, forty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Clipston-on-the-Hill*, in the Parish of *Plumtree*, and the Advowson of the Chantry, or free Chapel there, called St. John's Chapel.

b. This Lordship was purchased by Sir Henry Pierpont, and descended to his Son Robert Earl of *Kingston*, and remains the Marquis of *Dorchester's*.

CLIPSTON

LORDSHIP, is very small, open field, not more than 600 acres of land, divided into 3 farms. Charles Pierpoint, Esq. one of the representatives of this county, owns the whole.

The hamlet consists of ten dwellings. It is a member of *Plumtree*.

Upper or Over BROUGHTON.

Doomsday, BROTON.

IN *Broton* Algar, the Earl (of *Leicester*) had a Manor, which paid the Tax for two Car. The Land of it was sufficient for seven Plows or seven Car. There after the Change, King WILLIAM had two Car. and twenty-three Vill. and four Bord. having 6. seven Car. and one Mill, 5s. and one Hundred Acres of Meadow. In the CONQUEROR's Time, when a former Survey was made, this was 3l. Value, but when the CONQUEROR's was returned 4l. *Tborpe* was a Berew, belonging to this Manor (as in that Place is noted) which together with this Town, went from the Crown to the Earl of *Chester*, and so to Albin, Earl of *Arundel*.

d. *Brocton* was the Land of Aluredus de Suleni, a certain Norman, and seised into the King's Hand, but the King restored it to the Earl of *Chester*, because that Knight held it of him, and the Mother of the Earl held in Dower; it was then a Knight's Fee; and

and in another Place is said to be held by Alured de Sulleney, of the Earl of *Arundel*, of the old Feoffment.

The King, 36 H. 3, pardoned Alured de Sullyny, *a.* who had to Wife Sibyll, the Daughter and Heir of John de Braytoft, 111. which was the Arrearages of a 30l. in *Lincolnshire*, whereof John de Braytoft had been one of the Collectors. This Sibyll was Wife of Roger de Cressi, of *Hodjak*, and last of all of Adam de St. Lo, as in *Clifton* may be observed, who held some Lands here in Dower of John, Son of Aluredus de Solen's Inheritance, when he passed it to Sir Gervas de Clifton, about the Beginning of the Reign of EDWARD the First, with whose Posterity it continued till the last Sir Gervase Clifton, Knight and Baronet, was persuaded to sell it, *b.* which he oft repented himself of, being so long in his Family, and he not necessiated, as he hath several Times told me himself; so that the Advowson of the Church is all that remains of it to his Posterity. *c.* It is commonly called *Broughton-Sulney*, from the antient Owners, whose Seals were quarterly ——— it is also thereby distinguished from *Nether-Broughton*, in *Leicestershire*, which is by it.

The Rectory was twenty marks. It is now 11l. 9s. 4d. ob. in the King's Books, and Sir C. Clifton Patron.

B R O U G H T O N

LORDSHIP was inclosed about thirty years ago. Principal land-owner — Mux-ley, Esq. and Mr. Cross, exclusive of the incumbent. It contains about 2000 acres.

The village consists of about 50 dwellings; and stands at the edge of the county, within 14 miles of *Nottingham*, and 7 from *Melton-Mowbray*.

The church has a nave and side-aisle, a low tower steeple, with 3 bells; the walls want a little cleaning of filth. Against one of which there are 2 stones to remember the Bretts, and others on the floor for the same family.

Patron, Sir Gervas Clifton, Bart. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Dawson. King's Books 11l. 9s. 4½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 2s. 11½d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Prox 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 1l. 10s. decim, garb. &c. Sir Gervas Clifton, Bart. 1689. Sir Robert Clifton, Bart. 1727. William Ratcliffe, Esq. 1736. 1767.

HICKLING.

. Doomsday, ECHELING and HEGELING.

A Small Part of this Township was a Berue of *Croptill*, and did and doth still with it belong to St. Mary of *Sudwell*, being a Piece of the two Prebends of *Oxton*. Before the

X

a. Goza. Term. Mich. 36 H. 3, ro. 3. *b.* Ex relatione & ore ipsius Dom. Gerv. Clifton. *c.* Ex Autog. pen. Mich. Brett de Broughton, MSS J. M.

the Conquest in *Ecbeling*, three Carucats and an half for the Geld. *Farchill* and *Goduin* held for two Manors. *a.* The Land whereof was then returned to be sufficient for eight Plows, or eight Car. This afterwards became the Fee of *Ilbert de Lacy*. Here was then in Demesne three Car. and four Sochm. twenty-three Vill. with one Bord. had six Car. or Plows. There was two Hundred Acres of Meadow. This Part, in elder Time, was valued at 6l. but when the CONQUEROR'S Survey was taken at 4l.

Another Part of this Town was Soc to *Granby*, of the Fee of *Walter de Ayncurt*, and was rated to the Geld for two Car. The Land was four Car. There eight Sochm. one Vill. ten Bord. had five Car. There was a Mill 16s. and eighty Acres of Meadow.

b. *Walter de Eyncurt* (Grandchild, I suppose of this *Walter*) restored to *Elias* (or *Eliseus*, as in that Deed) de *Fanecurt*, the whole Land, which his Father *Gerard de Ernecurt* held of him, viz. one Knight's Fee in *Hickling* and *Kinalton*, and in *Brunneby* one Knight's Fee, and in *Scaupewic* four Quadrigats of Land, and in *Graneby* one Quadrigat of Land, for half a Knight's Fee, for the Exchange of Land which he held in *Timberland*.

c. *Sir Gerard de Fanecurt*, Son of *Elias*, was a very great Benefactor to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, of Rad. de *Eyncurt*'s Foundation: for he not only confirmed what his Grandfather *Sir Gerard* had given out of his Estate in *Lincolneshire*, but gave away his whole Manor of *Hickling*, as it was encreased by an Exchange he made with *Oliver de Lovetot*, Lord of *Carcolston*, of his Lands there, for the said *Oliver*'s in *Hickling*, which *Eustacia de Fanecourt*, his Wife, in her Widowhood, also released, after she had claimed them against the Prior and Covent, by a Writ of Entry, viz. ten Bovats of Land 2s. Rent, and the Lands out of which it issued, as her own Right. *Robert Salwayn*, Son of *Gerard Salwayn*, released also to that Priory 10s. per Annum, Rent, which he was wont to receive of *Oliver de Lovetot*, for ten Bovats of Land in *Hicklinge*. *Edmund de Ayncurt*, Son of *John*, confirmed *Sir Gerard de Fanecourt*'s Gifts of the Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, &c. in the Towns of *Hickling* and *Kinalton*, and also released 60s. Rent, which he himself had, during his Life, out of this Manor, to the said Prior and Canons. *Sir Gerard de Fanecourt*, *d.* bore for his Arms, in Imitation of *Deyncourt* it seems, Azure Billette Or, with a Canton Ermine. *Sir Roger de Alneto* held of him in *Cresswalle*, whose Homage and Service he also gave, as he did of all his Freemen in *Hickling* and *Kinalton*. Here was *Raph de Fanecourt*, *William de Villiers*, *Walter de Loveto*, whose Daughters *Avicia*, *Matilda*, *Agnes*, *Margery*, and *Alice*, released to Prior *Gilbert*, and the Covent of *Thurgarton*, one Mess. and two Bovats of Land, which their Father held of his Fee, and very many others of like Sort.

e. The Prior of *Thurgarton*, 8 E. 1, claimed not Assize of Bread, or Gallowes, or Tumbrell, but the Emendation of the Assize of Ale, broken he did. But *Gilbert de Thornewton*, who then sued (or followed) for the Kind demanded Judgment how the Prior, who had renounced Tumbrell, which is the Judgment of the Assize of Ale broken, could claim the Emendation of that Assize broken. But his Successor, 3 E. 3, *f.* claimed a Court Leet here, which the Jury found accordingly, and for the Rent of 8l. a Year to the King, was regranted. About that Time the Value of the whole Manor belonging to *Thurgarton*, was 24l. 5s. 2d. per Annum, there being then four Carucats. of.

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Reg. de Thurg. pen. Cec. Cooper, Ar. p. 131. *c.* Regist de Thurg. 70 & 71. *d.* Ex Rotulo vetusto. *e.* Ib. 136, Plac. de Rageman 8 E. 1, de Quo War. *f.* Quo War. 3 E. 3. *g.* Reg. Thur. 17

of Land. each 40s. a Piece, two Dovecots 24s. one Wind-Mill 20s. the rest made up of small Rents of the Freeholders, Bondmen and Cottagers.

a. Ilbert de Lacy gave two Parts of the Tythe of his Demefne in *Hickling*, to the Chapel of St. Clement, in *Pomfret Castle*. Lacy's Fee descended to the Earls of *Lincolne*, the most antient Tenant whereof, that I find, was Robert de Harestan, who is said to hold two Parts of the Town of *Hickling* *b.* by free Farm, for nine Marks per Annum, of the Fee of the Earl of *Lincolne*. He held some Part of a Knight's Fee in *c. Sutton-in-the-Dale*, in *Darbyshire*, and was dead 33 H. 3. Richard de Harestan being then found to be his Son and Heir. Isolda, Wife of Robert de Harestan, 36 H. 3. *d.* had a Charter of Free Warren in *Hickling*. Richard, Son of William Grey, of *Sandiacre*, in *Darbyshire*, had a Charter of Free Warren here, granted Dec. 16, 37 H. 3. which William Grey, his great Grandchild, claimed 3 E. 3. This Richard, it seems, married Lucia, the Heir of Harestan, by whose Consent he gave with Agnes, his Daughter, to Roger de St. Andrea, *e.* Lord of *Goteham*, all his Land in *Bisfeld*, in the County of *Northampton*, in Frank-marriage. His Seal is Bary of six Pieces, (the Arms of Grey, of *Codnor*) upon which is a Saltier engrailed without a Shield, (which may be Harestans). I have seen divers so about that Time; but now the Use is, when one hath married an Heir, and hath Issue by her in being, to have an Inescutcheon, or Escutcheon of Pretence, which is very much less than that which lies under it. There was an Agreement made, 4 E. 1, between this Sir Richard de Grey, and Adam, Prior of *Thurgarton*, *f.* that Sir Richard should have his Bull free in the Corn Fields of *Hickling* two Years, and the Prior the third. Sir Richard Grey died about or before 26 E. 1, and left *Hickling*, *Sutton-in-the-Dale*, *Sandiacre*, *g.* and other Lands, to his Grandchild and Heir Richard de Grey, Son of his Son William, which Richard was then about eleven Years old. Richard de Grey died, seised of these Lands about 4 E. 2, *h.* his Son and Heir William being then found to be four Years old. *i.* There was a Fine levied, 17 E. 3, between William de Grey, of *Sandiacre*, Complainant, and Robert Hillary, Parson of *Sutton-in-Coleseild*, and Richard de Grey, Parson of *Sutton-in-the-Dale*, Deforcients, of the Manors of *Hykling* and *Hokenale-Torcord*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Church of *Hykleing*, which were settled on the said William Grey, for his Life; Remainder to Edward, Son of Henry Hillary, and to Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of William de Grey. The Jury, 8 R. 2, found the Lady Alice Illary, Daughter and Heir of William de Grey, of *Sandiacre*, *k.* Heir to the first-mentioned Richard de Grey, to whom the Reversion of the Manor of *Landford* belonged, of which he enfeoffed one Richard de Grey (I suppose a younger Son) who had Issue Sir Richard de Grey, Knt. who had Issue Philip, and he Richard under Age, in the Tuition of the Lord Grey, of *Codnere*.

l. Alice de Gray (it seems she liked her own Name better than her Husband's) about the 14 R. 2, died, seised of this Manor, and Advowson, and left John de Grey her Son and Heir. John Grey, 4 H. 4, *m.* died, seised of the Manors of *Sutton-in-the-*

X 2

Dale,

a. Mon. Angl. vol. 1, 659. *b.* Lib. feud. in Scaccar. pen. remem. Regis: *c.* Esc. 38 H. 3, Derb. *d.* Esc. 36 H. 3, m. 25. Rot. Quo War. 3 E. 3, ro. 11, in dorso. *e.* Ex Autogr. pen. Ger. Pigot, Ar. f. Reg. Thurg. 72. *g.* Esc. 26 E. 1, n. 30. *h.* Esc. 4 E. 2, n. 1. *i.* Hill. 17 E. 3. *k.* Esc. 8 R. 2, n. 18. *l.* Esc. 14 R. 2, n. 24. *m.* Esc. 4 H. 4, m. 1, Derb.

Dale, Sandiacre, and Kirkbalam; of which last, his Wife, Emilina, was joint Tenant; and left Isabell, Wife of John Walfh, of the County of *Leiceſter*, and Alice, Wife of John Leek, Esq. his Daughters and Heirs. Emelina, the Wife of John Grey, about 13 H. 6, *a.* died, seised of the Manor of *Landford*, and three Mess. with the Appurtenances, and three Virgats, and other Lands and Rents, and the Advowson of the Church in *Hykeling*. Then her Daughter Isabell had married one Humfrey Halloughton, but shortly after, about 14 H. 6, *b.* she left her Sister Leek, her Heir.

Henricus de Gra, Pip. 8 R. 1. de Codenour-Isolda hæres. .-Reginaldus de Mendre, marit. feo. 23 H. 3.

Willielmus de-Isolda Rob. de Hareſtan-Isolda. Ric. de Grey Dm.-Lucia fil. & hæ. Johannes de Homaz, Grey. 28 H. 3. Dom. de Sutton de Codnour. 13 H. 3. Pip. Staff.

Ric. de Grey de Sandiacre ob. 26 E. 1.-Lucia hæ. Richardus, f. p.

Willielmus Grey ob. ante patr.-Rogerus de St. Andr.-Agnes. Ric. Grey de Landford.

Ric. Grey ætat. 10, 26 E. 1. ob. 4 E. 2.-Johannes, 10 E. 2.-Ric. Grey, mil. de Landford.

Willielmus Grey ætat. 4-4 E. 2.-

Phillippus Grey ob. 1 R. 2.-

Alicia Gray hæres de-Edvardus fill. Henrici Landford, 14 R. 2. Hillary.

Ric. Gray de Landford ob. infra æt. 6 R. 2.-Alianora for. & hæ. obiit: infra æt. f. p. 8 R. 2.

Johannes Gray, 14 R. 2. de Sandiacre-Emelina relicta, 4 H. 4.

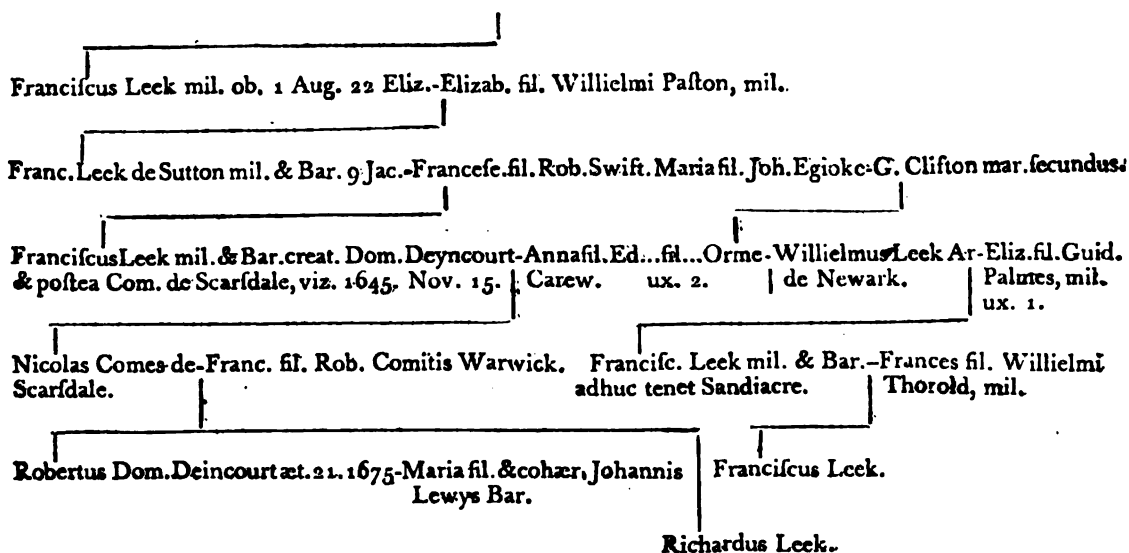
Alicia cohær. 4 H. 4.-Johannes de Leek. Joh. Walfham. primus-Isabella cohær. ob.-Humfridus Halloughton: 4 H. 4. 14 H. 6. f. p.

Willielmus Leek de Sutton-Katherina fil. Thom. Chaworth, mil: Thom. 36 H. 6.

Johannes Leek de Sutton ob. 1504.-Elizab. fil. Joh. Savage, mil. Tho. Leek de Hasland, vide Leek.

Johan. Leek de Sutton, mil. ob. 14 H. 8. 1522.-Jana fil. H. Folejambe de Walton, Ar. Tho. Leek de Will. thorpe. Franciscus.

a. Esc. 4 H. 4. n. 1. Derb. *b.* Esc. 13 H. 6. n. 22.



a. There was a Fine, 10 E. 2, between Margaret, the Daughter of Hugh de Eyton, Quer. and Hugh de Eyton, of *Hickeling*, and Felice, his Wife, Deforc. of twenty-two Acres of Land, two of Meadow and an half, and half a Mess. with the Appurtenances in *Hickeling*, thereby settled on the the said Margaret, and the Heirs of her Body; Remainder to John, Son of William le Gray, of *Sandiacre*, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to the said Hugh and Felice, and the Heirs of Felice.

At the Assizes of *Nottingham*, 29 E. 3, William de Rempstone recovered Seizin of one Mess. twenty Acres of Land, and three of Meadow in *Hykeling*, and John de Repston b. was amerced.

Anthony Fitz-Hubert, Sergeant at Law, c. and divers others claimed against John Leek, Esq. (in Recoveries which he suffered) 5 H. 8, the Manors of *Sutton-in-le-Dale*, *Sandiacre*, and *Kirkebalome*, with the Appurtenances, and also one Hundred Mess. &c. in *Sutton*, *Sandiacre*, *Kyrkebalome*, *Normanton* by *Hastond*, and *Chesterfeild*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Sutton-en-le-Dale*, d. in *Derbysire*; the Manors of *Landford*, *Collingbam*, *Elston*, *Hykeling*, *Gedling*, *Huknall-Torcord*, and *Leek*, with the Appurtenances, and also two Hundred Mess. &c. in *Landford*, *Collingbam*, *Elston*, *Hykeling*, *Gedling*, *Huknall-Torcord*, *Little-Leyk*, *Great-Leyk*, *Saxendale*, *Stoke by Newark*, *Stoke-Bardolfe*, *Colwyke*, *Wyverton*, *Byngbam*, *Carleton*, *Karcolston*, and *Holme* by *Newark*, with the Advowsons of the Churches of *Elston* and *Hykeling*, in this County; the Manor of *Harston*, in *Leicestershire*; e. the Manor of *Crowanest*, with the Appurtenances in *Worcestershire*. f. This Manor, after the Leek's, was Stapletons.

This is certainly a Mistake, for though Rempstone's Land here, as elsewhere might descend to Stapleton and Cheynè, of which latter, the Lord Vaux became Heir; g. yet I find that Francis Leek, of *Sutton-en-le-Dale*, Esq. 16 Feb. 34 H. 8, for the Sum of 276l.

a. Mich. 10 E. 2. b. Assis: Nott. rot. 43, 29 E. 3. c. Pasc. 5 H. 8. rot. 53, Derb. d. Nott. rot. 536. e. Leic. Wig. rot. 538. f. B. g. Ex Chart. & exempl. Pen. Ric. Maunsfeild de Leek, Ar.

2761. sold the Manor of *Hickling*, with the Appurtenances and Advowson of the Church, whereof he levied a Fine in Easter Term, that same Year, to John Cunstable, of *Kin-alton*, Esq. afterwards Knt. and his Heirs. Which Sir John Cunstable, 1 Octob. 6 E. 6, sold the Premises to John Ingleby, a younger Son of William Ingleby, late of *Ripley*, in *Yorkshire*, Esq. then deceased. And John Ingleby, of *Rudby*, (Ebor.) 7 Sep. 42 ELIZ. conveyed them to John Ingleby, his Son. Which John, or another of his Name, then dwelling at *Hickling-in-the-Vale*, by Indenture, dated 2 July, 1 JAC. for 5341. sold to William Farborne, of that Town, Gent. the Manor of *Hickling*, with all the Appurtenances whatsoever in *Hickling*, *Kin-alton*, *Over-Broughton*, *Staunton*, *Celfon-Basset*, and *Wibmerpool*, in this County; except the Advowson of the Church; and also excepting that Mess. and seven Oxgangs of Land, &c. which he had then sold to Tho. Beane, the elder, of *Alloston*, and William Beane, his second Son. Which said John Ingleby, and William Farborne, 2 Oct. 2 JAC. conveyed the said Manor to Gervase Farborne, Son of the said William.

James Wilson, Gent. and George Ward, claimed in Michaelmas Term, 9 and 10 ELIZ. *a.* against John Smyth, alias Walton, and Raph Smith, the Manor of *Hyckling*, with the Appurtenances, and divers Lands there, who called, &c. William Vaux, Lord Harowdon.

Hickling is now in the Hands of very many Freeholders. King EDWARD the Sixth, by his Letters Patent, *b.* dated 30 June, in the sixth Year of his Reign, granted to Lionell Duckett, and Edward Whitchurch, the Lands and Rents in *Hicklinge*, belonging to the Monastery of *Thurgaton* (excepting the Tythes belonging to that Monastery) *c.* which, August 16, 9 ELIZ. were granted by the Queen, to Sir Thomas Gresham, Knt. and his Heirs. The Manor which was Leek's, is now the Inheritance of Richard Maunsfeld, of *Leek*, Esquire, who had it after the Death of Francis Maunsfeld, his Uncle.

d. The Rectory of *Hicklinge* was 221. when Mr. Leek was Patron. In the King's Books it is now 181. 8s. 4d. and Sarah Bardsey, Widow, Patroness.

HICKLIN

LORDSHIP contains upwards of 2000 acres of Land, owned by a Mr. Londel, and others; inclosed about 15 years ago.

The village lies in a mairy part of the county, and consists of about 70 dwellings;—the roads to it are intollerable in the winter.

The church has a nave and two side-aisles, a tower steeple with 4 bells, and is dedicated to St. Mary.

Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archid. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Pene. fol pri *Thurgaton* 11. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. gleb. dec. &c. Queen's College, *Cambridge*.

Patrons, the Master and Fellows of Queen's College, *Cambridge*. Incumbent, Rev. Rob. Barker, B. D. Senior Fellow of that College. Yearly tenths 11. 16s. 10d. King's Books, 181. 8s. 4d.

At

At *Hicklin*, we are informed by CAMDEN, was a Roman Station: It lies at the distance of about $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles from *Willoughby*, the Vernometum of the Romans, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ from the Fosse-Road. In May, 1771, a farmer ploughing in the field, struck upon an urn, which he found to contain a number of Roman coins, some of them the age of Vespasian.

"The silver medals," says Mr. Merry of *Nottingham*, a. "found in the field of *Hicklin*, about 15 miles from *Nottingham*, were turned up by the plough. The Rev. Mr. Morris, minister of that place, was well versed in medals, and left at his death a good collection, which his widow disposed of to a printer of *Nottingham*, who published a catalogue of them, and they were sold. I have been informed, (continues Mr. Merry) by the farmer's son who found the medals, that there were near 200, and by shewing him some of the very pieces, he said that they were all of that size and sort, which were Denarii. In Mr. Morris's collection there were a few consular medals, one Denarius of Julius Cæsar, some of Augustus and Tiberius, and the rest of different succeeding Emperors; but I do not know that so great a variety was found at *Hicklin*."

On my visit to this part of the county, I journeyed over the FOSSE, which lies between *Hicklin* and *Willoughby*, at the expence of some time and labour. The plan of that memorable route, page 73, was laid down more from appearances than from any mathematical rule; and what follows is more a description of its present state, than an endeavour to counteract opinions of former writers on the subject.

The portion of the Route I passed, was from *Newark*, in this county, to *Higb Crofs*, in *Leicestershire*. These places are situate from each other about 47 miles, which distance contains a part of the military Roman work, undertaken by one of the Antonines, when this country was under the dominion of the Romans. The whole route, from *London* to *Lincoln*, 156 miles, is described in the corner of the plate.

The great CAMDEN imagined, that the world would laugh at his seeming folly, travelling the Watling-street-road, (another Roman labor) "purposely to seek out towns of special memory." If it thus happened to that celebrated antiquary, what must I expect who undertook this journey, through mire and clay, in the month of October. I cannot say that I was urged to my undertaking from such laudable motives, because the Roman towns from *Newark*, are now pretty well ascertained. It must be allowed, however, that very many men have written of things concerning these itinera who have never seen them, others have seen them, like myself, partially, and have particularised the whole.

The passing of nearly 1600 years, we may readily conceive, must have left the course of these memorable labors, mishapen and much diminished. Encroachment, dictated by avarice, has destroyed much of its comeliness; yet notwithstanding, in many parts, it remains a monument of honor and high antiquity: its course, the distance I have passed, may be traced with ease, even where the Lord of power, has by inclosure, called it his own. The plan laid down will shew the reader at one view, the course it takes, and will serve also as a reference to the remarks which follow.

Newark, supposed by some to be the Roman AD-PONTEM, lies on the Foss from *Lincoln*. Some of the learned have in vain struggled to fix Ad-pontem at *Newark*, and others at *Soutbwell*. Arguments, it must be, allowed, are more in favor of the latter than

a. Remarks on the coinage of England, with an Appendix, containing observations upon the ancient Roman Coinage, page 100.

than the former, although *Southwell* lies at more than the distance of 3 miles from the *Trent*. At *Southwell* Roman coins, and Roman pottery, have been found; but at *Newark* (which was built so late as the reign of King STEPHEN) no such tokens of age and consequence have been found.

The road from *Newark* to *Thorp-bar*, at the distance of about 4 miles, is spacious, on a level country, passing through the lordships of *Farndon*, to *Thorpe-lane-end*. Nearly opposite to *Thorp-bar*, you are in view of *Southwell* Minster, on the right, over the *Trent*, which serpentine delightfully hereabouts. Here, we are told, was formerly a bridge over the *Trent* to *Southwell*; but now not a vestige of it remains; near which stood, it is imagined, a small station, as a protection to the passage. At *Stoke*, a little further on the road, perhaps half a mile, there is every appearance of the site of a large ancient building, which might easily command the bridge. It is on a bold eminence, near the church, and overlooks the *Trent*. Sir George Bromley's seat is within a few paces of the church. The ground on the summit of this eminence, lies in ridges over more than an acre of land; it is an admirable situation for a castle, and commands a great extent of country. It is now called the Hall Close; and places adjoining to it are called (for why nobody knows) *Stoke-red-gutter*, and the *Blind-mare's-steps*. Neither *Newark* nor *Southwell* answers, with respect to distance, so well as this place for *Ad-pontem*. The place where the bridge stood over the *Trent*, to *Southwell*, answers nearly. The eminence at *Stoke*, and the place where the bridge stood have an easy communication.

Great part of the road, between *Stoke* and *East-Bridgeford*, retains its ancient and venerable tokens of furrowed age: the gorse and the wild-thorn spring from the uncultivated soil, by the sides of the road, luxuriantly; and in some places the spreading oaks shade your passage, and intercept your sight. Deprived of the sight of distant objects, one could scarcely help contemplating on the woody scenery with which this country abounded, when the Roman Legions made these memorable passages through the very heart of it.

No prepossessions, no habitual prejudices, in favor of this or that opinion, can rob *East-Bridgeford* of its Roman honors. Here you have the most indisputable proofs of antiquity: An ancient encampment, the name of *Barrow*, which a place in the field retains, the discovery of Roman coins (one of which was a *Vespasian*) and Roman pottery; the distance from *Willoughby*, the next station, agreeing exactly with the route, upon the whole, are such strong and convincing evidences that will admit of no objection to the almost general opinion, that *East-Bridgeford* was the *MARGIDUNUM* of the Romans.

The road from the Fosse to the village, is in a right line, very spacious, at the distance of about half a mile. The village, or rather the lanes leading to it, are a labyrinth, the way I entered it. The numerous passages, open to the more numerous inclosures adjoining the village, misguide you: the trees in the hedge-rows are lofty, many, and meet each other, which make the passages gloomy and miry, and some of them almost impassable.

From a kind of clift, near the church, you command extensive prospects of an open country, over the *Trent*; near which commences the upper Fosse-Way, marked in the plan. I doubt not but most stations, which lay at any distance from the road, had a less frequented passage for nearness, in a line from the station to the main road; the same thing occurs at *Leicester*.

In enquiring for coins, or other tokens of antiquity, discovered at *Eastbridgeford*, the following singular relation was given me : At a place near, called *Castle-hill*, partly upon the main Fosse-Road, opposite to the village, a labouring man of that place, by digging, discovered an earthen pot full of coins, (nobody could tell me whether they were those of Emperors or Kings) from which circumstance he grew suddenly rich, or rather, he left off his humble calling, and turned banker in the small way, for I am told he lets out his money to working men, in sums of half-crowns, shillings and sixpences, at a certain interest per week. However I cannot learn that he has intrusted any one with the particulars of his good-fortune, which is seen and most probably envied by his fellows; for he lives with no other visible means of existence than by that of *his little bank*. I was in company with one of the oldest men in the village, who said that he had heard of coins, &c. being found, at or near *Eastbridgeford*, but had never seen any.

Hence, the Rev. Mr. Anderson, vicar of St. Nicholas, Leicester, (who had for some time wished for an opportunity of visiting the Fosse, and on that account accompanied me this journey) and I travelled to *Bingham*, a little way farther, which inclines about a mile and a half from the Fosse road; here we slept that night, and next morning continued our route towards *Willoughby Vernometum*. The road from *Newark* to *Bingham* is all gravelled; but from *Bingham* we found it, in many places, very indifferent: in some parts the old pack-horse path is still visible and useful, in others it is covered with grass. When you have travelled a mile or two, the country on the left opens delightfully to view. *Belvoir-Castle* as a distant object, with extensive vallies at its base, sits as a noble crest, upon a broad shield. About four miles from *Bingham*, on the other side, *Nottingham*, *Wollaton-Hall*, &c. are pleasing near objects.

Near *Cotgrave*, it should be remembered, some very inconsiderate mind has just caused two horrid pits to be made, right across the Fosse road, at the distance from each other only about five yards. They were sunk, I was told, to get lime-stone, to mend the roads in the new inclosure. They are square and steep to the depth of eight feet; a traveller, in the night, could scarcely avoid falling into one of them, in which case his horse and self must inevitably perish. I hope before this caution meets the public eye, that the author of such an indiscreet act will be made sensible of the danger that awaits a night-traveller, that some preventative may be applied to secure those from danger who may have occasion to pass that way.

Near Lodge-house, now Free-Mason's-Arms, a little further on, the following Lordships join: *Owthorpe*, *Kinbalton*, *Cotgrave*, and *Stanton*: *Clipston* and *Widmerpoole* nearly.

Beyond the lodge, the Fosse puts on a broad venerable feature: the autumnal hue on the oaks and on the hedges, on each side, which bound the Fosse, correspond happily with our ideas of its age.

Willoughby, the *VERNOMETUM* of the *Romans*, lies with a bend from the Fosse about a mile; but it is not now so easily to be traced as at the last station in this route.

Nor are there at *Willoughby* those distinct and expressive marks of an entrenchment, or other military tokens which are so visible at *East-Bridgeford*. But here also the distance from *Leicester*, the eminence over-looking the brook, the mosaic pavements and coins found, mentioned by *Stukely*, are evidences sufficient to establish a belief, that *Willoughby* was the *Vernometum* of *Antonine*.

Between *Willoughby* and *Sedge's-Hill* is a considerable curve in the road; but doubtless occasioned by the visible encroachments thereabouts; for further on, the Fosse extends in breadth

K I N A L T O N.

DOOMSD. CHINELTON.—KINELDSTOWE and NEWBOLD.

PART of this Town in the Book of Doomſday, is ſaid to be of Walter de Ayn-
cort's Fee, and of the Soc of *Graneby*, where his Seat was in this County; it was
rated to the Tax or Geld as ſeven Bovats. *a.* The Land was two Carucats. There
was nine Sochm. four Bord. having three Car. or Ploughs, and ſeven Oxen ploughing,
(or draught Oxen), and twenty Acres of Meadow. Another Part of *Chinelton* is there
certified to be of the Land of the Taynes, where one Azar before the Conqueſt was
rated to the Dane-geld at one Bov. for his Manor. The Land whereof was three
Bovats. The Son of Azor held it afterwards of the King; and there had three Vill. with
three Oxen ploughing, and three Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confes-
ſor's Time, the Value of this was 10s. in the CONQUEROR'S 2s. 8d.

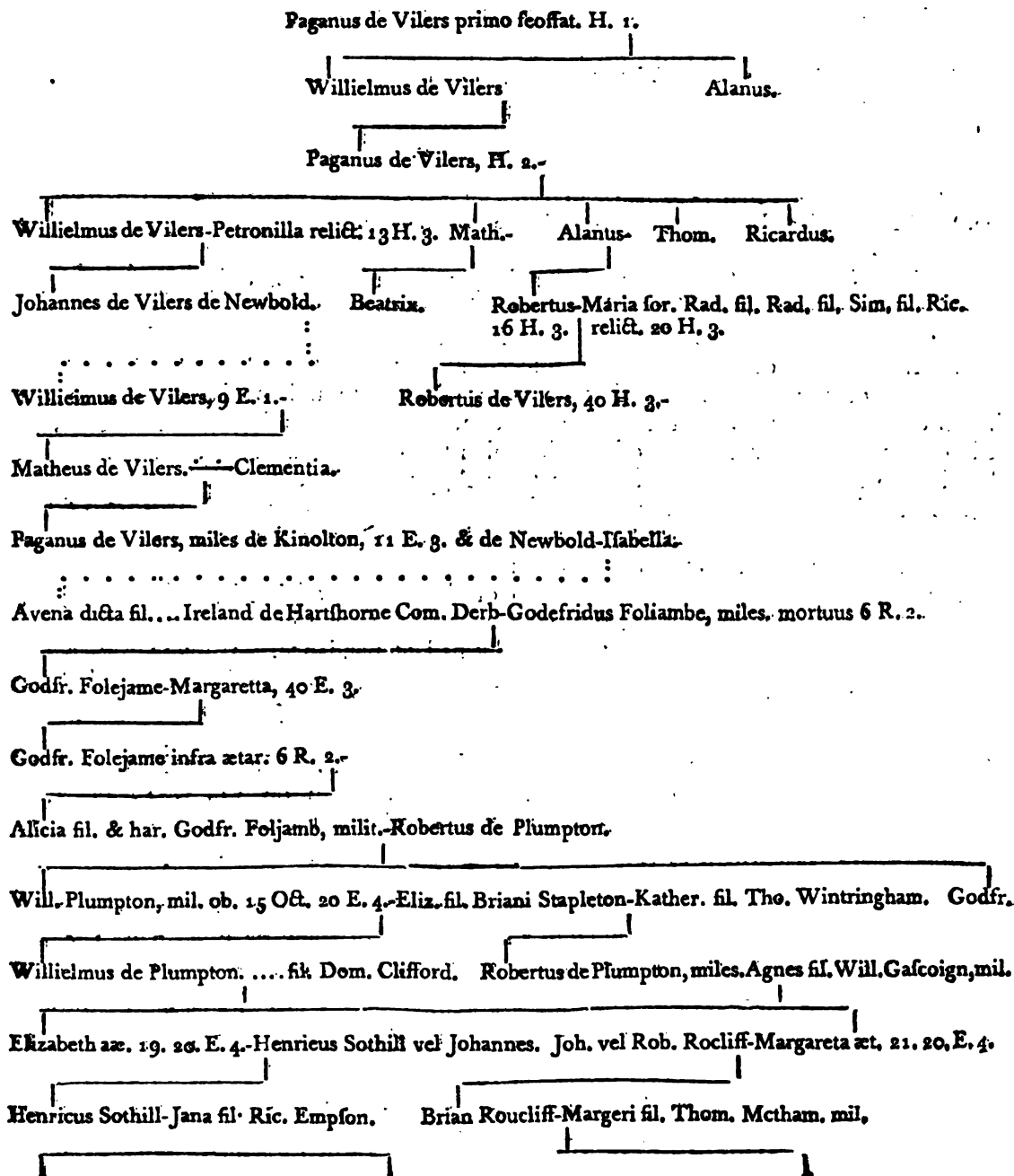
By what appears in *Hickling* it may well be concluded that the Family of Fancourt
held Deyncourt's Fee in this Place, but it is certain enough that Gerard de Fancourt
held a Knight's Fee of Oliver de Aynecourt in *Hickling* and *Kinalton*. Adam de Sutton,
Prior of *Thurgarton*, *b.* for 18s. of Silver yearly, by the Conſent of the whole Convent,
granted and confirmed to Raph de Fanecurt all the Land which the ſaid Raph held in
the Town and Territory of *Kinalton* of Sir Gerrard, Son of Sir Elias de Fanecurt. *c.* Elias
de Franencurth gave twelve Bovats in the Territory of *Newbold* to the Abby of *Swin-
ſhead* in *Lincolnſhire*, *d.* which King HENRY the Second confirmed, as he did alſo, in
this ſame Place, of the Gift of William de Vilers, and Paganus his Son, two Carucats
of Land, *e.* and two Bovats and an half, and *Keteleſwang*, and *Holeboldeſwang*, and ſeven-
teen Acres of Land at *Cranemere*, and four Tofts with Crofts, and the whole (Brufuam)
Brouſe which belonged to *Newbold*.

In Doomſday Book there is mention of *Newbold*, in thoſe Days a very conſiderable
Place, but now 'tis well nigh loſt between this Lordſhip and *Colſton* Baſſett, which is
not in that Record deſcribed at all by any other Name, that I know of, beſides *New-
bold*; yet the Name of the Manor of *Newbold* hath been longeſt preſerved in Memory
in *Kinalton*, where there yet remains ſome obſcure Knowledge of it: therefore it is not
amiſs to inſert what that famous Record hath of it in this Place: which ſhows that
Earl Morcar had a Manor in it taxed at three Carucats. The Land whereof was
eight Car. *f.* before the Conqueſt, afterwards King WILLIAM himſelf had there three
Car. thirteen Sochm. thirteen Vill. three Bord. having ſeven Car. and two Acres of
ſmall Wood. There was a Priest and a Church. In the CONFESSORS'S Time this was
4l. but in the CONQUEROR'S improved to 10l. Value.

Ih

a. Doomſ. *b.* Teſt. de Nev. *c.* Reg. Thurg. 69. *d.* Mon. Angel. vol. 1. 773. *e.* Mon. Angel. v. 14.
p. 773. *f.* Doomſ.

In *Newbold* also was another Manor, which Morcar likewise had, for which he paid as ten Bovats to the public Geld. The Land two Car. There William Pevrell (the CONQUEROR's natural Son) had afterwards in Demefne one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. and nine Vill. having three Car. and forty Aeres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 3l. How the two Townships parted this *Newbold* I cannot discover, for I find the Family of Vilers, some-



Jana Joh. Constable de Willielmus Drury-Eliz.
Kinalton, mil. de Com. Suff. mil.

Johannes Roucliff.

Anna-Anth. Thorold, miles- Will. Bevercoates marit. 1. Girely-... Oglethorp, Ingram Clifford, miles-Anna.

Winifred-Georgius Clifton, Ar-marit. a.

Gervasius Clifton, mil, & Bar ob. 1666.-Frances fil. Fr. Clifford Comitiss Cumbr.

Clifford Clifton, miles, ob. 1670.- Fran. fil. Heneagii Finch, mil.

Dom. Willielmus Clifton, Bar. æt. 18. 1676.- Katherine, Arabella.

times called of *Newbolt*, sometimes of *Kinalton*, and the Vicar of *Colston* Ballet esteems himself Parson of that *Newbolt*, which is known in *Kinalton* Lordship.

Paganus de Villers, in the Time of King HENRY the Second, *a.* gave and granted to Roger Arch-bishop of *York*, and his Successors, for the use and House-keeping (or Hospitality) of the Archbishop, that no other Parson should be instituted into the Church of *Kineldestowe*, with the whole Garden, as well belonging to the Church, as not belonging, and four Bovats of Land, which the Church had before, and one Toft belonging to those Bovats, with all other their Appurtenances, and furthermore twelve Acres of his own Gift with Common of Pasture through the whole Territory of the Town, as much as belonged to all the said Lands; to this grant there were above threescore Witnesses, and their Names expressed in it.

The Family of Vilers held this Lordship of the Butlers of *Werington* in *Lancashire*; so that it is like the Castle mentioned in *Gorbam*, to be situate in this Place; was of the Earl of *Chester's* Party, of whom that Family had Dependance. William Butler had Seisin in King JOHN's Time of one Knight's Fee in *Newbat* and *Outbop. b.* And William Butler is certified to have held two Knights Fees in *Crophill* and *Kinalton*, and thereabouts.

Paganus de Villers was a great Man and had many Sons. He gave his Son William, *Newbolt*. Petronilla, who had been Wife of William de Vilers, 13 H. 3. *c.* claimed against Alexander de Vilers four Bovats of Land, and the third Part of one Bov. and three Tofts, with the Appurtenances in *Newbolt* as her Dower. *d.* John, Son of William de Villers, held a Knight's Fee in *Newbolt* of *Lancaster* Fee.

Raph Bugge held Lands here which descended to his Posterity of *Bingham* with *Clifton*. William de Villers passed one Mess. and ten Bov. of Land by Fine, 9 E. 1. *e.* to Richard Son of Raph Bugge, in this Town, of which; when Thomas Earl of *Lancaster*, after the Death of William Boteler the Tenant, exacted Relief, the Sheriff had a Precept to compel Matthew, Son and Heir of William Vilers, to show Cause why he should

a. Ex. Lib. de Chart. St. Petr. Ebor. in Bib. Cotton. *b.* Cl. 17. Joh. m. 5. Test. de Nev. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Pas. 13 H. 3. ro. 10. *d.* Test. de Nev. *e.* Pl. de Banc. Pas. 33 E. 1. ro. 59.

should not acquit the said Richard, who came, and, 33 E. 1. pleaded that he had no Lands or Tenements descended to him by Inheritance from his Father.

The last of this Family, that I have seen any Thing of, was Paganus de Vilers, of *Kinalton*, Knight, 11 E. 3. *a.* on whose Seal was six Lyoncel, 3. 2. 1.

There was a Fine, 40 E. 3. *b.* levied between Sir Godfrey Foljambe, Knight, Quer. and Henry Dale, and Maud his Wife, Deforc. of twelve Mess. twelve Verg. of Land, and twenty Acres of Meadow in *Kinalton*; and another the same Term, Trin. 40 E. 3. between Godfr. Son of Godfr. Foljambe, and Margaret his Wife, Quer. and Robert Dalport, Clerk, Deforc. of the Manor of *Kynalton*, whereby it was settled on the said Godfr. and Margaret, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder on the right Heirs of Godfr.

The King 5 March, 6 R. 2. *a.* committed to Sir John Leeks Chr. the Custody of the Lands which were then in his Hands, by Reason of the Minority of Godfr. Son of Godfr. Son of Godfr. Foljambe, Knight, deceased, whose Wifes Name was Avena, and might have been supposed an Heir of Vilers, *d.* but that in a Pedigree of Foljambe, I find she is said to be the Daughter of, ... Iceland, of *Hartboerne*. *e.* However Alice, the Daughter and Heir of Sir Godfrey Foljambe, was married to Sir Robert Plumpton, Knight, and had Issue Sir William Plumpton, Knight, whose first Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter of Brian Stapleton, by whom he had William Plumpton, who left two Daughters and Heirs, Margaret Wife of John Roccliffe, aged 21, and Elizabeth, Wife of John Sothill, aged 19 years, and something more at the Death of their Grandfather Sir William Plumpton, which was 15 Oct. 20 E. 4. *f.* This Manor descended to these Co-heirs of their Father, but their said Grandfather died seized of a great Number of other Manors and Lands which were intailed on Sir Robert Plumpton his Son, by Catherine, Daughter of Thomas Winteringham, viz. in *Darbyshire*, the Manors of *Okebrook*, *Chaddeston*, *Derley*, *Staunton*, *Edinfor*, *Pillesey*, *Hassop*, *Wormill*, *Chelmerdon*, Lands in *Spondon*, viz. two Mess. in *Enefton*, *Martinside*, *Combes*, *Batfeild*, in *Hurdlow*, *Broughton*, *Tiddefwall*, &c. In *Yorkshire*, the Manors of *Plumpton*, *Stetan*, *Garlington*, *Idoll*, amongst which only *Kinalton*, and *Maunsfeild-Woodhouse*, are numbered in this County. Elizabeth Sothill, Widow, died 21 September, 22 H. 7. leaving three Sons, Henry, John, and Gerard. *g.* Henry Sothill, had two Daughters and Heirs by his Wife Jane, or Joane, the Daughter of Richard Empson. *h.* King H. 8. Aug. 22. in the first Year of his Reign granted to Sir William Petpoint, Knight, the Custody of Joane and Elizabeth Southill, and their Marriage. *i.* He also had July 24. 2 H. 8. the Lands and Tenements which were Henry Sothills, and Elizabeth Sothills, Widow, as long as they remained in the King's Hand. Elizabeth, the Daughter and Co-heir of Henry Sothill, was Wife of Sir William Drury, of the County of *Suffolk*, Knight, and Joan, or Jane, his other Daughter, of Sir John Constable, of *Kinalton*, Knight, who bought *Hartefwell* Grange in this Lordship, formerly belonging to *Swinsbeved* Abby, which Harold Rossell of *Cotgrave*, *k.* May 4, 31 H. 8. had Licence to alienate to the said Sir John, and Joane his Wife, who had Issue Cicely, first the Wife of William Bevercotes, and afterwards

a. Ex Atuoq. pen. Car., Lacock. Gen. de Woodburg. *b.* Trin. 40 E. 3. *c.* Fin. 6 R. 2. m. 14. & m. 28. *d.* Int Collect. St. Lo Kniveton, Ar. *e.* Ex Lib. Vistat, Ric. St. George. *f.* Efc. 20 E. 4. *g.* Ex Inq. ap. Maunsfeild Woodhouse 16 Jan. 22 H. 7. *h.* 1 Par. Pat. 1 H. 8. *i.* 2 Par. Pat. 2 H. 8. *k.* 3 Par. Pat. 31 H. 8.

wards of Oglethorpe; and Anne the Wife of Sir Anthony Thorold, by whom she had Winifrid her Daughter and Heir, the Mother of Sir Gervas Clifton, who purchasing of the Lord Savile what he had got from — Oglethorp, which was three Parts of the Manor, and half the Grange (for — Oglethorpe prevailed with his Mother to disinherit her Son by Bevercotes, and bought Drury's Part,) became Lord of the whole, and his Posterity now have the whole Township, except a Farm, which was Sir Thomas Hutchinson's, which his Ancestors bought, together, with the Manor of *Outborpe*, and another which is William Daye's, formerly belonging to *Thurgarton* Priory, *a.* which Queen ELIZABETH, June 16. 29 ELIZ. granted to Edward Heron, Esquire, and John Nicholas, Gent. being four Bovats. There is also a little Freehold which Francis Hacker gave to his Son Rowland Hacker of *East-Bridgeford*.

The Rectory is appropriate to the Arch-bishoprick of *York*, and in Lease to the Family of Clifton. The Vicarage is 7l. 18s. 11d. ob. in the King's Books, and hath Episcopal Jurisdiction in the Parish. *Newbolt* Chapel (which I suppose is that now used in the Middle of the Town) was annexed to the Parish by Walter Grey, Archbishop of *York*, in the beginning of the Reign of H. 3. *b.* The Church is quite out of the Town, on the Top of the Hill, not far from the *Fosse* Way, whither the Parishoners do seldom resort.

K I N A L T O N

LORDSHIP contains 3000 acres of land, principally owned by the Earl of Gainfborough, old inclosure. He is also Lord of the Manor.

The village situation is miry; and the houses scattered. It may contain 50 dwellings, many of them apparently the abodes of poor people.

The church, dedicated to St. Wilford, which stood on an eminence without the village, is in ruin. I am informed that they are about to build one within the village, in which there is at present a wretched chapel, mentioned and called by THOROTON, *Newbolt Chapel*.

Patron of the living the Archbishop of *York*. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Wright, resident at *Mansfield*. King's book 7l. 18s. 11d. Clear yearly value 47l. 12s. 4d. Val. in mans. ibid. per ann. 5s. in oblat. in dec. pasch. in dec. foen. lan. agr. &c.

OWTHORPE.

a. Par. 8. Pat. 29 Eliz. *b.* Ex. Rot. maj. Walter Grey, Eber.

OWTHORPE.

IN *Outhorpe* Helge, before the Conquest, had a Manor which paid the Tax for half a Car. The Land was three Car. There William the Man or Tenant of Roger de Buili, (whose Fee it afterwards was) had one Car, four Sochm. eight Vil. having three Car. There were twelve Acres of Meadow. *a.* This in the CONQUEROR'S Time and before, was 30s. Value.

Another Manor Rolf had in the CONFESSOR'S Time rated also to the Geld of half a Car. The Land three Car. Likewise there Durand Malet, whose Fee it was in the CONQUEROR'S Time, had one Car. four Sochm. three Vill. having two Car. (or Ploughs.) There were twelve Acres of Meadow too, but the Value was shrunk from 30s. to 20s.

Tochi, a great Man and Lord of *Sbelford*, and many other Towns in this County, before the Norman Conquest, had a Manor here also which paid the public Geld for a whole Plough-land. But when Goiffrid de Alselin succeeded him, as he did in all or most Places in the Time of the CONQUEROR'S Survey, here was Nothing to be had.

That of Roger de Builies' Fee, I suppose, the Posterity of that William, before-mentioned, who had their Name from this Place, continued long Possessors of: John, Son of William de Outhorpe, gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton* the Right of Patronage, which he had in the Moiety of this Church: *b.*

• John de Uvitorp was disseised, and paid 5l. Fine, 7 R. 1. for being with Earl John. And 2 Joh. John de Uvitorp ought 5l. for having his Land in *Yorkshire* in the Honor of *Tikbill*. *c.* Gervas, Son of John de Outhorpe, confirmed to the Canons of *Thurgarton* five Bovats of Land in the Territory of *Outhorpe*, viz. two Bov. with one Toft, and two Crofts, which Robert Bude held; and two which Robert, Son of William, held; and one which Robert de Camera held, with their Homages and Services; as the Chartres of Ywein le Bretun, and William Brito, his Father, testified, reserving 16s. per Annum Rent; and likewise two Bovats, which the said John de Outhorp, his Father, gave to Raph, Son of Simon, Son of Richard, reserving 4s. per Annum; and by the Consent of Felice, his Wife, added more to his other Gifts. *d.* Henry, Son of Gervase de Outhorpe, released 20s. yearly Rent, which the said Priory paid him for 7 Bovats held of him, and 12s. per Annum Rent, issuing out of a Toft, and one Bovat held likewise of him in *Outhorpe*. *e.* John, Son of Henry de Outhorp, granted and confirmed seven Bovats to the said Priory. Raph de Outhorp confirmed all the Lands and Tenements to the said Monastery, which they held of his Fee in *Outhorpe* so free, that neither the Canons, nor any of their Men, nor Tenants, should do any Suit to his Court, nor to any of his Heirs or Successors; neither should they be distrained by him, or his Bailiffs, to answer any in his said Court. There was a Fine levied, 10 E. 3. and afterwards,

Z

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Reg. Thurg. 86. *c.* Pip. 7 R. 1. Pip. 2 Joh. Ebor. Wicfor. *d.* Reg. Thurg. 83. *e.* Ibid.

wards, 11 E. 3. of the Manor of *Outborpe*, between John, Son of Raph de Outhorpe, and Margery his Wife, Quer. and Reginald, Son of Simon de Sibthorpe, Deforc. whereby it was settled on the said John and Margery, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of John; at that Time John de Oxford, and Maud his Wife, held the third Part of it in Dower. *a.*

Willielmus de Outhorpe-
|
Johannes de Outhorpe-
|
Gervasius de Outhorpe-Felicia
|
Henricus de Outhorpe-

1
|
Johannes de Outhorp-
:
:
:
:
:
:
Radulphus de Outhorpe-
|
Johannes de Outhorpe-Margeria.
10 E 3.

Simon de Hedon, and Gervase de Uvetorpe paid for two Knight's Fees in this Place, in the former Part of the Reign of H. 3. *b.* At another Time Simon is certified to hold but three Parts of one Knight's Fee here. Robert Wasteneys held in *Hedon* and *Outborpe* two Knight's Fees about the Time of E. 4. *c.*

That of Durand Malet's Fee became, it seems, Part of Lancaster Fee, and was held of Butler of *Werington*, in the County of *Lancaster*, by the Family of Vilers. The Sheriff of *Nott.* was commanded, 6 Joh. without Delay, to make John Botiler have such Seisin of the Land of *Wulmer de Wudehus* in *Hilla* [*Hole*] and *Wudbouse*, and *Huvertorpe*, *d.* as the same *Wulmer* had when he forfeited it to King HENRY the Second; and such as the same John had when he was disseised for King JOHN's Service, when he was Earl, which William, Son of Gobion was to deforce. William Butler, 17 Joh. had Seisin of one Knight's Fee in *Newbol* and *Hutborpe*. *e.* William, Son of Paganus de Vilers, gave to God and the Church of *Tburgarton* four Bovats of Land, in the Territory of *Outborpe*, for which the Canons gave him thirty Marks of Silver. *f.* John de Vilers is certified to have held a Knight's Fee in *Newbold* and *Ovetborpe*, of the Honor of *Lancaster*. *g.* John de Vilers, of *Newbold*, Son of William de Vilers, confirmed to God and the Church of *Tburgarton*, all held of his Fee in *Outborp*, free from all Services, except Scutage and Ward, of the Honor of *Lancaster*. *b.* Sir Robert de Vilers, Knight, Son of Alan, was a very great Benefactor to that Monastery, he gave five Bovats of his Demeasne, and several other Parcels, then all his Demeasne in *Outborpe*, with his capital Messuage, and the Church of *Outborp*, and gave four Bovats and a Half, which he had in Marriage with his Wife Mary, the daughter of Raph, Son of Simon, Son of Richard, for the Priory to find one of their own Canons, or a secular Chaplain, to celebrate Mass in the Church of *Outborp* for his Soul and his Wife, the said Mary's, and the Souls of his Ancestors and Heirs. Raph, his Wife's Brother, acknowledged a Fine, 16 H. 3. and Mary his Wife, 20 H. 3. Robert de Vilers, his Son, levied a Fine, 40 H. 3. whereby he passed to the said Priory, not only a Carucat of Land, which Robert de Vilers, his
said

a. Fin apud Ebor. Mich. 10. E. 3. et P. sch. 11 E. 3. *b.* Test. de Nov. *c.* In quodam Rot. defead. *d.* Claus. 6 Joh. m. 21. et Ch. 6 Joh. m. 16. *e.* Claus. 17 Joh. m. 5. *f.* Peg. Thurg. 79. b. *g.* Test de Nev. *h.* Reg. Thurg. 81. b.

said Father, had given to Robert de Brunnesley for ten Years only, as he there intimated, which Robert de Brunnesley had likewise given to *Tburgarton*; but also all his Lands and Tenements, &c. in *Outborp*, except the Homage and Service of Richard de Vilers, and his Heirs, which should remain to the said Robert and his Heir for ever.

The Prior wanted not such Privileges as were convenient, when he had gotten so considerable a Part of this Place, as Court Leet, and the like.

In the Year of our Lord 1328, 2 E. 3. the Church was valued at twenty Marks, and three Carucats of Land, each at 40s. *a.* A Windmill at 10s. There were many Freeholders then held of the Priory. Henry de Torlaxton held several Parcels; John de Kniveton (whose predecessors, Gerard, and John his Father, Son of Nicholas de Kniveton, were Benefactors) paid for Half his Capital Messuage, and ten Bovates of Land 2s. There were then Rents of Assize 7l. 4s. 1d. the Value of the whole was 23l. 4s.

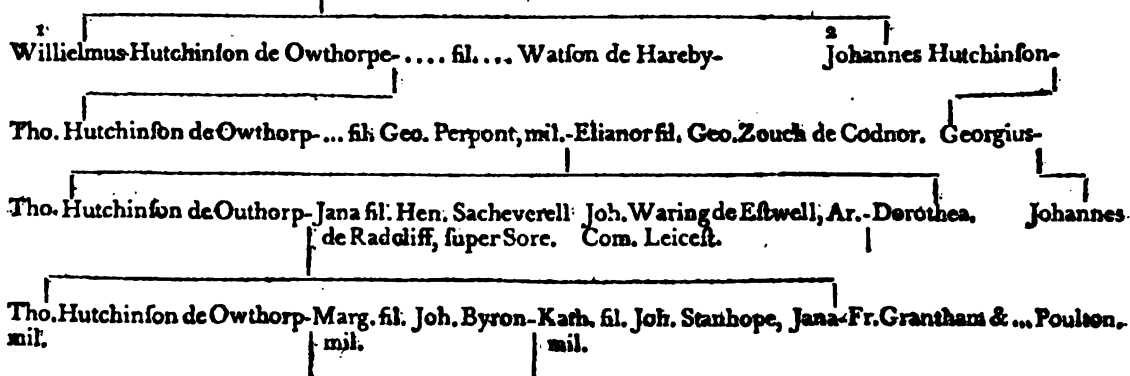
Raph Bugge had Lands here also, which went to his Descendants of *Bingham*, with *Kinalton* and *Clipston*, &c.

There was a Recovery, 18 H. 8. wherein Humfrey Garret, Clerk, Richard Muffon, Clerk, Richard Godeselow, John Loide, and Thomas Couper, claimed against Richard Scote, and Katherine his Wife, Thomas Doble, and Elizabeth his Wife, and Nicholas Ryder, and Agnes his Wife, the Manor of *Owthorpe*, with the Appurtenances, and five Mess. two Hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, one Hundred of Pasture, one Hundred of Furze and Heath, and 9s. Rent, and the Rent of 11b. of Pepper, and 11b. of Cummin-Seed, with the Appurtenances in *Owthorpe*; they called to warranty Thomas Fishe. *b.*

The Ancestor of Sir Thomas Hutchinson bought that which was Hedons, of the Heir of Wastenes. *c.* Sir Thomas was intire Proprietor of the whole Township and Rectory impropriate; the greatest Part whereof, with the House built by his Son John, and sold by his Widow, remains the Possession and Place of Residence of Charles Hutchinson, Son of the said Sir Thomas, by his second Wife, Katherine, the Daughter of Sir John Stanhope, half Sister to the first Earl of Chesterfield.

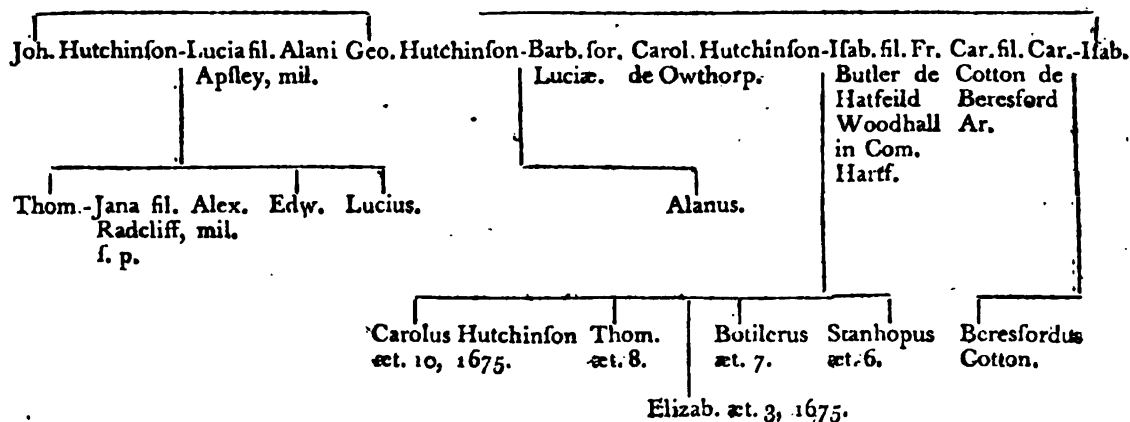
There were 5s. per Annum issuing out of the Lands of George Crosland, in *Outborpe*, belonging to the Prior of *Haverholm*, granted Nov. 4, 38 H. 8. to Giles Ischem, and Gregory Ischem. *d.*

Tho. Hutchinson de Owthorpe:



Z 2

The



And there were about four Bovats in *Owthorp*, belonging to the Hospital of St. John of *Jerusalem*, granted 17 July, 5 Eliz. to Stephen Holford, and John Jenkin, Gent. *a.*

The old Church, which was pretty large, and the Chancel, both covered with Lead, were pulled down by Colonel John Hutchinson, and this little one built to the North Wall of the Chancel, in which he made a Vault, wherein his Body now lies, being brought from [DELE.] Castle, in *Kent*, where he died a Prisoner.

OWTHORPE

LORDSHIP is now chiefly in the hands of Sir George Bromley, Bart. It contains 1600 acres of land, 1300 acres of which were purchased of the Hutchinson family, by Sir George in 1773. The Hutchinsons were lords of the manor several generations. The lordship is inclosed, and, in general, is but indifferent, cold land.

Colonel Hutchinson, of this family, mentioned above by *THOROTON*, it should be noticed, was one who sat in judgment upon the unfortunate CHARLES the first, and was an active partizan in *Nottinghamshire*, and the parts adjacent, prior to that event; but I cannot find that he was considered as a man of that consequence, during the troubles, to be intrusted with any material command. After the Restoration, we are informed, that he lived secretly at his house in *Owthorpe* for some time; in which was a room made for defence, with appertures to fire through, in case of an attempt to take him. He however was at length seized within a few yards of his own house, going from church, and imprisoned during life. The Colonel's House, which he built about the year 1650, is now occupied by Mr. Renshaw, one of the principal tenants of *Owthorpe*. See an account of the Hutchinson pedigree above in *THOROTON*.

Here are not more than about 20 dwellings.

The church must rank with the indifferent; it consists of one aisle, or nave, and a low tower, with one bell. It is dedicated to St. Margaret.

Patron Sir George Bromley, Bart. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Gregory, of *Langar*, near *Bingham*. It is a perpetual curacy, and has in general been held by the rectors of *Langar*. Pri. *Thorgarton*. Propr. 10l. certified value.

The old register of this place has been some time lost, supposed to have been taken away by the Hutchinson family. Baptised the last 5 years 24, buried 6.

COLESTON.

COLESTON-BASSET and NEWBOLD.

THIS Township being wholly omitted in Doomday-Book, saving what is there recorded of *Newbold*, the Reader must look back to *Kinalton* for what he would be satisfied in concerning it: where he will find two Parts of *Newbold*, one King WILLIAM's, and another his Son William Peverell's; the greater Part whereof, 'tis like, concerned this Place, but how it was disposed is uncertain.

Raph Bassët, Justice of *England*, 21 H. 1. gave one Carucat of Land in *Chinulton*, and ten Oxen, for the Maintenance of a Monk in the Abbey of *Eynsham*, in *Oxfordshire*, which Land was Parcel of the Lordship of *Colestune*. *a.*

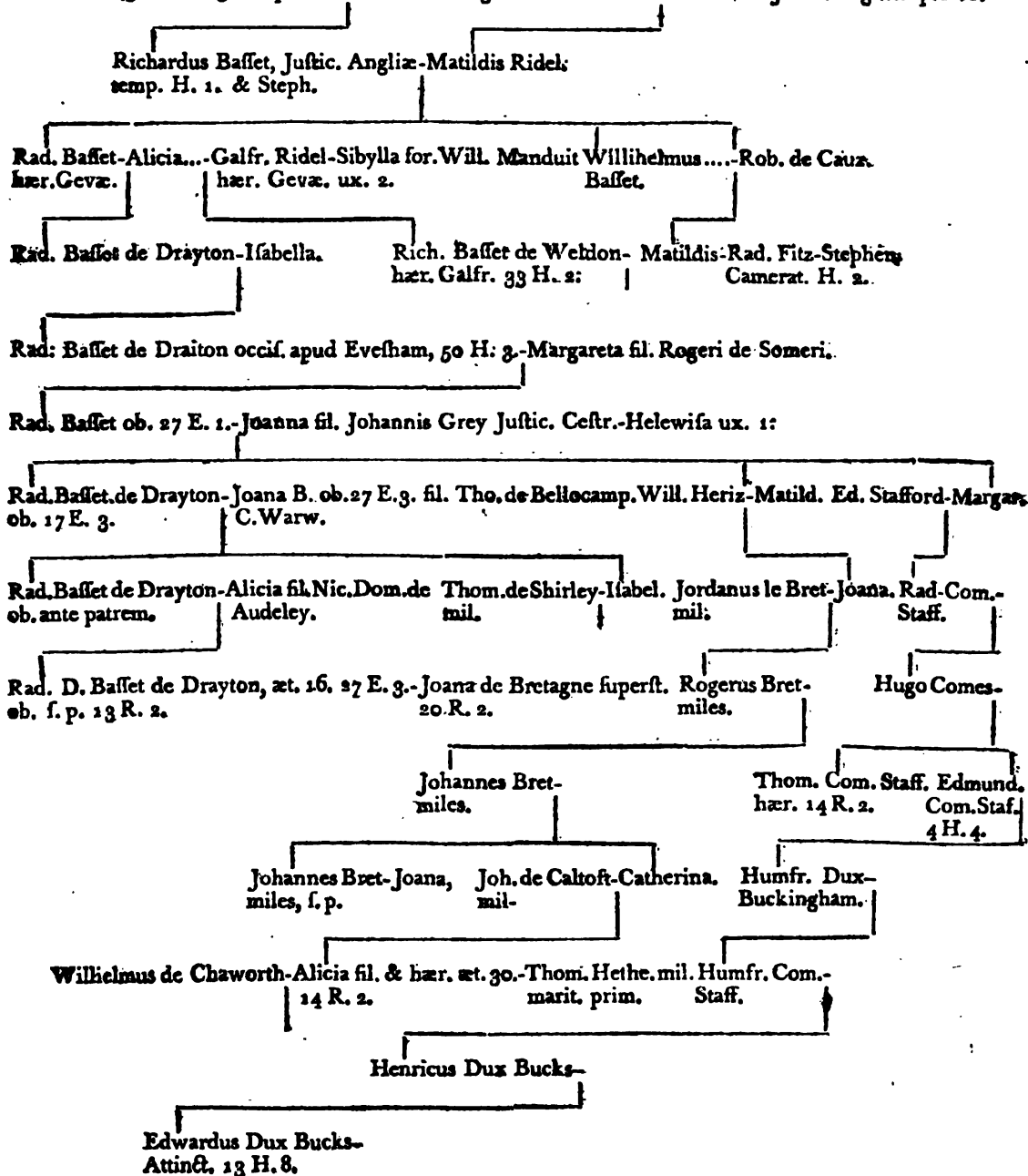
King HENRY the First confirmed the Gift of Richard Bassët, and Matildis Ridel, his Wife, of several Lands, and very many Churches, amongst the Rest, this of *Coleston*, to the Church of St. John the Baptist, of *Laund*, in *Leicestershire*, which they had founded for the Soul of King WILLIAM, his Father. *b.* Their Son Galfr. Ridel certified King HENRY the Second, about the twelfth Year of his Reign, that Richard Bassët, his Father, held at the Death of King H. 1. nine Score Carucats of Land and four, and one Virg. for the Fees of fifteen Knights; and that Raph, the Son of Raph Bassët, held *Coleston* of him, which was of the Honor of *Warengford*, for the Service of a Knight's Fee, which Raph Bassët, the said Galfr. his Grandfather held; *c.* which last-mentioned Raph Bassët, Father of Raph, was one of the Heirs of Geva, Daughter of Hugh Earl of Chester, and Galfr. Ridel was another, and both of their Grandfathers Chief Justices of *England*, for King H. 1. *d.* as was also Richard Bassët, the first Raph's Son, before spoken of; which Richard was likewise Grandfather to Raph, Son of Raph Bassët, before mentioned, who held this *Coleston*, which from this Family received the Addition Bassët, to distinguish it from another *Coleston*, in this Wapentac, called *Car-Colston*.

Raph Bassët, of *Draiton*, held a Knight's Fee here, and was summoned, 27 H. 3. to answer the Prior of *Laund*, that he should hold his Covenant formerly made by his Indenture, or Cyrograph, concerning Common of Pasture in *Colston*, which he did accordingly. *e.* Raph Bassët, 12 E. 1. had Market and Fair in this Town. *f.* Raph, the last Lord Bassët of *Draiton* died May 12, 13 R. 2. *g.* and by the Inquisition taken the Year following, viz. 14 R. 2. Thomas Earl of Stafford, aged 24 Years, was found one of his Heirs, as Son of Hugh, Son of Raph, Son of Margaret, Sister of the said Raph, Lord Bassët's Grandfather; and Alice the Wife of Sir William Chaworth, another of his Heirs, as Daughter of Catherine, Daughter of John, Son of Roger, Son of Joan, Daughter of Matildis, another Sister of the said last Lord Bassët's Grandfather, which Alice was then, viz. 14 R. 2. a great Deal more than thirty Years of Age; it seems the Women married young, and Matildis was much the eldest Daughter of Raph Bassët, because

a. Baronage of Engl. p. 378. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 90. *c.* Lib. Rubr. in Scac. Northant. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 440. *e.* Test. de Nev. Pi. de Banc. Trin. 27 H. 3. to 5. *f.* Ch. 12. E. 1. m. 44. *g.* Esc. 14 R. 2. m. 9. *h.* Warw. by William Dugdale, Esq. p. 725.

because this Time overgoes that of Stafford two Descents in four. Joane, who had been Wife of Raph, Son of Raph Basset of *Drayton*, held the third Part of the Manor of *Colston-Basset*, and the Manor of *Radcliff* on *Sore*, for Life; & the Reversion belonging

Rad. Basset, Justic. Angl. temp. H. 1. - Geva fil. Hugonis Com. Cestriz - Galf. Ridel Justic. Angl. temp. H. 1.



to Walter Skirlaw, Bishop of Durham: but the Jury, 4 H. 4. found Edmund Earl Stafford, Son of Hugh Earl Stafford, Son of Raph Earl Stafford, Son of Margaret, Sister of Raph, Father (it should be Grandfather.) of the said Raph Bassiet, was Cousin and Heir of that last Lord.

This Manor was sold by Edward Stafford, the last Duke of Buckingham, of that Family, *a.* who suffered a recovery of it, 4 H. 8. *b.* before his Attainder, to . . . Kitson, whose Heir, Sir Thomas Kitson, sold the same to Mr. Golding, his Steward, whose Grandchild and Heir, Edward Golding, was by King CHARLES the First, at the beginning of the War created a Baronet, and was Proprietor of the whole Town, and impropriate Rectory, saving that Part which his Father (who inclosed most of the Fields) sold to Mr. Francis Hacker, whereon he built a House, which was by Francis Hacker, his eldest Son, forfeited by his Attainder, with the rest of his Lands, which the Duke of York favorably sold to Colonel Rowland Hacker, his next Brother, who hath since sold his Interest here to John Grubham Howe, of *Langar*, Esquire, the present Owner of that Part.

Richard, Son of Gervas de Barneston, gave to the Priory of *Lenton* two Bovats of Land in *Coleston*, with the Man who held them, *c.* which his Father gave by Consent of his faithful Wife Margaret, and of this Richard, his Son and Heir, when he confirmed the Gift of Richard his Father, of two Bovats in Wiverton, with him that held them. This Grant, of Richard the Grandchild, was made at *Nottingham* before the King's Justices John Cumin, Alan de Furneus, Mr. Hugh de Raherst, William de Bending, (which was 25 H. 2.) and before many other Witnesses, Robert de Davidwill, Serlo de Grendon, William Fitz-Ranulf, Sarnson de Strelley, Gervas de Wiverton, (Son of that Richard, I suppose) and very many others.

G. Ridel restored to Gervas, Son of Richard, (de Wiverton) his Inheritance, viz. *Dukmanton*, (in *Darbyshire*) to him and his Heirs, to hold of the said G. and his, free and quiet, for the Service of a Knight's Fee for *Duchemanton*, and for the Land of *Coleston*, *d.* which he held of the Brother of the said G. because it was recognized in the Court of the said G. that W. Brother of Gervas, Son of Richard, in his free power rendered up *Duchemanton* to the said G. that he might pass the Inheritance to the said Gervas; which he did; and likewise to Richard, Son of Gervas, afterwards called Sir Richard de Wyverton. Knight; *e.* who, for forty-nine Marks of Silver, which Galfr. Fitz-Peter gave him, conveyed his whole Land of *Dukmanton* to the Abbey of *Wellebek*; which Gervas, his Son, confirmed, and Thomas de Mellys, Son and Heir of Adelina, Sister of the said Sir Richard de Wiverton, by releasing.

There is an Error in the Register, or Ledger-Book, of *Wellebek*, p. 58, which hath mislaid many excellent Genealogists, *f.* viz. that Galfr. Ridel, and Richard Bassiet, Father of Raph Bassiet of *Welledon*, were Brothers; and that Galfr. died without Heir, and his Inheritance descended to the said Richard his Brother, and so to Raph Bassiet: whereas it is manifest, that this Galfr. Ridel, (or Bassiet, for he was Son of Richard Bassiet, and Matildis Ridel his Wife) had two Wives, and by his first left Richard Bassiet, who about the 33 H. 2. was Heir of his second Wife's Dower, *g.* whose Name was Sibylla, the Sister

a. B. *a.* Mich. 4 H. 8. rot. 560. *c.* Reg. Lent. 87. *d.* Reg. de Wellebec. 143. *e.* Ibid. *f.* Ibid. p. 58. *g.* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 90.

Sister of William Manduit, and she was then fifty Years old; and had two Sons and one Daughter, (to confute the Story further) which were not Heirs of her Dower, by Reason of the said Richard Basset, her Husband, the said Galfr. Ridel's Son by his first Wife. *a.*

The Line of the Bassets of *Drayton*, which were all Raphs, that I have met with, except their Wives, and Times of their Deaths could be certainly found, cannot be exactly described. Mr. Robert Glover, *Somerfet-Herald*, a most industrious Person, and one of the best learned in this Kind; in his Time, sets down Raph Basset of *Drayton*, Husband of Margarot de Someri, slain at the Battle of *Evesham*, 50 H. 3. Raph, his Son, the Husband of Helewisa, died 27 E. 1. Raph his Son, the Husband of Joan the Daughter of . . . Beaucamp Earl of Warwick, and Brother of Matildis, Wife of William de Heriz, and of Margaret her eldest Sister, Wife of Edward Stafford, died 17 E. 3. Raph his Son, Husband of Alice, Daughter of Nicholas Lord Audeley, died before his Father. And his Son Raph, the last Lord Basset, of *Drayton*, Husband of Joan, Sister and Heir of John Duke of Brittain, died 13 R. 2. being sixteen Years old at the Death of Joan his Grandmother, 27 E. 3. *b.* which will not agree with a Confirmation made by Raph, Son of Raph, Son of Raph Lord Basset, of *Drayton*, to the Priory of *Canwell*, printed in the *Monasticon*, Vol. i. p. 441, dated at *Drayton*; *c.* because at that Time there was no Raph living of Age sufficient to make it, according to Mr. Glover's Draught. And there may some Scruples arise, notwithstanding the Inquisitions after the last Lord Basset's Death, concerning six Generations, not exceeding three above twenty-three Years, as in Alice the Wife of Sir William Chaworth, one of his Heirs, whose Ancestor Matildis, with her Husband William de Heriz, certainly lived in the former Part of the Reign of H. 3. as in *Wiverton* will be manifest; and yet seem to be contemporary with Joan, Daughter of Thomas Earl of Warwick, their Sister-in-Law, which could not well be, if we consult Mr. Dugdales's *Warwickshire*: but we must not aver against a Record, but endeavor to reconcile apparent Improbabilities by the utmost Possibilities.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, March 27, in the forty-third Year of her Reign, granted to Anthony Nevill, and his Heirs, the Rectory of *Colstun-Basset*, and divers Lands in the Lordship, belonging to the Priory of *Laund*. *e.*

The Vicarage was eight Marks value when the Prior of *Laund* was Patron. *d.* It is now 8l. 7s. 6d. in the King's Books, and the King Patron.

The Church stands in the Fields, now all inclosed, and the Town thereby depopulated;

In it were Varry Arg. and Sab.

Basset, with a Quarter Ermine of *Drayton*.

Azure a Crosse Argent impales, with Paly of six Or, and Gules, a Bordure Azure, Befantè, Aylesbury and Basset of *Weldon*. *f.*

Arg, a Crosse Sable between four little Crosses of the second.

COLESTON-

a. Ex Rot. de Dominabus Pueris et Puell. de Don. Dom. Regis in Scaccario. Rot. 3. Northant. Hund. de Stokes. *b.* Lib. Genealog. de Familia de Chaworth pen. P. Vicesom. Chaworth. *c.* Mort. Ang. vol. i. p. 441. *d.* Part. 6. pat. 43 Eliz. *e.* Mill. J. M. *f.* Collect. per St. Lo. Kniveton:

COLESTON-BASSET

LORDSHIP contains about 2000 acres of land, arable and pasture, inclosed: 1600 acres belong to Lord Viscount Wentworth, who is lord of the manor. His ancestors purchased it about the year 1714, of Sir Edward Golding. Other freeholders are Earl Howe, Frederic Pigou, Esq. Mr. Noble, Mr. Greenfield, &c.

The village consists of 41 dwellings. In it resides, in an elegant house, William Milnes, Esq. in the commission of the peace, and other reputable inhabitants.

In 1774 died John Bell, Esq. of this place, who was in the commission of the peace, and served the office of High-Sheriff for the county. He was descended from an ancient and respectable family. Thomas Bell, Esq. grandfather to this John Bell, Esq. married Jane Malton, granddaughter of Sir Edward Noel, Bart. and niece to Baptist Noel, Viscount Campden. He died, as he had lived, much respected.

The church has a nave, and tower steeple, with five deep-toned bells. It is neatly paved, and dedicated to St. Mary. Here is a stone to the memory of Sir Edward Golding, Bart. who died in December 1715.

The living, which is worth about 100l. a year, is in the gift of the Crown. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Wright, of *Mansfield*. Mr. Bleigh, vicar, died in 1721, Mr. Rose in 1764. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4. Yearly tenths 16s. 9d. in mans. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 13s. 8d. in oblat. in dec. pasch. in dec. lin. canab. lan. agn. &c. Pri Landa, Propr.

The oldest register begins in 1591. Bap. five first years 40, bur. 30.—bap. last five years 41, bur. 10. This place, we find by the register, was visited by the plague: in the year 1604 not less than 83 people died in this place, from the beginning of July to the end of September. There is a tradition, that the inhabitants of *Nottingham* and *Bingham* would not suffer any article whatever to be brought from this place to their markets during this dreadful visitation of sickness. Also all communication and intercourse was prevented by the inhabitants of the adjacent villages, by which means the contagion was prevented from spreading, and consequently confined to the then wretched inhabitants of *Coleston-Basset*.

COTGRAVE.

GODEGRAVE.

OF the Fee of Rad. de Burun in *Godegrave*, before the Conquest Oghe had a Manor rated to the Geld at two Car. The Land whereof was three Car. There in Demesne were three Car. seven Sochm. four Vill. four Bord. having four Car. and a Half. There was

was Half a Church. Small wood one qu. long one qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 40s. Value, in the CONQUEROR's 60s. *a.* Another Manor Turchill had rated to the Geld as one Car. The Land one Car. There Gozel, the Man of Raph de Burun, had Half a Car. five Vill. one Bord. having two Car. There were thirty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood half a qu. long, and half a qu. broad. This kept the former Value 10s. In *Godegrave* Warnerus had six Bovats of the Land of that Manor.

Of the Fee of Rogerius Pictavenfis in *Godegrave*, Uluric before the Conquest paid the Tax for three Car. for his Manor. The Land whereof was four Car. There afterwards Roger had one Car. in Demesne, and six Sochin. ten Vill. one Bord. having five Car. There were thirty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood two qu. long, one qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value of this was 4l. in the CONQUEROR's but 40s

In the Year of our Lord 1144, 9 Steph. Hugo de Burun, and Hugo Meschins, his Son and Heir, gave to God and the Monastery of *Lenton* the Church of *Offington*, and that of *Orfely*, and Half the Church of *Cotegrave*, which one Nicholas then held: *b.* This was done solemnly in their Chapter-House, before very many Witnesses, his younger Son, Roger, praising the Act. Three Years after, viz. 1147, 12 Steph. he gave whatsoever he had in the Town of *Cotegrave*, except the Knight's, which he kept in his own Hand, for the Service of the King, and for his Son and Heir. To this were Witnesses of his own Men, Robert, Son of Andrew (of *Cortingstok*), Robert de Rosello (whose Family continued here), Robert, Son of Serlo, Albert the Knight, he was his Steward, and called of *Kilburne*, Hugo de Buili (he was his Chamberlain), and several others. This Hugo de Burun, (whose Seat was at *Horstan*-Castle, some Ruins whereof yet remain in *Horfeley*-Park, in *Darbyshire*.) by the Consent of Hugh and Roger, his Sons, gave to the Church of the Holy-Trinity at *Lenton*, Turchetill, his Man of *Cotegrave*, with his Children and Lands, and all Things he held of him; and all the Land Walter, Son of Jocelin, held of him in the said Town; and the Land of *Swincliff* and *Griendale*, which were of his Demesne, to which the forementioned Persons were also Witnesses. *c.* He also gave three Bovats of his Demesne here, for three which the Canons had in *Offington*; and gave them Meadow as much as belonged to three Bovats, and six Acres of Meadow in the *Wald*, for which they gave him a War-Horse prized to ten Marks of Silver. Roger de Burun flourished in the Time of H. 2. *d.* his Wife Nicola, the Daughter of Roeland de Verdun, was after his Death married by the Earl of Chester to Anketin de Brikefard; without the King's Consent, and therefore was disfeised of divers, if not all, her Lands, for some of which she fined about 2 Joh. *e.* Roger de Burun recited all those Parcels given to *Lenton* by his Father, and many others; two Bovats of the Land of Hugh Rosel, thirteen Acres given for the Soul of Albrea, his own Mother, and twenty Acres above *Cotegrave* Wood, &c. *f.* To his Deed Gerv. de Clifton was a Witness.

There was a Fine levied, 2 Joh. wherein the Prior of *Lenton* released to Robert de Burun two Carucats of Land in *Cotegrave*; for which he gave to that Priory three Bovats and Half *Geldebmor*. *g.*

Henry, Son of Robert de Burun, 4 H. 3. demitted and quit-claimed to Walter Malet and his Heirs, his whole Right and Claim in Half the Land which was of the Fee of Burun in *Cotegrave*.

Alan

a. Lib. Dooms. *b.* Reg. Lent. 3. *c.* Ibid. 75. *d.* Lib. Rub. *e.* Pip. 2 Joh. *f.* Reg. Lent. ibid. *g.* Ibid. 85.

Alan Malet succeeded Walter, 14 H. 3. Thomas Malet, Son and Heir of Alan, 5 E. 1. released all Actions against the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, and their Bailiffs, for the Waste made in his Estate, while it was in their Custody. *a.* The Witnesses were Henry de Tibetot, Constable of *Nott.* Castle, Walter de Sturcley, then Sheriff of *Nott.* and *Derb.* Richard de Jorz, of *Burton*, Gervas de Willeford, &c. After him was Henry Malet, whose Son James had two Sisters and Heirs, Elena, the Wife of Nicholas de Tydeswell, and Isabell. 30 E. 3. *b.*

Warinus de Boyvile held the Land in *Cotegrave* for the Barony of Byron, 4 E. 1. That other Part of the Town, which was of the Fee of Roger Pictavenfis, it seems, was given to *Swinshved*, in *Lincolneshire*. King H. 2. in the twelfth Year of his Reign, confirmed to the Monks of *Swinshved* the whole Land of Robert de Gresley in *Cotegrave*, and the Moiety of the Church, and one Car. of Land in *Cotegrave*, of the Gift of Robert de Archis; and whatever Robert de Gresley, and Albert, his Son, the Founders, gave to the said Church of *Swinshved*, fourteen Acres which Robert Rosell gave, and the Exchanges which Roger de Burun and his Men (*i. e.* those who held of him) made with the said Monks; and likewise of the Gift of William de Vilers, and Paganus, his Son, of two Car. and two Bov. and a Half, &c. in *Neubold*; and of Elias de Fancocourth of twelve Bovats in the same Territory. *d.* Robert Grelle gave one Bovat of his Fee in *Cotegrave* to the Church of *Lenton*, to which Raph, his Priest, of *Cotegrave*, was a Witness. *e.* Maurice de Creon, 28 H. 2. gave Account of two hundred Marks for having the Wife, who was Albert Grelle's, with her reasonable Dower. *f.* Widow de Creon, 1 R. 1. ought 7l. 6s. 8d. for the very same. *g.* Gilbert Bassett, and Alan and Thomas, his Brothers, 2 R. 1. gave Account of five hundred and fifty Marks, for the Custody of the Son of Albert Grelle, with his Heir and Land: *h.* Albert Gresley had one Son and three Daughters; and their Uncle, Gilbert Bassett, with his Father, Thomas Bassett, had the keeping of them about 33 H. 2. but out of divers of their Lands Money was received by Nigell Fitz-Alexander, and Robert de Burrun. *i.*

King HENRY the Eighth, for the Sum of 684l. 16s. 8d. in the 31st Year of his Reign, granted to Harold Rosel, of *Cotegrave*, the Manor of *Cotegrave*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Swynehed*; and *Cotegrave-Grange*, *Hortefwell-Grange*, and *Broughton-Grange*, &c. *k.* all which (except *Hortefwell-Grange*, in *Kinalton*) he had Licence to pass to George Pierpont, Esq. and Elizabeth, his Wife; which still continue with their Posterity, the Right Honorable the Marquis of Dorchester.

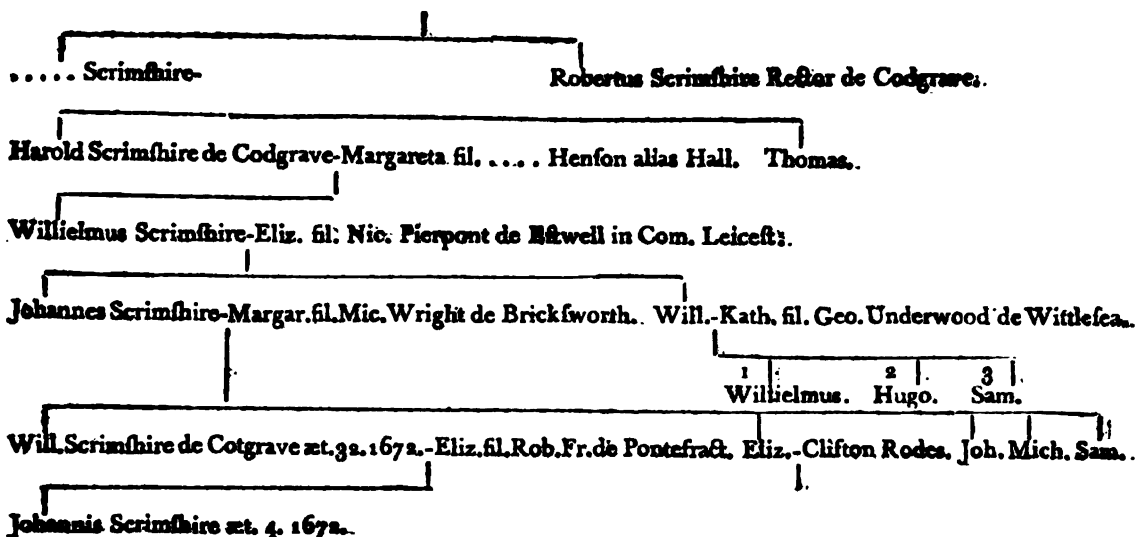
Bingham's Land here went with *Clipston*, *Kinalton*, &c. to the Family of Rempston. Harold Scrimshire purchased a Farm called *Rempston-Hall*, in *Codgrave*, of Brian Stapleton, of *Carleton by Snayth*, in *Yorkshire*; *l.* and another of . . . Rosell, wherein his Brother Thomas lived, which was purchased together with Walter Whalley's and Richard Champion's.

Thomas Whalley, of *Cotegrave*, held a Farm there under Richard Whalley, of *Kirkton by Screveton*, and was his Kinsman probably. *m.*

A a 2

Champion

a. Claus. 14 H. 3. *m.* 6. Reg. Lent. *b.* Fin. Pfac. 30 E. 3. *c.* Test. de Nev. Ex Rot. de Inq. 4. E. 1. *d.* Chart. Antiq. Y. 12 H. 2. *e.* Reg. Lent. 82. *f.* Pip. 28 H. 2. Linc. *g.* Pip. 1 R. 1. Linc. *h.* Pip. 2 R. 1. Linc. *i.* Rot. de Dominabus, Pueris. et Puellis in Natione Dom. Regis in Scaccar. Rot. 1. Linc. et Rot. 5. Norf. *k.* 3 Par. pat 31 H. 8. *l.* Ex Relatione Johannis Scrimshire. *m.* Ex Rentali penes Per. Whalley *Ac.*



Thom. Whalley-Margareta fil. ... Molyneux.

Walterus Whalley-Cecilia fil. ... Broughton de Broughton in Com. Staff.

Johannes Whalley-Maria fil. Willielmi Middleton de Wanneley. Georgius-Margaret. Ursula-Frank. Belfield. Rosell.

Walterus Whalley-Maria fil. Mich. Wright de Bricksworth.

Walterus Whalley æt. 23. 1672. Michael.

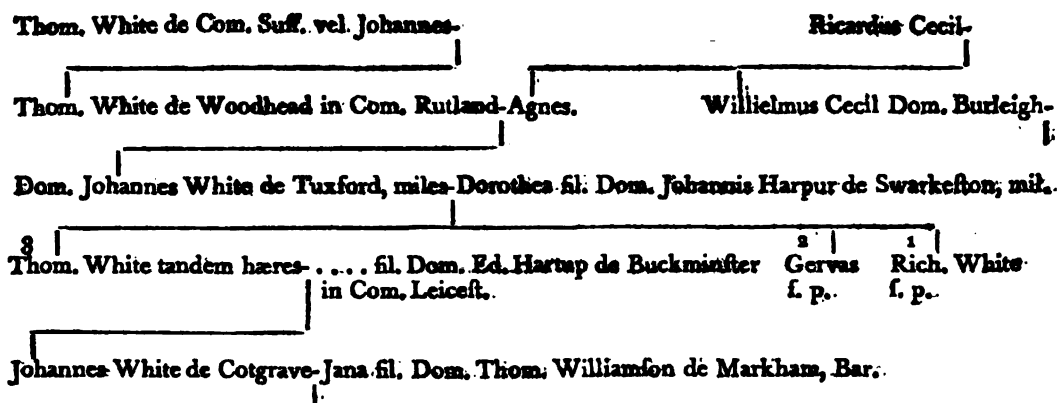
..... Champion is now Chief Constable of the Hundred.

The King and Queen, May 31, 3 & 4 Ph. and Mar. granted to Thomas White, and Agnes his Wife, and the Heirs of the Body of Thomas, the Manor of *Cotgrave*, with the Appurtenances, late belonging to the Monastery of *Lenton*, &c. *a.*

Mr. White now makes this the Place of his Residence, and the Marquis of Dorchester keeps a Court here, which was *Shelford's*, and belonging to the Knights Hospitalers of St. John of *Jerusalem*. The Advowsons of both the Rectories, 28 July, 36 H. 8. were granted to George Pierpoynt, and his Heirs. *b.* The Medieties of this Church were each 16l. when the Abbot of *Swinsbed*, and the Prior of *Lenton*, were Patrons. *c.* Now the first Part is 10l. 7s. 1d. and the second 9l. 14s. 9d. ob. in the King's Books; and the Marquis Patron of both.

In

a. Part. 10. Pat. 3 & 4 Ph. et Mar. *b.* Part. 16. Pat. 36 H. 8. *c.* Miss. J. M.



In the Church, in the low South-East Window, there is Or on a Fesse-Gules, three Water Budgets Arg. Or Ermine, Bug. or Bingh.

Azure a Lion Ramp. Or, on his Shoulder Martlett.

On a Stone in a Seat in the Chancel,—Arg. a Pillar Gules between three Coughs fab. or Gules quartering . . . on a Fesse Gules, between three Bells sable, as many Cross Crosets, Or.

Sub atrato hoc marmore tutò recumbunt sepositæ Johannis Scrimshire nuper de *Cotgrave* Com. *Nott.* Gen. exuvia, quem juris simul et equi dudum Cultorem princeps et patria habuerunt fidelem, uxor et liberi nec non alii ejus indigentes auxilio patronum ac patrem ubiq; folicitum.

Obiit 2. }
Sepultus 4. } Decembris, Anno { Ætat. 61.
Dom. 1669.

Hic jacet et alter Johannes Charissimus superioris filius, Artium Magister et utriusque hujus medietat is curialis Rector: Qui divinæ voluntatis studiosus heu brevis! instituto pius ac severus, cum tam exemplis quam præceptis per turbidos hujus mundi fluctus rectam ad æternæ salutis portum viam exhibuisset, è vivis discessit.

Festo die S. Johannis Baptistæ Anno { Ætat. 28.
Dom. 1669.

COTGRAVE

LORDSHIP is owned by Mr. Meadows, representative for the county, excepting three little farms. It is newly inclosed, and very large: there are about 1100 acres of common land, besides pasture; and every farmer has a portion of the would-land, as it is called. It is computed to contain in all 4000 acres.

The village is also large; it consists of 100 dwellings. The streets, or passages, are very stony, and troublesome riding over.

The church, dedicated to All Saints, has a nave and two side aisles; a spire steeple, with four bells; and is decent. In the chancel is a monument to the memory of Mrs.

Mildred

Mildred Scrimshire, daughter of William Scrimshire, Esq. who died in 1783, aged 73. Another is put to the memory of Johannes Scrimshire, who lived in this place, and owned an estate in the lordship, now in the hands of William Janfon, Esq. of London. He died in 1669, aged 61. Other stones remember more of this name. There was a good old house belonging to the family of Scrimshire, but it is now pulled down.

In the church-yard I cast my eyes upon a stone to the memory of John Morley, who died in 1789, aged 77, with these lines:

"Life is a snare, a labyrinth of woe,
Which wretched man is doom'd to struggle through;
To day he's great, to-morrow he's undone;
And thus in hope and fear he blunders on;
Till some disease, or else, perhaps, old age,
Calls the poor mortal trembling from the stage."

Patron Mr. Meadows. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Crump. The living is worth about 400l. per ann. Bacon says, *Codgrave* first mediety, king's-book 10l. 7s. 3½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 0s. 8½d. Archiepisc. pro. Syn. 4s. Archid. pro. Prox. 3s. 4d. Sol pri *Lenton* 1l. 2s. 6d. Rect. hab. mans. cum gleb. ibidem qu. val. 14s. decim, &c. Duke of Kingstone 1722, Abraham Tilghman, Esq. 1750.

Codgrave second mediety, Archiepisc. pro Syn. 2s. King's book 9l. 14s. 9½d. Yearly tenths 19s. 5½d. Archidiac. pro Prox. 3s. 4d. Rect. hab. mans. cum gleb. ann. valor. 6s. 8d. &c. Earl of Kingstone 1698, Abraham Tilghman, Esq. 1750.

TOLLERTON.

TORLASTON, TORLAVESTON, ROCLAVESTON.

THIS Town in Doomsday-Book is called *Roclaveston*, in which it was certified to have been the Manor of one Elfi before the Conquest, who paid for it as two Car. to the Geld. The Land was four Car. There afterwards Roger de Busli had in Demesne one Car. and a Half, eleven Vill. one Bord. having three Car. eight Sochm. with three Car. and a Half, and two Mills 3s. There was a Church and thirty Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time it was 40s. and then 60s. Value. *a*.

Not far from hence, a Place called *Warberge*, or *Warbey*, must needs lie now utterly lost: but the great Survey of the CONQUEROR shows, that in it Godric Lord of Plumtre had a Manor before the Normans came, rated to the Geld at twelve Boyats. The Land
twelve

twelve Bovats, but it then was waste. There were ten Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time it was 20s. Value, then but 5s. this was then of Roger de Buslie's Fee, but another Manor in *Warebeg* was of Rogerius Pictavenfis' Fee, which Fredgis had before rated at thirteen Bovats and a Half to the Dane Tax. The Land whereof was two Car. There Roger Pictavenfis had one Car. two Sochm. one Bord. having one Car. and ten Acres of Meadow; this he had advanced to 12s. which was but 10s. in the Time of EDWARD the Confessor.

Serlo de Torlavistune gave his Moiety of the Church of *Torlouton* to the Church of *Lenton*, at the Request; and by the Consent of William de Olive, then Parson of it, in the Time of King H. 2. *a.* To this Gift his Wife Adelina was a Witness; and so was Beatrix, the Wife of Richard Barri, who, by the Consent of the said Beatrix, his Wife; and Raph, his Heir, and the Rest of his Children, confirmed his Church of *Torlaviston* to the said Priory of *Lenton*; which Ranulf de Infula, his Grandfather, and Matildis Malebisse, his Grandmother, had given before. *b.*

John Barry, of *Torlaston*, 17 E. 2. and 3 E. 3. claimed against Reginald de Aflacton twenty-eight Bovats of Land, twenty-eight Acres of Meadow, and ten Mess. except the sixth Part of a Mess. in *Torlaston*, as Son and Heir of Richard; Son of John, Brother and Heir of William, Son of Richard, Son of Raph, Son of Raph Barry, who lived and had them in the Time of King RICHARD the First. *c.*

William de Aflacton, in the 50 E. 3. recovered his Seizen by Affize and Jury of the Manor of *Torlaston*, called Aflacton's Manor, against Robert Barry, Chr. and Roger de

Radulphus Barre, 5 Steph.-

 Richardus Barri-Beatrix.
 |
 Radulphus Barry temp. R. r.-
 |
 Radulphus Barry-
 |
 Richardus Barry-
 |
 Johannes Barry-Matilda Willielmus Radulphus
 frat et hæ. reliq. f. p. 53 H. 3.
 12 E. 1.
 |
 Richardus Barry, 15 E. 1.-
 |
 Johannes Barry de Torlaston, 3 E. 3.-Amicia.

Rogerus Barry de Torlaston Chr.-
 gross. fin. 50 E. 3. m. 9.

 Robertus Barry, miles....Elizabetha superstes 8 H. 6.
 50 E. 3. 12 H. 4.
 |
 Edmundus Barry fil. et hæ.-
 8 H. 6. 26 H. 6.

 Hug. Barry de Torlaston Ar. 22 E. 4.-
 ob. 21 H. 7. Nov. 17.
 |
 Thom. Barry de Torlaston æt. 12. et ampl.-
 22 H. 7. ob. 18 H. 8. Mar. 4.
 |
 Johannes Barry de Torlaston-
 æt. 12. 18 H. 8.

Clifton,

a. Reg. Lent. 5. *b.* Ib. 6. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Pas. 17 E. 2. ro. 30, et Pl. et Jur. et Ass. ap. Not. 3 E. 3. ro. 2.

gave the Manor of *Keyworth*, with the Advowson of that Church, to Thomas Barry, and Brigit Agard, and the Heirs of the Body of Thomas. Thomas Barry, Son and Heir of Hugh, was then found to be above twelve Years old, as in *Keworth* is already noted. There was another taken at *Tuxford in the Clay*, 27 August, 19 H. 8. after the Death of Thomas Barry, Gent. *a.* who died the 4th of March, 18 H. 8. seised of the Manor of *Keworth*, and the Advowson of the Church, and of two Mess. nineteen Bovats of Land, eight Bovats of Meadow, and two Bovats of Pasture, and 9s. 4d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Keworth*; and also of the Manor of *Basingfeild*, and four Mess. seven Bovats of Land, and three Bovats of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Basingfeild*, and of 3s. 4d. Rent in *Lamcote*, *Ratcliff*, and *Kneton*, and likewise of the Manor of *Torlaiston*, and Advowson of the Church. John Barry, his Son and Heir, was then found to be above twelve Years old.

Richard, Son of William Pendock, of *Gothberton*, in *Gloucestershire*, married Maud, the Daughter and Heir of William Barry, of *Torlaiston*, *b.* with whose Posterity this Manor continueth; which is now enclosed, since the late War, by Philip Pendock, the present Owner.

Part of the Land which Mr. Pendock now hath, was lately bought of . . . Hatfeild; and there are some other Farms in the Town of *Tollerton*, which were the Inheritance of Robert Earl of Kingston, and are now his Son's, the Right Honorable the Marquis of Dorchester; one was Mr. Shipman's, of *Scarrington*, and by Mr. Thomas Shipman sold to Mr. Jo. Parker, of *Nott.* the Mercer. *c.*

Here lived of the Family of Boyville, Walter, in the Time of H. 3. E. 1. E. 2. and John, in the Time of E. 3. and likewise Walkelins, Adam, and Thomas, about those Times. *d.*

The Rectory was 16l. Value when Mr. Barry was Patron. Now in the King's Books it is 15l. 9s. 4d. ob. and Philip Pendocke, Esquire, Patron. *e.*

TOLLERTON

LORDSHIP consists of about 1200 acres of land; owned principally by Pendock Neale, Esq. who is lord of the manor.

The village is small, like the church, which has but an indifferent appearance without. It is dedicated to St. Peter, dove-house topped, and has three bells. In it are remembered Thomas Major, aged 75; Joseph Bakewell, who died in 1739, aged 59; and some others of the latter name.

Patron of the living is Pendock Neale, Esq. Incumbent Rev. Thomas Neale. In the king's-books 15l. 9s. 4½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 10s. 11½d. Archiepisc. pro. Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum claus. adjac. viz. 6 bov. ter. et prat. ibid. per ann. 1l. 6s. 8d. in dec. garb. &c. The king presented in 1694; John Neale, Esq. in 1692; Pendock Price, Esq. in 1717; John Neale, Esq. 1729; Pendock Neale, Esq. 1770 and 1782.

B b

TOLLERTON-

a. Est. 19 H. 8. *b.* Ex Lib. Visitat. 1614. *c.* B. *d.* Ex Autog. pen. Thom: Shipman, Gen
e. Miss. J. M.

TOLLERTON-HALL.

The seat of Pendock Neale, Esq. stands about five miles southwardly of *Nottingham*, and near the church, adjoining the village. It has lately been much improved, and in a great measure rebuilt, by the present owner. Considerable alterations, I understand, are intended to be made in the grounds about it. Near it is a delightful water-scene. A little island, planted with some sprightly trees, appears gracefully on it's surface. The pleasure-boat is a pleasing accompaniment.

I visited this place in the summer of 1791, and benefitted by the cooling breeze wafted from the water, beholding the dashing swallows sipping as they flew, "while their pinions twinkled in the deep."—I could but admire a thrush teaching a group of hovering infants the use of their newly fledged wings: the mother's attention to her little family filled me with some pleasing sensations, and profitable reflections: she flew gently over a little space of ground, and repeatedly dropped in the grass, to rest her young; after a short interval, she ascended with a tempting call, and her obedient children followed her to each succeeding resting place, until they left my sight. Passing from me, I said,—Farewell, sweet songsters! go from place to place, teaching parents care, and children lessons of obedience!

Pendock Neale, Esq. served the office of High-Sheriff for the county in 1784. He married his cousin Susanna, daughter of the Rev. Thomas Neale, late Rector of *Tollerton*, by whom he has one son and one daughter.

BASINGFEILD.

BASINFELT, GAMELSTON.

THIS *Basingfeild* was Part of it of the Fee of Roger de Busli, and Soc to *Hulme*, as much as answered the Tax of ten Bovats, and two thirds of a Bovat. The Land was two Carucats. There eight Sochm. had three Car. and five Acres of Meadow. *a.* Another Part of it was Soc to *Clifton*, of William Peverel's Fee, as much as was taxed for five Bovats, and one third of a Bovat. The Land was one Car. There two Sochm. and two Bord. had one Car and seven Acres of Meadow. This was chiefly enjoyed by the Family of Lutterell, with *Bridgeford at the Bridge-end*, and *Gamelston*, already mentioned in *Rushcliff* Wapentak. The other, the Lords of *Holme* had, of whom the Barrys, Lords of *Torlaston*, held a considerable Part.

Michael

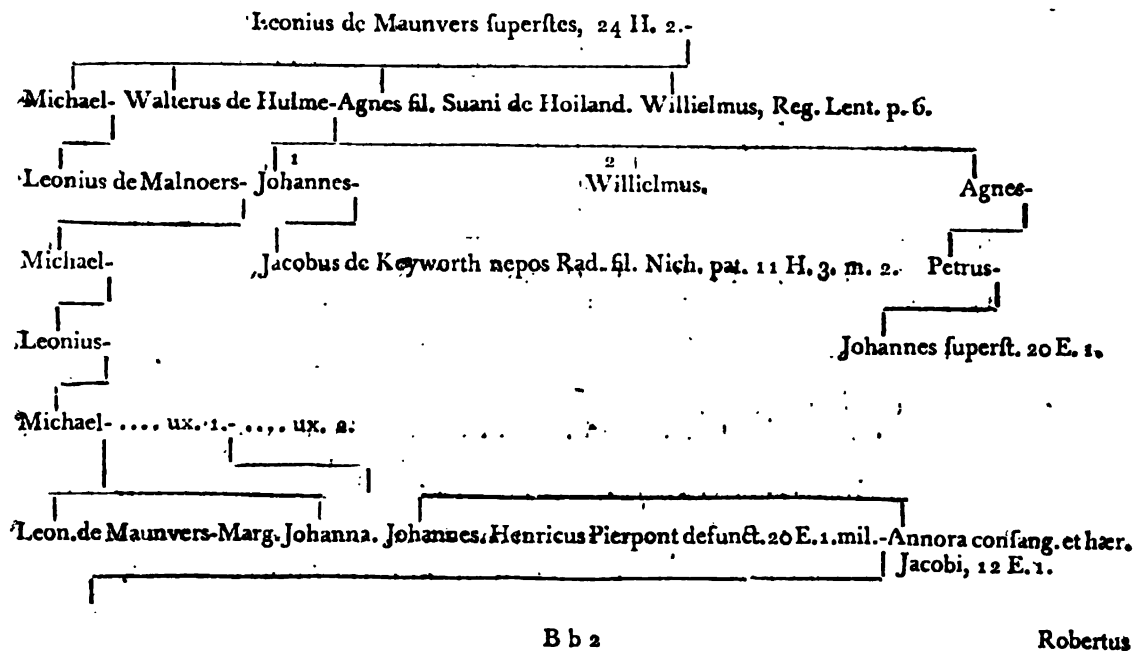


The Seat of 
 TOLLERTON HALL,
 London & New Eng.
 Published by J. Murray, Edinburgh, 1845.

Michael de Maunvers levied a Fine, 3 Joh. to Walter de Hulme (his Brother) of thirteen Bovats in *Basingfeild*, for which the said Walter gave him three Marks of Silver, and quit-claimed to him all his Right in two Bovats in the said Town, which William de Leek held of the said Michael; and the Service of one Bovat, which the said William held of the said Walter in this Place. *a*.

There were very great Suits in EDWARD the First's Time, between Richard Barry and Henry Perpunt, and Annora his Wife, 15 E. 1. 18 E. 1. *b*. in which Record the Clerk who engrossed it hath inserted a Leonius, and a Michael in the Pleading, more than the Time can possibly admit, which I have therefore omitted in the Descent. The Quarrel was for 10l. Rent, out of certain Lands in *Basingfeild*, which James de Hulme (sometimes also called of *Keyworth*) reserved, when he passed the Estate to John Barry, the said Richard's Father; from which James dying without Issue, the Right devolved to one Michael, Brother of Walter, the said James' Grandfather; from which Michael it descended to Leonius, his Son and Heir; from Leonius to Michael, his Son and Heir; from that Michael to Leonius, that Michael's Son and Heir; from this Leonius to Michael, his Son and Heir: which last Michael had two Wives: by the first he had Leonius and Johane; by the second, John and this Annora, who was cast because none of her Ancestors were seised of the Rent, James, the Feoffor, dying before it became due; but being notably verfed in Law-Suits (as in *Sneynton* may be noted) she obtained a Writ of Error, and got the better of him at length; and likewise, 20 E. 1. when her Husband was dead.

This Town of *Basingfeild* is Part of the Parish of *Bridgeford*, and Part of the Parish of *Holme*, whereof the greatest Part, except the Demefnes, was either Barryes' or Boniton's. *c*. Barryes' Lands there, in King HENRY the Second's Time, were granted to



a. Fin. 3 Joh. *b*. Pl. apud West. cor. Rege Trin. 18 E. 1. rot. 48. et Pl. de Banc. Mich. 15 E. 1. *c*. B.

Robertus Pierpont, miles-Sara soror Johannis de Heriz, militis.

Henricus de Pierpont-Margareta fil. Willielmi Fitz-William, mil.

Robertus, fin. 3 E. 3.-Cecilia.

Edm. Pierpont-Joana fil. et hæc. Geo. Henricus 1 Rob. 2 Georg. 3 Rad. 4 Edm. Eliz. jun. Marg. Cecilia. Alicia.
mil. 29 E. 3. Monboucher, mil. fin. 3 E. 3. 5 Rog. 6 Joh. fin. 3 E. 3. Agath. Agnes, Annor. Eliz. sen.

Edmundus Pierpont, miles, 1 H. 6.-Frances fil. et hæc. Willielmi Franke de Grimby.

Henricus Pierpont, miles, 19 H. 6.-Elena fil. Nich. de Langford, mil.

Henricus Pierpont-Thomafina fil. Johannis Melton, militis.

Franciscus Pierpont-Marg. fil. Joh. Burdon. Henricus Pierpont, mil. 13 E. 4. ob. f. p. ... fil. ... Roos de
Ingmanthorp.

Willielmus Pierpont, miles-Joana fil. Briani Stapleton, mil. ux. 1.-Jana fil. Ric. Emson, mil. Cancell. duc. Lanc.

-Elizab.-Joh. Sacheverell.

Geo. Pierpont, mil.-Eliz. fil. Anth. Babington, mil. ux. 1.-Winif. fil. Will. Thwaites. Gerv. Clifton mar. secundus.

Annora-Joh. Rosel.

Henricus Pierpont-Francesca fil. Will. Tho. Thorold-Anna-Franciscus Joh. Harpur-Isabella. Gerv. Willielmus.
miles. Cavendish, mil. marit. 1. Beaumont.

Robert. Pierpont-Gert. fil. et cohær. Henr. Georgius-Gratia. Ric. Stapleton-Eliz. Th. Comes-Fr. Fulco-Maria.
Comes Kingdon Talbot et ... ux. ejus, fil. Mauners. Kelly in Cart-
occidit. a. et hæc. W. Raynor, mil. mil. Scot. wright.

Henr. Marchio-... fil. et cohær.-... fil. Will.-... fil. et hæc. Franciscus-Eliz. fil. Georg.-... fil. ... Gerv. Franc.
Dorcest. æt. 65, ... vic. Banning... Com. æt. ... Harris Serv. ob. Jan. 30, Bray. ob. Jones. ux. ...
1672. b. 64. Derby. ad Legem. 1657. Rolston.

An-Joh. Dom. Roos, G. Rob. Pierpont-... fil. ... Comitissa Comitissa Gertruda Robertus-Anna fil. Henrici.
ob. Evelyn. Ogle. Clare. 2. ux. Geo. de Nott. Murrey.

Viccom.
Hallifax.

Franciscus Pierpont æt. 12. Georgius Willielmus Anna
March 10, 1674. æt. 9. æt. 4. nat. 1674.

William,

a. Creat. 4 C. 1. Jul. 25, 1628; b. Creat. Mar. 25, 1645, 20 C. 1.

William, the Clerk of *Hulme*, by Leonius de Maunvers, by the Name of two Carucats of Land in *Basingfeild*; which Grant was confirmed by King HENRY the Second. They were sold by . . . Pendock to Sir Henry Pierrepont, Knight, deceased. Bonitons were lately sold, by one of that Name, to Robert Earl of Kingston, whose Inheritance the whole Township was; together with *Boughton-Grange*, a single Farm, unto which did belong anciently twelve Oxgangs of Land, dispersed in the Fields and Territories of *Basingfeild*.

B A S I N G F I E L D

IS a small place, consisting of four or five scattered dwellings; part, as THOROTON says, in the parish of *Bridgeford*, and part in the parish of *Holme*. The Land belongs to Charles Meadows Pierrepont, Esq. Knight of the Shire.

HOLME-PIERREPONT.

IN *Holme*, Toret before the Invasion of King WILLIAM was rated to the Dane-Geld at twelve Bov. for his Manor. *a.* The Land whereof was sufficient for three Ploughs, or three Carucats. There afterwards Roger de Busli had two Car. fourteen Vill. two Bord. having five Car. and one Mill 5s. and eighty Acres of Meadow. This was valued both before and after the Conquest at 6l. having Soc in *Basingfeld*.

The Heir of Leonius de Malnuers is certified to hold a Knight's Fee here of the old Feoffment, that is, whose Ancestors were infeoffed in the Time of King HENRY the First. *b.*

Raph Plucket levied a Fine 3 Joh. of the Town of *Aneston* (in *Yorkshire*) and this *Holme* to Michael de Maunvers, and his Heirs, to be held of the said Raph and his Heirs, by the Service of two Knight's Fees, excepting only to himself and his Heirs, one Presentation of a Clerk to the Church of *Holme*, after the Death of Waleran, the Parson. *c.* Pip. 6 Joh. Michael de Malnuers ought C. m. for having that Presentation which the King had, by Reason that Raph Plucket, who reserved it, was departed from his Faith with that King.

John de Rye, 52 H. 3. had a Charter of free Warren granted in *Holme*, *Basingfeld*, *Lambcote*, *Adbolton*, and *Anstun*. *d.* This Man called himself Lord of *Holme*, and was so styled, 1 E. 1. *e.* On his Seal were Barres Gemelles, and on a Chief three Escallops.

Raph

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Test. de Nev. *c.* Fin. 3 Joh. *d.* Ch. 52 H. 3. m. 8. *e.* Autog. pen. Tho. Rosel, Ar.

Raph Fitz-Nicholas, 11 H. 3. the King's Steward, had the Custody of the Lands and Heirs of Robert, Son of (or Fitz-) William, and of the Heirs of Leonius de Malnoers, July 16. *a.* This Raph, the Year before, viz. 10 H. 3. was Warden, or Keeper, of *Nottingham-Castle*, and James de Keworth was his Nephew; from whom Annora, at length the sole Heir of this Family of Maunvers, and married to Henry Pierpont, claimed Rents in *Basingfeild*, as his Cousin and Heir, 12 E. 1. as likewise in *Keyworth*; as in those Places may be observed. *b.* This Henry de Pierpont is said to be Son of Henry. *c.* John le Pierpont, of *Kirkby in Ashfeild*, whose Lands there still remain with this honorable Family, had a Brother named Henry, and another Roger, &c. *d.* I suppose them Sons, or Grandsons, of Robert de Pierpont, who held a Knight's Fee of the Bishop of Lincolne, 12 H. 2. *e.*

Shortly after this, it appears, *f.* that Simon de Pierpont had Summons to that Parliament which was called in June 22 E. 1. in Order to that King's Expedition into *Gascoine*; and that in September following he had Command to attend him in Person thither, well fitted with Horse and Arms for that Service.

Certain it is, that the Posterity of Sir Henry Pierpont and Annora being for the most Part principally resident at this Place, gave Occasion for the calling it *Holme-Pierpont*; where at this Time is the principal Mansion of the Right Honorable Henry Marquis of Dorchester, Son and Heir of Robert Earl of Kingston, the great Advancer of this Family, who added the high Buildings to the House; which else, for the most Part, is as Sir Henry Pierpont, the said Earl's Father left it; but the Stables, Garden, Bowling-Green, and divers other Ornaments and Offices were done by the Marquis.

The Jury found, 4 E. 1. that Margery, who had been Wife of Leoninus de Maunvers, permitted herself to be married to John, Son of Henry de Nottingham, without the King's Licence, as was believed, being in the Gift (or Disposal) of the King. *g.*

The Jury, 8 E. 1. found that the Towns of *Basingfeild* and *Holme* were bound to repair *Polleford-Bridge*; and the Township of *Boughton*, a Bridge and Causeway there; and *Holme*, the Bridge and Causeway of *Holme*. *h.*

Roger de Wilford, and Joane, his Wife, who held the Manor of *Bugbton* for her Life, passed it by Fine, 29 E. 3. to Sir Edmund Perpount, Chr. and his Heirs, paying 100s. of Silver yearly while she lived. *i.* It is now utterly decayed, but went commonly with *Holme*.

Galfr. de Neyvill and Henry de Perepunt were Justices of Assize, 8 E. 1. and sat at *Blithworth*, in this County, concerning Forest Matters. *k.*

King EDWARD the Second, by his Charter dated at *Nottingham* October 27, in the ninth Year of his Reign, granted to Robert Perrepount Free Warren in his Demesne Lands of *Holme juxta Nott. Holebek Woodbouses, Landford, and Weston*, in this County; and *North-Anestan* and *Treton*, in *Yorkshire*; which Sir William Pierpount had confirmed, amongst many others, 6 H. 8. *l.* The same King EDWARD the Second, by his Letter dated at *Woodstock* the 27th of June, in the tenth Year of his Reign, wrote to Robert de Perpount, John Deincourt, and Hugh de Hercy, for two Thousand Footmen, whereof two Hundred [Funditores] Pioneers, Spademen, Miners, or the like, to be chosen in the

a. Ch. 11 H. 3. part. 1. m. 7. *b.* Liberat. 10 H. 3. m. 1. Pat. 11 H. 3. m. 2. *c.* Ex Coll. J. B. *d.* Ex lib. de Felley. *e.* Lib. Rubr. in Scaccar. *f.* Rot. vasc. 22 E. 1. in dorso. m. 8. *g.* Ex Rot. Inq. dom. Reg. Lang. 4 E. 1. *h.* Pl. de Jur. et Assis. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 43. *i.* Fin. Trin. 29 E. 3. *k.* Efc. 8 E. 1. n. 47. *l.* Pat. 6 H. 8. Part. 1. m. 5. per inspex.

the Counties of *Nott.* and *Derby*; and the said Robert and Hugh to lead (or conduct) them. *a.* The same Year, Aug. 20, the King wrote to Robert de Perpout, from *York*, to come to him with Horse and Arms, for the War of *Scotland*. *b.*

In the Octaves of St. John the Baptist, 3 E. 3. a Fine was levied between Robert, Son of Robert de Perpout, Quer. and Robert de Perepout, Knight, Deforc. of the Manor of *Helme juxta Nottingham*, and the Advowson of the Church, whereby the said Sir Robert settled them on the said Robert, Son of Robert, and the Heirs Males of his Body, paying him 200l. Sterling per Annum, during his Life; and for want of such Issue, to George, Brother to the said Robert, Son of Robert, and his Heirs Males; then to Raph, Brother of George, and his; then to Edmund, Brother of Raph; then to Roger, Brother of Edmund; then to John, Brother of Roger, and his Heirs Males; for want whereof to Elizabeth the younger, Sister of John, and the Heirs Males of her Body; Remainder to Margaret, Sister of Elizabeth, and her Heirs Males; the Remainder to Cicely, her Sister, in like Manner; Remainder to Alice, her Sister, &c. Remainder to Agatha, &c. to Agnes, &c. to Annora, &c. Remainder to Elizabeth, the elder Sister of Annora, and the Heirs Males of her Body; for want of which, to return to the said Robert Perpout, and his Heirs, quit of all other Heirs of the said Robert, Son of Robert, George, Raph, Edmund, Roger, John, Elizabeth, Margaret, Cicely, Alice, Agatha, Agnes, Annora, and Elizabeth the elder. *c.* To this Fine Henry, Son of Henry de Perpout, put to his Claim.

The same Term Robert de Perepout, and Cecily, his Wife, and George, his Son, by another Fine settled twenty Mess. one Mill, &c. in *Landford*, on Robert and Cicely for Life; then to George and his Heirs Males; Remainder to Raph, his Brother, and and his; Remainder to Edmund; so to Roger; then to John and his Heirs Males; the last Remainder to Robert, Brother of John, and his Heirs for ever. *d.*

Robert Perepout married Sara, the Sister of Sir John Heriz; *e.* by which Match this Family, a long Time after, increased their Patrimony, by the Addition of the Lordships of *Gonaldeston* and *Widmerpole*, in this County; which Sir Henry Pierpout, 19 H. 6. claimed as Son of Edmund, Son of Edmund, Son of Henry, Son of the said Sara, Sister of the said Sir John Heriz.

King EDWARD the Third, in the thirty-third Year of his Reign, took Sir Edmund de Pirpout into his Protection, and all his Men, Lands, Goods, Rents, and Possessions, because he was then about to go beyond the Seas with Henry Duke of Lancaster, at the Request of the King. *f.* Sir Edmund Perpoynt, 43 E. 3. had a Seal of Arms circumscribed with his Name, whereon were three Roundels, on each of which was a Lioncell Rampant, within a Border engrailed. *g.*

King EDWARD the Fourth, for the good and laudable Service which Henry Pierpoynt, Esq. at his great Cost and Charges, and with manifold bodily Dangers against the King's Rebels, levying War against him, before that Time done, and still continued, viz. 5 E. 4. gave the said Henry and his Heirs Males the third Part of the Manor of *Staley*, with the same Proportion of the Advowson of the Church; and the like of the Chantry there, in the County of *Derby*; *b.* which came to the King's Hands by the Attainder of John Lord Clifford.

The

a. Scot. 10 E. 2. m. 1. *b.* Claus. 10 E. 2. m. 26. in dorso. *c.* Trin. 3 E. 3. *d.* Fin. Trin. 3 E. 3. *e.* Ex Coll. J. B. *f.* Irrot. Chart. in Placit. 33 E. 3. ro. 1. *g.* Ex Autog. in Chart. de Clifton. *h.* Orig. 5 E. 4. ro. 24. *Derb.*

The Rectory of *Holme* was 12l. Value. It is now 15l. 17s. 6d. in the King's-Books, and the Marquis of Dorchester Patron, as his Ancestors, the Pierponts, have long been.

In the Church, on a Brass fixed in Stone:

Amoris et Gritudinis ergo

Erga

Optimum virum Gervasium Pierrepont, Armigerum,
Filiū secundo genitum Georgii Pierrepont, militis,
Fratrem Henrici Pierrepont, militis,
Patruum Roberti Comitis de Kingston, Vicecom. Newarke,
Baronis Pierrepont de Holme-Pierrepont.

There are very many Arms on the Tombs. and in the Windows; viz.—Pierrepont with Quarterings of Maunvers, Heriz, Monboucher, Thwaites, &c. Stanley Earl of Darby, with Quarterings. Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, with Quarterings of Montgomery Earl of Shr. Talbot, Strange, Nevill, Furnival, Verdun, Lovetot; and many Impalements, as with Cavendish, Banning, Bray, and others.

In the East Window of the Chancel,—Arg. 6. Annulets Sable, 2. 2. 2. Maunvers, and Barry nebule Arg. et Sab. Blount.

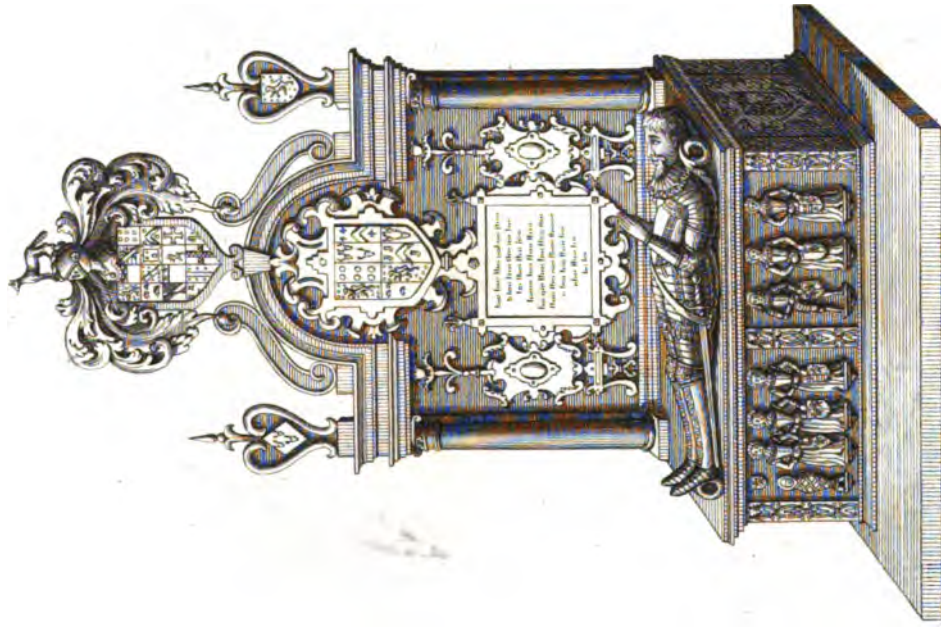
On the North-Side of the Choir, over the Vault, is a Monument, upon which is inscribed,

Here lyeth the Illustrious Princess Gertrude Countess of Kingston, Daughter to Henry Talbot, Esq. Son to George late Earl of Shrewsbury. She was married to the most Noble and Excellent Lord Robert, Earl of Kingston, one of the Generals to King Charles the First, in the late unhappy Differences, and in that Service lost his Life. She had by him many Children, most dead: there are living, Henry Marquis of Dorchester, William and Gervas Pierrepont, Esquires; and one Daughter, the Lady Elizabeth Pierrepont. She was a Lady replete with all Qualities that adorn her Sex; and more eminent in them than in the Greatness of her Birth: she was most devout in her Duties to God; most observant of those to her Neighbour; an incomparable Wife; a most indulgent Mother; and most charitable to those in Want. In a Word, her Life was one continued Act of Virtue: she has left a Memory which will never die; and an Example that may be imitated, but not easily equalled. She died in the 61st Year of her Age, A. D. 1649. And this Monument was erected to her by her Son Gervas Pierrepont.

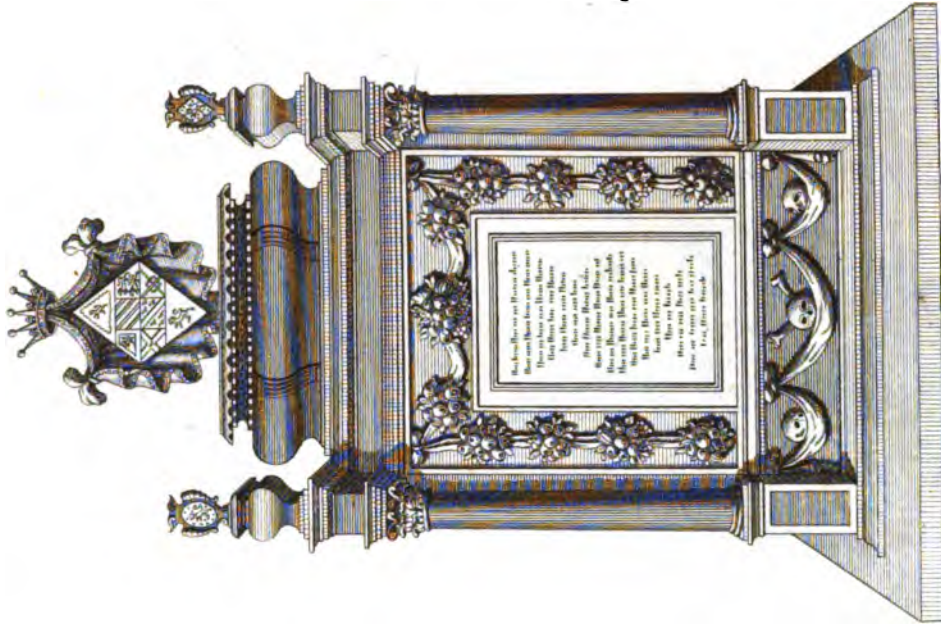
On the South-Side of the Church is another Monument, with the following Inscription:

Here lyeth the Body of Sir Henry Pierrepont, Knight; who, in his Life-time, abounded with Charity, and many other Virtues: for whom the Lady Frances Pierrepont, eldest Daughter of Sir William Cavendish, of *Chatsworth*, Knight, and the most noble and renowned Lady Elizabeth, his Wife, late Countess of Shrewsbury, caused this Monument to be made, being the least of many Testimonies she hath given of her great and dear Affections towards him. He died the nineteenth day of March, in the Year of our Lord God 1615, aged 69 and a Half.

HOLME-



On the South side of the Church.

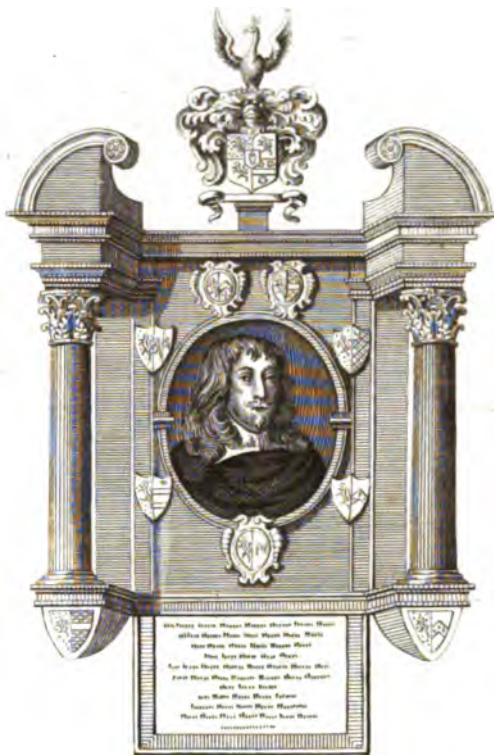


On the North side of the Church.

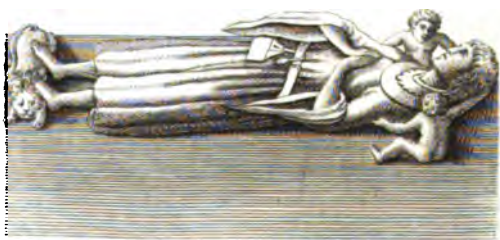
A Tomb in Clifton Church.



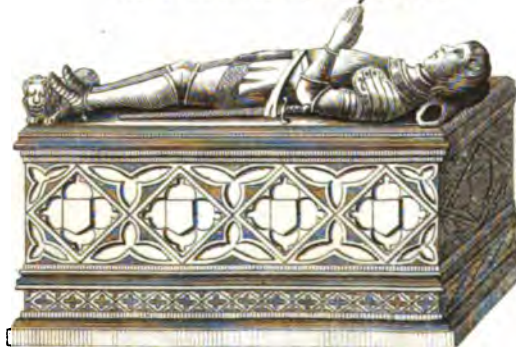
Effigies Giovanni Clifton's Mil. & Bar.



*In the South Isle at Holme
Pierpont.*

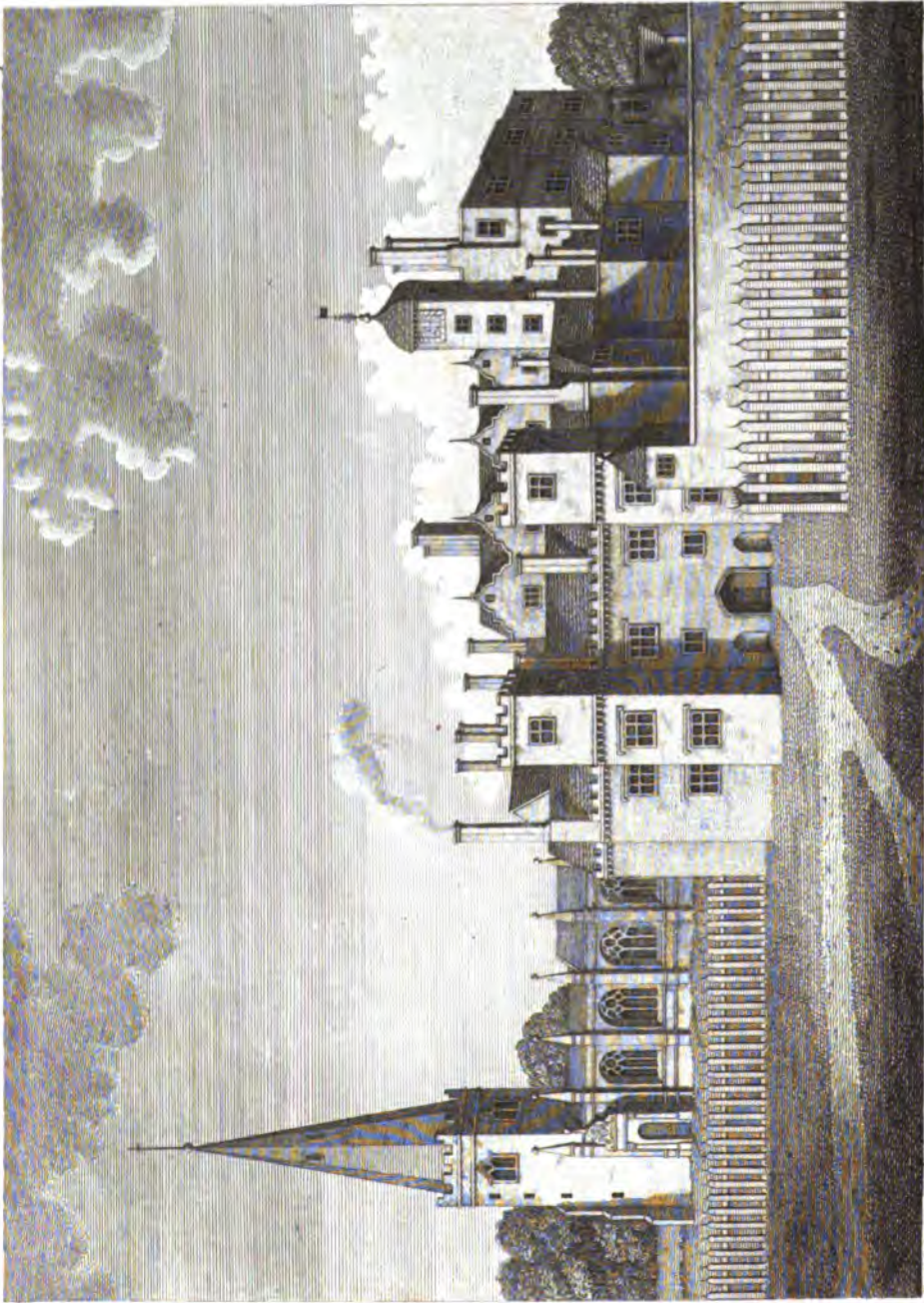


*On the South Side of the Church
at Holme Pierpont.*



1

4181



HOLME-PIEREPONT HALL.
Copied from Shroveton . .

HOLME-PIERREPONT

LORDSHIP has been long in the possession of the Peirepoints; and is now in the hands of Charles Medows Pierrepont, Esq.

The place itself is inconsiderable; but the ancient seat of the late Duke of Kingston gives it consequence. The subjoined view of this place is taken exactly from that given by Dr. THOROTON. This seat is large but not magnificent; inhabited, I believe, now only by servants. Part of this ancient dwelling was taken down in the late Duke of Kingston's time.*

The church, which is seen in the view, has a nave and side-aisles, with three bells, and is dedicated to St. Edmund. It is rather a religious sanctuary of gloom than of delight. In the cemetery, to which you approach with a flight of steps, are trophies of war, once employed in the service of kingly government. Here are divers monuments of the illustrious family of Pierrepont; of which the two mentioned by THOROTON are attracting, but not beautiful. Here is an old brass figure near the vault, but no inscription. Here are painted the Virgin Mary and Child, and other representations.

In this church was buried young Oldham, a poet of merit. The following was written by William Earl of Pierrepont, who was Oldham's patron and admirer:

"M. S.

"Oldhami poetæ quo nemo sacro furore plenior, nemo rebus sublimior aut verbis felicius audax! Cujus famam omni ævo propria satis consecrabunt carmina quem inter primos honoratissimi Gulielmi Comitis de Kingston amplexus. Variolis correptum heu! nimis immatura mors rapuit et in cœlestem transtulit chorum. Natus apud *Skipton*, in argo *Gloucestersi*. In aula Sancti Edmundi *Oxoniæ* Graduatus. Obiit 19 Decembris, A. D. 1682, ætatis 30."

Patron Charles Medows Pierrepont, Esq. Incumbent Rev. Mr. Browne, of *Nottingham*. Cum *Adbolton* king's-book 15l. 7s. 6d. Yearly tenths 1l. 10s. 9d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 5s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in. mans. ib. cum claus. gleb. per ann. 11l. in dec. garb. in *Gamston*, *Adbolton*, &c. The Duke of Kingston presented in 1719 and 1740, and Abraham Tilghman in 1770.

* This noble family descended from Robert Pierrepont, who was a general in the CONQUEROR's army. They derive their name from the castle of *Pierrepont*, in the confines of *Picardy*. Robert, above-named, was a great land-owner in the reign of WILLIAM the First, as appears by doomsday-book. THOROTON, above, gives many particulars respecting the possessions, acquirements, and alliances of this family. Therefore I need only observe, that Robert, the first peer, was made Baron Pierrepont of this place, and Viscount Newark, by CHARLES the First, in the third year of that king's reign; and the succeeding year, was created Earl of Kingston upon Hull. He was slain passing the *Humber*, by an accidental shot, in the year 1643.

His son and successor, Henry, was created Marquis of Dorchester in 1645. At his death, which happened in 1680, the earldom descended to his great-nephew Robert, who enjoyed that title only two years; in which he was succeeded by William, his brother, who enjoyed it till 1690.

Evelyn, brother to William, was created Duke of Kingston, and died in 1725. Evelyn, his grandson, succeeded, and died, without an heir to his titles, in 1773. The character, and trial of his Duchess for bigamy, form a marked period in the annals of this country; but not sufficiently connected with the history of this district, to require a place in these pages.

RATCLIFFE.

IN *Radeclive*, before the Norman Invasion, Fredeghis was taxed to the Danegeld at one Car. and a Half for his Manor. The Land of it was three Carucats. *a.* Afterwards Fredgis and Ulviet held it under William Peverell, whose Fee it was, and had there two Car. and fifteen Vill. six Bord, having four Car. and eighteen Acres of Meadow, and the Seat of a Fishing and a Half, and a Third of a Fishing. This in the CONFESSIONER'S Time was about 60s. in the CONQUEROR'S 32s. Value. Here was another Manor which Swayn had before the Conquest, rated also to the public Tax at one Carucat and a Half. The Land of it was likewise three Carucats. There Walter de Ayn-court, whose Fee it was, had afterwards in Demefne two Car. fourteen Villains, three Bordars, having three Car. and nineteen Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 40s.

Raph, the Son of William de Godenoure, is accounted by the Sheriff, 24 H. 2. to owe two Marks, for having Right of Half a Knight's Fee in *Radclive*. *b.* This part which was Peverel's, continued to the family of the Lord Grey, of *Codnour*, from the first Henry, whose Seal is Barry of six, to the last: *c.* yet Henry Lord Grey, of *Codnour*, 22 H. 6. was found to have held the Manor of *Radcliff*, of *Grauby* Fee (viz. Deyn-courts), Henry Grey, his Son, being also then found his Heir. *d.*

James Wode, Gentleman, and Elizabeth, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of William Burton, of *Burton-Joys*, Esquire, 1 H. 8. bargained and sold to Richard Grey, Esquire, all their Meases, Lands and Tenements, Rents and Services, in *Radclive in Trent*, and *Lamcote*, which they covenanted to be of the yearly Value of 43s. above all Charges. *e.* This Richard Grey, I suppose, was Father of Thomas Grey, and Son of one of the Henries, natural Sons of Henry, the last Lord Grey, of *Codnor*, who settled this Manor, with others, on Thomas Leek and Roger Johnson, in Trust for them; *f.* as in *Touton* more particularly will be noted. Thomas Grey, Esquire, by Fine, 38 H. 8. conveyed the Manor of *Woodball*, in *Ratcliff upon Trent*, and ten Mess. four Hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, two Hundred of Pasture, &c. to the King, by the Advice of Thomas Cranmer, as it is said; *g.* to whom it was re-conveyed from the Crown, by Indenture, bearing Date March 20, 1 E. 6. *h.*

Harold Rosell, of *Radcliff*, Esq. married Dorothy, the said Archbishop's sister; and John Rosel, his Grandson and Heir, Son of John Rosel, the said Harold's Son, married Mary, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Thomas Cranmer, of *Aslaeton*, Esq. Grand-nephew of the said Archbishop, viz. Son of Thomas, Son of John Cranmer, his elder Brother; by which means, the Manor is now the Inheritance of Thomas Rosell, Esq. Son of Gervas, Son of George, Son of the said John and Mary.

Henry

a. Lib. Deomf. *b.* Pip. 24 H. 2. *c.* Autog. pen. Tho. Rosell, Ar. *d.* Esc. 22 H. 6. *e.* Autog. pen. Thom. Rosell, Ar. *f.* Ex Chartis Will. Sacheverell, Ar. *g.* O Joh. Mic. 38 H. 8. *h.* B.

Henry de Nottingham, when he died, was found by the Jury, 1 E. 3. to have held a certain Tenement of the Heirs of Richard de Bingham, and here was a certain capital Mess. and seven score Acres of arable Land, and three Acres of Meadow; &c. and eight Acres of Meadow held of Richard de Gray. *a.* And that Henry, Son of John, Son of the said Henry de Nott. was his Cousin and Heir. Henry de Nott. was a Knight about the Beginning of EDWARD the First. This, I suppose, was of Peverell's Fee too, but Deincurt's was this chief Part, and had the Advowson of the Church; *b.* of whom held Hugh de Hoveringham and Ralph de Goufelle, who bought one Bovat here of Reginald, Son of Roger de Radclive, and had a Fine levied, 10 Joh. which Walter de Goufel, his Son, by the Consent of Matilda, his Wife, and his Heirs, gave to Gerard, the Parson of *Radclive*, and his Heirs; *c.* which Parson had a Son named William. The Seat of this Walter de Goufle is, three Annulots, whereof one is covered with a large Canton, of Quarter.

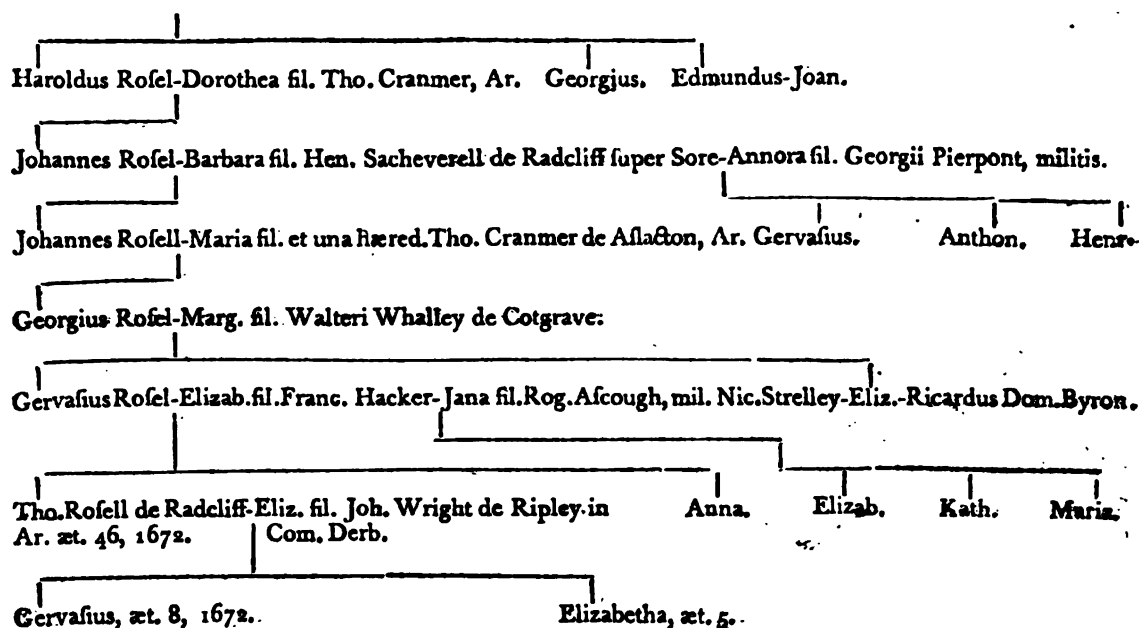
Robert Daincurt, and Hawisia, his Wife, for their Soul's Health, gave to God and St. Mary of *Radclive*, one Tost towards the Sustainment of a Priest for ever, to celebrate the Mass of St. Mary. *d.* The Witnesses were Galfr. and Robert, then Chaplains in *Radclive*; William, the Clerk; William Marescall; Gerard, the Clerk; Hugh Basely; Hosbert, Son of Hubert.

Mr. Thomas de Hotot claimed this Manor, and the Advowson of the Church of *Radcliff*, 3 E. 3. as Cousin and Heir of Hawisia de Eyncourt, viz. Son of Joane, Daughter and Heir of William, Son of Hawisia. *e.* But the Posterity of that Hugh Basely, or some of his Family, became, by Degrees, possessed of most of this Fee, and had their most constant Residence here, till about King RICHARD the Second's Time; that the Family of Rosel, by the Marriage of the Heir Female, came from *Cotgrave* into their Place, where it still continueth. *f.*

The Lady Hawisia Deincourt gave divers of her Villains to Thomas Basely. Walter de Goufel, 17 E. 1. gave to him the Homages, Rents, and Services of certain Tenants which he had here. Richard, Son of William de Birtun, gave to Thomas, Son of William Bayseley, certain Villains, Lands, and Houses; and Margaret, Widow of that Richard, released to him also 10 E. 1. *g.* He acquired Lands of divers other persons, and had a son named John Basely, whom he over-lived, who married Margery, the Daughter of Sir John Folville, of *Kerisby*, in *Leicestershire*, about 23 E. 1. with whom he had Lands in *Stanton*; *h.* and left Issue Thomas Bafeley, whose Son Thomas married Alice, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of Robert Strelley. *i.* William Eland married Cicely, her Sister. Robert Basely, Son of the last Thomas, in Imitation of Deincourt, I suppose, bore Arg. Billetre, and a Fesse Dancè Gules; as by his Seal, and the Church Window, may be manifested. *b.* He had no Issue by his Wife Audina, who over-lived him; *k.* to whom, 19 R. 2. Robert, Son of Thomas Rosel, his Cousin and Heir, ratified her Estate for Life in *b. Radcliff, Lambecote, Adbolton, Oxton, Catterthorpe, Gutterforby, Hoveringham, and Epurston.* *b.*

Hugh de Hoveringham gave to Osbert, Son of Hubert de *Radclive*, the whole Land, which Hubert his Father had in that Town, of the Gift of Robert, Father of the said Hugh, with the Pasture of *Hassengange*, paying him and his Heirs 3s. yearly, for which

a. Efc. 1 E. 3. n. 32. *b.* Autog. pen. Tho. Rosell. *c.* Fin. apud Leicest. 10 Joh. Autog. pen. T. R. *d.* Autogr. lb. *e.* Pl. de Jur. et Alia. Nott. 3 E. 3. rot. 16. *f.* Autogr. pen. T. R. *g.* Autog. pen. Tho. Rosell. Ar. *h.* lb.



of his Grants with the same Seal amongst Mr. Rosel's Evidences; one to Eustachius de Ludham, Clerk, of one Tost, with the Appurtenances in *Radcliffe*; and further for Common of Pasture in the same Town, and also in *Hestegaud* and *Nesse*, for sixty Sheep, and their Sequel of one Year. *a.* The Witnesses to this were Walter de Stanton, William de St. Paul, John de Leo, Raph de Creiffi, at that Time Serjeant, (or else Servant of) Leon de Malnoers, Roger de Saucusemar, William Marescall, Raph de Saxindale, Robert de Sibthorp, William de Munjoy, William the Clerk, Walter de Hulme, John, his Son, William Rosell, Henry de Burun, Osbert, Son of Hubert, Hugh Basily, &c. *b.* By another the said Hugh de Hoveringham gave to God and St. Mary, and the House of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, at *Jerusalem*, and the Brethren there serving God, one Bovat of Land in *Radcliffe*, for his Soul, and the Souls of his Wives, and of his Ancestors and Successors, and for the Journey of his Pilgrimage which he promised to make to St. Andrew.

Friar Peter de Hach'm, Lieutenant of the Master and Prior of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, in the Year 1292, granted to Thomas Bafily, of *Radecliffe*, and his Heirs, one Bovat of Land there, paying 15s. per Annum, and two Appearances every Year at their Court at *Skefeld*:—which is still kept at *Cotgrave*.

Mr. Stephen de Radcliffe had a Son named Stephen, and he one named Ancelline, who was living 29 H. 3: One of the Stephens, as the Tradition is, gave the Pasture to the Town: he lies in the South Wall of the Church, under his Image cut in Oak, under an Arch. c.

Robert de Ferrars, Earl of Darby, gave to his beloved Servant [valetto] Thomas, Son of William de Radeclive, all the Lands and Tenements which William de Akeover held

a. Autog. pen, Thom, Rosell, Ar. b. Ibid. c. Ibid.

held in the Town of *Stretton*, in *Staffordshire*. The Earl's Seal, Horse and Man, and the Shield on the other Side, all Varry.

Robert, Son of Thomas de Radclive, 29 E. 3. remised to Berengar Hascuil all his Lands in *Radclive*: on his Seal, within the Circumscription of his Name, is a Chevron Varry, probably in relation to the Earls before noted. Berengarius Hascul, of *Amostan*, 37 E. 3. passed to Sir Edmund Perepount, Knight, and his Heirs, four Mess. with four Tofts in this Town, which Agnes, Mother of the said Berengar, held for her Life, of the Feoffment of Thomas de Radclive. *a.*

There were four Mess. and six Bov. of Land in *Radcliff* and *Lamcote* settled by Fine, 10 H. 4. on Alexander Meringe, and Agnes, his Wife, for their Lives; Remainder to Thomas, their Son, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to William, another Son, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to John Burdet, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to Elizabeth, their Daughter; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Agnes. *b.*

There was a Recovery suffered in the Beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Eighth, wherein William Digby, John Wates, William Colt, and Edward Ballard, claimed against Richard Page three Mess. one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, eighty of Pasture in *Radclive on Trent*, who called to warrant Robert Balard. *c.*

Queen ELIZABETH, April 1, 44 Eliz. granted to Laurence Wright, Gent. a Manor in *Radcliffe*, and three Mess. belonging to it, late in the Tenure of Edward Beamont, and Parcel of the Possessions of John Beamont, Esq. of the Yearly Value of 9l. 4s. 8d. *d.*

The Rectory of *Ratcliff upon Trent*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Thurgarton*, and demised to Sir John Zouch for 20l. per Annum, was by the said Queen ELIZABETH, 3 Apr. 33 Eliz. granted to Michael Stanhope, Esq. and his Heirs, at the Extent of 17l. 3s. *e.*

This last Manor, and the Rectory, the Earl of Chesterfeild had; and the Earl of Kingston had Lands here of good Value, now the Marquis of Dorchester's. *f.*

Here were some Lands in *Ratcliff* and *Lamcote*, belonging to the Preceptory of *Newland*, Parcel of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, some to *Newstede*, and some to the Monastery of *Dale*, in *Darbyshire*; the Rest, save some few Freeholders, viz. . . . Pilkinton, . . . Butler,, is Mr. Rosell's.

The Vicarage of *Radcliffe on Trent* was 8l. when the Prior of *Thurgarton* was Patron. It is now in the King's Books 4l. 12s. 6d. Value, and the Earl of Chesterfeild Patron. *g.*

In the Church, South Isle:---Or, five Palets Sab.---Azure Semi de Lis Or.---Arg. a Lion Ramp. Sab. quartering Or. A Castle sable, Paley of six Arg. and Az. Strelley.---Arg. on a Bend sable, three Roses Or, quartering Arg. a Fesse Dancè and Billettè Gules, Rosell with Basily.

In the East Window of the Chancel:---Azure Billettè with a Fesse Dancè Or. Deincourt.

In the North Isle of the Church:---Barry of six Arg. and Azur. with a Bendlet Sinister. Gules, Grey.---The same impales with Quarterly Arg. and Azure, a plain Crosse counterchanged.

Upon a Brass in the Wall.---. . . A Gryphia . . ., impales with . . . on a Chevron, between three Demi Lions Passant, with a chief Party per Fesse indented through, or else upon it three Piles, three Roundlets.

Anna, the Wife of William Ballard, of *Wimefwood*, Com. *Leic.* Esquire, 1626, and George Adrian, miles, Daniel Bowyt and Gabriel, their Children.

RATCLIFFE

a. Ibidem, omnia ex Chartulario T. R. *b.* A. die Pascæ in 3. Septimian, 10 H. 4. *c.* Pasc. 1 et 2 H. 8. rot. 421. *d.* Pat. 44 Eliz. part. 17. *e.* Pat. 33 Eliz. part. 11. *f.* B. *g.* Miss. J. M.

RATCLIFFE UPON TRENT

LORDSHIP, excepting a farm owned by Mr. Wright, of *Nottingham*, is chiefly in the hands of Mr. Medows. The village consists of about 130 dwellings.

The church has a nave, with a spacious chancel; a spire steeple, and four bells, and is dedicated to St. Mary. Within, in a nich, lies a wooden figure of Stephen Radcliff, said to be the founder, of whom Dr. THOROTON has given some account above. Against the wall is a brass placed to the memory of Ann Ballard, the Wife of William Ballard, of *Whimefould*, in *Leicestershire*, Esq. "She," we are told, "lived in good report to the age of 83, and died in 1626."

"Aske how shee lived, and thou shalt know her end :
"Shee dyed a saint to God, to poore a friend."

The old register I did not see : there appears by the present one to be about 58 burials and 115 baptisms in five years.

Patron of the living is Mr. Medows. Incumbent Mr. John Davenport, of *Goadby*, in *Leicestershire*. Its value about 100l. per annum. King's books 4l. 12s. 6d. Yearly tenths 9s. 3d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidia. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Valet in mans. cum gardin. ibid. per ann. 4s. pens. rec. pri. de Thurgarton 11. 10s. dec. pore. &c. Prior Thurgarton Propr. The King by lapse 1740. The Duke of Kingston 1771.

LAMBECOTE.

THERE is not much left visible of this Town at present, saving two Farms, and ten Cottages, and some Leyes and Closes at the End of *Radclive*, with which it was intermixed, which still bear the Names of *Lambecote* Leyes, and *Lambecote* Closes. Here were two Manors before the Conquest, which Franc and Odincar had, afterwards of Roger de Buslie's Fee. *a*. They defended themselves in the public Payments for seven Bov.

a. Lib. Doomfd.

Bov. and one third. The Land was one Car. There Roger de Busli had one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$, one Vill. and two Acres of Meadow. This kept the ancient Value 15s.

Another Manor here was Ulchet's, and paid the Dane-geld for five Bov. There Osmund, the Man of Raph de Burun, whose Fee it was, had one Car. one Vill. and six Acres of Meadow. This retained the old Value also 10s.

Here was another Manor of the Taynland, which Ulchet had before the Conquest, and paid to the Geld for it as five Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. This afterwards Aldene held of the King, and had here one Car. in Demesne, and six Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR'S Time 10s. then but 5s. Value.

Roger de Buslie's Part, or most of it, was, I suppose, held by the Lords of *Holme* (in which Parish all, or a great Part of the Hamlet is) for Michael de Malnoers, about King JOHN's Time, passed several small Parcels here to Eustachius, the Clark of *Ludham*, *a.* who was Sheriff, or at least accounted for Philip Marc 16 Joh. for these Counties of *Nott.* and *Derb. b.*

Thomas, the Son of Geoffrey the Knight of Lambcote, passed all his Land in *Lambcote*, which he held of Geoffrey Torcard, who also himself confirmed it to the said Eustachius de Ludham. *c.* This was the Fee of Raph de Burun. Galfr. de Wellebort gave four Bov. here to the said Eustachius, reserving 11s. Rent yearly. John, the Son of Robert Torcard, of *Hokenale*, released to Sir Walter, Son of Sir Walter de Loudham, the Homage, and all the Service, due and accustomed for a Knight's Fee, which he held of him in *Lambcote* and *Hokenal. c.* Robert, Son and Heir of Geoffrey de Stretley, released to John, Son of Sir Walter de Loudham, 11s. Rent in *Lambcote*. Sir John de Loudham, Knight, 7 E. 2. let to farm his Manor of *Lambcote* to Robert Rasen, and Annora, his Wife, for their respective Lives, reserving 16 Marks Sterling per Annum, to be paid to the said Sir John, and Alice, his Wife. *c.* Sir John de Ludham, 11 E. 2. passed this Manor to Thomas Basily and his Heirs, in Exchange for his Lands in *Newton* and *Shelford. c.*

Henry Fenepar had anciently a Manor here. *d.*

The Jury, 3 E. 4. found that Agnes Marmion was seized of the Manor of *Lamcote*, and passed it to Thomas Stathom, Knight, and William Babington, Esquire; and that Agnes, the Wife of Thomas Pilkington, was her Cousin and Heir, and then 26 Years of Age; and that she had also Lands in *Riseley*, in *Darbyshire. e.*

George Pilkington, of *Croxton Curyall*, in the County of *Leicester*, Esquire, 7 Eliz. sold his Manor, or capital Mess. of *Lambcote*, to John Rosell, of *Radcliff*, Esquire, *f.* with whose Posterity it still continueth. The next Year he, the said John Rosel, suffered a Recovery of this Manor of *Lamcote*, &c. and free Fishing in the Water of *Trent*, in *Lambcote*, which Thomas Cranemere, Esquire, and George Cartwright, Gent. claimed against him, and he called to warrant the said George Pilkington. *g.*

Here were a Mess. Barn, and Croft, and two Bovats of Land, in *Lamecote*, in the Parish of *Holme*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Newsted*, granted February 19, 16 Eliz. to Christopher Fenton, and Barnard Gilpin, Gent. and their Heirs. *b.*

CROPHILL

a. Autog. pen. T. R. *b.* Pip. 16 Joh. *c.* Autog. pen. T. R. *d.* B. *e.* Esc. 3 E. 4. pa. 757. *f.* Autog. pen. T. R. *g.* Hill, 8 Eliz. rot. 151. *h.* Part. 14, Pat. 16 Eliz.

CROPHILL-BISHOP & CROPHILL-BUTLER.

THESE two Towns, I suppose, have their Name *Crophill*, from a round Hill which is between them, now called *Hou-Hill*; they lie near together, and have their Lands intermixed in one Field, and have been esteemed as one. For in an old Book of Fees in the Exchequer it is recorded, that the Chapter of *Suwel* and Prior of *Lenton* (of *Thurgarton* rather) held the whole Town of *Crophill*, in pure Alms of the Fee of John de Vilers, except fourteen Bov. of Land which William Gernet held of the said John, by 6s. per Annum: *a.* but they are very distinct Lordships; and *Crophill-Bishop* (now commonly called *Great-Crophill*) in *Doomsday-Book* is reckoned amongst the Lands of Thomas, the Archbishop of York, but did then belong to St. Mary, of *Sudwell*, there certified to have a Manor in *Crophill*, and a Berew in *Hegeling*, wherein were two Car. and a Half for the Geld. *b.* The Land seven Car. There the Canons had in Demefne two Car. there were seven Sochm. twelve Vill. four Bord. having six Car. two Bov. and twenty Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Time valued at 3l. then at 50s.

Robert, Son of Raph (de Hickling), for the Love of God, and of his Lord William Peverell, gave two Bov. of Land in *Crophill-Bishop* to the Priory of *Lenton*, where he, the said Robert, himself, and Dame Adelina, his Wife, and William, his Son, offered the Gift with their own Hands on the Altar. *c.*

There was a Fine levied, 5 E. 2. between John de Sandwich, and Margaret, the Daughter of Wakter de Lutaby, Quer. and Nicholas de Haliwell, Deforciant, of three Mess. four Bov. of Land, and 8s. Rent in *Crophill-Bishop*; one Mess. one Bov. and thirty Acres and a Half, and three Acres of Meadow and a Half, with the Appurtenances in *Goverton*, *Blesby*, and *Gippefmere*; *d.* whereby they were settled on the said John and Margaret for Life; afterwards on Idonea, the Daughter of John, and the Heirs of her Body; Remainder to William, her Brother, and his; Remainder to John, his Brother, and his; Remainder to John de Sandwich, and his Heirs.

The whole Lordship of *Crophill-Bishop* (except three or four not very considerable Freeholders) together with the Tythe of Corn and Hay, and two good Farms in *Hickling*, makes Part of the two Prebends of *Oxton*, belonging to the Collegiate Church of *Southwell*, in very near equal Proportion; but the Provision for the Vicar is so small, as it too often happens, both in this Church of *Southwell*, and many others of like Sort, that it is not to be mentioned without a good Wish, that the Law did not, or might not, suffer any Alienation of Profits from Churches, great or small, without a more effectual Reservation of a competent Share to that to which they did and do originally belong. For the Laity to have good Leases, may be good Policy in some Sort to preserve the Church; but

a. Lib. feod. in Scac. pen. Rem. Regis. *b.* Lib. Doomsf. *c.* Reg. Lent. p. 37. *d.* A die St. Trin. in 15 dles, 5 E. 2.

but for so many Places to be so extraordinarily ill-supplied, cannot consist with Religion or good Government, whatever some modern Statesmen fancy.

The Lessees of the two Prebends of *Oxton* are, at present, Patricius Viscount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, and Sir William Child, for Mr. John Andrews's Son-in-Law's Children. The Freeholders are George White, Joseph Henson, Thomas Haukinson, Thomas Mabbott, &c.

The Vicarage was ten Marks; *a.* it is now 5l. 3s. 4d. in the King's-Books; and the said Prebendaries Patrons, as they ever were.

CROPWELL-BISHOP

LORDSHIP contains about 1400 acres of land, partly enclosed, owned by several reputable freeholders; among which are a Mrs. White, a native of *Bingham*, now resident at *Nottingham*; Mr. White, of *Bingham*; and some others, inhabitants of the village. The Duke of Newcastle has the manor.

The village consists of about 60 dwellings, and lies south-west of *Bingham* three miles.

The church is dedicated to St. Giles, has a nave, and a tower-steeple with four bells. Michael Richards, of Trinity-College, *Cambridge*, is remembered, who, it says, was "A humble and faithful minister of the true living God, who departed this life on July the fifth, Anno Dom. 1680." Another stone remembers John Astie, M. A. "who," it says, "was vickar of this parish, and died May the 16th, aged 51 years, Anno Dom. 1708."

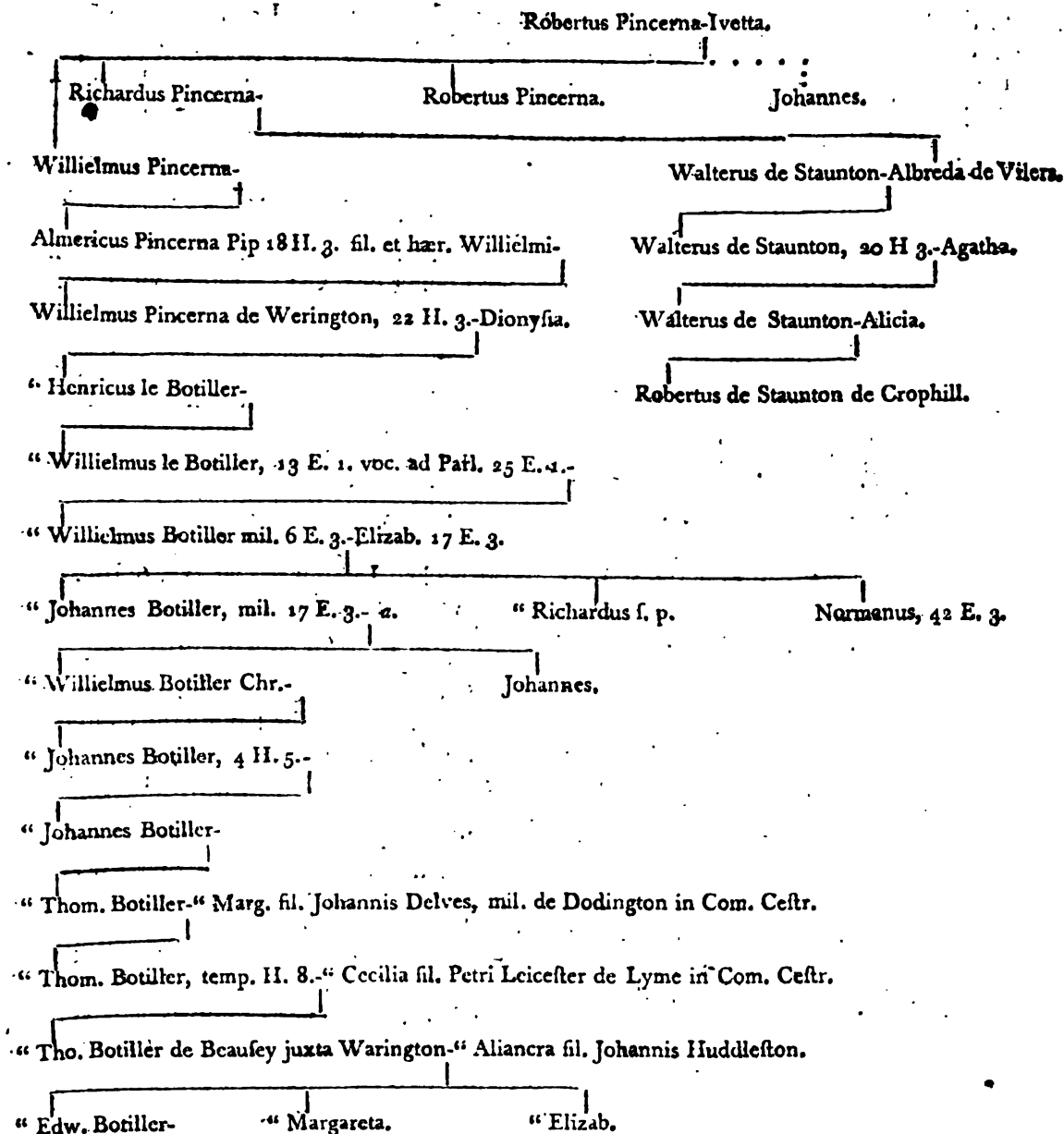
The first date of the old register is 1539, Baptisms in the first five years 36, burials 19; baptized the last five years 54, buried 34.

The living is in the gift of the Prebendaries of *Southwell*, worth about 40l. per ann. in the king's-books 5l. 3s. 4d. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Greenaway, of *Great-Dalby, Leicestershire*. Vicars before him, in succession, were a Mr. Hagar, Mr. Fairfax, Mr. Becher, and Dr. Berdmore, vicar of St. Mary's, *Nottingham*. Bacon says the clear yearly value is 25l. 13s. Syn. et Prox. null. pens. rec. Preb. de *Southwell* 11. 6s. 8d. in oblat. in decim. lan. agn. porc. &c.

CROPHILL-BUTLER.

SO called 'because it was long held by the Family of Butlers, of *Warrington*, in the County of *Lancaster*.

In the CONQUEROR's great Survey it appears that Uluric had a Manor here in the Saxon Government, which defended itself against foreign or public payments for two Car.



Car. and six Bov. *b.* The Land of it was six Car. And that it became, after the Change, the Fee of Roger Pictavenfis, who had here three Car. eight Sochm. and seventeen Vill. having six Car. There were twenty Acres of Meadow, Pasture, Wood $\frac{1}{2}$ leuc. long, four qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR'S Time the Value of it was 8l. in the CONQUEROR'S 5l.

In *Crophill* were two Manors, which, before the Conquest, Ulviet and Godric had

D d 2

rated

rated to the Dane-geld at four Bov. The Land two Car. Of this Land Ilbert de Laci was seized, but when Roger of Poytiers, or Pictavenfis, received his Land, he seized that Manor over Ilbert. The Wapentach bore Testimony that Ilbert was seized, (when Doomfday-Book was made) it was in the King's Hand, except the third Part; and the Tene, or Tayn; (Teneum qui est Cap. Maner.) who was the chief of the Manor, whom (*quern*) Ilbert held. There was then in Demefne one Car. and four Sochm. having nine Oxen in Pibugh, (or nine Bov. in Car.) and six Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSIONER'S Time this was 16s. Value, in the CONQUEROR'S 10s.

Here, and in *Wöretun*, was some of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee Soc to *Granby*, which was rated at four Bovats to the Geld. *a.* The Land being one Car. There were four Sochm. seven Bordars, having two Carucats, and thirteen Acres of Meadow.

This Roger Pictavenfis was third Son of Roger de Montgomery, first Earl of Shrowf-bury after the Conquest, *b.* and gave, amongst many others, the Churches of *Cotegrave* and *Crophill* to the Monastery of *S. Martin*, at *Sais*, in *France*; which, it is like, his Ancestors founded; howbeit, they afterwards disposed otherwise.

The Sheriff, 23 H. 2. gave Account of 2l. 11s. 8d. of the Firm of *Crophill* for the Half-year, which had been the Lands of Richard the Butler. *c.*

Robert, the Butler of Ranulf Gernons, Earl of Chester, was Father of Robert; and, I suppose, of William le Botyller, and Richard, his Brother, who lived in the Time of HENRY the Second; *d.* and possibly of John also, who had Interest at *Outborp*, 6 Joh.

William the Botiller, (Pincerna) 9 H. 3. gave Account for four Marks, concerning two Knight's Fees in *Crophill* and *Uvetorp*, and *Keniton* and *Caverton*. *e.*

Aumericus the Botiller, Son and Heir of William the Butler, 18 H. 3. gave Account of 30l. of the Fine, for his Relief, of six Knight's Fees, which the said William held of the King in Capite. *f.* William Earl Ferrars, 19 H. 3. gave 100l. for having the Custody of the Lands and Heirs of Aumerick le Buteler, until they should be of Age, together with their Marriage. *g.* William le Butiler seems to have been of Age 22 H. 3, for then he accounted to the Sheriff for six Marks. *h.* William, Son of Almeric le Botiller, confirmed to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, for the Health of his own Soul, and of Dionysia, his Wife's, several Gifts, viz. two Bovats of Walter de Staunton's, who married Albreia de Vilers, who was Daughter of Richard Butler, and had a Son and Grandson of his own Name, who succeeded him here; *i.* which last Walter de Staunton had a Son named Robert, resident here also. This William Butler likewise confirmed the Gift of Sir Matthew de Vylers, his Grandfather, who, by the Consent of his Heirs, viz. Robert, Son of Helgod, and Beatrix, his own Daughter, and of his Brothers Thomas and William de Vylers, gave to the Canons and Brethren serving God, and St. Peter at *Fisgarthun upon Trent*, one Carucat of Land in *Crophill*, of his Demefne; for which the Canons gave him their Habit, and made him a Brother, who had been a Benefactor. *k.* This Matthew, and his Brothers William and Alan, and Thomas de Vilers; gave to God and the Church of St. Peter at *Thurgarton*, with Richard, his Brother, all his Lands of *Lound*, and the Service of Raph de Sanchr. and his Church of *Marington*; and his Church of *Tyibebby*; and Chapel of *Crophill*; and Thomas, his Brother, gave the Church of *Outborp*, and the said Matthew granted the Lambskins of his House; *l.* Walter de Staunton, for the Soul of Albreia de Vylers, his Wife, confirmed the said Gifts of Sir Matthew and his Successors,

b...

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 566. *c.* Pip. 23 H. 2. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 891. *e.* Rot. Pip. 9 H. 3. *f.* Pip. 18 H. 3. *g.* Pip. 19 H. 3. *h.* Pip. 22 H. 3. *i.* Reg. Thurg. 21, &c. *k.* Ib.

Successors, &c. Walter de Staunton, his Son, for the Soul of Agatha, his Wife, who, I suppose, was the Daughter of Godfr. le Angevin, confirmed also all the forementioned Gifts.

There were other Benefactors here to the Priory of *Thurgarton* of less Condition, as William, Son of Robert de Leik, and Idonia, his Wife, who gave a Toft and one Bovat in *Crophill*; and Petronilla and Alice, Daughters of William Gernet, and several others. *a.*

William le Botiller, of *Werington*, 13 E. 1. had a Charter of Free Warren in *Crophill*. *b.*

There was a Fine levied, 8 E. 2. between Robert, Son of William de Kercolston, and Agatha, his Wife, Quer. and William, Son of William de Kercolston, Deforc. of two Tofts, and four Bov. and a Half of Land, five Acres of Meadow, 5s. 6d. Rent, and 11b. of Cummin-Seed, and Half a Mess. with the Appurtenances in *Crophill-Botiller*, whereby they were settled on the said Robert and Agatha, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Raph, Brother of Robert, for his Life; Remainder to Hugh, Brother to Raph; Remainder to the right Heirs of Agatha. *c.*

Two Parts of the Manor of *Crophill-Botiller*, with the Homages and Services of Paganus de Vilers, William de Stanley, John de Annesley, John le Knight, Agnes Colé, and John Oliver, and their Heirs, by a Fine, 6 E. 3. were settled on William le Botiller and Elizabeth, his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, Remainder to the right Heirs of William. *d.*

A Fine was levied, 17 E. 3. of one Mess. two Tofts, nine Bov. of Land, fifteen Acres of Meadow, &c. whereby one Mess. four Bov. and a Half, &c. were settled on William de Staneley, the Elder, and Johan, his Wife, together with the Homage and Services of John de Staunton, and John, Son of Raph de Staneley, and their Heirs, during the Lives of the said William and Joan; Remainder to William le Botiller, of *Werington*, and Elizabeth, his Wife, for their Lives; then to John, their Son, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of William le Botiller, and so the Rest of the Particulars were limited. *e.*

Sir Edmund de Willughby, Knight, 43 E. 3. passed by Fine to William de Wakebrug, two Mess. and four Bovats of Land in *Crophill-Botiller*, which Norman, the Son of William le Botiller, of *Werington*, then held for the Term of twelve Years. *f.*

William Boteler, of *Werington*, Chr. some Time seized of the Manor of *Crophill*, gave it to John, his Brother, for Life, with Remainder to him the said William, and his Heirs; *g.* the Jury, 4 H. 5. found that John Boteler was Son and Heir of the said William. There was a Recovery suffered, 15 H. 8. wherein Richard, William, John, and Thomas Gresham, William Botery, and John Gostwyke, claimed against Thomas Boteler, Esq. twenty Mess. one Thousand Acres of Land, two Hundred of Meadow, &c. and 5l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Crophill-Boteler* and *Tytbeby*. *h.*

In another Recovery, 17 H. 8. Robert Draper and Thomas Kendale claimed against John Marshall, Gent. Son and Heir of Agnes Marshall, late Wife of Thomas Marshall, Daughter and Heir of William Muston, late Merchant of the Staple of *Cales*, the Moiety.

a. Reg. Thurg. 21, &c. *b.* Chart. 13 E. 1. in dorso. *c.* A die St. Mich. in 15 dies, 8 E. 2. *d.* Craft. St. Joh. Bapt. 6 E. 3. *e.* A die Pasc. in 15 dies, 17 E. 3. et postea in Ost. St. Hill. anno eodem. *f.* A die Pasc. in 15 dies, 42 E. 3. et postea in Octabr. St. Joh. Bapt. 43 E. 3. *g.* Etc. 4 H. 5. p. 188. *h.* Trin. 15 H. 8. rot. 455. *i.* Hill. 17 H. 8. rot. 145.

ety of two Mess. two Hundred Acres of Land, one Hundred of Pasture, and twenty of Meadow, in *Cropbill-Boteler*, *Cropbill-Bishop*, and *Tytbeby*. In another, 19 H. 8. Thomas Saunders, Gent. and William Saunders, claimed against Henry Wyat, Knight, the like Moiety of two Mess. &c. and called to warrant Richard Whethille, Knight, and Elizabeth, his Wife. *a*. In another, 3 & 4 Ph. and Mar. Thomas Hochenfon, alias Hutchinson, Gent. claimed against Edmund Saunders, Knight, Chief Justice, the Manor of *Cropwell-Butler*, and ten Mess. ten Gardens, one Dovecoat, one Thousand Acres of Land, &c. and 40s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Cropwell-Butler*, *Cropwell-Bishop*, *Tytbeby*, *Saxendale*, *Codgrave*, and *Ratcliffe*; *b*.

It was late the Inheritance of Sir Thomas Hutchinson, who sold the Farms to divers Freeholders, and the Demesne to the Earl of Kingston, whose Son, the Marquis of Dorchester is still Owner of it. *c*.

The Grange, with fifteen Oxgangs of Land (formerly, I suppose, belonging to *Thurgarton* Priory), are the Lord Chaworths, who hath also four Farms and certain Cottages, and a Windmill. The Freeholders are Mr. Andrew Poole, who hath ten Oxgangs Crosland eight, William Cock four, Andrew Bell four, Thomas Fillingham four, Thomas Smith three, &c.

The Tythes, formerly *Thurgartons*, (which Priory, it seems, served *Outborp* and *Tytberby* with Priests from their own Convent, for I find no mention of the Vicarages of either) are my Lord Chaworth's, who finds a Chaplain at *Tytberby*, whither the Inhabitants of this *Cropbill* resort, as to their Parish Church.

TITHEBY & WIVRETON.

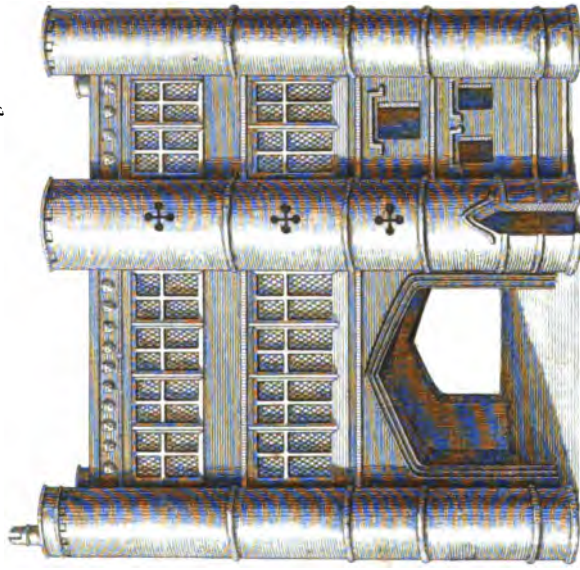
IN *Tideby*, before the Conquest, Ulric had a Manor, for which he was rated to the Dane-geld as four Bovats and three Quarters. *d*. The Land one Car. When the CONQUEROR made his grand Survey, Fredgis held it of William Peverell. There was one Sochm. five Vill. four Bord. had two Car and a Half, and twenty Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Time this was valued at 20s. in the twentieth Year of the Conquest at 10s.

Part of *Tiedby* was Soc to *Turgastune* of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, and rated to the Geld at two Bov. here were twelve Vill. and two Bord. having six Car. There (viz. at *Thurgarston*) were a Priest and forty Acres of Meadow. Pasture Wood five leug. long, $\frac{1}{2}$ leug. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time, the Manor of *Turgastune*, having Soc in *Horsopol* and *Tideby*, was valued at 3l. in the CONQUEROR's at 4l.

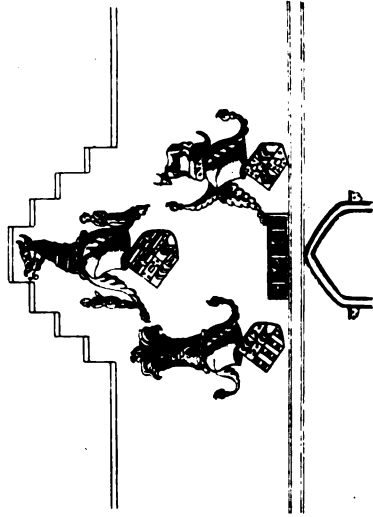
Hugh.

a. Hill. 19 H. 8. rot. 446. *b*. Trin. 3 et 4 Ph. et Mar. rot. 420. *c*. B. *d*. Lib. Doomf.

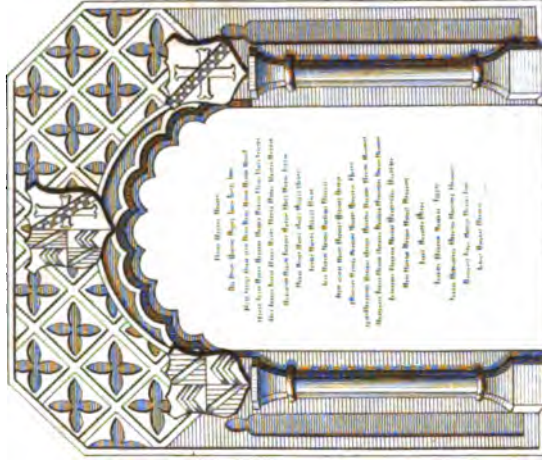
The Gatehouse near the Court at Wykeston.



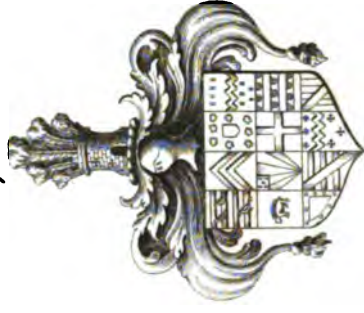
Carved in Stone over a Door at Wykeston.



At the East-end of the Chancel at Eithelby.



In the East Window of the Chancel at Eithelby.



Hugh de Tytheby is certified in the Time of HENRY the Third, to hold Half that Town of the Fee of Ifolda de Gray, for which he paid Half a Mark Rent yearly. *a.* Robert, Son of Hugh, Son of Gervas de Tytheby, gave and sold many small Parcels of Land here to his Lords, the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*; *b.* he gave likewise certain Parcels to Roger, Son of Alwin de Barnefton, to find Alice, his Wife, and Margaret, his Daughter, sufficient Estovers during their Lives; so he did other Parcels to Sir William de Heriz, to find sufficient Estovers for himself and his Son John; and so he did to Richard, Son of Gervase de Wiverton, to find his Sons Peter and Hugh sufficient Estovers for their Lives, viz. meat, drink, and eloths; and at length he passed all his Lands here to the said Sir William de Heriz, and Richard de Wiverton, to find himself, his Wife, and Children, their sufficient Estovers. Sir William de Heriz, and Sir Richard de Wiverton, by his Consent, passed it to the Priory of *Thurgarton*.

In the great Complaint made concerning the Sheriffs oppressing the Country, by selling their Bailiwicks, in the Time of EDWARD the First, or beginning of EDWARD the Second, William de Tytheby is instanced, for being forced to sell his Land, to buy his Bailiwick of Sir Gervas de Clifton. *c.*

Hugh de Hoveringham confirmed seven Bovats of Land in *Titbeby*, which Emma, his Grandmother, and Robert, his Father, gave to God and the Church of *Thurgarton*. *d.* Robert de Handfacer, Knight, for himself and the Soul of Alin, his Wife, gave to the Priory eighteen Selions in the Fields of *Crophill* and *Titbeby*. *e.*

Wiverton, commonly called *Werton*, now utterly depopulated, and so came to the present Owner, Patricius Viscount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, from his Ancestors, was anciently of several Fees. Here was a Manor of William Peverell's Fee, which Ulric had before the Conquest, rated to the public Tax, or Geld, as one Bovat $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land half a Carucat. *f.* There three Vil. one Bord. had one Car. and six Acres of Meadow. This was, both before and after the Conquest, valued at 10s. Another Parcel of William Peverell's Fee here was Soc to *Langar*, and paid the Tax as three Bovats and a Half. The Land one Carucat. There seven Sochm. one Border had one Car. and two Bovats, and eight Acres of Meadow. Another Part of *Wiverton* was of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, and Soc to *Granby*, and paid to the Dane-geld for six Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land one Carucat. There five Sochm. had two Car. or Ploughs, two Bov. or draught Oxen, and twenty Acres of Meadow. Another Part was also Soc to *Granby*, but of the Fee of Osburn Fitz-Richard, and was rated to the Tax at three Bov. The Land one Car. There seven Sochm. had two Car. or Ploughs; this Part had Soc in *Coleston*.

At the East End of the Chancel at *Titbeby* is a Monument (*See the Plate, page 194*) with the following Inscription:

"Before the Midst of this High Aulter lyeth Thomas Chaworth, of *Cropwell-Butlers*, Squire, and Ankaret, his Wife, Son and Heir of George Chaworth, of *Ansley*, Squire, and Alice, his Wife, Daughter and Heir of John Ansley, Squire; which said Thomas deceased on Trinity-Sunday, in the Year of Grace M.cccc.xxxv. On whose Souls Jesu have Mercy. Amen."

One of the most considerable and ancient Owners that I light on, was Gervase de Wiverton, Son of Richard, Son of Gervas, Son of Richard de Barnefton, mentioned in *Coleston*-

a. Lib. feod. in Scac. *b.* Ex. Regist. de Thurg. 26. *c.* De Firmis Hundred. et quæ sunt Antiq. &c. Telt de Nev. *d.* Reg. Thurg. 37. *e.* Ib. 29. *f.* Lib. Dooml.



Coleston-Basset, which said Gervase had a Son named Richard de Wiverton, who was a Knight and Benefactor to *Wellebek* and *Thurgarton* Monasteries; to which last he gave, with his Body, six Acres of Land in this Field, *a* which Walter, Son of Richard de Botelesford, and Alice, his Wife, his youngest Sister and Heir, Idonia, another Sister and Coheir; and Thomas, Son of Raph de Melleys (which Thomas is supposed to be Son and Heir of his other Sister Alina, did after his Death confirm. This Sir Richard de Wiverton left his Wife Matilda a Widow before 37 H. 3. *b*. Then he was certified to have held here of the King twenty-four Bovats of Land in *Wiverton* and *Barneston* by the Service of the fifth Part of a Knight's Fee, of the Honor of Peverell, and sixteen Bovats of Land in *Wiverton* and *Colson*, of Raph Lord Basset; and seven Bovats in *Wiverton* of Henry de Bek, for the sixth Part of a Knight's Fee. His Ancestors had disposed some Land to pious Uses: what he left was subdivided into small Parcels among the several Heirs of his three Sisters.

Richardus de Barneston-

Gervasius-Margareta.

Richardus de Wiverton, 25 H. 2.-

Gervasius de Wiverton-

Ric. de Wiverton, mil. Matilda. Radulphus de Mellys-Alina. Idonia-Alicia ux. Walter. fil. Ric. de Botesford.

Gervasius f. p. Tho. de Mellys. de Mendham- Beatrix. Roger le Brett-Sara.

Johannes de Mendham nepos et hæ. Tho. Mellys-

Henricus de Cotgrave-Alicia.

Johannes de Mendham, ætat. 28, anno 6 E. 2.

His younger Sister Alice had two Daughters and Heirs, one called Sarra, married to Roger le Brett, and aged twenty-eight Years 8 E. 1. *c*. and another named Beatrix, who left her Daughter and Heir Alice, then aged fifteen Years, who, 28 E. 1. was Wife of Henry de Cotgrave. The Heir of Thomas de Mellys was his Nephew John de Mendham, who left a Son called John, his Heir, twenty-eight Years old 6 E. 2. *d*. The Portion of Idonia, the other Sister and Heir of Sir Richard de Wiverton, was aliened to Hugh de Stapleford, of *Nott.* and his Heirs; *e*. whose Sister and Heir Alice was Wife of John le Paumer, who had a Daughter named Agnes, the Wife of Richard de Whatton. *f*.

Here were many other Owners and Benefactors to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; as 1251, *g*. William, Son of William de Wiverton, and of Albreda, his Wife, Daughter of William

a. Reg. Thurg. 30. *b*. Efc. 37 H. 3. n. 51. *c*. Efc. 8 E. 1. n. 32. *d*. Efc. 5 E. 1. n. 19. *e*. Rot. Pip. 27 E. 1. *f*. Efc. 8 E. 3. n. 44. *g*. Reg. Thurg.

liam. Gernet, as I guess; Gundreda, Wife, and Roger, Son of that William, confirmed his Gift; that Roger had a Son named William de Wiverton, Father of Emme, Henry de Bek, Knight, gave all the Land he bought in the Fields of *Tisbeby* and *Wiverton*. Henry, Son of Dionysius de Bingham, in the Year 1270, confirmed all his own Gifts and Sales to the said Priory, and released all the Services of his Fee, reserved in any Gift or Sale by himself or Robert de Handsacre. His Wife Christian, and William de Bingham, his Son, confirmed what he did. Others here were too many to insist on, but the principal Owner in the Time of King H. 3. was Sir William de Heriz, Knight, before named.

Sir Raph Basset, Son of Raph Basset, granted to William de Heryez, of *Wyverton*, in Frank-marriage with Matilda, his Sister, six Marks of Land in *Wyndesclive*, as Sir Raph Basset, their Father granted to the said Matilda: *a.* to this Richard Basset, Parson of *Drayton*, was a Witness. This Matildis was Sister of Raph Lord Basset, of *Drayton*, Grandfather to the last Lord Basset of that House, who died the 12th of May, 13 R. 2. *b.* at which Time Thomas Earl Stafford, aged twenty-four Years, claimed and was found to be one of his Heirs, as Son of Hugh Stafford, Son of Raph, Son of Margaret, Sister of the said Raph Lord Basset, his Grandfather. The said Matildis, the other Sister before named, Wife of Sir William Heriz, left Issue Joan (often called in *Thurgarton-Book* Lady of *Wiverton*), who married Sir Jordan Bret, who had Issue, by her, Sir Roger Bret, who married Ramberga, or Roberta, the Daughter of John Lord Deincourt, by whom he had a Son, Sir John Bret, who married Alice, the Widow of Sir John de Loudham, for which he paid twenty Marks of his Fine to the King, 13 E. 2. *c.* and had a Son, Sir John Bret, who married Joan *d.*, on whom the Manor of *Wiverton*, 40 E. 3. was settled for Life, *d.* but died without Issue, so that his Sister Catherine, married to Sir John Oalstoft, Lord of *East-Bridgesford*, carried the Inheritance to Alice, their Daughter and Heir, first married to Thomas Heth, Chr. to whom Sir John Bret, Chr. granted 100l. Rent, 40 E. 3. out of the Lands in *Wiverton*, *Langar*, *Barnston*, *Tybbey*, *Crophill-Bishop*, *Colston-Basset*, *Sheffield*, and *Asloston*, and fifty Marks out of *William-Thorp*, *Fynkersbull*, *Wolveley*, and *Colale*, &c. *f.* and afterwards to Sir William Chaworth, which Sir William, in Right of her, the said Alice, his Wife, aged above thirty Years 14 R. 2. was the other Co-heir of the last Lord Basset, of *Drayton*, before mentioned. *g.*

This Sir William Chaworth, and Alice, his Wife, had Issue Sir Thomas Chaworth, who had to his first Wife Nicola, the Daughter of Sir Reginald Baybrook, Knight, by whom he had a Daughter, Elizabeth, married to John Lord Scroop, of *Massam*; *b.* to his second he had Isabell, Daughter of Sir Thomas Aylesbury, and Aunt and Co-heir of his Grandchild Hugh, Son of his Son John, which Hugh Aylesbury died without Issue 2 H. 6. his other Aunt and Co-heir being Elianor, the Wife of Humfrey Stafford, of *Græston*.

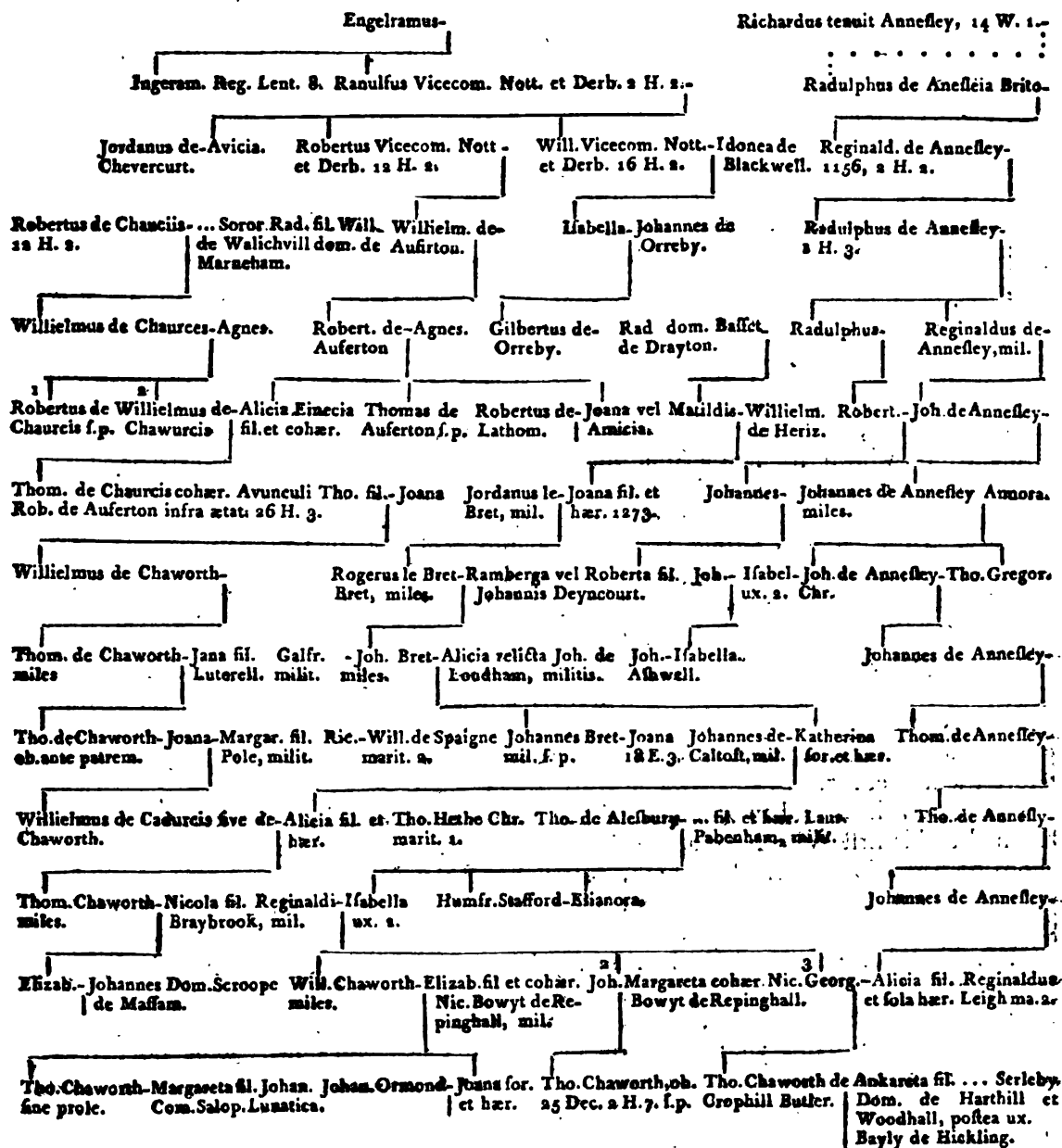
This Sir Thomas Chaworth, by this Match, was entitled to the Inheritance of the honourable Families of Aylesbury, Pabenham, Engaine, Basset, of *Weldon*, and Kaynes, and better enabled to make the Park here, which he had the King's Licence to do 24 H. 6. who his wife granted him Free Warrant in this Place; whereby it is very probable that he was the chief Builder of that strong House, which from thence forward was

— E c —

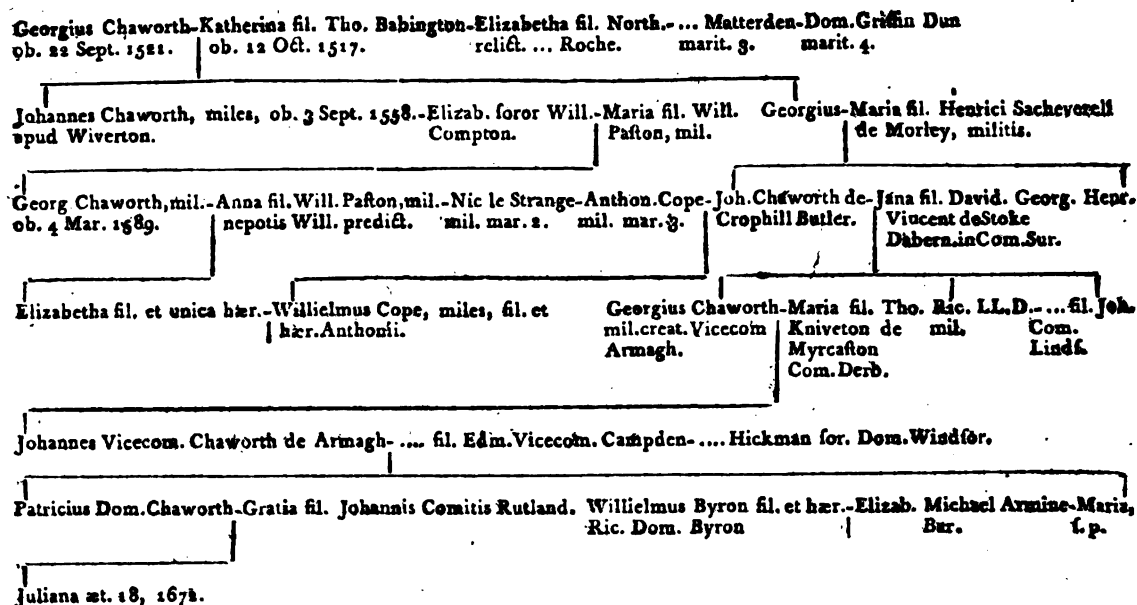
the

a. Ex Collect. R. Glover, pen. Will. Dugdale, Norroy. *b.* Esc. 14 R. 2. *c.* Ex Coll. J. B. *d.* Pip. 13 E. 2. *e.* Fin. Hill. 50 E. 3. *f.* Claus. 40 E. 3. *g.* Esc. 14 R. 2. *h.* Ex Coll. J. B.

the principal Mansion of his worthy Successors, and in our Times made a Garrison for the King, which occasioned its Ruin, since when, most of it is pulled down and removed, except the old uncovered Gatehouse, which yet remains a Monument of the Magnificence of this Family. *a.*



This



This Isabell, his latter Wife, brought him a numerous Issue, his first Son, Sir William married Elizabeth, and his second Son, John Chaworth, Margaret, the Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir Nicholas Bowit, of *Repingale*, Knight, by whom each of them had a Son named Thomas, who died childless; but Sir William (whose Son Thomas had to Wife Margaret, the Daughter of John Earl of Shrowsbury, who proved lunatick) had also a Daughter, called Joane, married to John Ormond, who was buried at *Alfreton*, 1507, and left by her three Daughters and Heirs; Elizabeth, married to Sir Anthony Babington, of *Detbick*; Anne, to William Mering, without Issue; and Joane, first Wife of Thomas Denham, of *Eythorp*, of *Buckinghamshire*, and afterwards of Fitz-Williams.

His third Son, George Chaworth, married Alice, the Daughter and sole Heir of John Annesley, of *Annesley*, in this County; afterwards the Wife of Reginald Leighe: by her this George had Thomas Chaworth, of *Crophill-Butler*, who married Ancareta, Daughter of Serleby; after Wife of Bayly, of *Hickling*: she brought him a Son called George Chaworth, who was Husband of Katherin, the Daughter of Thomas Babington; a. she died the 12th of October, 1517, and was buried at *Langer*, as her Husband also was, where they of this Family have a Burying-Place, in the North Cross-Isle of the Church, but he married another Wife before, called Elizabeth, the Daughter of North, and the Relict of L... Roche; afterwards married to Matterden, and at length to Sir Gryphin Dun; by her this George had a Son Thomas, and died the 22d. of September, 1521. By his first, the said Katherin, he left many Children. His eldest Son, Sir John Chaworth, by Mary, the Daughter of Sir William Paston, had Sir George Chaworth, who, by his Lady Anne, the Daughter of Sir William Paston, Nephew of the former, left Elizabeth, his Daughter and Heir, married to Sir William Cope, Son and Heir of Sir Anthony Cope, her Mother's third Husband; her second

E c 2

was

was Sir Nicholas le Strange. By this Match Sir Anthony Cope now inheriteth *Marnesbam*, the most ancient Inheritance of the Chaworths in this County, where I shall have Occasion to mention the elder Part of this Descent, and to rectify some Errors in the Collections of Mr. St. Low Kniveton, printed in the second Volume of the *Monasticon Anglic.* p. 607, and of others not printed, concerning the same, and now proceed in this modern Part to George Chaworth, (Brother of Sir John, and second Son of the said George and Katherin Babington) who married Mary, the Daughter of Sir Henry Sacheverell, of *Morley*, in *Darbishire*, Knight, and had by her many Children, as John Chaworth, of *Croftbill-Butler*, George, Henry, &c. John's Wife was Jane, the Daughter of David Vincent, of *Stoke-Dabernon*, in *Surrey*, who also left him a plentiful Offspring.

His eldest Son, Sir George Chaworth, who married Mary, the Daughter of Thomas Knyveton, of *Myrcaston*, in *Darbishire*, was created Viscount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, in *Ireland*, 1627, 4 Mar. 3 Car. 1. and was Father of John Lord Chaworth, who married, the Daughter of Edward Viscount Cambden, by whom she had Patricius Lord Chaworth, the present Owner.

Jocus de Spalding, 13 E. 3. ought 33s. 4d. of the Custody of two Parts of eight Mess. sixty-five Acres of Land, twelve of Meadow, and 14s. 7d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wyverton* and *Barneston*, which were Hugh de Garthorpe's, then in the King's Hand, by Reason of the Minority of William, his Son and Heir, from the 12 E. 2. a. This was some of Sir Richard de Wiverton's, I suppose.

About the Year of our Lord 1257 many Mentions are made in the Ledger-Book of *Thurgarton*, of the Church of *Wiverton*, though it may, possibly, be interpreted of *Langar Church*, or *Titbebyes*, for I never could see any Thing else which could satisfy that there was a Church at *Wiverton*; b. there was a very good Chapel in the House, now ruinous with it; and besides it there are no more Houses, so that the Church and Town have a like Fate, the Place of either not very discoverable, the necessary consequence of Inclosure of good Land in these Parts.

TITHEBY & WARETON (or VIVERTON)

LORDSHIPS are small: together, I am told, they bring in 1000l. per annum, owned by the late Mr. Chaworth, a descendant of the unfortunate Mr. Chaworth, who lost his life in a duel with Lord Byron.

Wareton gate-way stands in an open plot of ground, within half a mile of the village of *Titbeby*, which consists of 18 dwellings. Near it stand some farm-hovels. The ground about it shew, that formerly there were some considerable buildings. Sir Thomas Chaworth, in the reign of HENRY the Fourth made here a park. In the civil wars this seat of the Chaworths was made a garrison for the king, since which time it has fallen into decay.

The church of *Titbeby* is dedicated to the Holy Trinity, and is small; it is topped with boards in the form of a gardener's hand-glass, but not so respectable in appearance. These boards inclose two small bells. The arms mentioned by THOROTON, and the altar tomb, are remaining; but on the latter is no inscription.

A man.

A man of the village informed me, that in taking down a stack of chimnies at *Warton*, some years since, were found some very curious stained tiles ; but that he and the workmen were ignorant of their use : none of them were preserved that he knew of.

The curacy is in the gift of the Chaworth family : Bacon says, it's clear yearly value is 14l. 11s. 1d. and that it is a member of *Cropwell* rectory.

Leland says,—"Half a mile ere I came to *Langar*, I came by Sir John Chawworth's manor-place, called *Warton-Hall* ;"—which, THOROTON informs us, came to the Chawworth's, by marriage, in the reign of RICHARD the Second.

LANGAR & BARNESTON,

AND

ST. AUBREY'S (or, ST. ÆTHELBURGA'S).

THESE Towns went together before the Normans came, as they have done ever since, and do still. In King WILLIAM's Time they were the Fee, and a great Part of the Demesne, of William Peverell. *a.* But before that Time Godric had a Manor in each Town, and for that in *Langare* was rated to the public Payment of the Geld at two Car. four Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land being sufficient for six Ploughs, or so many Carucats. There William Peverell had in Demesne three Car. fifteen Sochm. upon six Bov. of this Land, nineteen Vill. six Bord. having eleven Car. two Mills 5s. and five Acres of Meadow. There [1. Francus Homo] one Frenchman, or Freeman, had one Car. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Time the Value of this was 5l. but in King WILLIAM's was improved to 10l. having Soc in *Wiverton*. In *Barnestune* Godric and Azor had each Man this Hall, and each paid the Geld, then in Use, for four Bov. and seven-eighths. The Land was four Car. *b.* There William Pevrell had in Demesne three Car. seven Sochm. on four Bov. of this Land, seven Vill. six Bordars, having four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There were thirty-six Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Time this was but 10s. in the Time when the CONQUEROR's Survey was taken, it was 4l. Value.

In each Town there was a considerable Share Soc to *Granby*, of the Fee of Walter de Aynrurt, viz. in *Langare* as much as was rated to the Geld. at four Bov. and an Half. The Land was two Car. There eight Sochm. one Bordar, had two Car. and six ploughing.

ing Oxen. There was Half a Church, and thirteen Acres of Meadow. In *Berneftune*, that which was Soc to *Granby*, paid the Dane-geld for Half a Car. The Land was two Car. There five Sochm. one Bord. had two Car. two draught Oxen, and eleven Acres of Meadow.

William Pevrell, at his first Endowment of *Lenton* Priory, which he founded in the Time of King HENRY the First, gave two Parts of all his Tythes, which that House enjoyed here accordingly; and the Church of *Langar*, with all it's Lands and Tythes, and one Villan, holding a Virgat (or Yard) of Land. *a.* William Peverel, his Son, who succeeded in this Inheritance, was, it seems, rather for King STEPHEN than King HENRY the Second, who, when he wrote himself but Duke of Normandy and Angeou, gave to Ranulph Earl of Chester, amongst many other vast Possessions, the whole Fee of William Peverel, unless he could acquit and clear himself in the said Duke's Court of his Wickedness and Treason. *b.* But I do not find that the Earl of Chester enjoyed any thing here of that Gift, for the Sheriffs accounted in the Pipe Rolls for the Farm of Peverell's Land, *c.* being in the King's Hands several Years, in the Beginning of the Reign of King HENRY the Second, until about the nineteenth, that Robert Fitz-Randalf Lord of Aulferton made his Account, wherein he mentions *Langar* and *Clifton* to be before that Time (it is said, 9 H. 2.) given to one Gerbod de Escalt, as *Horncastle*, in *Lincolneshire*, also was. *d.*

Gerard de Rodes was the next Owner of these Lands, that I have seen, who had them of the Gift of King JOHN: *e.* but I think he only confirmed them; for in the Pipe Roll, of the first Year of his Reign, they are mentioned, as if King RICHARD the First had so disposed them before. *f.*

Raph de Rodes succeeded this Gerard, to whom the Prior and Convent of *Lenton*, having remitted the Custom of tything his Corn here at *Langar*, after it was brought into the Barn, and, out of their Liberality, agreed to take it in the Field; *g.* this said Raph did, in the third Year of the Reign of King HENRY the Third, make his Acknowledgement thereof, and engage himself, that if they should have any Loss by so doing, they should enjoy their ancient Custom again of tything at the Barn; and this he did in a full Chapter before W. de Roderham, Archdeacon of *Not.* to whose Jurisdiction and Constraint, if he should fail, he submitted himself, without Appeal, by a sealed Instrument, as the Custom then ordinarily was in such like Cases. The Prior and Convent likewise granted him, and his Lady Berta, to have a Chapel within their Court at *Langar*, provided the Chaplain should be presented to the Parson of *Langar*, and swear not to hinder the Mother-Church, and to be liable to be suspended by the Parson if he did; and that the Lord and Lady should come and hear Divine Service at the Church on all the Festivals, except there was manifest Cause of Hinderance, but to have no Bell in the said Chapel.

There was an ancient Church, or Chapel, in the Fields of *Langar*, called St. Athelburga's, or St. Aubrey's, which was upon Déyncourt's Fee, and was given to *Thurgarton* Priory, as *Graneby* Church was, to which Parish it properly belonged; *h.* for this Raph de Rodes gave the Priory of *Thurgarton* 2s. a Year, to be taken of Richard, Son of Thurkel, of *Barnefton*, or of whomsoever should hold those two Bovats, or Oxgangs, he then had, to be free from paying small Tythes to the Church of *Granby*, for a certain Grange

a. Reg. Lent. p. 1. *b.* Autog. in Bibl. Cotton. *c.* Rot. Pip. II. 2. *d.* B. *e.* Test de Nev. *f.* Rot. Pip. 1. Joh. *g.* Reg. Lent. p. 86. *h.* Reg. Thurg. p. 72 et 73.

Grange which stood near *Gisfelkirk*, (the old English Name of *St. Aubrey's*) Part whereof stood in the Parish of *Grandby*.

There was a Matter of Question between Sir William de Rodes, Rector of *Langar*, and the Prior and Convent of *Thurgarton*, concerning certain Obventions of the Church of *St. Athelburga*, without the Town of *Langar*, but the Parties appearing in the Church of *Wiverton* the Tuesday after Palm-Sunday, in the Year 1257, they agreed, partly, to divide the Subject of the Question between them.

There was an Agreement made also in the Court of Sir Raph de Rodes, at *Langar*, before the whole Soc., the Knights and Freemen of the said Raph being present, and Witnesses, between the Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the Parishioners of the Fee in *Langar* and *Barneston*, that they should all bring home the said Prior's Tythes, and keep them safe till they should be carried to their proper Place, for which the said Prior gave them 3s. of Silver, yearly at Lammas. *a.*

Sir Gerard de Rodes was Son and Successor of Raph, and had one Son called by his own Name, Gerard de Rodes Lord of Melles; and another named John, who, 13 E. 1. passed away to Sir Robert de Thibetot, and Eve, his Wife, and Paganus, their Son, the Manor of *Langar* and *Barneston*, and also the Homages of Gervas de Wileford, for the Manors of *Clifton* and *Wilford*, and of Henry de Perpunt and his Heirs, of the Manor of *Barton*, and of Robert Lutral, of the Manors of *Brigford* and *Gameleston*, and of Edmund de Deyncurt and his Heirs, which Gerard, Son of Gerard de Rodes, his Brother, granted to him, the said John de Rodes, on whose Seal, circumscribed with his Name, is a Lion Rampant, debruised with a Bendlet. *b.*

There are divers Seats, of the largest Size, of some of this Family in the Chartulary at *Clifton*, with their Images on Horseback, on one Side, and on the other SECRETUM, with a Lion Rampant upon a Shield, and one within a Bordure.

Eva, the Wife of Robert de Tibetot, was Daughter of P. de Cadurcis. *c.* Robert de Tibetot had Free-Warren granted, 18 E. 1. in *Langar*, and *Barneston*, and *Bentley*, in *Yorkshire*.

This Robert de Tibetot had a Son named Robert, who, 23 E. 1. was to marry the Daughter of Raph de Tony, *d.* but his Son and Heir was Paganus, before mentioned, who, about 26 E. 1. married Agnes, the Daughter of William de Ros. *e.* He confirmed to the Priory of *Thurgarton* all their Lands and Tenements, Rents and Possessions, within his Demesne at *Langar*, *Barneston*, and *Wiverton*, and particularly, all their Concerns in the Chapel, or Church, of *St. Ethelburga* the Virgin, situate and founded within his Demesne of *Langar*, called in English *Gisfelkirke*. *f.* In the Year of our Lord 1314 he was slain at *Scrivelin*, amongst many other English Nobles, in the Battle against Robert de Brus, where the Scots were Conquerors. *g.* The next Year after, or sooner, the King, 8 E. 2. pardoned Thomas de Veer for marrying Agnes, the Wife of this Pagan Tibetot, without Licence, on Condition that he found twenty Men at Arms at *Karlial*, from Lammas then next following to the Feast of All Saints, to defend those Parts against the Scots. *h.*

King EDWARD the Second, Nov. 21, that same Year, viz. 8 E. 2. for a thousand Marks granted to Barth. de Badlesmere the Custody of certain of the Lands of this Paganus de Tibetot, by Reason his Son and Heir John was under Age. *i.* This Barthol. married

a. Regist. de Thurg. p. 75. *b.* Autog. pen. J. Howe de Langar. Ar. *c.* Coll. R. Glover. *d.* Pat. 23 E. 1. *e.* Pat. 26 E. 1. *f.* Reg. Thurg. p. 72. *g.* Cron. Nic. Trivet in Bibl. Cotton, fol. 6, 2. *h.* 2 P. 248. 8 E. 2. m. 3. *i.* Claus. 11 E. 2. m. 24.

married this John to his Daughter Margaret, (or Elizabeth, as some Copies) which afterwards proved to be one of the four Sisters and Co-heirs of his Son, Sir Giles Badlesmere, whereof another was married to William Lord Ros; another to John Vere Earl of Oxford; another to William Boun Earl of Northampton. *a.* By her this John de Tiptot had a Son called John, who died, without Issue, under Age, 33 E. 3. *b.* but he had another called Robert, on whom this Manor was settled, 22 E. 3. *c.* who married Margaret, the Daughter of William de Ayncourt, and did his Homage 41 E. 3. His Wife was, after his Death, married to John Cheyne. *d.*

Robertus de Tibetot-Eva fil. P de Cadurcis.

Paganus Tiptoth, occis. 1314, apud Strivelin-Agnes fil. Will. de Roos-Th. de Vere mar. 2. Rob. fil. Rad. de Tony.

Johannes Tibetot-Eliz. vel Margareta soror et una 4 cohær. Egidii de Badlesmere.

Robertus Tiptot-Margareta fil. Willielmi Deyncourt-Johannes Cheyne Johannes ob infra Paganus
ob. 1372, Apr. 13. ob. 1 R. 2. mar. 2, 47 E. 3. ætat. 33 E. 3. Tibetot.

Margareta-Rogerus le Scrop fil. Ric. Stephen le Scrop fil. Ric. Millocent. Phill. le Despenser-Eliz. Joh. Tibetot Ch.

Rich. Dom. Scrope-Margar. fil. Rad. Steph le- Margeria-Roger. Went- Tho. Dom. Philippa Johannes
de Bolton. Comit. de West- Scrope. worth. Ros. ætat. 62. Comes
morl. 1 H. 7. Wigora.

Henricus Dom. Alicia cohær. Thom. Dom. Johannes Philippus Edward. Tiptot Comes Wigorn.
Scrope. Scrope de Upfal. le Scrope. Wentworth. obi 3 R. 3. Aug. 12, sine prole.

Johannes Dom. le Scrope-Joana fil. Will. Dom. Fitz-Hugh et Margeria fil. Dom. St. John
mil. Garterii, 1462. fil. ... Dom. Willughby. ux. 2.

Henricus Dom. Scrope-Elizabetha fil. Henrici Percy Comit. Northumb.

Henricus Dom. Scrope de Bolton et Upfall-Mabel. fil. Tho. Dom. Dacres de Gilleland.

Johannes Dom. Scrope-Catherina fil. Henrici Comit. de Cumberland.

Henricus Dom. Scrope, mil. Garter. 1584.-Maria fil. Edw. primi Dom. North-Margar. Howard sor. Ducis Norfolc.

Thomas Dom. Scrope, mil. Garter. 1598.-Philadelph. fil. Hcar. Cary Dom. Hunsdon. Henricus, 33 Eliz.

King

Flin. 41 E. 3. in rot. Clauf. Ebor. Clauf. 41 E. 3. Flin. 32 E. 3. Autog. pen. Jo. Howc. Ar.

Emanuel Dom. Scrope fil. unicū Tho. creat. Com. Eliz. fil. Johan. Com. Martha Janes amasia.
de Sunderland, 3 Car. 1. Jun. 19, 1627. Rutland, sine prole.

Domina Annabella-Johannes Grubham Elizabetha Thom. Com. Rivers. Maria-Carol. Dom. St. John Johannes,
act. 43, 1672. Howe. de Basing. f. p.

Scrope Howe, miles Anna fil. Johannis Comit. Rutland. Johannes Grubham Carolus Emanuel Scrope.
act. 24, in Nov. 1662. act. 15, 1672. act. 11

Johannes Scrope Howe
nat. Oct. 5, 1675

Maria.

Diana
act. 13.

Elizab. act. 18,
1672.

Brigitta
act. 22.

King EDWARD the Third, Aug. 7, in the forty-sixth Year of his Reign, committed to Richard le Scrop the Custody of all the Lands which were this Robert Tibetot's, then dead, until the full Age of Margaret, Millicent, and Elizabeth, his Daughters and Heirs, together with their Marriages. *a.*

Margaret was married to Roger le Scrop, of Bolton, Son of Richard, whose Posterity thereby enjoyed this fair Lordship; *b.* Millicent to Stephen Scrop, Son of Richard also, and afterwards to Hugh, or John, Fastolf; Elizabeth to Philip le Dispenser, who by her had a Daughter named Margery, married to Roger Wentworth. *c.*

The Lands were many and great Lordships:---Barowe, in Suffex; Oxendale, in Gloucestershire; Sacryngdon, in Bedfordshire; Siberton, in Kent; Overton, in Rutland; Bentley, in Yorkshire; Hameldon, in . . . ; &c.

Roger le Scrop, Chr. when he died held this Manor jointly with Margaret, his Wife, and 8 H. 4. left Richard le Scrope his Son and Heir, or sooner. *d.* On the Seals of Roger and Stephen le Scrope, and Philip le Dispenser, circumscribed with their Names, 9 R. 2. are yet visible, on Roger's a Bend, and likewise on the said Stephen's, with a large Mullett added to the Top of the Bend; on Philip's is Barry of six a Canton Ermine, with a File of three Labels, two in the said Canton, or rather Quarter (for it is a large one), and the other towards the Sinister Part of the Escutcheon. *e.*

This Manor descended, as the Genealogy shews, transcribed out of the Ceiling of the great Gallery at Langar, from Richard Lord Scrope to Emanuel the last Lord Scrope, created Earl of Sunderland, who married Elizabeth, the Daughter of John Earl of Rutland; but having no Issue by her, he settled it, and the Rest of his Estate, upon his natural Issue, which he had by Martha Janes, yet living; of which, his only Son, John, died unmarried the last of July, 1646, aged about twenty Years; but his three Daughters, which by that Means divide the whole Inheritance amongst them, are yet living, Oct. 2, 1672.

Mary, the eldest, was first married to Henry Cary Lord Lepington, eldest Son and Heir of the Earl of Monmouth; but he leaving her a Widow, without Children, she is since become the Wife of Charles Lord St. John, of Basing, eldest Son and Heir of John Marquis of Winchester, and by him hath Issue.

F f

Eliza-

Elizabeth, the second Daughter, is Wife of Thomas Earl Rivers; and Annabella, the third, of John Howe, second Son of Sir John Howe, of *Compton*, in *Gloucestershire*, Baronet, by whom she hath many Children. Her eldest Son, Sir Scrope Howe, Knight, hath lately married the Lady Anne, Daughter of John Earl of Rutland, and is Heir-Apparent of this Manor, which, in the Division, fell to the Share of his Mother; to whom our present Sovereign, King CHARLES the Second, by his Letters registered in the Office of Arms, bearing Date the first Day of June, 1663, in the fifteenth Year of his Reign, in Consideration of the good and acceptable Service done and performed by John Howe, of *Langar*, Esquire, her Husband, and for a Mark of his especial Grace and Royal Favor, granted and ordained that she, the said Annabella, should be had, taken, and esteemed as the Daughter of an Earl of this Kingdom of *England*; and that for and during her natural Life she have, hold, use, take, and enjoy the Style, Place, Degree, Precedency, and Privileges thereof, in as full and ample a Manner, as if she had been the legitimate Daughter of Emanuel late Earl of Sunderland, with a Precept of Obedience to all and every of his Majesty's Subjects; *a.* Since when she is usually styled the Right Hon. the Lady Annabella Howe.

Oliver de Eyncourt released to Raph de Rodes thirty-one Bovats of Land, and fifteen Tofts in *Langar* and *Barneston*, *b.* which he had bought a Writ of Right for in King HENRY the Third's Time, for which the said Raph gave him 50s. of Land in *Barneston*; which, together with his other Lands there, and some other in *Braunceton*, in *Lincolnshire*, the said Oliver gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, to find two Chaplains to celebrate for him, his Ancestors, and Successors for ever.

Richard de Wiverton, Knight, gave also three Bovats in *Barneston* and *Wiverton*, and two Acres of Meadow in *Barneston*, with his Body, to the said Priory of *Thurgarton*, to find a Secular daily to celebrate Divine Service, at the Altar of our Lady there, for his Soul and his Wife's. *c.*

Thomas Attebrig, 10 E. 3. had Licence to give 63s. 6d. Rent out of *Langar* and *Wiverton*, to make a Chantry in the Church of St. Andrew, in *Langar*. *d.*

QUEEN ELIZABETH, 7th of June, in the thirteenth Year of her Reign, granted to Henry Lord Scrope, of *Bolton*, the Lands late belonging to *Thurgarton* in the Fields of *Langar* and *Barneston*. *e.* And to John Dudley and John Aiscough, 29th of January, 17 Eliz. the Tythes in the Parish of *Langar*, in the Tenure of Sir John Chaworth, Knight, at 12l. per Annum, late belonging to the Priory of *Lenton*. *f.*

These Tythes, I suppose, Mr. Howe purchased of the Lord Dunbar, as he hath since done a Mess. and some Lands of Moses Foxcroft, Son of John, Rector of *Goteham*, which were Henry Flower's, of *Langar*, and by Henry Walker, a Captain for the King in the unhappy Wars, and Anna, his Wife, Sister and Heir of Thomas Flower, Heir of the said Henry, sold to the said Mr. John Foxcroft; so that now the whole Lordships of *Langar* and *Barneston* (except the said Mrs. Walker's House, and some little Meadow, which was her Ancestors', the Flowers) is become the Possession of Mr. Howe, who hath made a convenient Park of the Closes which he hath found nigh the House, which is well stored with Deer, much better than the Towns are with People, where so considerable Parts of the Fields are inclosed; the too common Fate of good Land in this County.

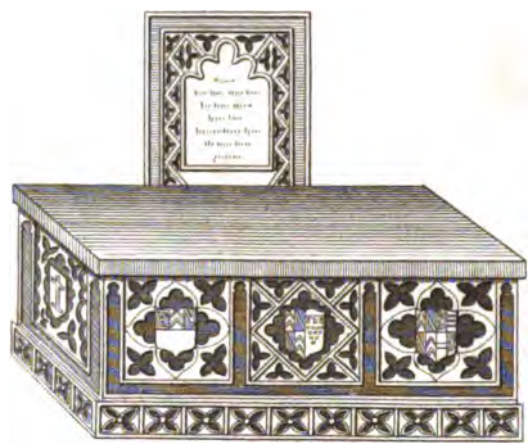
A Quare

a. Ex Autog. *b.* Reg. Thurg. p. 141. *c.* Ib. 73. *d.* 2 Par. pat. 10 E. 3. m. 28. *e.* 2 Par. 9. pat. 13 Eliz. *f.* Part. 5. pat. 17 Eliz.

1. South Prospect of a Tomb at Langar.



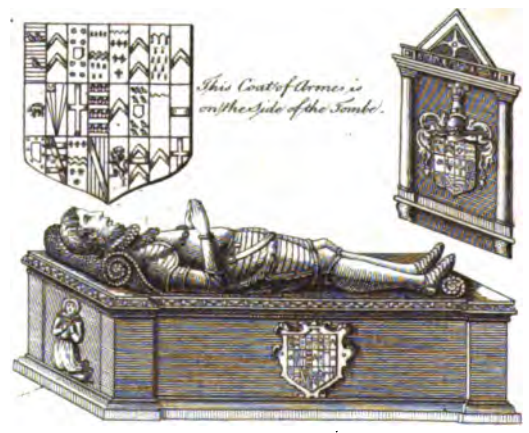
*At Langar.
Against the North Wall in the
Chapel belonging to the Hon^{ble}
Family of the Chanworths of
Waerton.*



*In the North Niche at Langar.
The Feet to the East Wall.*



*In the North Niche at Langar.
The Feet against the East Wall.*



*This Coat of Arms is
on the side of the Tomb.*

A Quare impedit, 6 H. 6. was recovered by Guy Fayrfax and William Akworth, Plaintiffs, against John Ellingham, Prior of Lenton, and Thomas Smith, Clerk of the Advowson of the Church of Langer. *a.*

The Rectory of Langer (which hath but the third Part of the Tythes) was 10l. and the Lord Scrope Patron. *b.* It is now 10l. 7s. 11d. Value in the King's-Books, and Mr. Howe, Patron.

In the South Cross-Isle is a fair Tomb for Thomas Lord Scrope and his Lady, whereon lie their Effigies at full Length; at the Feet whereof is the Figure of their Son Emanuel kneeling, in much less Proportion; the Top, or Canopy, of the Tomb (whereon are their Arms, with Quarterings) is supported by tall Pillars of black Marble, well polished.

In the Windows on that Side is Arg. a Saltier engrailed Gules, Tiptoft. And in some Places Azure a Bend Or, Scrope, quartering the former.

ON THE LORD SCROPE'S TOMB.

*On the North-Side, in two Tables:—*The Right Hon. and Noble Lord, Thomas Lord Scroope, Baron of Bolton, Masham, and Uphall, of the Most Noble Order of the Garter, Knight, Lord Warden of the West Marshes, Steward of *Richmond* and *Richmondshire*, and Bow-bearer of all his Majesties Parks, Forests, and Chases within the same, lyeth here buried, and died the 2 day of September, Anno Dom. 1609.

*On the South-Side, in two Tables:—*The Right Honourable Thomas Lord Scroope, &c. married the Right Hon. Lady Philadelphia, daughter of the Right Hon. Lord Henry Curie, Baron of Hunsden, Lord Chamberlain to our late Queen ELIZABETH her Majesties Household, who died the 3 of Feb. 1627, and had Issue only one Son, Emanuel Scroope.

*At the Feet of the Tomb this:—*Emanuel Scroope, Son and Heir of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Scroope, and of the Right Honourable Philadelphia, his Wife, was, after his Father's Decease, Lord Scroope, and then Earl of Sunderland.

In the Body of the Church, upon the North Wall, Ermines (viz. sable powdered with white), a Cinquefoyle Ermine, (or counterchanged). Under it is written:

In Memoriam bonæ Vitæ et Mortis Henrici Flower nuper de Langer avi, et Thomæ Filii et Hæredis ejus, quorum Animæ apud Deum, et Corpora in ista Ecclesia sepulta remanent. Henricus Filius et Hæres prædicti Thomæ per Katherinam Filiam Georgii Chaworth, Ar. Fratris Johannis Chaworth, Militis, fieri fecit, Anno 1600, et obiit postea die Mensis Anno Dom. . . .

In the Body of the Church, the South Isle, Mr. Howe hath made an arched Vault of Brick, for a Burying-Place; where yet there only is laid Annabella, his second Daughter, who was a Virgin of a most excellent Disposition.

In the North Cross-Isle there is a low Vault, the Burying-Place of the Chaworths; on the East Wall whereof, over an old Tomb, is written:

By this Tomb-Side lyeth George Chaworth late Lord of Wereton and Anelley, Son and Heir of Thomas Chaworth, of *Croftall-Butler*, and Father, by Katherin, his first Wife, of John Chaworth, Knight, and George Chaworth, Squire, and of Anne, Dorothy, Elizabeth, and Katherine; and Father, by Elizabeth, his second Wife, of Thomas Chaworth only; which George, the Father, died 22d Sept. anno 1521, and the said Katherine, his first Wife, buried under this Tomb, she dyed 12 Oct. 1517, for whose Soul of your Charitie say a Pater Noster and Ave Marie.

The Arms there quartered are Barry of ten Arg. and Gules, three Martlets sable, Chaworth, Azure two Chevrons Or, Alfreton, (but almost ever used for Chaworth). Arg. a Scutcheon encompassed with an Orle of Cinquefoyles sable, Caltoft. Gules a Fesse double Dancè between ten Billets Or, Brett. Paly of six Arg. and Azur. a Bend Gules, Annesley : with which last is quartered the two Chevrons only, and they impale Babington. Arg. ten Torteauxes, with a File of three, and sometimes five Labels Azure.

Hic jacet Johannes Chaworth, Miles, Filius Georgii Chaworth, Ar. qui ob. apud Wiverton, 3 die Sept. Anno Dom. 1558, et habuit duas Uxores, viz. Elizabetham prius nuptam Wakeri Rodnei, Militis, fuit Soror Willielmi Compton, et obiit sine Exitu, et Mariam quæ fuit filia Willielmi Paston, Militis, et habuerunt 14 Liberos, et ob. anno et mense supradictis et una cum eo hic sepelitur.

Over this Tomb, upon the Wall, is---Here lyeth buried Sir George Chaworth, Knight; Son and Heir of Sir John Chaworth, Knight, the said Sir George having Issue Elizabeth, his sole Daughter and Heir, not five Years old when he died, which was 4 Martii, an. 1589, by Anne, his Wife, the Daughter of Sir William Paston, Knight, surviving him; she was next married to Sir Nicholas Straunge, Knight; and afterwards to Sir Anthony Cope, Knight.

Upon the Side of this Tomb is writ :---Henr. Chaworth, Ar. Fil. et Hær. Georgii Chaworth, Ar. Fratris suprascripti Johannis, ac proximus Hæres masculus supra nominati Georgii Chaworth, Militis, posunt.

In the Windows, Az. two Cherons Or, quarter with Arg. two Lyons Passant Gules; over the first is written Lathum; and over the LionsndolfRandolf. Chaworth quarters the Chevrons, over which is written. Lathum and Chaworth transposed, &c. several Mistakes of the Glazier or Painter.

Scroope with a File of three Labels Arg. impaling the two Chevrons quartering Caltoft, and they impale with Fitz-Williams Lozengy Arg. and Gules. And Fitz-Williams empales the two Chevrons quartering Caltoft, and Azure a Cross Argent, Alesbury, &c.

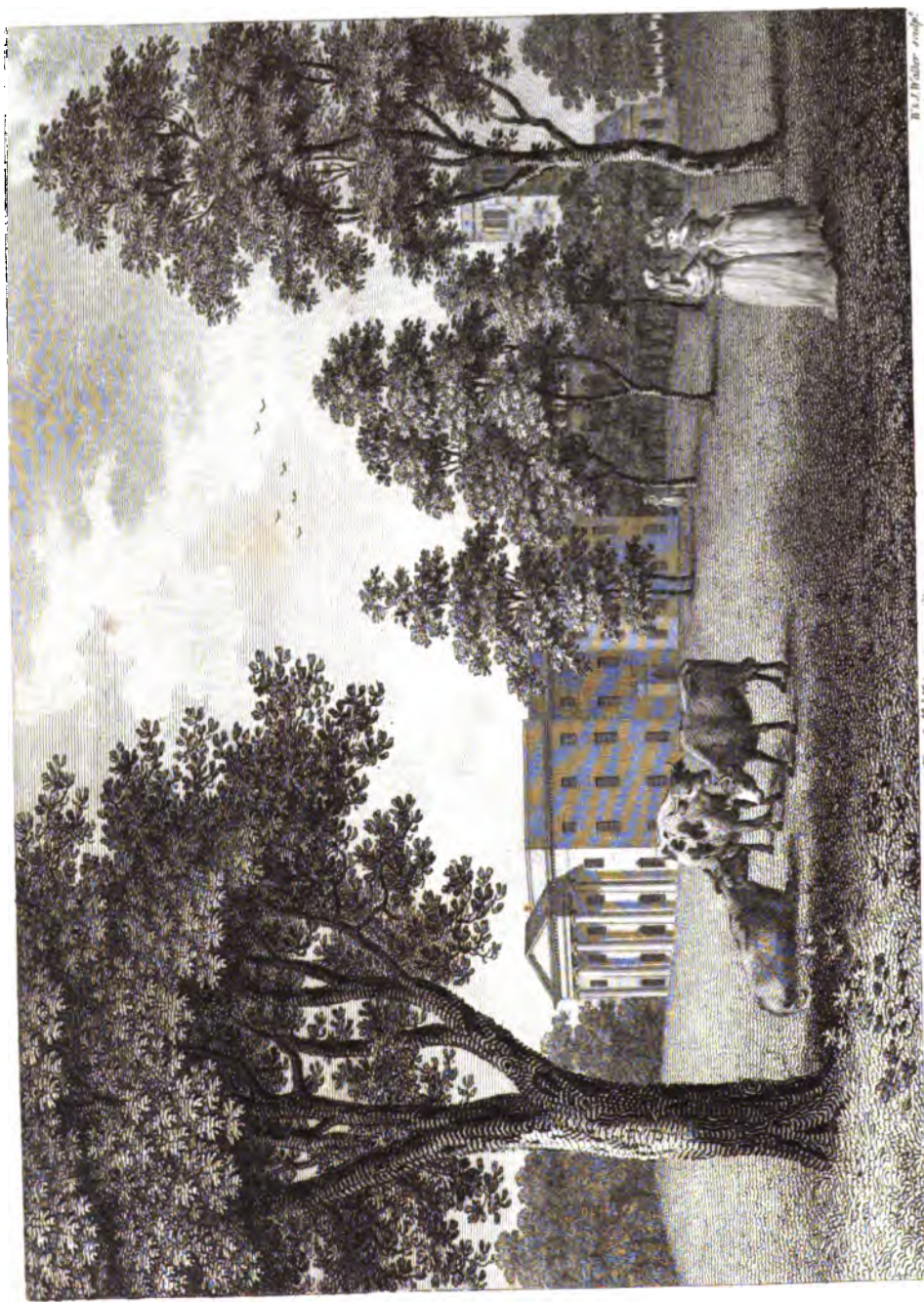
LANGAR & BARNESTON.

LORDSHIPS are old inclosure, owned by Earl Howe. Here are about thirty dwellings in the former; one of which, exclusive of Lord Howe's seat, is occupied by the Rev. Mr. Gregory, the present rector; a gentleman whose astronomical pursuits are spoken of with much respect. He has lately erected an observatory near his house, which has order and embellishments without, as well as usefulness within.

The parsonage-house was built by a Mr. Sherrard, about 50 years ago, and is a very respectable one.

A boy was unfortunately killed at this place, in the year 1773, by a servant of Lord Howe firing at a mark, fixed on the summer-house; the ball struck the lead, glanced thence, and killed the poor boy on the spot, who stood at a different angle.

The church of *Langar*, which is dedicated to St. Andrew, is a fair structure; but a little out of repair. It has a nave and two side isles, and a tower with five bells. The monuments and inscriptions mentioned above, by THOROTON, remain; and that of Lord Scroope's, who died in 1609, is in high preservation, and done in no inferior stile: the figures of this nobleman and lady are a fine display of ease, grace, and beauty. Here are



W. & J. Walker sculp.

HALL,
Hon. the Earl Howe



LANGAR

The Seat of the - R^e

Published by J. Throsby, Stationer, Ducie Street, & sold by W. Walker, 179, Strand, London.

Throsby del.

are the busts of Lord Viscount Howe, who died in 1712, and of Lord Viscount Howe, who died in 1734.

Patron of the living is Lord Howe. In the king's-books 10l. 7s. 11d. Yearly tenths 11. 0s. 9½d. supposed value nearly 300l. per annum. Archiepisc. pro. Syn. 8s. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. val præter port. pri. de *Lenton et Thurgarton* in man. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 11. 8c. The king presented in 1695. Scroope Lord Howe 1714. Lord Viscount Howe 1753 and 1776.

Branston is a small village near *Langar*.

LANGAR-HALL.

THE seat of Earl Howe, stands about three miles from *Bingham*, adjoining the church of *Langar*, into which there is a communication. Here are now no field embellishments of note; no attractions of beauty that surround many of the country dwellings of our nobility: instead of the beautiful oak, and the groups of variegated foliage adorning the gentle swells of the earth, and sporting deer; you behold the hedge-row, some ill-formed trees, sheep, and dairy cows. It is probably, by the appearance around it, become the abode of shepherds, or a shepherd's master, like many others in the kingdom which were once the dwellings of splendor and hospitality. The noble Earl, its owner, who deservedly stands high in national fame, I am informed, but seldom visits it, and no wonder, for the roads about it, in many places, must be intolerable in the winter.*

The views from the eminences, in this part of the country, are many of them delightful; the rich vale of *Belvoir*, which affords such plentiful harvests of corn, abounds with villages scattered over its surface in pleasing variety. The fine extensive amphitheatre, which is seen in an opposite direction, capped by *Belvoir-Castle*, seen at the distance of eight or ten miles, grandly lighted up by the sun-beams in August, gives the liveliest sensations.

The building is, at least, of two periods: I have chosen that view which gives it an air of grandeur, modern-built, where there is the most regularity in its formation.

Leland's words are---“In *Langar* village, hard by the church, is a stone house of the Lord Scrope's, embattled like a castle.”---Here was formerly a fine park stocked with deer.

GRANBY

* The family of Howe was long of distinction in the county of *Somerset*, of whom was Sir John Howe, created a baronet in 1660. From Sir John descended Sir Richard Howe, created by WILLIAM the Third a baron and viscount: he married to his first wife Anne, sixth daughter to John, the eighth Earl of Rutland, by whom he had two daughters. By his second wife, Juliana, daughter to William Lord Allington, in the county of *Cambridge*, he had a son, Scrope, and three daughters. Scrope, his son, succeeded him in his honors in 1713, and in May 1732 was appointed Governor of *Barbadoes*, where he died in 1735. He married, in 1719, Charlotte, eldest daughter to the Baron Killmansegg, who was Master of the Horse to George the First, as Elector of *Hanover*, and died in 1717. By Sophia Charlotte, his wife, daughter to Count Platen, of the Empire of *Germany*, he had six sons and four daughters; one of which was George Augustus, the late Viscount, who was killed at the attack upon *Triconderago*, July 5, 1758; Richard, the present Viscount; and Sir William Howe, who commanded against the Americans in the late war, and to whom the honors of the family are likely to descend, the present Lord Howe having no male issue.

The Right Honorable Richard Howe, Viscount Howe, Baron of Colonsawley, also Viscount Howe, of *Langar*, by birth, was lately created Earl Howe, by his present Majesty, and Vice-Admiral of England at the death of the brave Lord Rodney in 1792. He married Mary, daughter of Chiverton Hartop, Esq. in *Leicestershire*, by whom he has issue Sophia Charlotte, born in 1762, and married, in 1787, to Penn Ash-ton Curzon, Esq. representative for the county of *Leicester*, and nephew to Lord Scarisdale; Mary Indiana, born in 1765; and Louisa, born in 1767, and married, in 1787, to the present Earl of Altamont.

GRANBY & SUDTON.

IN *Granby*, before the Conquest, Hamine had a Manor rated to the public Geld for one Car. and a Half. The Land was twelve Car. There afterwards Walter de Ayncourt, whose Fee it was, had in Demesne four Car. forty-four Vill. nine Bord. having ten Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and one Mill 2s. two Hundred Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR'S Time this was 12l. when the CONQUEROR'S Survey was taken 20l. Value, having Soc in *Berneftune*, *Langar*, *Wiverton*, *Hechehng*, *Chinalton*, and *Gropbill*, and *Wiverton*. Here was another Manor, which Algar, the Earl had, and discharged it to the public Tax for three Car. The Land of it was sufficient for ten Ploughs, br ten Car. &c. This, when Doomsday-Book was in making, was the Fee of Osberne Fitz- (or Son of) Richard, and Robert de Olgi then held it of him, and there four Car. twenty-two Sochm. fourteen Vill. eight Bord. having ten Car. A Priest and a Church, two Mills 10s. and ten Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR'S Time the Value of it was 8l. then 15l. having Soc in *Wiverton* and *Salterford*, which last Place was rated to the Dane-geld as six Bovats, and was then waste; yet had a Berew in *Coleton*, and Pasture Wood one leuc. long, and four-qu. broad. I should have imagined this *Coleton* to have been *Coleston-Basset*, but that the only Name which is left of *Salterford* is in the Forest nigh *Calverton*; which, by Reason also of the Wood, makes it more likely to be that; and, I suppose also, one of these Churches was St. Ethelburga's, or St. Aubrey's, nigh *Langar*, which was in Deincourt's Fee, as in that Place may be observed; in which Family both these Fees were soon united, and so long continued, this being the principle Seat of the Lords D'Ayncourt in this County, or any other, that I have known.

Walter de Daincourt gave his Tythes of *Cotes* (now *Cotham*) of *Turgaston*, of *Greneby*, of *Hikaling*, of *Cnapsborp*, and some other Places, to the Abbey of St. Mary's, at York, to which his Wife Matildis was also a Benefactor. *b.*

Raph de Aincurt, whom I suppose to be Son of this Walter, mentioned in Doomsday-Book, founded a Religious House at *Thurgarton*, *c.* on which, at the Foundation, by the Advice and Entreaty of Thurstan Archbishop of York, he bestowed all *Thurgarton* and *Fykerton*, and the Park by *Thurgarton*, and all his Churches, viz. of *Graneby*, *Cotes*, *Nottf.* *Swaffield*, *Hancworth*, *Scaupewic*, *Kirkeby*, *Braunceton*, *Timberland*, *Blankerney*, *Lin.* *Elmton* and *Langwath*, *Derb.* for his Soul's Health, and his Sons and Daughters, and of Basilia, his Woman, and all his Ancestors; excepting that the Canons should pay yearly 10s. of his Gift to the Infirmary of *Stokes* (Hospital of St. Leonard), &c. the Witnesses were the Chapter of St. Mary, of *Surwell*, Robert Fitz- (or Son of) Hubert, William de *Meriz*, Richard de *Kiriell*, Robert de St. Audeno, Hervey, the Clerk, and others.

Raph

Raph Dayncourt gave to the Church of All-Saints, at *Graveby*, the Tost, and Croft *Wake*, in pure Alms, his Son Robert being a Witness: *a.* but I think this might be Son or Grandchild to the former; for his Son who succeeded, first in the Inheritance of the Barony was Walter, *b.* who by the Consent of Oliver and John, his Sons and Heirs, in the Year 1140, was a Benefactor to the Monastery of *Kirkstead*, in *Lincolneshire*, and John, his Son, by the Consent of Aelice, his Wife, likewise in the Year of our Lord 1169. *c.*

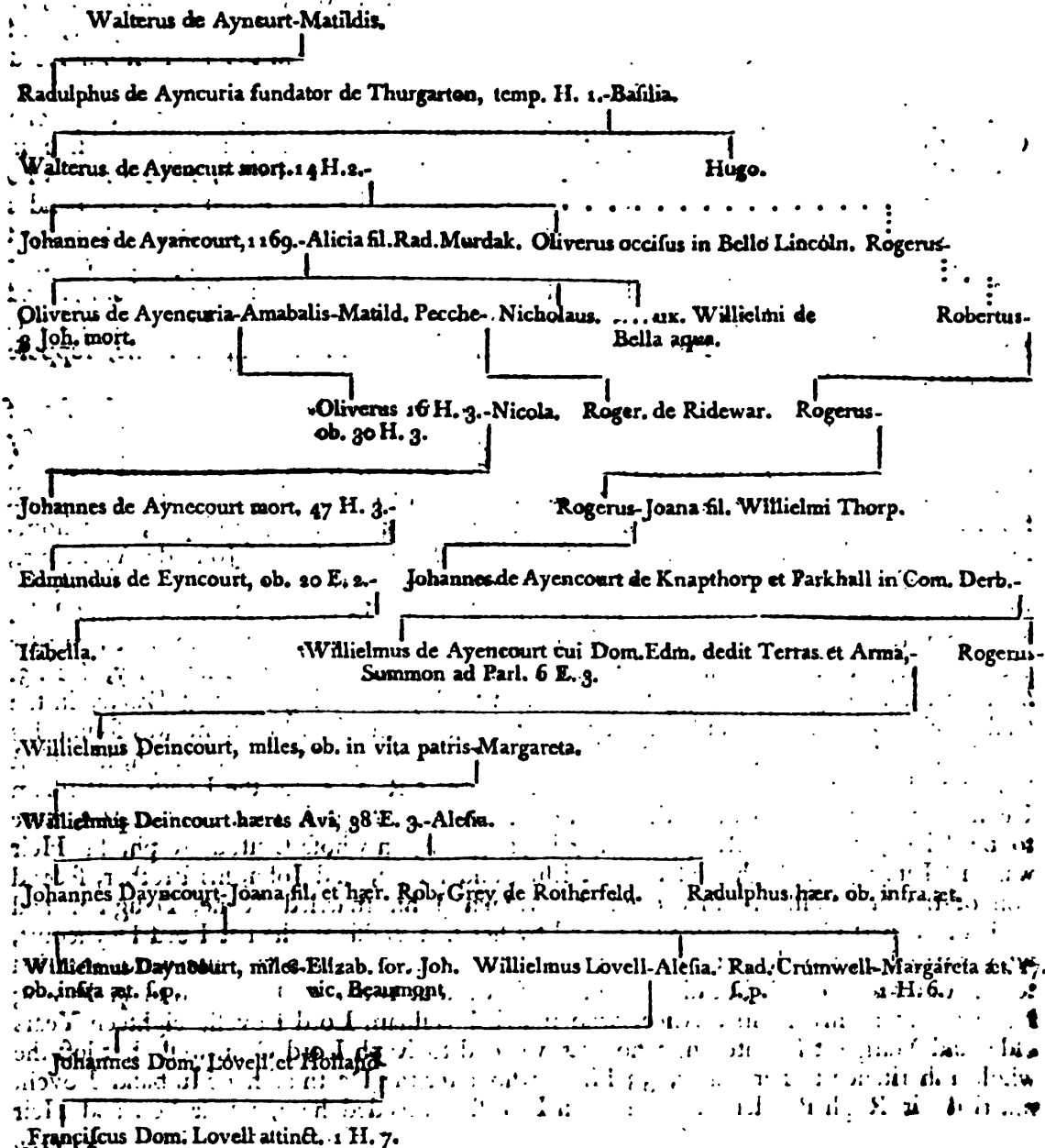
This John Lord Dayncourt gave to God and the Church of St. Mary, at *Belvoir*, one Carucat of Land here at *Graveby*, for the Souls of Oliver, his Brother (who was slain in the Battle at *Lincolne*, in the Time of King STEPHEN), and of Walter, his Father, who had granted it before. *d.* This John lived long, and had a Son called Nicolas, besides his Son Oliver, who was his Heir, who died 3 Joh. *e.* and who had one Wife named Amabilis, and another Matildis Pecche, Mother of Roger de Ridewar; *f.* but whether of them was Mother of his Son, Oliver Deincourt, who was in Minority 13 Joh. *g.* and afterwards Father of John Lord Deyncourt, who paid his Relief, 30 H. 3. *b.* and was Father of Edmund Lord Dayncourt, I find not, but; in the mean Time, suppose Amabilis.

Edmund considering that his Sirname and Arms, after his Death, in the Person of Isabell, his Daughter and Heir, were likely to be laid aside and forgotten, and zealously affecting the contrary, obtained Letters Patent, 10 E. 2. *h.* for the good and laudable Services he had done to King EDWARD the First, and to that King himself, to settle all his Manors, Lands, and Tenements, which he held of the King in Capite, on whomsoever he pleased; which he did accordingly on William, the Son of John de Ayencourt, who entered on this Lordship the 20 E. 2. *i.* after the Death of the said Edmund, by Reason of a Fine between him, the said Edmund, and Mr. Oliver Dayncourt, and John Dayncourt, of *Parkball*, *Derb.* as his Cousin and Heir, being then above twenty-six Years of Age, and was summoned to the Parliament, as Baron of Blankeney, 6 E. 3. *l.* and was, amongst others, 33 E. 3. assigned to stay with King JOHN of *France*, in the Castle of *Hartford*. *m.* William Dayncourt, Son of his Son William, was found his Cousin and Heir, 38 E. 3. *n.* This William, by Alice, his Wife, had Raph, his eldest Son and Heir, and it seems was dead in, or before, 5 R. 2. *o.* for the Lands of William Deyncourt, Chr. deceased, in the counties of *Bucks*, *Nott.* *Derb.* *Lin.* *Northampton*, were to be seized, 3 Nov. 5 R. 2. into the King's Hands, in whose Custody Raph, his Heir was, 18 Jun. which Raph died without Issue, under Age, and John, his Brother, second Son of the said William, succeeded. *p.* Which John married Joane, Daughter and Heir of Robert Grey, of *Rotherfeld*; and by her had William, the last Lord Deyncourt, who married Elizabeth, Sister of John Viscount Beaumont, (who was afterwards married to Sir Thomas Nevill) but died under Age, without Issue, 5 Dec. 1 H. 6. *q.* leaving his two Sisters his Heirs; Alice, who married William Lord Lovell, eighteen Years old; and Margaret seventeen, who was wedded to Raph Lord Cromwell, but left the whole Inheritance to her Sister, 33 H. 6. who, after the Death of her Husband Lovell, married Sir Raph Boteler: but Sir John Lovell succeeded here, whose Son and Heir

Francis

a. Reg. Thurg. p. 75. *b.* & Ib. 140. *c.* Mon. Ang. vol. 1. p. 308. *d.* Ib. 329. *e.* Reg. Thurg. p. 110. *f.* Ib. 21. *g.* Baronage of Engl. p. 287. *h.* Pip. 30 H. 3. *i.* 2 Par. pat. 10 E. 2. m. 19. *k.* Esc. 20 E. 2. m. 13. *l.* Summon. ad Parl. 6 E. 3. Part. 2. m. 19, in dorso. *m.* 2 Par. pat. 33 E. 3. *n.* Esc. 38 E. 3. n. 11. *o.* Gross. fin. 5 R. 2. m. 6, et m. 8. *p.* Esc. 3 H. 4. n. 26. *q.* Inq. 20 Nov. in Com. *Derb.* Esc. 1 H. 6.

Francis being attaint, this Manor, with divers others of the Lord Deincourt's ancient Lands, were, by King HENRY the Seventh, granted to Sir John Savage, Knight, and the Heirs Males of his Body, in the first Year of his Reign. *a.*



Morton and Parkhall, on Parkhouse, near Northwingsfield, in Derbyshire, the ancient Residence of the Deyncourts, Owners of Knapthorp before they came to be Lords, became the

the Possession and Inheritance of the Family of Leek, of *Sutton*, in *Scarfdale*, whereof they are now Earls, which gave the greater Occasion of Sir Francis Leek's being created Lord Deincourt, in Memory of this illustrious Stock of worthy Persons, otherwise almost forgotten.

The last Sir John Savage, and Sir Thomas Savage, the late Viscount Savage's Son, *a.* sold the Demesnes of this Manor, and the Royalties of Sir John Mauners, Knight, Grandfather to the Right Honourable John Earl of Rutland, the present Owner; and parcelled the Farms and Tenements amongst divers and sundry Freeholders, whereof some have Part of the Hall Land; so that it seems the Earl hath not all the Demesnes.

I have not found any Thing concerning *Sutton* distinct from *Granby*, of which it is a Member.

The first John Lord Deyncourt gave to William de Bella Aqua, in Frank-Marriage with his Daughter, *4l.* Land; *b.* viz. two in *Cresswelle*, and two in *Sutton*, which is of the Soc of *Graneby*; and the Service of Half a Knight's Fee in *Hokertun*, with all the Common of *Elmeton*.

Roger de Alneto gave to God and the Church of St. Peter, at *Tburgarton*, the Tythe of his Mill here at *Granby*, *c.* for his own Soul, and his Wife Alice's, &c.

The Abbey of St. Mary, at *Tork*, in the Year 1352, agreed to take of the Priory of *Tburgarton* ten Marks yearly for their Portions of Tythes in *Granby*, *Hickling*, and *Cotum*, *d.* being two Parts of the Tythe Corn of the Demesne, which was heretofore Walter Deincourt's, in this Place, and in *Hickling*; and in *Cotum* two Parts of the Tythes of the Demesne Lands of the Lord of the Town.

John de Ayencourt, 36 H. 3. had Free Warren, Market, and Fair here; which last remains still on All Souls Day, 2 Nov. *e.*

Edmund Lord Deincourt, Son of this John, granted to the Priory of *Tburgarton*, *f.* that at the Election of a new Prior, they should only send their Letter by two of their Canons to him for his Approbation, before he be confirmed by the Archbishop, if he be resident in any of his Manors of *Blankeney*, and *Bräunceton*, in *Lin.* of *Graneby*, in *Nott.* or *Elmeton*, and *Holmesfield*, in *Derb.* but if he, or his Heirs, be absent from all these Places, then to the Lady at *Graneby*; or, in her Absence to the chief Servant, or Bailiff; or, in Want of such, to the Vicar or Chaplain of *Graneby*; and so, if it should happen that the Barony should descend to Daughters, &c.

There were five Mess. and five Bovats of Land in *Granby* and *Sutton*, settled by Fine, 18 E. 3. *g.* on William, Son of Richard de la Launde, for Life; Remainder to William, his Son, and Isabell, his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Thomas, Brother of William, Son of William, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said William, Son of Richard de la Launde.

The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of *Tburgarton*, and granted, 18 Eliz. to Roger Mauners, Esquire, and his Heirs, *b.* and is now the Inheritance of the said Earl of Rutland.

Walter Grey, Archbishop of *York*, made the Vicarage here only to consist of the Altarage, *i.* unless it should seem necessary to augment it; which now it certainly doth. It was ten Marks when the Prior of *Tburgarton* was Patron; *k.* and is now 6l. 3s. 6d.

l. *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* *b.* *c.* *d.* *e.* *f.* *g.* *h.* *i.* *j.* *k.* *l.* *m.* *n.* *o.* *p.* *q.* *r.* *s.* *t.* *u.* *v.* *w.* *x.* *y.* *z.* *a.* <

ob. in the King's-Books; and not more in the common reputed real Value: too little to sustain a married Priest.

GRANBY & SUDTON.

GRANBY is a small village, and small lordship, open field: the principal proprietor the Duke of Rutland. A Mr. Hall and Mr. Frost possess estates here.

This place gives title of Marquis to the eldest son of the Duke of Rutland, and stands in the vale of *Belvoir*.

The church is dedicated to All Saints; and has a tower-steeple, with five bells. It ranks with those of the middle class.

Patron of the living the Duke of Rutland. Incumbent the Rev. Mr. Hough, of *Redmill*, in *Leicestershire*, in the commission of the peace. Bacon says, clear yearly value of the vicarage 26l. 14s. 8d. Yearly tenths 6l. 3s. 6½d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. ibid. per ann. 5s. in dec. lan. agn. porc. anc. pul. vac. vitul. &c. The Duke presented in 1704, 1720, and 1756. Pri Thurgarton, Propr.

ELTON.

Deomfd. AYLETON.

IN *Ayleton*, before the Normans began the Change, Morcar was taxed for his Manor to the Dane-geld at seven Bovats. The Land was four Carucats. There afterwards Raph, the Man, or Tenant, of Roger de Bussi, whose Fee it was, had four Car. three Sochm. eleven Vill. having six Car. There were a Church and twelve Acres of Meadow. In King WILLIAM's Time it kept the same Value it had in King EDWARD the Confessor's, viz. 4l.

In the Year of our Lord 1088, 2 Willielmi Rufi Roger de Bussi, and Muriel, his Wife, amongst other Things, gave all *Olleton*, and whatsoever belonged to it, to God and the Church of St. Mary, at *Blyth*, and the Monks there serving God: to which Monastery it belonged till the Dissolution. After which it was granted to York, s. who sold it to Sir John Lion, Citizen and Alderman of *London*, who died the seventh of Septemb. 6 Eliz. b. Richard Lion, Son of Henry Lion, Brother of the said Alderman.

man, being then his Heir, and aged thirty-two Years. In King James's Time, George Lion, Esq. sold it to More; *a.* and Alexander, his eldest Son, deceased, whose Widow was married to Peregrine Mackworth, left it to Gabriel More, Esquire, his Son, the present Inheritor, who is Nephew to Henry More, D. D. Fellow of Christ College, in *Cambridge*, who was Nephew to Gabriel More, D. D. heretofore Fellow of the same House, and after Prebendary of *Westminster*.

I do not find exactly how the Sochmen (which we now call Freeholders), or the Villains (now Husbandmen), those that held Lands in Bondage, and were, with their whole offspring, totally at their Lord's Disposal, were encreased in the Time of two Hundred Years, viz. from the Time that the Survey of this Manor was made by King WILLIAM, with the Rest, till one I find made in the Year 1283, which shows, that the Rents in Money were not much encreased, amounting at that Time in all but to 4l. 13s. 11d. ob. and were paid by several small Parcels, customarily at ten or eleven Feasts, or Seasons, in the Year, unequally, viz. St. Mich. St. Martin, Ember in Advent, Purification, Ember after Ashwednesday [quatuor Temporum Cinerum], Annunciation, Easter, Pentecost, Trinity, St. Botolph, and Nativity of Mary. *b.* But the Monastery had other Ways to make the utmost Profits this Lordship was any Way able to yield then, as well as the present Owners do by the extreme rack Rents now paid, which I shall set down, that some Comparison may be made of Times, this being near upon four Hundred Years from the former Account, as that was two Hundred from Doomsday: and this Lordship is as little altered in the Use or Husbandry of it, as any that I know in the whole County; for there are but 23l. 13s. 4d. of Inclosure now belonging to it in all the Territory.

To proceed then with the middle Survey, the Priory had, besides the Money, two Hens and a Cock at Michaelmas, and forty Hens and a Half at Christmas, and two Capons at Whitsunday, and fourteen Score and three Eggs at Easter, besides an uncertain Proportion of Pannage of Hogs, or Swine-feeding, and likewise their Summage, or Rent-Corn, which was forty Quarters and two Bushels; *c.* which two Bushels, according to the continued Phrase of this County, make Half a Quarter, or four *London* Bushels, which here are called four Strikes, whereof two make a Bushel. This Corn was yearly paid by eighteen several Tenants, whereof eight paid three Quarters apiece, and eight more half so much, viz. each one Quarter and two Bushels; and the other two Tenants, each of them, two Quarters and one Bushel. And each Bovat of Land ought yearly at *Blyth* the Carriage of six Bushels of Corn.

Another Part of the Profits was made out of the Services of the Tenants, in ordering the Demesne, and otherwise; as by an Inquisition taken in the Chapel of *Elleston*, the Thursday after the Feast of All Saints, in the Year of our Lord 1283, *d.* by Robert de Bekyngham, then Steward to the Priory, concerning the Diets, or Day's-Labour, of the Bondmen of *Elleston* appeareth; which Day William de Pavely, and Gilbert [præpositus] the Reeve, being sworn, said, upon their Oaths, That every Bovat (or Ox-gang, as we now call them) of Land of the Bondmen of *Elleston* ought two Days' Works in every Week, viz. in one Week Monday and Thursday, and in another Monday and Saturday, and so of the Rest; and he who held two Bovats ought four Days' Work, or Diets, viz. Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, and Saturday: and if any of those Days be-

G g 2

tween

tween Michaelmas and Lammas happened to be a Festival, it was quit; but from Lammas to Michaelmas another Day was to be given for it in that Week. And they further said, that every Bovat ought to plough Half an Acre through the Year; and for that ploughing it was freed that Week from one Diet, or Day's Work. And he, or those, who held the Bovat ought that same Half Acre of Land [trahare, farclare, metere, and cariare] to harrow, or clot, weed, reap, and carry, and for every of those to be freed from Half a Day's Work. They said likewise, that every Bovat ought [trahare] to harrow one Day in the Time of Wheat, and another in the Time of Pease, or Barley; and every Bovat was to make Carriage thrice in the Year to *Blyth*, every Time Half a Quarter of Corn. The Carriage made in Winter was for three Days, in Summer but for two Days' Work. And they said, that he that held one Bovat, or Oxcang, of Land was to find Half a Cart in Winter, to carry Wood out of the Forest of *Shirewode*; and he who held two Bovats, a whole Cart; and then they should be freed from one Diet, or Day's Work. Likewise every Bovat ought to carry Half a Cart of Hay from *Thorp*, and as much from the Gore of *Garnemer*. Likewise they ought to mow the Common Meadows, and Staple of the Priory; likewise every Bovat ought two Hens and a Cock at Christmas, and ten Eggs at Easter. Likewise every Freeholder ought to find at the Bedripe three Times in August, if there should be need, two Workmen; and the Freemen themselves (these are evidently the Sochmen in Domesday-Book) ought to keep all to their Work in Bedripe well and faithfully, to the best of their Skill and Power. These we now call Boone Days in Harvest.

This servile Tenure is now quite abolished, and hath been long wearing off: for the Lords, as they had all the Services and Wealth of their Villains, if they had any, so they were liable to maintain them and their Sequel; and therefore the willing to manumit and make them free upon easy Terms. John Gaynesburgh, Prior of *Blyth*, and the Convent of the same, *a.* 6 H. 6. were bound to William Porter of *Elton*, (whose Ancestors were here 1283) in the Sum of 400l. that they, nor their Successors, should not feize, trouble, or disquiet the said William Porter, nor his Issue begotten, or to be begotten, by Reason of any Service or Villenage.

Roger Archbishop of York (who lived in the Time of HENRY the Second) granted the Priory of *Blide* to impropriate, *b.* that is, to take to their own Uses, the Profits of their Churches of *Weston* and *Elton*, when they should happen to be vacant. But it seems it did not succeed: for Walter, who was his Successor in the said Archbishoprick, about the Beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Third, granted them a Pension of two Marks per Annum out of the Church at *Elton*; and likewise to have the Tythe of all the Corn growing on their Demesne Lands in the said Town.

The Rectory was 8l. Value, and the Prior of *Blyth* Patron. *c.* It is now 8l. 5s. in the King's-Books, and Alexander More, junior, Patron.

The Tythe is ordinarily valued at 70l. per Annum; and there are belonging to the Parsonage two Oxcangs, 10l. per Annum. The utmost Rent of the whole Town besides is 288l. 15s. the Oxcangs, or Bovats, are now esteemed to be 55½; whereof the Marquis of Dorchester hath six: most of the Rest are Mr. More's, and let for 3l. 6s. 8d. an Oxcang, besides 8s. apiece Rent-Corn; and every three Oxcangs pay a Load of Coals at *Grantbam* yearly, worth 16s. and a Capon 12d. The Manor, or Hall-Farm, is nine Oxcangs, and the Rent about 36l. Five other Farms, of six Oxcangs apiece, are each.

each of them 24l. yearly. There are three small Farms besides, and nine Cottages, all Mr. More's; and three Cottages, William Bertram's; which is all the present State of this Town: so that it seems there is not much above Half so many Farmers as in old Time. Ingrossing Farms was the Depopulation first complained on, as by the Statutes may be observed; but that is Nothing comparable to inclosing and converting Arable to Pasture.

ELTON

LORDSHIP is owned by Cornelius Launder, Esq. open field. The church corresponds with the village: they are both small. The former is dove-house topped, and dedicated to St. Michael. Within the chancel Langford Collin, Esq. is remembered, who died in 1766. I believe it was his lady who owned the estate after him; and shewed an act of generosity which ought to be noticed:—The clerk of the parish was digging a grave in the church-yard, and found upwards of three hundred coins of HENRY the Second, about the size of a silver twopence. The man honestly took every one of them to Mrs. Collin, as her property, who rewarded him with 10l. part of the coin she sold, and many she gave away to her friends.

Mr. Merrey, of *Nottingham*, in his remarks of the coinage of *England*, page 102, says,—“The silver pennies found at *Elton*, near *Bingham*, in 1780, were nearly all with the legend HENRICUS REX, the King's head within the inner circle, at the outside of which was the hand and sceptre, interrupting the letters. There were two half-pieces, one of which, by the stars, must be of *Scotland*. They were found” (continues Mr. Merrey) “in digging a grave, and surrounded with a kind of ashes, or dust, that had wonderfully preserved them. Though they were turned black, they came to their colour by washing in cold water. They were in the highest preservation and weighed above twenty-two grains, many very near twenty-three; and one, out of twenty which I procured, was twenty-four grains.”

A very singular circumstance happened; in the year 1784, at this place: the relation is attested, and related thus:—A blacksmith of *Elton*, near *Bingham*, bought a piece of iron, about two feet long, and one inch and a half in diameter, supposed to be solid, which had been used as a pestle in a family upwards of sixty years. The smith, having his doubts about the solidity of it, put it into his fire, to prove whether his doubts were ill-founded. In that state it went off, with a great explosion; and a ball from within grazed his side, and lodged among some coals behind him. On examining the piece of iron, and making proper enquiry, it proved to be a gun barrel, discovered by digging in the earth at *Elton*, about the year 1723, which was so compleatly filled with earth, that no concavity was ever discovered till it went off. The gun-barrel was of an ancient construction, strong, and a narrow bore. Old people remember that several pieces of warlike instruments have been found in the field of *Elton*, at various times, near the place where this was found.

Patron of the living is Mr. Launder. Rector the Rev. Mr. Launder, of *Nottingham*. In the king's books 8l. os. 3d. Yearly tenths 16s. 0½d. Archiepisc. 4s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum gleb. ibidem per ann. 13s. 4d. in dec. garb. &c. Gabriel Moore presented in 1681; Langford Collin, Esq. in 1720, 1745, and 1750.

ORSTON.

ORSTON.

IN *Ofskinton* King EDWARD the Confessor had a Manor rated to the Geld for three Plough Land. The Land was ten Carucats. *a.* There the King (WILLIAM) had three Car. and three Sochm. on one Car. of this Land, and nineteen Vill. eleven Bord. having fourteen Car. There were a Church and two Priests, having one Car. and one Bov. and one Hundred, and eighty Acres of Meadow. This Manor in the Time of King EDWARD was 30l. in Number [ad numerum], in King WILLIAM's but 20l. Value, having Soc. or Berews, in *Scarrington*, *Stantune*, *Turnerton*, *Screvington*, *Coleston*, and *Alston*.

It continued in the Crown till King RICHARD the First granted to William de Albeni Lord of Belvour, *b.* to whom King JOHN granted and confirmed it also, in the fourth Year of his Reign; together with 5l. in his Sockage of *Wilberston* and *Stoke*, in the County of *Northampton*. *c.*

William de Albeni the third, for the Soul of Agatha, his Wife, but chiefly for the Soul of Margery, his former Wife, gave to the Monks of *Belvour*, out of every Acre of his whole Demesne in all his Territories of *Belver*, of *Wulsthorp*, of *Botesford*, of *Ofskinton*, and *Stokes*, one Sheaf of whatever Kind of Grain, as well Wheat as Rye, Barley, and Oats, or Beans, and Pease, or any other Corn; *d.* to which Gift were Witnesses, William de Albiney the fourth, Odinellu, Robert, and Nicholas, his own Sons.

William de Albini, of *Bevir*, 2 H. 3. gave Account of the Scutages of the Fees of thirty-three Knights, and of the Fees of three Knights, of the Inheritance of his Wife, and of two Knight's Fees in *Ofskinton*, of the Gift of King RICHARD. *e.*

King HENRY the Third, in the sixth Year of his Reign, commanded the Sheriff not to exact [Album] the White Rent of William Daubigny out of the Manor of *Ofskinton*, *f.* because the King gave it to him to hold by Knight's Service.

By an Inquisition taken 26 H. 3. *g.* it appears, that William de Albini held in the Town of *Ofskinton*, in Demesne, thirty-two Bovats of Land, every one containing sixteen Acres of Arable Land, and two Acres of Meadow, and every Oxcang, or Bovat, worth 12s. per Annum. There he had a Windmill of 20s. per Annum: but the Easements of the Houses could not sustain the Houses. There were sixty-eight Bovats held of him in *Ofskinton*, in free Socage, and twenty Bovats in *Thurverton*, in like Manner. Here he had also View of Frank-Pledge, and Pleas, and other Cases happening in Reliefs, and the like. Roger Bozon held of him in *Scherinton*, *Screventon*, *Colif-ton*, *Dalinton*, *Staunton*, and in *Ofskinton*, 10l. Land for the Service of Half a Knight's Fee. William de Audeley held likewise of him in *Scherinton* 5l. Land, for the fourth Part of

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Test. de Nev. *c.* Chart. Antiq. A.A. 11. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 330. *e.* Memo-
rand. Tein. 2 H. 3. ro. 1, Leic. et Line. *f.* Com. Pasc. 6 H. 3. ro. 1. in dorso. *g.* Efc. 26 H. 3. n. 23.

of a Knight's Fee. Richard Hotot held of him 20s. Rent, for the fortieth Part of a Knight's Fee; and William de Huntindon 20s. Rent in *Oskinton*, for the same Proportion of the fortieth Part of the Service of a Knight's Fee.

a. Isabell, the Wife of Robert Lord Ros, was found his Daughter and Heir in 36 H. 3. having been sometimes in the King's Custody, I suppose while she was under Age, but she lived pretty long, for she was alive Nov. 17, 27 E. 1. *b.* when that King confirmed to her, by the Name of Isabell de Ros Lady of Belvet, the Gift she had made to her Son Nicholas de Ros, of this Manor of *Orston*, held of the King in Capite, which Nicolas de Ros, in the Record of Nomina Villarum, *c.* 9 E. 2. was certified to be Lord of it: but it shortly after reverted to the Lords of Belvoyr, and with them continued till our Memory. Therefore, seeing that Place overlooks, and gives Name and Honour to a chief Part of our Country, viz. the Vale of *Belvoyr*, it cannot be very impertinent in this Place to insert the Descent, and give some short Account of the illustrious Owners of that Place, notwithstanding what will be done by my excellent Friend Mr. Dugdale, in his great Work of the Baronage of *England*; or in a particular one which was almost ready for the Press at the Death of the last and Most Noble Frances Countess of Rutland, May 19, 1671; but, for Want of such a Mother and Nurse, is like enough to be abortive, and make no further Appearance.

I shall begin, therefore, with the great Norman, Robert de Totneio, esteemed the Builder; who founded a Priory near his Castle of *Belvidere*, and made it a Cell of *St. Alban's*. *d.* To the Endowment of Tythes and Lands which he made to it, his Son Berengerius was a Witness; which Berengerius de Toden, the Book of Doomsday shows to have been Lord of divers Manors in this County of *Nata*. But it seems his Father out-lived him; because, after having buried his Wife Alice, he, the said Robert, for her Soul, by the Consent of his Sons William and Geoffrey, gave a Carucat of Land in *Sapertun*, to the Church of *St. Mary*, at *Belvoyr*; and that William was his Son, and Heir of his Honour, who I think was called William de Albini Brito, from his being born in *England*; *e.* notwithstanding in the Charter of Confirmation, made by Thomas Lord Ros, there seems to be two Persons; however he was a great Baron in the Time of King HENRY the First, and Witness to many of his Charters, *f.* particularly in the Year of our Lord 1133, 33 H. 1. as in several Places of the Monasticon Angl. may be observed. *g.* He seems to be the Son of Matild de *St. Liz*, Sister of Walter, Son of Robert, Son of Richard Earl of Clare, Son of Gilbert, but the Time will scarcely bear it; therefore we may rather suppose she was his Wife, and Mother of William de Albini, his Son, *b.* whom I have sometimes seen called also Brito, as his Father was; *i.* yet it appears William de Albini Brito (if that be not this second William too) had another Wife, called Cecilia, who, together with himself, and his Son and Heir William, were Benefactors to *Thorney Abbey*; *k.* and to his Gift were Witnesses Roger and Robert, his Sons, and his three Nephews, Oliv. Son of his Brother Galfr. Iwan, and Gaufr. de Cabivin; one of his Deeds is to Alexander Bishop of *Linc.* in the Time of H. 1.

When the first William died, I find not; but I suppose both him and his Son William dead 14 H. 2. for in the Pipe-Rolls of that Year, I find; *l.* though he be there named for paying the Scutage for the Aid, for marrying Matild, the King's Daughter, for

a. Efc. 36 H. 3. n. 57. *b.* Pat. 27 E. 1. m. 1. *c.* Nom. Vill. *d.* Mon. Ang. vol. i. p. 328. *e.* Ib. 329. *f.* Ib. vol. ii. p. 90. et 987. *g.* Ib. p. 877. *h.* Ib. p. 75. *i.* Lib. Rubr. *k.* Mon. Angl. vol. i. p. 247. *l.* Pip. 14 H. 2.

for thirty three Knight's Fees, and for four $\frac{1}{2}$ more of new: yet William Basset, the then Sheriff of *Warewich* and *Leicester-shires* accounted for 26l. 16s. 11d. of the Issues of the Honour of *Belvoir*, and for providing for the Children of William de Albincio thirty-nine weeks, and one month 15l. and 21d. by the King's Writ, it may indeed be otherwise, but I find no more of him afterwards.

William de Albeni the second was called sometimes Mefchines, *a.* and had two Wives, Adeliza his first, and Cecilia his second, by whom he had his Son and Heir William de Albeni the third, who was abroad with King RICHARD the First, in his Army in *Normandy*; and therefore had a Quittance for his Scutage, 6 R. 1. in the Counties of *Bucks* and *Bedford*. *b.*

It appears, 10 R. 1. and 1 Joh. *c.* that he gave six Hundred Marks to have Agatha Trussebut, with her Inheritance: she was his second Wife: but I do not find he had Issue by her. By the Consent of William de Albini the fourth, his Son and Heir, he founded an Hospital at the Bridge of *Wass*, between *Uffington* and *Stanford*, *d.* for the Health of his own Soul, and her's, the said Agatha, and for Margaret's, his former Wife; his Sons William de Albini, and Odinellus, Nicolas, and Robert de Albini, were Witnesses.

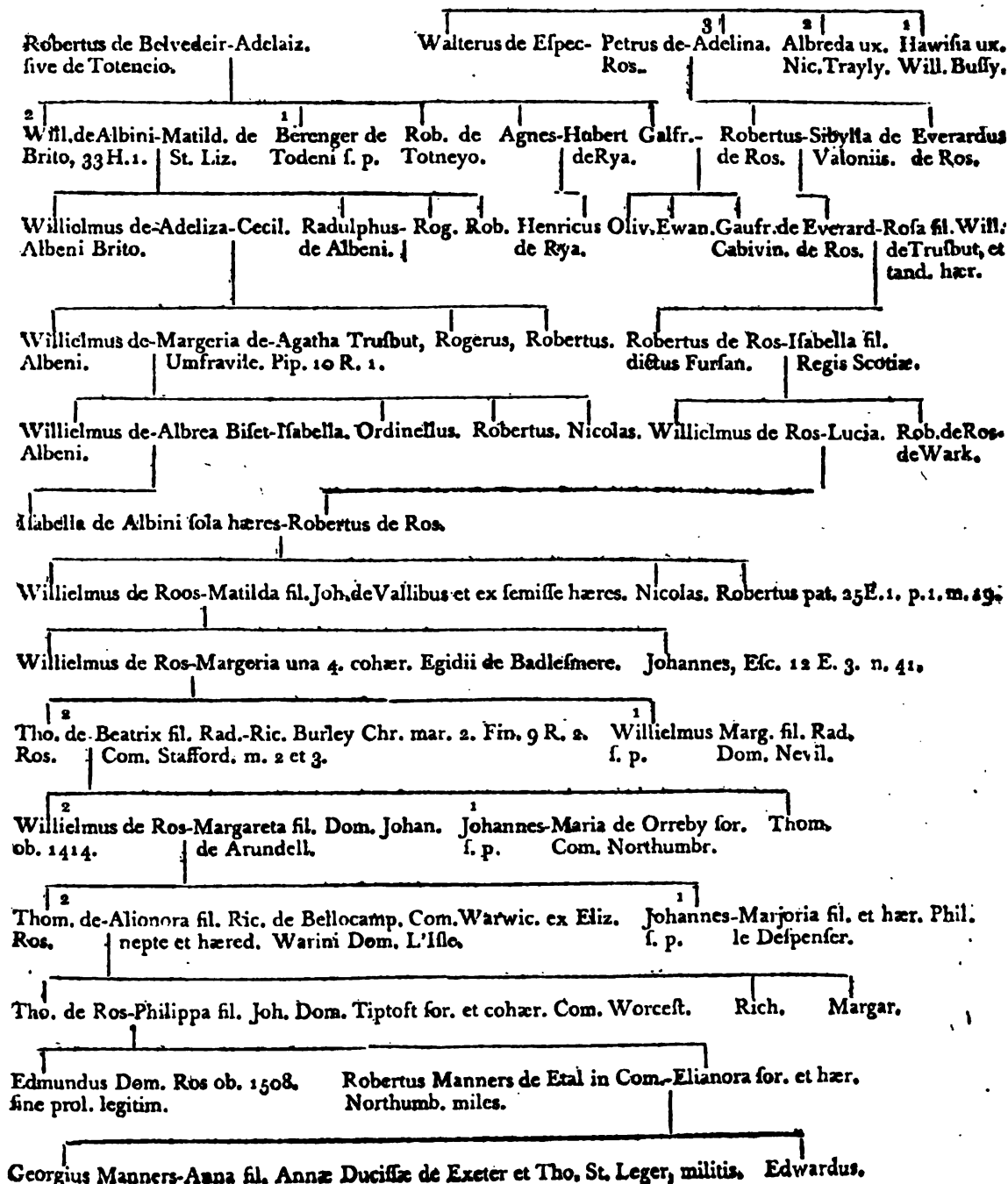
William de Albini the fourth, *e.* for the Health of the Soul of the noble Lord William de Albini, his Father, and the Soul of Margery de Umfravile, his Mother, and the Souls of his own Wives Albreda [Bisef] and Isabel, confirmed to this Church of St. Mary, of *Newstead*, by *Uffington*-Bridge, what his Father had given. Isabella, this last William's only Daughter and Heir, who was the Wife of Robert de Ros, is said to be buried in this *Newstead* in the Year 1301. *f.*

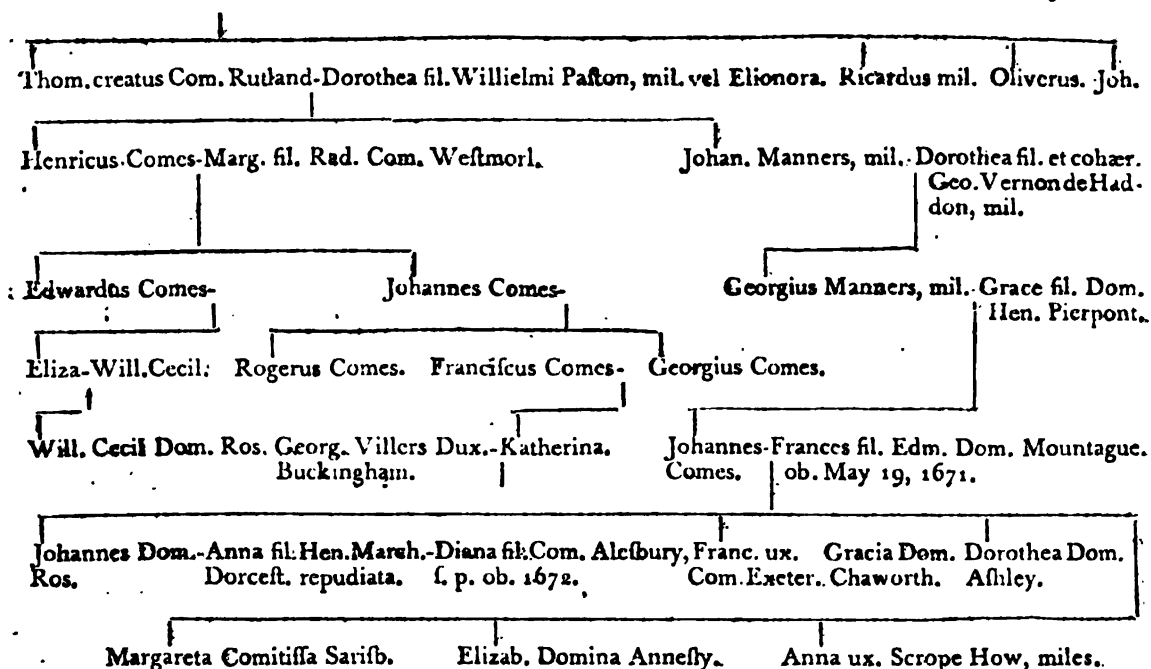
The first Ancestor of this Robert, that I know of, was Peter de Ros, who married Adelina, the youngest, as William de Bussely did Hawisia, the eldest, and Nicholas de Trailey, Albreda, the second, of the three Sisters and Heirs of that great and potent Baron Walter de Espec; who having an only Son by his Wife Adelina, called also Walter de Espec, slain, in the Flower of his Youth, by a Fall from a swift Running-Horse, *g.* which Kind of Creature the young Man loved too well. He, by the Consent of King HENRY the First, in the twenty-second Year of his Reign, and of Adelina, his own Wife, and by the Consent of his Nephews, the Sons of his Sisters, of which William de Bussely, Jordan, and Roger de Bussy, Sons of his eldest Sister, Hawisia; Galfr. de Trayly, William, Nicholas, and Gilbert de Trayly, Sons of Albreda, his second Sister; and Everard de Roos, and Robert de Roos, Sons of Adelina, his youngest Sister, were Witnesses to his Charter of Foundation, founded the Priory of *Kirkham*, in *Yorkshire*; to which he gave the Right and Patronage of seven Churches in that County and *Northumberland*, to be appropriated; and eleven Hundred Marks of Land and Rents in the same Counties: and in the Year of our Lord 1131, by the like Consent, and to which Charter of Foundation his said Nephews were likewise Witnesses, he founded the Abbey of *Rivall*, in *Yorkshire* also; to which, amongst other Things, of his very ample Endowments, he gave all their Easements in his Manor and Forest of *Helmsley*, to wit, Materials and Wood for their proper Uses, &c. which I mention to interpret the Word Easements, mentioned before in this Chapter; and to note, that in the Time of HENRY the First, a Subject might have a Forest, or something then called so. In the Year

1136

a. Mon. Ang. vol. i. p. 328. *b.* Pip. 6 R. 1. Bucks et Bedf. *c.* Pip. 10 R. 1. et 1 Joh. Buck. et Bedf. *d.* Mon. Angl. vol. ii. p. 444. *e.* Ib. *f.* Ib. vol. i. p. 328. *g.* Ib. p. 727.

1136 he founded the Monastery of *Wardon*, and took a Monk's Habit at *Rievaulx*, two Years before his Death, which was 1153.





It is not unlike but that he might be most kind, and settle the greatest Share upon his Sister Adelina, because such vast Possessions descended from him to the Lords Roos, and he gave her the Advowsons of his Monasteries. Her Son Robert de Ros married Sibylla de Valoniis, and by her had Everard de Ros, who married Roesia, the Daughter of William de Trusbut, Son of Gaufr. Fitz-Pagan; and after the Death of her Brothers Richard, Gaufr. and Robert de Trusbut, Coheir together with her Sisters Hilaria and Agatha, before mentioned, not only to her Father's Estate, but also to her Mother's, who was Widow, and called Albreda de Harcurt, Daughter of Roysia, one of the Daughters and Coheirs of Pagan Peverell, who was Standard-Bearer to Robert Curthose, the CONQUEROR's eldest Son, in the Holy Land. *a.* Her Sisters, the said Hilaria and Agatha, failing of Issue, her Posterity, the Lords Roos, became also Barons of Trusbut; her Son and Heir was Robert de Ros, called Fursan, who married Isabell, Daughter of the King of Scotland; and by her had two Sons, William and Robert.

This Rob. Fursan built the Castles of *Helmestry* and *Wark*, and gave to the Templars the Preceptory of *Ribstan*, in *Yorkshire*. To his Son William he gave the Castle of *Hemmisly*, with the Appurtenances and the Advowsons of the Monasteries of *Kirkham*, *Rivale*, and *Wardon*, and to his Son Robert the Castle of *Warke*, with the Appurtenances; and a Barony in *Scotland*, to be held of William, his Brother, and his Heirs, by Knight's Service. Which William de Ros, Son of Robert Fursan, had by his Wife Lucia, Robert de Ros, the fore-mentioned Husband of our Isabella de Albini, who besides their Son Nicholas, spoken of before, and Robert, and other Children, had William de Ros, their Heir, who married Maud, the Daughter and Coheir of John de Vaulx; and his Son William de Ros married Margery, one of the Coheirs of Gyles Baddlesmere,

Baddlesmere, mentioned in *Langar*, and begot on her William, Thomas, Margaret, and Maud. William de Ros married Margaret, the Daughter of Raph Lord Nevill, Earl of Westmerland, but died in the Holy Land without Heirs, and Thomas, his Brother, succeeded him, who married Beatrice, Daughter of Raph Earl of Stafford, and by her had John, William, Thomas, Robert, Elizabeth, and Margaret. John de Roos had to Wife Mary de Orrebe, Sister to the Earl of Northumberland, but died at *Cyprus*, going towards the Holy Land, without Issue Male, and William de Roos, his Brother, succeeded, who by his Wife Margaret, the Daughter of Sir John de Arundel, had John, William, Thomas, Robert, Richard, Beatrice, Alice, Margaret, and Elizabeth. John de Roos, his Son and Heir, married Margery, the Daughter and Heir of Philip Despensers, but died in *France* on Easter Eve 1421, with his Brother William, without Issue, and Thomas de Roos, their Brother, inherited, and married Elianor, Daughter of Richard de Beaucamp Earl of Warwick, by whom he had Thomas Lord Ros, born Sept. 7, 1427, 6 H. 6. who married Philippa, the eldest Daughter of the Lord Tipstoft, and Sister and Coheir of the Earl of Worcester, of whom he begot Edmund, Alianor, Isabell, Margaret, and Jone.

In this Thomas Lord Ros's Time, he being attaint, this Manor of *Orston*, *a.* amongst others, was granted, by King EDWARD the Fourth, to John Earl of Shrowsbury, but Edmund, his Son, being restored, 1 H. 7. it came again to the Family: and Elianor, eldest Sister of this Edmund, who died without Issue, 23 Oct. 1508, brought it, together with her great Inheritance, to the Family of Maunors, of *Northumberland*, her Husband being Sir Robert Maunors, by whom she had George, Edward, Elizabeth, and Cicely.

George married Anne, the Daughter of Anne Duchess of Exeter (sister of King EDWARD the Fourth), by her Husband Sir Thomas St. Leiger, by whom he had Thomas, created, by King HENRY the Eighth, Earl of Rutland, and a numerous Issue besides. Earl Thomas had likewise many Children:

His eldest Son, Henry Earl of Rutland, by his Wife Margaret, Daughter of Raph Earl of Westmerland, had Earl Edward, whose Daughter and Heir Elizabeth was married to Sir William Cecill, and had Issue William, who claimed to be Lord Rosse, and King JAMES determined that he should be Lord Roos, of *Holdernes*, and have the ancient Seat of the Lord Ros in Parliament; *b.* but that the Title of Lord Ros, of *Ham-lac*, *Trusbut*, and *Bedouyr*, should still remain to Francis, then Earl of Rutland, who was Brother and Heir of Earl Roger, Son of Earl John, Brother of Earl Edward.

This Earl Francis was a very great Man, and Father of Katherin Duchess of Buckingham, to whom he gave *Hemsley*-Castle, and the ancient *Yorkshire* Lands, and likewise this Manor of *Orston*, which shortly after was sold, and thereby became the Possession of Robert Earl of Kingston, and now remains the Inheritance of the Right Honourable Henry Marquis of Dorchester, his Son and Heir.

Francis was followed in the Earldom of Rutland by his Brother George; who, dying without Issue, left it to the Right Honourable John, the present Earl, who was Son of Sir George Maunors, Son of Sir John Maunors, second Son of Thomas, the first Earl of this Family, which Sir John married Dorothy, the Daughter and Coheir of Sir George Vermun, of *Haddon*, in the County of *Darby*, from whom that Manor and

H h 2

divers

divers others are descended to this Earl; who, together with his Countess Frances, the Daughter of Edward Lord Mountague, of *Boughton*, hath rebuilt this Castle, pulled down by Ordinance of Parliament during the Rebellion, and made it a Monument of their Magnificence.

The Posterity of Roger Bozon, before named, continued their Possessions here till after that Family was broken into Coheirs (as in *Screveton* may be noted), and then it was sold, and likewise became the Inheritance of the said Earl of Kingston, and with his Family continueth.

WILLIAM RUFUS gave this Church, with what belonged to it in the Time of EDWARD the Confessor, to the Church of St. Mary, of *Lincoln*, and Robert, the Bishop, and all his Successors, in perpetual Possession. *a.* And the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of *Lincolne* still have, and of ancient Time had, the whole Rectory of *Orston*, which was confirmed to them also by William de Albini, the first Owner of this Lordship of that Name. *b.*

R. the Dean and Chapter of the Church of *Lincolne* granted five Bovats of Land in the Territory of *Horshinton* (Temp. Joh. vel H. 3.) to Robert, Son of William de Derebi, and his Heirs, paying 10s. a Year; *c.* as in those Times was usual. The Dean and Chapter, 3 E. 3. *d.* claimed Emendation of the Assize of Bread, and Ale broken, of their Tenants in *Orston*; and Richard (or rather Nicholas) de Ros, at the same Time, a Court-Leet in his Manor of *Orston*.

Mr. John Kerchevall holds the Tythes and five Bovats of Land in Lease of the Church of *Lincolne*, as his Ancestors have done; he hath two Bovats and ten Oxcgangs, and some Inclosure Freehold. Six Oxcgangs and two Cottages were sold by his Father, (John) or his Grandfather Hugh, to Mr. Welby, of *Hather*.

There are very many small Freeholders: William Maltby hath six Oxcgangs, John Marshall five, John Cliff four and a Half, John Challon four, William Clark three, formerly Mr. Kerchevall's; Mr. Halford, of *Weston*, in *Rutland*, Owner of Part of *Affleston*, two and a Half, Henry Norman two and a Half, William Wright two, Robert Braunston three, formerly Beages, &c.

The Vicarage was 12l. and is now 12l. 4s. 7d. in the King's Books, and the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne* Patrons, who have augmented it since the King's Return. It serves the Cures of *Thoroton* and *Scarington*.

In *Orston* Church were collected by Mr. St. Lo Kniveton,---Gules, two Chevrons Or. ---Azure, six Flowers de Lis Or.---Gules, three Water Bougets Arg. Lord Ros.

Upon a plain Stone:-- Here lyeth the Body of John Kerchevall, Son unto Heugh Kerchevall, ob. 9 Apr. 1597.

ORSTON

LORDSHIP is open field, and contains 1800 acres of land. Principal land-owner is Mr. Pierrepont, who is lord of the manor.

The village is considerable; and the church is reputed the mother-church of *Scarington*, *Thoroton*, and part of *Staunton*: it is dedicated to St. Mary. The body of the church

a. Mon. Ang. vol. iii. p. 267. *b.* Ex veteri exemplar. *c.* Ex Autog. pen. G. Flower. *d.* Quo War. 3 E. 3.

church is ancient ; but the tower was rebuilt not more than about thirty years ago : in it are four bells.

Orston, *Scarington*, and *Thoroton* are worth, together, about 100l. per ann. now under the Rev. Mr. Clements. The Rev. Mr. Fell, a resident, is the officiating minister at these respective places. *Staunton*, which THOROTON mentions below, has only a chapel, served by the Rev. Mr. Fell also, worth 10l. per ann.

Patrons the Dean and Chapter of *Lincoln*. Bacon says clear yearly value 44l. 6s. King's-books 12l. 4s. 7d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 8s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in manf. five glob. ibid. per ann. 3s. 4d. in quad. augment. per ann. 4l. 6s. 8d. dec. lan. agn. vac. vit. &c. The Archbishop presented by lapse in 1782.

[STAUNTON lieth in *Newark* Hundred, but a good Share of it is a Berew, or Hamlet, of *Orston*, and payeth all Sorts of Duties with it in *Bingham* Hundred. It belonged to the Priory of *Haverholme*, in *Lincolneshire*, but since the Dissolution is become the Inheritance of Staunton, of *Staunton*, and therefore I shall refer it to that Place.]

THOROTON.

THURVERTON & TORVERTON.

THIS Town was ever a Hamlet, or Berew, of the Soc of *Orston*: the Book of Domesday shows, that it was assessed, or rated, to the publick Payments of those Times as twelve Bovats. The Land being, before the Conquest, esteemed four Carucats. When the Survey in the Time of King WILLIAM was taken, there were one Sochm, sixteen Villains, one Bord. having seven Ploughs, Carucats, or Ploughlands ; there was also then a Priest.

It is most reasonable to conjecture, that the Posterity of that Sokman (or Freeholder, as we now call him) took their Sirname from this Place ; howbeit, the first that I have any good Authority to fix any Time, to a Certainty, was Roger de Thurverton, a. a considerable Owner and Resident here in the Time of King HENRY the Third, who had

a. Ex Autog. Pen. mssum, R. T.

Daughter and Heir of William Sudbury, of *Sutton-upon-Trent*, *a.* first married to Gilbert Radford, my School-Master; then to William Thorold, who died 1658, and left her four Sons and a Daughter: Richard Thorold, the eldest, married Anne, the youngest Sister of Thomas Barret; but the third Husband of that Grace was John Meringe, Son of William, Son of John Mering, and Dorothy, his Wife, Daughter and Coheir of John Smith, of *Sutton-upon-Trent*, afterwards married to Nath. Lodge. This Mr. Mering had a Son William by this Grace, on whom the Farm was settled; but she hath, since his Death married another Husband, one . . . Fancourt; in it now dwells Henry Hall, the Son of Mr. Henry Hall, who hath lately sold his Farm of four or five Oxgangs to . . . Marriot; the Rest of the Freeholders are but very few, and very small: yet some Land here was belonging of *Belveyr* Priory, and some very little to *Sibthorp* College.

This Church is dedicated to St. Elena the Queen.

THOROTON

LORDSHIP is open field land. The principal land-owners are Robert Lowe, Esq, of *Oxton*; Rev. Charles Wilde, rector of St. Nicholas' church, *Nottingham*; and a Mr. Carver, of *Birmingham*. . . . Carpenter, Esq. some time since resided in this village, and kept a pack of hounds.

The church is small, and has a spire steeple, with only two bells. In it are no interments of note.

SCARINGTON.

THIS was also a Berew of *Orston*, and rated to the Dane-geld at two Car. The Land three Car. *b.* There the King (WILLIAM) had two Ploughs, or Car. and twenty-three Villains, and four Bordars, having five Car. and a Half.

The chief Court of *Orston* had been anciently and is still divided, saving that all appear at *Orston* on St. Thomas' Day; else there have ever been, and yet are, two distinct Courts kept; one now in *Screveton* for those in *Scarington*, *Carcolston*, and *Screveton*, &c. the other at *Orston*, for *Orston*, *Thoroton*, &c. and that Neighbourhood. That of *Screveton*,

a. Ex Autog. pen. ipsam Gracianam; ux; . . .; Fancourt, *b.* Lib. Doom;

Orston in the 19 E. 1. *a.* and I believe before that Time, was kept at *Scarington*, and since too, for I have an old Writ by me of 10 E. 3. directed to the Bailif of Robert de Whatton, of *Skerington*.

It seems it was purchased of Roger Boson, *b.* named in *Orston*, by Robert Bardolf, and Lora his Wife; which Robert, 33 E. 1. left Amicia, his Daughter and Heir, then thirty Years old, and the Wife of Ingeram Belet: it was then called the Soc of *Scarington*, as I have seen it since called the Soc of *Screveton*; at length it returned again to the Lords of *Orston*, with whom it continues. It was, together with that fourth Part of a Knight's Fee, mentioned in *Orston*, which William de Audeley had here; Roger de Whatton's, in the 27 E. 1. who was younger Brother of Sir Richard de Whatton, Knt. *c.* which was then called de *Scarington*, and had married Joan, the Relict of Robert Moryn, one of the three Sisters and Co-heirs of John, Son of Oliver de Lovetot, of *Carcolston*, named before in *Thoroton*, by whom he had Lands, and a Son called Richard de Whatton, who married Agnes, Daughter and one of the Co-heirs of Alice, *d.* who had been Wife of John le Palmer, of *Nottingham*, before spoken of in *Wiverton*; by which Agnes, the said Richard de Whatton, had Parcels of Land in *Bingham*, *Wiverton*, and *Tytbeby*, formerly of the Possessions of Sir Richard de Wiverton, Knight. *e.* All which, together with a considerable Part of his other Inheritance, were by Fines, 10 H. 5: and after, 2 H. 6. by Margaret, who had been the Wife of Sir William Bagot, Knight, and Sister and Heir of Robert Whatton, passed to Margaret, who had been the Wife of Sir Thomas de Rempston, Knight, and her Heirs, viz. the Manor of *Skerington*, with the Appurtenances, eighteen Mess. one Toss, forty-six Bovats of Land, one Hundred and forty Acres of Meadow, 13*l.* 4*s.* and 8*d.* ob. Rent: the Rent of a Pair of Gloves, and three Grains of Pepper, in *Skerington*, *Bingham*, *Kercolston*, *Wiverton*, *Tytbeby*, *Kneveton*, *Alleston*, and *Whatton*. John de Knyveton, and Agnes his Wife, held one Part, and Joyce de Plumton another, for Life. There is mention also of Maud and Margery, after whose Decease, all should come to the said John and Agnes, if they chanced to over-live the said Joyce, Maud, and Margery, for their Lives; the Reversion to the Lady Bagot, who conveyed it to the Lady Rempston, before named; who it seems had a Son (besides Sir Thomas Rempston) called Robert Rempston, Esquire, who died seized of these Lands about 16 E. 4. *f.* Thomas Cheyne, Esq. then aged above twenty-six, and Isabella Stapleton, aged fifty Years, being at that Time his Cousins and Heirs.

I cannot learn what Relation this John Knyveton, and Agnes his Wife, had to these Whattons; but I perceive, 2 H. 4. *g.* there was a Recovery of these Lands wherein they were Parties. The 10 H. 4. *b.* there was one, which was the Execution of a Fine levied, Hill. 4 R. 2. between Robert Skipwith, Son of John de Whatton, and Alice his Wife, Complainants, and Robert Smith, of *Bautre*, Deforciant, of the Manor of *Skerington*, and the very same Lands. And again, 11 H. 4. *i.*

In the Division of Rempstons Lands, between Stapleton and Cheyne, this Manor it seems was of Stapletons Part: for 4 H. 8. Thomas Stapleton, and Elizabeth his Wife, suffered a Recovery of it, *k.* and it was not long after in the Family of Eltoft, of *Knot-*

tingley.

a. Ex Rot. curiæ pen. Peniston Whalley, Ar. *b.* Efc. 33 E. 1. n. 21. *c.* Extr. fin. in cancellar. 27 E. 1. m. 1. *d.* Efc. 8 E. 3. n. 44. *e.* Oct. St. Mart. 10 H. 5. Oct. St. Hil. 2 H. 6. *f.* Efc. 16 E. 4. n. 64. *g.* Mic. 2. H. 3. rot. 402. *h.* Hil. 10 H. 4. rot. 291. *i.* Mic. 11. H. 4. rot. 446. *k.* Pasch. 4 H. 8. rot. 152.

tingley, in *Yorkshire*, but continued not there : for Thomas Shypman, 9 ELIZ. suffered
a. a Zecovery of it, and called to Warrant, Edmund Eltofts, Esq.

b. Thomas Shipman was Son of Richard, and had by Isabel Hutchinson, his Wife, three Sons, Richard, Thomas, and William. Richard, by Elizabeth Bruntz, his Wife, had Elizabeth Shipman, who carried this Manor to Gervase Armstrong, her Husband, a younger Brother of the House of *Rempston*, and the most excellent in Hawking, Hunting, Fishing and Fowling, that ever I knew. He married a second Wife, Fortune Pacy, and by her had very many Children; whereof George, his eldest reprov'd a vile Parliament Soldier for swearing and cursing, and was by him stabbed to death, and left two Daughters and Heirs, by his Wife —, the Daughter of — Aufeild; afterwards married to Captain William Warburton: one of them is now the Wife of Richerd James, and the other of — Parker, who inherit the Tithes, and six Oxfangs of Land, and two little Closes, and one called *Haverbolme* or *Harebam* Close, in *Aflacton*, by *Scarrington*. But by his first Wife, the said Elizabeth Shipman, the said Gervase, had Thomas Armstrong, who married Mary Enderby, by whom he had Gervase, bred abroad beyond the Seas, and divers other Children, to whom this Manor doth still belong.

Richard Shipman, Father of the first-named Thomas, was Son of William Shipman, of *Scarrington*; and had also a Son named William, Father of Thomas Shipman, who was a very prudent Man, and raised a fair Estate. He married Philippa, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of John North, of *Lowdham*, by whom he had several Children. To —, his Daughter married to Richard Marshall, of *Brandon*, in the County of *Lincolne*, he gave a great deal: yet left his Son and Heir, William Shipman, a considerable Estate here, and in *Aflacton*, with the Rectory of *Whatton*, and Lands in other Places, as *Flintham*, *Torlaxton*, *Carcolston*, &c. Some of the Lands lying in the Territories of *Scarrington* and *Aflacton*, (which are much intermixed) were heretofore the Inheritance of a Family, who had their Name from this Place, of which I have seen three or four Descents: Roger, Father of John, Father of John, *c.* Father of Roger de Skerington, who lived in the Time of EDWARD the Third, and of a third John also, and some others. It seems to me that Nicholas de Leek, of *Scarrington*, had this Land in the Time of HENRY the Fourth; and that afterwards it was Bingham's, of *Carcolston*. There were some Lands likewise purchased of the Cranmers, of *Aflacton*.

This William Shipman to his first Wife had Elizabeth, the Daughter of — Kendall, of *Smitheby*, by whom he had two Daughters; his second Wife was Sara, Daughter of — Parker, Alderman of *Nottingham*, by whom he had many Children.

Thomas Shipman, his eldest Son, a good Poet, and one of the Captains of the Trained Bands of this County, the present Owner, married Margaret, the Daughter of — Trafford, Esquire, who brought him a good Inheritance at *Bulcote*, about three Miles distant, settled upon her by her Grandfather, Simon Wood, whose Daughter and Heir, Margaret, was her Mother: she hath born him several Sons.

The Tythes of *Scarrington*, Part of the Rectory of *Orston*, are held by Mr. Thomas Porter, of *Blyth*, to whose Father old Mr. Hugh Kerchevall sold his Interest in them by Lease, as he did in two Oxfangs of Glebe, belonging to them, to William Oliver, who had

a. Mich. 3. & 9 Eliz. rot. 146. *b.* Ex Autog. pen. Thom. Shipman de Scarrington, Gen. *c.* Autog. pen. T. S.

had also Freehold here, now sold to Thomas Castledine. The present Occupant of the Tythes is Thomas Jalland, who married my Sister Mary, and hath a pretty Freehold here, and in *Aslacton* and *Carcolston*; his Cousin, William Jalland, or Chalon, hath a Farm likewise. The rest of the Freeholders are not considerable.

Willielmus Shipman de Scarrington, 4 H. 8. defunct. 16 H. 8.-

Willielmus Shipman defunct. 31 H. 8.-Margareta

Richardus Shipman, 38 H. 8.-

Edw.

Margareta.

Thom. Shipman de Scarrington-Isabel. fil. . . Hutchinson.

Willielmus-Joana fil. . . Hall.

Rich. Shipman-Eliz. fil. Bruntz.

Will. Tho.-Mar. Ellis.

Thom. Shipman-Philippa fil. & Co-heir Jo. North de Lowdham.

Eliz. Shipman-Gerv. Armstrong-Fortuna Paty
sola hæc.

ux. 2.

Eliz. fil-Will. Kendall

Sara fil. . . Parker Alderm. de Nott. ux. 2.

Tho. Armst.-Maria fil. . .
Enderby

Georgius-
Arm-
strong.

. . . fil.-Will. Warburton
Awfeld. | marit 2.

Thom.-Marg. fil. . .
Ship-
man.

Will. Ger. Joh: Ann, &c.
Trafford.

Gervafius.

. . . ux. Parker.

. . . ux. Rich. James.

Trafford Shipman. Willielm. Thom.

In Scarrington Church was collected by Mr. St. Lo Kniveton.—Gules, a Bend Ermine, betwixt six Bezaunts.

Arg. the first Quarter Ermine, a Croffe Gules.

SCARRINGTON

LORDSHIP was lately inclosed. Lord of the manor Charles Pierrepont, Esq. who is a principal owner also. Another principal freeholder, since THOROTON's time, was — Vavafour, Esq. of *Bingham*, who sold his portion to Mundy Musters, Esq. late of *Colwick*, who disposed of it to John Wright, Esq. banker, of *Nottingham*, in whose hands it now remains.

There is nothing in the village or church of note; the latter has a spire steeple, with three bells, and Bacon says it is a chapel to *Orston*.

CARCOLSTON:

CARCOLSTON.

IN *Coleston*, of the Soc of *Orston*, antient Demesne the Land of King EDWARD the Confessor, there was a Portion rated to the Dane-geld at four Bovats, and four Acres. *a.* The Land was then esteemed to be one Carucat. There, in King WILLIAM's Time, were five Sochmen, (or Freeholders) who had one Carucat and an half: Four of these five Sochmen, whereof I am for one myself, remain visible to this Day; the Land of the fifth hath been long disperfed into feveral Lands. That Carucat and half, in Doomsday by a Rental of *Orston*, renewed 16 H. 8. *b.* appears to be above nine Score Acres, of which the Heirs of Thomas Cheyney, (named in *Scarington*) whose Land was formerly Whattons, and descended from the Family of Cheyney (which had it by Inheritance from that of *Rempston*) to William Lord Vaux, of *Harrowdon*, who 8 Eliz. sold it to William Alvey, held thirty-nine Acres; Richard Whalley, formerly the Leeks', and before them Kirktons' forty-four Acres; Richard Bingham, now Mr. Brome's, thirty-six Acres; and Robert Thoroton, thirty-two and a half: The chief Rents of them, respectively, amounts to 2d an Acre; the fifth Share is now amongst Dr. Brunfell, William Arnall, and Thomas Wilford, and some others.

But the principal Manor in *Coleston*, was the Fee of Roger de Busli, which Ulviet had before the Conquest, rated to the public Payment of the Dane-geld, at six Bovats and one Acre. The Land being then returned to be five Carucats. There afterwards, Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger de Busli, had two Carucats in Demesne, thirteen Sochm. three Vill. seven Bordars, having eight Plows or Carucats; there was seventeen Acres of Meadow. This in the Confessor's Time was valued at 30s. in the Conqueror's at 40s.

Another Manor here was, which Tori, Lord of *Aflaeton*, and many other Towns in this and other Counties, had, in which he was succeeded, after the Normans came, by Walterus de Ayncurt, whose Fee it was, and whose Man or Tenant, Walchelin, who held *Aflaeton* also of him, held it; *c.* being rated to the Tax at two Bovats and an half, and one Acre. The Land one Carucat. Here one Bordar plowed one Bovat: and here was three Acres of Meadow; this was 10s. Value in the Confessor's Time: when the Conqueror took his Survey but 5s.

That Roger, before named, who held that of Roger de Buslie's Fee here, held several very considerable Manors of him in this County besides this, viz. at *Flintbam*, *Wifce*, *Grestborp*, *Normanton*, *Clifton* below *Newark*, *Tirefwell*, *Gringley*, *Walkringham*, and *Wirkfop*, as the Book of Doomsday manifesteth; in all which he was succeeded in the Time of King HENRY the First, *d.* by William de Luvetot, a very great Man; who by the Consideration and Consent of Emme his Wife, and their Children, (which Emme I therefore conjecture, was Heir of that Roger) did, amongst the rest of the Churches of his Demesne, of the Honor of *Blyth* (the seat of the said Roger de Busli), give this Church

Church of *Coleston* to the Priory of *Radford*, by *Wirkfop*, which he then founded; and besides his other Endowments, gave to it the tenth Penny of all his set Rents, both in *Normandy* and *England*.

a. Richard de Lovetot, Son of the said William the Founder, by the Consent of his own Son and Heir, William, confirmed and enlarged his Father's Gifts, as here in *Coleston*, the Church and two Bovats of his Demefne, with one Dwelling-house. In *Wyfhou* also two Bovats of his Demefne, and the like, which Matilda de Lovetot, Daughter and Heir of the latter William, and Wife of Gerard de Furnivale, also confirmed.

Yet the first William de Lovetot had another Son besides Richard, called Nigellus, whose Barony lay in *Huntingtonshire*, having only five Knights Fees, of the Honor of *Blyth*, added to it, as by the red Book in the Exchequer is manifest; b. which five Knights Fees in this County, lay all on this South-side the River *Trent*. And the said Richard and his Posterity, who had also *Sheffield* and *Halomshire*, in the County of *York*, inherited only those Lordships of the first William, Lord Lovetot's, which lay on the North-side that River in this County, of which *Wirkfop* is the Chief; which accordingly descended through the Lords Furnivalls, Nevill, and Talbots, Earls of *Shrewsbury*, to the present Duke of *Norfolk*, as in *Wirkfop* more particularly will be declared.

Nigellus de Lovetot had his Seat at *Wyfhou*, as in the Notes concerning that Place may be observed; as also the Confirmations both of himself and of his Sons, as particularly that of his Son Richard, who by the Consent of his Brethren, Roger, Nigellus, Robert, and William de Lovetot, his other Sons, confirmed the Gifts of his, and their Ancestors, to the said Priory of St. Cuthbert, at *Radford*, by *Wirkfop*; c. to which Robert de Lovetot, who it seems had his Residence here, so as to be called of *Coleston*, by the Consent of Hugh, his Heir, gave the Church of *Coleston*, and the whole Village or Town of *Stefwick*.

d. His next Successor here, (whom I suppose Son of Hugh) was Robert de Lovetot, who held a Knights Fee in *Carcolinson*, of the Honor of *Tikbill*, e. whose Son and Heir was Oliver de Lovetot, who had a Son called John, who died about 26 E. 1. f. seized of this Manor or capital Messuage, and Lands in *Flintham*, &c. leaving his three Sisters his Heirs. g. Joan first married to Robert Morin, of *Kilvington*, and then to Roger de Whatton, called in several Records, Roger de Skerington, from his Interest, or Residence there, at that Time having that Manor of *Scarington*; Isabel, the second Sister, Wife of Ranulf Morin; h. and Alice the youngest, then Wife of William Morin.

The said Roger de Skerington, and Joan his Wife, and the rest of the said Sisters and Heirs of the said John de Lovetot, with their said Husbands did Homage, and had Livery of their Lands, 27 E. 1. i. and divided them; and 28 E. 1. paid Relief for a Knight's Fee here, held of the Honor of *Thekil*.

k. To Roger de Whatton, King EDWARD the Second committed the Manor of *Keselingbury*, which was Warinus de Infula's, and the Rent, which John de Infula had there, being forfeited for Rebellion; but upon the said John's making Fine to the King, he had Order to deliver it back the same Year, viz. 16 E. 2. so that I suppose neither he nor his Posterity was much the richer for it. His Interest here, which he had by the Division

a. Ib. 51. b. Lib. rubr. c. Ex Regist. de Wirkfop, fol. 8. b. & 14. a. d. Test. de Nev. e. Autog. pen. meipf. R. T. f. Efc. 26 E. 2. n. 18. g. Autog. pen. meipf. R. T. h. Extr. fin. cancellarius 27 E. 1. m. 1. i. Com. Palch. 28 E. 1. rot. 4. in dorso. k. Brev. Palch. 19 E. 1. rot 8.

Division of this Manor, went with *Scarrington*: in which Share happened to be some of the Lands of Deincourt's Fee also, which descending to Cheyney, (as in *Scarrington* may be observed) came, amongst others, to William Vaux, Lord Harowden, before-named, who, 20 Jan. 8 Eliz. *a.* sold it, being three Closes, and twelve Oxgangs of Land, to William Alvey, for 161l. 13s. 4d. who settled it on Robert Alvey, his younger Brother, whose Son, Robert Alvey, sold two Meadow Closes (of which his said Father had good Share, at the Inclosure of this Lordship, whereof he is said to have been a principal Promoter) to Robert Earl of *Kingston*, which are now the Marquis of *Dorchester's*. And his Son, the third Robert Alvey, sold about half the remaining Part to Henry Sherwin, of *Nottingham*: and not many Years after, viz. about 1669, the rest to Isaac Hodgekin, of *London*, Vintner.

b. Ranulf Morin, who married Isabella de Lovetot, the second of the Co-heirs, had a Son named John, and he one called Thomas Morin, of *Carcolston*. And William, who had to Wife, Ales, the youngest of those Co-heirs, had by her, Robert Morin, Lord of *Kilvington*; but further I find not of them; for John de Gloucester, Son of Roger, and Nephew of Henry the Clergyman, (who had also a Share in the Manor of *Sutton-upon-Trent*) was possessed of the greatest Part of this Manor of *Carcolston*, (by Purchase I suppose) in the former Part of the Reign of King EDWARD the Third, as by the Fine of *Wilsou*, 11 E. 3, and 13 E. 3. between Lovetot and Willughby; and by Evidences in my own and several of my Neighbours Hands appeareth: and with that Family of Gloucestre continued till the Time of King HENRY the Seventh. Henry de Gloucester being the last that I have met with, who suffered a Recovery of this Manor and *Sutton-upon-Trent*, 20 H. 7. *c.*

There is a broken Window in the east End of the north Isle of this Church, wherein was left, Agnetis, and William Mering, Militis; and the Arms which I guessed to be Gloucester: Sable, a Chevron between two Martlets, and a crosslet Botony Fitchy, Arg. which makes me conclude that Sir William Meringe, Knight, married Agnes, the Heir female of this House; and the rather, because upon his Grandchild, Sir William Merring's Marriage with Margaret, the Daughter of Thomas Cave, of *Stanford*, 38 H. 8. *d.* this Manor and *Sutton*, amongst the rest, were to be settled; and the 4th and 5th of PH. and MAR. Sir William Meringe, by Fine, passed it to Edward Byfeild; and he, by another Fine, 7 ELIZ. to Robert Bulby; which Robert, or Nicolas Bulby, or both, conveyed it to Richard Whalley, of *Screveton*, Esquire, towards the latter Part of Queen ELIZABETH's Reign, who having near or about that Time, viz. 38 ELIZ. bought of Sir Francis Willoughby, of *Wollaton*, and Dorothy his Wife, for the Sum of 220l. another Manor then in Lease to Richard Owtram, and Dorothy his Wife, and John their Son, for their respective Lives, at the Rent of 4l. 13s. 7d. per Annum, and Inheriting some other Lands here from his Ancestors; he prevailed with the rest of the Owners, though they were neither very few, nor very inconsiderable, to inclose the Fields; after which, I do not find that either he or they, or any of them, ever found any great Improvement in their Fortunes or Conditions, though the Rents were much increased; nor have their Posterity much Reason to brag, most of them having resigned their Shares to new Purchasers: Mr. Whalley's being, together with
Harkefworth

a. Ex Autog. pen, Rob. Alvey. *b.* Ex Autog. pen. Meipf. *c.* Pasch. 20 H. 7. rot. 114. *d.* Autog. pen. Pen, Whalley, Ar.

Will. de Luvetot fundator de Wirkfop, temp. H. 1.-Emma.

Nigellus de Luvetot, 7 H. 2. & lib. rubr. 12 H. 2.-Margareta. Richardus de Luvetot.-Cecilia
 Robert. de Coleston- Willielmus. Nigellus. Rogerus. Rich. de Lovetot- Will. de Lovetot-Matild.

Hugo de Lovetot hæ. Roberti. Nigel. ult. Baro. Rog. de Thurverton. Matild. de Lovetot sola. Gerard de
 ult. in Wislou. hæ. ut in Wirkfop. | Furnivall

Robertus de Lovetot Dom. de Coleston- Will. de Thurverton-Matilda fil. & Co-hæ. Wal-
 teri de Boyvill ut suppon.

Oliverus de Lovetot de Carcolston-Alicia. Radulphus. Galfridus de Thurverton-

Joh. de Lovetot Rob. Morin-Johana-Rog. de Whatton & Ifab. ux. Ranulfi. Alefia ux. Will. Hugo- Robertus-
 ob. 26 E. 1. f. p. marit. 1. de Skerington dict. Morin. Morin.

Johannes Morin de Carcolston- Rich. de Whatton. Johannes 1360. Rogerus de-Lecia
 Thurverton.

Jona Morin. Agnes fil. & hæ. Joh. Morin-Will. de Thurverton. Rogerus Capellanus. Johannes

Rich. de Thurverton-Christiana. Nicolaus Capellanus.

Johannes de Thurverton-Joana-Simon de Bredfale, marit. 2. Rogerus Apprenticius, 7 H. 5.

Robertus de Thoreton de Screveton-

Johannes Thoroton ob. 1513.-Alicia-Johannes Brocock, marit. 2.

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolston, ob. 4 E. 6.-Margareta fil. . . . Bingham ut suppon.-Joana.-Emota;

Robertus Thoroton de Carcolston, ob. 3 Mariæ-Agnes Relicta Roberti Kellum-Henr. Ward, marit. 3.

Robertus Thoroton obiit 1604-Maria fil. Ric. Owtram.

Robert. Thoroton ob. 1646.-Dorothea fil. . . Olney. Walterus. Thom. Johannes.

Robertus

Rob. Thoroton ætat. 71, 1672. ob. Feb. 15, 1673. - Anna fil. Petri. Chambers. Rich. Joh. - Thom. æt. 57, 1672.

Rob. Thoroton de Carcolst. in Med. Doctor, - Anna fil. Gilb. Boun Richardus, Gervasius. Thom. -
hujus libri Author, ætat. 49, 1672. ferv. ad legem.

Anna, æt. 23. - Philippus fil. Philippi fil. Will. Sherard, Johan. Turner de Swanwick - Elizabetha, Tho. æt. 9.
1673. - Baronis le Trim. in Com. Dorb. æt. 18, 1672. 1672.

Philip Thorotonus Sherard natus in festo Sim. & Jud. 1674

Hawksworth and *Flintbam* Grange, made collateral Security for the quiet Enjoyment of *Sibthorp*, which he sold not well freed from Incumbrances it seems, became by that Means at Length the Inheritance of the Earl of *Newcastle*, who being driven out of the Kingdom, in the Time of the late Rebellion, his Son, the Lord Maunseild, with others, his Trustees, sold all the said Lands and many others, towards Payment of Debts and raising Portions, whereby Peneston Whalley, Esquire, Grandson and Heir of the said Richard, became Purchaser of the Manor, and those Lands on the east Part of the Lordship, which lie before and behind his House, as Francis Hacker did of those lying in the west Part towards *Bingham*; which latter Parcel (belonging to Willoughby's Manor) was by the King's Favor, upon his Return, (Col. Fr. Hacker, then proving Attaint) restored, and still remains the Inheritance of his Grace the now Duke of *Newcastle*, who during his Life, enjoys Mr. Whalley's Part also.

Richard Whalley, his Grandfather, before-named, sold the Scites of both these Manors. That of Willoughby's, which is called the Hall-Close, to Mr. Brome, it lying near his House. The other, which was Bulbye's, and lies over the Way north from the Church; is through many Hands come to Thomas Wilford, the present Owner. The said Mr. Whalley sold likewise, several Messuages, and some Lands, to — Thurbarne, or Fairbarne, he to — Lathom, he to Mr. Shipman, of *Scarrington*, whose Grandchild hath sold them to Richard Porter, of *Bingham*, the present Owner.

a. William, Son of William of *Coleston*, (called Lord or Loverd) held half a Knight's Fee of the Honor of *Tikbill*, but immediately of the Lovetot's of *Wise*. Roger de Lovetoth (who was High-Sheriff of these Counties, 39 H. 3. &c.) b. did release, by his Deed, without Date, to William de Collifton, for the Sum of 20s. the Suit of Court to *Wise*, from three Weeks to three Weeks, which he ought for that he held of him in *Coleston*, reserving his Attendance there only twice a Year, upon Summons timely given to him and his Heirs, at the Court next after Michaelmas, and that after Easter; to which were Witnesses, Robert de Torlaiston, John Barry of the same, Simon de Aflacton, Henry de Houthorp, Nicholas de Schiventon, Robert de Rempston, Robert de Lovetoth, of *Coleston*, Oliver his Son, Roger de Fanecourt, William de Scefet, &c.

William,

a. Test. de Nev. b. Autog. Pen: mcpf. R. T.

William, Son of William de Colleston, married Alice, the Daughter of Sir Robert de Burstall, Knight, *a.* and had many Children, Ralph, Mr. John, Robert, and others.

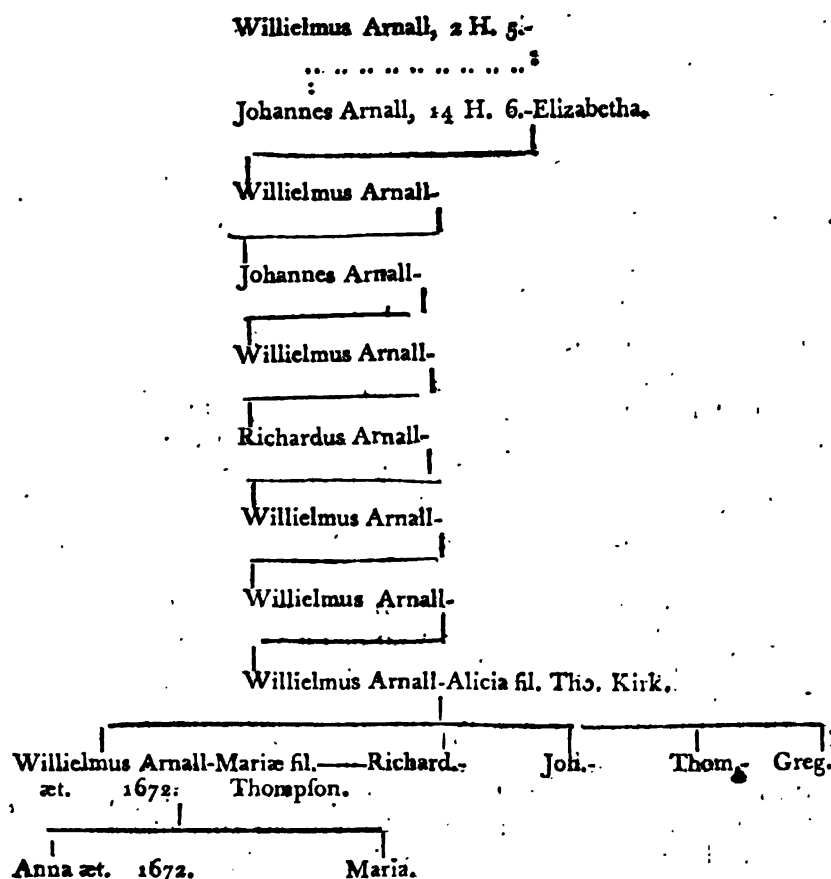
In 16 R. 2. *b.* I find that which was Robert Lored's, to be Edmund Willoughby's, which Family I suppose, obtained it about the Time, (or shortly after) that Sir John de Lovetot had sold his Interest in *Wifson*, which was confirmed by Robert de Lovetot, his Son, 31 E. 3. to Sir Richard de Willoughby, the Elder, the great Advancer of that Family, with which this Manor continued till Mr. Whalley bought it, as before is mentioned.

Sir John de Lovetot, the Elder, Father of John, before named, and Brother of the said Roger the Sheriff, by his Deed not dated, (on the Seal whereof within the Circumscription of his Name, *c.* is his Image on Horse-back, in a long Coat, with his Sword drawn in his right Hand; and upon his Shield, on his left Arm, a Lion Rampant, and likewise upon the Cloathing of his Horse,) passed to William de Weston, Rector of *Kercolston*, a Messuage lying between the Parsonage, and the Common Moor, or Green, which the said Parson, who was Son of Sir Richard de Weston, Knight, settled upon Mr. John, *d.* the Son of William Lord, before named, and 30 E. 1. ten Acres more on the said Mr. John, and Alice his Wife. John, Son of Mr. John, had a Son, called Robert, who married Agnes, the Daughter of John de Scarrington, and after her, one named Margaret; after whose Decease and his own, these Lands were estated on John Lord of *Gyleston*, and Alice his Wife, who had a Daughter & Heir called Margaret, married to Hugh Wymbish, who 25 H. 6. gave this Messuage and all his Lands in this Town of the Soc of *Orston*, to John Arnall, and Elizabeth his Wife, and the Heirs of John, whose Heir male William Arnall, still enjoys it.

Who succeeded Walkelin, before spoken of in that Manor, which was of the Fee of Walter de Ayencurt, immediately, I cannot say. Jordan de Coleston, *e.* held it by the Service of half a Knight's Fee, and his Son Gilbert after him, who had a Daughter named Alice, *f.* and certain Sons, one named Roger, but no mention is further made of his Posterity that I can find; but of the Heirs of Gilbert de Carcolston in general.— Oliver de Lovetot's Wife was Alice, *g.* and most of the Lands of that Fee, were amongst his, as by that Share which Roger de Whatton had, and at length came to the Lord Vaux, may in some other Place be noted; however it is Evident, that several Persons of Note had Interest here very anciently. *b.* Robert de Somerville, Lord of *Oxton*, whose two Daughters and Heirs were married to Walter de Strelley, and Hugo de Capella (as in that Town will be shewn) confirmed to Robert, Son of Randolph de Colston, the Land, which his said Father Randolph had, viz. *Ketelscroft* (the greatest Piece of old Inclosure in the whole Lordship, heretofore banked on the Sides with broad Walks, and lying near the Capital Messuage or Manor-House to which it doth still belong,) and an Oxbang of Land, which was Tokes, for which the said Robert de Somerville, was to have the yearly Rent of Six Shillings, and four Capons of the said Robert, Son of Randolph, whose Step-mother Hawisia was to hold *Ketelscroft* for her life, and to pay her Son-in-law Two Shillings and two Capons yearly. Philip de Paunton, Knight, *i.* gave to *Thurgarton*, to sustain the Pitance of the Canons there Fifteen Shillings, and six Capons yearly Rent of William.

K k

a. Reg. Thurg. p. 15. *b.* Autogr. *c.* Autogr. pen. meipsum. *d.* Autogr. pen. Will. Arnall. *e.* Test. de Nev. *f.* Autogr. pen. meipsum. *g.* Autogr. pen. Gr. Bromc. *h.* Reg. Thurg. p. 77. *i.* Ib. p. 76.



William, Son of Reginald de *Kexcolston*, and Three Shillings and two Capons of William, Son of Lecia of the same, with their Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, &c. Some of the Demesne, and some of the Tenements likewise which belonged to this Manor, were of the Soc of *Orston*, and lay in *Screveton*, as partly appears by a Fine levied in the Court of Roger de Boun, *a.* (or Bozon) at *Screveton* (being that which it long to *Orston*), wherein divers Fines have been levied by the King's Writ, as this was. 41 H. 3. And the High Sheriff before spoken of, Roger de Lovetot, and Four other Knights, *viz.*—Adam de Novomercato, Henry de Bec, Roger de Alneto, and Ralph de Charneis, came accordingly to see Right fully held by the said Writ, between *Roger de Fanecourt*, of *Coleston*, and Robert, Son of Thomas, and Thomas, Son of the said Robert, of *Screveton*, concerning a Toft, and two Bovats of Land, excepting one Acre, in *Screveton*, which after their disavowing, they acknowledged to hold of the said Roger, and then agreed to increase the old Rent of Three Shillings and Four-pence per Annum, to Four Shillings, which is the only Chief Rent now left to this Manor, and is paid by Richard Howytt, who is also to appear at *Orston* Court, on St. Thomas's Day only, by the said Fine. Sir Gerard de *Fanecourt*, Knight, *b.* who held in many other Places, Lands of Deyncourt's

a. Autog. pen. meipf. R. T. *b.* Reg. Thurg. p. 76:

Deyncourt's Fee, and was a great Benefactor to *Thurgarton* Priory, to which he gave the Rents, Homages, Services, Wards, and Reliefs, of divers of the Tenants of this Manor both in *Screveton* and this Town, exchanged it with Oliver de Lovetot, for his Lands in *Hickling*, which he also gave to the same Place, as in that Town is manifested.

Cecilia, *a.* married to Walter Cuiy, Laderina, the wife of William Tesserand, Elizabeth, and Amicia, the four Daughters and Heirs of Hugo de Capella, in 6 E. 1. recovered their Seisin of five Tofts, six Bovats, Six Shillings and Four-pence Rent, and two Capons, in *Screveton*, *Kercolston*, *Herdeby*, *Hertswell*, and *Cherton*, and William de Stokes, and Brian de Herdeby were amerced; and against Oliver de Lovetot, 3s. and two Capons Rent in the same Towns.

Oliver de Lovetot settled the Capital Messuage, *b.* with Garden and Dove-cot, and all the Lands he had of the said Sir Gerard de Fanecourt, in this Town, and out of it also, viz. one Messuage, one Cottage, and four Bovats of Land, &c. in *Screveton*, with all their Appurtenances, on Joan his Daughter; and the Heirs of her Body lawfully begotten, in which Deed he mentions a Custom of making a Feast every third Christmas, which it seems the three Manors did by Turns, and had several Lands which contributed thereto by their Tenure.

This Joan, the eldest Daughter of Oliver de Lovetot, was married to Robert Morin of *Kilvington*, as before is said, and by him had a Son, called John Moryn, and other Children, Robert and Emme; and the 22 E. 1. was a Widow: she continued not long so, for to her second Husband she had Roger de Whatton, before spoken of, who 19 E. 2. passed all the Lands he held in *Kercolston*, *c.* and *Screveton*, by the Law (or Courtsey) of *England*, after the Decease of Joan Morin, his quondam Wife, to her Son John, Son of Robert Morin, of *Kildington*, which she the said Joan had of the Gift and Feoffment of Oliver de Lovetot. Those Lands she had by Inheritance from her Brother, he made a Shift to secure to his own Posterity.

d. The Jury, in 10 E. 2. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted Licence to Raph, Son of Henry de Kilvington, and to Alice his Wife, to give or enfeof Richard, Son of Roger de Whatton, in two Messuages, fifty-eight Acres of Land, sixteen of Meadow, and 28s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Kercolston*, held of the Honor of *Tikbill*.

e. John Morin lived here most of his Time, which gave this Place the Name of *Moryn-Hall*; he, 14 E. 3. infeoffed Raph de Bredon, a Clergyman, and Richard, Son of Thomas of *Carcolston*, in all his Lands here, and at *Screveton*, and *Alverton*; to which deed, as to divers others of his, the Seal is Quarterly, the first and fourth Party per pale, deeply indented, on the second and third, each a Flower de Lis. His said Feoffees, 23 E. 3. settled those Lands on him the said John Morin, for Life; afterwards to his Daughters and Heirs, Joane and Agnes, and the Heirs of their Bodies. Agnes was married to William, Son of Roger de Thurverton, with whom continuing at *Thoroton*, they both, 15 R. 2. passed their Estate here to Richard their Son, then dwelling at *Screveton*, reserving five Marks per Annum Rent, during their respective Lives, as in *Thoroton* is already said.

K k 2

The

a. Efc. 10 E. 4. n. 61. *b.* Autog. pen. meipf. m. *c.* Ilac. de Banc. Pasc. 6. E. 1. ro. 11. *d.* Autog. pen. meipf. R.T. *e.* Autog. pen. meipf.

This Place became ruinous by the Absence of the Owners, who continued their Residence at *Screveton*, for the most Part. Richard's Son was John, who lived at *Thoroton*, 9 H. 6. and 16 H. 6. and had Interest in the Tithes there, belonging to the Church of *Lincolne*, but his Son, Robert Thoroton, was most at *Screton*; for he, together with Joane, the then Relict of Simon de Bredfale, whom I suppose his Mother, 3 E. 4. demised this *Moryn-Hall*, in *Carcolston*, to William Arnall, for eight Years. So that neither this Robert, nor his Son John, (though I find them both sometimes said to be of *Carcolston*, were constant here; but Robert, the Son of John Thoroton, 10 H. 8. conveyed this *Moryn-Hall*, to Henry Bingham, and others, for a Jointure for Margaret, his Wife, and made it habitable, by laying Thatch upon the Slates, where any were left; in which Condition it descended to me Robert Thoroton, who, in the Year 1666, Part of it being not to be mended, pulled it down and built it new, not in the very same Place, but a little north-westward, to join it to a Messuage in old Time called Toke-place; which in the Time of HENRY the Third, was Sir Roger de Alneto's, and remained to his Son, Roger de Launey, 23 E. 1. and lasted in that Name till 12 H. 4. that Roger Launey, and Maud his Wife, passed it, with another less one, to William Arnall, whose Son and Heir, William, 2. passed it away to Robert Gourton; and his Son John, 13 H. 7. to Robert Wilkinson; his Son Richard, 2 H. 8. to Thomas Bowdon; Orwell Bawdin, 1 E. 6. to John Brandreth, whose Son Christopher gave it, 40 E. to his Son Thomas, and he to his Brother Roger, who sold it in King JAMES's Time to my Grandfather Robert Thoroton, and I have sold Part of the Lands, with some other of our old Inheritance, to Samuel Brunfell, D. D. Rector of *Bingham*, who hath also bought a Messuage, and certain Lands of William Kirke, which in the Time of RICHARD the Second, were Robert Chaworth's, and lasted in that Family three or four Descents, where the said Doctor hath built a brick House, being very near *Screveton* Church, of which he was also Rector.

At the south-west End of the Town lying next *Bingham*, is situate a Messuage, which in the Time of EDWARD the First, was the Dwelling-place and Inheritance of John-in-the-Willughes, *b.* and continued in that Name two or three Descents more.

There were Covenants 4 E. 3. made between the last John-in-the-Willughes, who had then to Wife Anneys —, and William, his Son and Heir, on the one Part, and Richard de Strouxton on the other, to whom this was conveyed, but not long after was the Bingham. In the Year 1392, 16 R. 2. Maud, the Relict of Thomas de Bingham, of *Kercolston*, passed her Interest in all the Lands which were of the Gift of Robert, Son of John-in-the-Willows (which Robert was Parson of *Freton*, in *Norfolk*) to Raph, Son of Thomas de Bingham.

c. This Raph had two Brothers, both named John, whereof one might possibly be the Father of Sir Richard Bingham, the Judge, who was very much concerned in all the Affairs of this Family, in his Time, 3 E. 4. He passed these Lands to John, Son and Heir of Raph, in whose Posterity they lasted till they were purchased by William Henson, alias Hall, in the Beginning of Queen ELIZABETH's Time; to which William, John Bingham, of *Glaston*, in the County of *Rutland*, 2 ELIZ. was bound in 300l. to perform certain Covenants. Gregory Henson, his Son and Heir, lived to see the Lordship.

ship inclosed; and his own only-Son William Henson, buried at the Age of twenty-six Years, May 4, 1604, unmarried; but his Daughter, called Alice, he married to Gervase Annesley, of *Ruddington*, who left only Daughters by her, so that the said Gregory Henson married her again to Thomas Brome, of *Caunton*, and entailed all these Lands on Henson Brome, and Gregory Brome, her Sons, (except a Close called *Boremore*, which he gave to the Poor, and another called *Sharp-Close*, which he gave to the Church of *Carcolston*). Henson Brome died before his Parents, a Batchelor. Gregory, his Brother, married Mary the Daughter of William Palmer, of *Southwell*, Esquire, by whom he hath left a Son Gregory too, now almost of full Age, 1672, to inherit the Estate, being with the fore-mentioned Hall-close, and Pilkinton's Farm, which also lay near the House, and was purchased by the said Gregory Henson, a very pretty Seat.

Besides these there was at the Inclosure of the Lordship, William Tenman, whose Lands since passed through several owners; — Wilford, and — Hamerton, till at length they were purchased by John Machin, and Mr. Edward Winter, Vicar of this Church, and divided between them, chiefly by the Lane called Tenman-lane, which leads to the *Fosse-way* from the Town. Mr. Winter's (whose Father Robert Winter was Vicar here also, and a forward Man at the Inclosure, having married the Widow of — Ward, a Freeholder) remain to his Son Edward; but John Machin's is parcelled away: one Close by the *Fosse-way* being sold by his Son Lancelot, to whom he gave it, to the said Mr. Porter, of *Bingham*; and the next to it by Edward his Grandchild Son, of his Son Robert, to Thomas Wilford, who had to his first Wife Ellen, the Relict of James Johnson, Vicar here; and by that Match was better enabled to purchase that Ward's Land, which he did of — Flint, who went into *New-England*.

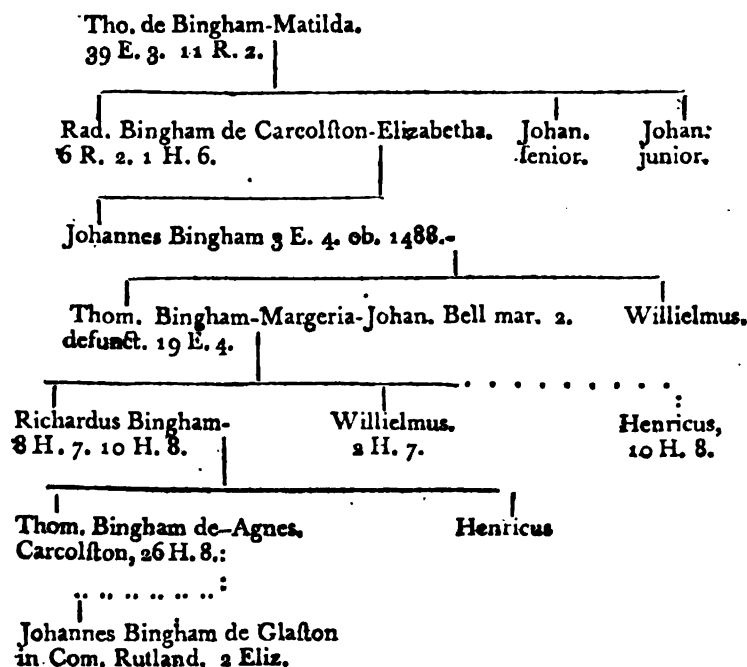
Mr. Johnson was between the two Mr. Winter's, and the most famous country School-master of his Time: he wrote a Book of Epigrams in Latin, printed at *London*, by John Beale, 1615.

Thomas Wilford hath also purchased the Site of the principal Manor, of one Henry Willmot, where was a House which Mr. Whalley made of the Materials of the Parsonage-house, and intended (as the People of that Time reported) for an House of Correction, which the said Thomas Wilford hath pulled down, and sold the Frame of Wood to Geo. or John Gunthorpe, of *Hickling*, to set up there after the burning his old one.

Henry Billidge had also a Farm, which Thomas, his Grandchild, Son of William his eldest Son, sold to — Wileman, whose Son is yet Owner of it. This Thomas Billidge was a Servant in the Earl of *Newcastle's* Family, as his Brother William was in Sir John Harpur's: which William was reputed stout Man, and was a Captain in the late Wars, in which he died, a little before which, his said Brother Thomas went to *Goa*, in the *East-Indies*, on the Account of Sir William Cortin, where he stayed about seven Years, and then came hither, and got a Matter of a Thousand Pounds, or more, for his Land, and returned into those Parts, where he became rich, and died in a few Years, leaving his Friends and Relations Legacies, and the Poor of this Town 100l. as it is said: but Mr. Blake, who married his Sister, and got most of his Estate, hath not yet performed his Will in that Particular.

Richard Kirk, a Romanist, had likewise at the Inclosure, which he resisted to the utmost, a considerable Share, which he was forced to convey to his Brother Thomas; and died in Prison. Thomas Kirke, of *Flintham*, eldest Son of that Thomas, retains some; his youngest Son William sold some to William Jackson, of *East-Bridgford*, and the rest, with the House, to the said Doctor Brunsell.

The



The Rectory was appropriated to the Priory of *Wirkesop*, in the Year 1349. And the Prior compounded with the Dean and Chapter of *Lincolne*, *a.* for what concerned the Tithes here of *Orston* Soc, for 4l. per Annum; which in Case of Non-payment they were to distrain for at *Gringley* and *Walkringham*.

b. John Bellowe, and Robert Bigott, had Licence, December 17, 37 H. 8. to alienate the Rectory and Advowson of the Vicarage of *Carcolston*, late belonging the Priory of *Wirkesop*, to Richard Whalley and his Heirs. The same Persons had another Grant, 22 Nov. 38 H. 8. *c.* together with the Tithes of Corn and Hay within the Town and Fields of *Screveton*, then in the Tenure of the said Richard Whalley, late belonging to the said Priory of *Wirkesop*, which Parcel of this Rectory in *Screveton*, amounts to one Third of two Third Parts of the whole Tithes there, and remains to Pen. Whalley, Esq.

The Tithes at *Carcolston* are his Grace the Duke of *Newcastle's*: but being charged with 20l. per Annum to the King, and that 4l. due to the Church of *Lincolne*, are for the most Part of no great Value besides.

d. The Vicarage was ten Marks when the Prior of *Wirkesop* was Patron. And is now 6l. 1s. 10d. Value in the King's Books, and the Duke of *Newcastle* Patron.

In the Church were lately, in an upper Window.---Barry of six Arg. and Gules, a File of three Labels azure.

Or on a Fesse Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Bingham.

And Arg. five Fusells in Fesse Gules, Newmarch.

An Party per pale Arg. Gules, and Sab. a Lion Ramp. Arg.

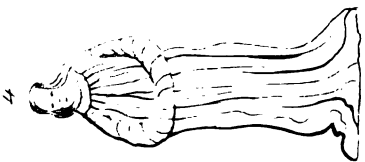
And Arg. upon a Bend sable, between six Crosse Croslets, Gules, three Besants, Whotton.

And

a. Mess. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. *b.* Part. 7. pat. 37 H. 8. *c.* Part. 12. pat. 38 H. 8. *d.* Mess. J. M.



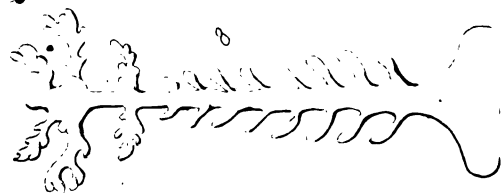
2



4

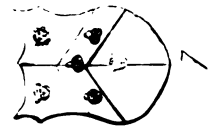


5

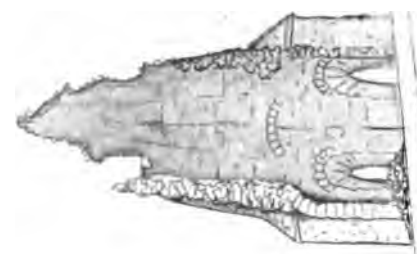


8

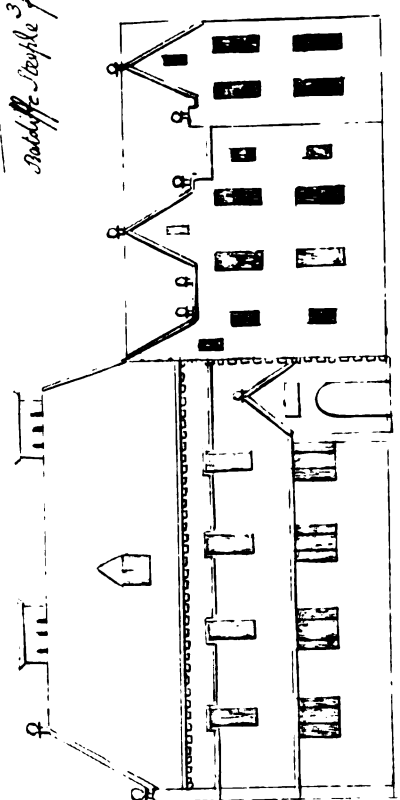
SHIRK
6



7



Robb's Steeples Fell in 1792.



Thoroton's House.

And Sab. a Chevron between two Martlets, and Croffe Croflet botony fitchè Arg. Gloucester, I fuppofe.

Written on the Wall.

In piam memoriam Sanctiffimi viri
GREGORII HENSON,
Exemplar sanctæ qui vix imitabile vitæ,
Qui veræ speculum religionis erat ::
Xpiani, Lethophagis, Triadi, Sex, Mille, Triuni,
Qui legavit agrum, corpus, and hinc animam :
Hic jacet & merito, reparator scilicet ædis,
Mortuus, & vivus, qui fuit, est, & erit.

And upon another Wall.

Here lieth the Body of Gregory Henson.

Qui nunc emeritæ permenfus tempora vitæ,
Adscriptus Divûm coelicolumque choro est.
Ob.

Upon the Top of a Buttress in Freestone, is cut on the Outside,

A Fesse between three Hunters Horns, quartering a Lion Rampant. And quarterly Party per pale indented, and a Flower de Lis: Thoroton, Lovetot, and Morin!

And under that.---Dec. 12, 1646. Regi & Ecclesiæ fidus Robertus Thoroton totius paterni cognominis pervetusti jam superstitis parens & decus, ab antiquis hujus villæ dominis Lovetotis, scilicet, per Morinos, hæreditariè genus & terram ducens, juxta Robertum Thoroton patrêm Annò 1604. Peste mortuûm, Mariam Owtram matrem, & Dorotheam Oldney uxorem ejus, hic infra sepultus fuit, Anno ætatitit suæ 77. Cujus octo liberi, viz. 1. Robertus qui ex Anna Chambers conjuge providissima hic etiam Anno 1660. inhumatâ genuit Robertum Thoroton, M. D. virum Annæ Boun, Mariam triennam filiulam, Anno 1655. submersam & hic conditam, hic usque lugentis, Elizabetham, Richardum, Gerverfiam, Mariam, & Thomam. 2. Alicia. 3. Richardus. 4. Johannes, pater Johannis, Roberti, Rogeri, Franciscæ, Henrici, Mariæ, Thomæ, Willielmi, Dorotheæ, & Annæ. 5. Maria. 6. Thomas. 7. Dorothea. Et 8. Francæsa adhuc supersunt, 1664.

CARCOLSTON

LORDSHIP is old inclosure. Lord of the manor, the Duke of Newcastle. The principal land-owners Mr. Bonnell, of *Duffield*, and Robert Lowe, Esq. of *Oxton*.

Dr. THOROTON informs us, above, that he owned a portion of this lordship, and built a residence for himself there, which is now standing. When I visited this place in 1792, I made a sketch of the house, (which is now partly in ruin) as an object of some importance to the admirers of the great *Nottinghamshire Historian*. The village is small.

The

The church is dedicated to St. Mary, has a nave and two side aisles; a good chancel, well lighted, and a handsome tower, with 4 bells. Here remains most of the inscriptions mentioned by THOROTON. In addition are these: Near the altar, Thomas Hall, vicar, is remembered, who died in 1727. A piece of loose broken brass, which I saw lying in a recess, near the altar, bears these lines:

O Henson, Remember thy End,
Feare deathe, Feare Judgment, Feare Hell also
Here is the place wherein thou must lye
And be consumed to dust truly.

HIC JACET GREGORIE HENSON 1613.

Mr. Gregorii Henson, who is remembered here as a liberal benefactor to both church and poor, was buried in the north aisle in 1616.

In the chancel are three handsome recesses, and the holy-water stock very perfect. In the church-yard the wife of an inhabitant of this place is remembered, who was killed at *Nottingham* fair, by a random shot from the military, about thirty years since, sitting by his cheese, during a riot about the high price of that useful article.---His name was William Egglestone.

Patron and Incumbent of the living, Rev. Mr. Key.

Bacon says clear yearly value 30l. 14s. 8d. King's book 6l. 1s. 10d $\frac{1}{2}$. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum 1 bov. ter. gleb. per annum, 1l. 2s. in decim. lan. agr. porc. anc. columb. &c. Pri Wirkſop, propr. Richard Porter, Esq. 1728, 1731, 1750.

SCREVETON.

And KIRKETON.

BESIDES that which was of the Soc of *Orston*, which in the Confessor's Time was rated to the Dane-geld at one Carucat. The Land then esteemed three Carucats, where in the Conqueror's Time were three Sochm. two Vill. and one Bord. having one Carucat and an half, and eight Acres of Meadow.

There was a Manor in *Screvinton*, of the Fee of Odo, Bishop of *Bayon*, which Toti had, before the Normans came, and paid to the Geld for it as twelve Bovats. The Land was three Car. then, but afterwards Hugh, the Nephew of Herbert, the Man
or

of Tenant of the Bishop, had there five Sochm. and four Villians, and one Bordar, having three Carucats or Ploughs, and six Oxen, and twelve Acres of Meadow. This was 25s. value in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor; and when the Book of Doomſday was made, 32s.

There was in *Eſcrevintun*, of the Fee of Roger de Buſſi alſo a Manor, which before the Conqueſt was Ordincars, then alſo Lord of *Flintham* and *Bridgeford*, which was rated to the Payment of the public Tax at five Bovats. The Land of it was one Car. There when the great Survey was made by the Conqueror, one Sochm. with one Bordar, had one Car. This in the CONFESSOR'S Time was 5s. in the CONQUEROR'S 8s. value.

The Tythes of theſe three Fees have ever been and are yet diſtinct. Thoſe of *Orſton*, Soc are the third part, and belong to the Church of *Lincolne*, as part of the Rectory of *Orſton*, and are now held by me of the Dean and Chapter. The third Part, of the two remaining Parts, belonging to the Priory of *Wirkſworth*, with *Coleſton*, which was Roger de Buſſie's Fee, and are now the Inheritance of Peniſton Whalley, Eſq. the reſt remain to the Church. And the Cuſtom of dividing the Tythes is at eighteen; the Rector of *Screveton* hath eight; I for the Church of *Lincolne* have ſix; and Mr. Whalley four.

There was a final Agreement made at *Nottingham*, in the King's Court, the third Day after the Feaſt of St. Gregory, next after HENRY, a. King of England, Son of Maud, the Empreſs, ſent his Daughter into *Sicily*, before William Fitz-Raph, and William Baſſet, and Michael Belet, the King's Juſtices, between Hugh, Son of Alan, and between Ingelram, Son of Geoffrey de Screveton, concerning the Advowſon of the Church of *Screveton*, whereof Plea was moved between them, viz. that the ſaid Hugh remiſed to the ſaid Engelram, the Moiety of the Advowſon of the ſaid Church, to be held to him and his Heirs, in Fee of the ſaid Hugh and his Heirs, with the reſt of the Fee which he held of him the ſaid Hugh.

b. In King JOHN'S Time, William de St. Paulo, claimed againſt Yngeram de Screveton, the Advowſon of the Church of *Kirketon*; and upon that the Abbot of *Croxton*, came and pleaded, that Yngeram had, by his Charter, given him the Moiety, and brought the Chirograph made in the King's Court, between Hugh, Son of Alan (which Hugh was) Father of the Wife of William St. Paul, in whoſe Name the ſaid William made his Demand or Claim, which was that before recited.

c. There was a Fine, 12 Joh. levied at *Dorcheſter*, between William de Hawkeſworth, Compl. and Richard Abbat, of *Wellebek*, and Ingeram de Screveton, Deforcients, of the Advowſon of the Church of *Screveton*, whereby one Moiety was ſettled on William, and his Heirs begotten on Cecilia his Wife; and the other Moiety on the Abbat, and his Succeſſors, which the ſaid Ingeram gave him, having recovered it in the Court of King HENRY the Second, againſt Hugh, Son of Alan, (which Hugh was) Grandfather of the ſaid Cecilia, which Writing he produced, and it was alſo the ſame before rehearſed.

d. William de St. Paul, confirmed to his Clerk, Mr. Stephen de Radeclive, 20s. per Annum, to be received of Gilbert, the Clerk, who poſſeſſed the Church of *Kirketon*, as well by his Gift, as alſo of the Gift of the Abbat of *Wellebeck*, as a Penſion out of that Church

L 1

a. Regiſt. de Wellebeck, 205. b. Mich. Joh. incerti temp. 209. in dorſo. c. Fin. Hill. 12 Joh. apud *Dorcheſter*, Reg. Walleb. 205. d. Ibid.

Church, during his Life, for the good of Peace, which was confirmed to the said S. (there written Simon) in the Vacancy of the See of *York*, by W. Archdeacon, of *Nottingham*, and the Dean of *York*.

a. There was a Fine levied, 26 H. 3. between John de Pabham, Quer. and the Abbat of *Wellebek*, Deforcient, concerning the Advowson of this Church of *Kirketon*, whereby it was agreed that they should present by Turns; and so it was by another, 10 E. 1. between Thomas Abbat, of *Wellebeck*, and Robert Bardolf, named in *Scarrington*; b. which Robert, it seems, bought a Bovat of Land, and 20s. Rent, in *Kirketon*, and the the Advowson of William Hottot.

c. Gaufr. de Stokes held sixteen Bovats of Land here of Robert Hotot, and 51 H. 3. was dead; and his Heir John, Son of his Cousin Paul, did the like of Joan Hottot, and was also dead 21 E. 1.

d. Jordan de Sutton held here of the Heirs of Hugh de Capella, viz. in *Kirketon* and *Screveton*, 60s. and 6d. yearly Rent. John, his Son and Heir was found, 16 E. 1. to be seventeen Years of Age.

But the Main of the Lordship was held by Roger Bozun, in the Time of HENRY the Third, sometimes written Boum, mentioned in *Orston*; he was, in the Time of EDW. the First, succeeded by John Bozon, c. who was Son of Raph, to whom William le Hotoft, 33 E. 1. passed some of his Interest here; he was a Knight; and the Lady Gunnora Bozon, his Widow, kept a Court here, 9 E. 3. f.

g. Sir Hugh Hofe, Knight, 35 E. 3. settled the Manor of *Screton*, and Lands which were Henry Bozom's, on Margaret, who had been Wife of Sir John Bozom, Knight; Remainder to Sir John, Son of John Bozom; Remainder to Hugh Bozom, who proved a Clergyman, and Parson of *Fulbeck*, in *Lincolnshire*.

The next Successor of this last Sir John Bozom that I meet with, was Thomas Bosom, of *Syreston*, who was concerned in this Manor, and *Orston*, and I think died about 3 H. 6. b. and him, I suppose, Father of Henry Boson, named in *Lanum*, and he of Thomas Bosom, who married Anne, one of the four Sisters and Co-heirs of Sir Gerard Ulvesteet, great Grandchild and Heir of Lora, (or Loretta) Daughter and Heir of Gerard de Furnivale, Son of Gerard de Furnixal, who married Christian Leydet, and was Son of Matilda de Lovetot: by her Thomas Bosom had Henry Bozom, of *Syreston*, Father of Sir Richard Bozom, of *Barrowby*; which Henry and Richard, 5 H. 8. i. had the Wardship of Robert, Son and Heir of John Thoroton, then dead, who in his Life Time, held some Lands in *Screveton*, which come to him by Descent from Oliver de Lovetot, as in *Coleston* may be seen; but his Son, before-named, who came to Age that same Year, after the Death of Alice his Mother, who married one J. Brocock, before that King's Reign was passed, sold a Mess. and Cottage, and four Bov. of Land, to Richard Arnall, of *Stoke*, which since that Time were parcelled, and some Part is purchased by Mr. Whalley, and Part by John Parker, the Wheelwright, whose new House is the Cottage.

k. Sir Richard Bozom died before or about the 16 H. 8. and left five Daughters and Heirs, by his Wife Dorothy, the Daughter and Heir of James Devyn, of *Sirelton*, who to her second Husband married William Vernon, and left him a Daughter and Heir, who was

a. In OR. Trin. 26 H. 3. A Die St. Joh. Bap. in 18 Dies, 10 E. 1. b. Efc. 33 E. 1. n. 21. c. Efc. 51 H. 3. n. 31. Efc. 21 E. 1. n. 43. d. Efc. 16 E. 1. n. 8. e. Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. f. Rot. Cur. g. Autog. ibid. h. Efc. 3 H. 6. n. 11. i. Autog. pen. mcpf. R. T. k. Ex lib. visit. pen. Cor. Lacock.

Rogerus Bozon-

.....

Johannes Boum, miles-Gunnora, relict. 9 E. 3.

.....

Willielmus Bozon, mil. 10 E. 2.-Agnes.

Johannes Bozom, miles-Margareta, relict. 35 E. 3.

.....

Johannes Bozom, 35 E. 3.-

Hugo Rector Eccl. de Fulbeck, 9 H. 4: 8 R. 2.

.....

Tho. Bozom, Ar. 9 H. 4. & 9 H. 5.-

.....

Henricus Bosom vel. Boson, 25 H. 6.-Alicia-

.....

Tho. Bozon, Ar. 1 H. 7.-Anna foror & una cohær. Gerardi Uluflett, mil.

.....

Henricus Bozom, Ar.-Katherina fil. Rob. Markham, mil.

.....

Ric. Bozom de Barrowby, miles, ob. 16 H. 8.-Doro. fil. & hær. Jac. Devyn de Sirefton-Will, Vernon; marit. 2

.....

Amy vel. Agnes ux. Hen. Babington.
2 Fran. More.Alicia ux. Eliz. ux. Rich.
G. Poole. Paynel.Henricus Savile de-Jana fil. &
Lupfett. hær.

.....

Maria-Thom. Worsley. Ric. Clapton, miles-Margareta.

was married to Henry Savile, of *Lupfett*, in *Yorkshire*, the King's Receiver General for that County, Progenitor of the present Lord Halifax.

One of the Co-heirs of Sir Richard Bozem was Elizabeth, the Wife of Richard Paynell, of *Boothby*, in *Lincolnshire*; another was Margaret, Wife of Sir Richard Clapton, who had a Daughter married to Sir William Cordell, Knight, Master of the Rolls. Another was Alice, Wife of George Poole; another Mary, Wife of John Worsley; another Daughter and Co-heir was Amy, or Agnes, first married to Henry Babington, afterwards to Francis Moore; *a.* which Francis Moore, or his Son, of that Name, sold this Manor to Richard Whalley, Esquire, Grandfather of Peniston Whalley, the present Owner, which thereby made him the entire Possessor (except two or three small Freeholders) of the whole Township, a good Part whereof he inclosed: as his Grandchild and Heir, the said Peniston, did another Part by the *Fosse-way*-side; since when, viz. 1669, he sold most of it to my Brother Thomas Thoroton, and my Brother-in-Law, John Story, of *Kneveton*. The

a. Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar.

The other Manor, called *Kirketon-Hall*, is and hath been the Seat of the Whalley's, and their Progenitors, the Leeks', and the Kirketons', who had their Name from the Place situate close by the Church; and the House itself is in the very Division of the Lordship of *Coleston* and *Screveton*; in each of which, Part of the Demesnes lay. In some Evidences it is called *Kirketon juxta Kercalston*, but in more *juxta Screveton*:

a. Roger de Kirketon, to whom Raph, Son of Yngeram de Screveton, passed some Parcells here, is the first that I have met with. Roger had a Son called Hugh; but the next

Rogerus de Kirketon-

.....
Robertus de Kirketon- Hugo.

Johannes de Kirketon, 56 H. 3. 14 E. 1-

Robertus de Kirketon, 4 E. 2. 19 E. 2 -Beatrix.

Thom. de Kirketon, Ar. 17 E. 3.-Margareta.

..... fil. & hæer.-Johannes de Stockton, 45 E. 3.

Avicia-Willielmus de Leek de Kirketon, 8 R. 2..

Willielmus de Leek de Kirketon-Joana.

Nicholaus-

Radulphus-

Rad. de Leek, 6 H. 5. 8 H. 6. 17 H. 6.-Agnes fil.—Babington ut sup. Thom. 6 H. 5. Johannes 6. H. 5.

Thom. Leek, Ar.-Jana.

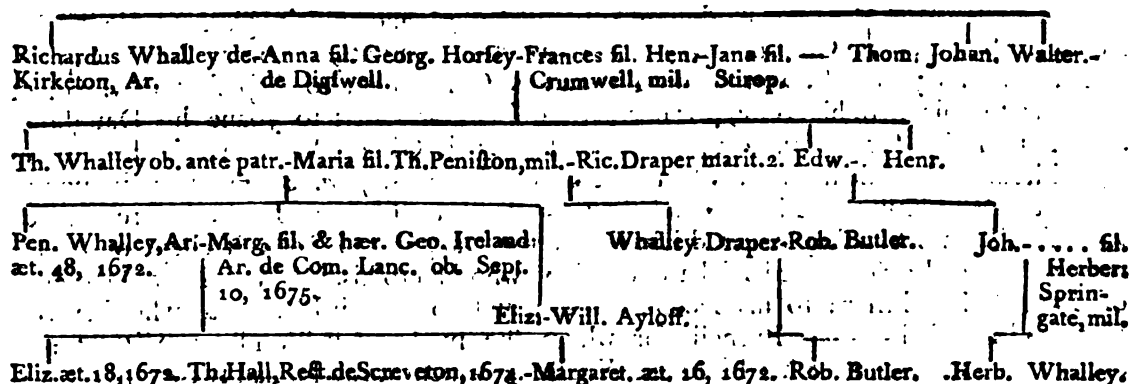
Elizabetha fil. & hæer.-Rich. Whalley de Darlaston Com. Staff. Laurentius Hatfeild-Hab. fil. Will. Marshall & Alicia.

Th. Whalley, Ar.-Eliz. fil. Joh. Strelley de Woodborough. Stephanus-Eliz. fil. Tho. Molyneux, mil. Hatfeild. reli&. — Becard.

Ric. Whalley de Kirketon. Lora fil. Tho.-Ursula-Barbara. Henricus Hatfeild-Alicia co-hær. Joh. Hervy. Ar. ob. 1582. Brookman. ob. 26 H. 8. milit.

Tho. Whalley de Kirke-Elizab. fil. & Co-hær. Henr. Willielmus-Barbara fil. & ton, Ar. ob. 1582. Hatfeild, Ar. Whalley. | co-hær.

a. Autog. Ib.



next Successor that I can discover was John, Son of Roger de Kirketon, who lived in the latter End of the Reign of HENRY the Third, and in the Time of EDWARD the First. In EDWARD the Second's Time, Robert, Son of John de Kirketon, was Owner of this Place; a. and in EDWARD the Third's, was succeeded by Thomas de Kirketon, Esquire, to whom, together with Margaret his Wife, 17 E. 3. Thomas de Newmarch, the younger, did convey Lands, which sometime were Henry Bozon's. This Thomas de Kirketon, is said to have had a Daughter and Heir married to John de Stockton, whom I find resident here, 45 E. 3. and that he had Interest in Lands in Claxton, (now Claxson) and Kirkeby Belers, in the County of Leicester, in which latter Place I find Roger Beler did make some Exchange with Adam de Stockton, about the Time of EDWARD the First, or sooner. Stockton's Daughter and Heir, is supposed to be Avicia, Wife of William de Leek, who 8 R. 2. b. enfeoffed Sir John de Leek, Knight, Richard de Outhorpe, Richard de Stockton, and Hugh Bozon, Chaplain, in their Lands in Screveton, Kercolston, Kirkeby Belers, &c.

a. William de Leek, of Kirketon, 6 H. 5. (or Screveton) passed Lands in Kercolston, Bingham, Aflaton, and Flawbergh, to Simon de Leek, Raph, his own Son, and Johan, his Wife, to Raph, his Brother, and John, his said Brother's Son; and to Nicolas his Brother, and Thomas, Son of that Nicolas: his Seal to it hath nine Annulets upon a Saltire, engrailed within a Bordure.

c. Sir William Babington, Knt. Simon Leek, Norman Babington, Thomas Nevill, Esquire, William and Robert, Sons of Sir William Babington, 9 H. 6. made Henry Peyton, and John Chaworth, their Attorneys, to receive Seism, of Raph Leek, Esquire, of his Lands in Kirketon, Screveton, Kercolston, Aflaton, Kneveton, Bingham, Newark, Sibthorpe, Tylaston, and Flawbergh, in this County; in the City of Lincoln; in Claxton, and Kirkeby, in Leicestershire; and in the City of Coventre; in Warwickshire.

c. The Manor of Kirketon, and Lands in Kirketon, Screveton, Carcolston, and Aflaton, 17 H. 6. were settled on Raph Leek, and Agnes his Wife, (therefore supposed to be a Babington) and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to William, Son of Sir William Babington.

c. Thomas Leek, of Kirketon, Esquire, and Jane his Wife, 18 E. 4. covenanted to marry Elizabeth their Daughter and Heir, to Richard Whalley, of Darlaston, in the County of Stafford, Esquire. This

a. Autog. pen. Will. Arnall de Carcolston. Autog. pen. P. Whalley. b. Autog. pen. P. W. c. Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar.

a. This Richard Whalley made his Will, 1 R. 3. and by it gave Order to his Feoffees, Sir Gervas Clifton, Sir John Babington, Knights, Thomas Leek, Squire, Richard Whalley, Priest, and George Whalley, Gentleman, to dispose the Manor of *Darlaston* to Elizabeth his Wife, for her natural Life; and after to Joane his Daughter; and his Lands in *Lancashire*, to the Sons of his Uncle Gilbert Whalley, if he should die without Issue Male himself: which he did not, for 9 H. 7. a. Sir Henry Willoughby passed the Wardships of Thomas Whalley his Son, to Thomas Leek, before-named.

b. This Thomas Whalley married Elizabeth, the Daughter of John Strelley, of *Woodborough*, and had a Son called Richard Whalley, who had to his first Wife Lora, Daughter of Thomas Brookman; to his second Ursula; and to his third Barbara, who survived him, and married — Burnell, for whom she made a fair Tomb at *Sibthorpe*; as she did here at *Scroton* for her Husband Whalley; which shows he had twenty-five Children by his three Wives; which great number, many of them being very well matched, as one to Sir John Zouch, of *Cotmar*; another to — Bellingham; another to John Nevill, of *Grove*, and the like; together with his Imprisonment in the Tower, upon the Account of the Duke of *Somerset*, Lord Protector of EDWARD the Sixth, whose Servant he was, and some other Mishaps, might very well be thought to lessen that great Advancement he had otherwise necessarily made of his Family; being by his Relation to, and Interest with, that Duke, easily let in to purchase Abbey Lands, of which, notwithstanding he had a convenient Share, in this and other Counties. To his eldest Son Thomas Whalley, c. and his Son William, the eldest by his second Wife, did Sir John Hercy, of *Grove*, Uncle of John Nevill, before-named, marry also his two Nieces, Elizabeth and Barbara, the Daughters and Heirs of Henry Hatfield, of *Willoughby*, Esquire, by Alice, one of the eight Sisters and Heirs of the said Sir John; but she was afterwards married to — Markham, by whom having a Son, none of Hercy's Inheritance came to this Family. This Richard Whalley died the 23d of November, in the Year 1583, aged 84 Years, having buried his said Son Thomas the Year before, who left several Sons and Daughters. Richard, his eldest Son, succeeded his Grandfather here, and was a Person of great Parts and Action: he was a Knight of the Shire, and one of the most splendid Sheriffs of the County; but being much incumbered and engaged in Suits, the latter Part of his Time was not prosperous. He had also three Wives: his first was Anne, Daughter of George Horsey, of *Digswell*; his second, by whom he only left Issue, was Frances, Daughter of Sir Henry Crumwell, of *Finchinbrook*, by *Huntington*; and his third was Jane, Daughter of — Stirap; and afterwards married to Edward Coleby. He had two Brothers, Doctors in Divinity, Walter of *Pembroke-Hall*, and Thomas of *Trinity-College*, in *Cambridge*; and John Whalley, another Brother, died a Bachelor, at *Scroton*; his Sister, Elianor, was married to Thomas Draper, of *Flintham*, whose Son, Richard Draper, married Mary, the Widow of Thomas Whalley, his eldest Son, and by that Means succeeded him here at *Scroton*, during the Minority of Beniston Whalley, his Grandchild, the present Owner, who married Margaret, the Daughter and Heir of George Ireland, Esquire, eldest Son of Sir Thomas Ireland, of *Beaufsey*, near *Warrington*, the antient Seat of the Butlers, in *Lancashire*, and by her hath two Daughters and Heirs, Elizabeth and Margaret.

Edward Whalley, the Major-General, and Henry, the Advocate, were Sons of this last Richard, and advanced in the War by Oliver Crumwell, their Kinsman. Elizabeth the

the Sister of Peamilton Walley, is Wife of William Ayloff, Esquire, of Basingbourne, but hath no Children.

a. The Church of Screveton was 8l. and the Abbat of Welbeck and Mr. Bozom Patrons. 'Tis now 6l. 1qs. 2d. in the King's Books, and Peniston Whalley, Esquire, Patron.

IN SCREKETON CHANCEL.

The Inscriptions of the Tomb.——Made Anno Domini 1584.

Behold his Wives were number three :

Two of them died in right good fame :

The third this Tomb erected she,

For him who well deserv'd the same.

Both for his life and Godly end,

Which all that knows must needs commend:

And they that knows not, yet may see,

A worthy Whallaye loe was he.

Since time brings all things to an end,

Let us our selves applye,

And learn by this our faithful friend,

That here in Tombe doth lye,

To fear the Lord, and eke beholde

The fairest is but dust and Mold :

For as we are, so once was he ;

And as he ys, so must we be.

In the Chancel is a fair Alabafter Tomb for Richard Whalley, whereon lies his Statue in Armour; and above, against the Wall, kneel his three Wives, L. W. V. W. B. W. under which, and at the End, over his Head, are divers foolish English Rhymes in golden Letters imbossed; and along the Side is, Here lyeth Richard Whalley, Esquire, who lived all the age of 84 years, and ended this life the 23 of November 1583. At the End, in the outside of the Tomb, kneels in Armour, T. W. and over his Head is, Arg. three Whale's Heads, fable, with some quarterings, (but not proper) and underneath, on the Side, Whalley impales with Arg. a Bend between two Lion's Heads erased Gules.

On the Top of the east Window, in the Chancel, Arg. A Chevron and a Mullet, pierced in the dexter Point fable, Rempston.

Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. (this is oft.) Lord Ros.

Azure Billette, and a Fesse Dancè, Or, Deyncourt.

Azure two Chevrons Or, Chaworth.

Below was Arg. on a Saltier's fable, nine Annulets, Or, within a Bordure of the second likewise engrailed, and charged with Croslets patè of the first Leek. And before one in Armour on his Knees, an Helme with a Crest, a Sheaf of Feathers upon the Wreath or Torce, Leek.

In the south Aisle, a plain flat Tomb, without Inscription; in the east Window, by it, was on the lower Part, Party per Fesse Gules, and fable, a Lion Rampant, Arg. (Mr. Kniveton faith) crowned Or: it may be supposed Bellers; then Leeks as before. And in the next Pane, Argent a large Tau (or Crosse) Ragulè Gules, supposed Stockton; and under, Orate pro animabus Willielmi de Leek, & Amice de Leek uxoris ejus.

On the Top of this Window is, Arg. a Chief Gules, with a Bendlet Azure, Crumwell. Ros. again, and Gules, a Saltier Arg. Nevill and Deyncourt again.

And Arg. five Fusills in Fesse Gules, within a Bordure fable, charged with Crosse Croslets of the first. This is upon a Stone over the Church Door, in the Porch; and upon

upon a little Stump of a Stone Cross, on a little Hill in the Highway before Mr. Whalley's Gate.

In the North Aisle Windows is Arg. and likewise Ermine three Birdbolt's Gules, Bozorn.

And quarterly Gules, and Or, A Mullet Arg. in the first, Oxford.

England, and that again with file of three Labels Azure.

In the south Aisle Windows, Arg. five Fusils in Fesse Gules, Newmarch.

And Gules, five Fusils in Fesse Or, Newmarch.

And Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Ros, as before. And Azure two Birdbolts, in Saltier Gules between four Cinquefoils Or.

In the South Aisle of Screveton Church, this,

Sub hoc lapide conduntur

Illustrum virorum

Thomæ & Johannis

Whalley

Charæ Reliquæ,

Quas exiit ille Sexto Non.

Maji Anno Do. 1637.

Quas exiit hic quarto Iduum

Menfis Ju. anno do. 1638.

Uterq. coelebs

Lætas redituræ Animæ

Christique Nuptias expectat.

Tantum est

Ampliorasti quæras, est ubi confulas.

The Inscription under the Altar.

Hic

deposeurunt

Thomas & Maria

Whalley

filiolam

Martham

Charum pignus

Scientes cui

crediderunt

natam

& denatum

anno Dom.

1624.

In Screveton Church.

Here lieth Thomas Ireland,

Gen. descended from

the ancient Family of the

Irelands of *Hut* in *Lancashire*

who died October 1669

aged 76.

Or he, or none strict life did

superarrogate,

For loyalty, old age, with Celibate

Hoc pietatis ergo sculpi feci

Margaretta Whalley

Eodem Stirpe Irlandorum progenita

Jan. 16. 1670. det Deus nobis

Lucem æternam, Amen.

Hac sunt

Incunabula

in quibus

Thomas & Maria

conjux filiam

The. Whalley

sopitum

posuerunt,

Natum renatum

& denatum

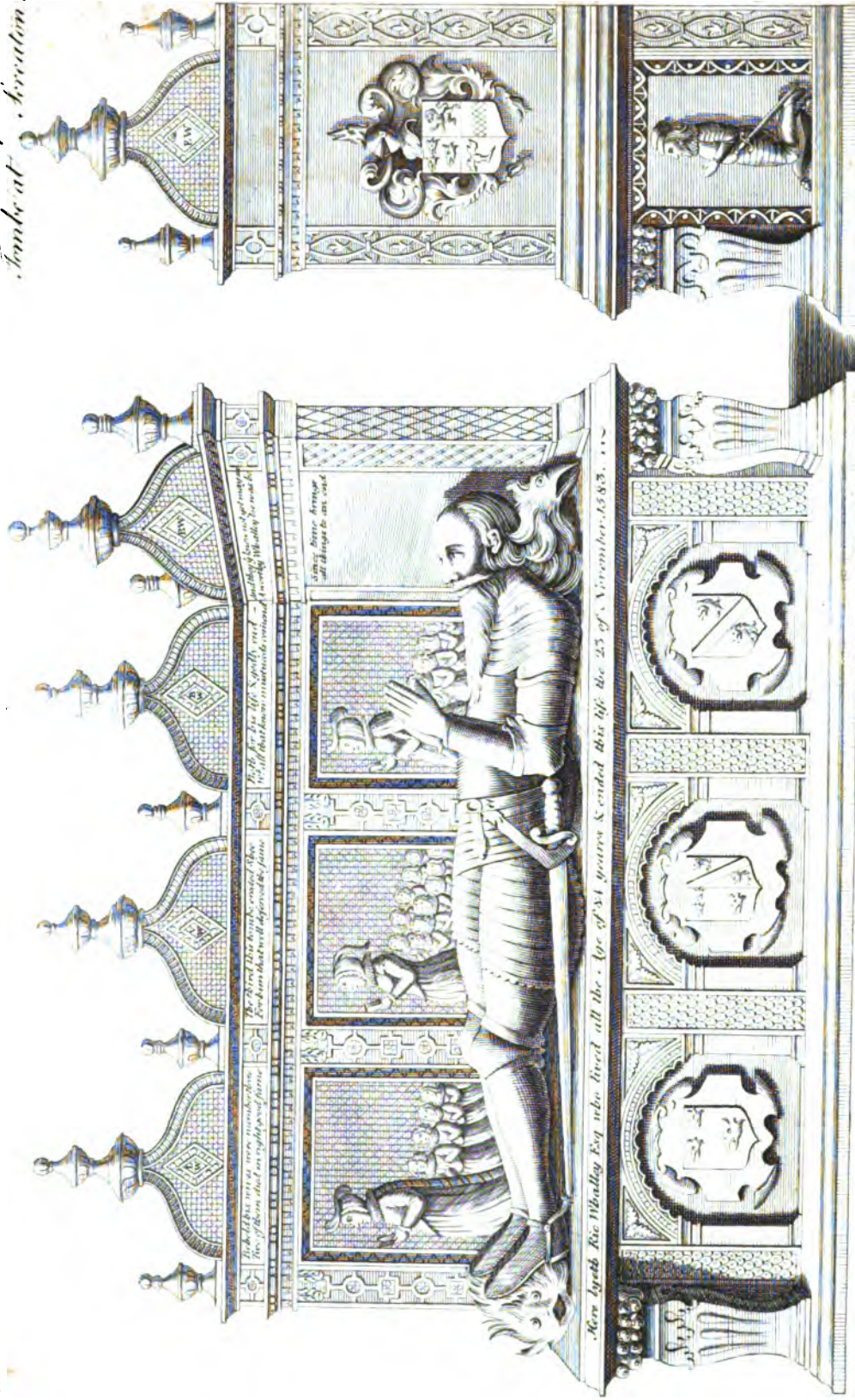
anno Dom.

1623.

Et deauo nasciturum.

SREKETON

A Prospect of a Tomb on the South wall of the Chancel at Scriveton.
Vol. 1. p. 251.
The West End of W. Whalley's
Tomb at Scriveton.





M^{rs} ELIZABETH TURNER.

SCREVEYTON

LORDSHIP is partly old and partly new inclosure, and is owned chiefly by Thomas Thoroton, Esq. a descendant of the historian Dr. THOROTON, whose dwelling stands near the church devoid of symetry and attraction. This old manor-house belonged, formerly, to the Kirketons', the Leeks', and the Whalleys', in succession; and stands, by Dr. THOROTON's account, "in the very division of the lordships of *Coleston* and *Screveyton*." Within, however, are some spacious rooms, furnished with several good portraits of the Rutland family. Here are also the fine portraits of Dr. THOROTON and his daughter, copied and engraved for this new edition of *Nottinghamshire*; the latter at the expence of their present owner, to face this page. Her age 80, and her name Elizabeth, married to a Mr. Turner. The painting by *Vanderminne*.

I had the honor of conversing with Mr. Thoroton when I visited this place, and as the curious are generally inquisitive about the family and descendants of distinguished characters like Dr. THOROTON, I will just observe, that Mr. Thoroton's mind, (now advanced in years) appears clear, intelligent, and serene; and by the testimony of his neighbours, it is rich in acts of benevolence. He served many years in parliament for *Bramber*, in *Sussex*; but he has left the bustle of the senate for a life more compatible with his years, apparently about 60. *a.*

The church is a neat structure, dedicated to St. Winifred. It consists of a nave and two side-aisles, and a tower steeple, with 3 bells. Here is a curious old font, in high preservation.

The monuments remain as in THOROTON's time. Those remembrancers of the dead, since placed, are, "a little monument near the altar, to the memory of "the loving wife of Thomas Hall, rector;" she was a Whalley, has an excellent character, and died in 1680, aged 24.

Another is erected to Margaret Penniston Whalley, who died in 1675. The same stone informs us, that the Whalleys' and the Irelands' intermarried.

In the chancel, R. I. A. R. obiit Jan. 21mo. 1751. Another, Mary Thoroton, obiit Octqber the 5th, 1753, in the 64th year of her age.

Patron, Thomas Thoroton. Esq. Incumbent, Rev. Peter Thoroton. Bacon says, clear yearly value 43l. 3s. 0d. King's Book, 6l. 19s. 1d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum 4 bov. ter gleb. per ann. 2l. in un. mess. &c. Robert Thoroton, Esq. presented in 1728. Thomas Thoroton, Esq. in 1782.

FLINTHAM

M m

a. By the Register at Carcolston it appears, that Dr. THOROTON, the historian, was buried there, altho' there is nothing placed to his memory. "Robertus Thoroton, M. D. Sepultus Nov. 23. 1678." His works will do much more to perpetuate his memory than brass or marble: perhaps his descendants think so.

FLINTHAM.

ELVUIN had a Manor in *Flintbam*, which paid the Geld in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, as fourteen Bovats, and one third Part. The Land whereof was five Carucats. There King WILLIAM had two Car. in Demesne, five Sochm. four Vill. five Bord. having three Car. *a.* There a Church and a Priest had half a Car. and (there was) sixty Acres of Meadow. Small Wood three qu. and an half long, one qu. broad. In the Confessor's Time the Value was 60s. in the Conqueror's 40s. It seems to have had Soc in *Chenevilton*.

Besides this of the King's, Roger de Buſſi had a Manor in *Flintbam*, which Odinear had before the Conquest, and was rated for it to the Tax, or Geld, as six Bovats. The Land whereof was then two Car. There afterwards Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger de Buſſi, had two Sochm. three Vill. four Bord. having two Car. This had also Soc in *Chenevilton*, and kept the old Value 20s. as did another Manor here of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, which Tori had before, and paid to the Geld for it as six Bov. The Land whereof was also two Car. There one Sochm. seven Vill. and one Bord. had two Car. and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. Raynold, the Man of Walter, had one Car. or Plow; small Wood one qu. long, one qu. broad. The Value of this was also 20s.

b. The Abbot of *Wellebeck*, 14 JON. ought the King four Palfrey's, for his Confirmation of the reasonable Gift which Agatha, the Daughter and Heir of Hugh Bretel, made of Lands and Tenements with the Church of *Flintbam*.

c. Agatha, the Daughter and Heir of Hugh Bretel, who was first married to Galfr. Monachus; and afterwards to Mr. Hemfrey, King JOHN's Cook, gave the Church of *Flintbam*, and Pasture for three Hundred Sheep in this Territory, to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*. *d.* She had a Son named Richard Bretel, whom I suppose to be the Husband of Rhagenildas (by whom he had a Son of his own Name) one of the three Daughters and Heirs of Nicolas, Bastard Son, of Paganus de Sancta Maria, whose legitimate Son, Adam de Sancta Maria, did confirm to that Abbey seven Bovats of Land, which Hugh Bretel held here, viz. six in Demesne, and the seventh in Service, in the Tenure of William Colstan. This Monastery had Lands of the Gift of divers Persons in this Town; and Free Warren granted, 19 E. 1. as in *Whalton* and *Aflaton* may be noted.

e. Roger de Mareſeye offered himself, 13 H. 3. against Robert de Abrincis, concerning four Bovats of Land in *Flintbam*, which he claimed as his Right to hold of the King in Capite. The Posterity of Auerenches or Auerenge, were Benefactors to *Wellebeck*, and some of them continued here till HENRY the Fourth's Time: then sometimes written Arage. *f.*

This Manor was held in the latter End of the Reign of HENRY the Third, and the Beginning of EDWARD the First, by Sir John de Hofe, Knight, of Thomas de Marſey or Matherſey, of the Honor of *Lancaster*. Nicholas de Wynchford is also said to have held

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Pip. 24. JON. *c.* Ex. regist. de Wellebeck. 225. *d.* Ib. 26. *e.* Pl. de Banc. Pasch. 13 H. 3. ro. 1. *f.* Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman, Gen.

held it of that Honor; but the Hofe's continued here Lords of this Manor, till Queen ELIZABETH's Time; a. That John Hofee had a Son called Robert, who dying without Issue, Anne, his Sister, the Wife of John Draper, whose Ancestors had been here resident since the Beginning of EDWARD the Third, b, became one of his Heirs: and had

Johannes le Hofe, miles 23 E. 1.-

Hugo le Huffee de Flintham, 31 E. 1.-Lucia Relict. 3 E. 31

Johannes de Hofe, 3 E. 3.-Isabella.

Johannes fil. Johannes le Hufe, 13 E. 3.-

Hugo Hofe, miles-
44 E. 3. 6 H. 5.

c. Rad. Hofe-Elizab.
17 R. 2.

2 |
Henricus— fil. Joh.
Huffey Methley.

1 |
Hugo Hufe, Marg-Hen. Sutton;
Ar. 10 H. 6.

Willielmus Hufe— fil. Willielmi Staunton.

Will. vel. Johannes Huffy— fil. Roberti Revel.

Johannes Huffy-Elizab, fil. Ric. Baker de Aldesworths

Rob. Huffy sine Prole. : Anna for.-Johannes Draper de Flintham.
& hæc.

Thom. Draper-Elleanor fil. Thomas Whalley, Ar.

Rich. Draper-Maria fil. Thom.-Thom. Whalley,
ætat. 73, 1672 Peniston. | marit. 1.

Whalley Draper-Robertus fil. Roberti Butler
sola hæc. | de Southwell, Ar.

1 |
Robertus Butler æt. 15, 1672.

2 |
Richardus æt. 13.

M m 2

a. Test. de Nev. b. Autog. pen. T. S. c. Ex Coll. J. B. & lib. visit. pen. Reason Mellish, Ar.

had to her Share the Tenements. The Demesnes are the Inheritance of Mr. John Hacker, by Descent from his Father Richard, who purchased them of — John Draper; by his said Wife, the Daughter of John Hullec, Esquire, had a Son called Thomas, who married Elianor, Daughter of Thomas Whalley, of Kirketon, by Scireton, Esquire, and by her left John Draper, of *Graves-Inn*, who died without Issue, as did also Francis and Thomas, his other Sons; so that Richard Draper was at length his only Son and Heir, who married Mary, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Peniston, the Relict of Thomas Whalley, his Cousin German, and by her hath Whalley, now his only Daughter and Heir, Wife to Richard Butler, of *Scutbwell*, Barrister of *Graves-Inn*, who hath two Sons by her, Robert and Richard.

a. The Seal of Sir Hugh Hosc, Knight, to an Instrument bearing Date 6 H. 5. is a Lion passant upon a Fesse.

b. Philip de Aubeny, 13 H. 3. had a Knight's Fee in *Flintbam*: but whether this or no, I cannot discover,

c. That Manor of Roger de Buslie's Fee, was held by the Lovetots, of *Coleston*: and after them by the Gloucesters.

Galfr. le Fremund is mentioned to have held here half a Knight's Fee of this Honor, viz. *Tikbill*. d. Christian, sometimes Wife of Richard, Son of William de Flintham, released to Galfr. her Son, one Bovat of her Dower, which she retained when he married Avicia, the Sister of Henry de le Fremund, on whose Seal is two Barrulets or Gemmells in Chief: that Name corrupted into Ferryman and Freman.

e. Fulco de Hotot is certified also to have held half a Knight's Fee here. Alice, the Relict of Fulco de Hotot, gave to Fulco de Hotot her Son, two Bovats in *Flintbam*, of the Fee of Lovetot, which she had of the Gift of Nic. de Kniveton, her Brother.

This

. Fulco de Hotot de Botclesford-Alicia soror Nicol. de Kniveton Relict. 1271.

Fulco de Hotot de Hoveringham-Joana fil. & hæf. Willielmi fil. Hawillæ Deyncurt.

Willielmus de Hotoft de Flintham, 10 E. 3.-

Mr. Thom. Hotot, 8 E. 2; 3, E. 3.

Walterus de Hotot, 10 E. 3.-Alianora.

Henricus Hotot-Agnes, 45 E. 3.

Thom. Hotot-Joana Relict, 44 E. 3.

Johannes Hotot, 16 R. 2.-

Henricus Hotot, 17 H. 6.-

a. Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman, Gen. b. Rot. pip. 13 H. 3. c. Test. de Nev. d. Autog. pen. Tho. Shipman de Scarrington, Gen. Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. e. Test. de Nev. f. Ex. Autog. pen. T. S.

Hugo Hotot-Margareta Relict. 6 E. 4.

Johannes Hotot, 7 E. 4. æt. 28-Agnes.

Thom. Hotoft, 6 E. 4.-

Willielmus Hotot, 19 H. 8.-

Laurentius Hotoft, 16 Eliz.-

Alexander Hotoft ob. 1608. Eliz. for. — Whitmore de Caunlon. Ric. Hotoft fil, & hæc. 16 Eliz.

Walt. Hotoft, ob. 1648. Anna fil. & cohær. Joh. North de Loudham. Ric. cleric. Nic. Mich. Martin. Rob.

Rob. Hotoft æt. 73, 1672. Judith fil. Mich. Grundyde Bleafby. Maria ux. Fr. Heapes. Eliz. ux. Ge. Gunthorp.

Henricus Hotot æt. 35, 1672. Johannes 33. Alexand. 26. Sam. 21. Judith-Willielmus King.

This Family held under Albani of *Belvoyr*, whereof was Odoardus de Hotot, and Willielmus de Hotot, 5 STEPH. *Leicest.*

a. The Jury found John, the Son and Heir of Hugh Hotot, 7 E. 4. who had held one Mess. and three Bov. $\frac{1}{4}$ in *Flintham*, of the Wapentake of *Bingham*, for the Rent of 6d. yearly, and sixteen Acres of the Honor of *Tikbill*, for 9d. to be then twenty-eight Years of Age.

This Family hath but little Freehold left : Part of their Land was sold to Thomas Shipman, of *Scarrington*; whose Grandson, Thomas Shipman, lately sold it to John Molyneux, Esq. eldest Son of Sir Francis Molyneux, of *Kneeton*, Bart.

That of Deyncurt's Fee was held by Hugo de Hoveringham, and the Family of Goufell, as *Hoveringham* was.

b. Raph de Goufell, held half a Knight's Fee in *Flintham*. Hugo de Hoveringham passed two Bovats to Elias de Fanecurt, and John de Aynecurt, was pledge for the Covenants.

c. Walter, Son of Mr. Stephen de Radclive, and Brother of Thomas, Parson of *Flintham*, gave to *Tburgarten* Priory, two Bovats and one Quarter, which he had of the Gift of Raph de Barkeword, together with Gilbert, Son of Roger, Son of Cokstan, of *Flintham*, with all his, who held that Land. The Gift was confirmed by Robert de Aynecurt, and Hawisia his Wife.

Robert Aurenge, of *Flintham*, released to the Prior of *Tburgarten*, all the Actions he might have against him in his Meadow of *Flintham*, by Reason of the Fishing of *Hesiford*.

d. Roger Son of Jordan de Flintham, gave to the Abbey of *Ruchford*, a certain Part of his Land in *Flintham*, lying between the Land which Robert, Son of William de Flintham, gave; and the Land of Richard, Son of William de Flintham. The

Witnesses

Witnesses were Raph, Son of Robert de Gohusle, Robert Morin, and John his Son, Robert, Son of William de Gohusle, Gaufr. de Gorram, and others. Raph de Goussel's Son Walter, was Witness to Robert, Son of William de Flintham's Deed, and so were Richard and Henry de Aurenches, and William Morin, and others. And the said Raph de Goussel confirmed the Gift of Roger, Son of Jordan de Flintham, of the Seat of his Mill.

a. The Jury, 8 E. 3. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted Leave to Alice, the Widow of William Alexander, of *Flintham*, and John Fader, Chaplain, to give five Mess. sixty Acres of Land, eighteen of Meadow in *Flintham* and *Kneveton*, held of John le Hofe, by the Service of 20s. per Annum, and Suit to his Court from three Weeks to three Weeks, to a certain Chaplain celebrating in the Church of St. Augustine, of *Flintham*, for ever.

b. At the Assizes at *Nottingham*, 1 H. 4. Richard, Archbishop of *York*, recovered his Seisin of *Hesilford* Ferry, and Hugh Hufye, of *Flintham* was amerced.

c. The Church of *Flintham* was appropriated to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*, by Thomas, Archbishop of *York*, about the Year 1389. It now belongs to Trinity College, in *Cambridge*, to which it was granted, together with the Demesne and Manor of *Hooveringham* and *Flintham*, which belonged to *Tburgarton* Priory, by King HENRY the Eighth, d. by his Letters Patent, dated 24 Decemb. 38 H. 8.

That College, as I take it, purchased of Arthur Hall, the Moiety of the Manors of *Hooveringham* and *Flintham*, with the Appurtenances; whereof there was a Recovery, 5 H. 8. c. wherein Humfrey Wingfeild, Esquire, Francis Hall, and others, claimed them against Anthony Wingfeild, Esquire.

The Family of Cooper of *Tburgarton*, have usually been grand Tenants to the College. But Mr. John Hacker, before-named, is Tenant of the Rectory. *Flintham* Grange, and the Dovecot of the west Part of it, and all other the Appurtenances, late belonging to the Monastery of *Wellebeck*, Nov. 22, 38 H. 8. f. was granted to John Bellowe, and Robert Bigot, named in *Coleston*, with that Rectory, &c. And with Mr. Whalley's Part of *Carcolston*, became the Possession of William Earl of *Newcastle*, whose Trustee, Sir John Harpur, of *Swarkeston*, conveyed the Reversion of it after his Decease, to John Story, of *Kneveton*, and his Heirs.

g. The Vicarage of *Flintham* was 8l. when the Abbat of *Wellebeck* was Patron. 'Tis now 6l. 3s. 4d. in the King's Books, and Trinity College Patrons.

In the Church south Aisle, upon an old low Stone Tomb, an Effigies of a Knight, and on his Shield, a Lion passant Gardant upon a Fesse, with a small Cressent before him.

In a south Window, Arg. a Fesse between six Martlets, sable, and in several other Places.

b. On the Wall was painted, Arg. on a Fesse sable, a Lion passant gard. of the first Hussy.

In the Windows were, Arg. upon a Fesse Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. perhaps Bingham.

Arg. a Chief Gules, a Bend over Azure, Crumwell.

Arg.

a. Efc. 8 E. 3. 11. 64. b. Assis. Nott. rot. 73. c. Autog pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. d. Part 6. pat. 38. H. 8. e. Trin. 5 H. 8. 10. 325. f. Part. 12. pat. 38. H. 8. g. Mff. J. M. h. Ex. Coll. St. Lo. Kneveton.

Arg. three Bends Gules, Byron.

Hic jacet Radulphus Prudhom fil. Richardi Prudhom, qui ob. 5 Sept. Anno 1470.

Hic jacet Agneta Prudhom filia ejusdem Richardi, quæ ob. 28 Maii 1471, upon the same Tomb.

FLINTHAM

LORDSHIP was inclosed about sixteen years since, owned partly by Thomas Thoroton, Esq. "*Flintbam-Hall*, in the reign of ELIZABETH, was the seat of Hofe, or Hufsey, afterwards of Hacker and Woodhouse, from whom it came to the family of Disney, and is now the property of Lewis Disney Fytch, Esq. of *Danbury-Place*, in *Essex*, to whom also belongs a great part of that fine planted cliff, in this parish, which adjoins to the *Trent*, and constitutes the most beautiful part of the greatly admired ride between *Newark* and *Nottingham*, and was the subject of Bishop Corbett's verse in his *Iter Boreale*." a. — Tibbet, of *London*, Esq. owns a portion which was formerly in the hands of Major Godolphin.

At *Flintbam*, which stands near to the great *Fosse-Road*, have been found urns, and Roman coins.

The church, which is dedicated to St. Augustin, has a square tower, with 4 bells, a nave, and side aisle, and is decently pewed. In the south cross-aisle, lays the cross-legged figure represented by THOROTON, called old Butler. It is now very imperfect, its legs are nearly destroyed, and in other parts it has suffered materially.

A monument, in the chancel, remembers Richard Hacker, who formerly inhabited here. He was born in 1584, and died in 1654. A descendant of his, Robert Hacker, founded a school here by his will, in 1729: he died at the age of 78.

John Fernhough, Vicar, died in 1742. John Wakefield, Vicar, died in 1785, aged 68.

Here you have some fine views of *Belvoir-Castle*.

Patron, Trinity College, *Cambridge*.—Incumbent, Rev. John Davis. Bacon says, clear yearly value 32l. os. od. King's books, 6l. 2s. 6d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in Mans. cum. gleb. ibid per ann. 2l. Dec. lan. agr. proc. anc. pullin. canab. &c.

HAWKESWORTH.

HAWKESWORTH.

HOCHESWORD.

PART of this small Town was Soc to *Aflactune*, of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, which answered the public Tax for one Bov. The Land two Bov. Soc. There two Sochm. and one Bord. had two Bov. three Car. and two Acres of Meadow. *a.*

Another Part was Soc to *Watone*, of the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, and answered the Geld for thirteen Bovats. The Land three Car. There two Sochm. one Bord. had four Car. $\frac{1}{2}$, and twenty Acres of Meadow.

b. Walter, Son of William de Aflacton, (which Family held the Fee of Deyncourt) confirmed to God and the Church of St. Peter, at *Thurgarton*, five Bovats and an half, with Tofts and Appurtenances, which the Canons had of his Fee in *Hokefworth* and *Aflacton*. In his Deed of Confirmation is mentioned, seven Days of Entertainment they were to give him every Year, in their House at *Thurgarton*, which his Son Walter in his Confirmation released. These Bovats were given in several Parcels by *c.* William de Rupe, William Sturmin, Hereward, Son of Peter de Hokefword, and John, his Son, and confirmed and added to, by William le Champion, Son of William le Champion, of *Hokefworth*.

The Family of Newmarch, held the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, at *Whiston* and here. *d.* There was a Fine levied at *Darby*, and an Agreement made there the tenth of King JOHN, which was, that Adam de Novomerato should present three Times successively to the Church of *Hokefword*; after which the Advowson should entirely remain to Henry Prior, of *Thurgarton*, and Richard Prior, of St. Katherine's, by *Lincolne*, and their Successors and Churches: William de Hokefword was present, and released for himself and his Heirs, both at *Darby* and at *Lincolne*.

e. These Churches had difference, but at length agreed to divide such Pensions as they should get settled out of it, and so present by Turns. But it is also to be considered that a good Part of this Township (if not the chief) hath ever belonged to *Sibthorpe*, as will partly appear by Gocelinus de Sancto Paulo, (which Family were the principal Lords of *Sibthorpe*) his giving this his Church of *Hokefword* in pure Alms to the Priory of *Thurgarton*; betwixt which, and Henry de Sibthorp, in the Year 1277, (for I hear nothing then of the Prior of St. Katherine's) there was an Agreement made, and a Fine levied the same Year, 6 E. 1. that the Priory, and the said Henry and his Heirs, should present by Turns. *f.* And it appears that Simon de Sibthorp had the Manor of *Hawkesworth*, and kept his Courts, when Thomas de Sibthorp, Parson of *Beckingham*, was founding his College at *Sibthorpe*, to which he gave four Mess. and ten Acres of Land here, which ought Service from three Weeks to three Weeks, to this Court. It continued to the Posterity of this Simon, which may be more particularly noted in *Sibthorpe*, though I do not exactly find how long.

There

a. Doomday. *b.* Reg. Thurg. p. 52. *c.* Ib. 49. *d.* Ib. 151. *e.* Ib. 51. *f.* Efc. 9 E. 3. ro. 25.

a. There was a Recovery suffered, 4 E. 4. of the Manor of *Stanton-on-the-Woulds*, (which also did belong to this Family of Sibthorp) and this Manor of *Hoxworth*, which William Leybourn the younger, claimed against Sir William Chaworth, Thomas Nevill, Esquire, and John his Son and Heir, John Methley, and John Staynton.

b. There was another, 14 H. 8. wherein Amon Sutton, Robert Sutton, Vincent Grantham, and Nicholas Sutton, claimed against Thomas Blesby, and Katherin his Wife, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Richard Dysney, then dead, the Moiety of five Mess. two Tofts, one Wind-Mill, one Hundred Acres of Land, sixty Acres of Meadow, and one Hundred Acres of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Hawkefworth* and *Dentborp*, and the Moiety of the Advowson of the Church of *Hawkefworth*.

c. Here was William Wymbish, and John his Son, after him, and William his Grandchild, lived in the Time of EDWARD the Third, and here were likewise some Descents of Grants. Robert le Graunt paid the Priory of *Tburgarton* for a Toft, Croft, d. and three Bovats of Land, 30s. a Year, when all their Revenue here amounted but to 55s. od. ob. in the Year 1328.

e. Raph de Handelby, before 17 E. 1. made a Chartel to Mr. Robert, called, de Belver, Rector of the Church of *Boston*, and his Heirs, of one Mess. four Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$ of Land, in *Houkefworth*.

f. Raph, Son of Peter, and his three Partners, are said to hold of Gilbert de Gaunt, a Knight's Fee in *Hokefworth*; and Adam de Novo Mercato, paid for three Fees of that Honor, in the Time of HENRY the Third, in *Wbatton*, *Aflaton*, and *Hokefworth*.

g. Queen ELIZABETH, 14 July, in the third Year of her Reign, granted to Richard Whalley, Esquire, and his Heirs, the Demesnes and Manors of *Wbatton*, *Hawkefworth*, and *Tawton*, and the Advowson of the Rectory and Church of *Hawkefworth*, late Parcel of the Possessions of Sir Maurice Dennys, Knight, with all the Mess. Lands, and Tenements to them belonging.

Mr. Whalley's Interest here went to the Duke of *Newcastle*, and is now become the Possession of Mr. Robert Butler. What belonged to the College of *Rotherham* here, Mr. Whalley had also, as in *Sibthorp* will be noted. There was a good Share was Mr. Grice's, a *London* Tailor, which is now sold to Mr. John Hacker, of *Flintham*.

One Thomas Barrethath a Freehold, the rest are not considerable.

b. In the ninth of King JOHN, William de St. Paulo claimed against the Prior of *Tburgarton*, the Advowson of the Church of *Hawkefworth*. The Prior showed the Charter of Confirmation of Roger, late Archbishop of *York*, that they should have it to their own uses; but the Canons of the Hospital of St. Katherin, *Lincolne*, pleaded that they had the Charter of Alexander, Father of William, of the same Church.

i. The Rectory of *Hawkefworth* was 10l. when the Prior of *Tburgarton*, and Mr. Mydelton, were Patrons. 'Tis now 8l. 13s. 9d. in the King's Books, and Mr. Robert Butler, Patron.

Over the Entrance into the Porch, in a Stone, is engraven.—Gauterus & uxor ejus Ceceлина fecerunt facere Ecclesiam istam in honorem Domini nostri Jesu, & Beate Mariæ virginis & omnium Sanctorum Dei simul.

In the Window is.—Gules on a Bend Arg. 3. Croffe Crosetts Azure.

N n

Gules,

a. Pasc. 4 E. 4. rot. 321. b. Hill. 14 H. 8. rot. 106. c. Autog. pen. T. S. d. Regist. de Thurg. p. 179. e. Pl. coram Reg. 17 E. 1. Pasc. ro. 32. f. Test. de Nev. g. Part. 2. pat. 3. Eliz. h. Pl. Mich. 9. 9 Joh. ro. 7. in dorso. i. MSS. J. M.

Gules, a Lion Rampant, Arg. over all a Bend Azure, charged with three Escallops Or, Mydleton, of *Fulbek*, Com. *Linc. & Sibthorp*.

Arg. on a Saltier engrailed fable, five Annulets Or, Leek.

Arg. three Birdbolts Gules, Bozom.

In the Chancel, about the Year 1659, was buried Robert Rockhold, the most ingenious Rector of this Place, aged about 60 Years. A Batchelor, and a great Example of Piety, Charity, and Eloquence.

HAWKSWORTH

LORDSHIP is small, owned by — Turner, Esq. The village and the church also, are inferior places: the latter is dedicated to St. Mary and All Saints, and has a brick tower. It is valued in the King's books at 8l. 13s. 9d. Yearly tenths ol. 176. 4½d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. in mans. cum 3 bov. ter. ibidem per annum, 1l. 4s. od. in decim. garb. &c. William Clay, Esq. presented in 1690; Richard Butler, Esq. in 1707; Thomas Wright, Gent. P. H. V. in 1733; Executors of Hammond Turner, Esq. in 1775; Creed Turner, Clerk, P. I. 1784.

ASLACTON.

TORI, before the Conquest, (whose Lands were afterwards Walter de Ayncourt's) had a Manor in *Aslactum*, which was rated to the Tax for one Car. The Land was three Car. There Walchelin, the Man or Tenant of Walter de Ayncourt, had two Car. and one Sochm. on one Bovat of this Land, six (or seven) Vill. two Bord. with one Car. ½, and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. This kept the old Value 300. Having Soc in *Hecbefword*.

Another Manor, with Soc and Sac, had Leving, which discharged itself to the Dane-Geld for one Bovat. The Land was half a Car. After the Conquest Ulric held it of Ilbert de Lacy, whose Fee it became; and there had two Oxen ploughing, two Sochm. one Bord. having half a Car. and eight Acres of Meadow. This kept the Value also which it had in the Conqueror's Time, viz. 5s. 4d.

Another Manor here was of the Tainland, which Levric had before the ~~Normans~~ came, and discharged it likewise to public Geld for one Bov. The Land was four Bov. Ulric held it afterwards of King WILLIAM, and there had two Oxen in Plough, and two Sochm. one Bord. with half a Car. there was likewise eight Acres of Meadow, and it kept the old Value 5s. 4d.

In *Aslacton* was some antient Demesne of the Soc of *Orston*, the King's Manor, as much as was rated to the Geld at one Bov. There was one Villain. In

In *Hasslabeton* was there likewise of the Soc of *Whatton*, of the Fee of Gislebert de Gand, which used to be rated to the Geld for half a Car. The Land was one Car. and an half. There nine Soehm, had four Ploughs or Carucats.

This Part, it seems, had the pre-eminence to carry the Tithes; or else the nearness of that Church, made the rest of the Lords less careful to get one of their own, and so the whole Township hath been ever esteemed in *Whatton* Parish, and the Church Interest (except that little of *Orston*) went with that Rectory in the Time of HENRY the Second, a. to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*, to which Henry Crok, Son and Heir of Walter Crok, of *Aflacton*, gave the Homage and Service of Mr. Raph, Son of Mr. Richard, for two Oxgangs of Land in *Aflacton*, and of divers others: and also divers other Lands.

Another Part was held by the Family, which took their Name from *Burton*, near *Nottingham*, in the Wapentake or Hundred of *Thurgarton*, called *Burton-Jorz*, and is still distinct from the rest, and now in the Tenure of Mr. M. Hawford, of *Eedy-Weston*, in *Rutland*, as I take it.

But the most considerable Part of this Township, viz. both *Deyncourt's*, and that of the Fee of Gaunt (which, 132 E. 1. b. John de Newmarch, is said to hold here and in *Hawkesworth*), were very antiently the *Aflactons*, who held of the *Newmarches*, of *Whatton*, and they of the other *Newmarches*, and they of Gaunt, and after of *Bellomonte*.

c. Reginaldus de Aflacton, (probably descended from Uluric or Walchelin) was a Witness, as was also Roger de Burton, to the Lady Adelina de Whatton's Deed, who by the Consent of William de Heriz, her Husband, gave to the Priory of *Lenton*, her two Men or Tenants, Hugh and Henry, with the three Bovats of Land they held in *Aflacton*, which Gift she and her said Husband offered on the high Altar of the Holy Trinity, at *Lenton*.

d. Simon, Son of Reginald de Aflacton, gave to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, a Toft, and Croft here, which was Ordric's, and one Acre of Meadow, of the Fee of Oliver Dayencourt, and a great Land, or Selion, whereon was a Wind-Mill; all which H. Prior of that Place gave to Maud, the Wife of Simon de Aflacton, and the Heirs on her begotten.

e. Raph Bozun, (or Begun), gave to Reginald, Son of Simon de Aflacton, 22s. yearly Rent, out of *Thurverton*, and *Skerington*, with Maud, his Sister, in Frank Marriage.

Simon de Aflacton, who was Sheriff of this County 44, and 45 H. 3. I take to be Son of this last Reginald, and Father of another, who was also Father of Reginald de Aflacton, Knight, who by Fine, between himself and Roger de Aflacton, Parson of *Hawkesworth*, 2 E. 3. f. settled this Manor of *Aflacton*, on himself for Life, then to his Son John, the elder, and the Heirs of his Body; for want of which, to John, the younger; then to Simon; then to Roger, his other Sons, and the respective Heirs of their Bodies, successively; for want of which, to the right Heirs of himself.

John, the elder, had two Wives: by his first, called Alice, he had William de Aflacton, mentioned in *Torleston*; g. his second was Johan, the Relict of Peter Hodle, and Sister

N n 2

a. Reg. de Wellebeck, p. 140. b. Esc. 32 E. 1. n. 61. c. Reg. Lent. p. 88. d. Reg. de Thurg. p. 25. e. Autog. pen. Tho. Rosell, Ar. f. Fin. apud Ebor. a die S. Mich. in 15 dies, 2 E. g. Ex Reg. de Sibtherp p. n. meipf. R. T.

Sister and Co-Heir of John, Son of Simon de Kirketon, in *Holland*, Lord of *Sibthorp*, but by her he had no Issue.

a. John de Aflacton, Clerk, 30 E. 3. was impleaded by Nicholas de Langford, Junior,

Reginaldus de Aflacton temp. H. 2.-

Simon de Aflacton-Matilda.

Reginaldus de Aflacton-Matilda soror Rad. Bezun.

Simon de Aflacton vicecom. Nott. and Derb. 44 H. 3.-

Reginaldus de Aflacton-

Hugo de Cranmer-Matilda fil. Will. de Sutterton.

Reginaldus de Aflacton, miles-Alicia.

Gilbertus Cranmer-Ida fil. Adæ de Loughton.

Joh. de Aflact. sen. - Alicia-Joan. sor. & Co-hær. Joh. fil. Sim. de Kirketon, f.p.

Joh. jun. cler. Sim. Roger.

Hugo-

Johannes.

Willielmus de Aflacton-

Thom. Cranmer-

Isabella fil. & hær.-Edmundus Cranmer.

Johannes Cranmer de Aflacton-Alicia fil. — Marshall.

Thomas Cranmer-Agnes fil. Laurentii Hatfeild.

Johannes-Joana fil. Joh. Frecheville.

Thom. Archiepisc. Cantuarienf.

Dorothea ux Haroldi Rosell.

Anna ux. Edm. Cartwright.

Thomas Cranmer-Cecilia fil. — Quadring. Richardus. Carolus. Margareta.

Thom. Cranmer de Aflacton-Alicia fil. Joh. Lucy, ux. 1.-Eliz. fil. Thom. Hutchinson relict. W. Brooksbys.

Mariz hæres-Joannes Rosell de Radcliff.

Thom. Molyneux marit. 1.-Alicia hær. Joh. Therold, miles.

Georgius Rosell-

Johannes Molyneux, Baronettus-

a. Pl. cor. Reg. Mich. 30. E. 3. ro. 82.

Junior, and Alice his Wife, and John Ryvell, Chr. and Joan his Wife, Daughters and Heirs of Roger Deyncourt, for violently ejecting them from the Custody of the Land and Heir of John de Aflacton, being then under Age; which John died, seized of one Hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and the third Part of the Manor of *Aflacton*, which he held of the said Roger Deyncourt, by Knight's Service, viz. by Homage and Scutage, for a Knight's Fee, whereupon the Jury gave them 20l. Damage, and they desired Execution and had it. This Heir, then in Minority, was William it seems, whose Daughter and Heir, Isabell, was married to Edmund Cranmer, and to that Manor of *Aflacton*.

a. Edmund Cranmer, of *Aflacton*, and Isabell his Wife, 4 H. 6. claimed against William de Sibthorp, Esquire, two Mess. one Toft, twenty-six Acres of Land, and two of Meadow, in *Aflacton*. She left a Son, John Cranmer, b. who by Alice, the Daughter of — Marshall, of *Muscum*, had a Son named Thomas Cranmer, who married Agnes, the Daughter of Lawrence (or Stephen) Hatfield, of *Willoughby*, in *Thurgarton-a-Lee* Hundred; and by her had his eldest Son, John Cranmer, whose first Wife was Joan, Daughter of John Frecheville, Esquire; and his second, Margaret, Daughter of John Fitz-Williams, of *Sprotburgh*; another of his Sons was Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and Martyr, fit to weigh down the Scale against Thomas Becket, his Predecessor; another Son was Edmund Cranmer, Archdeacon of *Canterbury*: he had also divers Daughters, Jane, Wife of John Monings, Lieutenant of *Dover-Castle*; Isabell, of Sir — Shepey, Knight; Anne, of Edmund Cartwright; and Dorothy, of Harold Rosell, of *Radcliffe-on-Trent*.

King EDWARD the Sixth, by his Indenture, bearing Date the 20th of March, in the first Year of his Reign, for the Sum of 429l. 13s. 2d. granted to Thomas Cranmer, Archbishop of *Canterbury*, the Scite of the Priory of *Arthington*, and divers Lands thereunto belonging, and the Scite of the Monastery of *Kirshall*, and the Demesne Lands thereof, and other Lands belonging to it, both in *Yorkshire*, and the Rectories of *Whetton* and *Aflacton*, with the Advowson of the Churches, both which then lately belonged to the Monastery of *Weibek*. And the Manor of *Wood-Hall*, (in *Radcliffe*) in this County, late Part of the Possessions of Thomas Grey, Esquire. And the Advowson of the Church of *Kingsworth*, in *Kent*, to him and his Heirs for ever.

His Nephew, Thomas Cranmer, Son of his Brother John, by his said first Wife, died, seized of the Rectory of *Whetton* and *Aflacton*, 8 Decem. 5 E. 6. c. to which belonged one Hundred Acres of Land, twenty of Meadow, thirty of Pasture, in *Whetton* and *Aflacton*, and also of the Manor of *Aflacton*, six Mess. &c. and two Mess. in *Whetton*, &c. and left his Son Thomas Cranmer, his Heir, then above twenty-two Years of Age. Which latter Thomas had two Wives; by his first he had Mary, Wife of John Rosell, of *Radcliff-on-Trent*, Esquire, Grandson of Harold before-named; and by his second, Elizabeth, Daughter of Thomas Hutchinson. and Widow of William Brookesby, of *Grimby*, d. he had Alice, Wife of Thomas Molyneux, and after of Sir John Thorold, his Daughters and Heirs, and died 8 Decem. 1 ELIZ.

Sir John Molyneux, Baronet, Son of the said Alice and Thomas, and Father of Sir Francis, sold the Cranmer's Interest, which descended to him. And the Manor is now the Marquis of *Dorchester's*; the Tithes and some Glebe, with the Parsonage-House,

a. Pasc. 5 H. 6. rot. 122. b. Ex Coll. J. B. c. Lib. 2. fced. fol. 95. d. Lib. 3. fced. fol. 616.

House, &c. were Mr. Gervas Armstrong's, of *Scarrington*, as in that Place is noted. Thomas Beán had a good Freehold here, Part whereof is my Brother-in-Law's, Thomas Jalland. And there are some other small Freeholders, Thomas Castledine, Thomas Draper, both of *Scarrington*, with some others; divers of the Tenants in *Aflaton*, do Suit to the Court-Leet at *Colgrave*, formerly belonging to St. John's, of *Jerusalem*. There was a Chapel in the Town, which is now a Dwelling-House.

ASLACTON.

THIS lordship was inclosed in 1780, and contains about 1200 acres of land. It consists of several manors; the principal of which belongs to Mr. Grant, of *Bingham*. The estate, of which Mr. Grant's is a part, formerly belonged to the Marquis of *Dorchester*; afterwards to the Duke of *Kingston*, who willed it to his nephew, John Brand, Esq. who sold it to the present Duke of *Portland*; and his Grace, a few years since, sold it out in three portions: one to Mr. Grant above-named; another to Mr. Marriott, then of *Bingham*, but now resident upon his at *Aflaton*; and the third portion to Mr. Green, a reputable farmer at *Carcolston*.

In this small village, or hamlet, which parishes to *Wharton*, and once had a chapel but now utterly decayed; was born the ever-memorable Bishop Cranmer, who suffered martyrdom in the reign of MARY the First. On Mr. Marriott's estate may be traced several moats, islands, pleasure-grounds, &c. formerly belonging to that worthy prelate. On the scite of that, on which the Bishop's house stood, is erected one occupied by Mr. Spurr, who has in his possession, some curious relics of antiquity, which, it is said, belonged to the Cranmer family. " 'Tis a compliment," (says a friend of mine in this neighbourhood) "due to Mr. Marriott to say, that he has used every means in his power to preserve the antient appearances of the moats, walks, &c. since they became his property; but some of the former owners, or occupiers, with infinitely less taste, have taken down a hill, which was thrown up by the Archbishop, on the summit of which, tradition says, he was wont to sit and survey the face of the country, and listen to the tunable bells at *Wharton*." *a*.

Aflaton inhabitants, I find, still elect a churchwarden, and have a separate levy towards the support of the church of *Wharton*, amounting to the third of the annual expence. A farm, in this place, occupied by Mr. Walker, which contains 200 acres of land, is left for the support of a school at *King's-Gliff*, *Northamptonshire*. Another farm, here, belongs to, and is occupied by, Mr. Oliver, besides those noticed above.

WHATTON.

a. It is believed, but not generally known, that Cranmer was a descendant of a French gentleman, who came into England with William the Conqueror: the Archbishop bore the same arms as that gentleman.

WHATTON.

WATONE.

THIS Town, so called from the watry Situation, on the River *Smite*, being close by it, which sometimes continues longer full of Water than other swifter Rivers do, unless the Channel be very well cleansed, was, before the *Norman* Invasion the Land of one Ulf, who was charged to the Tax for his Manor here, as two Car. and an half. The Land being then accounted sufficient for nine Plows, or nine Car. *a.* There Robert, the Man, or Tenant of Gislebert de Gand, whose Fee it afterwards became, had three Car. twenty-eight Vill. twelve Bord. having nine Car. and one Mill, 4s. and eighty Acres of Meadow. There was one (*Molaria ubi molefodiunt*) of three Marks of Silver, which I know not how to render, except it be Marle.

In these Parts, Mold signifies fat Earth, almost in Powder, fit to receive Seed. There have been Marle-Pits at *Whatton*, but that Husbandry hath been long disused hereabouts. There is only a thin blue shelly sort of Stone; and perhaps there may have been Plaister like that of *Paris*, in this Lordship, which there is in divers near it, at *Elton*, *Sutton*, *Orston*, *Crepbill*, *Langar*, &c.

The Value of this Manor was in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor, 20l. but when King WILLIAM made his famous Survey for the more easy regulating the Taxes which should be raised, 16l. having Soc in *Hochesword* and *Haslabeton*: 'tis the highest Value that I have observed for so little a Lordship, but the Soil is very good.

'Tis very probable that the Posterity of that Robert, before-named, had their Surname from this Place, for I find Sir William de Watun, *b.* Lord of this Place, a Benefactor to the Monastery of *Blyth*, very near this Time; William de Novoforo likewise; and Adam de Novomercato confirmed the Gifts of his Ancestors, which Family became superior Lords to the other, and held immediately of Gaunt.

Adelina, the Daughter and Heir of Robert de Whatton, gave the Church of *Whatton* to the Abbey of *Wellebek*, to maintain the Hospitality thereof, for the Souls of her said Father, her Mother Beatrix, and William de Heriz her Husband, who was living about 20 H. 2. *c.* but in 22 H. 2. his Brother, Robert de Heriz, who was his Heir, was amerced for trespassing on the Forest.

d. Adam de Novomercato confirmed the Gift which Adelina had made, and so did Adam de Novomercato, his Son; to whom, in the Year 1241, William, the Abbat, and the Convent of *Wellebek*, *e.* gave that Place of Meadow, which lay between the Holme of the said Sir Adam, and the Causeway of *Aflaeton*, which belongs to the Chapel of *Aflaeton*, for that Place which lay by the Water-Mill of *Whatton*, between the Dam and the Sik, by the Land of the said Abbat, saving to the said Sir Adam, his Turbary, &c.

Henry

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Regist. de Blia. fol. 76. *c.* Rot. Pip. 20 H. 2. & 22 H. 2. *d.* Reg. de Wellebek, p.

225. *e.* lb 139.

Henry de Novomercato, Son of this Sir Adam, confirmed to that Abbey, all their Lands and Possessions they had in his Fee in this Parish of *Wbatton*, and out, and so did Thomas de Novomercato, Son and Heir of this Sir Henry.

This Thomas produced a Charter of Free Warren, granted to him and his Heirs, in all his Demefne Lands here, by King EDWARD the Second, dated at *York*, the 12th Nov.

Adam de Novomercato, 6 Joh.-

Adam de Novomercato-

Henricus de Novomercato-

Thomas de Novomercato-

Thom. de Novomercato-

Hugo de Novomercato Chivale-Alina, 1 R. 2.

Margareta, 11 H. 4.-Rich. Reynes. Elizabetha-Radulphus de Novomercato.

Robertus de Novomercato-

Elizabetha de Novomercato-Johannes Nevill de Althorp Com. Linc.

Joana fil. & hæc.-Willielmus Gascoigne, miles-

Willielmus Gascoigne, miles, ob. 4 Martii. 2 H. 7.-Marg. fil. Henrici 3. Comit. Northumb.

Willielmus Gascoigne, miles, ætat. 19. 4 H. 7.-Alicia fil. Ric. Froynell, mil. 6.

Willielmus Gascoigne, miles-Margareta fil. Thom. Fitz-Williams de Aldwark.

Willielmus Gascoigne, miles-Beatrix fil. Ric. Tempest, mil.

Margareta fil. & hæc.-Thom. Wentworth.

a: Quo Wa. 3 E. 3. ro. 4. b. Ex. lib. visit. pen. Rob. Shirbrook de Oxten, Gen.

Nov. in the tenth Year of his Reign, which was allowed in Eyre, 3 E. 3. before William de Herle, and his Fellows, Justices at *Nott.* the Monday after the Feast of St. Martin. So was not the Abbat's of *Wellebek*, granted by King EDWARD the First, dated also at *York*, 5 Apr. 19 E. 1. *a.* because it had not been well used here in *Wbatton*, *Aflaston*, *Flintham*, *Kniveton*, nor *Dulecotes*, and *Styrup*, though in all their other Places it was, and therefore the Abbat made Fine to the King of forty Shillings, and had it restored in these also.

b. This Thomas Newmarch, then called the elder, because his Son was also Thomas, had Market and Fair granted, 12 E. 3. as well as Free-Warren in this Lordship.

c. Which said Thomas Newmarch, his Son, left it to Hugh Newmarch, his Son and Heir, who, by Fine, 1 R. 2. settled this Manor on himself and his Wife Alina, and the Heirs of their Bodies, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Hugh.

d. The Lands which were Margaret's, who had been Wife of Richard Keynes, one of the Daughters and Heirs of Hugh Newmarch, Chr. 8 July, 11 H. 4. were to be seized. But Elizabeth, Daughter and Heir of the said Hugh, was married to Raph Newmarch, Son of Robert, Son of Adam, Son of Adam, Son of John, Owners of *Bentley*, in *Yorkshire*, *e.* which afterwards descended with this Manor.

f. This Raph and Elizabeth Newmarch, had a Son called Robert, who had an only Daughter, named Elizabeth, married to John Nevile, of *Althorp*, in the County of *Lincolne*; whom the said Elizabeth, her Grandmother, over-living her said Son Robert, had a Mind to disinherit, and thereupon enfeoffed John, Duke of *Norfolk*, and Raph Laventhorp, Clerk, of this Manor, and by that Means thought to convey it to Thomas Newmarch, Esquire, and the Heirs of his Body: But the Duke, after the Death of Leventhorp, not liking the Design, conveyed it to the Grandmother for Life; the Remainder to the said Elizabeth, the Wife of John Nevile, and the Heirs of her Body; who accordingly succeeded, and left a Daughter and Heir, named Joane, the Wife of Sir William Gascoigne, Knight, *g.* by whom she had a Son called Sir William Gascoigne, Knight, who died seized of this Manor, and the said Manor of *Bentley*, in *Yorkshire*, amongst many others, 4th March, 2 H. 7. His Son, Sir William Gascoigne, 4 H. 7. was above nineteen Years old, when the Inquisition was taken.

b. There was a Recovery suffered of this Manor, 27 H. 8. and William Gascoigne, the elder, Knight, called to Warrant.

i. It was sold by one of the Gascoigne's, to Sir Thomas Stanhope, Knight, Grandfather of Philip, first Earl of *Chesterfield*, whose Grandson, Philip, the second Earl, now enjoys it.

k. In Adelina's Time, the Daughter and Heir of Robert de Whatton, there were left Males of the Family, viz. Walter de Whatton, and his Sons Richard and Robert, and William, the Son of Richard; but who was Father of Sir Richard de Whatton, Knight, and Roger, his Brother, who lived in the Times of EDWARD the First, and EDWARD the Second, I could never yet discover.

l. Richard de Whatton, and Agnes his Wife, intailed Lands and Rents here, by Fine, 3 E. 2. on themselves for Life; then to Robert, their Son, and the Heirs of his Body;

O o.

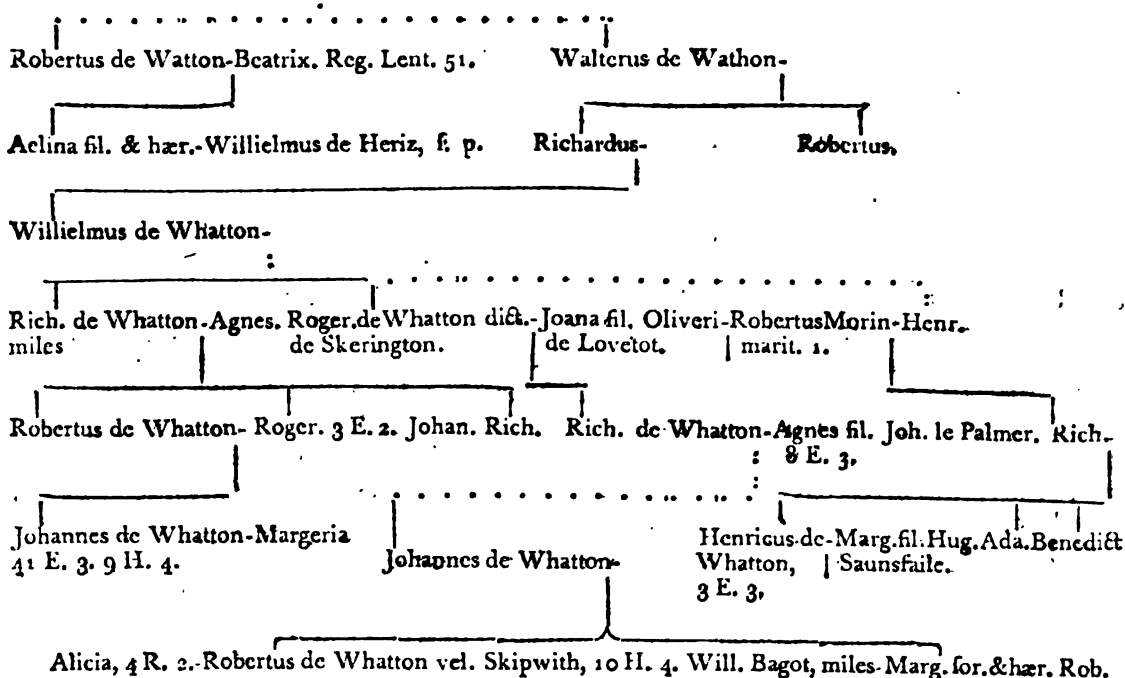
a. Ib. rot. 3. in dorso. *b.* Ch. 12 E. 3. n. 4. *c.* A die S. Hill. in 15 dies, 1 R. 2. *d.* Fin. 11. R. 4. m. 27. *e.* Inq. Ebor. 4 H. 7. *f.* Ex bundello petitionum de An. 23 E. 4. *g.* Inq. virrunt officii 14 Jun. 4 H. 7. Ebor. *h.* Mich. 23 H. 8. rot. 347. *i.* B. A. Regist. de Lenton, p. 88. *l.* Fin. in Oct. S. Trin. 3 E. 2.

Body; and in Default of Issue of Robert, to their other Sons, Roger, John, and Richard, successively in like Manner. Robert had a Son, called John, living in the latter End of the Reign of EDWARD the Third, and after; *a.* but much further I cannot trace this Descent, except Robert Skipwith, mentioned in *Scarrington*, who lived in the Time of RICHARD the Second, and HENRY the Fourth, was this Man's Son, and changed his Name.

Sir Richard de Whatton lies buried in this Church, under a well-cut Stone Tomb, whereon is his Portraiture, with his Shield, having his Arms embossed upon it, which the Windows also shew to be Argent on a Bend Sable, between six Crosse Crosetts Gules, three Besants; his Name was on the Side, where yet some gilding is visible.

Robertus de Watune temp. Willielmi 1.-

.....
Dom. Willielmus de Watuna-



What appears concerning his Brother Roger's Posterity, is noted also in *Scarrington*.

b: There was a Fine levied, 9 H. 4. between John, Son and Heir of Robert de Whatton, and Margery, his Wife, Quer. and John de Knyveton, and Agnes, his Wife, Deforc. of five Mess. 160 Acres of Land, 30 of Meadow, and 20s. Rent in *Whatton*, whereby they were settled on John and Margery, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the right Heirs of John de Whatton.

Richard

Richard, Son of Henry de Whatton, 3 E. 3. settled by Fine, a Mess. and four Bovats of Land, and 16 Acres of Meadow, in *Whatton*, *a.* on Henry, his Son, and Margaret, the Daughter of Huge Saunsfai, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to Adam, and his; Remainder to Benedict, and two other of his Sons.

How these Lands passed I have found no further light certainly to determine.

Thomas Savile, Gent. and John Hanston, in a Recovery, 10 ELIZ. *b.* claimed against Edmund Stevenson, Gent. and John Blodworth, 4 Mess. 4 Cottage, 4 Tofts, 1 Dovecot, 6 Gardens, 400 Acres of Land, 100 of Meadow, and 200 of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Whatton* and *Bingham*, and called John Blythe, Esq. The next Year, Brian Stapleton suffered a Recovery of 4 Mess. 3 Cottages, &c. *c.* 200 Acres of Land, &c. in *Bingham*, and called to Warrant the said John Blythe, Esq.

Mr. Whalley's Manor of *Whatton*, which was Sir Maurice Denny's, is mentioned in *Hawkefworth*, I suppose was sold to some of the Gelfthorps, whereof William Gelfthorp hath now eight Oxfangs, and three Cottages; and Francis Cook five; which were heretofore purchased of Mr. William Gelfthorp, of *London*; *d.* eight Oxfangs more were bought of — Gelfthorp, of *Fisblake*, in *Yorkshire*, whereof four are John Jalland's, and four the Heirs of Francis Haines, and were lately Peter Gelfthorp's, Son of James.

QUEEN ELIZABETH, 7 Jun. in the twelfth Year of her Reign, granted Licence to Thomas Cranmer, Esquire, *e.* to alienate the Rectories and Churches, with the Right of Patronage of the Vicarages of the said Churches of *Whatten* and *Aflacton*, to Nicholas Rosell, and Robert Brookeby, and the Heirs of Nicholas.

Sir John Molyneux sold twelve Oxfangs, accounted Parsonage Land, whereof Robert Clark hath 9, and 2 others; and the said Francis Cooke, 3. He likewise sold 12 Oxfangs of other Land; 6 to Henry Cooke, father of Thomas, father of the said Francis, and of Thomas Cooke, his elder Brother, Chief Constable of this Hundred, the present Owners, my Kinsmen, by their Mother, the Daughter of Edward Oldney, of *Hawton*. Six Oxfangs more were sold to Thomas Sawell, whereof three remain to his Grandchild, Richard, Son of Henry.

The Tithes were purchased by Thomas Shipman, of *Scarrington*, whose Grandson, Thomas Shipman is the present Owner, and hath half an Oxfang of Land also.

f. The Vicarage of *Whatton* was ten Marks, when the Abbat of *Wellebeck* was Patron. 'Tis now 5l. 6s. 8d. in the King's Books, and Thomas Shipman, Esquire, Patron.

In the Church, in the north Aisle, near Sir Richard Whatton's Tomb, whereon was his Name on the Side, is another plain one, whereon is,

Hic jacet Thomas Cranmer, Armiger, qui obiit 27 Maii, 1501, cujus animæ propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Upon it.—A Chevron between three Cranes — Craamer.

And, Arg. on five Fusells in fesse Gules, each an Escallop Or, *Aflacton*. Which is also in the Windows; and so is

Arg. five Fusells in fesse Gules, Newmarch.

And, Arg. on a Bend sable between six Croffe Croflets Gules, three Bezants, Wharton.

And, Gules, A Lion Ramp. with a Bordure engrailed Arg.

And, Sable, A Chevron between ten Croffe Croflets Arg.

In the Middle of the east End of the south Aisle, lieth one well cut in Alabaster, in Mail, and rich Armour : upon his Helmet, the Head and Part of the Body of a Griffin, compassed with a Coronet; on the Border, by his left Cheek is, **Adoramus te Christe**; and on the right, **Th'e . . . A . . . Newmarch** at the Head; below is five Fusells in Fesse; and on his Breast, and at the Feet, that impaling a Chief, and three Croffe Croflets Botony Bitchè; on the Sides, are eighteen several Shields of Arms, embossed, . . . A Chevron, and file of three Labels . . . a Lion Ramp. . . Quarterly two and three fretty a Bend . . . two Chevrons . . . A Lion Ramp. with double Queve . . . A Lion Ramp. amongst Cinquefoils . . . a Fesse, with a File of three Labels . . . three Pickaxes . . . Six Roundels three, two, one, these are on the south Side. On the north Side is, Barry of six, three Roundels in Chief. Quarterly per fesse indented. Parry per fesse, in the upper Part, two Mullets of six Points, pierced. A Chief, and three Croffe Croflets Botony Fitchè . . . a Fesse between three Cinquefoils. Ermine, a Chief indented. . . Three Bends : two others are broken away.

a. There was in a Window, Gules, a Lion Ramp. Arg. crowned Or; the Crest an Eagle's Head, betwixt the Wings sable, coming out of a Crown. Arg.

b. Galfr. Archbishop of *York*, appropriated this Church of *Wharton*, to the Abbey of St. James, at *Welbeck*, saving always a Competency for the Vicar that should minister, viz. the third Part.

WHATTON

FIELD has been enclosed lately. It contains 1100 acres of land. Lord of the manor, and a principal proprietor, the Earl of *Chesterfield*. Other freeholders are Mr. Cole, of *Normanton*, and Messrs. Hall and Hardwick, manufacturers, *Nottingham*, who lately purchased the great tithes.

This is a decent village. The church has a spire steeple, with 5 very musical bells, the tower of which stands in the centre. It is dedicated to St. John, of *Beverly*. The monuments are nearly the same as in *THOROTON*'s time.

Impropriator of the living, Mr. Foulgham, a gentleman of *Yorkshire*. Incumbent, Rev. Mr. Newsam. Worth about 100l. per annum. In Bacon, clear yearly value 28l. 10s. 0d. King's books, 5l. 6s. 8d. Archiepisc. pro. Syn. 6s. Archidiaconus pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum gled. ibid. per ann. 11s. in decim. lan. agr. porc. anc. pul. &c. William Shipman, Esq. presented in 1725. John Hewitt, Esq. 1763, and 1781.

BINGHAM.

a. Ex Coll. St. Lo Kniveton. b. Reg. de Welbeck, p. 226.

B I N G H A M.

AFTER the Conquest this became wholly the Fee of Roger de Busli; before which Tofti had a Manor here, rated to the Geld for three Car. two Bov. and an half. *a.* The Land was then five Car. There Roger had in demesne four Car. twenty-six Vill. five Bord. fourteen Sochm. having twelve Car. and an half. Pasture wood one leu long, and eight qu. broad. In King EDWARD the Confessor, and King WILLIAM's Time, this was 10l. Value, having in *Nivuton*, as much as paid the Tax for three Bovats.— Here were also, before the Conquest, two Manors, which Hoge and Helga had, and were rated for them as five Bov. *b.* There one Sochm. eight Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time, this was 20s. in the CONQUEROR's but 13s. It had Soc. in *Scelford*, which Part had Soc in *Bingham*; there three Sochm. had one Carucat, or Plow-land.

b. Roger de Busli, at his Foundation of *Blyth* Priory, which was in the Year 1088, gave to it, two Parts of the Tithes of the Hall, of *Bingham*, which, in the Copy of the foundation Charter, printed in the Monast. Angl. Vol. 1, p. 553, is omitted by the fault of some Scribe.

c. William Paganel, Husband of Avicia de Romeilla, and Father of Adeliza, Wife of Robert de Gaunt, was the next Owner of this Place, who, by the Advice of Thurstan, Archbishop of *York*, who lived in the Time of HENRY the First, founded the Prior of *Orar*, in *Yorkshire*; to which William le Vavassur, who 32 H. 2. gave Account of the new Farm of the Land of the said William Painell, paid 13s. 4d. which he had Allowance for, as he had for 40s. laid out in the Repair of the Houses of *Cartorp*, and *Bingham*, by the King's Writ, Rot. Pip. 32 H. 2.

d. Avicia de Romilli gave to God and the Church of St. Peter, of *Thurgarton*, in pure Alms, for her own, and Childrens Health, and for the Soul of William Painell, and for the Souls of her Father and Mother, and of her Brothers and Sisters, *Bur-Milne*, with the Multure of *Bingham* and *Waterholm*.

Hugh, the Son of Clement de Bingham, gave 6d. ob. Rent, out of a Toft, which Royf. Daughter of Cecily, his Sister, held of him in *Bingham*; and 12d. Rent, out of other Lands there, to Alan, the Chaplain, Son of Geoffrey, Son of Philip de Wyneston, who gave them to God, and the Canons of *Thurgarton*.

f. Richard, Son of Robert, 6 JON. gave ten Marks, and one Palfrey, for having Seisin of fourteen Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Bingham*, and of the Service of — Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in the same Town, which were in the King's hand, whereof Robert de Bingham, Father of the said Richard, died seized, &c.

Fouke Painell held the Barony of *Bingham*, by the Service of a Knight's Fee; he enfeoffed Hugh de Bingham. g. and John de Cruce, for that Service. Afterwards
Fouke

a. Lib. Deomf. *b.* Reg. de Blia, p. 104. *c.* Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 56. *d.* Reg. de Thurg. p. 75. *e.* Ib.
f. Fin. 6. JON. *g.* Test. de Nev.

Fouke was disseized of that Barony, by Occasion of the King's Precept, *de Terris Normannorum*, and that Town, was given to Henry de Bailiol for 40l. Land, and the Service of Hugh and John, still kept in the King's Possession.

a. The Town of *Bingham* was found to be an Escheat of the Land of the Normans; and that Colwinus de Lettris, and his Brother, had it of the Gift of King HENRY the Third, and of King JOHN his Father. Nicholas de Lettres had a Patent for this Manor, 14 H. 3.

b. William de London had the King's Presentation to the Church of *Bingham*, which before was Roger's, the Son of the Earl of *Saunty*, then made Bishop, viz. 10 H. 3.

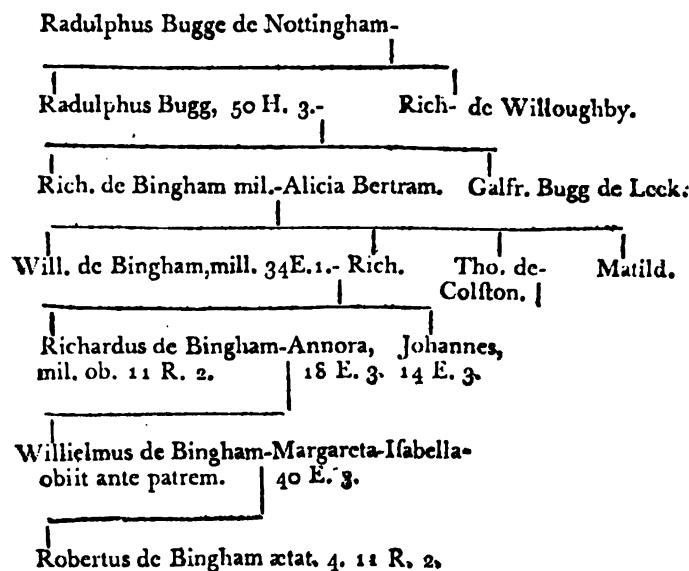
c. The Manor of *Bingham*, 19 H. 3. was granted to William de Ferrariis.

d. But in the 50 H. 3. the King granted it in Fee, to Raph Bugge, whose Son, Richard de Bingham, was a Knight, and is mentioned in *Leek* and *Clipston*.

There was a Suit in the Spiritual Court, between the Monastery of *Blyth*, and Robert, the Parson of *Bingham*, e. for that he had carried away in the Year 1280, the Tithes of the Sheaves, growing on the antient Demesne of Sir Raph de Bingham, and his Ancestors, in the Fields of *Bingham*, whereof the said Monastery was antiently possessed, &c. which Controversy was agreed, that the said Rector, and his Successors, should pay four Marks yearly, in the Name of a Farm, to the said Monastery, by the Consent of Sir Richard de Bingham, the Patron, 1284.

This Sir Richard, was resident here, (all or) most of his Time, and had by one Alice Bertram, three Sons, William, Richard, and Thomas; on William he settled this Manor, and *Clipston*, and Lands in *Outborpe*, *Kinalton*, *Cotegrave*, *Notingham*, and *Rotinton*: and the Advowson of the Church of *Bingham*; and in the latter end of his Time married her, as may be gathered out of the Fines he levied concerning these Lands, 34 E. 1. 1 E. 2. 2 E. 2.

In



a. lb. Veredita, de singulis Wapent. b. Pat. 10. H. 3. m. 8. c. Ch. 19 H. 3. m. 2. d. Pat. 50 H. 3. m. 88. e. Reg. de Blia, 109

a. In the 29 E. 1. the Jury found it not to the King's, nor any others Loss, if Sir Richard de Bingham gave five Marks yearly Rent, out of *Nottingham*; b. nor if he gave, 1 E. 2. a Mess. and one Acre of Land here, to a Chaplain celebrating Divine Service in the Chapel of St. Elen, at *Bingham*.

c. Alice, who had been the Wife, and William, the Son, of this Sir Richard, 3 E. 3. claimed a Market every Thursday, and a Fair at *Bingham*, for six Days every Year, viz. the Eve and Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, and four Days following, which was granted to them 8 E. 2. d. and the Heirs of the Body of William, together with Free Warren in *Clipston* and *Kinalton*.

e. A Fine was levied, 21 E. 3. between William de Byngham, Chr. Quer. and Roger de Eynecourt, and Matilda, his Wife, Deforc. of one Virgat, and two Acres of Land, and 7l. and 21d. ob. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bingham*, *Neuton*, and *Sibethorpe*, and the Advowsons of the Church of All-Saints, and the Chapel of St. Elen, of *Bingham*, thereby settled on the said William, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to Richard, Brother of the said William, and his, &c. and for want of such to Matilda, Daughter of Richard, Son of Raph Bugge, and her Heirs.

Sir Richard de Bingham, Chr. succeeded as Son and Heir of this William, as in *Clipston* may be seen, and had a Son called William, whom he over-lived, who left Robert, his Son, about three or four Years old, at the Death of his Grandfather, the said Sir Richard, which was about 11 R. 2. f. the Thursday before St. Matthew's Day, at *West-Chester*.

This young Robert, it seems, lived not very long, for there was a Fine levied, 1 H. 4. g. between Thomas de Rempston, Chr. Complainant, and Richard, late King of *England*, Chivaler, Deforcient, of the Manors of *Bingham* and *Clipston-o'-the-Hill*, by *Plumtre*, thirty-two Mess. thirty-three Virgats of Land, fifty Acres of Meadow, and 100s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Clipston* aforesaid, *Codgrave*, *Kynalton*, *Outhorp*, and *Neuton*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Bingham*, whereby the Premises were settled on the said Sir Thomas Rempston, and his Heirs. Isabell, who had been the Wife of William Bingham, held *Clipston* for her Life; and Joane, who had been the Wife of Sir John Pavely, then held *Bingham* for her's; after whose Decease it was to come to William Arundel, and Agnes, his Wife, for their Lives, if they over-lived her, but after all those Lives, to the said late King, and his Heirs.

This Sir Thomas, by Margaret, his Wife, had Sir Thomas Rempston, who married Alice, the Daughter and Heir of Sir Thomas Beckering, by Isabell, his Wife, one of the two Sisters and Co-heirs of the younger Sir John Loudham, Knight, and lies buried in the Middle of the Chancel at *Bingham*, under a fair Alabafter Tomb, whercon lay the Effigies of himself and his Wife, but is now almost defaced: He died about 37 H. 6. and left three Daughters and Heirs, b. Elizabeth, the Wife of John Cheney, Esq. Isabel, the Wife of Sir Brian Stapleton, Knight; and Margaret, the Wife of Richard Bingham, the younger, Esquire; which last Pair, I think, left no Issue.

This Manor fell to the Family of Stapleton, with *Rempston*, as in that Place may also

a. Esc. 29 E. 1. m. 104. b. Esc. 1 E. 2. m. 29. c. Quo War. 3 E. 3. d. Ch. 8 E. 2. n. 54. e. A die Pasc. in un. mens. 21 E. 3. f. Esc. 11 R. 2. n. 10. g. Fin. apud Weston à die S. Martini in 15 dies; 1 H. 4. h. Esc. 37 H. 6.

also be noted, with several other Lands; and was by Brian Stapleton, Esquire, sold to Sir Thomas Stanhope, Grandfather of Philip, the first Earl of *Chesterfield*, whose Grandson and Heir, Philip, the second Earl, now enjoys it. *a.*

b. The Book of the Forest of *Shirwood*, shows that *Haywood*, (a Piece of the Forest between *Oreten* and *Blidworth*) was Raph Bugge's, of *Nottingham*, and descended to Sir Richard de Bingham, and belongs to the Town of *Bingham*, and still it remains to the said Earl accordingly, who hath disposed it to old Mr. William Stanhope, his great Uncle.

c. There were very many Recoveries and Executions of the Fine forementioned, in the 1 E. 2. *d.* concerning this Manor, and the rest of Bingham's Lands, in the Time of EDWARD the Fourth; whereof Sir Brian Stapleton, and Elizabeth, his Wife, 2 H. 8. suffered one also; and 17 H. 8. was an Execution of the said Fine of 1 E. 2. between the first Sir Richard de Bingham, and Alice, his Wife, &c.

e. Adam Bugge, 8 E. 1. for eighteen Marks of Silver, acknowledged one Tost, and one Bovat of Land in *Bingham*, to be the Right of Hugh, Son of Silvester de Bingham.

f. There was a Fine levied, 11 E. 2. whereby William, the Son of Eustachius de Bingham, settled two Mess. and thirty Acres of Land, on himself, and Agnes, his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; for Want of which, one half to his Son Robert, and the other to his Son William, and the respective Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to the said William, Son of Eustachius.

g. The Guild-Hall of St. Mary, in *Bingham*, and the Lands belonging to it there, were granted 18 May, 7 E. 6. to Thomas Reeve, and George Cotton, Gent. of which there were several Grants to others, in the Time of QUEEN ELIZABETH: as there was 22d June, 17 ELIZ. to John Sonkey, *h.* and Percyvall Grimston, (amongst other Things) of the Close in *Bingham*, wherein stood the Chapel of St. James, and of St. Helen's Close, &c.

i. There was a Portion allotted for a Vicarage at *Bingham*, about the 26 E. 1. which, within two or three Years after, was consolidated with the Rectory, with which it continues.

k. The Rectory of *Bingham*, was 44l. and Mr. Stapleton, Patron. 'Tis now 44l. 7s. 11d. in the King's Books, and the Earl of *Chesterfield*, Patron. Several of the Rectors have been removed to Bishopricks, Abbat, Hanmer, Wren, successively.

In the Middle of the Chancel, on Sir Thomas Tempston's Tomb, was, Arg. A Chevron, with a Mullet or Cinquefoil, in the dexter Point sable, Rempston, impaling Cheq. Arg. and Gules, a Bend sable, Bekering; which was also in the Windows, but in some made Lozengy.

In the Church, a Stone Tomb, and one of Alabafter, now under a Seat, (Mr. Richard Porter's, I think, the only considerable Freeholder in the Lordship) whereon lie the Statues, cross-legged, of some of the Bingham's, with their Shields, whereon is embossed, three Waterbougets on a Fesse.

BINGHAM

- a.* B. *h.* Lib. Forest de Shirwood. *c.* Hill. 4 E. 4. rot. 139. *d.* Hill. 6 E. 4. rot. 139. & Hill. 11 E. 4. rot. 131. & Pasc. 12 E. 4. rot. 348. *e.* Mic. 2 H. 8. rot. 415. Trin. 17 H. 8. ro. 308. *f.* Il. de Jur. ap. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 3. A die S. Trin. in 15 dies, 11 E. 2. *g.* Part. 13. pat. 7 E. 6. *h.* Part. 5. pat. 17 EL. *i.* Ex Regist. Joh. Roman 62. Ebor. Archiep. *k.* Reg. Tho. de Corbridge 580b Er. MSS. J. M.

BINGHAM.

IN consequence of a mistake at the press, the printer having made page 277 what should have been 275, I will preceed my account of this place with a continuation of the Whatton's pedigree, (a family that lived in the neighbourhood of Bingham) see page 268, which I had reserved for additional collections; by which means the paging of the book will be more perfect.

When Robertus de Whatton changed his name to Skipwith 10 H. 4, it is said he went and resided at Coates Com. Lei.; but Camden page 447 says the family of Skipwith came out of Yorkshire.

Henricus de Whatton who married Marg. fil. Hug. Ada. Benedict Saunsaile had *Rich. de Whatton Mil.* 31 E. This Richardus had two sons: Johannes de Whatton Mil. Com. Lei. 12 H. 4, and Robertus, who had a dau. married to Rob. Farnham of Querndon Com. Lei.

Johannes de Whatton had a son *Robertus de Whatton, Ar.* 9 H. 5, and a dau. Alicia. This *Robertus de Whatton Ar.* had a son named Johannes de Whatton Ar. 11 E. 4, who had four sons viz. Robert de Whatton Ar. born 14 E. 4, at Long Whatton in Com. Lei.---Jeffery de Whatton Ar. born 16 E. 4.---William Whatton and Ambrose. The issue of Robert and Jeffery are as follows.

Robert had a son Robert 21 H. 7, whose descendants follow.

Robert the son of the last named Robert was married to Marga. dau. of --- Abney of Willsey Co. Derby. (It should seem, by an inscription in Long Whatton church, which says, "Here lyeth the Bodies of Robert Whatton, Gent. and Margarét his wyffe, which Robert deceased the 10th Sept. and she the 16th Sept. 1577," that they both were buried there. And by another inscription in the said church that Robertus de Whatton Ar. 9 H. 5, mentioned above, was also buried there. This says "Pray for the souls of Robertus de Whatton Arm. which deceased the V. day of March, Anno Dom. 1452. On whose soule I H U have mercy, Amen.) This Robert and Margaret had two sons *George* and *Robert*, and the former married ---- dau. of Stanley Sutton Arm. Nottinghamshire; the latter Mary dau. of ---- Henfor of Stamford, D. D. *George* had issue *Robert*, who married Ann dau. of John Cole of Stamford, who had Robert and Alice, who intermarried with Robert Willsheir of Harborough.

The issue of *Jeffery* second son of Johannes de Whatton Ar. time of Edward 4. was Eliz. intermarried with Wm. Eyre; and *Jeffery Whatton* 23 H. 8, who had issue Will. and Thomas, both at Newton Linford Com. Lei: the latter had a son Wm. who died at Humberstone in Com. Lei. testator, who devised his estates to charitable uses, which were afterwards, under a decree of chancery, sold and part of the money given by the King to the Leicester Infirmary. The former *William*, had a son *John*, married to Sence Pendury, dau. of ---- Penbury, Esq. of Loseby Com. Lei.

The union of John Whatton and Sence Penbury brought issue William and *John*: the former married to Ann dau. of Tildesley Monk of Whitwick; and the latter Cath. dau. of Tho. Babington of Temple Rothley. (This John who intermarried with the Babington family lived in the Newark Leicester, and was an Esquire of the body of Charles the first. He died in 1656, and was buried in St. Martin's church Leicester, where

where a handsome monument remains to his memory.) He had by Cath. Babington a son, Sir John Whatton, Knight.

William Whatton who married Ann dau. of Tildesley Monk, had issue *William* and *Mary*. *William* was of Newton Linford, and married Lucy dau. of Thomas Babington Esq. Temple Rothley. *Mary* intermarried with Wm. Rolleston. The former had issue *William* who married and settled in London, *Thomas*, *John*, *Matthew*, *Babington*, *Tildesley*, *Henry*, a student in Trin. Col. Cambridge, and *Cath*.

Babington Whatton, the fifth son, had issue *Lucy*, *William*, *Babington*, *Sence*, *Mary*, intermarried with ---Abel, and Eliz. with ---Hunt.

Henry Whatton, the student at Trin. Col. Cam. who married *Mary*---- had issue *Henry* and *William*, and three others who died infants, *William* the youngest of the two had issue *William* and *Ann*. With *Henry's* descent we will conclude this account of the Whatton' pedigree.

Henry married ----Blount of Nottingham, by whom he had issue *Henry*, and *Eliz.* who died an infant. *Henry* who was born at Nottingham, married in 1746 Catharine Jacques of Mansfield by whom he had issue *Eliz.*, *Henry*, *William*, and *Jacues* who died an infant.

Henry Whatton the eldest son, was born at Mansfield, and is now an attorney at Loughborough, married *Eliz.* dau. and heirs of John Watkinson, Gent. by whom he has issue *Henry Watkinson Whatton*, born Dec. 18th. 1782. *John Watkinson Whatton*, born 22 Aug. 1785. *William Whatton* and *Robert Whatton* both died infants; and *William Robert Whatton* born 17 Feb. 1790.

It appears that Richardus de Whatton, son of Willielmus de Whatton (see Thoroton Page 268) having married Agnes a kinswoman of Willielmus de Heriz. quartered three hedge-hogs; as did also about that time Peirpoint who married Sarah the sister of Sir John Heriz. Mr. Whatton, now of Loughborough, the Attorney, thinks therefore that the three boars in the arms on the monument at St. Martin's Church Leicester for John Whatton, Esq. are wrong; they should have been hedge hogs, which the family use at this time.

Mr. Henry Whatton, of Loughborough, descendant of the antient family of Whattons of Whatton Com. Nott. I am informed, claimed in July 1793 to be lord of the manor of Aslacton, a village bordering on Whatton. He has also lately obtained a licence of the Bishop to make a vault for his family in Loughborough church. On a covering stone of the vault arms, Arg. on a bend fable, between six brats crosslets gules, three bezants or, *Whatton*.

BINGHAM

BINGHAM

LORDSHIP contains about 3000 acres of land, inclosed upwards of 100 years.--- The Lord of the Manor is the Right Honorable the Earl of *Chesterfield*, whose possessions here, and in the neighbourhood, are very considerable. Dr. THOROTON has informed us from whom this estate passed to the Stanhope family. Here are other land-owners also, among whom are Porter Bonnell, Esq. of *Duffield*, in *Derbyshire*, which was formerly part of the estate of the Porters, noticed by THOROTON. a. Mr. Needham, of *Nottingham*, whose father was a native of *Bingham*; Mrs. Hearne, of *Woodhouse*, near *Loughborough*; Mr. Hill, of *Melton Mowbray*; the Executors of the late Henry Westay, Gent. of *East Bridgeford*. Several of the under-mentioned freeholders reside on their premises: Mrs. Hutchinson, a widow Lady; Mr. Chettle, Mr. Pacey, Mr. Foster, Mr. Horlepool, Mr. Timm, Mr. Shelton, Mr. Grant, Mr. Lomax, Mr. White, and Mr. Strong.

From the high grounds in this lordship, near the town, you have some delightful views: and I, from one, having visited the Vale of *Belvoir*, had some pleasing sensations. *Belvoir*-Castle, and its noble scenery at its base; the Vale below, which extends itself almost beyond the stretch of sight, luxuriant in earthly treasure, and abounding with villages, and a happy people, living under the influence of an illustrious patronage. *Bottesford* church, (where a race of noble heroes rest) at this distant view; is seen as a fine column in the atmosphere, above every object in the Vale. Nearer objects from this eminence, have attraction, from the diversity of church appearances. Here I made a sketch of *Bingham* church, (*see plate, page 13.*) a neat, but not an elegant structure; the scenery in this view is worthy notice.

Bingham is a market-town, but not of considerable magnitude; we may suppose that it was once of more consequence, by its giving name to a Hundred or Wapentake and by the foundations of buildings being frequently discovered. Two chapels once stood in this place.

Bingham stands at the distance of near a mile from the turnpike-road, from *Nottingham* to *Newark*, 10 miles from the former, and 11 from the latter. It consists of 200 families, and better than a thousand inhabitants. The market is kept on Thursdays, and the three annual fairs on the 13th. February; Thursday in Whitun-week, a town holyday; and November 8. Here is a shew of stallions on Easter Thursday; and a large statute for hiring servants, generally the last Thursday in October. The canal from this place to communicate with the *Trent*, will doubtless be of considerable advantage to the inhabitants

P p

bitants

a. This estate, and family mansion, which stands at the end of *Bingham*, are in the occupation of Mr. Hutchinson a respectable grazier. These possessions descended in a right line to Henry Sherbrooke, Esq. of *Oxton*, in this county, whose original name was Porter; but changed for the purpose of inheriting an estate entailed upon the name of Sherbrooke. This gentleman dying in 1779, without issue, the *Bingham* estate devolved upon his niece, a younger brother's daughter, who, at the death of her uncle, was married to Mr. Bonnell, of *Sutton-Coldfield*, in *Warwickshire*: He dying, she married secondly, William Plaxton, Esq. of *London*, who, in right of his wife, was lately in possession of the estate; but on condition of Thomas Porter Bonnell, Esq. the present owner: Mrs. Plaxton's son, by her first marriage, advancing a certain sum of money, to Mr. Plaxton, his father-in-law, he was given immediate possession of the estate, which otherwise he could not have obtained till the demise of Mr. and Mrs. Plaxton.

bitants, being central, with respect to the fertile vale of *Belvoir*, and situate in a populous neighbourhood. A post-office was established in 1790.

The principal building in this place, beside the church, is the rector's dwelling, situate between the market-place and the church: it may be classed with the first-rate reverend's dwellings in the county. A pleasure-ground in the front view, adorned with some sprightly trees, shrubs, and evergreens, form a pleasing and cooling shade.

The market-place is formed upon rather a large scale.

The church is dedicated to All-Saints, has 6 bells, and built of durable stone; and is a heavy strong building. It consists of a nave and two side-aisles, badly lighted, owing in a great measure, to the upper part of the nave, being in 1584, considerably lowered. The appearance of the original height of the nave is visible now, against a wall of the tower-part of the church. The chancel is spacious and well lighted: over an arch at the entrance of which are Queen ANN's arms, done in stucco work, with other devices: two shields contain the names of the then churchwardens, "John Hutchinson and John Wollow:" beside which are written, "Fear God. Honor the Queen." Date "1711." On the other side of the arch are two cherubs, one hand of each supports a crown of glory: in their other hands an olive branch and trumpet.---- Near these are two shields, which contain the following inscriptions.

HENRICUS STANHOPE,

RECTOR,
Anno Ætatis,
xxiv.
Anno Domini
MDCCXI.

†
†
†
†
†
†

SAMUEL BRADSHAW,

CURATUS,
Anno Regni,
Decimo,
Dominæ Nostræ,
Annæ Reginæ.

The chancel is handfomely ceiled; and over the altar are other devices in stucco-work: the whole of which, with a marble communion table, was done, the arms excepted, at the expence of the Rev. Henry Stanhope, who was nearly related to the late accomplished Earl of *Chesterfield*, who died in the year 1773. The monuments mentioned by THOROTON, as being in his time in this place, were partly removed when the alterations took place. Alas! the only things that would have made the church respectable to an antiquary, were destroyed, by the specious but often fallacious name of *improvement*. In a seat near the chancel, however, there still remains an old trunk of stone, in the human form, without arms, head, or legs.

Near the altar, "Hic Jacet vir admodum venerabilis Samuel Brunfell, S. T. P. In hac Ecclesia annis fere XL Fidelis Dei interpres qui ex chara sua conjuge Maria Filia Joh. Broughton, Gen. Quatuor genuit Filios totidemq. Filias. ob. Jan. 16

{ Sal. 1687.
{ Ætat. 68.

"Henry Stanhope," who was rector 53 years, and died in 1764, aged 76, was buried near the altar. Henry Brunfell, A.M. rector, died in 1707, aged 49. Mary, relict of Dr. Samuel Brunfell, is remembered on the altar wall, "whose great piety and virtue, should never be forgotten," died in 1696, aged 72. *Bingham*, it should seem,

is

is a likely place for a man to meet with a good wife, if we may judge from the characters of the worthy matrons buried here: the stones speak high in praise of many of them—One at the church-door says;

"Pale Death can hardly find out such another,

"So good a wife, so kind a mother;

"In all her actions so discrete,

"As she who lies here at your feet."

Near the altar steps lie the remains of the Rev. William Kirkly, rector of *Screveton*, and vicar of *Burton*, both in this county. He died in 1782, aged 45 years. On the floor, near the last-mentioned, are these words,

"To prevent a too early infringement on the remains of the dead, this is for information, that F. Æ. Kirkland, son of F. B. Kirkland, by Sarah his wife, is buried here, in the 38th. week of his age. He died June 4th., 1788." "Here lieth the body of George Villiers, son of Mr. Christopher Villiers, of *Costock*, Gent. and Catherine his wife, the daughter of Sir Robert Markham, Bart. He departed this life in 1718.

Mr Richard Collier, who was celebrated in his Profession as a surgeon, a student, and an historian, has this inscription:

Hic
Jacent Reliquiæ
RICHARDI COLLIER,
Qui Decessit è vita.
Mæ 26, 1788;
Ætatis suæ 68,
Memoriæ cujus.
Vidua ejus afflicta.
Inscribit hanc.

Among a number of other interments here, are those of the Needhams. Mr. John Needham died in 1765, at the age of 71. Simon Shepperdon died in 1775, aged 84. Two John Bradshaws are remembered, one in 1721, at the age of 63; and the other in 1751, at the age of 66. Mr. John Markham died in 1730, aged 51. Mr. George Bradshaw died in 1777. Mr. John Bais in 1780, aged 88. Mr. John Ragdsall died in 1723, aged 58. Against the south wall,

"To the memory of Mr. Robert White, mathematician, and author of an annual astronomical work called the *Celestial Atlas*, or a new Ephemeris. He resigned this transitory, in hopes of eternal life, June 3. 1773, in the 80th. year of his age, a

"No Epitaph need make the just man fam'd,

"The good are prais'd when they are only nam'd."

P p 2

A

a. The following biographical account of Mr. White, was communicated to me by Mr. Baxter, of *Bingham*, to whom I am under particular obligations of friendship for his assistance in my researches in the BINGHAM division of the county.

"Mr. Robert White, a celebrated astronomer, and a native of *Bingham*, was born towards the latter end of the last century, and, on account of an infirmity in one of his legs and thighs, his parents wisely bestowed on him a liberal education. He was placed under

A stone without the church says,

"To the memory of Matthew Sewardish, who was a contra-tenor in this parish church thirty-four years, and also a member of the change-ringers' society: He died Sept. 27th, 1780, aged 62 years."

"This stone was erected by the joint contribution of the societies of fingers and ringers in this town to perpetuate his memory, and also as a manifest token of their concern for the loss of so valuable a member."

North of the church is a stone to the memory of "Thomas Baxter, many years a serjeant in the ninety-sixth regiment of foot, aged 73 years: and Samuel Baxter, his brother, a finger and change ringer, aged 72, died in the same house on Wednesday the second of December, 1789, and were interred in one Grave, near this place, on the Sunday evening following.

Under an inscription for John Lee, who died at the age of twenty-one, in 1785

"Ye few, who virtue's sacred shrine-revere,
"Pause for a while and pay your tribute here;
"Where Friendship generous, and Affection warm,
"Each social sweetness which has power to charm:
"Sleep in composure, 'till the trumpet's sound;
"Wake them to joys with which the saints are crown'd."

On another stone which remembers Thomas Lee,

"When time's grand period, Heav'n and Earth's o'erthrown,
"And gasping nature's last tremendous groan;
"These, when the Stars and Sun shall be no more,
"Shall beauty to your ravish'd form restore;
"Then shall you shine with an immortal ray,
"Improv'd by Death, and brighten'd by decay."

Truths are engraven beneath the inscription to the memory of John Brooks, who died in 1786, aged 63.

Virtue

under an eminent Master, and studied the Classics solely till he was nineteen years of age. He soon afterwards launched out into the wide and intricate maze of Figures, wherein, by close application and a natural bent of inclination, he made a very rapid progress; particularly in the sublime science of Astronomy. After he had finished his studies, Mr. White taught, with great success, a Public School at *Bingham*. From thence he removed for a few years, in the same capacity, to *Grantbam*, in Lincolnshire; but leaving that place, he again returned to *Bingham*. He having for some years been Compiler of Almanacks to the Worshipful Company of Stationers, in the year 1750, published his Celestial Atlas, or new Ephemeris, which is still kept in his name; and, as a just estimation of its intrinsic worth, is the only Ephemeris now annually published.—Mr. White having lived to a great age, died at *Bingham* in the year 1773, and was buried in the south aisle of that church. After Mr. White's death, the Compilation of Almanacks fell to Mr. Stafford, of *Bingham*, (formerly a pupil of Mr. White) who succeeded him in his school at *Bingham*. Mr. Stafford, who had several years assisted Mr. White in his astronomical pursuits, continued in the same line, with credit to himself and employers till his death, which happened May 10, in 1783, aged 61.

"Mr. White was in great estimation with Dr. Maskelyne, the present Astronomer Royal, who entertained a very high opinion of his abilities; as a proof of which, when it was proposed to publish 'A Nautical Almanack,' Mr. White was warmly recommended to his Majesty by Dr. Maskelyne, as a person every way qualified for the undertaking; but this Mr. White, with becoming modesty, and due deference for the honour intended him, declined, on account of his advanced years and infirmities."

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

" Virtue and vice lie blended here,

" This bids us hope, that bids us fear :

" To solve the doubt, and ease our care,

" God's mercy bids us not despair."

I don't frequently copy hackney'd verses from grave-stones; but having no inclination of climbing up into the steeple to see the bells, I transcribed these, which are beyond the ordinary class of inscriptions, whilst a friend or two went to copy an inscription on the second bell. (*See fig. 1, in the plate facing this page.*) It reads something like *Francis Wattes Made me.*

The principal part of the family of Porters were interred within the transept of the north aisle, where they had tombs; but one, Henry Porter, who differed in opinion from his kindred, in religious matters, gave orders that his body should not be laid among them. It was buried, by his direction, against the north wall of the outside of the church. He chose a strong partition to keep himself from his kindred; no less than the foundation of the church. He had a plain tomb erected over his remains.

Bingham is a rectory, in the gift of the Earl of *Chesterfield*. Incumbent John Walter, M. A.; worth about 700l. per annum. King's book 44l. 7s. 11d. Yearly tenths 4l. 8s. 9½d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in Mans. ibidem cum 6 bov. ter per ann. 2l. 8s. in trib. dom. pertin. rector. par. ann. 18s. 8d. in decim. 8s. Mary Brunfell, widow, presented in 1688. Earl of *Chesterfield* 1711, and 1764.

The oldest register begins in 1598. Baptisms in the last five years, 180, burials 84. By tradition, and in some measure by the register, it appears, that the plague raged at *Bingham* in 1646. Those, it is said, who fell a sacrifice to this malady, were buried in a large yard towards the west end of the town. Human bones have been dug up in this place at different periods of time.

At *Bingham* there was a college, dedicated to the Virgin Mary, valued at the dissolution at 40l. 11s. 0d. per annum.

EVENTS.

ABOUT the year 1768, as a man was digging for stones, at the west end of the town, in a place called Chapel-close, he discovered a stone coffin, wherein were the bones of a full grown person and child, probably a female of distinction, with an infant child. With these were several large silver pins, which, as they were found in different parts of the coffin, very likely had been used for the purpose of pinning down the winding-sheet. A large silver ring was also found in the coffin, which it is thought was buried on the finger of the lady.

Corns, I have observed, in page 149, have been found at a place near *Bingham*, called *Castle-Hill*; but an extraordinary impression, from a die, in lead, was found in a grave lately, in *Bingham* church-yard, engraved in the preceding plate, fig. 2.

Thomas Groves was born in this town in the year 1700, and was placed out by his parents, at the age of fourteen, an apprentice to a cabinet-maker; but not liking his situation, he entered as a private in the marines; from which station he rose, by his address and long services, the rank of Colonel. He saw much service, and died in full

full pay, at the advanced age of ninety years, in 1790; seventy-five of which he served as a good soldier, passing through every station of trust in the army. He died at *Newark*, where he was buried with military pomp. Since the death of General Oglethorpe, he is supposed to have seen more actual service, than any soldier under the crown.

Bingham, about the year 1710, in one night was set on fire in three different places, but providentially without doing any material damage. Mr. Thomas Patefield, a surgeon and apothecary of this place, who had for some time laboured under a slight mental derangement, was the author of the event. He was arraigned at *Nottingham* assize for the offence: but on being interrogated in this usual manner, "guilty or not guilty?" He looked round the court, and then in an audible voice repeated the first verse of the 53th Psalm, "Are your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation; and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men?" The judge, after a few witnesses had been questioned respecting the prior state of his mind, remanded him back to prison, until a proper place of security could be provided for him at home. A place of two rooms was therefore built for him in the middle of the market-place at *Bingham*, where he was confined the remaining part of his life, (except at a few lucid intervals) being a period of near thirty years. He died in 1739. The place was shortly afterwards pulled down.

About nine o'clock in the morning of Thursday, the 21st of September, 1775, after half an hour of unusual darkness, a ball of fire descended from the South-West, (accompanied by an awful clap of thunder) struck the top part of the spire of the church, where it drove out two or three large stones: the electric fire then descended down the inside of the steeple, killing in its way 13 pigeons and 3 daws. The bells, it is supposed were not injured, owing to the attractive quality of the clock hammer, whence it descended down the wire to the clock, which it stoped; it then forced open the clock-house door, broke off part of the dial-board, and discoloured the figures thereon; drove out some heavy stones near the clock and from the porch; and threw down with great violence, eleven boys who were therein, three of whom were much scorched; after which a great quantity of smoke issued from the windows of the steeple, which left a sulphurous smell for some time,

Bingham church was broke into by some villains in the night of December the first, 1776, (Sunday) who stole the sacrament-linen, and the gold lace from off the pulpit-cloth and cushion. By breaking open a box that contained the parish writings, &c. it appeared that they were disappointed of their principal intentions, the stealing the communion plate, which was luckily at another place. This sacrilege was not discovered until the Wednesday following, although the church window, through which they entered, was seen broken on Monday.

It is not a very usual thing to hear the banns of marriage forbidden publicly in a church: it happened here in July, 1791, by the father of the young man, one of the parties, he being under age. But a more singular circumstance once happened in this church, in the absence of the rector, not much to the credit of the officiating clergyman. Delicacy however forbids a particular relation: suffice it to say, that the jolly god, Bacchus, had so bountifully distributed his delicious draughts to the priest, that with much difficulty he read to the end of *Te Deum*, "O Lord in thee have I trusted, let

me never be confounded." He then dropped on his breech, and slept his congregation out of doors. The boys of the town, sometime afterwards, on his leaving the church, saluted his ears with hoots and hisses into the fields.

It should be observed, but it is unpleasant to relate, that the Rev. Mr. Henry Stanhope, who was rector here fifty-three years, and died in 1764, did not officiate for more than three or four years, before a mental derangement took place, and a total deprivation of speech.

Another circumstance I must notice before I close the account of this market-town, which does honor to the efforts of some young men in aid of the poor.

In the severe winter of 1783, and the beginning of the year 1784, they got up and performed several plays and entertainments for the benefit of the poor, which, after paying incidental expences, left a fund of ONE HUNDRED POUNDS, the interest of which they settled on the poor of this place for ever. The names of these worthy young men deserve to be handed down to posterity, who blended rational amusement with acts of mercy and benevolence.

Mr. John Foster,	Mr. Henry Andrews,	Mr. Thomas Wood,
Mr. William Foster,	Mr. Henry Lee,	Mr. Samuel Walker,
Mr. Thomas Foster,	Mr. John Stafford,	Mr. William Chettle,
Mr. Samuel Foster,	Mr. George Baxter,	Mr. John Strong, jun.

Several other donations are left to the poor respectively by a Mr. Porter; Mrs. Ann Porter; Mary, relict of Dr. Brunfell; Mr. George Bradshaw; Mrs. Elizabeth Bradshaw; Mrs. Ann Tealby; and Mr. Thomas Tealby; the latter left a small sum for the support of a free-school.

NEWTON.

NEWENTONE.

BESIDES that Part which was of the *Soc* of *Bingham*, which was discharged in public Payments for three Bov. (if the two Manors of Hoge and Helga were not here also,) of Roger de Bullie's Fee: *a.* The most considerable Part of this Township was of the Fee of Goisfrid de Halselin, and of the *Soc* of *Shelford*, and was rated to the Geld at nine Bov. The Land being esteemed three Car. before the Conquest. There afterwards were nine Sochm. four Bord. having four Car. and four Acres of Meadow.

The Posterities of these nine Sochmen continued their Shares in several Hands,

a. The Chapter of *Southwell* held eleven Bovats of Land in *Newton*, of the Fee of Robert de Everingham, (to whom some of Alselin's Fees descended, as in *Laxton* may be noted) in pure Alms, and one in *Saxendale*, all which Robert de Lexington, the great Judge in the former Part of the Reign of Hen. the Third, and sometimes one of the Canons there, bought and gave when he founded his Chantrys, as in *Southwell* may be seen.

Ales, the Daughter of William Bellard of *Herdeby*, gave certain Lands here, and in *b. Bingham*, and *Carcolston*, to her Nephew Walter de Boyvil and his Heirs, reserving 40s. per Annum Rent for her Life, which were inherited in the Time of Edw. the First, by Maud the Wife of William, Son of Roger de Thurverton, and Margaret her Sister, as in *Thoroton* is already noted.

c. The Family of Basily of *Radcliffe* had divers Lands here, and in *Shelford*, which Thomas Basiley in the Year of our Lord 1317, gave to Sir John de Loudham, Knight, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of the said Sir John, in Exchange for all the Lands which the said Sir John de Loudham had in *Lambecote* and *Cotegrave*, which Lands in *Newton* descended to the Posterity of the said Sir John, as in *Loudham* may be observed.

d. A Fine was levied, 24 E. 3. between John de Sibethorp, and Alice his Daughter, Quer. and William de Brinkelee, Defore, of one Mess. and six Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Newton* by *East Bridgeford*; whereby they were settled on John and Alice, and the Heirs of the Body of Alice; with Remainder to Robert de Sibethorp, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to William de Sibethorp, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to Cecily, Daughter of Robert de Sibethorp, and hers; Remainder to John, Son of William de Bingham, and his; Remainder to Richard, Brother of John, Son of William de Bingham, and his; Remainder to the right Heirs of John de Sibethorp.

e. Henry Young, 8 E. 3. by Fine likewise settled two Mess. three Bov. of Land, five Acres of Meadow, &c. in this Town on his Sons Henry, William, Robert, Roger, and Alice his daughter successively after the same Manner.

f. John Burton, 9 H. 5. offered himself against John Salyard, concerning a Plea of one Mess. thirty Acres of Land, and three of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Newton*.

What was belonging to *Bingham*, or *Shelford*, or *Stoke Bardolf*, came to the Family of Stanhope, as in those Places may be noted; and the Earl of Chesterfield accordingly enjoys.

Another Share of *Newton* is now his Grace the Duke of Newcastle's, during Life, whose Trustees in his Absence, during the Rebellion, sold it to Clarke, in which is *Southwell* Share held for 52s. per Annum Rent.

About a fifth Part of the Tythes (whereof the Land is still known to be of *Bingham* Fee, and in that Parish) belong to the Rectory of *Bingham*; the Earl of Chesterfield has the rest.

On December 7. 38 H. 8. the Lands in *Newton* by the *Trent*, belonging to the Priory of St. Katherine's, by the Walls of *Lincoln*, were granted to Robert Brokelby and Nicholas Gurlington, and their Heirs.

NEWTON.

Test de Nev. Lib. divers. Inq. pen. Rem. Regis. 8. Autog. pen. mersp. R. T. 8. Autog. pen. Tho. Rosell, Ar. d. In Off. S. Trin. 14 E. 3. & in Off. S. Mic. e. Fin. apud Ebor. in Off. S. Ja. Bapt. 8 E. 3. & in Off. S. Martini. f. Trin 9 H. 5. rot. 16. g. Part. 6. Pat. 31 H. 8.

NEWTON

IS a hamlet to *Shelford*, except one house and about 50 acres of land in the occupation of Mr. Walker, which belongs to *Bingham* parish. *Newton* lordship contains about 600 acres of land, partly old, and partly new inclosure. About 300 acres, now the property of Mr. Deverill, a very respectable farmer and grazier at this place, were sold in 1750, by a Mr. Clark, to the Rev. Richard Kirkby, rector of *Gedling*, and then curate of *Bingham*, who inclosed it about the year 1760. Mr. Kirkby dying about the year 1782, having survived a numerous issue, except his eldest daughter, it descended to her; and she sold it in 1788, to Mr. Deverill.

Lord of the Manor, the Earl of *Chesterfield*, who is also a land-owner. Mr. Samuel Pogson of this place, and Mr. Neal, of *Flintham*, own portions.

Mr. Kirkby, some years before he died, planted many willow-trees near the source of the spring, which crosses the Foss-way into the neighbouring fields; they now form a very pleasing appearance.

SAXENDALE.

SAXEDEN.

ULVIET and Unspac had two Manors here before the Conquest, rated to the Geld at twelve Bovats. The Land then four Car. *a.* There Roger de Busli, whose it became afterwards, had in Demesne two Car. five Sochm. five Vill. three Bord. having two Car. There was a Church, and one Acre of Meadow. The value continued 25s. as it was before in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor.

b. Malgerus de Saxendal, in the first Year of King JOHN, had a Trial for the Advowson of this Church, against Mr. William Testard, who pleaded he was instituted by the Archbishop of *York*, but Malger pleaded he held it of the Honor of *Tykehill*, and the Jury found that he presented the last Parson, and so he had his Presentation accordingly. *c.* This Family of Saxendale held of the Lovetot's, who had it in the Time of HENRY the First, and then Malgerus de Saxendale was a Witness to William de Lovetot's foundation Charter of the Priory of *Radford*, by *Wirkfop*. Some of them
it

Qq

it seems, gave this Lordship to the Priory of *Shelford*, *a.* who held it of Matilda de Lovetot, in the Time of HENRY the Third; and afterwards of her Posterity, the Lords Furnivall, for the Service of a Knight's Fee.

b. Hugh de Chaisneto gave to God and St. Peter, of *Tburgarton*, and the Canons there serving God, one Bovat of Land, in *Saxendale*, which William de Adelington held there of him: this Gift was for his own Soul, and Lecia his Wife's, and William Carpenter's, his Lords, and Susannah his Wife's; and the Lady Albrea Byfet's, and his Father's and Mother's, &c. Henry Biset confirmed this Gift made by Hugh de Cayneto; which Confirmation he made also for the Souls of William Carpenter his Father, *c.* and of Susanna his Mother, and Albreda Biset's his Wife.

Adam, Prior of *Tburgarton*, and the Convent passed it away to John, Son of John de Leyk, and his Heirs, paying 12d. a year, which with some other Lands which that Family held here of the Priory of *Shelford*, continued long with it. *d.* John de Leyk, 17 E. 2. died seized of one Mess. 72 Acres of Land, and four of Meadow, in this Place, held of the Priorie of *Shelford* and *Tburgarton*: his Son and Heir, John, being then above fifteen Years old. *e.* After the Death of William Leek, 37 H. 6. it was called a Manor, and said to be held of the Prior of *Shelford*, his Son John Leek, being then found his Heir.

f. The Jury, in 32 E. 1. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted John de Bouchevaler, to give a Messuage in *Saxendale* to the Priory of *Shelford*.

Here was very antiently, and is yet a great Turne, kept for the Honor of *Tikebill*, whither most of the Tenants of that Honor, in this Side of the Wapentake, have used, and still do resort.

g. John de la Cressover, Bailiff of *Tikebill*, 29 E. 1. at the great Turn or Court of *Saxendale*, next after Michaelmas that Year, claimed that the Frank-Pledges of *Elleton*, ought to have presented the Prior of *Bliith*, for not appearing there, but the Inquest found that they ought not to present him, nor he to appear: there were then present, besides the Inquest in the said Court, Richard de Whatton, Roger his Brother, Simon de Sibethorp, Fulco de Hotot, William his Son, John de Outhorp, Mr. John de Colston, Raph his Brother, Robert, Son of William de Colston, William Waryn, &c.

After the Priory of *Shelford* had the Church of *Saxendale*, the Provision for the Cure was very little, and since that Priory came to the Family of Stanhope, with which it yet continueth, they had ——— to swear it was but a Chapel of Ease, *g.* and that *Saxendale* was ever Parish to *Shelford*, and so to save a small Allowance they pulled down the Church, and some of the few Inhabitants now left, have taken up Stone Coffins, and still use for Troughs for their Swine. The Lordship is lately inclosed.

SAXENDALE.

a. Test de Nev. *b.* Reg. de Thurg. p. 54. *c.* Esc. 17 E. 2. n. 64. *d.* Esc. 37 H. 6. *e.* Esc. 32 E. 1. n. 118. *f.* Reg. de Bliith. p. 5. *g.* Ex. Relat. J. Greene Jenis.

SAXENDALE

CONSISTS now of only three or four dwellings of any consequence. In a note at the bottom of a page in an old copy of THOROTON, it informs us, that in 1669, one of the stone coffins mentioned by Dr. THOROTON, as having been taken from the site of the church, or chapel, of *Saxendale*, was then to be seen at a Mr. Foster's, in that place, used as a trough.

SHELFORD.

Doomsday, S C E L F O R D.

THERE was in this Place of Roger de Buslie's Fee, Soc to *Bingham*, as much as paid the Geld for three Bov. The Land was one Car. But the most of it was the Fee of Goisford de Alsfein, *a.* who succeeded Tochi, a great Saxon Owner in this County, who was rated before the Conquest for his Manor in *Scelford*, to the Dane Gelt, at four Car. The Land of it was eight Car. when the CONQUEROR took his Survey. There were thirty-six Vill. twelve Bord. having nine Car. and one Mill 4s. and one Piscarry. There were a Priest and a Church. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value of this was 8l. then but 4l. It had Soc in *Newton*, *Ouetorpe*, *Cbenatorpe*, and *Carlentine*.

b. This Barony was very antiently divided, and a Priory of Canons, regular of St. Austin's, founded here; to which King STEPHEN granted immunity from Toll.

c. Ralph Halsfein, in the 5th STEPH. gave an Account of two hundred Marks of Silver, and one Mark of Gold, for the Relief of his Father's Land; and the same Year, Robert de Cauz, and Walter his Son, gave Account of one hundred Marks of Silver, and one Mark of Gold, for the Grant of the Land of Leowin Chidde. *d.* In the 7th H. 2. Raph Halsfein, and Robert de Cauz, had Pardon for each 20l. In 8 H. 2. Raph Halsfein had 25 Knight's Fees, and Robert de Cauz fifteen; and so they were constantly rated through the Reign of HENRY the Second.

e. In the Suit between William Bardolf, and Adam de Everingham, for the Patronage of this Monastery, 42 H. 3. William Bardolf pleaded, that Raph Halsfein, his Ancestor, whose Heir he was, in the Time of King HENRY, Grandfather of the then King HENRY the Third, founded that Priory, and enfeoffed it of all his Lands in *Shelford*,

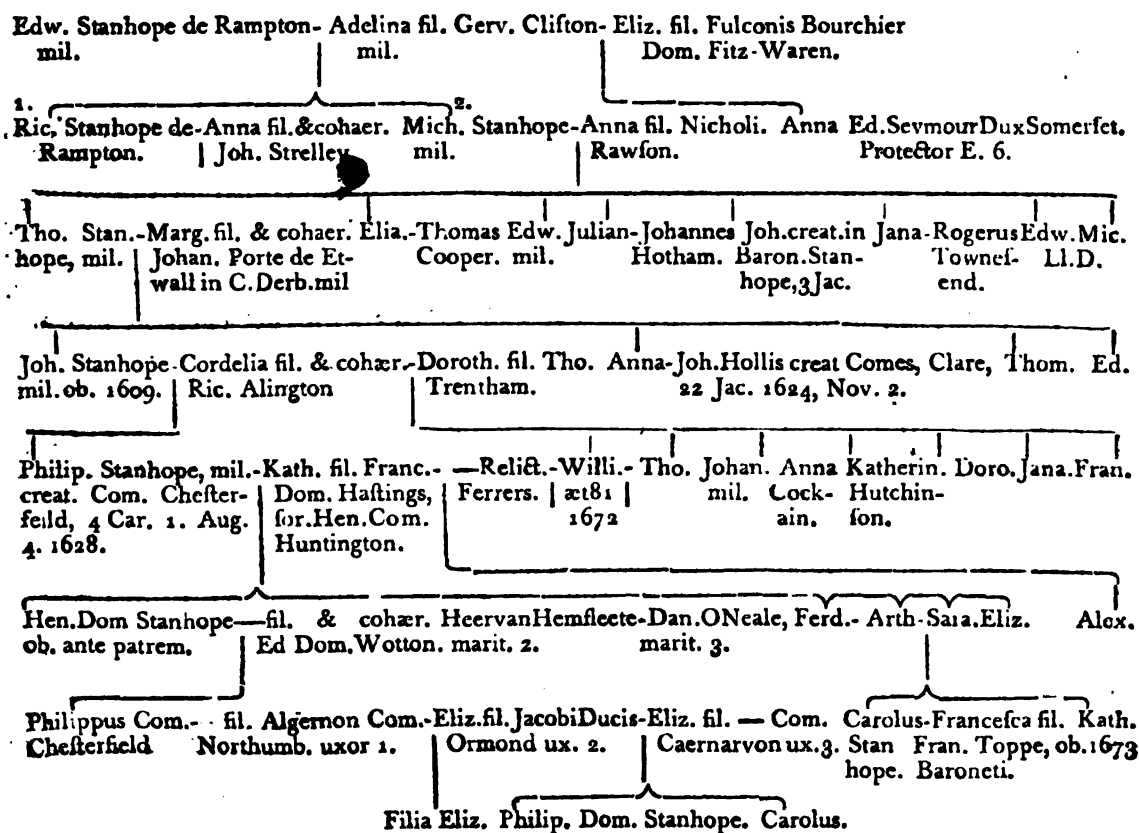
Qq 2.

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* B. *c.* Rot. Pip. 5 STEPH. *d.* E. lib. Rub. & rot. Pip. 7 H. 2. lacerat. Pip. 8 H. 3. &c. *e.* Plac. & Affis. cor. Hug. Bigot Nott. 42 H. 3. ro. 16.

Shelford, and divers other Lands. Adam would have his Ancestor Robert de Cauz, Founder, because the Canons presented a certain Person to John de Birking, Grandfather of the said Adam, whose Heir he was : but the Jury found for William Bardolf, and he was the true Patron, and that it was founded by Raph Haunselin; and indeed Bardolf's Moiety, of all or most of their Churches, *a.* was appropriated to this Priory of *Shelford*; as *Gedling*, in this County, and *Westborough*, and *Dodington*, in *Lincolnshire*, and the like; for it appears that the said William and Adam, had each a Moiety of the Barony of *Shelford*, *b.* and their Courts there; but because by Degrees the Priory became possessed of it, will not be amis to make further mention of the Family of Bardolf, in *Stoke*, *c.* and of Everingham, in *Laxton*, which continued longer to their Posterities.

d. The Court now kept at *Cotgrave*, formerly belonging to the Prior of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, in the Year 1292, by Peter de Hacch'm, then Master and Lieutenant of the Prior, was called their Court of *Shelford*.

e. William the Prior, and the Convent of *Shelford*, granted to the Prior and Convent of *Tburgarton*, that they and all Passengers should have a Way through the Middle of their



a. B. *b.* Esc. 4 E. 1. n. 41. & 9 E. 1. n. 5. *c.* B. *d.* Autog. pen, Tho. Rosell. *e.* Reg. Thurg. p. 55.

their Meadow of *Ogheng*, and the Ditch of the said Meadow without Difficulty, for which Purpose they would find a Bridge, from Martinmas till the beginning of May, if need were, and would not challenge any Title in the Moiety of *Gunsborpe Ferry*, by reason of that Way; for which Way their Brethren of *Tburgarton* were to pay 3s. per Annum.

a. There was an Agreement made between the said two Houses, concerning the Differences about Tythes, and other Things, in *Cropbill*, and *Tytteby*, by Walter, Archdeacon of *Carlisle*, by Authority from Pope Innocent 4, in the third Year of his Papacy.

b. Raph Illingworth, 19 E. 4. suffered a Recovery of the Manors of *Boney* and *Shelford*.

c. But King HENRY the Eighth, 24th of November, in the 29th Year of his Reign, by his Letters Patent, granted the House and Scite of the Priory and Alms-houses, &c. within it, and one hundred and sixty-four Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, and sixty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances, to Michael Stanhope, Esq. and Anne his Wife, and the Heirs Males of Michael; as he did also, 5 February, 31 H. 8. (amongst other Things) d. the Manor of *Shelford*, and the Rectories of the Parish Churches of *Shelford*, *Saxendale*, *Gedling*, *Burton-Joys*, and *North-Muskbam*, and all Manors, Mess. Lands, and Tenements, &c. in *Shelford*, *Saxendale*, *Newton*, *Brigford*, *Gunsborpe*, *Lowdbam*, *Catborpe*, *Horingham*, *Bulcote*, *Gedling*, *Carleton*, *Stoke*, *Lamcote*, *Flintham*, *Long-Collingham*, *Cawnton*, the Town of *Nottingham*, *Newarke*, *Burton-Joys*, and *North-Muskbam*, in this County, late belonging to this Monastery of *Shelford*, paying 119l. per Annum.

e. This Michael was second Son of Sir Edward Stanhope, of *Rampton*, by his first Wife Adelina, the Daughter of Sir Gervas Clifton; his second was Elizabeth, Daughter of Fulc. Bouchier Lord Fitz-Warin, by whom he had a Daughter named Anne, married to Edward Duke of *Somerset*, Lord Protector of EDWARD the Sixth, in whose Cause this Sir Michael Stanhope lost his Head, but left the beginning of a fair Estate, which his Son Sir Thomas, and the rest of his Posterity have well increased.

In *Shelford Church*.—Here lyeth the body of the Lady Anne Stanhope, wydowe, daughter to Nicholas Rawson, of *Aveley*, in the County of *Essex*, Esquire, late wife to Sir Michael Stanhope, Knight; which Lady Anne deceased the 20. of Febr. anno. 1587. Vivit post funera virtus.

Over above the Tomb on the Wall, is,—The Epitaphe of Sir Michael Stanhope, Knt. whilst he lived, Governour of *Hull*, under the late King of famous memory H. 8. and chief Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to the late Noble and good King, E. 6. By Sir Michael she had these children, Sir Thomas Stanhope, of *Shelford* in the County of *Nott.* Knight; Elenor married to Thomas Cooper of *Tburgarton* in Com. *Nott.* Esq. Edward Stanhope, Esq. one of his Majesties Council in the North parts of *England*; Julian married to John Hotham of *Scoreborough* in Com. *Eborum*, Esquire; John Stanhope Esquire, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to our most deare Sovereigne Lady Q. ELIZABETH; Jane married to Sir Roger Towneshend of *Eyam* in

a. Regist. de Thurg. p. 54. b. Mich. 19. E. 4. ro. 535. c. Orig. 24. H. 8. rot. 116. Part. 1. pat. 29 H. 8. d. Part. 7. pat. 31 H. 8. e. Ex Coll. J. B.

in Com. *York*. Edward Stanhope, Doctor of the Civile Law, one of her Majesties High Court of Chancery; Michaell Stanhope, Esquire, one of the Privy Chamber to Queen ELIZABETH; besides Margaret, William, and Edward, who died in their infancy. The said Lady Anne Stanhope, lived wydowe thirty-five years, in which time brought up all her younger Children in vertue and learning, whereby they were preferred to the marriages and callings before recited in her lifetime. She kept continually a worshipful house, relieved the poor daily, gave good countenance and comfort to the Preachers of Gods Word; spent the most of the time of her latter daies, in Prayer, and using the Church where Gods Word was preached; she being—old, she died 20th. day of February, *a^o*. 1587. the thirtieth year of the Reign aforesaid, in the Faith of Christ, with hope of a joyfull Resurrection.

Upon a smaller Tomb close by.—Here lieth Beatrix Rauston, widowe, daughter of Sir Philip Cooke, Knight, of *Essex*, who departed 14 January 1554. She was Mother of the Lady Stanhope.

Sir Thomas Stanhope married Margaret, Daughter and Co-heir of Sir John Port, by Elizabeth, only Daughter of Sir Thomas Gifford, of *Chillington*, and Dorothy, one of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir John Montgomery, of *Cubley*, in *Darbyshire*, by whom he had Sir John Stanhope, Father of Philip, created Earl of *Chesterfield* by King JAMES, and other Children, as Anne, Wife of John Hollis, Lord *Houghton*, and Earl of *Clare*, Edward and Thomas Stanhope. Sir John had very many Children, Philip his eldest Son, the first Earl, out-lived Henry Lord Stanhope, his Son, who married—the eldest Daughter and Co-heir of Edward Lord Wotton, of *Boston-Malherbe*, in *Kent*, by whom he had Philip, the present Earl, whose first Wife was—the Daughter of Algernon, Earl of *Northumberland*; his second Elizabeth, Daughter of James Duke of *Ormond*; by whom he hath a Daughter Elizabeth; and his third Wife is Elizabeth, Daughter of — the Earl of *Caernarvan*, by whom he hath Sons, Philip Lord Stanhope, Charles, &c.

The House was a Garrison for the King, and commanded by Col. Philip Stanhope, Son of the first Earl, and uncle of this, which being taken by Storm, he and many of his Soldiers were therein slain, and the House afterwards burned. Ferdinando Stanhope, his Brother, was slain at *Bridgeford*, doing a charitable Office, in commanding Assistance for the quenching a House there on fire by Accident, by a Parliament Soldier, some while before. Mr. William Stanhope, Servant of the present Earl, and Son of William Stanhope, of *Linby*, his great Uncle, is now making some Buildings to the Walls, which stood after the Fire.

In *Shelford* Church, upon the Tomb, is for Sir Michael Stanhope, Quarterly Ermine and Gules, quartering Mallovel, Longvillers, &c. impaling Sable a Castle Argent.

This Family of Stanhope before used the Coat of Lungvillers, viz. Sable a Bend between six Crosse Crosetts Arg. for their paternal Coat, as in *Tuxford*, *Newsted*, and other Places may be observed.

On a new Tomb in the Chancel is thus inscribed.—Expecting a Glorious Resurrection, Neare to this place resteth the body of Katherine, one of the Daughters of Francis Lord Hastings, eldest son to George Earl of *Huntingdon*, first wife to Philip Lord Stanhope of *Shelford*, and Earl of *Chesterfield*, which Katherine departed this life the 28 day of August, An. 1636, leaving issue eleven sons, viz. John (who died without issue, and lieth here interred) Henry, Thomas, Edward, Charles, Francis, and Ferdinando, both

both also interred in this place; Michael and Philip here likewise buried; George and Arthur, and two daughters, viz. Sarah and Elizabeth; which Henry taking to Wife Katherine, daughter and Co-heir of Thomas [Edw.] Lord Wotton of *Boston*, in *Kent*, had issue by her two sons, viz. Wotton (who died young) and Philip now Earl of *Chesterfield*, and two daughters Mary and Elizabeth. [Katherine.]

This small Monument is dedicated to the memory of his deare Mother by Arthur Stanhope her youngest son, who hath done the like in the Church of St. Giles in the Suburbs of *London* for his deare father; which Arthur having wedded Anne, one of the daughters of Sir Henry Salisbury of *Lawenny* in the county of *Denbigh*, Knight and Baronet, by Elizabeth his Wife, daughter to Sir John Vaughan of *Golden Grove* in the County of *Caermarthen*, Knight, hath had issue three sons, and one daughter, viz. Philip and Henry, who both died young, Charles and Katherine now living.

S H E L F O R D

LORDSHIP contains about 2500 acres of inclosed land, owned wholly by the Earl of *Chesterfield*, who is Lord of the Manor.

The village is not an inconsiderable place. In a vault, in the church, (which has a tower steeple with five bells) are deposited the remains of the accomplished Lord *Chesterfield*, whose character and writings are pretty generally known.

The living is reputed to be worth scarcely 50l. per annum, which is in the hands of the Rev. Thomas Bigsby. Patron, the Earl of *Chesterfield*. Bacon calls it a chapel only, dedicated to St. Peter and St. Paul. Near the village stands the old manor-house, which stood a siege during the civil war in the last century; and it is said, that those who were not destroyed and could not escape, were brought prisoners to *Bingham* church. Near this dwelling stands an alms-house and chapel, built and endowed by an ancestor of the noble family, the owners of *Shelford*. It was built for six men, batchelors or widowers, who had each a house, garden, and orchard, coals, two shillings a week, and a cap and a coat yearly. The number of objects are now reduced to four, chosen out of the parishes of *Bingham*, *Gedling*, and *Shelford*; by their respective rectors: *Bingham* rector nominates two, and the others one each.

A whimsical and puzzling inscription is put on four sides of a long square stone in the church-yard. It is engraved on the preceding plate, fig. 3. a.

The *fac similes* of the hand-writing, in the same plate, are taken from a very curious account of the burial of Sir Thomas Stanhope: the original paper is now in my possession. The following is a copy:

“ Sir Thomas Stanhope, of *Shelford*, in com. *Not.* Knight, married Margaret, 3d daughter and one of the heires of Sir John Porte, of *Etwell*, in com. *Derb.* Knighte, and by her had issue John Stanhope, Esq. his eldest sonn and heire; Edward Stanhope, second sonn, Thomas Stanhope, third sonn, Anne married to Sir John Hollis, (2) of *Hugbom*

a. I read it thus with difficulty: JOHN WOOLERTON DYED THE 22 OF FEBRUARY 1661.—ISABEL WOOLERTON HERE DOTH LYE, HER FATHER, 3 SONNES, AND ONE DAUGHTER: SHE DYED THE 28. OF MARCH, 1662.

Hongben (2) in com. *Nott.* Knighte. The said Sir Thomas Stanhope after many years worshipfully spent, went the waye of all fleshe, the third daye of August, 1596, at his house called *Stake*, in com. *Nott.* and was from thence conveighed to his mannor-house of *Shelford* aforesaide, and then into this churche, beinge worshipfully accompanied; his body was buried the xxvii of September next followinge, at w^{ch}. buriall John Stanhope, Esq. his sonne and heire was chief mourner, Sir John Hollis, Knighte, Mr. Edward Stanhope, Mr. Doctor Stanhope, Mr. Mychell Stanhope, Esq. was assistants; his standard borne by William Cooper, Esq. borne by Edward Stanhope his second sonn. The helme and croft borne by Yorke Herald, his coate, sworde, and targe was borne by Clarendiente Kinge of Armes of that province, who had the marshallinge and orderinge of the same buryall. In witness that all this is trewe, we have set our hands hereunto, the daye of the buryall aforesaide."

EAST-BRIDGFORD-on-the-Hill.

IN *Brugford*, before the Normans came, here Odincar had the principal Manor, which was then rated to the public Taxation at four Carucats. The Land was then accounted six Car. There afterwards Roger de Busli, who had the whole Township, had in Demesne three Car. twenty Sochm. on ten Bovats of this Land, fifteen Villains, three Bordars, having eleven Plows or Car. 4. There was a Priest and a Church, and twelve Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR'S Time the Value was 3l. in the CONQUEROR'S 5l. Here were three Manors which Turstan, Roschett, and Luston had, before the Conquest, rated to the Dane Geld at six Car. The Land one Car. There were three Acres of Meadow: but after the Conquest the Land was not tilled. The Value then was 3s. before, in the CONFESSOR'S Time, it was 8s.

Roger de Busli, in the Year of our Lord 1088, gave to the Priory which he founded at *Bliib*, two Parts of the Tythe of the Hall in *Brugford*, both of the Lands and small Tythes.

b. In a great Book in the Duchy-Office, mention is made of Ranulph Earl of *Chester*'s giving *Ludeham* and *Brideford*, to Henry de Lacy, in Fee; but the next owners I find were the Family of Biset.

c. William Carpenter, by the consent of Henry Biset, his Son, and of Manasser Biset, his own Brother, and of Ernulphus Biset, his Nephew, gave his Mill on *Doverbek*, called *Clive-Milne*, to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, for the Souls of William Biset his Father, and Howisa his Mother, and Susanna his Wife, and Henry Biset, and Aufoldus his Brothers, and Henry his Nephew, and all his Ancestors, so that the said

Willielmus Bifet-Hawifa.

Willielmus Carpentar-Sufanna. Manaffer Bifet. Henricus. Aufoldus.

Henricus Bifet-Albrea de Lifures foror Johannis Conftab. Ceftr. Reg. Lent. 46. b.

Johannes Bifet-

Albrea-Warinus de Bafingburne.

Margeria fil. & hæ. Ela, 27 H. 3. Ifab. cohær—Conftancia.
æt. plen. 27 H. 3. 27 H. 3.

Albrea Efc. 21 E. 1. Willielm. le
Nott. & Linc. Grant.

Johan. de Caltoft-Agnes æt. 40. 11 E. 2. Johan. de Multon-Ifabella. Rogerus le Brabazon mort. 11 E. 2. -Beatrix

Philippus de Caltoft.

Thom. de Multon æt. 15. 11 E. 2.

Johannes de Caltoft-Katherina fil. Johannis Bret.

Alicia fil. & hæ. -Thom. atte Hethe Chr. marit. 1. 35 E. 3. Willielmus de Chaworth.

Thom Chaworth, miles-Nicola fil. Reginaldi de Braybrook, mil.-Ifabella fil. Tho. de Aylefbury, mil.

Elizabeth-Johannes Dom. Scroope de Maffam.

Thomas le Scroop de Maffam, 6 E. 4.-

Thom. le Scroop-

Alicia Scrope fil. & hæ. -Henricus Scroop, Ar. 12 H. 7.

faid Mill should be towards the building of the new Church; and when that should be finished, to be expended amongst the Friars, referving to himself and his Heirs, the multure of the Corn of his Demefne, when he would grind there. With this he gave himself Living if he pleased; or if he died in *England*, there to be buried. *a.* Henry Bifet, Son of William Carpentar, confirmed his Father's Gift of that Mill, with a Bovat of Land in *Ludbam*, and a Toft, lying by the faid *Clive-Milne*; and likewise gave to the Priory, the Passage of *Briggeford*, with a Toft belonging to it, (which is now known by the Name of Botemans Leyes, and still belongs to the Ferry) with William the Miller, for the Souls of his faid Father, and of his Mother, and of Albreda his Wife, referving to himself and his Heirs, and his Servants, the free Fishing.

R r

Tho

a. Reg. de Thurg. p. 56.

a. The Abbat of *Roucestre*, 27 H. 3. claimed against Albreda de Basingburne eight Carucats, and two Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Briggford*, whereof every Carucat contained eight Bovats of Land measured, whereof Thurstan, his Predecessor, Abbat of *Roucestre*, in the Time of King HENRY the Second, was seized in right of his said Church. Albreda came and answered, that neither she, nor her Ancestors, ever defended this Manor but by four Carucats, as in Tallages, Aids, Customs, and Services, and called to warrant Margery, Ela, and Isabella, the Daughters and Heirs of John Biset. Margery was then of full Age, Ela, and Isabella, under Age, and in the Custody of John de Plesseto : they were then summoned in the County of *Southampton*.

b. Warinus de Basingburne paid two Marks for one Knight's Fee here in the Time of HENRY the Third. c. Albreda de Basingburne, held a Knight's Fee here, by reason of the Custody of the Land and Heir of John Biset, granted by the King. d. Albreda had Issue Constancia, and she Isabel and Agnes : Isabell was Mother of Thomas de Multon, of *Kirketon*, and Agnes of Philip de Caltoft, between whom, 9 E. 3. the Land was divided. The said Thomas and Philip, 3 E. 3. claimed Court-Leet, Tumbrel, and Pillory here, and Philip a Market on Tuesday, and two Fairs granted, 1 E. 3. to the said Philip de Caltoft.

e. Roger le Brabazon held the Manor of *Est-Briggford*, one Moiety of the Inheritance of Beatrix his Wife, to them and the Heirs of their Bodies ; the other Moiety for Term of his Life, of the Grant of John de Caltoft, and Agnes his Wife ; and John de Multon, and Isabell his Wife, as the Inheritance of them the said Agnes and Isabell : Roger and Beatrix died without Heirs of their Bodies, and so the Reversion of their Moiety, 11 E. 2. came to the said Agnes, Wife of John de Caltoft, then aged forty Years, as Cousin and Heir of Beatrix ; and to Thomas de Multon, Son of the said Isabell, the other Heir : which Thomas was then above fifteen Years old.

f. It appears that John Caltoft, (Son of Philip) 25 E. 3. infeoffed Sir John de Loudham, Knight, Richard Pensax, and others in his Moiety of this Manor, which descended to Alice his Daughter and Heir, who, it seems, was first married to Sir Thomas Hethe, and after to Sir William Chaworth.

Multon's Moiety was become Deyncourt's, in the Time of EDWARD the Third. g. The Jury, 27 E. 3. found it not to the King's Loss, if he granted Leave for William Deyncourt to give a Mess. and three hundred Acres of Land, with the Appurtenances in this Place, to three Chaplains to celebrate in this Church of *East-Briggford*.

h. The King, 35 E. 3. granted to Thomas atté Hethe, and Alice his Wife, who held one Moiety of this Manor, and to Robert Deyncourt, who held the other, that they should have a Market here on Tuesdays, and two Fairs yearly, to them and their Heirs.

i. In 49 E. 3. Alice, who had been formerly the Wife of Sir Thomas de Heth, Knight, made William Carbonell Rector of the Church of *Alyngton*, her Attorney,

to

a. Pl. de Banc, cor. Rob. de Laxington & soc Pasc. 27 H. 3. rot. 1 & 2. b. Test. de Nev. c. Test. de Nev. d. Pl. de Jur. & Assis. apud Nott. 9 E. 3. ro. 75, and ro. 85. Quo War. 5 E. 3. Ch. 1 E. 3. m. 65. e. Efc. 11 E. 2. n. 42. f. Efc. 27 E. 3. n. 14. g. Efc. 27 E. 3. n. 30. h. Ch. 34 & 35 E. 3. m. 2. i. Autog. pen. Patric. Dom Chaworth.

to deliver Seisin to Sir John de Loudham, Chivaler, the younger, John de Welby, and to John de Staumford, Rector of the Church of *East-Briggeford*, of her Manors of *Est-Briggeforth*, *Tboresby*, *Alyngton*, and *Toynton*. The Circumcription of her Seal is, Sigillum D. Alicæ de Hethe; and on the Shield is a Bend between two Conises Dancè, impailing an Escutcheon, within an Orle of Cinquefoils, viz. Hethe impailing Caltoft.

Thomas Deyncourt, of *Upminstre*, in *Essex*, 36 H. 6. demised to Thomas Southwick, *a.* and Henry Normanville, Esquire, his Manors of *Alington*, alias *West-Alington*, (which was also Biset's Land) in the County of *Linc.* *Est-Briggeford*, and the Advowson of that Church in *Nott. Walley-Hall*, in *Darbyshire*; *Kettlethorp-in-Keeton*, in *Rust.* and one Mess. called the Hall, in *Kyrton*, and all his Lands and Tenements in *Alger-Kirk*, *Soterton*, *Bykirke*, *Wygtoft*, and *Boston*, and a certain Rent annually of ten Marks, out of the Demefne of *Tuxford*. Howbeit it appears, 20 H. 6. *b.* that Robert Deyncourt died seized of the Moiety of this Manor, and ten Marks yearly Rent in *Tuxford*.—Ales, the Wife of William Lord Lovell, and Margaret of Raph Lord Crumwell, being then by the Jury found his Cousins and Heirs.

c. Raph Boteler, Lord of *Sudely*, Knight, and Ales his Wife, Daughter and Heir of William Deyncourt, Knight, 8 E. 4. remitted all their Right and Claim to William Bishop of *Winchester*, in the Moiety of the Manor of *East-Briggeford*, and Advowson of the Church, and in ten Marks Rent in *Tuxford*, &c. And there was a Fine levied 20 E. 4. *d.* between the said William Bishop of *Winchester*, and Sir Thomas Billing, Knight, Quer. and John Deyncourt, and Joane his Wife, and Robert Deyncourt their Son and Heir, Deforc. whereby this Moiety of the Manor and Advowson were settled on the said Bishop and his Heirs, who gave it to Magdalen College in *Oxford*, which he founded, whereto it still belongs.

The other half, which was Sir John Caltoft's before-mentioned, and with his said Daughter and Heir Alice, went to the Family of Chaworth, (as in *Wiverton* is also shown) was it seems settled on Thomas Chaworth her Son and Heir, and Nicola, Daughter of Sir Reginald Braybrooke, his first Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies.

By an Inquisition taken at *Nott.* 24 Jan. 12 H. 7. *e.* after the Death of William Claxton, Esquire, who died the Wednesday next before Whit-Sunday, 11 H. 7. leaving Raph his Son and Heir twenty-six Years of Age and upwards. It appears the Jury found that Elizabeth Scroop, Widow, late Wife of John Scroop, (of *Massam*) Knight, and Daughter and Heir of Nicola, sometimes Wife of Thomas Chaworth, Knight, seized of the Manor and Advowson of the Church of *East-Briggeford*, 29 Apr. 38 H. 6. gave them to the said William Claxton, Esq. then her Servant, and to Elianor his Wife Daughter of the said Elisabeth, for Term of their Lives; after whose Decease, at the time of the Inquisition, they were the Inheritance of Henry Scroope, Esquire, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of Thomas, Son of Thomas, Son of the said Elisabeth Scroop, who, 6 E. 4. *f.* left her Son the said Thomas Scroop, of *Massam*, thirty Years of age.

Rr 2

This

a. Claus. 36. H. 6. m. 23. *b.* Esc. 20 H. 6. *c.* Claus. 8. E. 4. m. 21. *d.* In Crest. Purificat. 20 E. 4.—
e. Inq. 12 H. 7. *f.* Esc. 6 E. 4.

This remains the Inheritance of Simon Scroop, Esquire, who hath been and is still a good Landlord to his Tenants here.

a. I find John Babington resident at *Briggeford*, in the Time of RICHARD the Second, and HENRY the Fourth. Sir John Babington, Knight, died seized of a Manor here, 20th of March, 16 H. 7. b. and Etheldena his Sister, then Widow of John Delves, entered as Heir, and died 20th of April, 19 H. 7. leaving her Daughter Elena, the Wife of Sir Robert Sheffield, her Heir, who had a Son also called Sir Robert Sheffield, who died Nov. 15, 24 H. 8. leaving his Son Edmund, then nine Years of Age, eleven Months, and twenty five Days : he was Lord Sheffield, and died Aug. 1. 4 E. 6. his Son and Heir John Lord Sheffield, being then above twelve Years old.

The Lord Sheffield sold this to John Hacker, who left four Sons, Francis, his eldest, succeeded him here; John was of *Trowell*; Richard of *Flintham*; and Rowland had a Lease from Magdalen College, of their principal Farm in this Town, which he left to his only Child — the Wife of Roger Waldron, whose Son Roger died lately in it, and hath left Roger his Son, scarcely of Age yet; who hath also Lands in *Scalford* and *Goteby*, in *Leicestershire*.

Francis Hacker, eldest Son of Francis and his Heir of this Land, was a Colonel for the Parliament and Attaint; so that his younger Brother Rowland, by the Favor of his Royal Highness the Duke of *York*, who sold him his Brother the said Francis his Estate, is the present Owner. He was a Colonel in the Service of the King, in whose Service he had a younger Brother called Thomas Hacker, slain in his Company about *Colston-Basset*, where their Father old Francis had an Estate also, which he purchased of Mr. Golding, and had built an House, as in that Place is already noted.

To this House in *Briggeford* did Dr. Gilbert Sheldon, then Warden of All-Souls College in *Oxford*, now Lord Archbishop of *Canterbury*, retire with old Mrs. Okeover, shortly after the Parliament's Commissioners had put him out of his Place in that University, and continued here three or four Years, well pleased with the River and Fields, and honored by the Neighbourhood, to all which he was ever very extraordinarily kind, and from myself, amongst the rest, deserves a better Acknowledgement.

c. The Church of *Briggeford* was one of those accounted as Part of the Chapelry of *Blith*, in the Charter of King JOHN, made in the second Year of his Reign, to Walter Archbishop of *Roan*, and his Successors, and the Canons of that Church, where King HENRY the Second, his Father, and his Brother King HENRY the younger, were buried. This he did at the Request of Queen ELIANOR his Mother, which King RICHARD the First, his Brother, had done before, and himself also, when he was Earl Morton.

The Inquisition taken at *Blith*, 16 E. 3. before Nicholas de Langeford, the King's Eschaetor, finds that the Archbishop and Canons of *Roan*, had the Church of *Briggeford* in their Hands, as annexed to the Chapelry of *Blith*, till King EDWARD the First granted it by the Name of the free Chapel of *Tikbill*, to one Mr. John Clarell, who was thereupon inducted into the Church of *Briggeford*, as appropriate and annexed to the said Chapelry

. Autog. Pen. T. S. b. Ex Inq. capt. apud Nott. ult. Maii, 20 H. 7. c. Reg. de Newsted. 206 & 243.

Chapelry, and so held it all his Life. After whose Death, the same King EDWARD the First, gave the said Chapelry to Mr. Boniface de Saluciis; his Kinsman, who was accordingly inducted into this Church, as belonging to the said Chapelry, and possessed it quietly twenty-four Years: but after the Death of King EDWARD the First, in the Time of King EDWARD the Second, William de Grenefeld, the Archbishop of York, began to seek all Occasions he could, to trouble the said Boniface, and procured one Thomas de N. to be presented to the Church of *Briggeford*, by Roger Brabazon, then the King's Justice, telling him it was of his Patronage in right of Beatrix his Wife; which Thomas was admitted and continued Parson, and Sir John de Caltoft, and Sir Thomas de Multon, Knights, afterwards claimed the Advowson, which hath ever since been used by their Successors alternately; Multons passing through the Deyncourts to William Bishop of *Winchester*, and so to Magdalen College in *Oxford*; and Caltofts descending to the Family of Chaworth, as before is shown, remains with the Heir Male of that House, though the Land be the Inheritance of the said Simon Scroop, from an Heir General. Patricius Viscount Chaworth, of *Armagh*, who had this Turn from Sir Richard Chaworth, Vicar-General of the Archbishop of *Cant.* his great Uncle, now lately, viz. Nov. 12, 1672, deceased, presented Mr. Henry Smith, the present Incumbent.

a. Next beyond the Parsonage from the Church, is a small Place heretofore called Sir John Markham's Manor, given by one Mr. Jacson, Parson of this Church, to his Kinsman Michael Jacson, who married Francis, the Daughter of — Poole, of *Syreston*, and by her left four Sons, William, his eldest, Roger, Parson of *Langeford*, in *Darbishire*, George a Citizen of *London*, and John, of *Burton-Jorx*.

William had one only Child, called also William, a modest Man, but of great worth, who died Parson of *Screveton*, Feb. 27, 1661, leaving but few equals for Prudence, Piety, and Learning, in this Country. He married Dorothy, my Father's Sister, by whom he left a Son of his own Name, William, (now one of the Coroners of this County) to succeed him in this small Freehold, together with a Lease from the said College, and some Lands in *Carcolston*, and three other Sons, Michael, Roger, and John, and a Daughter named Elizabeth, now married to her Cousin Richard White, in *London*.

The Rectory of *East-Briggeford* was 24l. 'Tis now 19l. 8s. 6d. ob. in the King's Books, and the Lord Viscount Chaworth, and the College of St. Mary Magdalen in *Oxford*, Patrons by Turns.

In the East Window of the Chancel are some painted in their Coat Armour; one Azure, a Fesse Or, between three Bezants; Mr. Kniveton calls them Libard's Heads, quartering with Arg. on a Bend Gules, three Pair of Wings of the first, which he also calls three Chevrons; to this the Crest is, a Man's Head Gules, with a Wreath about the Temples, Arg.

Another is Azure, two Chevrons Or, Chaworth.

Another is. Deyncourt, with a File of three Labels, Arg., charged with six Billets Gules.

a. Ex Autog. pen. Will. Jacson, Coronatorem.

In the South Window encompassed with Johannes Allestre, Prior de *Tburgarton*, twice, Sable three Keyes Arg. the Arms of *Tburgarton* Priory.

In the Church north Aisle a stone Tomb, with one in mail, cross-legged, upon which was, Arg. an Orle of Cinquefoils, about a small Escutcheon Sable, Caltoft.

In the Window the same, wherewith impales Ar. two Chevrons Or, Chaworth and Caltoft; and the same for Chaworth (as it is ever here) quarters with Gules a Fesse Dancè between ten Billets Or, Brett: and both impale Caltoft, in an upper Window, Chaworth quartering Caltoft.

In the fourth Aisle, an Alabaster Tomb north and south, one in Mail, his Belt between two Cotises Dancè; on the Sides, Barry of six Or, and Gules, a Canton, or quarter, Ermine, Goufell.

Azure a Fesse Dancè and Billetè, Or, Deyncourt.

Three Roses, amongst Crosse Crosets, Darcy. At the Feet, Gules, a Bend Or, between two Cotises Dancè Arg. impales with Arg. an Escutcheon Sable, and both of them encompassed with an Orle of Cinque, or six Foils, like a Bordure.

In the Window over it, is one with a shaven, or bald Crown, his upper Garment is, Arg. powdered with six Foils Sable; and by him, Gules a Bend Or, between two Cotises Dancè Arg. this I suppose to be for Sir Thomas Hethe.

There is an old Alabaster Tomb flat, in the north Wall of the Church, and on it,

Hic Jacet Johannes Dabington ob. 1409.

And over it, on a Stone engraven, Ten Roundels and a File of three Labels. In the Window was, Arg. ten Torteauxes, and a File of five Labels Az. impaling with Arg. a Lion ramp. Gules bordered about with Roundels, Or.

EAST - BRIDGE FORD

I Have noticed on passing over the *Roman Route*, from *Newark* to *High-Croft*. See page 148.

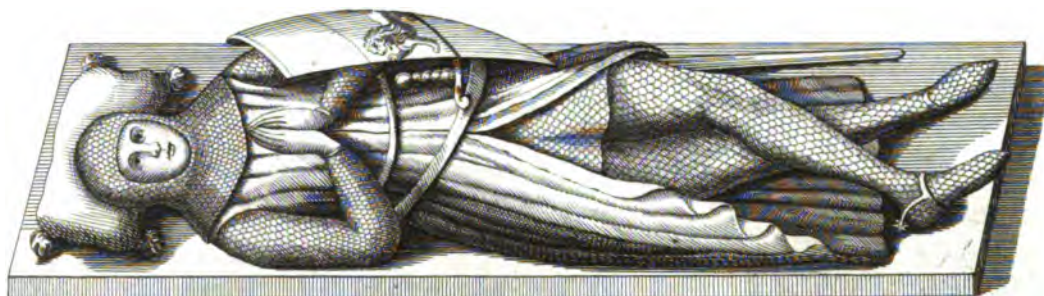
The lordship contains 2500 acres—is an exceedingly productive soil—half of it is in the hands of *Magdalen College, Oxford*. About a century ago there were only three proprietors of this land: *Magdalen College*, *Mr. Hacker*, whose family, as *THOROTON* observes, obtained it of *Lord Sheffield* by purchase; and a *Simon Scroope, Esq.* who disposed of his portion of the land, and a joint share of the manor, with the College, which is now in the hands of *Mr. Henry Blagg*, of this village. *Mr. Scroop's* estate is now in the hands of several freeholders, the principal of whom are *Mr. Heathcote*, *Mr. Caunt*, *Thomas Smith, Esq. Nottingham*, (a.) *Mr. Kirke*, and *Mrs. Newdigate*. (b.)

The

a. *Mr. Smith*; it is said, will enjoy the title and estate of *Sir George Bromley, Bart.* if he dies without male issue.

b. This lady has lately built herself a neat little dwelling in this place. The ground about it is laid out with much taste, by a *Mr. Ordoyno*, I am informed, of *Newark*.

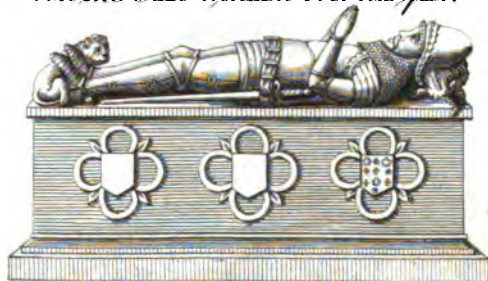
In the South Cross Ile at Flintham. ^{vol. 1. p. 299}



*In the South Ile at East
Bridgford?
The Feet to the East end of the Ile.*



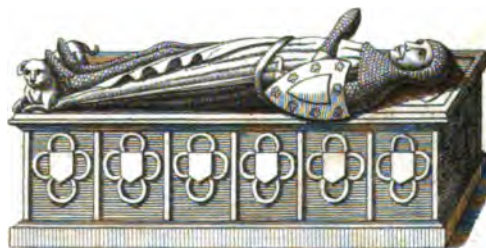
In the East Window over his feet.



*On the North side of the
Church at East Bridgford.
The Feet to the East Wall.*



These Four are in the East Window over his feet.



The village is not very large. The church was, till lately, larger, but it is now reduced according to the present whim of the day (when a reparation takes place) and the old tombs, as customary, tumbled into the church-yard, or knocked in pieces.

Without this church lie three fine pieces of sculpture, weather beaten under the eaves of the church roof; insulted by parish-officers, pelted at by boys, and disregarded by priests; whose originals, it cannot be doubted, were some of those worthy lords of manors by which the churches were enriched, and the poor fed bountifully without a compulsory law. Alas! how little noticed are the remembrances of those pious men. Their uplifted hands, in devotional exercise, shield them not from the vilest insult from the most consummate neglect! *See two of them copied from THOROTON facing this page.* A third that now lies also without the church, is a cross-legged figure, noticed by THOROTON, but not engraved. They are all now strangely mutilated. The church has a square tower with six bells.

In the chancel is a neat monument to the memory of Cæcilia Prialx, relict of the Rev. Peter Prialx, D. D. He died in 1751, aged 86. It also remembers their son, B. D. aged 80, who was rector 41 years: he died in 1783.

A monument in the north aisle remembers John Hacker, Esq. and Margaret his wife: he died in the year 1620. They are figured thereon in black, praying, below which are six children in the same attitude.

The

a. This family is noticed by THOROTON in several of the preceding pages, but little is known of the offspring of Mr. John Hacker and his wife, excepting Francis, who enjoyed the whole of his father's estates, which were considerable. This Francis had four sons, viz. Francis, Richard, John, and Rowland; Francis, the eldest, was the Colonel Hacker who served under the Parliament, and attended the unfortunate King CHARLES to his execution. He suffered as a traitor in the succeeding reign, and his estates were forfeited. Rowland, the youngest son, served under the King during those troubles, and was living in THOROTON's time, who observes, "who by the favor of his Royal Highness the Duke of York, sold him the family estates." THOROTON further informs us, that Thomas Hacker, another brother, was slain near *Colston Bassett*, fighting for the King.

Col. Rowland Hacker, after the death of his brother, left the King's army in disgust, and died in retirement, upon a large leasehold property at *East-Briggsford*, which he had of the Masters, Fellows, &c. of *Magdalen College, Oxford*, which is now held by Mrs. Clarkson, who sprang from the Hacker's by the mother's side. But the freehold estate, which was purchased by John Hacker, of Lord Sheffield, (and to whom the arms of this family were granted) is now in the hands of the Rev. Edw. Heathcote, Clerk, who married Catherine, eldest daughter, and one of three co-heiresses of Robert Hacker, Esq. the last male descendant of the eldest branch of this family.

Mr. Heathcote has now living, by this marriage, six sons and three daughters. Mrs. Heathcote is the only surviving immediate descendant of this respectable family.

Thomas Hacker, who was slain near *Colston-Bassett*, enjoyed an estate at that place, given him by his father. The house which he lived in was that which was occupied by the late Mr. Bell, of *Colston-Bassett*: it had at that time the Hacker's arms upon the front. The Parliament's Colonel, Francis Hacker, had an estate at *Carcolston*, which it is imagined was bought by Dr. THOROTON, or some of his family: the THOROTON arms being over the hall-door in stone. It was afterwards purchased by the Molyneuxs, and very lately, under a commission in Chancery, is come into the possession of Mr. Heathcote.

Richard and John, the brothers to Colonels Francis and Rowland Hacker, settled the former at *Flintham*, and the latter at *Trawl*.

Patronage was, till lately, one-half in Magdalen college, and the other in the family of Chaworth, whom I find had no other interest in *East-Bridgeford*. The present incumbent is the Rev. Mr. Broughton, of *Shropshire*, a man of good fortune, who has a pretty estate at *Lowdbam*, in this county. His father bought the turn of this living nearly thirty years since, of Mr. Chaworth, who was killed in a duel with Lord Byron. It has been said that 800l. was the purchase; however it did not become vacant till about twenty years after. The church is dedicated to St. Mary. King's book 19l. 8s. 6½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 18l. 10½d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 4s. Archidiacon. pro Prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. gleb. dec. &c. Patrick Chaworth, Esq. presented in 1707: Magdalen College, *Oxford*, in 1742: Peter Broughton, Esq. in 1783.

KNEVE TON.

CHENEVITON.

HERE was Soc to the King's Manor of *Flintbam*, as much as answered the Tax for three Bov. The Land was four Bov. There one Sochm. had half a Car. and an Acre of Meadow. Before the Conquest Elst had a Manor here, which paid the public Geld as one Car. The Land was twelve Bovats: *a.* There Earl Alan (of *Richmond*) whose Fee it became afterwards, had one Car. three Sochm. five Vill. having two Car. There was a Priest and half a Church, and one Mill 10s. and five Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR'S Time was 20s. Value, in the CONQUEROR'S, when he made his Survey, 40s. Earl Alan had another Manor here, which before was Ulurick's, rated also to the Geld at one Car. The Land twelve Bov. likewise there was one Vill. and one Bord. Another Manor in this Place Ulviet had before the *Norman* Invasion, which was then discharged in public Payments for five Bov. and 1-third. The Land was then one Car. There afterwards Roger de Busli had one Car. and two Vill. with one Car. (or Plow.) and four Acres of Meadow. This kept the antient value of 10s.

It seems the Family of Musters, of *Tirefwell*, was first enfeoffed of Earl Alan's Part here, which was called *Richmond* Fee, because Wm. de Musters, acquitted the Abbats of *Welbek* and *Neubo*, *b.* and divers others for the Scutage which he received of them, viz. 6s. 8d. for their Tenements in *Kniveton*, of *Richmond* Fee, granted to King EDWARD the Second, in the fourth Year of his Reign, and other Times, and particularly for seven Bovats and an half of geldable, and two Bovats of the glebe of the Church

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Regist. de Wellcbeke, p. 19. & 20.

Church of *Kniveton*. *a.* The Land which the Abbey of *Welbeck* held here in Villainage, was given by Eustachius de Mortayn, and held of *Richmond*. But Adam de St. Maria, who was Lord of *Rowmarrais*, in *Yorkshire*, and *Bulcote*, and *Knyveton* in this County, whose second Daughter and Heir Lucia, was married to — de Annesley, gave to this Abbey the Land which John Gouyell held in *Kniveton*, together with eight Bovats of Land in *Flintham*, whereof the Grange had two, and Robert de Sibbethorp six, concerning which Land, the said Abby paid Ward and Scutage to Sir John de Hannelsley, and he to the Lord of *Bentley* by *Doncaster*, Paganus de Tiptoft, and he to the chief Lords of *Tickhill*.

b. Adam de Sancta Maria gave to the Church of *Wellebek*, with his Body, and for the Souls of Alice and Albreda his Wives, and Barthol, his Son's, the whole Service of Robert de Kniveton.

Eustachius de Moretein gave to Mr. Robert de Byngham, and Alice, the Daughter of John de Uvethorp, all his Demesne in the Town and Territory of *Kniveton*, of the Fee of Hugo Selvein, with the Right of Patronage of the Church, as much as belonged to that Demesne, with the Seat of a Mill upon the *Trent*, and suit to it when it should be repaired, of all them of his Men, whose Ancestors used to grind there, reserving only four Shillings per Annum Sterling. And beside he granted them for the same Rent, and their Heirs and Assigns, all that part of the Mess. of Robert son of Hugh, which the said Robert held of him of the same Fee, and the Custom of all his Tenants in this Town, to grind at the Wind-Mill of the said Robert, till the Water-Mill upon the *Trent* should be repaired: All this did Mr. Robert de Kniveton (called before de Bingham) and Alice, the Daughter of John de Uvethorp, give to the Abbey of *Wellebeck*, as they had it of Eustachius de Moretein. Philip Marc, then Sheriff of *Nott.* was Witness, which shows it to be in King JOHN's Time, or the Beginning of HENRY the Third's. *c.*

Hugh Silvein gave to Gaufr. de St. Medardo his Brother, all his Part which he had of the Land at *Kniveton*, and to his Heirs for ever, but if he had none by his Wife, then his Brother Jordan should have it.

d. William de Malebisse, and the Abbot of *Welbeck*, held in *Kniveton* three Parts of a Knight's Fee, of Alice Countess of *Augi*, or Elve Lady of *Tikbill*. The Canons of *Neubo* in *Lincolnshire*, 19 H. 3. *e.* had a Confirmation of the third Part of the Church of *Knyveton* by that King, said to be of the Gift of Richard Malebisse; and that King, 36 H. 3. *f.* confirmed the Gift of William, Son of John Malebisse, being his Capital Mess. and his whole Demesne in *Kniveton*, and a Tost and Croft of the Gift of Hugh, Son of Robert, Son of Hugh de Knyveton, to the said Abbat of *Neubo*, who was impleaded, 1 E. 2. *g.* by Joan, the Widow of John, Son of John, Son of Nicolas de Knyveton, for the Advowson of the Church, but the Abbat recovered it, because her Husband, the said John, did not present when he ought. *

John, Son of Raph de Kniveton, and others, 9 E. 1. *h.* claimed against John, Son of John de Knyveton, that he should acquit them of the Service, which the Abbat of *Wellebek* exacted of them for their Freehold, which they held of the said John, in this Town.

S f

a. John

a. Ib. 55. *b.* Ib. 150. *c.* Ib. *d.* Test de Nev. *e.* Ch. 19 H. 3. m. 17. *f.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. 612 Ch. 36 H. 3. m. 26. *g.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 1 E. 2. rot. 82. *h.* Eton. 9 E. 1. ro 10. in dorso.

a. John, Son of Raph, had a Daughter named Emme, married to Richard de Kniveton Son of John de Birton, by whom, 3 E. 3. she had a Son called Henry, Son of Richard de Kniveton.

The Abbat of *Neubo* is said to have Court Leet, and Court Baron, Wards, Marriages, Reliefs, Villains, Felons Goods, and Free Warren here, but I have not seen authority sufficient to conclude it was so.

There is mention likewise of John, Son of Nicolas de Knyveton, John del Holme, and Alane de Otringham as Owners here. And Hugo de Thurverton about 43 E. 3. b. or before, had been concerned here.

A Mess. Toft, and six Bovats of Land, about 26 E. 3. c. were taken into the King's Hand, by reason of Felony which Agnes, Wife of Robert le Ward, had committed, which were held of William de Wakebrugge, who held them of Thomas Atte Halle, of *Knyveton*.

The Jury, 15 R. 2. d. found it not to the King's Loss, to grant Henry le Scroop Chr. Roger, Vicar of the Church of *Benington*, and William de Canewyke, Chaplain, Licence to give three Mess. fifty-seven Acres of Land, three of Meadow and 10s. Rent in *Knyveton*, to the Abbey of *Naubo*, which were held immediately of that Monastery, for 13s. 4d. per Annum, and Suit of their Court, from three Weeks to three Weeks, which the said Abby held of the Honor of *Richmond*, then in Queen ANN's Hand, which she held in Capite as of the Crown.

e. It seems Thomas Babington also about 6 E. 4. had some Interest here.

All Lands and Tenements in the Parish of *Kneeton*, in the Tenure of Robert Mower, late belonging to the Monastery of *Welbek*, May 1. 35 H. 8. f. were granted to Edward Fynes Lord Clinton and Say, and Robert Tirwphitt, Esquire, to be held by them and their Heirs in Capite.

g. Sir Edward Molyneux, Knight, 6 E. 6. held the Mannor of *Kneton* of the King in Capite, by the Service of the fortieth Part of a Knight's Fee.

b. There was a Recovery suffered, 16 ELIZ. wherein Robert Fletcher, and John Laffells, Gent. claimed against John Molyneux, Esquire, two Mess. two Tofts, one Dovecote, two Gardens, one Hundred Acres of Land, ten of Meadow, twenty of Pasture, and 26s. 8d. Rent in *Kneton*, *Scretton*, and *Carcolston*, who called to Warrant Richard Whalley, Esquire, and Thomas Whalley his Son.

This Lordship was inclosed in my time by George Laffells, Esquire, and shortly after sold to the Lady Dormer, from whom it passed to Sir Henry More, and so to the Marquis of *Dorchester*, who about the Year 1665, sold it to Sir Francis Molyneux, Baronet, who hath repaired and new built the Seat, and makes it his Habitation.

There was a good share bought of Edward Mower, and some of Thomas Beane, which Mr. Pochin, of *Leicestershire*, sold to old Mr. Francis Hacker; and his Son the Colonel hath sold it to Elizabeth, the Relict of Francis Thornehagh the Colonel, now Wife of William Skeffington, Esquire, whose it is at this present.

My Brother-in-law, Mr. John Story, hath a considerable Share, and resides in this Town, where his Grandfather William purchased some of Mr. Molyneux, which his Father

a. Pl. de Jur. apud Nott. Mic. 3 E 3. ro. 41. b. Esc. 43 E. 3. part 2. n. 40. c. Esc. 26 E. 3. n. 29. d. Esc. 15 R. 2. part 2. n. 95. e. Esc. 6 E. 4. n. 39. f. Part 10. part 35. H. 8. g. Lib. 2. post mortem fol. 242. h. Mich. 16, & 17 Eliz. rot. 141.

ther John encreased, and added to it some which he bought of Richard Alvey of *Celfton*, and Henry his Son. There is Robert Holmes hath a small Freehold also, and I think no more.

a. The Vicarge was 6l. when the Abbat of *Newbee* was Patron. 'Tis now 4l. 9s. 4d. ob. in the King's Books, and Sir Francis Molyneux Patron.

KNEVE T O N

LORDSHIP contains 1000 acres of land, old inclosure. At the death of Sir Charles Molyneux, whose ancestor, Sir Francis, lived here, this manor descended to his two nieces and coheiresses, Miss Molyneuxs, one of whom is dead; the other not only holds the manor but is the impropiator of the living. John Laycock Storer, Esq. of *Nottingham*, owns a portion of land.

This is a perpetual curacy of small value: the duty is done by Mr. Popplewell, of *Flintham*. The family mansion, which stood near the church, occupied by the Molyneuxs, was pulled down in 1781. The church has a tower with three bells.

STAUNTON.

Part with O R S T O N.

OF the Land of EDWARD the Confessor, the ancient Demefne of the Crown, it was discharged to the publick Payments for seven Bovats, and three Acres. The Land was then three Car. b. There after the Conquest King WILLIAM had ten Sochm. three Bord. to three Car. and sixty Acres of Medow.

c. Alexander Bishop of *Lincoln*, in the Year of our Lord 1139, founded a Priory in the Isle of *Hafreholm*, and gave Satisfaction to Raph Halselin, and Robert de Calz (Lords of *Shelford*,) for their Part of that Place; to which Priory of *Haverbolme* in the County of *Lincoln*, did this Part of *Staunton* (which lies in *Newark* Hundred, but is ever charged with *Orston* in *Bingham* Hundred) belong.

d. There was an Agreement, 23 H. 3. made in the Church of St. Mary Magdalen of *Newark*, on St. Lawrence Day, before Sir Hugh Picot, Sir Ranulf Morin, Sir Galfr. de Stoke, Sir Robert Vavasor, Sir Henry Thuke, Knights, Warner de Eugene, Alan de Crancwelle, Fulc de Houtoft, and others, between the Prior and Convent of *Haverbolme* on the

S f 2

a. Mss. J. M. b. Lib. Demf. c. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 792. d. Autog. pen- Harvey Staunton, Arm:

the one Part, and Galfr. Son of William de Staunton, on the other Part, concerning each Parties having their Bull free every where in the Fields and Meadows of *Staunton*, so as he was not put in the Plow, or any other Work during his going there, and that each Part might dispose of the Heads of their Lands (called their Chevez, now Hades) as they pleased.

a. The Priory got the Fishing in *Smite* and *Devene*, and view of Frank-pledge, and a Court Baron too, and had many Suitors in *Thoroton*, and other adjacent Towns.

Sir Thomas Tresham, Knight, and George Tresham, Gent. 5 E. 6. passed this Manor to Thomas Gravesend, and Bartholomew Garewey, of *London*, Gent. who Feb. 20. 6 E. 6. conveyed it to Jereme Brand, who married Brigit, the Daughter of Anthony Staunton, Esquire, and by her had Robert Brand, who sold it about the 28 Eliz. to his Cousin William Staunton, Esquire, and Elizabeth his Wife, for 1200l. whom it made intire Lord of the whole Town, which enabled his Posterity the better to inclose and sell, as they have done some Part to William Cartwright, but some of it yet remains to Harvey Staunton, Esq. the present Owner, great Grandchild and Heir of the said William Staunton.

The Tythes of this Part belong with the rest of the Rectory of *Orston*, to the Church of *Lincolne*, and the Dean and Chapter find a Curat to officiate in a Chapel which stands in the Church-yard of *Staunton*, whither the Inhabitants which hold this Land resort, as being of *Orston* Parish. Harvey Staunton, Esquire, is Lessee to the Dean and Chapter also.

END OF BINGHAM HUNDRED.

NEWARK

a. Ex Rot. Cur. & lib. M^{ss}, Rob. Staunton, pen. H. S. autog. Pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar.

NEWARK HUNDRED.

NEWARK WAPENTAKE

LAY to *Newark* before the Conquest, and was then the famous Countess Godeva's, and since the Bishop of *Lincoln's*, till it was taken into the Crown, where it remains, as in the Town of *Newarke* may be observed. *a.*

STAUNTON.

THAT Part of *Stantune* which is in *Newarke* Wapentake, before the *Norman* Invasion, was the Freehold of *Tori*, which paid the public Tax of the Dane-geld for it, as ten Bov. The Land being then three Car. There, at the Time when the CONQUEROR made his Survey, it being then become the Fee of *Walter de Ayncurt*, (as all or most of *Torie's* Lands in this County were) in Demesne were three Car. and four Sochm. on one Bovat and an half of this Land, *b.* and eleven Villains; two Bord. having two Car. There was a Priest and a Church, one Mill, 5s. 4d. sixty Acres of Meadow; in the Time of EDWARD the Confessor the Value was 4l. then 100s. It had Soc in *Alureton*, *Flodberge*, and *Dallintune*, and was then held by *Malger*, whose Posterity having their chief Residence here had their Name from this Place. and do continue in the Male Line, possessed of it to this Day, Nov. 30, 1672.

c. *Oliver Dayncourt* gave to *William de Albeni* the younger, the Fee of two Knights, which *Galfr. de Staunton* held, and which *Raph Dayencurt*, his Grandfather, gave to the said *William's* Father, himself adding half a Knight's Fee in *Gunworthby*, for which the said *William de Albeni* was but to do the Service of one Knight, as the rest of the said *Oliver's* own Men did.

The *Stauntons* were ever esteemed to hold of the Lords of *Belvoir*, by Castle Guard, where *Staunton* Tower is yet to be found, sufficiently guarded by the strength of its own Liquor, with which the Bottom of it is usually replenished.

Galfr.

a. Galfr. de Stanton gave Lands in *Kalum*, to the Monastery of *Rufford*, which King STEPHEN confirmed, viz. five Bovats, by the consent of Beatrix his Wife, and Malger his Son; and confirmed likewise, forty Acres there, which those Monks had of the Gift of Malger de Rolleston. Beatrix de Muschamp, after the Death of her Husband the said Galfr. de Stanton, for three Marks, and a Cow, which she received of the said Monks, in the Presence and by the Consent of her then Lord and Husband Eudo de Aubeni.

Malgerus temp. Willielmi Conq.—

Galfridus de Staunton-Beatrix de Muscham-Eudo de Aubeni marit. 2. Robertus.

Malgerus de Staunton, miles— Robertus. Hugo.

Willielmus de Staunton, miles-Athelina un. cohær. Joh. de Musters Galfr.

Galfr. de Staunton, miles-Alicia. Willielmus. Rogerus de Thourleby-Marg.

Will. de Staunton-Isabella foror Rad de Robertus Rect. Johannes Rect. de Marg -Thenbald. de
miles, ob. 1326. | Kirketon, mil. de St. Staunton. Treckingham.

Willielmus de Staunton ob. ante patrem-Joana. Margareta.

Galfridus de Staunton-Joana fil. Johannis de Simon Rector, Thom. Isabel. Marg. Johannes-
miles, ob. 1369. | Lowdham, mil. ob. 1346.

Will. de Staunton-Elizab. fil. Br. Thom. mil. Alicia. Rad.-Constatia fil. Johannes, miles, de Devonsh.
miles, ob. 1371. | Thornhill. f. p. Agnetis Sutton. 5 E. 3.

Elizab. fil. & hær.-Will. de Hamstrelley. Thom. de Staunton-Marg. fil. Tho. Eliz. -Joana. Johannes,
ob. 1446. | Maperley. 37 E 3.

Thom. de Staunton ob. 1482. Elizabetha. Johannes Barret de Horbling-Margareta.

Will. de Staunton-Katherina Georgius- Will. Rector & Dom. Johan. Thom.-Anna. Alicia ux. Jn. Thorold
ob. 14 H. 7. f. p. Deifney. ob. 1498. | de Staunton. ob. 1517. | de Marston.

de Staunton fil. & hær.—Brooksby. Antonius de Staunton-Sitha fil. Rob. Nevill de Ragnall
ob. 1560. ob. 1569.

Robertus Staunton-Brigitta fil. & cohær. Gabr. Anth. Rich. Joh. Will. Eliz. An. Ellen. Sith. Kath. Brigit.
ob. 1582. | Barwick de Bulcote, Ar.

Willielmus Staunton, Ar. ob. 1602.-Elizabetha fil. Dan. Deifney.

Antonius Staunton-Francisca foror Math. Palmer, militis-Robertus Waring maritus a. Johannes Cler.

Willielmus Staunton-Anna fil. Edm. Robertus Waring-Anna Pate. Math. Morgan C. Montgomery-Franc.
Ar. ob. 1656. | Waring.

Malgerus Harvey Staunton-Anna fil. & hær. Rad. Maria ux. Will. Anna Petri Kath. Eliz.
f. p. | Geo. Cam. Sacheverell. Broughton.

a. Regist. de Rufford pen. G. Vicecom. Hallifax, p. 1. 39, & 41.

Aubeni, confirmed to them the said five Bovats, though they were Part of her Dower. And William, Son of Malger de Stanton, also his Grandfather the said Galfr. de Stanton's Gift.

b. This William made free Hugh Travers, Son of Simon de Auvringham, and all his Progeny, because he took a Cross for him, and went for him to *Hiernsalem*; so he did also John, the Son of Simon de Auvringham, and gave them to God and the Church of St. Mary, of *Staunton*, to be in the Protection of the Rector of *Staunton*.— The Witnesses were, Raph de Orlingberga, Robert de Stokes, William de Houkesworth, Ranulf Morin, Walter de Hou, Richard de Staunton the Parson, William, Parson of *Kilvington*, Roger, Parson of *Elveston*, Raph de St. Paul, and divers others.

c. Athelina, this Sir William de Staunton's Wife, is said to be the second of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of John de Musters, Lord of *Bosingham*, in *Lincolnshire*, by which Means part of that Lordship came to this Family of Staunton.

There was an Agreement in the Year 1257, between Sir Galfr. de Staunton, Knt. this Sir William's Son, and the Prior of *Harverholme*, d. concerning many Things to be observed on each Part; to which instrument there yet remains a fair Seal of the said Sir Galfr.'s, having his Name circumscribed; and upon the Shield within, is, Two Bars, and a large Canton, charged with a Mullet of six Points.

e. Sir Galfr.'s Wife was Alice, who together with himself, settled the whole Manor of *Screvington*, in *Lincolnshire*, on William de Staunton, their eldest Son, and the Heirs of his Body, which they had of the Gift of Thomas Amys, and Christian his Wife, for which the said William de Staunton, was to do the Service for a Knight's Fee and an half, to his said Father and Mother, and if he should have no Issue, it was to go to the Heirs of their Bodies. The Witnesses were, Sir Henry de Longo campo, Knt. Sir Rich. de Huwelle, Will. Morin, Nicholas Morin, Everard de Hall, &c.

William de Staunton, Knight, Son of Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight, gave to Sir Theobald de Trickingham, Knt. f. in Frank-marriage with Margaret his Sister, and to the Heirs of their Bodies begotten in lawful Matrimony. his Rent in *Scarborough* and *Silkeby*, and certain Homages, Reliefs, and Services, which his Grandchild Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, by his Attorney, John de Staunton, 8 E. 3. at *York*, claimed against John Affeballoks, of *Newark*, because Sir Theobald and his Lady had no Issue. The Seal now hanging at Sir William de Staunton's Deed is, two Chevrons, and S. WILLI. DE. STAVNTON, MILITIS, in the Circumference. To this William de Staunton did Raph de Kirketon, Knight, give with Isabell his Sister, in Frank-marriage, all his Land, Rents, and Services, in *Kilvington* and *Wilberdeston*, together with the Right of Patronage of the Church of *Kilvington*: to this Deed were Witnesses, Sir Raph de Charnelles, Sir James Byron, John Holey, Hugh de Charnelles, William de Sybtorp, Thomas de Hotoft.

There was a Fine levied, 8 E. 1. before Walter de Helyun, John de Lovetor, Roger de Leycester, and William de Burneton, between Thomas de Welond, and Margery his Wife, and Richard Son of the said Thomas, Querents; and Alice, who had been Wife of Geoffrey Staunton, Deforc. by Richard de Thistleton, put in her Place to get
or

b. Autog. pen. H. Staunton, Ar. c. Ex Mss. Roberti de Staunton, pen. H. S. p. 39. d, Autog. pen. H. S. e. Autog. f. Autog. pen. H. S. g. Plac. apud Ebor. cor. Will. Herle & Just. de Banc. 8 E. 3. rot. 43. Autog. pen. A. S. 1b.

or lose, of 10l. with the Appurtenances in *Affe, Tunstall, Blakebale, Watsdon and Barleford Kendham*, whereby she settled those Lands on the said Thomas, Margery, and Richard, for twelve Years thence next ensuing, without any Rent at all, but afterwards they were to pay her and Heirs 10l. per Annum, and so were John Woland and Thomas, Brothers of the said Richard, upon whom they were entailed for want of issue of Richard.

Sir William de Staunton was a Man of great Action. He was, 6 E. 1. *a.* agreeing with Almeric de Bellafago, concerning some Estate in *Sadik*, whereof a Plea was between them in the King's Court before Richard de Exon, and his fellow Justices itinerant at *Lymeric*. The King, 8 E. 1. took him into his special Protection, being to go beyond the Seas. He over-lived his Son William de Staunton, and made his Will 9 Nov. 1312. wherein he gave his Body to be buried in the Church-yard of St. Mary of *Staunton*, with which he bequeathed his Palfrey, with his Furniture. To William his Son he gave a Ring with a Saphire, and another with a Seal of Cornelyan, likewise a Murrey Cup with a Foot; to Isabell his own Wife he gave a silver Cup, in which was a certain Shield; and a Murray Cup with a Foot to Joan his said Son's Wife; to Margaret his own Daughter he gave like Lagacies; and to Geoffrey his Son's Son a Cup of a Nut, to be an Heir Loomer, to John, Simon, and Thomas, Sons of his said Son William; to Isabell his Daughter, and to many Convents of Friars, and to the Churches and Poor of his own Towns he gave something; and to the Friar Elias de Levissingham vis. and viiid. for the first Day of his Sepulture, and the seventh ten Marks, and as much to the Holy Land, that two Foot-men should go the first Passage in his Name, and each have five Marks: to perfect all, he ordered his Ward of *Basingham*, which he had by Sir Tho. de Multon of *Frandon*, as long as he should be in his hand with his other Goods. His Executors were Isabell his Wife, William his Son, and Sir Robert his Brother Parson of *Staunton*, by the Advice of Fr. Elias de Levissingham.

c. Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight, was this Man's Grandchild, and was Sheriff of *Nottingham* and *Derby*, in the Time of EDWARD the Third; he married Joan, the Daughter of Sir John de Loudham, and had two Sons by her, Knights. Sir William his eldest Son, was twice-married, but left only a Daughter named Elizabeth after her Mother, which Daughter was married to William Hamstrelley, as in *Elston* is mentioned. Sir Thomas his second Son, had a Wife called Alice, who survived him, but had no Issue, so that this Mannor came to Raph his third Son, whose first Wife Helen left no Children, but Constancia, the Daughter of Agnes de Sutton, his second Wife left many. Thomas de Stanton, Esquire, his eldest, about 4 H. 4. had to Wife Margaret, the Daughter of Thomas Mapurley, and afterwards two others, 2 H. 6. Elizabeth, and 10 H. 6. Joane. Thomas de Staunton his Son, by Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of — Slesford (as 'tis said,) left many Sons, on whom the Estate was entailed; he had a Sister called Margaret, who, 36 H. 6. was second Wife of John Barret of *Horbling* in *Lincolnshire*. His first Son William Staunton, Esq. married Catharine Deisney, but had no Issue, for he left this Manor, 4 Mar. 14 H. 7. to George his Brother, who had a Daughter married to — Brookesby; but after him this Manor went to William his Brother, who was both Lord and Parson of this Place, and left it to his Brother Thomas Staunton (John being dead before). These had a Sister named Alice, married to John Thorold of *Barstun* in *Lincolnshire*.

Lincolnshire. This last Thomas, by his Wife Anne, Daughter of Thomas Pourment, or Paramour, who had cut on the Brass of her Tomb, a Chevron between three Roses, had a Son called Anthony, who married Sith, Daughter of Robert Nevill, of *Ragnell*, Esquire, and by her had very many Children; Elizabeth, first Wife of Roger North, then of Hugh Thornhil, and after of Arthur Walpole; Ellen, Wife of William Wild, of *Nettleworth*; Brigitt, of Jerom Brand before-named; Katherin of Richard Marshall; Anne, of William Snow; Sith, unmarried: his Sons were Anthony, Richard, John, William, but his eldest Son was Robert Staunton, Esquire, a very pious and good Man, he married Brigitt, one of the two Daughters and Co-heirs of Gabriel Barwick, Esq. Lord of *Bulcote*, in this County, by whom he left William Staunton, Esquire, a very good Man too; but he sold his Share in *Bulcote* to his Cousin, Gabriel Odingsells, for 1500l. to purchase his Cousin Brand's here for 1200l. which were those belonging to the Priory of *Haverholm*, already mentioned, after which he sold other Lands, as in their Places may be observed. His Wife was Elizabeth, the Daughter of Dan. Deisney, of *Norton-Deisney*, in *Lincolnshire*, Esquire, with whom he had 300l. Portion. She after his Death married — Aston, and — Buffy. He left his Son Anthony Staunton under Age, who was Ward to the Earl of *Rutland*, and the Tradition is that Sir Matthew Palmer, of *Southwell*, won him at Bowls of Robert Dallington, Servant to Earl Roger, who gave him to that Gentleman 1604, and when he the said Sir Matthew had him, he married him to his Sister Frances, who had to her second Husband Robert Waring, of *Wilford*, to whom she bare a Son called also Robert Waring, and two Daughters; the elder, Frances, was the first Wife of Matthew Morgan, of *Netherbavep*, in the County of *Montgomery*; the second, Elizabeth, died unmarried, but first to her Husband, the said Anthony Staunton, she brought a Son called William, who married Anne, Niece to her said second Husband, being Daughter of Edmund Waring, of *Leycroft*, in the County of *Stafford*, Esquire, his elder Brother.

This William Staunton went with the King to *Edge-Hill* Fight, and afterwards was a Colonel for him in the Garrison of *Newark*, which impaired his Estate, as the Parliament Soldiers did his House here, in which they sometimes quartered. He sold some of this Lordship to William Cartwright, the Lawyer, before-named; as after his Death his Trustees did another Part to Dr. James Margetson, now Lord Primate of *Ireland*. He left many Children; his eldest Son Malger, died a Bachelor, and left his Brother Harvey Staunton, Esquire, the present Inheriter of this Manor, who married Anne, the Daughter and Heir of George Cam, of *Tuxford*, (by whom he hath Daughters, and may have Sons to continue this most ancient family in the male Line); his Sister Mary is Wife of William Sacheverell, of *Barton*, Esquire; his Sister Anne, of Peter Broughton, of *Loundbam*, younger Brother of Sir Brian Broughton; his Sister Catherine, of Mr. Holbrooke, Parson of *Edgemond*, in *Shropshire*, Brother of William, the present Parson of *Staunton*; his Sister Elizabeth, is yet unmarried; and his Brother Raph Staunton, a Scholar in Trinity College, *Cambridge*; the rest of the Colonel's Children are dead.

a. The Rectory of *Staynton* was 18l. 'Tis now 16l. 13s. 11d. ob. in the King's Book, and Harvey Staunton, Esquire, Patron, as his Ancestors have been.

T t

There

There is a certain Kind of Rhyming Bard-like Pedigree of this Family, made by one Robert Cade; who did the like of the Family of Skeffington, and 'tis like for some others; in this he hath transcribed the Epitaphs out of this Church, and therefore it cannot be much amiss to insert it for an example of such like Work, which hath been much esteemed by some Families.

To the Reader.

GOOD Reader thou which hereon looks
Abandon mynde so haultye, a.
It may be proved that ys averde,
Though thou think it be faultye.
Forget the Basenesse of thy byrthe,
Do not the best condem,
The Stauntons may compare with thee,
And thou canst not with them.

Therefore better I do conclude
To rest, and not to ryfe,
Lecst that thou rise and fall againe,
By meanes of Enterprife.

Then Petigrew go shew thy self,
Truth lurkes not in the darke,
And you that Supervyfores are
Attentyve be and marke.

Under this is, Stauntons' two Chevrons, with a Fox for the Crest. And Dyfneys, three Flowers de Lis upon a Fesse, and a Lion passant gardant for the Crest.

The Stauntons Petygrewe.

O Champion cheefe and warlike wight,
Of Stauntons stocke the pryme,
The and thy sequelo I must blafe,
And Petigrew define.

Though Haroldes they in noble forte
Thy Arms not pende in vaine,
Yet somethinge wants that here is writte,
As Books and Toubmes shew plaine.

The first Sir Mauger Staunton, Knight,
Before William came in,
Who this Realm into one Monarche
Did conquer it and winne.

At which same time this *Mauger* Knight,
Thrughe seats of Arms and Sheeld,
In Marcyall prow, so valeant was,
That then he wanne the Feelde.

In *Belveor* Castle was his houlde,
That *Stauntones Tour* is highte,
The strongest Forte in all that front,
And hiest to all men's fighte :

Unto which Forte with force and Flaggs
The Stauntons stocke must sticke,
For to defende against the Foe,
Which at the same coud kicke.

His lodgeinge large in that Turrite,
At all times for his case,
He may command both night and day,
And no man to displease.

And therefore Stauntons Mannor now
Whiche in *Staunton* doth stande,
Of *Belveor* Castle is now helde
By tenure of the Lande.

This Staunton Knight gott sure to wife
One Emme of worthy fame,
Also a son that Knighted was,
Which Mauger had to name ;

Which last Syr Maugre tooke to wife
Beatrix both sage and wise,
As valeant as his father was
In every Enterprife.

Which

Which Lady Beatrix, daughter was
To him that then was Lord
Of *Belvoir* Castle (in the Vale)
As Tombes and Armes accomde ;

Which two Sir Knights cross-legged lieth
In Male and Armoure fine :
Their superscriptions worne away,
Their deatnes are without time.

Yet warlike wightes with helmes on heades
In Sauntons Church do lie,
Their Soules, no doubt, for noble actes
Ascend the Skies on hie,

Before his death this last Knight got
Two sons, William and John,
And also with Man hood and strengthe
The *Narre* Pasture he won.

The *Belvoir* Lorde said, it belong'd
To *Northmanton* trulie,
But this Knight seafde did die thereof
As his demaine in Fee.

Sir William Staunton, Knight, was next,
Dame Athelin was his wife,
Sir Geoffrey Staunton, Knight, their heire,
Both voide of vice and strife.

And Sir Henrie his brother was,
Who gave himselfe to learne,
That when he came unto mans state,
He could the Lawes discerne.

And in the same went forward still,
And profited muche, I know,
At Ynnes of Courte a Counsailler
And Serjeant in the Lawe.

And in processe of tyme indeede,
A Judge he came to bee
In the Common Benche at *Wesminster*,
Such was his highe degree.

A Baron wife, and of great wealthie,
Who built for Scholers gaine,
Saint Michaels house in *Cambridge* Towne,
Good learninge to attaine ;

Which deed was done in the eighteenth yeare
Of second EDWARDE King,
One thousande three hundred twenty foure,
For whom they pray and singe.

In which said house the Stauntons may
Send Students to be placed,
The Founder hath confirm'd the same,
It cannot be defaced.

This Lord Baron no yssue had,
We cannot remember his wife,
Nor where his body Tombed was
When death had cut off life.

Sir William, the father is Tombed sure
In *Stauntons* Church of olde,
And hath engraved upon his Stone
Verbatim to behoulde.

Hic jacet Wilelmus de Staunton, miles,
& filius Maugeri de eadem, militis, qui
obiit (a) ultimo Maii: Cujus animæ propi-
tietur Deus. Amen.

Sir Geoffrey tooke Dame Alce to wife,
Four Sons he did beget,
Willyam, Richarde, Robert, and John,
And also Margaret.

Robert and John were Perfones both
Of *Staunton* aforesaide,
Margret was married to *Trickingham*,
Which cannot be denaide.

This Robert in the Chauncell li'the
Of *Staunton* to be scene,
The superscription Extant there
In theis wordes as I weene.

Hic jacet Robertus quondam rector ec-
clesiæ de *Staunto* et frater Wilelmi Staunton
de eadem, militis, qui obiit nonis Kalend.
Maii, Anno domini 1329. Cujus animæ
propietetur Deus.

John

(a) 6.

John his brother in like sorte too
Lies tumbled under a Stone,
The superscription may be seene,
It is not all out gone.

Hic jacet Johannes quondam rector ecclesie de *Staunton*, & filius Galfridi Staunton de eadem, militis.

Anno domini this Sir Gefrey
One thousand, and also
Two hundred fifty, as we reade,
And addinge seven thereto.

Rated the Prior of *Haverholme*,
And Neighbours dead and gone,
How many Cattell they should put
Into the *Barre* each one :

For which unto the Lord alwais
A certaine cheefe in lue,
Of olde time call'd their *Barre* pennyes,
Which at this day are due.

The Stauntons also likewise have
Common therein yet still,
Willowes to cutt, and Fish to take,
With other things at will.

Sir Wilyam was Sir Gefreys heire,
And Isbell was his Spouse,
Sister to Sir Raph of (*a*) *Merton*,
A Knight of auncient house ;

Which Rafe unto Dame Isbell gave
Landes greate with Rents they saye,
In *Kilvington* and *Wilberdston*
In Franke-marriage for aye ;

Which Sir Wilyam, and Dame Isbell
A son between them had,
His name Sir Wilyam Staunton was,
A Knight both grave and fadd.

Which Sir Wilyam the father hathe
On his owne Tombe well writte,
As it is here set worde for worde,
With his Arms graved on it.

(*a*) *Berkham*.

Hic jacet Wilelmus de Staunton, miles, filius Galfridi de eadem, militis, qui obiit nonis Maii, anno domini 1326. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.

To last Sir Wilyam Joane was wife,
They sonnes had foure indeede,
Gefrey, John, with Simon also,
And Thomas, as we reede.

And John his setonde sonne, we finde,
Had yssue John a right,
A *Devonshire* man of courage stout,
Which was a worthy Knight.

But Symon was a learned Clerke
Of *Staunton* Parson he,
His life and callinge co-equal,
With Menne he did agree.

On Pers'nage grounde he builded much,
And those were very large,
Houses of office, and Gate-house
Were seemly for the charge.

Which Simon when he had ended
And done his workes of coste,
He left them all and past away,
As if labour were losse :

And for his passport, to be plaine,
There's writte upon his Tombe,
A great rewarde for such a man
For all that he hath done.

Hic jacet Magister Simon Rector ecclesie de *Staunton*, et frater Galfridi de eadem, militis. Qui ædificavit Rectoriam de *Staunton*. Obiit Idus Septembris, anno domini 1346. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus. Amen.

The last Sir Wilyam wedded was
To Joane of beauty faire,
In unity they lived longe,
Sir Gefrey was their heire.

Which Wilyam died in the year of Christ
One thousand, as I gesse,
Three hundred fortie addinge one,
Not one yeare more or lesse.

Good

Good Sir Gefrey, Sir Wilyam's son,
Was wedde to Lady Joane,
Daughter to Sir John of *Loudham*,
A Knight now Tomb'd in *Stone*.

Gefrey with Joane five Children had,
Wilyam, Thomas, and Rafe,
Well learned John, and Alce also,
Christ keep their Soules in safe.

The same John was a good Devyne,
God pour'd on him his grace,
For he was Parson of *Staunton*,
But death doth all deface.

Alce his own sister husband took,
The Lord of *Rampton* Towne,
Stephen Maulovel, a Squire riche,
Of worship and renowne.

Alce then was buried in *Stauntons* Church
The Pulpit very neare,
The superscription of her Toumbe
In theis words follow'th heare.

Hic jacet Alicia, uxor Stephani Maulo-
vell domini de *Rampton*, et filia Galfridi de
Staunton, militis. Que obiit in Kalendis
Augusti; Anno Domini 1349. Cujus ani-
mæ propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Sir Gefrey, Knight, on Mondaie died
The sixteenth day, I heare,
Of October, the tenth Moneth,
Which happeneth in the yeare
Of Christe one thousande, as I find,
Three hundred sixty neene,
As writings old can well declare,
Which have beene read and seene.

This Gefrey was a learned manne,
And well seene in the Lawe,
Bothe grave, modest, and wise also,
And once Shreve was, I knowe;

And in Election once againe
That office to have used,
Justice of Peace he long time was,
Till life had him refused.

Before whose death *Stauntons* Lordship,
And *Basingham*, with Lands moe,
As *Quarington*, and *Scragenton*,
With *Elston*, truth was foe.

He did intail to *Stauntons* heirs,
That males lawfully were,
And of the same seased did die,
By deeds it may appeare.

And of good Lands in *Newark* Towne,
In *Lugborough* without faile,
In *Leicester* Towne in *Derbyshire*,
His right it could not quaille.

The faide Dame Joane, Sir Gofreis wife,
Li'the in Sainst *Laurence* queare,
In *Stauntons* Church, the Deed declares-
The writeinge follows here.

Icy git Jone, que fute la femme Moun-
fier Gefrey de *Staunton*, & la fillie Moun-
fier John de *Loudham*. Que morust le
derayne joure de July, la anne le nostre seig-
nor Christ 1366. Xcic mercie de sa alme.

Dame Cicely, Sir John Lowdham's wife,
And mother to Lady Joane,
Li'the buried in Sainste *Laurence* quere,
Amongst her freendes now gone.

Hic jacet Domina b Cicilia de *Loudham*,
uxor Johannis de *Loudham*, militis & filia
Roberti de *Kirkton*, militis. Quæ obiit
septimo Idus Octobris, Anno Dom. 1344.
Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus. Amen.

Sir William was Sir Gefries heire,
Wives worshipful two had,
The Lady Kathrin was the first,
Dame Elizabeth full sad:

Elizabeth was daughter deare
To Sir Brian of *Thornhill*,
A worthie Knight in his Countrie;
His witte did rule his wille.

Sir Wilyam had with El'zabeth,
A wife and vertuous childe,
Alicia.

Elizabeth

Elizabeth she had to name,
 Both modest chaste and milde;
 Which El'zabeth his only childe,
 For Wilyam had no mo,
 For aye to her his Mannor gave
 Of *Elston*, it was so:
 And given to wife no doubt she was
 To Hamsterly, a Squire.
 The writingte writte on Wilyams Tombe
 Now reade at your desire.

Hic jacet Wilelmus Staunton, filius Gal-
 fridi de eadem, militis. Qui obiit Idus
 Augusti, Anno domini 1371.

The second sonne of Sir Gefrey,
 Sir Thomas was the same,
 And brother to Sir Wilyam he,
 And heir of Stauntons name,
 Wed Alce, but yssue had they none,
 Which was small comfort then,
 And in the Church-yard lieth colde
 Emonge the simple menne.
 So much he did debase himselfe,
 To shew his humble minde,
 That wherefoever his body lay
 God could his Soule out finde.
 This Sir Thomas by his last Wille
 Gave twenty pounds in deede,
 To build an Yle in Stauntons Church,
 Which could not be decreede.
 For that same monie was bestow'd,
 In building the Roofe againe
 Of Stauntons Church which was decayed,
 But not as Thomas did meane.
 For he will'd the Yle should be made
 In honoure of our Lorde,
 And to Sancte Thomas dedicate,
 But they could not accorde.
 Therefore Sainct Thomas of *Canterbury*,
 Losse some part of his righte,
 To remember the Stauntons deade
 And buri'd out of sighte.

Dame Alce, Sir Thomas wife, doth lie
 In the Parish Church of *Stoke*,
 Neere *Newrk*, the Supercription is
 Which no manne can revoke.

Here lieth Dame Alce Staunton; over
 this Toumbe, I pray you, as I have loved
 you entirely, to our Lorde God, you praie
 for me: the which died the neenteenth daie
 of Novemb. In the year of our Lord God
 1418. Jesu for thy passion, take me to
 thy mercie; Lady, for thy pitie have mercy
 upon me.

Raph, the the third sonne of Sir Gefrey,
 Sir Thomas was his brother,
 Was next heir by succession,
 The Lawe could judge no other.

Which Rafe was an Esquier riche,
 He liv'd and had two wives,
 Hellen and Corstance were their names,
 Which both led Godly lives.

Rafe begot Thomas and Wilyam,
 But Thomas he was heire,
 Who had three wives which discreet were,
 Margaret that was so faire.

Elizabeth, and Joane also,
 Three women rare to see:
 In them all vertues did abound
 Faith, Hope, and Charitie.

Rafe was Tomb'd in *Quarrington*,
 Supercription none there is,
 Do ye not doubt of his good death,
 His Soul enjoyeth blisse.

And Thomas lieth in *Stauntons* quere,
 And writte over him indrede,
 As next enfueing this same Verse
 You plainlie may well reede.

Hic jacet Thomas Staunton, Armiger,
 filius Radulphi Staunton, Armigeri, qui
 obiit ult. Kalend. Aprilis Anno Domini
 1446. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.
 Amen.

Vermibus

*Vermibus hic donor, Et sic ostendere conor.
Nam sicut hic ponor Ponitur omnis honor.*

Next Thomas with El'zabeth had
Five sons I can them name,
Wilyam, George, Wilyam, Thomas, John,
Then Alce their sister came,

The elder Wilyam, Katherin wedde,
Whose daughter? can you tell?
The Lordes of Norton Disney sure,
By prooffe I know it well;

Who though with welth they did abound,
Off-springe they both had not,
And George his brother wedded was,
His wifes name is forgot.

Yet this George a faire daughter had,
Whose name we cannot reede;
But Maister Bruxbie married her,
In *Milton* dwelt indeede:

And huride George was the fourth of March
One thousand, and some moe,
Foure hundred yeares ninety and eight,
By prooffe we find it so.

Alce, Georges sister, a husband tooke
John Thorold, a Squire good,
In *Marston* there his living lay,

Who came of gentle blood.
Wilyam Staunton the younger call'd,
Succeded as heire Male,
Who in his former brethrens lives,
Marke what I you tell shall,

Well learn'd he was in all the artes,
He had a passinge braine,
Parson of *Staunton* he was made,
He cared not for gaine.

For beinge both Lord and Parson then
He was at extreyne charge,
The poor he fed, good house he kept,
His livinge was so large.

And after huge and great summs spent,
He dide a fingle man,
And buried is in *Staunton* Church,
His owne Tounge shewe I canne.

Thomas, the fourth son of Thomas,
And brother to the Preeft,
Was Lord of *Staunton* by discent,
For he was heire male neest.

His wife was Anne, they children had:
Both Anthonie and John,
The yongst was Preeft a seculare manne,
But marke what else was don,

This Thomas was learn'd in the Lawes,
And mervailed of many,
For he entailde the *Stauntons* Landes,
Not better donne of any.

That the heires Males might it possesse,
Both *Staunton* Mannor and all,
With *Kilvington*, and *Alderton*,
And *Purtnance* generall.

Flaubrough also, and *Dallington*,
Accordinge to intente,
As by a Deede which doth declare
What Thomas Staunton mente;

Which Deed beares date the fiveteenth yere
Of *EDWARD* then the Kinge;
The fourthe Prince of that name, we reade,
Trulie an auncient thinge,

Don in the yere of Christ our Lorde
One thousand hundreds foure,
And seventie thereto added right,
With twise two and no more:

He builded also the great Barne;
Which by the Mannor doth stande,
A thousand four hundred sixtie three,
Then was it taken in hand;

When Thomas and Anne had runne their race,
In *Saint Laurence Quere* were laide,
The Supercription on their Tounge
Doth followe you mai reade:

Hic jacet Thomas Staunton, Armiger,
filius Thomæ Staunton, Armigeri, & Anna
uxor ejus. Qui obiit nono die Januarii,
Anno Domini, 1577. Cujus animæ pro-
pitietur Deus. Amen.

Whiche

Whiche Thomas and Anne before their deathea
 Had two sons theim betweene,
 Anthonic, John, well learned were;
 John was a Preeſt I weene,

But Anthonic, a noble Squire,
 A Lover of the poore;
 A ſtout man and Courageuſe,
 Well willinge evermore.

He marri'de one of good worſhippe,
 Whom he lov'de as his life,
 A godlie woman in all reſpecta,
 Her name was Miſtris Sithe;

The elder Robert of *Ragnell*,
 A Nevell nott forgott,
 Her father was, who lov'd her much,
 There was no cauſe whie not,

A good Squier this Nevell was,
 His liveing great is it,
 An ancient name of worthiehouſe,
 Whoſe ſtocke doth florifhe yet.

This Anthonic, and Sithe alſo,
 Had children two and neene,
 All vertuouſe, fix wedded well,
 As many children bene:

Richard, Robert, John, and Wilyam,
 Elizabeth, Anne, with moe,
 Ellen, Brigit, and Katherin both
 With Sithe, it muſt be ſo.

Richard and John no yſſue had,
 But El'zabeth, truſte me,
 Wed Roger North of *Walkringham*,
 And after Whalpole ſhe.

Anne match'd her ſelfe with Wilyam Snowe,
 Whoſe life was ſhorte we reede,
 Yet yſſue had he to be ſeene
 John and Richarde indeede:

Ellen the next wedde Wilyam Wilde,
 Of *Nettleworth* Lord he was;
 After him a yonge man ſhe tooke,
 Cotes brought it ſoe to paſſe.

Ellen to Wilde did bear a ſonne,
 Edward we doe him call,
 The onlie heire of all his Landea,
 If right may to him fall.

And Brigit, like a woman wiſe,
 Was match'd with Jerome Brande
 Lorde of *Weſt-hall* or *Stauntons Grange*,
 For ſo I underſtande.

Though his life ſhorte, yet children foure,
 Robert, Wilyam alſo,
 Iſbell and Anne he did beget,
 God ſend them well to do.

Katherin Staunton, Brigits ſiſter,
 A lovinge houſebande tooke
 Richard Marshall, a proper man
 Moſt comelic on to looke.

And Sithe her ſiſter was not wedde,
 God lov'de her not amiſſe,
 The earth her body hath entoumb'd,
 Her Soule remaines in bliſſe.

This Anthonic the a brother of
 Theis godlie children all,
 Buil'te Stauntons chimney as it ſtande,
 And Windowe in the Hall:

And ſoon after was laide downe flatte
 And cheſted under ſtone,
 Over whoſe Toumbe you may diſcerne
 That their lies ſuch a one.

Hic jacet Anthoñius Staunton, Armiger,
 filius Thomas Staunton, Armigeri, & Sitha
 uxor ejus filia Roberti Nevell, Senioris de
Ragnell, Armigeri b, Qui obiit Septimo
 die Februarii, Anno Chriſti 1569. Quo-
 rum animabus propitiètur Deus. Amen
 Anima Domino Deo meo vivet, Et ſemen
 meum ſerviet ipſi. En Dieu maſſie.

Robert Staunton was eldeſt next,
 And Anthonies heire by bludde,
 For he was worthieſt of theim all,
 A famous Squire and good.

a Father he means

b Quæ obiit 27 Feb. 1560.

His doings in his Fathers life
To small gaine did amounte,
Eighthundred poundes then did he owe,
And more by just accounte :

Yet in few years discharg'd it all,
Without raising of Rent ;
Fewe Leases likewise did he make
To furnish his intente.

And or he dide, such order tooke,
That thirtie pounds by yeare
Soone purchas'd of Lands in Fee,
And left them to his heire.

Well learn'd he was, and studiouse
His Bookes and writings shewe,
His deedes and notes are wonderfull
To prove the same most true.

He built the Porch at Stauntons house,
And other buildings faire,
Towardes the South next the Orcharde,
Which remains to his heire.

Hic jacet Robertus Staunton, Armiger,
filius & hæres Anthonii Staunton, Armigeri.
Qui quidem Robertus obiit 19 Junii 1582.

Wilyam Staunton, being under age,
Is Lord of all his Lande :
His mother likewise gave him hers
Confirmed with her hande.

To Edwarde Ros Earle of Rutland,
This Wilyam warde was founde
In Newark by a Jury juste
Thurgh the tenor of his gronde ;

Which Wilyam in minoritie
He so his God dothe feare,
Hundreds of pounds his fathers debte
He doth alreadie cleare.

At Schoole he learn'd to serve the Lorde,
His learninge stands in steade,
Good fathers steppes let him out-trace,
And his Bookes often reade.

This Wilyam married El'zabeth,
God graunt theym still accorde,

Daughter to Daniell Disney, 'Squire,
Of Norton Disney Lorde :

An house of greate antiquitie,
As many that I can name,
And when that she a mayden was
All did commende her fame :

Most vert'uslie she was brought up,
According to her age,
On Instruments she can well plaie,
Modest she is and sage.

Both Booke and Needle she can use,
And Romaine write full well,
With qualities moe she is indu'de,
Which were too longe to tell.

In Romaine letters capitall
Thy Stauntons Posy trust,
En Dieu maffoye writte first above,
Which Christians follows must.

The Disneys Posy not forget,
Which is, Suffrance doth ease ;
Then without doubt for to be toulde,
Fewe folkes you mai displease.

Nowe farewell Wilyam, with thy Spouse,
God graunt worshippe increace,
And Nestors years to live on earthe,
And youre love not to seace.

God graunt you off-springe to your joye,
God grant you have his grace,
God grant that I may see in heaven
You all look face to face :

And all that knowe you saie Amen;
No other cause ye have :
Yf any thing be done amisse,
Free pardon I doe crave.

Finis then Qd. a freende of yours,
And servaunt in his trade,
Which writinge wrought, and Verse alsoe,
His name is Robert C....ade.

The mistakes committed by this Bard
may easily be corrected, and pardoned.

In

In the Church is, Arg. two Chevrons sable, with a Bordure Engrailed, fable also. And without a Bordure for Staunton. And Gules, a Fesse Ermine, between three Waterbougets Arg. or Ermine.

And Gules, a Bend Or.

And Azure, a Fesse Dancè, and Billettè Or, Deyncurt.

*And there was also,—*Hic jacet Tho. de Staunton, Armiger, filius Thom. de Staunton, Armigeri. Qui obiit nono die Augusti, Anno Domini 1482. a.

STAUNTON

LORDSHIP contains 800 acres of land, inclosed about the year 1763. It belongs chiefly to two maiden ladies, the only surviving daughters of Job Staunton Charlton, Esq. who served in Parliament for *Newark* many years. He was the last male of this ancient family, and died about fifteen years ago. There are two other freeholds in this lordship, one belongs to the Earl of *Besbrough*, and the other to John Wright, Esq. banker, *Nottingham*.

Staunton lies about 7 miles north-east of *Bingham*. In the ancient family residence, near the church, live the ladies above-mentioned. This dwelling, from the late improvement in and about it, has a pleasing appearance, and the pleasure-grounds possess neatness.

Near the church also stands the chapel, mentioned by *THOROTON*, belonging to *Orston*, and now in disuse. The chapel duty being done in the church, by Mr. Fell, curate of *Orston*, for which there are ten pounds per annum paid by the Charlton family.

The church has a tower with four bells, and is spacious. It is dedicated to St. Mary. On a mural tablet, at the east end of the north aisle, are remembered Gilbert Charlton, Esq. and Ann his wife. He was second son of Job Charlton, of *Ludford*, in the county of *Hereford*, Bart. and died in 1706, aged 35. She was eldest daughter and co-heiress of Harvey Staunton, Esq. of this place, and died in 1732, aged 65. b.

Besides the old monuments of the Stauntons, and the remembrancers noticed in the note below, there are others of the Stauntons, whose inscriptions are almost obliterated. Upon the east wall, near the altar, "Ann, the widow of the Honorable Col. William Staunton, obiit Nov. 13, 1688; and Ann Sherwin, his daughter, obiit March 14th, 1725, aged 77. She left sixpence a week for dole-bread to the poor" This Col. Staunton, is noticed above by *THOROTON*. The following is on the north wall of the church, near the chancel,

To

a. E. Mss. Rob. Staunton.

b This union transferred the Staunton estate, to the Charltons. *Thoroton* says, that Harvey Staunton, the possessor in his time "has daughters and may have sons to continue this most ancient family in the male line:" in him, however, the Stauntons ended in the male line.

This Gilbert Charlton and Ann his wife had five children, *Lettice* born and buried at *Ludford*: *Emma* born in 1697, *Anne* in 1699. *Job* Staunton in 1700, and *Gilbert* in 1702, *Job* Staunton was the member for *Newark*, and father of the ladies, the present owners of the manor. *Gilbert* was Rector of this parish and died in 1738. He is remembered with Elizabeth his wife on the north side of the chancel. *Anne* intermarried with Richard Brough, Esq. who is remembered on a floor stone near the altar, he died in 1766, aged 71 and she in 1732, aged 33.

On the south side the Church

Vol. 1. p. 318



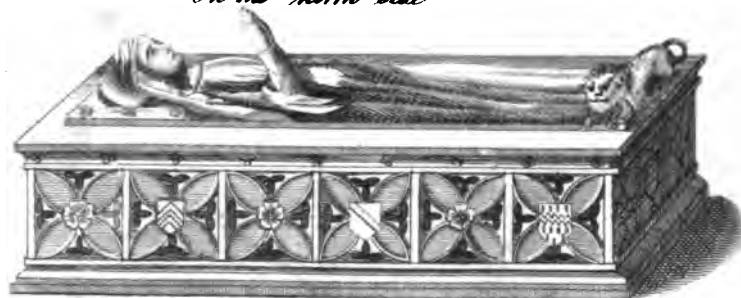
Between the Church & north side



On the north side



On the north side



Haunton Monuments.

"To the memory of Jane Degge, 10 years the second wife, and 41 years the widow of Simon Degge, of *Derby*, Esq. who died 29th of March, 1757, aged 74, and of Harvey Degge, his fifth, her second son, Fellow of Trinity College, in *Cambridge*, who died 22 of May, 1733, aged 25. He was the grandson, she the youngest of the four daughters and co-heirs of Harvey Staunton, Esq. the last of that beloved family, Lord of this Manor; they both lie under the same grave-stone in the isle opposite hereunto."

"This memorial of the place of the sepulchre of his mother and brother, was erected by Staunton Degge, Rector of the church."

"Whosoever shall be in power here, let these Remains continue undisturbed, until they arise at the Resurrection of the Just, and triumphantly proclaim, O grave! where is thy victory?"

Patron, the Ladies above-named. Incumbent, Rev. George Holt. King's books 16l. 13s. 11d $\frac{1}{4}$. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiacon. pro prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans. ter. gleb. decim. garb. &c. yearly tenths 1l. 13s. 4d $\frac{1}{4}$.

KILVINGTON.

CHELVINGTON.

IN this Town there was Soc to *Newark*, of the Bishop of *Lincolne's* Fee, as much as paid the Geld for one Bov. Here was some also Soc to *Sibthorpe*, of Ilbert de Lacie's Fee, but the Manor in *Chelvington* and *Alvretton*, which one Colegrim had before the Conquest, was the chief Part, which he then discharged to the public Tax or Geld, for three Bov. The Land being two Carucats. After the Conquest, Hugh, (the Sheriff) Son of or Fitz-Baldric had it, of whom one Ausger held it, and had here two Car. and one Sochm. of half the Land, and three Vill. two Bord. having two Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. *a.* The Value of this in King EDWARD the Confessor's Time was 30s. in King WILLIAM's but 20s.

The next to Ausger, that I have seen, was in the Time of HENRY the Second, William Morin, who married Beatrix, Daughter of Randulf, and Sister of Robert, to whom he confirmed two Bovats of Land, *b.* one in *Kilvington*, and the other in *Alurington*, which the said Robert's Father had given him to be held of the said William Morin, for 2s. per Annum. These two Bovats were confirmed to this Robert, Son of Randulf; *c.* also by Ranulf Morin, Son of the said William Morin, to whose Deed were also Witnesses Ranulf the Clerk, and Eustacius, Bailiffs of *Newerch*; Malger de Staunton, Galfr. de Musters, William de Stokes, Raph, Son of Robert de Sibetorp, &c. This Ranulf Morin was living, and Lord of this Manor, *d.* in the former Part of

U u 2

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Autog. pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar. *c.* Ib. *d.* Test. de New

of the Reign of HENRY the Third. William Morin succeeded him, and in the Time of EDWARD the First, three of these Morins married the three Daughters of Oliver de Lovetot, of *Carcolston*, as in that Place is shown; Robert Morin had Joan, the eldest; Ranulf, his Brother, had Isabell the second; and William Morin had Alice, the youngest of the three which were Sisters, and at length Heirs of John de Lovetot, Son of the said Oliver. William Morin had a Son called Robert, who held this Manor of Hugh de Rabaz, of *Ardingworth*, *a.* by the Service of 3s. 4d. which said Service, he the said Hugh, 21 E. 3. conveyed to Sir Geoffrey de Staunton, Knight; but before that, this Robert Morin, and Joane his Wife, had passed away most of their Interest here, as by Fine they did, 15 E. 3. *b.* seven Mess. one Mill, sixteen Bovats of Land, forty Acres of Meadow, and 6s. 8d. Rent in *Kilvington* and *Alverton*, to Sir William de Bingham, Knight, and his Heirs, reserving both their own Lives in them only. And the said Robert had, in the Time of EDWARD the Second, passed several of his Villains to Robert le Vou, of *Steinwath*, *c.* who, 28 E. 2. manumitted Isabell, the Daughter of Raph, Son of Richard of *Kilvington*, and her two Daughters, Maud and Margery, and several others, as the said Robert Morin had granted him Power to do.

d. Sir William de Bingham, 18 E. 3. by Fine, settled these Lands, together with some in *Clipston*, on Richard de Bingham, his Son, and Annora, his Wife, then in the Custody of Robert de Meaux, their Guardian, and the Heirs of their Bodies, with Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Richard. Joane, the Widow of Robert Morin, then held these for her Life.

e. John Loudham, the elder, Knight, and Edmund de Bingham, Parson of *Plumtre*, 48 E. 3. confirmed to Simon de Leek, Knight, and John Payn, Citizen of *London*, all the Lands in *Kilvington*, *Alverton*, and *Flawburgh*, which they had the Year before, viz. 47 E. 3. of the Gift of Richard de Bingham, Knight, who had Power to redeem them in six Years for 226l. 13s. 8d. to be paid to the said Citizen.

f. John de Leek, Chr. and Isabell his Wife, 6 H. 4. by Fine, settled the Manor of *Kilvington*, four Mess. sixty-four Acres of Land, sixteen of Meadow, and 20s. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Kilvington*, *Staunton*, *Flawburgh*, *Dalinton*, and *Newarke*, on Simon de Leeke, and Joane, who had been the Wife of Sir Thomas Malory, Knight, and the Heirs of their Bodies; but if the said Simon and Joane should fail of Issue, to remain to them the said John and Isabell, and the Heirs of John.

g. This Joane was the Daughter and Heir of Sir John Talbot, of *Swannington*, in *Leicestershire*, and bore to the said Simon Leek, Lord of *Gotham*, (as in that Place may be seen) four Daughters and Heirs, whereof Mary was second Wife of Sir Charles D'Aubeny, and bore him a Daughter called Jane, who carried her Inheritance to Sir Robert Markham, of *Gotham*, her Husband, with whose Posterity these Lands continued till the Year of our Lord 1574, that a threefold Exchange was made, between Robert Markham, of *Gotham*, Esquire, who passed his Lands in *Kilvington*, *Alverton*, *Flawburgh*, *Dalinton*, and *Staunton*, to Robert Staunton, of *Staunton*, Esquire, *b.* who passed his in *Bajingham*, *Quarindon*, and *Sleford*, to Anthony Thorold, of *Barston*, Esquire, who passed his in *Cleypoole*, to the said Robert Markham: But Robert Staunton had the hardest Bargain, for he gave not only 6l. per Annum more Rent of Land, to his

a. Autog. pen. H. S. *b.* A die Pasc. in 15 dies, 15 E. 3. *c.* Autog. pen. H. S. *d.* A die S. Joh. Bapt. in 15 dies, & postea, à die S. Mich. in 15 dies, 18 E. 3. *e.* Autog. pen. H. S. Ar. *f.* A die S. Hill. in 15 dies 6 H. 4. *g.* Ex Coll. J. B. *h.* Ex. Lib. MSS. Rob. Staunton.

his Cousin Thorold, but also 40*l.* in Money to his Cousin Markham, to whom he was also to give 100*l.* more, if his Son William Staunton, when he came to the Age of nineteen, should refuse to take to his Wife, Frances, the Daughter of the said Robert Markham, though he was not obliged to give her any Portion. *a.* This was, after two or three Years talking of, at length agreed and effected, by the Mediation of Thomas Markham, of *Ollerton*, Esquire, Robert Wood, of *Lamley*, Esquire, chosen for the said Robert Markham, the said Anthony Thorold, and William Sutton, of *Averham*, chosen for Robert Staunton, at *Getkam*, 18th September 1574, as before is said.

This made entire the Lordships of *Staunton*, *Kilvington*, *Alverton*, and *Flawburgh*, saving Part of this Town which Francis Brookesby inherited, from George Staunton, mentioned in *Staunton*, and the Priory Lands in *Staunton*, then Jerome Brand's, but afterwards purchased by William Staunton, of Robert Brand, as before is also shown.

This Manor, and Advowson of the Church, since the Death of the last William Staunton, the Colonel, is sold to William Cartwright, before-named in *Staunton*, and remains the Inheritance of William Cartwright, his Son and Heir.

Raph de St. Paul, Lord of *Sibthorpe*, (noted also in that Place) whose Daughter and Heir, Dionisia, was married to Alexander Bozon, of *Kirketon*, in *Holland*, whose Son was called Raph de Kirketon, and gave this Advowson with his Sister, as in *Staunton* is shown, (if this latter Raph be not also sometimes called Raph de St. Paul) *b.* or some other of that Name, passed by Fine 10 Joh. one Bovat here, to Hugh, Son of Roger.

c. The Rectory of *Kilvington* was 10*l.* and Mr. Staynton, Patron. Now it is 6*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* in the King's Books, and the Church of *Southwell*, Patron.

Mr. Colston is a Freeholder in *Kilvington*, I think that which was Brooksbies' heretofore, and not long since, Mr. Josuah Wright's.

KILVINGTON

LORDSHIP was inclosed about the Year 1750. Mr. Henry Rose, a resident, possesses the manor; other freeholders are the Duke of *Portland*, Mr. Wilson, of *Flawborough*, and Mr. Dodd, a gentleman of *Lincolnshire*.

The village is very small. The church is dedicated to St. Mary; has a low tower, with only 2 bells. Upon a tomb without, "Sacred to the memory of the Rev. George Cooper, L. L. B. late Rector of this parish; whose conjugal affection, filial piety, and social virtues, made his loss inconsolable to his family. He departed this life the tenth day of January, 1767, in the 50th year of his age."

Patron in 1767, William Cartwright, Esq. Incumbent, the Rev. Edmund Cartwright, worth 75*l.* per annum. Archiepisc pro Syn. 2*s.* Archidiacon. pro prox. 5*s.* Val. in mans. & ter. gleb. per annum, 1*l.* 4*s.* 0*d.* in dec. garb. &c. Clear yearly value in Bacon, 48*l.* 7*s.* 0*d.* yearly tenths, 6*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.*

ALVERTON.

a. Ib. *b.* Fin. 10 Joh. apud Leicest. *c.* MSS. J. M.

ALVERTON.

ALVRINGTON.

IN *Alvretton*, *Flodberg*, and *Dallington*, there was of the Soc of *Staunton*, of the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, as much as paid the Geld for six Bovats. *a.* The Land two Car. There twelve Sochm. had three Car. and one hundred acres of Meadow: this Malger held, as in *Staunton* may be observed. Another Part here was Soc to *Sibstorp*, of Ilbert de Lacie's Fee; and another to *Kilvington*, of Hugh Fitz-Baldrick's Fee, which Augur held, and afterwards the Family of Morin, as in *Kilvington* is noted.

b. John, the Son of Robert Morin, of *Kercolston*, 17 E. 3. passed a Mess. here to John, Son of William Morin, of *Kilvington*, and to Alice his Wife.

c. Simon de Leek, named before in *Kilvington*, 1 H. 6. made a Letter of Attorney, to take Seisin of Agnes, who had been the Wife of William, Son of Roger de Thurverton, in one Moiety of a Toft, and three Bovats of Land, seven Acres of Meadow, &c. in *Alverton*, which descended to the said Agnes, by Right of Inheritance after the Death of John Morin, of *Kercolston*, her Father; and in the Reversion of the other Moiety after the Death of Raph de Bingham, of *Kercolston*, who then held it by the Law of *England*, after the Death of Elizabeth, late his Wife, all which the said Simon had of the Gift and Grant of the said Agnes, according to the Force and Effect of a certain Instrument or Chartel thereof by her made to him.

This went with *Kilvington* to the Family of *Staunton*, as there is shown; and William Staunton, Son of Robert, who made the Exchange, falling into the Hands of Henry Hewyt, Citizen and Cloathworker of *London*, for whom he proved too weak, gave him Possession of *Alverton*, and inclosed Part of *Kilvington*, 10 Dec. 1590, 33 ELIZ. with whose Family, viz. Sir Thomas Hewyt, Son of William, it still continues.

William Wright, elder Brother of Josuah, the Grazier, had a Freehold, and built an House there, now the Inheritance of John Dickinson, of *Claypole*, in *Lincolnshire*.

ALVERTON,

A Hamlet, a very small place near *Kilvington*.

FLAWBOROUGH.

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Autog. pen. mscipf. R. T. *c.* Autog. pen. H. S.

FLAWBOROUGH.

And DALINGTON.—FLODBERGE.

BESIDES that which in Doomsday-book is mentioned to be of Walter de Ayencurts Fee, and of the Soc of *Stantune*; here was also of his Fee, another Parcel Soc to *Cotes* (now *Cotbam*), which paid the Dane-geld as one Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land being one Car. *a*. There was twenty-four Acres of Meadow. There five Sochm. had one Car. $\frac{1}{2}$, and twenty-four Acres of Meadow. Here was also a Manor in *Flodburge*, which Ulvric had before the Conquest, and discharged it to the Public Tax for two Bovats. The Land then was certified to be one Car. There Walter de Ayncurt had afterwards one Car. Four Vill. with one Car. This kept the old Value it had before, in the Time of EDWARD the Confessor, viz. 20s. Here was another small part went with *Skelton* of Roger de Buflies Fee, the Tythes whereof are paid thither still.

Here was a Family de le Hou, *b*. from their residence on the Hill, the lower Part is usually called *Dalington*. Of them, Gerard, and after him Walter de le Hou; and in the latter end of HENRY the Third, and beginning of EDWARD the First, *c*. Robert de le How, (who passed some Parcels in *Flawbergh* and *Dalington* to Robert Morin) were of most note, though afterwards, 13 E. 3. I find William, but I think most of their Lands were gone first; yet in some Writings it is still called *Flawborough del How*.

Galfr. Bugge, of Westler *Leke* in 26 E. 1. *d*. sold to Sir William de Staunton Six Bov. and an Half of Land, with the Villains, in *Flawburgh* for Fifty Marks, to be paid the Manor House of Sir Richard de Bingham, Brother of the said Galfr. Bugge.

The greatest Part of this Township became the Possession and Inheritance of the Family of Staunton shortly after, as I guess, for in the Record of Nomina Villarum, *e*. 9 E. 2. it is certified to be Half a Villa, and Sir William de Staunton Lord of it, where *Kilvington*, *Staunton*, and *Alderton* answered for a whole one, and Sir William de Staunton, and Robert Morin were Lords: however when the Exchange in *Kilvington* was made, that Markhams Part (wherein 'tis like was also some or all of that Share belonging to *Cotbam*), came to the Stauntons, it made it entirely enough theirs; but it was not very long so, for in the Time of the late Troubles it was sold by the then Earl, now Duke of *Newcastle*, or his Trustees to Sir John Cropley, whose Son hath been at a great Charge and Loss, to spoil a good Lordship for Corn, by Inclosing and Depopulating it, as we think. Some of this Town was of *Orston* Soc, as in that place is mentioned, viz. some of the lower Town called *Dalington*, and 26 H. 3. held by Roger Bozon; this is still in *Orston* Parish, but the main of the Township is Parish to *Staunton*. Mr. Cropley, I see, is now rebuilding some good Farm-Houses, viz. 1675, but the Lordship I doubt will not hastily recover its former State.

FLAWBOROUGH.

a. Lib. Dooms. *b*. Ex Chart. de Staunton. *c*. Et pen. mepif. *d*. Autog. pen. H. S. *e*. Nom. Vill.

FLAWBOROUGH.

A Hamlet partly in the Parishes of Orston and Staunton.

SHELTON.

IN *Sceltune* and *Colingbam*, was a Manor of the Fee of Raph de Limesi, who had *Thorpe* and *Holton*, and one in *Dordentborpe* in this Wapentak. This was rated to the Geld at five Bov. and an Half. The Land four Car. There were eight Soch. five Vill. *a.* having three Car. and sixty Acres of Meadow, two Acres and one Virg. of Wood or Pasture. In King EDWARD the CONFESSORS Time this was valued at 4*l.* but in the CONQUEROR's at 40*s.* In *Scelton* and *Fledberge*, of the Fee of Roger de Busli, was a Manor, which before the Conquest Alfi had, and paid for it to the Public Tax as seven Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. There Robert the Man (or Tenant) of Roger had one Car. six Vill. two Board. having two Car. There was a Church, and a Mill, and thirty Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 40*s.* in the CONQUEROR's but 30*s.* Value. Here was also of the Fee of Ilbert de Lacy, Soc to *Sibetorp* in *Scelton*, *Aldreton*, *Thelvinton*, and *Lorverton*, as much as Paid the Tax or Geld for three Bov. The Land one Car. There six Vill. and and one Bord. had two Car. and thirty Acres of Meadow.

'Tis like the Prosperity of that Robert, had their Name from this Place: however it is certain that a Family of that Name here was very anciently.

Lucia, the Daughter of Edward Foliot, and Joane her Sister, 33 E. 1 *b.* passed a Mess. and a Car. of Land in *Shelton*, by Fine to Walter Bedewynde.

The Manor and Advowson of the Church of *Shelton*, 7 E. 2 *c.* by Fine were settled on John de Shelton, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of John.

In the 9 E. 2, *d.* *Sibthorp* and *Shelton*, answered for one Vill. and Sir John de Charnels, John de Bedewynde, John de Schelton, John de Thorpe, and Simon de Sibthorpe were certified to be Lords.

A Fine was levied of this Mannor and Advowson, 10 E. 2, *e.* between John de Shelton, and Alice his Wife, Quer. and Robert de Helpeston, Parson of *Houton*, Deforc. whereby they were settled on the said John and Alice for their Lives, and to remain after their Decease, to Nicolas de Widmerpole, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs he should beget on her Body; and for Default of such Issue, to the right Heirs of the said Nicolas.

Thomas de Staunton, and Alice his Wife, 2 R. 2, *f.* and afterwards, 8 R. 2. levied a Fine

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* In Craft. S. Joh. Bapt. 33 E. 1. *c.* In Craft. S. Joh. Bapt. 7 E. 2. *d.* Nom. Vill. *e.* In Off. S. Trin. Trin. 10 E. 2. *f.* In Craft. Ascens. 2 R. 2. & à die Pasc. in 15. dies 8 R. 2.

Fine of one Mess. in *Newarke*, and the Manor of *Shelton*, and Advowson of the Church to Thomas de Hatfeild, Bishop of *Durham*, and John de Popham.

Sir Thomas de Staunton, Knight, and his Parceners, 13 R. 2, *a.* were found to have held half a Knight's Fee here of Roger de Clifford, and 15 R. 2, *b.* of Thomas de Clifford, whose Son Thomas de Clifford was then found Heir of the said Thomas de Clifford, Knight.

Walter Parker, of *Segbrok*, Cousin of the Lady Alice, sometime Wife of Sir Thomas de Staunton, Knight, 7 H. 5, *c.* released to Symon de Leke, *d.* Knight, and his Heirs, all his Right in the Manor of *Stoke* nigh *Newarke*, called *Oderball*, and in the Manor of *Shelton*, and Advowson of the Church, with the Appurtenances in *Shelton*, and *Flawburgh*, and in one Mess. in *Newarke*.

The Manors of *Kilvington*, *Shelton*, and *Overball* in *Stoke*, by *Newark*, with the Appurtenances, and eighteen Mess. twelve Tofts, fifty Bovats of Land, two hundred Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Thorpe*, *Elston*, *Staunton*, *Kilvington*, *Alderton*, *Flawburgh*, *Shelton*, and *Stoke* by *Newark*, *e.* were 18 H. 6. by Fine settled on Richard Willughby, and Ann his Wife (one of the four Daughters and Heirs of Simon Leke, of *Cotbam*, Esq.) and the Heirs of their Bodies; remainder to the right Heirs of Anne.

Richard Bingham of *Wainow*, Esquire, and Anne his Wife, suffered a Recovery, 3 H. 8, *f.* wherein Sir Henry Willughby, Knight, Anthony Fitz-Herbert, Serjeant at Law, Nicholas Fitz-Herbert, Nicholas Purefey, Esquire, John Savage, Esquire, Nicholas Strelley, Esquire, and John Newton, claimed against them, the Manor and Advowson of *Flaburgh*, two Mess. two Tofts, one hundred and sixty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and forty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Bramcote*, *Shelton*, *Flaburgh*, and *Dalington*. They suffered another, *g.* 7 H. 8. wherein Sir William Mering, Knight, Rowland Digby, Esquire, Everard Digby, Esquire, Nicholas Strelley, of *Linby*, Esquire, Nicholas Strelley, of *Strelley*, Esquire, and John Digby, Gent. claimed against them, the Manors of *Wainowe*, *Chaworth*, and *Shelton*, and the Advowson of *Shelton* Church.

Robert Markham, Esquire, *b.* suffered a Recovery, to Francis Leek, Esquire, and Thomas Markham, Esquire, of the Manor of *Shelton*, with the Appurtenances, and two Mess. one Cottag. two Tofts, one Dovecot, three Gardens, two hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Shelton*, *Dallington*, and *Flawborowe*, and called to warrant George Purefey, Esquire, 10 ELIZ.

i. Sir Robert Markham, the Destroyer of that Family, sold it to Sir Thomas Bennet, an Alderman of *London*, whose Issue enjoys it at this Day intire and inclosed.

The Rectory of *Shelton* was 8l. *k.* and Mr. Markham, and Mr. Bingham, Patrons, 'Tis now 6l. 15s. 2d. ob. in the Kings Books, and Simon Bennet, Esquire, Patron.

S H E L T O N

LORDSHIP is inclosed, and contains near 1000 Acres, Brough Maltby, Esq. who resides at *Shelton*, purchased it of the Marquis of Salisbury, five or six years since.—The Church, which is dedicated to St. Mary, is a mean looking place with a tower and two Bells.

Xx

Mr.

a. Esc. 13 R. 2. n. 14. *b.* Esc. 15 R. 2. par. 1. n. 17. *c.* Clauf. 7 H. 5. m. 7. *d.* He was not a Knight. *e.* A die S. Joh. Bapt. in 15 dies, 18 H. 6. *f.* Pasc. 3 H. 8. rot 146. *g.* Mic. 7 H. 8. rot. 540. *h.* Hill. 10 Eliz. rot. 146. *i.* B. *k.* M^{ss}. J. M.

Mr. Maltby is Lord and Patron. Incumbent Rev. Dr. Milnes, of *Newark*, supposed worth 100l. per ann. King's Book 6l. 14s. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. Archiepisc pro. Syn. 12s. Archidiacon. pro. Prox. 5s. Val. in Man. cum Gleb. 11. 4s. od. in dec. garb. &c.

SIBTHORPE.

SIBETORPE.

THIS is no great Lordship for content of Ground, only the Soil, may be thought tolerably good, because the Book of Doomsday gives us Notice, that in those Days here were four or five several Manors, whereof Earl Alan of *Richmond*, had some, viz. two which were Unspac's before the Conquest, who paid the Geld for them as two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land being then one Car. Fredgis held this of Earl Alan, *a.* and there had one Car, four Sochm. on one Bovat, and two Bordars, having one Car. There was a Priest and a Church, to which belonged the fourth Part of the Land. There was ten acres of Meadow. The Value of this in the CONFESSOR's Time was 20s. then 12s. Another Manor in *Sybetorpe* this Earl had, which before was Osberts, who was rated for it to the Dane-geld at one Bov. and three Acres. The Land half a Car. There was a Priest, two Bord. four Acres of Medow. This had been 10s. but then was 4s. Value.

Of William Peverell's Fee here were two Manors, which before the Normans came, Leuvin and Turvert had, and were rated for them to the Geld at four Bov. The Land of them was thirteen Bovats. There Robert, the Man, (or Tenant) of William Pevrel, had one (Plow, or) Car. and five Villains, with one (Plow, or) Car. and one Mill. 20d. and seven Acres of Meadow. This was, in the CONFESSOR's Time 40s. Value, then but 24s.*

Here was another Manor, which before the Conquest Pileuvin had, for which he paid the Tax as two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land of it was one Car. Afterwards, when the great Survey was made by the CONQUEROR, Ilbert de Lacey had it. Arnegrime held it of him. There was one Car. in Demesne, and three Sochm. on half a Bovat of Land, and sixteen Bordars, having three (Plows, or) Carucats, and the third Part of a Mill, 10d. and ten Acres of Meadow. The fourth Part of this Land belonged to the Church of the same Manor. There was a Priest. This kept the old Value of 30s.

Earl Alan's Part here, as most of the *Richmond* Fee in these Parts, was held immediately of the Family of Musters, of *Trefswell*, in this County, where Robert de Musters, their Ancestor, had his Residence, and was called the Man of Earl of Alan, in Doomsday-book. *b.* John de Musters, of *Trefswell*, Chr. 22 E. 3. claimed 3s. Rent

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Pl. de Banc, Mich. 22 E. 3. rot. 590a

Rent here, whereof his Ancestor, John de Mufters, was seised in the Time of King RICHARD the First, the Right of which descended to Robert his Son and Heir, and from the said Robert, to John his Son and Heir; who dying without Issue, it was inherited by William, his said Son's Brother, who in like Manner left it to Robert his Brother; from whom it came to his Son and Heir the said John de Mufters, who then claimed it. *a.* John de Mufters, of *Tirefwell*, Chivaler, by Fine, 22 E. 3. passed to Thomas de Sibethorp, Parson of *Bekyngbam*, 3s. Rent in *Sibthorpe*, together with the Homages and Services of Robert, Son of William del Grene, of *Sibthorpe*, Robert Adam, William Elys, Henry Elys, Robert de Stridelington, Parson of *Skeldingthorpe*; Isabell, who was the Wife of Robert de Stridelington; Robert, Son of Robert de Stridelington, and Isabell his Wife; John Alisaundre, of *Sibthorpe*, Simon de Sibethorpe, and John his younger Son; William, Son of Simon de Sibethorpe, and Cecily his Wife; Constance, Daughter of Roger de Botelesford, of *Sibthorpe*; Alice, Daughter of Constance de Botelesford; Sarra, who had been the Wife of Walter de Effewellethorpe, of *Sibthorpe*; Henry, Son of Walter de Effewellethorpe, of *Sibthorpe*; Hugh de St Paul, Geoffrey Bythelane, of *Sibthorpe*; John, Son of Geoffrey by the Lane; William, Son of John, Son of John de Cougham; William de Middleton, and Elias de Middleton, and their Heirs, for all the Tenements they held of the said Sir John de Mufters, in *Sibthorpe*.

b. Robert, Son of William del Grene, of *Sibthorpe*, 20 E. 3. claimed an Acre of Meadow, 16½d. Rent, in *Sibthorpe*, as Heir to Gocelinus (de St. Paul) Son of Roger de Sibthorpe, which Gocelinus had it in the Time of RICHARD the First, and left it to

Rogerus de Sibthorpe.-
 Goscelinus de St. Paul, R. 1.-
 Thomas-
 Rogerus
 Alicia fil. & hæ.-
 Willielmus-
 Robertus del Grene de
 Sibthorpe, 20 E. 3.

Tercius de Sibthorpe, temp. R. 1.-
 Petrus-
 Robertus-
 Henricus-
 Nichole fil. and hæ.-Will. de Middleton.
 Elias de Middleton, 23 E. 3.-
 Willielmus de Middleton, 23 E. 3.

his Son and Heir Thomas, who had a Son called Roger, who left it to his Daughter and Heir Alice, the Mother of William, Father of the said Robert del Grene, who passed it and other Things to the said Thomas de Sibthorpe; so did Elias de Middleton, and William his Son, 23 E. 3. *c.* which Elias claimed two Mess. three Tofts, three Bov. ¼ of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, and 20s. Rent, in *Sibthorpe* and *Syerston*, from Tercius de Sibthorpe, his Ancestor, in the Time of RICHARD the First, who left his Right to Peter his Son and Heir, who did the like to his Son Robert, who had Henry, Father of Nichola, Wife of William, and Mother of the said Elias de Middleton.

The

X x 2

a. Ex Regist. de Sibthorpe, pen. meipf. R. T. *b.* Pl. Mich. 20 E. 3. ro. 164. *c.* Pl. Mich. 23 E. 3. ro. 93. & ro. 94.

The rest who held any of this Fee, or most of them before-named, conveyed their several Interests to this Thomas de Sibthorpe, Parson of *Bekingham*.

a. Lacie's Fee, it seems, came to Sir Stephen Waley's, of whom it was held in the Time of EDWARD the Third.

b. The most ancient Lord of this Manor, that I have met with, was Raph de Sancto Paulo, who had a Daughter and Heir called Dionysia, married to Sir Alexander Bozon,

Radulphus de Sancto Paulo-

Dionysia fil. & hæz.-Alexander Bozon de Kirketon in Hoyland, miles, temp. R. 1.

¹ Radulphus, f. p.-Alicia relict. ² Hugo-

Simon de Kirketon in Holand, miles-

Johannes de Kirketon, fil. Rad. Champneys f. p. Margareta ux Johannis de Quaplade. Alicia ux. Fulc. Everard de Sutton the black, & Willicmi fil. Hugonis de Flete. Joana ux Petri Hodle & Johannis fil. Reginaldi de Aslahton, milit.

of *Kirketon*, in *Hoyland*, Knight, in the Time of King RICHARD the First, who left it to a Son called Raph de Kirketon, who dying without Issue, his Brother Hugh Bozon, de Kirketon, was his Heir, and left to Simon de Kirketon his Son, who also had a Son and Heir called John de Kirketon, but he died without Issue, and so this Manor became the Inheritance of his three Sisters, Margaret, Wife of John, Son of Raph Champneys, of *Quaplade*; Alice, Wife of Fulc Everard, of *Sutton*, the Black, and after of William, Son of Hugh del Flete; and Joane, first Wife of Peter Hodle, and after of the Elder John, Son of Sir Reginald de Aslahton, Knight, who passed this Manor by Fine, 20 E. 3. to the said Thomas de Sibthorp, having obtained the Shares of all the Co-heirs; and Regniald, Son of William del Woodhouses, *c.* upon whom his Uncle the said John, elder Son of Sir Reginald de Aslahton, had settled the Reversion of it; after the Death of himself and the said Joane his Wife without Issue, and one, William Stanfords, confirmed his said Uncles Estate, made of it to the said Thomas de Sibthorp, with all the Appurtenances in *Sibethorp*, *Sbelton*, and *Kniveton*.

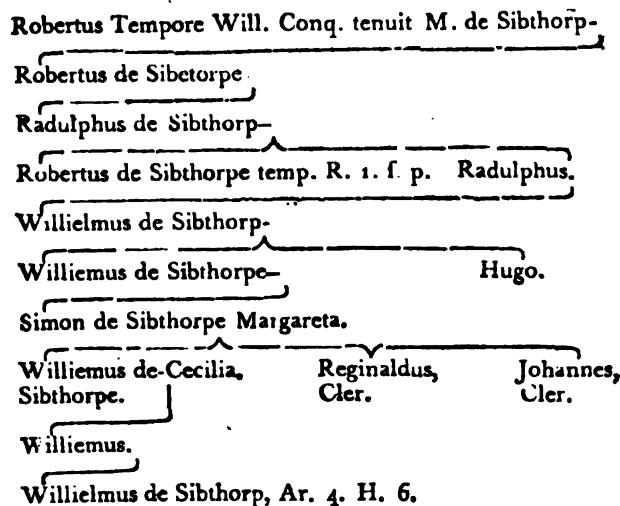
Will. Pevrels Fee, I guess, was held by the Posterity of that Rob. before named in Doomsd. Book, which had their Surname from their Residence here.

Robert, son of Raph de Sibethorp, gave this Church to the Knights Templars, about the Time of HENRY the Second, which several of his Heirs and successors confirmed. William de Sibthorp, and Simon, Son of William.

Simon de Sibethorpe, 15 E. 3. claimed the Advowson against Thomas de Sibethorp, *d.* whereof his the said Simon's Ancestor Robert was seised in the Time of King RICH. the First, and presented one Richard de Sibthorp his Clerk, who was admitted, and instituted in the said King RICHARD the First's Reign; from which Robert, the Right descended to Raph his Brother and Heir, who had William de Sibthorpe his Son and Heir, (who held half a Knights Fee here in the Time of HENRY the Third, *e.* and afterwards a fourth Part), which William had Issue William, the Father of Simon de Sibthorp, the Plaintiff. But Thomas pleaded that the forenamed Robert, gave the said

a. Rig. de Sibthorpe, *b.* Pl. de Banc. Mich. 21 E. 3. rot. 624. *c.* Ex Regist. de Sibthorp. *d.* Pl. de Banc. Pasch. 15 E. 3. rot. 230. *e.* Test. de Nev.

saïd Advowson to the Knights Templars, who presented John del Temple, Anthony Fraunceys, and Mr. William de la Bruere, their Clerks, successively in the Time of HENRY the Third, and Gilbert de la Bruere, and upon his Resignation Mr. Stephen de Kynardesey, in the Reign of King EDWARD the First, and after annulling of the Order of the Knights Templars, this Advowson and 2s. 6d. Rent came to the Hands of the



Knights Hospitallers of St. John's of *Jerusalem*; whereupon Thomas le Archer, then Prior, upon the Resignation of the saïd Mr. Stephen, presented one William de Aflacby, his Clerk, who was thereupon admitted, and instituted in the Time of King EDWARD the Second; and that the saïd Simon did release all his Right and Claim to to the saïd Prior, being seised of the saïd Advowson, as both he the saïd Simon, and William, Sons of William de Sibthorpe, had done before to the Knights Templars. And that afterwards Philip de Thame, Prior of the saïd Hospital of St. Johns of *Jerusalem*, in *England*, and the Brethren by the Consent of the whole Chapter, the Kings Licence also being obtained, did give the saïd Advowson and 2s. 6d. Rent to the saïd Thomas de Sibthorpe, and his Heirs for ever, in Exchange for three Mess. twenty Acres, one Carucat and an Half of Land, fifteen Acres of Meadow, thirty of Wood, 40s. 5d. ob. Rent, and the Rent of half a Pound of Pepper, and Pasture for ten and eight Oxen, with the Appurtenance in *Niggebam* and *Wolevington*, in the County of *Berks*.

This Thomas de Sibthorpe Parson of *Bekingham* in *Lincolnshire*, lived long and was a great Man in his Time; in EDWARD the Second's he began to found a Chauntry here, which, *a.* in Time, when he became possessed of most of this Lordship, and Advowson of the Church, which he got appropriated, he Improved into a College, wherein was a Warden being a secular Priest, and eight or nine other Chaplains, and three Clerks or more, some to sing Trebles, or small like Boys, to help them to officiate daily in the Church of St. Peter at *Sibethorp*, and in the Chapels of St. Anne, St. Katherin, St. Margaret, and St. Mary Magdalene, in the same Church, for the Souls of King

EDWARD.

EDWARD the Second, and of King EDWARD the Third, *a* and of his Heirs : and for the Souls of the said Thomas de Sibethorp the Founder, Thomas de Baumburgh, John de Sibethorpe, Robert de Bardelby, Rorbert de Baldok, Clerks, Hugh le Dispenfer the Younger, William the Father, and Maud the Mother of the said Thomas de Sibethorpe, Raph his Cousin, and all the Parents of them the said Thomas de Sibethorp, and John, and all Benefactors to the said Chapels and Chauntry, and for the Souls of William Durant, and Isabell his Wife, and of all the Faithful departed. Also to distribute every Monday, Wednesday, and Friday, to the Poor of the Parish of *Sibthorpe*, seven Loaves of Wheat-bread, every Loaf weighing fifty Shillings, (that is two Pounds and an half Troy weight), so as that one of the said Chaplins should daily celebrate at the Altar in the Chapel there built to the Honor of the blessed Anne, the Mother of the Virgin Mary, for the Souls of Simon de Sibethorp, Robert de Stridelington, William the Father, and Hugh the Uncle of the said Simon, William, and Reginald, the Sons of the said Simon, and of Margaret their Mother, and of all the Heirs, Children, and Ancestors of the said Simion, and William his Son, and likewise for the Souls of the said Thomas de Sibethorp, William his Father, and Maud his Mother, and all the Faithful departed. And also that the said Warden, and all the said Chaplains and Clerks coming together in the said Chapel of St. Anne every Year, in the Eve of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and the Night before, do make an Anniversary with solemn Ringing, as for the Body present, for the souls of the said Simon, William, Hugh, William, and Reginald, and of their Heirs, Ancestors, and Parents, and likewise on the said Eve and Day following, in the Chapel of St. Mary, for the Souls of the said Thomas de Sibethorp, the Founder, and William his Father, and of Maud his Mother, and of the said John and Raph, and all of their Fathers, Mothers, Ancestors, Parents, and the Benefactors to the said Chapels and Chauntres, and of the Wardens, and all the Parishoners of the said Church. And that after Mass on the said Day of the Annunciation, the said Warden, and his Successors, distribute three-score Farthings, or Bread to the true Value thereof, amongst the Poor of the Parish, which shall be then found in the Church-yard, and to every Chaplain Two-pence, and each Clerk there Ministring a Penny for ever. And there was likewise a Provision for one, *b*. and thirty Wax Lights, and one Lamp to be ready to Burn at Certain Times in the said Church, Chapels and Chancel. And that one poor old or weak Man, who was to keep the Gate, and one poor Woman born in the Parish, every Day at nine of the Clock, eat in the Hall before the said College, one Repast of the Alms of the said House, and each of them have a Garment every Year delivered to them, at the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin Mary, and many other Ordinances, for which the College had the Manor of *Sibethorp*, five-and-twenty Mess. five Tofts, one Carucat, three Bovats, two hundred and four Acres of Land, seventy two Acres of Meadow, twenty Acres of Pasture 8l. 6s. 7d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sibethorp*, *Boketworth*, *Sireston*, *Clyston*, *Aflacton*, and *Thurverton*. And the Church impropriate, and indeed, before the Dissolution, most of the Township. This Thomas de Sibethorp founded a Chapel and Chauntry, *c*. at *Bekingham*, in *Lincolnshire*, where he was Parson, which he endowed with sixteen Mess. five Tofts, &c. and seven and forty hillings of yearly Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Bekingham*, *Sutton*, *Fenton*, *Thagelthorpe*, *Broughion*,

a. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 15 E. 3. ro. 456. *b*. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 21 E. 3. rot. 413. *c*. Ex Regist. de Sibthorp.

Broughton, Stapelford, Skirches, and Barneby, out of which the Warden was to pay the Warden of *Sibthorp* 6s. 8d. yearly.

Thomas de Sibthorp, *a.* was to present a fit Chaplain to the Arch-bishop of *York*, to be instituted during his Life, and afterwards the Chapter of *Southwell* within fifteen Days of the Avoidance, else the Prior and Convent of *iburgarton* within other fifteen, else the Archbishop of *York* to collate the said Chauntry, of *Sibthorp* to any fit Chaplain.

How this Thomas de Sibthorp was related to Simon, or any of this Family, I cannot certainly determine.

William Sibthorp, of *Sibthorp*, *b.* being to go beyond the Seas, on the King's Business, did 18 R. 2. settle his Manor of *Sibthorp*, and eight Bovats (or Oxfgangs) of Land there, and the Manor of *Staunton* on the *Wolds*, upon Sir John Leek, and Simon Leek his Son, intending they should have them, if his own Issue failed, though as his Declaration of the Trust he expresseth it, they ought to descend to one Petronilla Gauy. The rest of his Lands in *Sibthorpe*, and all his Lands, Tenements, Services, Rents, &c. in the Towns and Fields of *Hokefworth, Orston, Staunton, Thurverton, Aslaeton, Flintbam, and Farnedon*, with the Appurtenances, and all his Goods and Chattels, he then likewise conveyed in Trust, to the said Sir John Leek, and Simon Leek his Son, and William Leek, to pay his Debts, and fulfill his last Will, and keep his Children, appointing the surplusage of his Rents and Profits of his Lands, till his Son and Heir William Sibthorp should come of Age, to increase the Fortunes of his Son Gerard, and Daughter Margery, only Sir John Leek to have 100s. for his Pains, and Simon, and William Leek five Marks a-piece; but if all the Children died under Age, the said Simon Leek to have all. The last I have noted of this Family is, William Sibthorp, Esquire, named in *Aslaeton*, 4 H. 6.

Hugh, Son of Roger de Bingham, *c.* gave two Bovats of Land in *Sibthorpe*, to William, Son of William de Selton, in the first Year after the Election of Simon de Langton, to the Archbishopric of *York*; but because that Land was then in the Hands of Galfr. fil. Pagan, and Galfr. de Tolnei, both of *Newercb*, for four Years, he found Pledges to give Seisin after the Expiration, viz. Walter del Hou, Ranulf Morin, and William, Son of Roger de Bingham, Roger, Heir of the said Hugh, then also passing his word: the Witnesses were William de Dive, William de Staunton, Galfr. de Clapole, Richard de Selton, William de Hokefword, Raph de St. Paul, John de ———, William de Bingham, Reginald de Aslaeton, Walter Croc, Mr. Richard de Aslaeton, Roger the Chaplain, who wrote the Cyrograph, and many others.

William Dayvill, 8 H. 5. *d.* was summoned to answer Thomas de Grene of *Sibthorp*, concerning a Plea, that he should acquit him of the Service which the King exacted of him for the Freehold, which he held in *Sybborpe* of the said William.

William Laybourne the Younger (named in *Hawkefworth*), 7 E. 4. *e.* was against Thomas Nevyl, Esquire, and John his Son, John Methaley, and John Saynton concerning a Plea of one Mess. and eight Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Sybborpe*.

There was also a Recovery, 20 E. 4. *f.* wherein John Byngham, Esquire, claimed against Thomas Seyman, and Elizabeth his Wife, the Manor of *Horworth*, with the Appurtenances,

a. Regist. de Thurg. p. 48. *b.* Autog pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar. *c.* Autog. pen. eundem H. S. *d.* Pasc. 8 H. 5. rot. 310. *e.* Hill. 7 E. 4. rot. 121. *f.* Hill. 20 E. 4. rot. 309.

Appurtenances, one Mess. eight Bovats of Land, with the Appurtenances in *Sybtborpe*, and likewise the third Part of fourteen Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, *a.* and 40s. Rent, with the Appurtenance in *Elston*, *Sybtborp*, *Horworth*, *Flawbergb*, *Sbelton*, and *Staunton*.

The College of *Sybtborp*, 37 H. 8. *b.* July 25, with all its Hereditaments, was granted to Richard Whalley, Esquire, and Thomas Magnus (the Warden who had it for his Life) and to the Heirs of the said Richard. His Grandchild Richard Whalley, of *Kirketon* by *Screveton*, Esquire, (though here were some Lands also which belonged to the College of *Rotherbam*, *c.* founded by Thomas Rotherham, Bishop of *Lincolne*, and after Archbishop of *York*, in the Time of HENRY the Eighth) entered and inclosed, and intangled, and sold this Lordship, which went from him, with other Lands in *Carcolston*, *Hawkesworth*, and *Flintham*, which were collateral Security only for this; but thereby became also at length the Possessions of the Right Honourable William, then Earl, now Duke of *Newcastle*, whose Trustees sold it during his Absence and the Kings to Edward Whalley, the Major General, Son of the said Richard, who had it from the Parliament then ruling likewise; but he being Attaint, the King at his Return, gave the then Marquis of *Newcastle* this Manor, and all the rest of his own Lands forfeited to the Crown by any of the Purchasers; howbeit — the Son of John Whalley, whom the Major General his Father married to — the Daughter of Sir Herbert Springate, is now in Possession, by Reason of a Mortgage the Duke made to Sir Arnald Waing long since, but still kept on Foot.

In the Chancel there is a fair Tomb of Alabaster, made for Edward Burnell 1590. He married the Widow (being the third Wife) of Richard Whalley, the Patentee: it stands before one in the North-wall, by which is cut in a small Shield in Sone, A Spread Eagle. In the North Windows of the Church are the Arms of England and Spensers.

S I B T H O R P E

LORDSHIP is owned by the Duke of Portland, it is enclosed but not large.

In the village, which is small, lived the family of Burnell in a large mansion, of which a trace is not visible, except a very large Dove-house. The park, which adjoined it, is now in divisions of grazing ground.

The church has a broad square tower, plain, one aisle, and four bells. It has a spacious chancel; in which remains the monument of Edward Burnell, noticed by THOROTON. The date on which is 1589, not as he has it 1590. In addition to what he says of it, I give the following observations. The figure is as large as life; but very heavy. His head rests on a large book, probably intended for a Bible. In black letters are inscribed. "*By me Barbara Burnell, God grant us a joyful resurrection.*" Behind this monument is seen a portion of an arch in the wall (the other part being covered by the monument) under which is part of the form of an old tomb, I imagine that of the founder of the church; over which, also in the wall, is a niche adorned with rude short figures of warriors. The upper part of the niche is decorated with many devices
and

and two praying angels. Our Saviour appears to be represented in the centre, holding a cross in one hand. At his feet are two figures seemingly intended for supporters.— This church, it is visible, had once two side aisles; one, I was told, was taken down about 40 years ago.

In the church-yard are remembered four children of the name of Hall, on one stone, who died infants, at the foot of which are these lines.

“ The cup of life just with their lips they press'd,
They found it bitter and declin'd the rest;
Averse then turning from the face of day
They softly sigh'd their little souls away.”

Bacon ranks this as a Curacy, It is dedicated to St. Peter.

SYRESTON.

HERE was some of the Soc of *Newark*, the Fee of Remigius Bishop of *Lincoln*, which discharged itself to the Tax for one Bov. $\frac{1}{4}$. but besides that in *Sireston*, were three Manors, one of the Fee of Earl Allan of *Richmond*, which Alyric had before, and paid for it to the Public Tax for three Bovats, *a*. The Land of it was a Carucat and an half, with three Sochmen had. There were twelve Acres of Meadow. Robert (de Musters) held it of Earl Alan. It had been 40s. Value, but was then fallen to 20s.

Another was of the Fee of Berengarius de Todeni, which Sbernecroc had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Dane-geld as two Bov. $\frac{1}{4}$. The Land was one Car. Goduvin held it of Berenger, and there had one Car. one Sochm. two Vill. with half a Car. There was ten Acres of Meadow. This in the Confessor's Time was 30s. Value, then but 20s.

Another was the King's Tayn Land, which Turvert had, and discharged for two Bovats to the Geld. The Land was five Bov. There two Vill. one Bord. had one Car. and five Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD the Confessor was 10s. Value, then but 5s.

The Family of Mustiers had the *Richmond* Fee, whereof I find Galfr. de Mustiers, who, 6 Joh *b*. gave account of fifty Marks, for having to Wife Amicia de Sablello, with her Land.

Walter de Wyldeker, *c*. paid 5s. 4d. for the fifth part of a Knight's Fee, which he held in *Sireston*, in the former part of the Reign of HENRY the Third.

Galfr. de Sokes was found, 51 H. 3. *d*. to have held four Bovats in *Sireston*, of Galfr. de Musters.

William Hagh recovered Seisin, 14 E. 1, *e*. of one Mess. two Bovats of Land, and

Y y

a. Lib. Doomf. *b*. Pip. 6 Joh. *c*. Test. de Nev. *d*. Est. 51 H. 3. n. 31. *e*. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 14 E. 1. rot. 8.

149. Rent in *Sireston*, against John, Son of Paulinus de Stokes (who was Cousin and Heir of the said Galf. de Sokes) by Default.

c. Sir Rober. de. Musters, *a.* held two Knight's Fees in *Knyverton*, *Sireston*, *Sybtborp*, *Tyreswell*, *Ketelthorpe*, and *Wynelingham* for 20s. a Year, and Ward of the Castle of *Richmond*, 10 E. 1.

In the Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *b.* *Sireston*, and *Cyleston* answered for one Vill. and Henry de Musteres, and William de Heygh, are certified to be Lords.

There was a Fine levied at *York*, 10 E. 3. *c.* between Henry de Musters, Quer. and William Bernak Parson of *Conaldeston*, Deforc. of the Manor of *Sireston*, whereby it was settled on the said Henry for life; afterwards on John, Son of Richard Sutton, of *Averham*, and Joane his Wife, and the Heirs of their two Bodies; and for want of such Issue, to the Right Heirs of the said Henry de Musters. I do not find that the said John de Sutton, had any Issue by her (though some Pedigrees seem to affirm it,) but have seen a Note of Mr. George Lassells, his Hand, to the contrary.

d. There was a Fine also at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. between Robert de Syreston, and Emme his Wife, Quer. and Robert, Son of John de Eyleston, Deforc. of four Mess. six Bov. and the third Part of a Bovat of Land eighteen Acres of Meadow 7s. 2d. and two Geese Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Syreston* and *Gypefmore*, which were thereby settled on the said Robert and Emme for their Lives, and after on Thomas, Son of Robert de Syreston, and Avicia his Wife, and the Heirs of their bodies; remainder to Simon, Brother of the said Thomas, and the Heirs of his body; Remainder to Nicholas another Brother, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to Richard in like manner; Remainder to the Right Heirs of the said Robert de Syreston.

e. William, Son of John, of William de Hagh, 23 E. 3. confirmed to John Cosyn Warden of the Chapel of *Sibethorpe*, one Mess. two Bov. of Land 13s. and 5d. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Sireston*; which John the Younger Son of Simon de Sibthorp, had of him when he was under Age, and passed to Thomas de Sibethorp the Founder. In this Record the Prior of *Hagh*, is said to be Chief Lord of the Fee.

f. Sir John Markham the Younger, the Chief Justice, had a Sister called Margaret, married to Walter Pedwarden, who had a Daughter named Katherin, married to Nicholas Deuyn, or Deane, of *Sireston*, who by her had James Deuon, whose Daughter and Heir Dorothy, was first married to Sir Richard Bozome, mentioned in *Screveton* (whose Ancestor was of *Sireston* in the Time of HENRY the Fourth) and afterward Wife of William Vernon, Son of Raph, younger Brother of Sir Henry Vernon of *Haddon*, *g.* by whom she had Anne (some call her Jane) the Wife of Henry Seyvile, as there is also noted, where the many Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir Robert Bozon, are likewise set down.

George Pole, Son of Raph Pole of *Wakebridge* in *Darbyshire*, by his second Wife Anne, the Daughter of Philip Leche, succeeded here, and by Alice, his Wife the Daughter and Co-heir of the said Sir Richard Bozon, had a Son called William Pole of *Sireston*.

b. In the Year 1612, Robert Poole, Gent. was owner here.

i. Joane, the Daughter of John Bussy, Wife of Sir Nicholas Byron, and after of Sir Gervase Clifton, had some Inheritance here.

It

a. Efc. 10 E. 1. n. 28. *b.* Nom. Vill. *c.* A die Pasc. in 8 Sept. 10 E. 3. apud Ebor. *d.* Die Lunæ prox. post fest. S. Martini, 3 E. 3. apud Nott. *e.* Pl. de Banc. Walsch. 23 E. 3. ro. 75. *f.* Ex Coll. J. B. *g.* Ex Coll. St. Lo. Kniveton, Ar. *A.* In lib. libere tenent pca. meipf. R. T. *i.* B.

It is all now become the Possession and Inheritance of Robert Sutton of *Averham*, Lord Lexington, whose Son and Heir Robert Lexington, is in minority at this Time.
a. There was a Recovery, 13 ELIZ. wherein Adam Arnold, and John Nutkin, claimed against Matthew Gybon, one Toft, thirty Acres of Land, six Acres and three Rods of Meadow, seven Acres of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Syreston*, who called to warrant Richard Whalley, Esquire, and Thomas his Son and Heir. William Hammond had a good Freehold here, which is now William his Son's.

I suppose this Town is in *Stoke* Parish, for the Vicar comes and serves the Cure here.

S Y R E S T O N

LORDSHIP, is owned, in a great measure, by a Mr. Flingham, a resident; it is now enclosing.

This place, which THOROTON judges to be in the parish of Stoke, is small. The chapel is also small with a little tower. Not an inscription in it.

E L S T O N.

E L V E S T O N.

THE Book of Doomesday shows this Town to have been in those Days much divided. One Bov. was of the Soc of *Newark*, that is to say, Land so rated in the Public Taxation, which was of the Fee of the Bishop of *Lincolne*, who, besides that, had two Manors here, which, before the Norman Invasion, Leuvin and Pileuvin had, which they discharged in public Levies or Gelds for two Bovats. The Land was then accounted four Bovats. There one Vill. and three Bord. had one Car. There was twelve Acres of Meadow. This part, *b.* when the Book was made in the Time of King WILLIAM I. kept the former value 10s. Ranesford and Armgri then held it of the Bishop.

Another Part of this Town was of the Fee of Roger de Busli, wherein was a Manor, which Oudencare had before the Conquest, and paid for it to the Dane-Geld as two Bov. The Land was Half a Car. There Norman the Priest had of Roger five Villains, having five Bovats in Car. (or in a Ploughland, or in Tillage), this also kept the old Value of 10s.

The greatest share in *Elvestone* was of the Fee of Ibert de Lacy, one Part whereof was that wherein Goduvin in the Saxon Times had his Manor, which was Rated to the

Y y 2

Geld

Geld at six Bovats. The Land being then certified to be (sufficient for three Ploughs, or) three Carucats. This afterwards Arnegri held of Ilbert, and there had one Carl (or Plough) three Sochm. on two Bovats of Land, and one Vill. five Bord. having two Car. (or Ploughs). There was thirty Acres of Meadow. In the CONQUEROR'S Time this was 40s. Value, in the CONQUEROR'S 35s. Another Part was three dwelling houses (mansur.) which Ilbert had, in which were two Sochm. one Bord. belonging to *Stoches*. They had not the Land. Ilbert claimed upon Bishop Remigius the Land of the Priest, and in *Stoches* he claimed (or Challenged) the fourth Part of the Town.

The Family of Bussy of *Hogham* in *Lincolnshire*, named more particularly in *Balderton*, had the Bishop of *Lincoln's* Fee, as will appear by several instances.

a. Roger de Bussies, the Lord Lovetox named in *Wifou* had, and thereof infeoffed the Ancestor of Galfr. de Estanton, in the Time of King HENRY the First, for Half a Knight's Fee.

b. Geoffrey de Staunton, Son of William de Staunton, Recovered against Sir John de Staunton of *Elyeston*, Knight, and Amicia, his Wife 15 E. 3. fifteen Bovats of Land in *Elyeston*, which Walter de Evermue gave to Galf de Staunton, and Alicie his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies, who had Issue William de Staunton, and he William the Father of the said Geoffrey then claiming. It was a very great Suit tried in several places, and at length brought into the Parliaments, excellently argued on both sides, and the Errors discussed very elegantly.

c. This Sir John de Staunton was Son of John, Son, I suppose, of Sir Geoffrey, and dwelt in *Devonshire*, and had a Son called John also, 37 E. 3. but Sir Geoffrey de Staunton the Plaintiff, who, it seems, carried it, had a Son and Heir called Sir William de Staunton, Knight, as in *Staunton* is said, who was twice married: his first Wife was Katherin; his second Elizabeth, Daughter of Brian Thornehill, Relict of Henry Musters, by whom he had a Daughter and Heir, called Elizabeth, who was the Wife of William Hamsterley, d. who died Seised of a certain Manor in *Elyeston* about 15 R. 2. called *Stouball* Fee, with sixteen Oxfangs of Land held of the honour of *Tikbill*, and *Costball* Fee, and sixteen Oxfangs of Land held of Sir John Bussy Lord of *Hogham*, William Hamsterley, Son of the said William, being then found her Heir, and sixteen Years of Age.

e. William Hamstrelley, the Husband of Cicilia, (the Daughter of Sir John Bussy) slew Thomas Duke of *Gloucester*, and had a Son called also William Hamstrelley, who had two Daughters, Anne, Wife, of Richard Banister, and Joane, of William Orme, or Orome, who had Hamond Orome, who Inherited this Manor, and was, May 6. 16 E. 4. at *Balderton* Court, and there acknowledged to hold *Gollball* Fee of Sir Thomas Bussy.

f. William Hamsterley went into *France*, and there Died; and he had two Daughters, which the Lady Roos, after the Death of his Wife at *Staunton*, took Ward, and William Eyton sold them to Raph Banister, whose two Sons Richard and Roger married them; but seems Roger died, and left his Wife for William Orme, before-named whose Posterity continued to our Time, viz. the latter end of King JAMES his Reign; that Captain --- Orme, g. sold his Lands here some to George Lascells, Esquire, who paid to the honour of *Tikbill*, of which he was Feodary, for eighty Acres of this Land for respite of

a. lib. Rubr. Huntendonscr. b. Pl. cor. Reg. Hill. 15 E. 3. ro. 41. c. Autog. pen. H. S. d. Efc. 15 R. 2. par. 1. n. 34. e. Ex Coll. J. B. f. Ap. 117. g. Ex Lib. Mss. ejusd. Geo. Lascells.

of Homage, &c. as Mr. Wightman did, who paid for thirty, and Mr. Robert Poole, Gent. for his House and seventy Acres; William Bristowe for forty; Alexander Watson for eighty; the Heirs of Robert Greaves for his House and ninety; John Hollingworth for his House and forty Acres; ---- Gamble for nine; Richard Elston for seven, &c. and others who bought the said Mr. Orme's Lands.

Lacies Fee which Arnegrim held, who also held of him in *Sibthorpe*, came to Sir Stephen Waleys, who, 17 E. 1. *a.* did implead him Robert de Eyleston, that he should do him certain Customs and Services for two Car. of Land in *Eyleston*, which he held of him by Homage and the Service of 29s. and Suit of Court of the said Stephen in *Eyleston* from three weeks to three weeks, whereof his Ancestor was feised in the Time of King JOHN, &c.

b. Sir John de Depeden, Knight, and Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter and Heir of Sir Stephen Waleys, 19 R. 2. passed 50s. Rent in *Sibthorpe* and *Eyleston*, and some places thereabout, to Sir John Leek, Knight, Richard de Stockton Rector of the Church of *Burgb* Waley's, and William de Lecke of *Kirketon*, and the Heirs of William, whose Heir is Peniston Whalley, Esquire, to whom some of the Rent yet remains, viz. 30s. out of *Elston*, paid by Mr. Lassells Yearly. The Seals show Depedens Arms to be, Ermine on a Chief, three Lioncells Rampant, and Waleys his to be quarterly and a Bend.

c. Robert de Eyleston, 5 E. 3. passed by Fine to Richard de Gauy, and Maud his Wife, one Bovat, and two Acres and an Half in *Elston*.

d. There was a Fine, 13 E. 3. between Robert, Son of John de Eyleston, and Elizabeth his Wife, by John de Mifferton put in her Place to get or lose, and Hugh, Son of Richard de Thorpe, of the Manor of *Eyleston*, and the Advowson of the Church, whereby they were settled on the said Robert and Elizabeth, and the Heirs of their Bodies; remainder to the Right Heirs of Robert.

e. There was a fine levied at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. between Henry, Son of Laurence de Stoke, and Maud his Wife on the one Part, and Robert de Hickling Vicar of *Granby* on the other Part, concerning two Mess. three Bovats of Land, twenty-six Acres of Meadow, and 2s. Rent in *Eyleston* and *Stoke* by *Newark*, which were thereby settled on the said Henry and Maud for Life; remainder to Henry Guay of *Stoke*, and Joane his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies remainder to the right Heirs of Henry Guay. To this, Robert de Nuncormesby, and John, Son of Robert de Eyleston, put to their claim.

f. There was a Fine, 33 H. 6. and afterwards, 35 H. 6. between Thomas Rempston, Knight, and Henry Wheteley, Quer. and Nicholas Wymbysh, Clark, and Hugh Wymbyshe, and Margaret his Wife (who was Daughter and Heir of Lord of *Eyleston*, mentioned in *Carcolst. n.*) Deforc. of the Manor of *Elston*, with the Appurtenances, and four Mess. two hundred Acres of Land, thirty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, and 6s. Rent, and the Rent of three Pair of Gloves, and of 11. of Cummin, with the Appurtenances in *Elston*, whereby they were settled on the said Hugh Wymbish, and Margaret his Wife for Life; then to Alice, the Wife of John Leeke of *Landford*, Esquire, for her Life; then to Thomas Leeke, Son of the said John, and the Heirs of his Body; for want of which, to the Heirs of the Body of the said John; and in Default of such, to the Right Heirs of the said Alice.

There

a. Pl. de Bane. Hill. 17. E. 1. ro. 16. fol. 44. *b.* Autog. pen. Pen. Whalley, Ar. *c.* In Oct. S. Mic. 5 E. 2. *d.* In Oct. S. John Bap. & Postea in Craft. Anim. 13 E. 3. *e.* Die Lunæ prox. post fest. S. Martini, 3 E. 3. *f.* A die Pasc. in 15 dies, 33 H. 6. & post. in Oct. Mich. 35 H. 6. *f.* A die S. Hill. in 15. dies 36 H. 6.

a. There was another Fine, 36 H. 6. between Thomas Leek of *Landford*, Quer. and Hugh Golhall of *Wodeburgh*, and Alice his Wife, Deforc. of the Manor of *Elfton* called *Elfton's Manor*, with the Appurtenances, and the rest of the Particulars as before, which were then settled on the said Hugh and Alice during their Lives, and after on Joane Golhall, Daughter of the said Hugh, during her Life: then to revert to the said Thomas Leek and his Heirs for ever.

b. There was a Recovery, 32 H. 8. wherein Thomas Rooper, and William Wright, Clark, claimed against Francis Leek, Esquire, the Manor of *Elfton*, with the Appurtenances, and three Mess. two Cottag. one Dovecote, one hundred Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, forty of Pasture, 8s. Rent, and the Rent of 1l. Cummin-seed, two Pair of Gloves, and a Steel needle, in *Elfton*, *Thorpe*, and *Stoke* by *Newarke*.

c. There was a Recovery, 38 H. 6. wherein John Methaley the younger, claimed against John Compton five Mess. two Cottages, one hundred and twenty Acres of Land, forty of Meadow, and 24s. 8d. Rent in *Elfton*, *Flintbam*, and *Sirefton*.

Johannes Methaley—

d. —————
 Johannes Methaley—Joana soror Edm. Percy Decan. Sa-
 de Elfton. | celli, relict. Hanford. d.
 —————
 Christoph. Methaley—Anna fil. Tho. Lister de Wakefeld.
 —————
 Barth. Methaley—Joanna fil. — Bingham de
 de Elfton. | Carcolston.
 —————
 Elizabetha—Johannes Lascells fil. tertius Georgii Lascells
 fil. & hæ. de Stourton & Gateford.
 —————
 Georgius Lascells—Anna fil. Gervasii Wirral de Leverfall
 de Elfton | in Com. Ebro.
 —————
 Johannes — fil. — Barthol. — fil.
 Lascells. | Coppinger. Deifney.
 —————
 Georgius — fil. Franc. Leek de—Anna fil. Hercy Pate
 Lascells | Balderton & hæ. | relict. Rob. Waring.

Roper's Manor, which before was Leekes, and Methaleys Lands the Capital Mess. whereof heretofore was called Carues place Manor, are now the Inheritance of George Lascells, Esquire.

e. The Rectory of Elfton was ten Marks, and some Prebendary Patron. 'Tis now 9l. 8s. 9d. in the Kings Books, and William Wightman, Esq. of *Stoke*, Patron.

ELVESTON

LORDSHIP is not large, open field, and more than half of it is owned by Robert Waring Darwin, Esq. who resides in this place in an ancient mansion.

The

a. A die S. Hill. in 15. dies 36 H. 6. b. Mich. 32 H. 8. rot. 122. c. Mich. 38. H. 6. rot. 153. d. Ex lib. gen. pen. Reason Mellish, Ar. e. Mff. J. M.

The village is large, and is considered by the inhabitants of two divisions, one of which is called Stoke. Sixty dwellings have common right. Here is an hospital for four women, founded, in 1744, by Ann Darwin.

The church is a neat place of worship, dedicated to All Saints. To a nave and a side aisle, another aisle has been lately added. It has a tower with three bells; five are about to supply the place of the three, by the bounty of R. W. Darwin, Esq. Here are several mural monuments, chiefly to the Darwin family. One informs us that William Darwin, Esq. of Cleatham in Lincolnshire died in 1682, aged 28. Another of the same name, and place, died in 1760, aged 70. William Alvey Darwin of New Sleaford, in the county of Lincoln, and late of Gray's Inn, in the county of Middlesex, Gent. was born in 1726, and died in 1783. Robert Darwin, Esq. Barrister at Law was born in 1682, and died in 1754. He married Eliz. daughter of John Hall, in the county of Lincoln, Gent. by whom he had issue Robert Waring, Elizabeth, William Alvey, Ann, Susanna, John and Erasmus. The neatest monument is placed for Susanna Darwin, daughter of the above-mentioned Robert and Elizabeth. She died in 1789 aged 60. Others of this respectable family are interred in this church.—George Chappell, rector, died in 1766, aged 78, John South, rector, died in 1732, in the 75 year of his age; he was incumbent 30 years.—Over the arch of the belfry.

“ John Lassells Esquire, third sonne of George Lassells, of Guileford and Sturton, Esq. and brother to Sir Brian Lassells Knight, married Eliz. the sole daughter and heir of Bartholomew Methley of Elfton Esq. and had issue George Lassells, who married Anne the daughter of Gervis Wirral, of Loverfall in the county of York, Esq. and she had issue, Anne Lassells, Elizabeth Lassells, John Lassells, Hellen Lassells, Margaret Lassells, and Gervis Lassells, *a.*

Patron

a. The pedigree of this family, which is not given by THOROTON, I will preceede by some account of the ancient family of the Eylstons, who bare arms *Party per Pale gules 3 vert a Spread Eagle argent.* I wish it was more perfect respecting dates.

MALGERUS D' ELNESTUNA IN CONQUESTU MILES, was of kindred to Toriton, and died in France, in the city of Mance, in company with King WILLIAM, and was there honourably interred on the feast of the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Anno. Dom. 1088.

Robert d' Elneftuna, knight, married Lucia daughter of Henry Valencis and had issue *Ralph* and *Richard*. The first was knighted by RICHARD the First, in the field of Gisors, in France, where he was afterwards slain and buried Anno Dom. 1198. He had issue *John d' Eylston*, who died in the year 1187, and *Gabriel d' Eylston*, who was killed by lightning in the church porch of Eyleston. *John* was twice married, his first wife was Alice daughter of John de Staunton, knight; his second was Margaret daughter of Stephen de Stoke, knight. By his wife Alice he had issue *Robert*, and by his wife Margaret *William*, *Emma*, *Beatrix*, *Rose*, and *Cecilia*.

Robert took to wife Elene daughter of Galfried Musters de Syrelston, by whom he had issue *John*, *Agnes*, *Alice*, and *Cecilia*. *William* married, and had issue *Robert* and *John*.

John son of Robert de Eyleston married Elizabeth daughter of Richard de Thorp, and had issue *Robert*, *Henry*, *Alice*, and *Beatrix*. *John* son of William de Eyleston, married Cecilia daughter of William Brown, and had issue *Thomas* and *Robert*, and after his wife's death was parson of Eyleston.

Henry, second son of John above-named had issue *John Lord*; *Thomas* eldest son of John, son of Will. the parson had issue, *John* and *William*. *Robert* the parson's second son had issue *Agnes* and *Johanna*.

John Lord, son of Henry de Eyleston married Alice,—and had issue *Margaret* who married Hugh Wymbyshe *John*, eldest son of Thomas, had issue *Robert*; *William*, the youngest, had issue *John Eyleston* of Lincoln, Esquire, *Roger*, *Hugh* and *Robert*. *Agnes*, Robert de Eyleston's daughter had a son *William*.

Margaret who intermarried with Hugh Wymbyshe had issue *Alice*, who firstly intermarried with John Leek of Langford, and secondly with Hugh Golhall of Woodburgh. *Robert* son of John de Eyleston had issue *Hugh*. *Roger* son of William de Eyleston had issue *Robert*.

Alice, had by her first husband John Leek, *Thomas*; by her second, Hugh Golhall, *Joane*.

Thomas

Patron Robert Waring Darwin, Esq. Incumbent Rev. John Darwin, king's books, gl. 8s. 9d. yearly tenths 18s. 10½d Syn. 2s. Prox. 5s. val. in mans. cum ter. gleb. per ann. 2l. 17s. 4d. in de dec. garb. &c. Anne Lassells, widow, presented in 1702, Robert Darwin Esq. 1732; Robert Warring Darwin, Esq. in 1766.

COTHAM.

Thomas Leek had issue *Francis*; and *Joane Golla'l* had issue *Hugh* and *John*.

THE LASSELLS, who owned, by THOROTON'S account, in his day, a great portion of the Lordship, was a family of repute.

Between John Lassells, Gent. quer. and Leonard Roper, Gent. and Mary his Wife, deforc. a fine was passed the 27th of April, 36 of ELIZ. the manor of Elston with the appurtenances, &c. This John married Eliz. sole daughter and heir of Bartholomew Methley, of Elston, Esq. about the year 1575, he died 1615, she died in 1632, they had issue.

George Lassells born in 1576, and who died in 1647. George married to his first wife Ann Wirral in 1599, by whom he had issue 15 children, viz. *Ann* born in 1600, and married to Nathaniel Thorold of Morton, in 1622. *Elizabeth*, born in 1602, and married to Eubulus Trelwail, in 1629, she died in 1630. *John* born in 1604, and married to Elizabeth daughter of — Cappinger, he died in 1663. *Helen* born in 1605. *Margaret* born in 1607. *Gervis* in 1608, and died without issue in 1651. *William* in 1609. *Lionel* born in 1611, and died in 1651. *Edmund* born in 1612. *Bartholomew* married in 1647, to Mary daughter of Colonel William Disney, of Norton Disney, in Com. Lincoln, and died in 1704. *George*, *Mary*, *Theophana*, *Theodosia*, *Matilda*, the youngest was married to Richard Hook, parson of Loudham and died in 1646, without issue.

Ann by her husband had three sons. *Richard* born in 1625. *John* in 1626, who died an infant, and *Eubulus* in 1627.

Elizabeth, by her husband, had only one daughter. *Grace* born in 1630, whose mother died the same year.

John who married Eliz. Cappinger, had seven children. *George* who had three wives. *John*,—*Edward* born in 1633. *Elizabeth*, married to Edward Peers. *William* born in 1635. *Robert* who was a clergyman, and *Ann*, married to John Limbry.

Bartholomew married to Mary Disney had ten children. *Bridget* born in 1649, died in 1678. *Mary* in 1650, died in 1731. *John* born in 1651, was parson of Roleston, and died in 1731, who was married and had a daughter. *Richard* born in 1653, who left a daughter. *Sarah* born in 1654, and died in 1655. *William* born in 1656, was a soldier, married and left a son Richard, who married and left a daughter. *Ann* born in 1657, died in 1661. *George* born in 1658, died in 1661. *Samuel* born in 1660, and *Elizabeth* in 1662.

George Lassells, who had three wives, whose father, John, married Elizabeth Cappinger, had by his first, *Ann* daughter of Robert Harrison, of Lincoln, and died in 1654, one daughter, *Eliz.* married to Nathaniel Thorold of Lincoln, who died in 1705. He had by his second, *Mary* daughter of Francis Leeke, no issue. By his third, *Ann* the widow of Robert Waring of Wilford, Gent. who died 25th of July 1708, aged 76, and was buried at Elston, he had *George* born in 1667, who died in France, and *John* born in 1670, and died in 1692. *John* son of the abovenamed John Lassells, was married and had issue three children. *George* parson of Elston who died 1701 without issue. *John* an attorney at Horn-castle, and *Ann* married to William Summer of Stoke. *Elizabeth* who married Edward Peers, had issue *Ann*, *John*, and *Elizabeth* who died in 1674. *Robert*, the clergyman, had issue *John*, Register of Lincoln who died unmarried, and *Edmund*. *Ann* who married John Limbry, had issue one daughter *Elizabeth*.

Elizabeth, daughter of George Lassells, who married Nathaniel Thorold of Lincoln, had issue *John* who married Eleanor sister to Matthew Lyster of Burwell, Esq. *Elizabeth* married to Francis Baker, *Jane* married to Michael Barkam who had issue a son; and *Nathaniel* who died without issue.

Ann daughter of John Lassells, who was married to William Summer of Stoke, had issue *Mary* who intermarried with John the son of John Cooper of Stoke, who had issue *Jane*.

C O T H A M.

DOOMSDAY,—COTES.

HERE before the Norman Invasion were divers Manors, one was the Freehold of Leuric, who paid for it to the Dane-geld as three Bovats. The Land then twelve Bovats. This afterwards was the Fee of Odo Bishop of *Baion's*, whose Man (or Tenant) Wacelinus had here one Car. five Vill. and one Bord. *a.* having half a Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. This in the CONFESSOR's Time was 40s. Value; in the CONQUEROR's 30s. Here was likewise of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee, the principal Part of the Township, in which, before the Conquest, were two Manors which Suen and Tori had, who paid the Public Tax for them as nine Bovats. The Land being then certified to be six Car. There afterward Walter had in Demesne one Car. ten Vill. eight Bord. having three Car. There was a Priest and a Church, and six Acres of Meadow. This was in the CONFESSOR's Time 100s. in the CONQUEROR's 6l. Value, when Domesday Book was made.

b. Walter de Ayencurt gave his Tythes here, and at very many other Places, to the Monastery of St. Mary's, at *Yorke*, which had a Pension of 24s. per Annum, in the Year 1344, as in the Visitation of William (Zouch) Arch-bishop of *Yorke*, appeareth. But Raph Deyncourt, *c.* when he founded *Tburgarton*, gave this Church called there *Cotes*, as in *Granby* is said. And in the Year 1352, the Abbat and Convent of St. Mary's, at *Yorke*, agreed to let the Prior and Convent of *Tburgarton*, have their Portions of Tythes in the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham*, viz. two Parts of the Tythes of the Demesne Lands, in *Graneby* and *Hikling*, and the like in *Cotum*, for ten Marks of Silver yearly for ever.

d. In the eleventh Year of King JOHN's Reign, there was an Assise, to try if Robert Russell and others, had unjustly disseised Henry de Mar, and Petronilla his Wife, of their Common of Pasture, and Turbary, and Marish in *Cotes*, and *Beninton*, which belonged to their Freehold in *Cotes*. The Jury found that Robert Russell, and Richard the Parson, had carried away Turf, which the Men of the said Richard had wrought, in the Common of the said Henry, and so had disseised him; the rest had leave from the Earl of *Chester's* Baylys: and that it was always lawful for the said Earl, and the said Henry, to give leave to others to cut Turf.

e. In the twelfth Year of King JOHN, Petronilla, the Daughter of Guido de Croun, gave to Paganus, Son of William de Mara and his Heirs, her whole Land of *Cotum*, reserving two Pound of Pepper yearly Rent. She married to her first Husband Will. de Longechampe, and by him had Henry de Longechampe, *f.* who had a Daughter called Alice, who was Married to Roger Pedwarden. But the said Petronilla, the Daughter and Heir of Guido de Croun, had another Husband called Oliver de Vaux, by whom she, had a Son called John de Vaux.

Z z

There

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 1. p. 389. & 392. *c.* Reg. Thurg. p. 1, & 139, & 184. *d.* Assise Joh. ro. 3. *e.* Rot. Pip. 12 Joh. *f.* Mon. Angl. vol. 1. 444.

a. There was an Assise at *Derby*, 53 H. 3. before John le Breton, to try if Stephen, Father of William de Carone, was seized of one Tost, and two Acres of Land in *Cotone*, which Adam de Horot held, who called to Warrant before John le Breton, Alane le Breton, who came and summoned to warranty Stephen, the Son of Stephen de Haya. b. Walter de Hayea paid 40d. for the eighth Part of a Fee in *Coton*.

c. The Jury, 8. E. 1. found that Roger de Vallibus held in *Cotum*, sixteen Bovats of the Fee of *Dover*, (which I take to be that of Odo Bishop of *Bayon*,) of Stephen de la Hay, which the said Stephen was wont to hold of the King in Capite, by the Service of finding a Man of Arms, [Armigerum] forty Days, at his own Charge, in the Time of War.

d. There was an Agreement made between Roger de Vallibus, and Robert de Cump-ton, 8 E. 1. also, concerning Right of Common, in which the said Robert granted, that the proper Goods of the said Roger, might Common in the Territory of *Houton*, except the Several, after the Corn was carried away, excepting Swine and (Bidentibus) Sheep so that neither his Freeholders, Servants, Villians, nor Cottagers did Common. And another Bargain was then, also made, touching the entering of their Cattle, into both their Territories, as well *Houton*, as *Cotum*, and for the Manner of replevying.

e. It was adjudged, 10 E. 1. that Roger de Vallibus, and Clementia his Wife, should recover their Seisim of certain Customs and Services, which divers Men and Tenants of *Cotum*, ought to do for their Land there. Roger de Vallibus, f. 15 E. 1. was found to have greater Right to hold sixteen Bovats, (except seven Acres and one Rod) in *Cotum*, than the King; and that this Manor was held of the Castle of *Dover* (as before;) but then the Rent was raised to 40s. per Annum, which Stephen de la Hay, g. 11 E. 1. said he was wont to receive out of *Cotum*, in the Name of Service.

b. The Manor of *Cotum*, by a Fine between John de Ludham, and John de Vallibus at *York*, 31 E. 1. was settled on the said John de Vallibus, and Constancia his Wife, and the Heirs which he should beget on her Body; Remainder to the Right Heirs of the said John de Vaux. By another Fine at *York*, i. 2 E. 3. between John de Vaus, and Sibyll his Wife, and Thomas de Sibethorpe, Cler. it was settled on the said John and Sibyll, and the Heirs of their Bodies; for want of which, on Arnold, Son of John de Mounteney, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to Robert, Brother of Arnald, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder to John, Brother of Robert, and his; Remainder to the right Heirs of John de Vaus.

k. In the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. John de Montency, was certified to be Lord of this Place: 'tis possible it might be by the Marriage of, John de Vaus, his Mother.

l. Thomas de Leyk, Knight, 38 E. 3. was certified to hold a Knight's Fee in *Cotum*, of William Deyncourt.

m. This afterwards became the Inheritance of that Family, whereof there was said to be two or three Sir John Leeks, the last whereof had two Sons, the Younger of which was John Leek, who married Alice, the Daughter and Heir of John Grey, and was Progenitor of the Earl of *Scarfdale*, and of Sir Francis Leek of *Newark*, Knight and Baronet,

a. Pl. Jurat. Assis. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. ro. 16. b. Test. de Nev. c. Pl. Jur. Assis. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. rot. 42. d. Ib. rot. 7. e. Cor. Reg. Mich. 10 E. 1. ro. 16. f. Mich. 15 E. 1. ro. 3. g. Pasc. 11. E. 1. ro. 5. h. In Ost. S. Trin. 31 E. 1. apud Ebor. i. A die S. Mich. in 3. Sep. 2 E. 3. k. Nom. Vill. l. Efc. 38 E. 3. n. 11. m. Ex Coll. J. B. Ar.

Baronet; the elder was Simon Leek, who married Joane, the Daughter and Heir of Sir John Talbot of *Swannington*, in the County of *Leicester*, the Widow of Sir Thomas Malory, Knight, and by her had four Daughters and Heirs, the second whereof Margaret, was married to Sir John Markham the Chief Justice, Progenitor of Sir Robert Markham, of *Sedgebrook*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Baronet. Elizabeth, the third was Wife to Sir Hugh Hercy, of *Grove*. Anne, Wife of Richard Willoughby, was the fourth; but Mary, second Wife of Sir Gyles D'aubency, *a.* was the first, in whose Right the said Sir Giles held, by the Courtesie of *England*, the Manors of *Cotum* and *Houghton*, by *Newarks*, and left a Daughter and Heir by her called Joane, who carried this Lordship to Sir Robert Markham her Husband, Son of Sir Robert, Brother by their Father Sir John Markham the Elder, one of the Justices of the Kings Bench, to the said Sir John Markham, the Chief Justice, who made the Match. *b.*

In *Peverton* in the County of *Somerset*, was this Epitaph.

Hic jacet Domina Maria D'aubency uxor Egidii D'aubency, militis, quondam filia Simonis Leeke, Armigeri, Com. Nottinghamiæ, quæ obiit 17. mensis Februarii, Anno Domini 1442. Sis testis Christe.

Many make this Simon Leek a Knight, but the Mistake, I suppose, came by reason there was a Knight of that Name, living in the latter end of the Reign of EDWARD the Third, as in *Kilvington* may be observed.

c. The Family of Markham made this their principal Seat, and were of great Note. Sir John Markham was a Captain at *Stake Field*, Anno 1488, *d.* but as the Tradition goes, was an unruly spirited Man, and striving with the People of *Benington* in *Lincolnshire*, about the Boundaries of their Lordships which are contiguous, he killed some or other of them, (some have it that he hanged the Priest), for which, retiring, he lay hid at a Place in *Lincolnshire*, which the elder Sir John Markham, his great Grandfather, had by his Wife Elizabeth, the Sister and Co-heir of Hugh, and Daughter of Sir John Cressy of *Hodjak*, from them called *Cressy Hall*, where, as saith my Author Francis Markham, it was his good Fortune to entertain the Lady Margaret, Mother to King HENRY the Seventh, who not only begged his Pardon, but married her Kinswoman Anne, the Daughter of Sir George Nevill, to his Son, who was likewise called Sir John Markham, and had a Son by her called John, who died before him, but left a son born at *Sireston*, 1536, called Robert; but after her Death he married Margery, the Daughter of Raph Langford, by whom he had a Son named Robert, and a Daughter, married to Robert Moreton of *Bawtree*, and eleven more Children; after her he married a third Wife, Anne, the Daughter, and likewise Sister and Co-heir of John Strelley, Esquire, the Relict of Sir Richard Stanhope, Knight, and by her had Thomas Markham, who married Mary, the Daughter of Rele Griffin, and was Progenitor of the Markhams of *Allerton*, and two or three Daughters, and died 1 ELIZ. 1558. He was in very great Prosperity, but at length utterly ruined: yet the Earl of *Shrawsbury*, whom he unadvisedly made his Enemy, helped to raise his Children. His Grandchild Robert, succeeded here, whose first Wife was Mary Daughter of Sir Francis Leeke; his second, Jane Daughter of William Burnell, of *Winkeburne*, by whom he had Roger Markham. By his first Wife he had many Children. His eldest Son Robert had also two Wives;

Z z 2

his

a. Efc. 24 H. 6. *b.* Ex Col. Fr. Markham. *c.* Polyd. Virg. l. 26. p. 569. *d.* Ex Coll. Fr. Markham, pen. Phil. Markham, Ar.

Johannes de Markham legis peritus—.... fil. Nic. Bothomfell.

Robertus de Markham legius peritus—.... fil.... de Cauntton.

Johannes de Markham, mil.—Elizabetha for. & cohær.—Millecent fil. ... Beckering relicta Nic. Justic. de Banco. Hug. Cressly. Burdon, mil.

Robertus de-Elizab fil. & hær. Johannes Markham, mil.—Margareta fil. & cohær. Simonis
Markham, Nic. Burdon, mil. Capital. Justic. Lecke, Ar.

Robertus Markham, mil.—Joana fil. Egidii Daubeney & hær. matris Mariæ fil. ejusdem Simonis Leek
de Cotham. de Cotham, Ar.

Johannes Markham, miles—Alicia fil. Willielmi Skypwith, mil.

Johannes Markham, mil.—Anna fil. Georg. Nevile—Margeria fil. Rad.—Anna fil. & cohær. Johannis Strelley rel
ob. 1558. 1 Eliz. milit. Lanford. Richardi Stanhope.

Joha. Markham, Ar. ob. ante patrem—Katherina fil. Antonii Babington. Thomas, à quo familia de Allerton.

Robertus Markham—Maria fil. Franc. Lecke, mil.—Jana fil. Willielmi Burnell de Winkeburne.

Robertus Markham, miles—Anna fil. Johannis Warburton—Anna fil. Rob. Thorold de Hough. Franciscus
de Cotham. Con. Cestr. mil. vel Winfrid.

1 2 3 4 5
Johan. Markham. Robert. Daniel. Alexand. Philip. Philip. Markham ob. ap. Haugh. in Com. Lin. 1669

his first Agnes, Daughter of Sir John Warburton of *Cheshire*; his second Winifred, Daughter of Robert Thorold, by whom he had Philip Markham, Esquire, who Died 1669, the rest were Dead before.

This last Sir Robert was a fatal unthrift, and Destroyer of this eminent Family; he had a Brother called Francis Markham, who was a Soldier and a Scholar: he was admitted into the University of *Heidelberg*, 12 Feb. 1595. He collected the History of his own Family, and wrote certain Decades of Epistles to eminent Persons concerning the Art of War, which he printed.

This Township is now decayed, the Houses pulled down, and most of it inclosed; being the Inheritance of his Grace the Duke of *Newcastle*.

a. The Rectory of *Cotteham* and Advowson of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, 24 Nov. 38 H. 8. were granted to John Bellowe, and John Broxholme, Esquire, together with the Tythe Barn of *Cotteham*, with the Appurtenance, then in the Tenure of John Markham.

The Vicarage of *Cottome* was 8l. when the Prior of *Thurgarton* was Patron. 'Tis now 7l. 18s. 1d. ob. in the King's Books, and, I suppose, the Duke of *Newcastle* Patron, who alloweth towards 20l. a Year, to one officiate sometimes, but none have been presented of late.

In the Chancel by the North Wall is a good Tomb of—— Markham.

In

In the Windows is;
Cheque Arg. and Gules, a Bend fable, Bekering.
And Arg. a Lion Ramp. queue furchè fable Cressy.

C O T H A M

LORDSHIP contains 1200 acres of old inclosure. The Duke of Portland enjoys the manor, who, I believe possesses it from his ancestors by a marriage with a Daughter of the Countess of Oxford.

The church has a barn like appearance; but it is well lighted. It is topped like a pigeon-house with 2 bells. Under a group of figures, which is not noticed by THOROTON, is this inscription. "Ann daughter of John Warburton, of Cheshire, Knight, wife to Robert Markham, of Cotham, Esquire, died November 17, 1601."

Here reside two respectable graziers who occupy the principal part of the land, Mr. Fisher and Mr. Neal.

Patron the Duke of Portland. Incumbent the Rev. Thomas Wakefield. It is ranged amongst the livings discharged, in Bacon, where, it is said the clear yearly value is 18l. os. od. King's Books 7l. 18s. od. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 2s. Val. per ann. in mans. 4s. in dec. lan. &c. 5l. 3s. 4d. sol. in pecun. per pri. de Thurgarton. Pri Thurgarton propr. The church is dedicated to St. Michael.

S T O K E by N E W A R K.

STOCHES and ESTOCHES.

THIS *Stoches* was very much parcelled in old Time, and so continues; some of it which was rated to the Dane-geld at one Bovat and an Half, was of the Soc of *Newark*, and of the Bishop of *Lincoln's* Fee, which some Sochmen held.

Another Part of this Town of *Stoches*, was the Fee of Walter de Ayncurt, where before the Conquest Tori had a Manor, which was discharged from the Public Tax for six Bovats. The Land was then certified to be two Car. There was afterwards in Demesne one Car. three Vill. five Bord. having Half a Car. and sixty Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR'S Time this was 6l. 6d. (or 60s.) in the CONQUEROR'S 40. Osbert held it. And it had Soc in *Halon*.

Another Part was of Ilbert de Lacies Fee, which Turchill had before, and discharged his Manor to the Geld for five Bovats, though the Land was then known to be two Car. Manfrid held it of Ilbert, and there had half a Car. and three Sochm. five Bordars,

dars, having one Car. and two Oxen ploughing, and sixty four Acres of Meadow. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 20s. in the CONQUEROR's 15s. Value.

Another Manor in *Stokes*, before the Normans came, had Sbernecroc, which he paid for as two Bovats and an half to the Geld. The Land was one Car. This afterwards became the Fee of Berengarius de Toden, which Raph his Man held, and there had one Car. two Vill. three Bord. ploughing with two Oxen. There was forty Acres of Meadow. This in the Time of King EDWARD, before the Conquest, was 12s. when King WILLIAM made his Survey 10s. Value.

Here was a Family which took their Name from this Place, of which I find several, but cannot give an exact Account of them. The County of *Nottingham*, a. 11 May, in the sixth Year of King JOHN, was committed to Peter de Stokes, as long as the King should please. Robert, Son of Stephen, the Knight of *Stokes*, by the Consent of Margaret his Wife, and Stephen his Son and Heir, gave to God and the Church of St. Peter, at *Thurgarton* two Selions, or Leyes, by *Templecroft*, b. without the Town of *Stoke*, towards *Newark*, to make a Toft, and one Bovat of Land, and all his Meadow in *Withenes*, and a Path for Foot-men, and Horse-men, to *Fylkerton Ferry*, over the (Cheveciis) Heads of his great Furlong by the *Trent*, and the like, which Stephen, Son of this Sir Robert de Stokes, Knight, confirmed.

Here were many Benefactors to the Priory, of whom that Convent got small Parcels of Land. Hugh Blanchard the Chaplain of *Stoke*, gave Part of a Toft, four Selions of Arable Land, a Rood of Meadow, and the like, which he had of John de Roldeston of *Stoke*, chief Lord of the Fee, whose Wife Maud, the Daughter of Robert de Harfton, in her Widowhood confirmed it; so did William, the Son of the said John de Roldeston. Robert Payn, of *Newwerks*, gave a Toft and Croft in *Stoke*, and some small Rents, and Half an Oxcgang of Arable, &c. which Hugh Cundi held of him in Villanage, together with the said Hugh, his whole Offspring, and all his Chaggels. Thomas de Bekering, Knight, Son of Thomas, released all his Right and Title in Half a Bovat of Land, which should descend to him by Inheritance, after the Death of Thomas de Bekering his great Grandfather, to the said Prior and Convent. And Roger de Stokes confirmed to them, all the Lands and Tenements they had of his Fee in *Stoke* by *Newark*, which Confirmation seems to bear Date 15 E. 2. John the Prior, and the Convent of *Thurgarton*, passed to Sir John de Munteney, and the Lady Constantia his Wife, a Toft and Croft containing three Roods, lying next the Messuage of the said Sir John on the East in *Stoke*, to them and the Heirs of their Bodies, paying 2s. a Year: for the Security of which the said Sir John made a Bovat, which Robert Mexly held of him in *Stoke*, in Villanage to be liable to their Distress.

c. Robert de Stokes Paid two Marks for one Knight's Fee here, which I take to be of Deyncourts Part.

The Bishop of *Lincolne* infeoffed the Ancestor of Dive, Lord of *Kingerby* in *Lincolne-shire*, who had his Court kept at *Balderton*, and was succeeded by Bussy of *Hogbam*, as in *Balderton* more particularly.

d. Galfr. de Stokes was found, 51 H. 3. to have held something in *Darbyshire* of Richard de Sandiacre, and likewise of the Fee of *Kinnerby* in *Stoke* twenty Bovats, in *Newark* four Bovats, and in *Balderton* eight Bovats of the same Fee; of the Fee of Bekering

a. Pat. 6 Joh. m. 1. b. Reg. Thurg. 44. c. Test. de Nev. d. Efc. 51 H. 3. n. 31.

Bekering in *Stoke* ten Bovats, four in *Sireston*, and sixteen in *Screveton* (there noted;) John, Son of Maulinus de Stoke, was found Cousin and Heir of this Geoffrey. And Matilda, Sister of John de Stokes, 21 E. 1. 4, was found his Heir.

b. An Affize, 16 E. 1. came to be recognized before the Justices at *Nottingham*, if Robert de Stoke the Uncle of Robert de Ormesby, and of Robert de Ayleston, was seised of one Mess. one Windmill, one hundred and fifty one Acres of Land, thirty five of Meadow, nine of Pasture, 6l. 9d. Rent, in *Stokes by Farndon*, which Henry de Gauy, and Isabell his Wife then held, and called to Warrant Stephen de Stokes, who was summoned in *Northamptonshire*, and came and voided the Warranty, because the Jury found that Isabell had not done him Homage, which she pleaded she did at *Sibberton*.

c. In the Record of Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *Stoke* answered for a whole Villa. and Henry de S. Licio, and Isabell de Guay are certified to be Lords of it. The Year before, 8 E. 2. d. Henry de S. Licio, had an Ad quod Damnum, that he might give ten Acres and an half to the Master of the Hospital of S. Leonard at *Stoke* and his Successors, which shews he held of John de Bussy, and he of the Bishop of *Lincolne*.

d. This Hospital is very ancient, for Raph de Aincurt, in the Time of HENRY the First, when he Founded the Priory of *Thurgarton*, excepted 10s. per Annum, of his Gift to the infirm of *Stokes*; but who founded it I have not yet discovered. It had Lands in *Newark*, and very many other Towns within the Soc, given by several Benefactors. The Jury, 12 E. 3. f, found it not to the King's loss, if he granted Henry, Son of Laurence de Stoke, Licence, to give a Mess. in *Stoke*, to the said Hospital; nor, 21 E. 3. for John le Veynour of *Stoke*, nor Robert Moge, to give a few Acres in *Stoke*, g. nor for William, Son of William, Son of Stephen de Stoke, and Simon de Sibthorp, to give 10s. Rent in *Stoke*, nor for Gilbert, Son of Lene of *Holme by Newark*, to give a Mess. three Acres of Land, and five Acres of Meadow in *Holme* aforesaid, to the said Hospital. I have met with very many such small Contributors. Thomas Ogle, Clark, 16 R. 2. b, and Alice Porter, a Mess. and half an Acre in *Stoke*, held of John del Car, in Right of Alice his Wife, who held of the Lord Deyncourt; John Cony another Mess. held of the same Persons, and the like.

i. By a Fine at York, 27 E. 1. between William de Westwode, and Maud his Wife, and Henry, Son of the said Maud on the one Part, and Elias de Bekingham on the other, six Mess. one hundred Acres and five Bovats of Land, thirty Acres of Meadow, five of Pasture 45s. 9d. Rent, and Rent of a Pound of Pepper, and a Pair of Gilt Spurs, in *Stokes*, *Sireston*, *Eyleston*, *Newark*, and *Balderton*, were settled on the said William, Maud, and Henry. 'Tis like Maud was the Sister of John de Stoke, before-named.

k. There was another Fine levied at York, 16 E. 2. between Roger de Stokes, and Petronilla his Wife, Quer. and Robert de Helpston Parson of *Hutton*, Deforc. whereby the Manor of *Stoke* was settled on the said Roger and Petronilla for Life; afterwards on Peter, the Son of Nicholas de Wydemerpole, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of Peter on the Body of the said Alice; Remainder on Reginald, Brother of Peter, and the Heirs of his Body; Remainder on Maud, Sister of Reginald, and hers; Remainder

a. Efc. 21 E. 1. n. 43. A Pl. de Banc. Mich. 16 E. 1. rot. 145. c. Nom. Vill. d. Efc. 2 E. 2. n. 143. e. Regist. de Thurg. p. 1. f. Efc. 12 E. 3. n. 4. g. Efc. 21 E. 3. n. 89. h. Efc. 16 R. 2. par. 2. 122. i. In Craff. S. Martini, 27 E. 1. apud Ebor. A. A die S. Hill. in 15. dies, 16 E. 2. apud Ebor.

remainder to Nicholas de Wydmerpole, and Alice his Wife, and the Heirs of the said Nicholas: these last mentioned in *Stoke*. Peter de Wydmerpole, and Alice his Wife, by Fine, 17 E. 3. passed to Henry Guay, and Joane his Wife, two Bovats in this *Stoke*.

a. I find Galfr. de Butiler about 8 E. 1. granted for himself and his Heirs, that Richard Ingeram and his Heirs, should have Common for two Cows, in the one hundred Acre Moore of *Stoke*.

b. By a Fine at *Tork*, 7 E. 3. Sir John de Mounteney, Knight, settled thirteen Mess. one Mill, nineteen Bovats and an Half, and twenty three Acres and a Rood and Half of Land, fifty two Acres and an Half of Meadow, thirteen Acres of Pasture, and 40s. and 3s. Rent in *Stoke*, *Thorpe*, and *Egleston*, and the Advowson of the Church of *Elyeston*, on himself for Life; then to John his Son, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remain-

c. Johannes de Mounteney, miles-Constantia.

Johannes de Mounteney—Robertus, f. p.

Constantia fil. & her. Johannes Bosvile de Chete Ebor. miles.

Johannes Bosvile—fil. Percivalli Amyas C. Ebor. Thom. f. p. Achilles f. p.

Johannes Bosvill—fil. Radcliff de Ordfall Com. Lanc.

Willelmus Boswell de Chete—

Elizabetha fil. & cohær.—Joh. Nevill, mil. ex familia de Leversege. Rob. Nevill de Ragnell—Alicia fi. & cohær.

Henricus Nevill—

Georgius, Nevill—Barbara sor. & cohær. Joh. Hercy, mil.

Georgius Nevill de Chete 1581.

Johannes Nevill—Gertauda fil. Richardus Whalley.

Hercy Nevill de Grove—Brigitta fil. Hen. Savill.

der to Robert, Brother of John, and his; Remainder to Arnald, Brother of Robert, and his; Remainder to the Right Heirs of Sir John himself.

a. A Fine was levied of the Manor of *Stoke*, called the *Overball*, 13 R. 2. between Elias de Mydykon, Raph. de Staunton, John Bozon, Vicar of the Church of *Stoke*, Hugh Bozon Parson of the Church of *Haukesworth*, William de Lecke, and Walter de Topolst, Quer. and Thomas de Staunton, Chr. and Alice his Wife, Deforc, whereby it was conveyed to the said Hugh and his Heirs, Thomas Bozome, Brother of Sir Richard, had his Residence here.

c. William Leek of *Leek*, died seized of the Acres of Land, and two of Meadow in *Stoke*, about the 37th H. 6. held of Richard Withughby, and Anne his Wife, as in the Right of Anne. She was one of the Coheirs of Simon Leek, of *Colbam*; John Leek, was then found to be Son and Heir of the said William.

J. Bosvyle

a. A die Falc. in 3 Sept. 17 E. 3. b. Falc. de Jus. & Alim. in Com. Not. 8 E. 1. to 13. c. In Oat. Mich. 7 E. 3. apud Ebor. de Ent. Cap. Violat. per. Raton. Mich. 11 At. c. A die S. Tm. in 15 dies. 13 R. 2. f. Ent. 37 H. 6.

a. J. Bosvyle, of *Stoke*, descended by an Heir Female from Sir John de Mountenay, held a Manor in *Stoke*, called *Nether-ball*, of Buffy, and some Lands of Richard Willughby. William Bosvyle's Daughter, of *Cbete*, in *Yorkshire*, called Elizabeth, one of the Co-heirs, married Sir John Nevill; and the other called Alice, brought this Manor to Robert Nevill, of *Ragnell*, her Husband; and by John Nevill, Son of George, it was sold to — Wightman, whose Posterity still enjoys it.

The Manor of *Stoke* called *Overball*, is the Inheritance of the Honorable Arthur Stanhope, younger Son of Philip, first Earl of *Chesterfield*.

b. Queen ELIZABETH, 30 March, in the eighteenth Year of her Reign, granted to John Mershe, Esquire, and Francis Greneharn, Gent. amongst other Things, the whole House and Scite of the Hospital of St. Leonard, of *Stoke* by *Newark*, and all Houses, Buildings, &c. except two Houses or Cottages in *Stoke*, called Beadhouses, where two poor People dwelt. Mr. Robert Butler hath some Interest in this, as I take it, and Mr. Philip Lacock, of *Woodborough*, had considerable Lands here and in *Elston*, which remain to his Son Charles.

c. Francis Viscount Lovell, the Heir of the Lord Deyncourt, was Attaint, because it appeared he was with John Earl of *Lincolne*, at this *Stoke*, 20 Day of June, 2 H. 7. where a great Battle was then fought.

The Tythes of *Stoke*, with some in *Elyston*, and *Sireston*, and *Codington*, belong to the Chancellor of the Church of *Lincolne*, who is Patron of the Vicarage of *Stoke*, which was 7l. and is now 8l. in the King's Books: the Vicar serves at all the forenamed Places, which find him Work.

In the Church Windows of *Stoke* were,

Arg. a Chevron Gules betwixt three Whales Heads (or such like) set foreright, not erected, Sable.

Quarterly per Fesse indented Arg. and Gules.

Gules, a Lion Rampant, Or.

Paly of six Arg. and Azure, upon a Bend, Or; three Jews Harpes, or such like, Sable; this is oft.

Arg. three Fusells, in fesse Gules.

Quarterly Arg. & Gules fretty Or, a Bend of the second.

Markham quartering Leek.

Arg. two Barrulets, and a Palet Gules, impale with Gules a Crosse of four Hearts Arg.

Arg. a Crosse Croslet Botony Sable.

Arg. three Bird Bolts Sable.

Arg. three Pincers Sable.

Arg. upon a Bend Azure, three Crosse Croslets Arg.

Arg. upon a Fesse Sable, a Lion passant Arg. Hose.

Quarterly Gules and Ermine, upon the first and fourth, a Goats Head Erased Arg. the Horns Or, Moreton.

Arg. five Fusells in Fesse Gules, three Martlets in Chief Sable. The same again, with A File of three Labels Azure.

3 A

Gules,

Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Lord Ros. Ermine a Croſſe engrailed, Gules.
The Lady Alice Staunton's Tomb is mentioned in *Staunton*.

S T O K E

This LORDSHIP is owned by Sir George S. Bromley, Bart. open fields.* The village lies upon the ſoſs, (ſee page 148) and contains about 60 dwellings. The hoſpital which ſtood here, mentioned by THOROTON, was reſounded, ſays Mr. Gough, the 5th and 6th of PHILIP and MARY, deſpoiled in the time of ELIZ. In this village was born the learned John Lightfoot, in 1602, and who died in 1675.

The church has a broad tower like many others in this part of the country. It is dedicated to St. Oſwald, and has 4 bells. The chancel is ancient built, but ſadly neglected: it appears to be the abode of pigeons and ſparrows. We learn, in this place, that James Banks, of *Nottingham*, Eſq. who died in 1729, aged 69, was buried here. He was a juſtice of the peace, and had ſerved the office of high-ſheriff, for the county. A neat monument, in this church, alſo, remembers Sir George Smith, Bart. father of the preſent Sir George S. Bromley. He died in 1769, aged 55.

In the field of *Stoke* was fought the deciſive battle between HENRY the 7th, and the army of the pretended young Earl of *Warwick*, who had been crowned King in *Ireland*, and came hither, joined by a number of German and Irish forces, to wreſt the crown of *England* from HENRY, who had ſo lately, by the battle of *Bosworth*, ſeized it from the hands of RICHARD 3d. The army of the impoſtor, whom we are told was an accompliſhed baker's ſon, landed in *Lancaſhire*, in company with the Earls of *Lincolne* and *Kildare*, Lord Lovel and a German general. Theſe were joined by a ſmall body of Engliſh troops under the command of Sir Thomas Broughton. This combined force marched towards *York*, while HENRY was advancing to *Nottingham*. At this place he diſcovered the Earl of *Lincolne's* deſign to march to *Newark-upon-Trent*, which he was reſolved, if poſſible, to prevent. He therefore marched haſtily to that place, and encamped between the enemies army and *Newark*. The ſame day the Earl of *Lincoln*, who commanded the rebel army, advanced to *Stoke*, and encamped on the ſide of an eminence. The next day, the 6th of June, or as ſome ſay the 16th, HENRY offered him battle, his army being drawn up in three lines, the front being compoſed of his beſt troops. The battle commenced with determined vigour on both ſides, and continued for three hours without either of the armies giving way. At length by the death of the Earls of *Lincolne* and *Kildare*, and other great officers in the rebel army, and the prodigious ſlaughter made among the German forces, the Irish and Engliſh fled from the field of battle, leaving about 4000 dead. This conteſt and victory coſt the King about 3000 ſlain. The newly made King was taken priſoner, and afterward was honoured with the office of turn ſpit in the King's kitchen. Where he took his original name *Lambert Simnel*.

Patron, Chancellor of *Lincoln* Cathedral. Incumbent, Rev. Thomas Wakefield. It ſtands as a living diſcharged in Bacon, in which the clear yearly value is 36l. 1s. 11d.
Kings,

* Sir George's ſeat, at this place, ſtands near the church, on the ſide of an eminence, watered by the *Trent*, and near a pleaſing curve of that delightful river. It is ſhaded, on one ſide, with ſome bowery trees. The grounds about it ſeem to be neglected, which afford no extraordinary temptation to exerciſe the pencil.

King's Books 81. 133. 04. *Stoke* says *Bacon*, is a vicarage, cum *Sireston*, *Codlington*, and *Elston*, Cap. Archipisc. pro. Syn. 115. Archidiacon. pro. Pfox. 135. Val. per mans. 60. 000 in decim. molend. lan. &c.

THORPE BY NEWARK.

IN *Thorpe*, the Fee of Rad. de Limesi, before the Conquest Ulyric had a Manor then rated to the Dane-Geld, &c. at six Bov. and an Half. The Land four Car. There afterwards Manfrid the Man or Tenant of Raph de Limesi, had one Car. and nine Villians and five Bordars, having three Car. and seventy two Acres of Meadow: the Value is omitted.

b. In King JOHN's Time, Malger de Torpe, was summoned to warrant to the Prior of *Haverbolme*, the Advowson of the Church of *Thorpe*, who came and confirmed the Grant of it, made by Walter de Torp his Father, to the said Prior and his Successors, who then produced the Chartel or Deed of the said Walter. And it appears, 22 E. 3. c. that Priory enjoyed this Church accordingly.

In the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. *Thorpe* and *Cotum* answered for a whole Villa, and Richard de Thorpe, and John de Mounteney, were certified to be Lords.

There was a Fine leived at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. d. between William de Thorpe, Knight, and Margaret his Wife, Quer. and Hugh de Goushull, Parson of *Radcliffe*, Deforc. of the Manor of *Thorpe*, with the Appurtenances, five Bovats of Land, five Acres of Meadow, seven Marks 2s. 1 ob. 1 q. Rent, and Rent of four Hens, and six Geese, in *Stoke*, *Eyleston*, *Newark*, and *Northgate* by *Newark*, whereby the Premises were settled on the said Sir William and Margaret, and the Heirs of the Body of Sir William; Remainder to Herbert his Brother, and the Heirs Males of his Body; Remainder to the right Heirs of Sir William de Thorpe.

e. Sir Edmund Molineux, who was Serjeant at Law, and Justice of the Bench, during the King's Pleasure, 22 Oct. 4 E. 6. was Son of Sir Thomas Molineux, of *Hawton*, by his second Wife, the Daughter of — Cotton of *Cheshire*, and had this Manor, and bought the Lands which were the Knights Hospitallers of St John's of *Jerusalem*, in this Place, belonging to the Preceptory of *Eagle* in the County of *Lincoln*, formerly the Knights Templars, of one — Thorpe, who, together with — Lister, had them from the Crown, 35 H. 8. and was succeeded here by his Son John Molineux of *Thorpe*; and he by his Son Edmund, who left a Son called Sir John Molineux, who sold this Place to John Halsey and others.

3 A 2

The

a. Lib. Doomf. b. Pl. de Banc. — Joh. rot. 5. c. Par. 2. pat. 22 E. 3. m. 30. d. Nom. Vill. e. Apud Nott. die Lunæ prox. post festum S. Martini, 3 E. 3.

† The Township is inclosed, and the capital Messuage, and Grounds near the Town, ~~are~~ now the Inheritance of Robert Butler, Esq. whose Father Robert Butler re-edified the ruined Church.

a. There was a Recovery suffered, 6 ELIZ. wherein Robert Fletcher, and John Fawconer, claimed against John Molineux, Esq. three Acres and one Rood of Meadow, and one hundred Acres of Moore in *Thorpe* and *Stoke* by *Newark*, and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle in four hundred Acres of Land in *Thorpe* and *Stoke*; and Robert Markham, Esq. George Nevill, Esq. and John Arnald, Gentleman, were called to warranty.

Divers of the Clofes are the Inheritance of Sir Francis Leek, Knight, and Baronet, whose Father William Leek, was Son of Sir Francis Leek, by his second Wife, the Daughter of — Edgioke, after married to Sir Gervas Clifton; which said William's second Wife, — the Daughter of — Orme of *Elston*, still keeps them in Jointure. She was since married to — Druell, who is also dead.

† b. The Rectory of *Thorpe* was 10l. Value when the Prior of *Brodholme*, (perhaps mistaken for *Haverholme*) was Patron. 'Tis now 8l. in the King's Books, and the King himself Patron.

In the Church was an ancient Tomb, wheron lay one in Armour and Mail, cross-legged, and on his Shield Azure, a Fesse Arg. betwixt three Lions Rampant Or, which is oft also in the Window, *Thorpe*: and the Inscription is,

• Hic jacet Dom. Willielmus de Thorpe, miles, & Domina Margareta uxor sua ...

Here was Staffords and Bouns Earl of *Northampton*.

And, Or, a Lion Ramp. Az. a Bend Gobony Arg. and Gules.

Barry of six Arg. and Az. Grey of *Codnar*.

Gules a Fesse Barry betwixt three Libards Heads, Or.

Quarterly Arg. and Sab. a Bend Gules.

Arg. three Martlets sab.

Quarterly per Fesse indented.

Ermine and Arg.

Barry of six or Az. a Canton Ermine.

Or three Chevrons Gules.

Gules, a Saltier Arg. Nevile.

Azure on a Bend Arg. Cotised betwixt six Lioncels Ramp.

Or three Mulletts Sab. Boun.

THORPE BY NEWARK

LORDSHIP is chiefly in the hands of Pendock Neale, Esq. of *Tollerton*. It is old inclosure, and but a small lordship of cold land. Here are only about nine houses indifferently built.

The church has a low tower with three bells, and consists of one aisle. It is dedicated to St. Laurence, an old stone figure lies just under the reading desk, which I suppose is that mentioned by THOROTON above. Little more of the inscription is now left than MAGARETA. See the plate page, 243, fig. 2. An old stone remembers Adam de Thorp,

a. Trin. Eliz. rot. 121. b. MS. J. M.

Thorp, figured with his shield and helmet. Another had a figure with an inscription, also, but now mostly obliterated.

Patron, the King. Incumbent, the Rev. William Rastall. The King's Book, 8l. Yearly tenths 16s. Archiepisc. pro Pens. & Synag. 13s. 4d. Archidiac. pro Prox. 6s. 8d. Val. per Ann. inter. gleb. & prat. 1l. in dec. garb. &c. Pens. sol. pri. *Averbomle*, 1l.

H A W T O N.

D O O M S D A Y, H O L T O N.

HERE was Soc to *Newark* as much as was rated to the Tax, for two Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. of the Bishop of *Lincolne's* Fee; and here was of Walter de Ayncurt's Fee Soc to *Stokes* in *Holton*, which paid the public Geld, for two Bovats. The Land was one Car. *a*. There six Soch. had two Car. and twenty Acres of Meadow. But the most considerable Part of this Township was the Fee of Raph de Limesi, wherein Tored had a Manor, which in the CONFESSOR's Time paid the Dane-geld, for four Bov. and an Half. The Land being then certified to be sufficient for two Ploughs, or two Carucats. There Raph de Limesi had two Car. and four Sochm. on two Bovats and an Half of this Land, and five Vill. five Bord. having three Car. There was a Priest and two Churches, one Mill, 5s. 4d. Here was likewise four Manors in the CONFESSOR's Time, which Bugo, Raynald, Torvet, and Bugo had, and then discharged them to the public Payment, or Geld for six Bov. $\frac{1}{2}$. The Land was then returned to be two Car. $\frac{1}{2}$. Soc also there which paid the Geld as five Bovats. The Land two Car. Soc. In these Lands were eighteen Sochm. two Vill. ten Bord. having six Car. These five Manors Alured held of Raph. In the CONFESSOR's Time the Value was 100s. when Doomsday Book was made 4l. 10s.

b. Richard de Houton, was the first Successor of Alured that I have found, and he I suppose lived in the Time of King HENRY the Second. William, Son of Roger de Houton, gave to Walter des Mores, Son of Rob. des Mores, that Toft and two Bov. &c. in *Houton*: the Witnesses were Robert de Basingham, Richard his Brother, Will. Son of Richard de Houton, William, Son of Roger de Stokes, Walter del Howe, Henry, Son of Thomas de Roldeston, Walter, Son of Alured de Collingham, Raph, Son of Robert de Collingham, Robert de Stokes, William, Son of Harvey, Adam, Son of Albert, Henry de Carleton, Malger de Thorp, Walter, Son of Henry, and others. *c*. Sir Roger de Howton, Son of William de Houton, Knight, gave with his Body seven Bovats in *Houton*, to the Priory of *Tburgarton*, for the Sustentation of a Canon, to celebrate Mass daily in that Church, where he intended to be buried, for the Health of his

a. Lib. Doomf. *b*. Autog. pen. Harvey Staunton, Ar. Autog. pen. Dom. Fr. Molyneux Bar.
c. Reg. de Thrug 41. b.

his Soul, and of Agnes his Wife, and all his Ancestors and Successors. *a.* Walter Archbishop of *Torke* confirmed the Church of *Houton* to that Priory, which it had of the Gift of the said Roger, Son of William; and afterwards granted the Prior and Convent two Befants yearly out of it, to be paid by the Parson in the name of a Pension. *b.* There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 42 H. 3. between Richard, Prior of *Thurgarton*, and Robert de Houton, by which the said Prior passed the Advowson of the Church of *Houton*, to the said Robert and his Heirs, who then gave to that Monastery three Bovats of Land in *Houton*, and confirmed the seven Bovats, and four Tofts, together with Stephen de Houton, William de Bingham, Walter le Dispenfer, Maud le Dekne, Villains, who held the said Lands, and all their Sequel, and three Tofts, and one Bov. *f.* in *Woodburgh*, and the Villians who held them, and the Homage and Service of William de Nevil, and his Heirs, for two Bov. of Land in *Fullbek*, held of Roger de Houton his Brother, whose Heir the said Robert then was.

c. Roger de Bretteville, and Amabilia his Wife, who afterwards married, or else was Daughter of — Verly, gave 7s. Rent to *Thurgarton*, out of Lands in this Town, then in the Occupation of Ernabald Brun. Benediſt de Rolleston, 10 E. 1. *d.* Released to Roger de Breteville, and Amabile his Wife, one Mess. and two Car. of Land and ten Acres of Meadow, and one Mill in *Hoghton*, the Thursday after the Feast of St. Mark the Evangelist.

d. Robert de Compton, Lord of *Houton*, gave to Theophania, Daughter of Adam le Vavasur, one Mess. two Bovats of Land, &c. in this Town, paying Yearly Half a Pound of Wax at Christmas. The Witnesſes were Sir William de Staunton, Sir John de Thorp, Knights, William de Sibthorp, Paulinus de Stokes, &c. — The Seal with- in the Circumscription of his Name is, on a long straight lined Triangular Shield, three Helmets; which Arms were on all the Seals of this Family, in the Reigns of several Kings, though differing sometimes in Shape of the Helmets. *e.* Sir Robert de Comp-

Robertus de Cumpton, viz. Fenny-
Cumpton in Comp. Warw.

Robertus ed Cumpton, miles, 29 E. 1.—

Robertus de Compton—	Johannes, Radulphus, Jacobus,
3 E. 3.	3 E. 3. 3 E. 3. 3 E. 3.

Johannes de Compton .43 E. 3.—

Wilhelmus de Compton—

Willielmus de Compton, Ar. 6. H. 6.

Johannes de Compton, 37 H. 6.—

Willielmus Compton, Ar. 5 H. 8.

ton,

a. Reg. Thur. 143. *b.* Ib. 149. *c.* Ib. 41. *d.* Pl. cor. Reg. Hill, 10 E. 1. ro. 14. *e.* Ex Autog. per Dom. Fr. Molyneux, Bar.

ton was a Knight, 1302. There was a Fine levied of the Moiety of the Manor of *Houton* by *Newark*, 29 E. 1. by Robert de Compton, to Hugh Barry.

a. Nicholas Curzun, of *Thorleby*, and Maud his Wife, Passed by Fine 27 E. 1. to Hugh de Stanford, one Mess. one Toft, six Bovats of Land, nine Acres, of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Houton* by *Newark*.

b. This was returned a whole Villa, 9 E. 2. and Robert de Cumpton Lord of it.

c. There was a Fine levied at *Nottingham*, 3 E. 3. between Robert de Compton, Quer. and Robert de Helpeston, Parson of *Houton*, Deforc. of two Parts of the Manor of *Houton* by *Newark*, with the Appurtenances, and the Advowson of the Church of the said Manor, thereby settled on the said Robert de Cumpton for Life, afterwards to his Sons Robert, John, Raph, James, successively, and their respective Heirs Males; Remainder to the right Heirs of the said Robert de Cumpton. Robert de Compton, 43 E. 3. d. acknowledged to have received of John his Son, five Marks 7s. and 6d. of his Rent, of the Lands and Tenements which the said John held of him in *Houton*.

e. William Cumpton, of *Houton*, Esquire, 6 H. 6. conveyed the Manors of *Houton*, and *Fenny Compton*, in *Warwickshire*, to Thomas Cursun, Esquire, and John Flaubergh, Clerk.

f. Nicholas Wymbish, Clerk; Hugh Wymbish, and Raph Bellers, Esquires, 23 H. 6. released to John Cumpton, Son and Heir of William Cumpton the younger, late of *Houton* by *Newark*, all their Claim in the Manor of *Houton*, and in all the Lands and Tenements which were William Cumpton's Grandfather of the said John, in the Counties of *Nott.* and *Warwick*. g. John Cumpton, Son and Heir of William Cumpton, for a Sum of Money, conveyed the Manors of *Houton*, and *Fenny Compton*, by *Chepingdorset*, &c. to Hugh Pakenham, and John Pakenham.

b. This Family, it seems, residing in this County, was not discovered by Mr. Dugdale, in *Warwickshire*; in *Fenny Compton* Church Window, he observes Sable, a Fesse engrailed between three Helmets Argent, which might probably belong to some of this Stock.

i. John Compton, Son and Heir of William Compton, and Cousin and Heir of William Compton, Father of the said William, sometime of *Houton* by *Newark*, 37 H. 6. released to Hugh Pakenham, and John Pakenham, Clerk, in Possession being, and their Heirs, all his Right in the Manor of *Houton*, and the Advowson of the Church.

k. I have not seen further of these Comptons, saving that, 5 H. 8. William Compton, Esquire, Claimed against Robert Molineux, and Katherine Molineux, Widow, two Parts of the Manor of *Houton*, which was then the Inheritance of that Family, whereof the first was Thomas Molineux, l. Grandchild, Son, and Brother, to Sir Richard Molineux of *Seston*, in the County of *Lancaster*, which said Thomas was made Banneret, by Richard Duke of *Gloucester*, at *Barwick*, in the Year 1482. and built the Church, and a fair House, at this *Hawton*: his first Wife was Elizabeth, Daughter of Robert Markham of *Cotbam*, by whom he had Robert Molyneux, who succeeded him here; his second Wife was Katherine, the Daughter of John Cotton, (and I suppose the Widow

a. Ib. Fin apud Ebor. à S. Martini in 15. dies 29 E. 1. Apud Ebor. à die Pasc. in 15. dies 27 E. 1. b. Nom. Vill. c. Die Lunæ prox. post fest. S. Mart. 3 E. 3. d. Autog. pen. Fr. Molyneux, Bar. e. Ib. f. Ib. g. Ib. h. The Antiq. of *Warwickshire*, illustr. by William Dugdale, Esquire, Norroy. i. Claus. 37 H. 6. m. 25. k. Mic. 5 H. 8. rot. 106. l. Ex gen. Collect. pen. Sam. Roper, Ar. pen. Ric. Dom. Byrga.

Widow of Thomas Poutrell,) by whom he had Sir Edmund Molyneux the Judge, mentioned in *Thorpe*. He died, 6 H. 7. and his Son Robert, before-named, is said to have Dorothy, the Daughter of Thomas Poutrell, of West *Hallam*, in *Der'yskire*, to Wife, and by her a Son called Thomas, who having no Issue, left this Manor to Richard his Brother. Robert Molyneux, *a.* and Edmund Molyneux, in consideration of a Marriage, had between Richard Molyneux, Son and Heir of Robert, and Margaret, Daughter of Edmund Bussey, Esquire, demised to him, Aug. 3. 22 H. 8. all the Lands and Tenements which were Thomas Molyneux's, Father of Robert, in *Carleton* and *Gedling*, and Lands in *Hawton*, &c. By this Margaret, Daughter of Edmund Bussey of *Hatber*, in *Lincolnshire*, this Richard had Francis Molyneux, who Married Elizabeth, Grand-daughter and Co-heir of Roger Grenchagh, of *Teverfall*, (where I shall place the Descent) whose Son Thomas Molyneux, had to Wife Alice, Daughter and Co-heir, of Thomas Cranmer, of *Aflaeton*, noted in that Place, who bore him John Molineux, who was Knight and Baronet; and to his first Wife had — Daughter of John Markham, of *Sedgebroke*; and to his second Anne, Daughter of Sir James Harrington, of *Kidlington* in *Rutland*, Widow of Thomas Foljambe. By his first he had Sir Francis Molyneux, to whom he left but very little clear Estate, having sold a great Part of his Lands, and mortgaged this Town to Sir Francis Leek, the first Baronet of that Name, and Father of the first Earl of *Scarfdale*, so that it became the Inheritance of Sir Francis Leek, who hath mortgaged it also to Richard Newdigate, Serjeant at Law. By his second Wife Sir John had Colonel Roger Molyneux.

The Lands in *Hawton* belonging to the Priory of *Tburgarton*, were granted, 4 ELIZ. to James Hardwick and his Heirs, and so came to the Earl of *Devonshire*.

The Lordship is depopulated very much since the War, and a great Part of it inclosed since then too, which never fails to produce that Effect.

b. The Rectory of *Hawton* was 20l. Value, and Mr. Molyneux Patron. 'Tis now 17l. 13s. 4d. in the King's Books.

In the Church there was upon a Marble Stone cut in Brass. *c.*

Of your Charitie pray for the Soules of Degory Adys, Knight of the Sepulcre and Marchaunt of the Stapull of Clays, and Dame Anne his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Powtrell, Esquire; the which Degrory Deceased 27 Febr. 1521. Upon it is Arg. a Bull fable; Horned Or, amongst long Reeds Or, the tops fable; and by it, Or a plain Crosse between four Crosets Gules, the first impales with Arg. a Fesse between three Cinque-foils, Gules, Poutrell.

In the Brass of another Stone,

Of your Charitie Pray for the Soules of William Molyneux, and Margaret his Wife, their Childrens Soules, and all Christians Soules; which William departed this present Life the last Day of Octob. 1541. There is Molyneux Arms with a Crescent,

In the Chancel on a Piece of Brass, upon a little plain Stone was,

Of your Charity Pray for the Soules of Robert Molineux, Esquire, and Dorothy his Wife; which Robert Deceased 13 Apr. 1539.

Upon a little Stone for a Child,

Johannes filius quintus Thomæ Halgh de *Wigtoft*, generos.

In

In the Windows Molyneux impales with Markham.

Arg. a Lion Ramp. fab.

Gules, a Bend Cotised betwixt six Martlets Or.

Cheque Arg. and Gules a file of three Labels Az.

Molyneux impales with Az. a Spread Eagle Arg. Cotton.

Arg. 3 Bars fab. Buffy.

Or upon a Fesse Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. Bingham.

Lozengy Arg. and Gules, Fitz-Williams.

Arg. on five Fussells in Fesse Gules, five Scallops Or, Aflacton.

Az. a Bend between six Martlets Agr. Lutterell. Leeke, Gules upon a Bend Arg. three Croffe Croflets Azure.

Sab. six Annulets Or, 3. 2. 1. Arg. three Chevronells, and a bordure engrailed Sable.

Arg. upon Bend Az. three Waterbougets Or, Booth.

Arg. a Chief Varry Or, and Gules a Bend Sable, Fitz-Herbert impaling with Molyneux, of Northbury.

By the wall Side in the Chancel an old cross-legg'd Monument, with a Shield not ordinary.

H A W T O N

IS another small village of about 12 dwellings. The lordship is owned chiefly by a Mr Holden, a Derbyshire Gentleman, old inclosure. This village, or rather the church and the sprightly trees that embellish it, have a pleasing appearance from the road near Newark. I was told by an old person, that when Alexander Holden, Esq. of Aston-upon-Trent, purchased it, (whose remains were interred in the church in 1769, in the 89th year of his age) that he could not let it for 2s. 6d. per acre, and that he was obliged, on that account, to keep it in his own hands. Now it takes a price equal to others in the neighbourhood. Mr. Alexander Holden purchased the family estate here from — Newdigate. THOROTON tells us above that it was mortgaged, in his time, to Sir Richard Newdigate.

The church which is dedicated to All Saints, has a light tower with 4 bells, a nave and two side aisles. Part of the figures, only, which THOROTON has given, under an arch, in the chancel, remain. The stalls, in the chancel, are exceedingly rich in decoration: flowers, birds, &c. are figured therein in a good stile. The north side of the chancel, also, is pleasingly ornamented, and the holy water-stock. Robert Waldroon, rector, died in 1697.—The monument for Alexander Holden, Esq. whom I have noticed as the purchaser of the estate, is in the north aisle. I have seen many strange figures and forms without churches, originally intended to convey water from the roofs; some with horrid mouths, and many in the position of vomiting; but here is one too indelicate either for representation or description. It serves vulgar boys and men, in the neighbourhood, to shew to women as a great curiosity, I am told, where the former fail not to laugh at the credulity of the latter.

Sir Roger Newdigate, Bart. was patron in 1785. The rector is the Rev. Robert Parker. In the Kings book's 17l. 13s. 4d. yearly tenths, 1l. 15s. 4d. Archiepisc. pro Syn. 6s. Archidiac. pro. prox. 7s. 6d. Val. in mans cum ter. gleb. 2l. 2s. in dec. garb. &c. Supposed value. 400l. per annum.

FARNETON.

DOOMSDAY, FARENDUNE.

THE Book of Doomday certifies, that *Baldertune* and *Farendune*, were Berewes of the great Soc of *Newark*, and are there involved in that which was the Fee of the Bishop of *Lincolne*.

I have met with nothing memorable in old Time worth inserting, saying that the Wapentake and Town of *Newark*, a. presented Mr. William le Tanner, of *Newark*, 8 E. 1. that he held certain Meadow in *Farendon*, at the will of the Bishop of *Lincolne*, for which he was bound to repair *Morkerbrigg*; and that he came and acknowledged it to be his Duty. But this, I think, only now amounts to the leading of certain Loads of Gravel.

There is a Manor here, Parcel of *Richmund Fee*, which in the Time of HENRY the Seventh, was the Possession of William Nevill; in the Time of HENRY Eighth, of Thomas Sutton; and afterwards of Sir Thomas Molyneux, of *Thorp*, great Grandchild to Sir Edmund Molineux, the Judge.

The Vicarage of *Faringdon* was 8l. Now it is 6l. 13s. 4d. in the King's Books, and the Patron the Prebendary of *Balderton*, in the Church of *Lincolne*, who hath both the Churches served by the same Vicar.

FARNDON, or FARENDON.

LORDSHIP chiefly belonged to Samuel Peak, Esq. who served the office of High Sheriff for the county in 1729. It has been sometime in the Court of Chancery. It was enclosed about 26 years since. The old Foss-road runs through this lordship.

Here are about 60 dwellings. The village stands within two miles of *Newark*. The *Trent* passeth near it.

The church is dedicated to St. Peter, has a nave and South aisle; a plain tower with four bells. The aisle has a vault for the Peaks. In which lies Samuel Peak, above-named, who died in 1763, aged 71. His son died about fifteen years since. In the chancel is remembered Thomas son of William Buck, Gent, who owns some portion of the lordship; and is now ninety years of age; he died in 1767, aged seven months. The stone says,

"Here lieth the flower that cried,
To be with Christ, and died."

A brass plate says, William Girton died in 1722, aged 42. Francis Girton died in 1711, aged 85.

a. Pl. de Jur. & Affil. & Coroy in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. rot. 42.

Farendon.

Farendon cum Balderton, is a small living now in the possession of the Rev. Robert Lock. King's Books, 6l. 13s. 4d. Bacon says clear yearly value, 14l. 0s. 0d. where it stands among the livings discharged. Val. per ann. in Mans. and ter. gieb. 1s. in decim. lan. agn. lin. anc. &c. Prebendary thereof in the church of *Lincoln*, propr. and patr.

BALDERTON.

BESIDES the Berew, here was in the Town of *Balderton*, which was not reckoned together with *Newark*, a. in the CONQUEROR'S great Survey, Soc of the Manor as much as was rated to the Dane-geld at six Bovats and an Half. The Land three Carucats. There twenty-six Sochm. three Bord. had nine Car.

b. Robert (de Rayneto) Bishop of *Lincolne*, founded the Priory of St. Katherin's, in the Suburbs of that City, to which he gave, amongst other Things, three Bovats of Lands in *Baldertune*, with the Dwelling Houses, which King HENRY the Second confirmed; in whose Reign, viz. 21 H. 2. c. it appears William de Dive, had Interest here, for his Land of *Balderton*, then ought two Marks for Defect.

Here was a Manor in *Balderton*, to which several Lands in *Barneby*, *Codington*, *Farnedon*, *Stoke*, *Elston*, and *Sireston*, and other places did belong, whereof John de Dyve, of *Kingerby*, in *Lincolnshire*, d. Son of Sir William de Dive, and Ermetrida de Amundevill, the Heir of that Family, by whom that Place, and many other descended to him, died seised about 21 E. 1. c. held of the Bishop of *Lincolne*, leaving Joan, then the Wife of Raph de Trehampton, (formerly of William Deisney) and Elizabeth, Wife of Sir John D'Aubenev, his Sisters and Heirs; which Elizabeth the Year following, viz. 22 E. 1. f. left Sir Hugh de Bussey, Knight, her Son by Sir Lambert de Bussey her former Husband, her Heir, then aged about thirty Years. Sir Hugh de Bussey left the Manor of *Balderton*, g. and many other Lands about 34 E. 1. to his Son and Heir John de Bussey, then being twenty-four Years of Age.

To this worthy Family, whose principal Seat was at *Hougham*, in *Lincolnshire*, did this Manor remain, till the Heir Female of it carried it to Meeres; and that in Queen ELIZABETH'S Time, Francis Meeres the Heir and Issue of that Match, sold it to Gyles Foster, whose Heir sold it to James Leeke, Gent, whose Son and Heir Francis Leek succeeded, and left only a Daughter who was married to George Lascells, of *Elston*.

The Rectories of *Balderton* and *Farendon* was anciently appropriated to the Church of *Lincolne*, and do make one good Prebend there, called *Balderton* Prebend.

3 B 2 BALDERTON
a. Lib. Doomf. b. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. 814. c. Rot. Pip. 21 H. 2. d. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. 422.
e. Efc. 21 E. 1. n. 24. f. Efc. 22 E. 1. n. 44. g. Efc. 24 E. 1. n. 45.

Jordanus Buffy temp. Conq.-

Lambertus Buffy temp. W. 1. ob. 1082.-

Rogerus de Amundevilla... fil. Gerardi Sylvan.

Jordanus Buffy. a.-

Jolanus de Amundevil-Beatrix fil.-... Paganel. Johan. Rober.

Lambertus Buffy, b.- Walter. f.p. 1. Williel. f.p. 2 Elias de Amund. 3.- Emma Bulemer. Radupl. Alan. Jor.

Hugo Buffy ob. 20 Joh. de Hougham-Mabilia fil. Hen. de Braybrook, Jollan. de Amund.-Eremetruda septis C. Ann

Lambertus Buffie-Lucia fil. Gilb. de Beningworth,

Petrus de Amundevil-Joana de Acclun.

Hugo Buffie ob. 7 E. 1. Nov. 1.-

Ermetruda de Amundevilla fil. & hær. Willielmus de Dive, mil.

Lambertus Buffie-Eliza. co.-Johan. de Albiniaco, Johannes de Willielmus-Joana-Rad. de Tie-
ob. 22 E. 1. marit. 2. Dive, f. p. de Ifney. hampton.

Hugo Buffie, mil. æt. 25. 22 E. 1.-Elizabetha-

Johannes Buffie, miles, de Hougham, ob. 4. Septemb. 1349.-Elizabetha vel Joanna.

Johannes Buffie, miles, ob. in vita patris-Agnes fil.... Com. Suffolk.

Willielmus Buffie, miles, Iffabella fil. Johannis Paynell de Botheby.

Johannes Buffye, miles, decapitat. apud Bristow, 1 H 4.-Matil. fil. & hær. Philip. Nevile, mil. Dom. de Scotton.

Johannes Buffie, miles-Catherina fil. & hær. Johannis Cumberworth de Hundon C. Lin.

Johannes Buffie, miles, ob. 20 Feb. 13 H. 7.-Elizabetha fil. Laurent. Barkley, mil.

Hugo Buffie, de Hougham-Joana fil. Johan. Edmundus de-Alicia Culpeper. Edward. Willielm. Johannes.
ob. in vita patris. Wichecote Hather.

Milo Buffie de-Margaretta fil. Hen. Foljambe Edw. Buffie.-Jana for. & coh. Joh. Hercie
Hougham, mil. de Hather. de Grove, mil.

John. Buffie-Agnes fil. Tho. Joan-Thom. Johannes Buffie...-fil... Pole de Radburne,
Don. Burgh Meers. de Hather mil. Rhod.

Agnes Buffie-Edm. Brud. Franc.-Eliz. fil. Tho. Ed. Buffie.- Christoph. Carolus. Franci. feodar.
mil. sine prole. Meeres. Cony, Kirton. miles Com. Nott.

Anthonus Meeres-Catherina fil. Jac. Crewca.

B A L D E R T O N

THIS lordship is divided: the Duke of Newcastle I believe has the royalty, and is a proprietor. Other owners there are. Mr. M. Harvey enjoys the most considerable portion, who is lessee to the Rector for three lives. It contains 2000 acres of but in-different land, enclosed about 24 years since.

The village consists of 100 dwellings; but no Meeting-house therein. The chapel which is dedicated to St. Giles, has a nave and two side aisles, with a spire and 4 bells. Here

Here is a good Saxon arch in the north porch. Rev. Wm. Broadhurst, Vicar died in 1763. Daniel Gash, Esq. died in 1765, aged 73; William Ellis, Esq. died in 1767, aged 61.—Under an inscription for Ann Leek, who died in 1660, are these lines,

“ To deathe a tyrant, or when virgin's dye,
To it a crosse, increafe and multiply
The tyrant fails, the better parte survives.
And still God's kingdom by depriving threives.
Death hath not slain, or soyled a foul but sent,
In virgin coyne to pay Dame Nature's rent,
Before the day so swift is heavenly race,
The next to th^t Martires is the virgin's place.”

The great north road, passeth through this village.

BARNEBY in the WILLOWS.

HERE was belonging to *Newark*, of the Bishop of *Lincolne's* Fee, as much as answered the Tax or Dane-geld for two Bovats $\frac{1}{2}$. But the chief Part of this Town, was the Fee of Odo Bishop of *Bayeux*; which Manor was *Ulurics*, *a.* before the CONQUEST, and was charged to the Dane-geld, the Tax then usually paid, at or according to seven Bov. The Land of it being then for three Ploughs, or three Car. There afterwards *Lofuardus*, the Man or Tenant of the said Bishop of *Baion*, had one Car. and four Soch. upon two Bov. of this Land, and nine Vill. and six Bord. having four Car. and an Half. There was a Priest and a Church, in which lay Half a Bov. of this Land, and one Mill 5s. 4d. and thirty Acres of Meadow and a small Wood. All this kept the Value it had in the Time of EDWARD, the CONFESSOR, viz. 40s.

Much of this Bishop's Land in this County became afterwards Parcel of *Richmond* Fee. In 10 E. 1. *b.* Sir Hugh de Babington, and Sir Henry de Perepont, held a Knight's Fee of that Honor in *Rolleston*, *Cottingham*, *Barneby*, and *Collingham*, and paid 10s. per Annum to the Ward of the Castle of *Richmond*.

c. John de Dyve, 15 E. 1. or before, granted to Andrew de Nevill, for that one Time, the presentation to the Church of this *Barneby* on *Wythem*, saving his Right otherwise; Andrew de Nevill granted this Presentation for one turn, to Roger de Brinkill, who granted that Andrew and his Heirs should present ever after.

d. In a great Assise, 18 E. 1. the Jury found that Andrew de Nevill, (named in *Rolleston*) had more Right to hold the Advowson of the Church of *Barneby*, near *Newark*, than William de Wyvill.

In

a. Lib. Domf. *b.* Esc 10 E. 1. n. 28. vol 26. *c.* Pl. de Banc. Mich. 15. E. 1. rot. 119. *d.* Pl. de Banc. Trin. 18. E. 1. ro. 89.

a. In the Record of Nom Vill. 9 E. 2. *Wintborpe* and *Barneby* answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of *Lincoln*, John de Nevill, and Alexander de Percy, were then certified to be Lords.

b. The fourth Part of the Manor of *Barneby* on *Wythem*, was by Fine, 10 E. 2. settled on Alexander de Percy and Julian his Wife, and the Heirs of their Bodies; Remainder to John, Son of the said Alexander, and the Heirs of his; Remainder to the Heirs of the said Alexander.

It is called *Barneby* in the *Willowes*, for Distinction from *Barneby* in the *More*. Here was a Manor anciently *Houghtes*, from whom it came to Audeley, whose Daughters and Heirs were married to Edmund and Robert Thorold, Sons of William Thorold, of *Parston*, in *Lincolneshire*, and Brothers of Sir Anthony Thorold, Knight. This was Robert's Part, and his Son Anthony sold it to — *Browalow*. It is parcelled out, and Part thereof is the Inheritance of — *Kellet*, and a great Part of Mr. Robert Butler.

The Manor of *Barneby*, about 2 H. 7. was exchanged betwixt — *Strangeways*, and — *Suthill*.

The Earl of *Westmoorland* (who had *Richmond Fees* this way) had Lands here 6 E. 4. The Rectory is appropriate to *Southwell*.

Here are some Grounds on the North Part of this Lordship, called the Manor of *Flausore*, which heretofore was the Knights' Templar's, and after the Hospitallers of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, c. which Thomas le Archer the Prior, and the Brethern of that House, granted to Thomas de Sibthorpe, Parson of *Bekingham*, who gave it to a Chantry which he founded there, and had it confirmed to him with Fee Warren in it, and all the Appurtenances both in *Lincolneshire* and *Nottinghamshire*, by King EDWARD the Second, 20 Nov. in the nineteenth Year of his Reign. It is now the Inheritance of William Cartwright, Esquire.

d. The Vicarage of *Barneby* was ten Marks. It is now 5l. 9s. 9d. ob. in the King's Books; and the Chapter or Church of *Southwell*, Patrons.

B A R N E B Y

THIS lordship is enclosed, owned principally by — *Nevil*, Esq. of *Wellington*, in the county of *Lincoln*.

Barneby is a small place. The church has a tower with 4 bells. It is dedicated to All Saints, and stands, in Bacon, amongst the livings discharged. He says clear yearly value 25l. 19s. 6d. King's Books, 5l. 9s. 9d. Rev. Henry Houston, Vicar. Syn. 2s. val. per ann. in mans. cum garden. 4s. in dec. alb. &c. *Southwell* College, propr. and patr.

CODDINGTON.

a. Nom. Vill. 6. In Oct. 15. 10 E. 2. 11. de quo War. ter. Will. Mer. y Ed. g. apud Nort.

C O D D I N G T O N .

C O T I N T O N

THAT Part of this Township reckoned with *Newark*, and more especially, Soc to it, paid the Geld as two Car. but the Bishop of *Lincolne* had two Manors here besides, one whereof Uluric had, before the Normans came, and paid the Tax or Geld as one Bov. The Land was two Bovats. There afterwards the Bishop had Half a Car. and one Acre of Meadow. This in the Time of King Edward the Confessor was 40s. Value, when King William's Survey was made, 20s. Another Bugo had, and was charged for it to the Public Tax at two Bovats and an Half. The Land whereof in the Conqueror's Time was certified to be Half a Car. but was waste: Bould held it, and it was 2s. Value, & there was two Acres of Meadow. Here were two other Manors likewise of the Fee of Odo Bishop of Bayon, one of which Uluric had, before the Conquest, and was taxed at three Bov. and an Half for it. The Land being then found to be twelve Bovats. There Lofuardus the Man (or Tenant) of the Bishop had two Vill. and four Bord. with one Car. and three Acres of Meadow. In the Confessor's Time this was 20s. in the Conqueror's 10s. Value. Another Manor Leuric had, before the Norman Invasion, rated at five Bov. to the Dane geld. The Land two Car. There Oulchell under the Bishop had Half a Car. and four Sochm. on four Bovats of this Land, and three Bord. with Half a Car. and five Acres of Meadow.

b. Robert Pysun, by the Consent of William his Brother, gave one Bov. in the Fields of *Codington*, of his Demefne, between his own Lands next the Sun, to God, and St. Peter of *Thurgarton*, and the Canons there serving God, and four Selions to make a Toft nigh the Cross, without the Town of *Codington* on the West. This was confirmed by William, Son of Walter, Son of Paganus de *Newarke*, and Sara Wife of the said William, to whom it was re-conveyed by Elias the Prior, to be held of that House by him and his Heirs for 4s. per Annum.

c. In the Year 1328, Sir Robert Perpoint held it, accordingly of that Monastery.

d. By a Fine at *Nottingham* 8 E. 1. Robert Attebek, and Odierna his Wife, and Mariot and Alice her Sisters, Daughters of William Henning, passed one Toft, seven Acres and an Half of Land, and three Acres of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Codington*, to Henry de Perepunt and his Heirs.

e. By an Inquisition taken at *Nottingham*, 20 May, 8 E. 3, it was certified that Robert Perpoint by a Fine levied, 10 E. 2, had made himself only Tenant for Life of 60s. Rent in *Newarke*, held of the Bishop of *Lincolne*, and of one Mess. one Carucat of Land, and 11s. Rent in *Codington*, held of Jollanus de Nevill for 24s. per Annum; and

a. Lib. Dand. 2. Regist. de Thurg. p. 42. 1. Ib. p. 170. b. d. In. O. S. Martini, 8 E. 1. Assis. in Com. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 9. 4. Esc. 8 E. 3. ro. 46.

and of the Prior of St. Katherin's without *Lincolne*, by the Service of 8s. per Annum; and in *Balderton* of one Mess. one Carucat of Land, five Acres, and one Rood of Meadow, and 13s. Rent held of John de Buffy, by the Service of a Pair of Gilt Spurs, and of 22s. Rent in *Stoke by Newarke*, held of William de Thorpe, by the Service of 6d. per Annum; and of 26l. and 3s. Rent in *Snynton*, held of John de Tibtot, by the Service of a Pair of Gloves, 1d. and of twenty Bovats of Land in *Barton*, held of Gervas de Clifton, by the Service of a Clove at Christmas; and of two Acres of Wood in *Carleton*, by *Colwyk*, held of Adam de Everingham, for a Rose at Midsummer; and of one Mess. one Carucat of Land, ten Acres of Meadow, 20s. and 9d. Rent in *Kirkeby*, held of Joane, who had been Wife of John de Stoteville, by the Service of the sixteenth Part of a Knight's Fee, and 15s. per Annum, and of one Mess. forty Acres of Land, four of Meadow, one Park containing twenty Acres of Wood, and 60s. Rent at *Holkbek Woodhouses*, held of Thomas de Furnivall for 20s. per Annum; and of the Manor of *Westm*, held of William le Fitz-William, by the Service of the fourth Part of a Knight's Fee, and Lands in *Derbyshire*, which were to descend and remain to Henry, Son of Henry de Perpont, Son of the said Robert, being then about twelve Years of Age, when the Writ directed to William Erney's Eschaetor in the Counties of *Warewick*, *Leicester*, *Nottingham*, *Darby*, and *Lancaster* was executed.

a. *Codington* in the Record of Nomina Villarum, 9 E. 2. answered for an intire Villa, and the Prior of St. Katherin's by *Lincolne*, John de Nevill, (of *Rolleston*) and the Bishop of *Lincolne*, were certified to be Lords of it.

b. Walter de Maresco, it seems, had some Share in *Cotinton*, for which he ought the King a Pair of Scarlet Breeches, but it was aliened when Robert de Passelewe, in the Time of King HENRY the Third, let this Serjeancy to the Prior of St. Katherin's for 40s. per Annum, being twenty-two Bovats then valued at 4l. 8s. per Annum. Robert le Porter, c. held two Bovats, which were of the Serjeancy of twenty Bovats, which the Prior of St. Katherin's held of the King in *Cotinton* about 8 E. 1.

d. John, Son of John de Weseby, 23 E. 1. recovered seisin of four Mess. seven Bov. of Land, and three Parts of a Mess. in *Cotinton*, and Andrew de Nevill, and Thomas de Kirkeby were amerced.

e. Henry de Codyngton, Parson of *Botesford*, having had Licence from King RICHARD the Second so to do, founded a Chauntry at the Altar of St. Peter, in the Parish Church of *Codington*, for one Priest to pray for him while he lived, and for his Soul after his decease, and for the Soul of John de Codyngton, late Parson of *Adebam*, and of their Fathers, Mothers, Brothers, Sisters, and Benefactors, to which he gave five Mess. three Totts, one hundred and forty-four Acres of Land, twenty-seven and a half of Meadow, with the Appurtenances in *Codyngton* and *Holme*, by *Muskam*. John Ashwell was the first, whose Successors, after the Death of the said Henry de Codyngton, were to be named by the Prior of *Tburgarton*, to whom he left the chief Charge and Care of the Chauntry; but if he should fail, the Prior of *Shelford* was to put in one after a Month. The Instrument bears date 1 Jan. 4 H. 4.

f. The Prior of St. Katherin's had Free Warren at *Codington* and *Wiggles*; 5 E. 3. in this County.

By

a. Nom. Vill. b. Test. d. Nev. c. Pl de Jur. & Affi. Nott. 8 E. 1. ro. 42. d. Pl. de Banc. Trin. 23 E. 1. ro. 12. e. Reg. Thurg. 167, 181, 190. f. Rot. Cart. 5 E. 3. m. 28.

By Indenture bearing date 15 June, 6 E. 6. the King in consideration of the Manors of *Northall* in *Hertfordshire* and *Northraweaby* in *Lincolnshire*, and the Site of the Priory, and the Rectory of *Cardigan* in *South-Wales*, and other Lands in *Cornwall*, and other Places, granted to William Cavendish and his Heirs, the Manors of *Medowplek* and Rectory of *Tolgrave*, belonging to the Priory of *Leicester*, of *Pentrich* and *Ulkerthorpe*, belonging to the Abbey of *Darley*, of *Blackwall* to *Lenton*, and the Tithes in *Kingstrodale*, *Cowdale*, and *Sledon*, and the Demesne Lands of that Monastery of *Lenton* in *Ashfield*, all these and many others in *Darbyshire*, with several others in the Counties of *Stafford*, *Dorset*, *Cornwall*, *Kent*, *Essex*, &c. amongst the rest the Prior of St. Katherin's Part in this *Cottingham*.

a. The Chantry Lands, 1 Sept. 6 E. 6. were granted to Edward Bray, Knight, John Thornewton, John Danby, and to the Heirs of the two latter, and 6 Jun. 44 ELIZ.
b. Thomas Leonard alias Pocklington and his Heirs, then being of the Yearly value of 67s. 4d.

This Town gives Name to a Moore, whereon used to be a famous Horse-race, for which the Major and Aldermen of *Newark* were wont to provide the Plate.

The Cure is served by the Vicar of *Stoke*, so that 'tis like the Tithes belong to the Corps of the Prebends of the Chancellor of the Church of *Lincolne*.

C O D D I N G T O N

APPEARS to be a larger village than *Barneby*. Here is a chapel dedicated to All Saints, of but little note: it has a tower with three bells. It is served by the Reverend Thomas Wakefield, and with *Sireston* is attached to *Stoke*.

The lordship is in several hands. Two brothers of the name of *Ashfield*, have each portions.

W I N T H O R P.

DOOMSDAY WYMUNTHORP.

OF the Soc of *Newark* here was as much as was Charged to the Dane-geld at six Bovats and an Half, which, together with what is mentioned in *Cbelingtone*, *Scireston*, *Eldeston*, *Stoches*, *Holton*, *Cotintone*, and *Barnebye*, of that Soc, c. is reckoned to make for that Tax three Car. and an Half (but the particulars amount to somewhat more than the gross sum). The Land was 10 Car. and an Half in all these places. And there

3 C

were

a. Part. 9 pat. 6 E. 6. b. Part. 22. pat. 44 Eliz. c. Lib. Doomf.

were seventy-seven Sochm. with four Bord. having fifteen Car. and an Half, and in them one hundred and sixty three Acres of Meadow.

a. Walter de Amundevill, eldest Son of Jolanus and Beatrix his Wife, Daughter of —Paganell of West Rasin in *Lincolnesbire*, gave the Church of *Wintborp*, with that of *Kinerby*, and some others to the Hospital of *Ellebam* in that County, which his said Mother Beatrix began to Found, and also three Mills situate upon *Trent*, without the Town of *Wintborp*, and one in it, which Thurstan the Carpenter and his Heirs ought to hold of the said Hospital for 12d. per Annum, and one Toft, with a Bovat and Half of Land, which Ranulf Small (parvus) held in the same Town; which Gift William de Amundevill his next Brother confirmed, and after him Elias de Amundevill the third Brother, to whose Deed were Witnesses Raph de Amundevill his Brother, and Adam his Brother also, Jorsenus, and William de Evermo his Nephews, Raph de Amundevill, Son of his Brother Raph, &c.

c. William de Amundevill gave the Monks of *Rufford* Licence to make a Fishing in his Land, and in *Trent* between *Wimbeltorpe* and *Muscum*, with all the Liberty he should use himself, if he would have made one, and would that all his Heirs should know that he gave it for a Sin which he did against them, and that they should remit it, and grant him and his Heirs to be partakers of all the good which they should do.

c. William Clement Prior of *Ellebam* was a Witness to his Deed.

Alice, the Daughter of Elias de Amundevill in the Sheriff of *Lincolnesbire*'s Account 2 Joh. ought twenty Marks for having recognizance whether Elias her Father gave her the Town of *Wintertorp* to Marry her, so that she was seized of it in her Father's Life Time, and after his Death, till Jorsenus her Brother disseised her while she was in his custody. This Jolanus, Son of Elias de Amundevill, d. confirmed the Hospital of *Ellebam*; he married Ermetrida, Niece to the Earl of *Aumerle*, and his Son Peter de Amundevill left a Daughter and Heir called Ermetrida, married to William de Dive, whose Son John Dive, mentioned in *Balderton*, left his Estate to his two Sisters and Heirs there named, which were married to the two excellent Families Buffy and Deisney, some of which are yet in being, though much lessened in Estate.

This last mentioned *Wintertorp* may be in *Lincolnesbire*, for this *Wynethorpe* is said to be an Eschact, e. and was of 12l. yearly Value, and that the Bishop of *Lincoln* (Lord of *Newark*) held it of the Gift of King JOHN, with which Place it hath usually gone. Howbeit certain it is that the Prior of *Ellebam* was Patron, here of this Rectory, in whose Time it was Valued at 10l. It is now 7l. 11s. od. ob. in the King's Books, and his Majesty Patron. It is now reported to be annexed to *Newark* in the new Charter, Feb. 8. 1672.

W I N T H R O P

IS a pleasant situation within two miles of *Newark*, formerly held by the Lord of *Newark*, the Bishop of *Lincoln*, as THOROTON informs us. The lordship is now in the hands of Roger Pocklington; Esq. who purchased it of Dr. Taylor. It is enclosed, but not an extensive domain.

In Winthrop are about 30 dwellings. The church was dedicated to All Saints.
The

a. Mon. Angl. vol. p. 421. b. Regist. de Ruff. p. 8. c. Pip. 2 Joh. Linc d. Mon. Angl. vol. 2. Ib.
e. Test. de Nev. f. MSS. J. M.



WINTHORPE

The Seat of, *Wm. Roger Lockington Esq.*

Published by J. Threlby, Nottingham, Nov. 18. 1794. & Sold by J. Walker, Eng. or. N. W. Room, St. London.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

The present church was not long since built of brick, and stands on an elevated plot of ground, on the opposite side the road to the mansion, the abode of Mr. Pocklington.

Patron Roger Pocklington, Esq. who purchased the advowson of the Corporation of *Newark*, to whom it had been granted by King CHARLES II. in 1672. Archiepisc. 7s. 8d. Archidiacon. 2s. Penf. sol. pri. Elsham 6s. Val. in mans. cum two oxgang, ter. per ann. 11. 1s. in decim garb. &c. King's Books, 71. 11s. 0½d. yearly tenths 15s. 1¼d. The present incumbent is the Rev. William Rastall. Archbishop of *York* presented in 1778.

WINTHROP - HALL.

The seat of Roger Pocklington, Esq. is distinguished from the more common edifices, the abodes of English gentry, by the variety of objects that surround it, particularly on your approach to it from *Newark*. A temple form *, elevated above the circumjacent hills, and happily contrasted from the other edifices which may be said to form part of this dwelling, appears lovely, even to the incurious, or inattentive traveller. The plantations, which are laid out with a degree of taste, at a nearer approach, although chiefly of a modern age, abound in variety, and seem fostered by a chaste hand.

It should appear that Mr. Pocklington has more than ordinary attachment to this seat by the improvements which have taken place, and those about to be made in the adjacent grounds: a considerable portion of land, I could perceive, was preparing for field delight, in addition to the present. Can a man, possessed of affluence, be occupied in works of a less harmless, or of a more pleasing nature? He bids, as it were, a new creation rise at his command, subject at his will and guidance.

Hence you have a delightful view of *Newark*, in which the church and the ruined castle are fine objects at this distance. In other points of view, in walking in the grounds about this mansion, the *Trent* and the seat of the Earl of *Lincoln*, on its bank, at *Kellham*, are not the least which catch the eye of those who delight in field scenery †.

L A N D F O R D.

AT this place, before the coming of the Normans, Leuric had a Manor which usually answered to the Public Tax at two Car. three Bqv. 1-5th. The Land of it being for eight ploughs, or eight Car. b. Afterwards it became the Fee of Goisfride de Wirce, whose Man or Tenant Ranulf, is certified to have had two Car. ½. and sixteen Sochim.

3 C 2

seventeen

* In the ostentation of the temple form in Mr. Pocklington's grounds is a table made of part of the wrecks of the Spanish vessels destroyed before Gibraltar. This gentleman is a son of the late Roger Pocklington Esq. of *Newark*, whose widow now resides at Bargate, in that place; and brother to Joseph Pocklington, Esq. of *Carteton*, in the neighbourhood. He is in the firm of a very respectable bank at *Newark*.

†. The owner of *Winthorpe* is the son of Roger Pocklington, Esq. he married the daughter of by whom he has children. b. Lib. Doomf.

seventeen Villains, four Bord. having seven Car. There was a Priest and a Church, two Mills, 12s. one Piscary, one hundred Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Time this was 4l. Value, in the CONQUEROR's 4l. 10s.

a. Mr. Dugdale, in his Book of *Warwickshire*, shows that Wirce his Lands were by King HENRY the First, granted to Nigel de Albany, Progenitor of the Family of Mowbray, who, it is likely, did enfeof Robert de Ayvill, mentioned in *Egmanton*, of this Manor. For John de Auvill gave 40s. in the seventh Year of King JOHN, b. for having a certain Precipe that William de Mumbray should restore unto him *Landford*, with the Appurtenances, to wit, a Knight's Fee, which Robert de Auvill, Father of the said John, gave in marriage to Roger de Caily, with Jane, his Sister, then dead, who had a Son who, died without any Heir at all, so that for want of Heir the Fee ought to return to the said John, Son and Heir of the said Robert.

c. The next I find here was Richard de Grey (of *Cednor*) paying his Mark for half a Knight's Fee, in the former Part of the Reign of HENRY the Third. William de Grey of *Sandiacre* in *Darbyshire*, 53 H. 3. d. had Free Warren here, who, I suppose, was enfeofed of this Manor by the said Richard, whom I guess to be his Brother, William died about this Year, e. and his Son Richard was his Heir, who married Lucia, his Daughter and Heir of Robert de Harestan, Lord of *Sutton* in the *Dale*, in *Darbyshire*, and *Harestan*, in *Leicestershire*, and *Hickling*, in this County, as in that place may be seen, where it also appears that this Lordship with the rest became the inheritance of John Leek (said to be the younger Brother of Simon Leek of *Cotbam*) in Right of his Wife Alice, Grandchild of Edward Hillary and Alice Grey, by John Grey their Son and Heir.

f. This John Leek, and Alice his Wife (who after the death of her Sister Isabel without issue, about 14 H. 6. became sole Heir) had a Son called William Leek; who by Catherin his Wife, the Daughter of Sir Thomas Chaworth, Knight, had a younger Son called Thomas Leek, of *Hasland*, whose Daughter Elizabeth, the Wife of John Hardwyk, Esq. was Mother of Elizabeth, the Wife of Sir William Cavendish, afterwards Countess of *Sbrowsbury*, the great Instrument of placing the two illustrious Houses of *Newcastle* and *Devonshire* in these Parts: but his eldest Son was John Leeke of *Sutton*, who by his Wife Elizabeth the Daughter of John Savage, had two Sons John and Thomas, and three Daughters, Catharin, Wife, to Sir Godfr. Foljambe; Miriel to Sir Thomas Waterton; and Elizabeth to John Frecheville. He was buried in *Sutton* Chancel, 24 March 1504, g. and by his Will, committed the said Thomas his Son (who was called Leek of *Williamthorpe*) to Thomas Savage Lord Archbishop of *York*, to be ordered concerning his marriage, and gave to Thomas Leek of *Hasland* his Brother before-named, and noted more particularly in *Leke*, Land in *Carelton* juxta *Gedling*; this same John Leek had Lands in the Counties of *Nottingham*, *Derby*, *Lincoln*, *Leicester*, and *Worcester*, he gave four hundred Marks towards the Building of *Sutton* Church, making of his Tomb, and paying his Debts, and was succeeded by Sir John Leeke, his Son and Heir, who, 10 Decem. 14 H. 8. 1522, being about to go in the Army into *Scotland*, under the most Noble Captain, the King's Lieutenant General, and Steward of *England*, the Earl of *Sbrowsbury*, made his Will, and either died or was slain, for it was proved, 10 Oct. 1523, b. whereby it appears that he had three natural Daughters

a. P. 50. b. Fin. 7 Joh. m. 5. c. Test. de Nev. d. Ch. 55 H. 3. m. 5. e. Pip. Rot. 54 H. 3. f. Ex Coll. J. B. g. Holgrave 33. h. Bodicild 12.

Daughters Susan, Elizabeth, and Dorothy, begotten on the Body of Anne Mainwaring, who was with Child when he made his Will. His Wife was Jane, the Daughter of Henry Foljambe, Esquire, by whom he had Anne and Katherin, the Wife of Francis Mering; and two Sons, Francis, who married Elizabeth; and John, who married Margaret, the Daughters of Sir William Paston of *Norfolk*; the Lands mentioned in his Will, are at *Sutton in le Dale, Sandiacre, Hickling, Normanton, Cbeesterfield, Huknall Torcard, Little Leek, Great Leek, Nottingham, Stoke by Newark, Landford, Colewick, Carcolston, and Wiverton.*

a. His Son Sir Francis Leeke, in the beginning of the Regin of Queen ELIZ. obtained the other Part of this Lordship, whereof Robert de Perpount was Lord in 9 E. 2. b. to whose Family it continued with *Holme Perpont*, where it is also mentioned till that Time; but he shortly after sold the whole to George then Earl of *Shrowbury*.

It hath since been purchased by John More, Dr. of Physic, and by him left to Sir Edward More, his Nephew, Baronet, of Nova Scotia, who leaving four Daughters and no Son, John More of *Kirtlington*, another of the Doctors Nephews succeeded, and left John More his Son and Heir, the present owner, who married my Lord of *Dunbar's* Sitter.

Sir Francis Leek died 1 Aug. 22 ELIZ. and left a Son and Heir of his own name, who was knighted at *Greenwich*, 1 Jan. 1601, 43 ELIZ. and made Baronet at the first creation of that honour 9 JAC. His first Wife was Frances, the Daughter of Robert Swift, by whom he had Sir Francis Leeke created Lord Deyncourt, and afterwards Earl of *Scarfsdale*, Father of Nicholas the present Earl. His second Wife was Mary, the Daughter of John Egioke, of *Worcestershire*, (after his deah married to Sir Gervas Clifton) on whom he begot William Leek, commonly called Squire Leek, the Father of Sir Francis Leek of *Newark*, Knight, and Baronet, the present Lord of *Sandiacre*.

c. There was a Moore and Common in *Landford*, belonging to St. John's of *Jerusalem*, which, 18 Dec. 6 E. 6. were granted to Edward Fynes, Knight, Lord Clynton, and Saye, and Henry Herefon, and their Heirs; there were Lands and Commons in *Barnebie* and *Landford*, late belonging to the said Priory of St. John's of *Jerusalem*, d. 4 Oct. 28 ELIZ. granted to Sir Christopher Hatton, Knight, and his Heirs. And 21 Oct. 30 ELIZ. e. to Edward Wymark, Gent. and his. Possibly that Priory had the Church also. Mr. More hath the Tithes.

L A N D F O R D

IS an inclosed Lordship, and is owned, chiefly, by — Duncombe, Esq. The village consists of a few scattered dwellings on the road towards *Collingham*.

The chapel stands in a close at some distance from the village. It is dedicated to St. Bartholomew, has a tower with two bells, and a lean-to aisle covered with tiles.

Near this place stands a large brick mansion, newly built, at present not inhabited. It faces the road to *Lincoln*. The grounds are planted with a variety of young trees, and useful offices are erecting near it. The trees, at some future period, may cloath the nakedness of its present appearance.

Patron of the curacy of *Landford* is Mr. Duncombe. Incumbent Mr. Tomlinson.
MERING.

a. B. b. Nom. Vill. c. Part. 7. pat. 6 E. 6. d. Part. 1. pat. 28 Eliz. e. Part. 7. pat. 30 Eliz.

M E R I N G.

KING WILLIAM's Land here was rated to the Geld at six Bovats and an half. *a.* It should seem it, *b.* or Part of it became afterwards of the Earl of *Richmond's* Fee, because Richard de Sutton is said to hold of that Honor a Knight's Fee in *Sutton*, *Carleton*, and *Meringes*. *c.* And before that I find that Alan de Mering, Son of Harvei, by the grant of Hervei de Sutton his Lord, gave one place of Land in the Territory of *Mering*, to the Canons of *Radesford* (by *Wirkſop*.)

The first of this Family, which had their name from their Residence here, that I can reconcile to any certainty of Time, was Gillebertide Meringes, who granted to Raph Murdac (High Sheriff of these Counties, 30 H. 2. *d.*) six Acres of Meadow in *Meringes*, in that called *Eſteng*, which Roger de Caſneta held of him for 2s. per Annum, as the said Raph Murdac was to do, who gave it away to the Priory of *Lenton*, for the health of his own Soul, and of Alexander de Cheinai's; and together with it, for the more abundant firmness and security of his said Gift, the writing which he had from the said Gilbert de Meringges, for which after his death, the Monks were to make a perpetual Anniversary, as for one of their Advocates, or principal Benefactors.

e. The next whom I have found of this Place was Gerard de Mering, in the beginning of the Reign of HENRY the Third.

f. In the 40 H. 3. Roger de Lovetot the Sheriff, gave account of two Marks, of Gilb. de Mering, Ivetta his Wife, for having a Writ of Attaint.

g. Robert de Mering, 32 E. 1. claimed the hearing of a Writ, which Guychard de Charun (Lord of *Sutton* by Mary his Wife, one of the Co-heirs) procured against him, for Services at *Mering*, due to the said Guichard: but it appeared by the Date of the Writ, that it was obtained eight Days before the fault was said to be made, therefore he had nothing by it. But this Guichard, I take upon further consideration, to be Son of him who married the Co-heir, but not by her, as in *Sutton*, may be observed; for I find Sir Robert de Mering, Knight, held of John de Muscam (Son of Gilbert and Agnes de Sutton another Co-heir, *b.*) all his Tenements in *Mering*, by Foreign Service; and that the said Robert redeemed the said Service, and Ward of his Heirs, of the said John. After the said Robert, succeeded John de Mering his Son, whose Son and Heir Thomas, married the Daughter of Peter Foun, of *Marcham*, who had the custody of the said Thomas under Age. Peter Foun had a Son and Heir called John, who died without Issue, and Thomas Mering became his Heir in Right of his Wife.

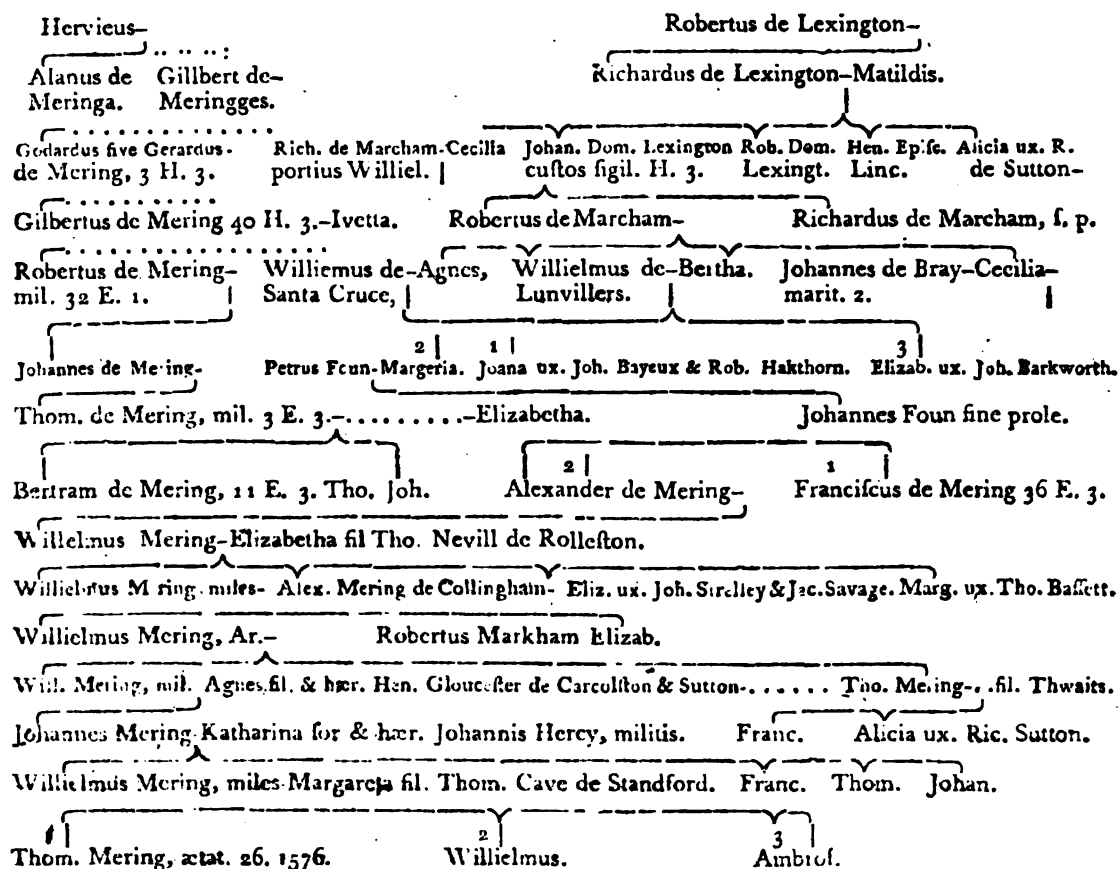
i. Alice, who had been the Wife of Nicolas de Widmerpole, and Robert, Son of Nicolas de Widmerpole, had a Suit against Sir Thomas, Son and Heir of John, Son of Robert de Mering, 3 E. 3.

A

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Test. de Nev. *c.* Ex lib. de Wirkſop, fol. 101. *b.* cass. 4. *d.* Reg. de Lent. 131. *e.* Pip. 6 H. 3. *f.* Pip. 40 H. 3. *g.* Pl. de Banc. Pasc. 32 E. 1. ro. 33. fol. 14. *h.* Reg. de Novo loc p. 227. *i.* Pl. de Jur. & Aſſiſ. cor. Will. Herle, apud Noit. 3. E. 3. ro. 10. & in dorſo.

a. A Fine was levied at *York*, 11 E. 3. of the Manor of *Mering*, between Thomas the elder Son of John de Mering, and Elizabeth his Wife, *Quer.* and Richard de Kelum of *Sutton*, Chaplain, *Deforc.* whereby it was settled on the said Thomas and Elizabeth, and the Heirs Males of their bodies; remainder to Bertram, Thomas and John, Sons of the said Thomas, and the Heirs Males of theirs successively; remainder to the Right Heirs of the said Thomas, Son of John.

b. Thomas de Meering, who was Tenant by the Curtesie of *England*, after the death of Elizabeth his Wife, of the third Part of the Manor of *Tuxford*, &c. which her Father Peter Foun had by Margery her Mother, one of the three Daughters of Agnes, one of the three Daughters of Robert de Marcham, Son of Cecilia, one of the Sisters



and heirs of the Lord Lexington, left a Son about 42 E. 3. called Francis de Mering, who was his Heir; but it seems he died without Issue, c. because Alexander Mering, another of his Sons, had a Son, called William, Lord of this Manor, who married Elizabeth, one of the eight Daughters of Thomas Nevill of *Rolleston*, and by her had Elizabeth, Wife of John Strelley, and after of James Savage, and Margery, Wife of Thomas Basset

a. Fin. ap 12. Ebor. a die, Pasc. in 3. Sept. 11 E. 3. b. Efc. 42 E. 3. n. 42. & Efc. 36 E. 3. Par. c. 2. 18. Reg. de Nov. loc. p. 223. c. Ex Coll. J. B.

Basset of *Fledborough*, Mother of Katherin, Wife of Thomas Sutton of *Averham*, Ancestor of the present Lord Lexington, and a Son called Alexander Mering of *Collingham*, besides his Son and Heir William Mering, Father of William Mering, Father of Thomas Mering of *Newark*, (as I guess) to whom King RICHARD the Third, *a.* by his Letters Patent dated the fourth of March, in the second Year of his Reign, granted the Manors of *Raunardwyde*, *Ikylford*, and *Piryton* in the County of *Hartford*, and Lands in *Arkesey* in the County of *Bedford*, which were Sir Roger Towcotes, Knight, then a Rebel, to have to him and the Heirs Males of his Body, and likewise Father of Sir William Mering, who was thrice married; one of his Wives I suppose to be Agnes, Heir of Henry Gloucester of *Carcolston*, by whom he had John Mering, who married Katherin one of the eight Sisters and Co-heirs of Sir John Hercy, of *Grove*, and by her had Francis, Thomas, and John, besides Sir William Mering, who had to Wife Margaret, the Daughter of Thomas Cave, of *Stanford*, and by her three Sons, Thomas, William, and Ambrose, and many Daughters, but of them I can say no more, saving that this Lordship was sold to George Earl of *Sbrowsbury*, and is now the possession of his Grace the Duke of *Newcastle*.

Now some begin to esteem it out of this Wapentac; but in Nomina Villarum there was no doubt of it, for there it is joined with *Gretton*, as in that Place is noted.

M E R I N G,

A hamlet, which Lordship, the reader may observe above, THOROTON left in the hands of the Duke of *Newcastle*.

COLINGHAM NORTH AND SOUTH.

BEFORE the Normans invaded this Country, St. Peter, of *Burgh*, had a Manor in *Colingham*, rated to the public Payment of that Time at four Car. and half a Bovat. The Land whereof was then certified to be fourteen Car. *b.* There, when King WILLIAM made his great Survey, in Demefne were two Car. and thirty seven Sochm. on two Car. and three Bovats of this Land, and eight Villains, and twenty Bordars, having fourteen Car. There was a Priest and two Churches, and two Mills 20s. and two hundred Acres of Meadow, small Wood two qu. long, and one qu. broad. This continued the former value 9l.

Here was some part also which were with *Sbelton* of Raph de Limesies Fee, and some part was accounted of *Richmond* Fee, but the main of both the Towns continued to the Abbat of *Peterborow*, who had Free Warren granted here, 35 H. 3. *c.* Yet the Bishop

a. 3 Par. pat. 2 R. 3. m. 1. *b.* Lib Doomf. *c.* Ch. 35 H. 3. m. 2.

Bishop of *Lincolne*, 14 E. 1. *a.* complained of him, that he had set up a Gallows at *Collingham* and there hanged a Thief, to the derogation of the Liberty of his Wapentac of *Newark*, which the Bishop held of the grant of the King's Predecessors: to which the Abbat answered, that the King's Father, thirty-seventh Year of his Reign, granted to him and his Successors, Infangthef, and Utfangthef, in all his Hundreds and Demefnes, and so he avowed his Gallows, and complained against the Bishop, That he took two Horses and six Cows at *Newark*, and drove them to his Parc (or Pound) and there detained them. The Bishop pleaded that he held the *Wapentac* of the gift of the King, within which are the two Towns of *Collingham*, which the said Abbat held, and for which he ought to make suit at the said *Wapentac*, by three men of each Town, from three weeks to three weeks, and because the suit was with-drawn, he took the Horses and Kine: at last they agreed, the Abbat being constrained to pull down his Gallows and submit. The Bishop of *Lincoln*, 10 E. 3. *b.* impleaded divers men of North and South *Colingbam*, for that when his Baillie had taken divers Cattle, of several condemned and out-lawed persons, of the said Towns, (some whereof were hanged) as the Goods of Felons and Fugitives belonging to him, in right of his Wapentac of *Newark*, and impounded them; the said men broke the Pound and took the Cattle, and had them away, for which they answer they are not culpable; but the Agreement before-mentioned, 14 E. 1. between Oliver Bishop of *Lincolne*, and the Abbat will end the strife.

The Grand Assize, 53 H. 3. at *Darby*, between Rob. de Collingham, and John de Hryft, Compl. and Walter, Son of Galfr. and Walter de Markham, *c.* concerning Common of Pasture, which the two Wakers exacted in the Lands of the said Robert and John in *Collingham*, was respited till the Octaves of St. Michael, at *Leicester*, because Nicholas de Eyvill, Robert de Markham, Robert de Burftall, Richard de Weston, Benedict de Rolleston, Richard de Grey, Raph Barry, Philip de Colewick, Bryan de Herdeby, Simon de Gringeley, Walter de Touk, Thomas de Bella aqua, Galf. de Sauton, Robert de Stokes, John de Villars, Roger de Alneto, Knights, chosen, came not, and were therefore amerced.

Here was a Manor in North *Colingbam*, which the Leeks of *Landforth* held of the Abbat of *Peterburgh*.

These Towns still belong to that Church, and the Honorable Anchetill Grey, Son of Henry Earl of *Stanford*, is the grand Lessee; he married Anne, the eldest of the three Daughters and Co-heirs of Sir Henry Willoughby, of *Risley*, in *Darbishire*, the Relict of Sir Thomas Afton, and Mother of Sir Willoughby Afton.

d. The Rectory of South *Collingham* was 20l. when the Abbat of *Peterburgh* was Patron. It is now 14l. 1s. 10d. in the Kings Books, and the Bishop of *Peterburgh* Patron. The Vicarage of North *Collingham* was 8l. when the said Abbot was Patron. It is now in the Kings Books 8l. 19s. 2d. and the Dean and Chapter of *Peterborow*, Patrons.

The Holy Abbess St. Ebba. . . and her Nuns, who defaced themselves lest they should be deflowered by the Heathen Danes, are reported to have had their Residence at *Collingham*, *e.* but I having seen nothing certain of it, must leave her to *Coldingham* in *Scotland*, a Cell of *Durham*, where there is more certain notice of her.

3 D

COLLING-

a. Pl. de Banc. Mich. 14 E. 1. ro. 49. *b.* Pl. de Banc. Hill. 10 E. 3. ro. 76. *c.* Pl. de Jur. & Assis. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. ro. 49. *d.* Mss. J. M. *e.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2. p. 1051.

COLLINGHAM NORTH AND SOUTH.

SOUTH *Collingham* field is enclosed, and is large. It is possessed by several owners. The Earl of *Stamford* has a considerable portion. *Peterborough* Minster is in possession, also, of a portion.

In this village are about eighty dwellings, some tolerably well built. It lies partly on the road.

The church consists of a nave, and two side aisles with a tower in which are four bells. It is dedicated to St. John Baptist. The arches on the South side the nave are all pure Saxon; but not corresponding ones. They are of good workmanship. The opposite arches are plain, and were built, doubtless, at a later period than the former. Perhaps the old arches I have noticed might be part of the priory church which *tradition* reports stood at *Collingham*; but of which there is little certainty.

I saw nothing which particularly deserves notice in this church besides; excepting an old stone which is nearly covered by a seat, which had an inscription in black letter, I discovered "Hic Jacet Thoma."—My attendant informed me that it is supposed to remember a gentleman who formerly lived in a large mansion, in this place, on the site of which is erected a farm house.

Patron, South *Collingham*, Bishop of *Peterborough*. Incumbent the Reverend William McKenzie. King's book, 14l. 1s. 10½d. Yearly tenths 1l. 8s. 2½d. Syn. and prox. 11s. 6d. Val. in mans. cum un. oxgang. ter. per ann. 1l. 1s. in dec. garb. &c.

North *Collingham* Lordship is in several hands, Lord *Stamford* I believe owns the manor. Mr. Rastall and Mr. Mills, I was told are principal proprietors. It was lately inclosed; the village is nearly of the size of South *Collingham*, which is situate at the distance of a mile from that place. The church consists also, of a tower with four bells, a nave and two side aisles, and is dedicated to All Saints. In this village is a Baptists' Meeting-house.

Upon the authority of *Horsley* and *Stukeley*, Mr. Gough says, "at *Collingham*, or *Burgh* near it, was the CROCOCOLANA of Antoninus. The ramparts are ploughed over, but the Roman coins, *Burgh* pennies, have been found here, and foundations often struck up. Many pots, urns, bricks, iron ore, and cinders, have been found here." That *pots*, *bricks* and *cinders* may have been seen here, frequently, no one can deny; but from, what I could learn, not such kind of pottery and bricks, that indicate that this place had been a Roman station of that consequence as CROCOCOLANA.

Patron of this vicarage is the Dean and Chapter of *Peterborough*. Incumbent Rev. Joseph Simpson, Kings book, 8l. 14s. 0d. clear yearly value, says Bacon, 8l. 15s. 0d. It may be worth about 30l. per ann. Val. per ann. in mans. cum gardir, 4s.

DERNETHORPE.

DERNETHORPE.

DORDETHORE.

MOST of this Hamlet seems to be involved in *Collingham*, yet the Book of Domesday shows Part of it to be of the Soc of *Houton*, of the Fee of Raph de Limefi, which was rated to the Geld or Tax at one Bov. The Land was two Bov. There five Scothm. and six Bord. had two Car. (or Ploughs.) There was a Church and a Priest, with one Car. and fourscore Acres of Meadow.

a. William, Son of Roger de Houton, released to Adam, Son of Richard de Hart-hill, and his Heirs, all manner of demand concerning Customs and Services for the Land which the said Adam held of him in the Town of *Dornethorp*.

Adam de Hertehill gave to Roger, Son of Roger Deyncurt, with his Alice Daughter in Frank-marriage, all his Land in *Derlethorpe*, or *Dornethorpe*, with all Homage, Reliefs, and Services. Sir Richard de Hertehill confirmed to his Sister his Father's gift of all his Lands in *Dornethorpe* and *Collingham*, reserving to himself and his Heirs the Service of the twelfth Part of a Knight's Fee. Alice, after the death of her Husband, Roger Deyncurt, gave all her Interest to the Priory of *Thurgarton*, to which Roger de Brettevile, and Amabilia his Wife, named in *Houton*, also released their claim in eleven Tofts, and four Bovats in *Dornethorpe* and *Collingham*, in the Year of our Lord 1263, and levied a Fine at *Lincolne*, 47 H. 3. five weeks after Easter the same Year, for which the said Roger and Amabil were to be taken into the benefits and Prayers, which should from that Time be done, or made in that Church forever.

b. Adam de Harthill had two Bovats here by Fine, 16 H. 3. from Nicolaus de Breydeston, and Alice his Wife, before Stephen de Segrave, Adam de Novomercato, William de Eboraco, William Basset, Mr. Robert de Shardestogh, Mr. Roger de Cantelupe; and William de Insula the King's Justice Itinerant, at *Nottingham* the Day after Trinity Sunday.

c. The Prior of *Thurgarton*, and the Abbat of *Peterborough*, agreed that all the Tenants of that Prior and Convent in *Dornethorp*, ought, and were accustomed each to plough three Days in the Year, viz. in Winter Seed Time, in Lent Seed Time, and in the Time of Fallowing (Warecti). Each Plough was to have every day four Loaves, and four Herrings. They were likewise to reap two Days and an Half in Autumn, and to have their wonted Meat of the Abbat once in the Day, and the second Day likewise, if he would have them all the Day, otherwise after nine of the Clock they were to go away without Meat; the third Day they were not to reap but till nine of the Clock without Meat. Besides they were to put into the Abbat's Fold all the Sheep which they had in their possession or custody in the Winter, except their own or their children's, which lived with them in the House (manu pasti) and if any were sold, or removed from them,

3 D 2

them, they were to procure as many other in their Places, for the Abbat's Fold. Besides they were to attend the Courts at *Colingham*, and the like.

a. Grey of *Landford*, had a Mess. and twelve Acres of Land here, and as much in *Landford*, said to be held by petty Serjeancy of the King in Capite, by paying 11s. 8d. per Annum.

b. The Manor of *Darnelborpe*, late belonging to the Monastery of *Thurgarton*, together with the Lands and Tenements, and Appurtenances thereto belonging there and in South *Colingham*, 4 July, 36 H. 8. were granted to John Bellowe, and John Broxholme, and their Heirs.

The Church, I believe, hath been long gone.

DENTHORP OR DERNTHORP,

A hamlet to *Collingham*. *Bruff* a site which bears a name only, tradition says, ages since was destroyed by an earthquake.

S C A R L E.

DOOMSDAY SCORVELY.—AND BESTHORPE.

THIS was of the Soc of *Newark*, and was rated to the public Geld, *c.* in the Time of King WILLIAM, at two Carucats and an Half.

d. In the Record of Nom. Vill. 9 E. 2. *Scarle*, and *Bestborp* answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of *Lincolne* was certified to be Lord.

e. There was a Recovery, 1 H. 8. wherein William Pocklington, and Elizabeth his Wife claimed against Robert de Lawethorpe of *Yorkshire*, Gent. one Croft, fourteen Acres of Meadow, eighty Acres of Land, and twenty of Pasture in *South Scarle*.

f. The Vicarage of *Scarle* was 10l. and a Prebendary there (I suppose of *Lincolne*) Patron. It is now 5l. 2s. 6d. in the Kings Books, and the King Patron.

S C A R L,

IS a small village. The lordship borders upon North *Collingham*, and is enclosed. The church is dedicated to St. Helen. Its tower contains five bells. It is a prebendary in the church of *Lincoln*, proper and patron. King's books 5l. 2s. 6s. Its clear

a. Ek. 8 R. 2, a. 18. b. Par. 4. pat. 36 H. 8. c. Lib. Doomf. d. Nom. Vill. e. Trin. 1 H. 8, rot. 120. f. Mff. J. M.

clear yearly value is stated in Bacon, at 29l. 2s. od. Archiepisc, pro Syn. 9s. val. per ann. in mans. &c. 3s. 4d. Incumbent Rev. Thomas Orme.

GRETTON. GIRTON.

DOOMSDAY. GRETON.

THIS was also the Bishop of *Lincoln's*, of the Soc of *Newark*, and paid the Tax for one Car. and an Half.

a. The Knights Templars got some Interest here, and the Jury, 8 E. 1, found that the Master, had straitened the Passage of the water of *Trent*, with his Wears at *Gretton Howe*, so that Boats and other Vessels could not pass as they were wont, which was a great Nuisance, for which he was amerced, and the Sheriff had a Precept to enlarge it as it formerly had been at the costs of the said Master of the Templars, by View of the Jury.

b. In Nomina Villar. 9 E. 2. *Gretton* and *Mering* answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of *Lincoln*, and the Heirs of John de Mering, were then the Lords.

G R E T T O N.

THIS hamlet is larger than others hereabouts. It has a thatched chapel. The land is in the possession of several proprietors.

WIGGESLEY.

THIS Place also is reckoned with several others of the Soc of *Newark*, and was rated to Dane-geld or public Tax of those Times at seven Bovats.

King

a. Pl. de Jur. & Assis, apud. Nott. 8 E. 1. rot. 42. *b.* Nom. Vill.

1. *a.* King HENRY the Second confirmed the gift which Robert the Second (of that name) Bishop of *Lincolne* made to the Priory of St. Katherin's, of five Bovats in *Wiggesle*.

b. Hugh, Son of Lambert de Buffy, 41 H. 3. had Free Warren granted in *Wigifille*. And John Dyve had likewise, 5 Jan. 5 E. 1. Free Warren in *Balderton* and *Wiggesley*, which John de Buffy claimed at *Nottingham* in the Quo. Warranto, 3 E. 3. *c.*

d. The Prior of St. Katherin's without *Lincolne*, at the same Time claimed to have the liberty to hold all his Tenements in *Newarke*, *Codington*, and *Wyggesle*, well and peaceably; and in the 5 E. 3. *e.* he had Free Warren granted in the two latter.

f. *Thornehawe* and *Wyggesleye*, 9 E. 2. answered for one Villa: the Lords then were said to be Richard Peres, James Peres, and John de Ely.

g. But it appears that, 11 H. 7. Edmund Buffy, Esq. suffered a Recovery of the Manor of *Wyggesley*, one Mess. three hundred Acres of Land, fifty of Meadow, one hundred of Pasture, and sixty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in *Wyggesley*, *Spaldford*, *North Clifton*, and *South Clifton*, and called, &c. John Smalley, *b.* and the same Edmund and Alice his Wife, 16 H. 7. suffered another of the same Parcels.

i. Buffies Manor held of *Newarke Castle*, and is now become the Inheritance of Sir Richard Earl.

St. Katherin's share was granted, 36 H. 8. to John Bellowe and Edward Bales and their Heirs.

W I G G E S L E Y

HAMLET parishes to *Thorney*, in this neighbourhood.

CLIFTONS NORTH AND SOUTH.

IN these Towns were four Manors of the Bishop of *Lincolne's* Fee, and one of Roger de Buslies. One Manor Ulviet had before the CONQUEST, and was rated to the Dancetax for it at six Bovats and an Half. The Land being then certified to be three Car. There afterwards had Bishop Remigius three Sochm. on three Bovats of this Land, and one Border, with one Car. there were thirty-one Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood Half a leuc. long, and three qu. broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time, this was 20s. value, in the CONQUEROR's 10s. Raph held it. Another Manor before the Normans came Frane had, which was rated to the Geld at three Bov. and an Half. The Land of it was twelve Bov. There Bishop Remigius had one Car. six Vill. and two Bord. having

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Mon. Angl. vol. 2: p. 874. *c.* Ch. 41 H. 3. m. 4. *d.* Quo War. 3 E. 3. ro. 2. *e.* rot. 25. *f.* Ch. 5 E. 3. m. 23. *g.* Nom. Vill. *h.* Hill. 11 H. 7. rot. 101. *i.* Mich. 16 H. 7. rot. 197.

ing one Car and an Half; there was fourteen Acres of Meadow. This was 40s. in the CONFESSOR's Time; when the CONQUEROR made the Survey but 20s. value: Siu-vale held it. Another Manor in *Clifton*, Ulviet had before the change, which he paid the Dane-geld for, as one Bov. and an Half. It was waste: Raph held it. There was a fourth Part of a Church, *a.* and eight Acres of Meadow. In the Saxon Times the value was 10s. then in the Norman beginnings but 5s. Another Manor Agemund had, and in the CONFESSOR's Time paid the Geld for it as two Bov. and an Half. The Land was then found to be one Car. The same Agemund held it under the Bishop, and had two Bov. of Land, three Car. and two Villians, likewise two Bov. three Car. (if it be not mistaken for three Acres. I cannot certainly understand this repetition of three Car.) and eight Acres of Meadow. In King EDWARD the Confessor's Time the value was 10s. in the Time of Doomsday Book 6s. Another Manor there was in *Clifton*, but of Roger de Buslies Fee, which before was Ougrim's, and paid the Tax for six Bovats. The Land whereof was three Car. There Roger the Man of Roger de Busli had one Car. one Sochm. on one Bov. of this Land, and seven Villians, with three Ploughs or Car. and the fourth Part of a Church, and thirty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood two qu. long, and Half so much broad. In the CONFESSOR's Time this was 40s. value, in the CONQUEROR's when the Survey was taken 30s.

This of the Fee of Roger de Buslie, in the Time of King HENRY the First, was William de Lovetots, as was all that which this Roger, the Man or Tenant of Roger, is said to hold in this County; by which, William was the Ancestor of William Pigot then enfeofed of two Parts of a Knight's Fee, and Richard de Clifton's Ancestor of one Part, as the Red Book in the Exchequer, *b.* in the Certificate of Nigellius de Luvetot, to King HENRY the Second of his Knight's Fees in *Huntendenssex*, and of the honor of Roger de Builli in this County doth manifest, which is noted in *Wysowe*, as is also in the Fine in the 11 E. 3. which John de Lovetot conveyed to Richard de Willughby, and Joane his Wife, four Knight's Fees and 10l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *Wysowe*, *Kercolston*, *Eyleston*, *Flyntbam*, and this *North Clifton*, together with the Services of divers persons who held them, and amongst the rest of John, Son of John de Pigot of *Dodington* (in *Lincolnesbire*, but not far distant.

I suppose the Suttons of *Averham* had their first Interest here, by the Marriage of a Daughter, or Heir general of Pigot, *d.* John de Willughby, Son of Robert de Willughby, late Lord of *Cresby*, and Katherin his Wife, 4 H. 5. granted and to Farm let, to Henry de Sutton, Esq. Hugh Hufe Chr. William de Compton, Esq. and others, Lands and Tenements in *Averham*, together with the Manors of *Kertlington*, *Clifton*, *Hardeby*, and *Kelum*.

d. There were two Fines levied in the Octaves of St. John Baptist, 22 H. 6. in the same words, except the names of the persons. One was between Sir Thomas Chaworth, Knight, Quer. and Richard Sutton, Esq. and Katherin his Wife, Deforc. of the Rent of a Pound of Pepper, with the Appurtenances in *Hardeby*, and of the Manor of *Kertlington*, called Pigot's Manor (or Pigot Hall) with the Appurtenances, except seven Mess. one foot, two hundred Arces of Land, forty of Meadow, ten of Pasture, and twenty of Wood, with the Appurtenances in the same Town of *Hardeby* and *North Clifton*, in the same Manor. The said Richard and Katherin acknowledged the Premises to be the right of the said Thomas Chaworth, to whom they further granted, together

a. Lib. Doomf. *b.* Lib. Rubr. *c.* Clauf. 4 H. 5. in dorso, m. 12. & 15. *d.* Fin. lev.

gether with the said Rent, the Homages and Services of John Pigot, Knight, and his Heirs, for the Tenements which he held of them in the said Town of *Hardeby*, &c. The other Fine was between the same Sir Thomas Chaworth, and Thomas Curson, Esq. and Margaret his Wife.

a. There was also a Fine levied, 21 H. 6. between John Archbishop of *Yurke*, Raph Crumwell, Knight, William Babington, Esq. John Cokfeild, Esq. &c. and Tho. Howson, Quer. and William Skypwith, of *Hawburgb*, Esq. and Joane his Wife, Deforc. of the Manor of *South Clifton*, with the Appurtenances thereby recognized to be the Right of Thomas, &c.

b. There was a Recovery suffered by George Chaworth, Esq. 15 ELIZ. wherein Edward Earl of *Rutland*, Lord Rofs, William Paston, Thomas Stanhope, Bartholomew Armin, and Henry Chaworth, Esq. claimed against him the Manors of *South Marnebam*, *Norib Marnebam*, *Cropwell Butler*, *South Clifton*, and *Annesley*, c. &c. In another, 17 ELIZ. the same Earl and others claimed against Nicholas Buller, and John Gelfthorpe, the Manors, with *Burton*, with *Burton force*, and *Bridgeford* on the Hill, who called to warranty George Chaworth, Esq.

d. Hugh Willughby of *Risley* 22 H. 7. suffered also a Recovery of three Mess. six Bovats of Land, and 40s. Rent in *South Clifton*, and 6s. Rent in *Torwell*.

e. Augustine Earle, 15 ELIZ. claimed against George Willughby, Gent. and John Willughby his Son and Heir, the Manor of *South Clifton*, with the Appurtenances, and eight Mess. four Cottages, eight Tofts, one Dove-cote, eight Gardens, three hundred Acres of Land, sixty of Meadow, seventy of Pasture, twenty of Wood, one hundred of Moore, and 4l. Rent, with the Appurtenances in *South Clifton*, *Norib Clifton*, and *Spaldforth*.

f. William Brun of *Clifton* held one Bov. in *Clifton* of Constancia de Lysures: about 50 H. 3. he committed Theft, for which he was hanged.

g. William Cause held Lands in *South Clifton* of Richard de Howell, by the Service of the eighth Part of a Knight's Fee; Thomas Cause, 20 E. 2. was found his Son and Heir, and to be then twenty-five Years of Age and upwards, and that he had Lands at *Laceby* in *Lincolnshire*.

b. By an Inquisition taken at *Nottingham*, 18 Sept. 32 H. 8. it appears that William Dymock, of *Cyton*, in *Leicestershire*, Gent. died seized of Lands in *South Clifton* and *Spaldforth*, 10 June 1 H. 8. whose Sister Margaret married to — Alyn, had John Alyn, whose Sister Elena, was his Heir and Wife of William Gregory, who had a Son called Thomas Gregory, the Cousin and Heir of William Dymock, and was forty Years old at the Time of the taking the Inquisition.

i. Laurence Sturtivant, 21 H. 8. claimed against William Abys two Mess. thirty Acres of Land, six of Meadow, ten of Pasture in *Hareby* and *Norib Clifton*.

Here was some Lands belonging to *Torkesey* Priory in the County of *Lincolne*, as in *Saundby* will be noted, 35 H. 8. granted to Philip Hobbye; but k. 14 May, 3, and 4 Ph. and Mar. Raph Parker, Gent. and Henry Parker his Son and Heir, had Licence to Alienate the Demefnes and Scite of that Priory, and all and singular the Mess. houses, &c. in the Counties of *Lincolne*, *Nottingham*, and *York*, belonging to it, and all Mess.

a. Fin. lev. in craft. Purif. 21 H. 6. b. Trin. 15 Eliz. rot. 603. c. Pasc. 17 Eliz. rot. 603. d. Mich. 22 rot. 598. e. Mich. 14, & H. 7 15 Eliz. rot. 1154. f. Efc. 50 H. 3. n. 20. g. Efc. 20 E. 2. n. 21. . Ex Bundell. 3 Inqu. virtut. offic. i. Pasc. 21. H. 8. rot. 101. k. Par. 10. pat. 3, & 4 Ph. & M.

Mess. Lands and Tenements in the Parishes of *Saunby, Clyfton, Campton, Cotbam, Retford*, and *Sturton* in this County, to John Fenys, Esq. and his Heirs.

a. The Vicarage of *Clyfton* was 10l. and the Prebendary there (I suppose of *Lincolne*) Patron. The Vicarage of *North Clifton* is 7l. 6s. od. ob. in the King's books, and the Prebendary Patron.

CLIFTONS NORTH AND SOUTH.

NORTH *Clifton* land owners are principally Mr. Rawson, and Mr. Rivington, residents. *South Clifton* is owned, in a great measure, by Dr. Sibthorp, who owns the tithes, and some others. Together these lordships contain 2200 acres of land.

The village of *North Clifton* consists of about 60 dwellings, *South Clifton*, I judge, is less*.

The church is dedicated to St. George, and stands between the villages. It makes a respectable appearance without, within nothing of note. It has a tower with three bells, a nave and side aisle.

Prebendary in the church of *Lincoln*, propr. and patron, Rev. John Robinson, vicar, clear yearly value 37l. os. od. King's books 7l. 6s. od. val. per ann. in mans. cum gardin. 5s. in decim. molend, &c. and decim. de Sutton, Clos.

SPALDFORD.

THE greatest part of this Town was of the *Soc* of *Newark*, which before and in the time of King WILLIAM, was rated to the public Tax at three Car. and an half, which, together with the parcels in *Scorverly, Greston, Tornesbay, Wiggesley, b. Herdrebye, and Cotum*, together paid the Geld for six Car. and an half, and half a Bovat (though the parcels summed together amount to more.) The Land of all was twenty-one Car. three Bov. There were seventy-one Sochm. seven Bord. having twenty-one Car. and an half. There was two hundred and eighty Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood five qu. long, four broad. This was the Bishop of *Lincoln's*. But here was some *Soc* to *Clifton* of Roger de Buslies Fee, which paid the Geld for four Bov. The Land one Car. There were two Sochm. had half a Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow in *Clifton*; which Town and *Spaldford*, c. 9 E. 2. answered for one Villa, and the Bishop of *Lincolne*, and John de Bussy were then Lords of them.

3 E

a. It

* At *North Clifton*, it may be observed, the inhabitants are Ferry-free. In consequence, the Ferry-man, and his dog, are indulged with a dinner each, at the Vicar's at Christmas; plumb pudding doubtless is part of the fare. I was told the parson's dog is turned out of doors while the Ferry-man's enjoys itself peaceably in eating. The Ferry-man also, on this day, receives of the inhabitants, a prime loaf of bread.

a. Mss. J. M. & Lib. Doomf. c. Nom. Vill.

a. It appears that about 36 E. 3. Sir Richard Willoughby had interest here.

b. And the Certificate of the Lands of the Templars taken in the time of King EDWARD the second, shows, they had something here, as also in *Codington, Thorpe by Newark, Stoke, Sireston, Elfen, Gretton, Newark, Colington, Sibthorpe, Flaufort, Barneby, Landesford*, and many Towns in *Lincolnshire* thereabouts.

c. At the Assises at *Nottingham* 10 H. 4. Thomas Chaworth, and two others, recovered their seisin of one Mess. one Toft, twenty-seven Acres of Land, and nine Acres of Meadow in *Spaldesford* and *Wigglesley*, and Raph Whytle, and two others were amerced.

d. A Farm, Mess. and one Bov. of Land, with the Appurtenances in the Tenure of Nicholas Borell in *Spalsford*, late belonging to the Preceptory of *Willoughton* in the County of *Lincolne*, and parcel of the possessions of the Hospital of St. John's of *Hierusalem*, 25 August 37 H. 8. were granted to Charles Sutton, Esquire, Richard Welby, Esquire, and Thomas Yorke, Gent. and their heirs.

Spaldesford is within the Parish of *Clifton*.

A hamlet in the Parish of *Clifton*.

THORNEY.

THORNESHAGH.

IN *Turnesbay* of the Soc of *Newark*, there was a parcel charged to the Dane-tax at one Car. and was reckoned together with those Towns before named in *Spaldesford*, of the Bishop of *Lincolne's* Fee. Yet Walter de Clifford, a. and Agnes his wife, by Fine in the third year of King JOHN, conveyed the Advowson of the Church of *Turnesbage* to Thora Priores of *Brodholme*, and her Nuns there, for which they received the said Walter, and Agnes, into all the benefits of that House. Henry de Lacy, Earl of *Lincolne*, 10 E. 1. f. had Free Warren here in *Thornebagh*.

Fulc le Strange, and Alianora his wife, held the third part of this Manor, and he, after her death, by the Courtesie of *England*. John le Straunge, 17 E. 2. was found by the Jury, their son and heir, and to be then above eighteen years of age; he had Lands in *Huntingtonshire*, and *Sbropshire*.

g. In 27 E. 3. I find Sir Thomas Bret, Knight, called of *Thornebagh*, and after; and sometimes written Byrt, and sometimes Bert.

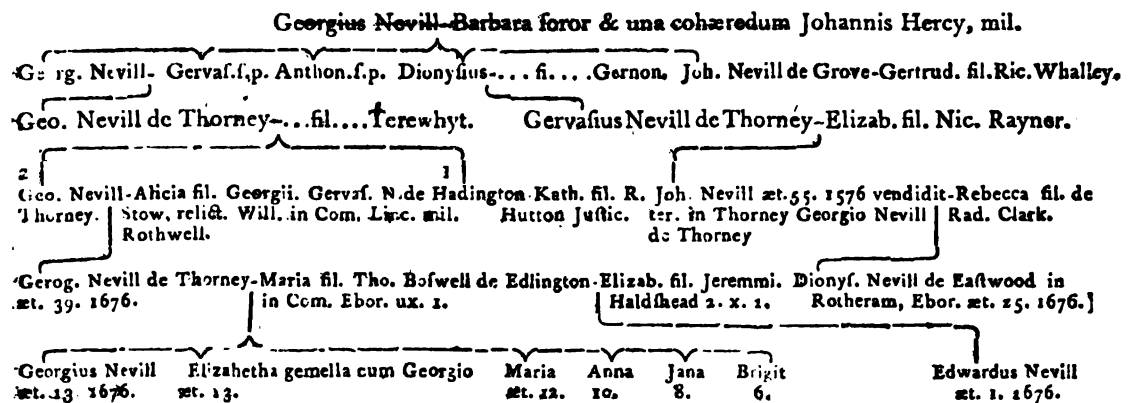
It is

a. Efc. 36 E. 3. n. 8. par. 2. b. Efc. 18 E. 3. n. 97. c. Affis. apud Nott. 10 H. 4. ro. 81. d. Par. 12. pat. 37 H. 8. e. Fin. lev. 3 Joh. f. Ch. 10 E. 1. m. 20. g. Ex Autog. pen. Rob. Atkinson de Newark, Gen. Efc. 10 R. 2. n. 12.

It is said 10 R. 2. that Giles d'Aubeney Chr. then dead, long before his death enfeoffed Henry Molyns, William d'Aubeney, and John Haywood Chaplain, of Lands here, as parcel of the Manor of *South Ingleby* in the County of *Lincolne*; and it appears, 12 R. 2. a. that d'Aubeney Chr. died seised of one hundred Acres of Wood, one hundred Acres of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Thornebagb* by *Brodholme*, as parcel of the Manor of *South Ingleby* in *Lincolneshire*, of the grant of Mary, the wife of Raph d'Aubeney his Father, paying her for the whole Manor fifty marks per annum, during her life, which Manor was held of the Lord Ros, as of his Castle of *Bever*, by the Service of 32s. yearly Rent.

b. George Nevill, Esq. 9 ELIZ. suffered a Recovery of the Manor of *Thorney*, with the Appurtenances, and sixteen Mess. twelve cottages, eight Toft, one Dovecot, twenty Gardens, four hundred Arces of Land, one hundred of Meadow, three hundred of Pasture, three hundred of Wood, forty of Marsh, one thousand of Moore, sixty of Turbary, one thousand of Furz and Heath, and 7s. Rent, and 1lb. of Pepper, with the Appurtenances in *Thorney*, *Wigglesley*, *South Clifton*, *North Clifton*, and *Spaldford*, and called, &c. Sir William Mering, Knight.

This Manor was purchased by George Nevill of *Grove*, Esq. (being the inheritance of the Merings) and by him settled upon two of his younger sons, Gervas Nevile, and Dionyse Nevile, whose heirs the Nevils hold it at this day.



c. The Rectory of *Thorney*, and right of Patronage of the Vicarage, late belonging to the Priory of *Brodholme*, 1 May, 35 H. 8. was granted to Edward Fynes Lord *Clyn-401* and *Saye*, and Rob. Tirwhit, Esq. and their heirs, d. who 3 May, had licence to alienate it to William Mounson, Esq. and his heirs, who, 20 November 37 H. 8. e. had likewise licence to alienate the said Rectory and Advowson, and forty Acres of Land, twenty Acres of Meadow, and forty of Pasture, with the Appurtenances in *Thorney*, *Wigglesley*, and *Brodholme*, to Roger Frape and his heirs.

f. Here was a Mess. and some Lands lying in *Thorney*, in the occupation of Edward Lee, also belonging to the Monastery of *Brodholme*, 20 Aug. 36 H. 8. granted to Rob. Brookesby, and John Lyon, and their heirs.

3 E 2

The

- a. Esc. 12 R. 2. n. 180. b. Trin. 9 Eliz. rot. 460. c. Par. 10 pat. 35 H. 8. d. Par. 12 pat. 35 H. 8. e. Par. 17. pat. 37 H. 8. f. Par. 16. patt. 36 H. 8.

a. The Vicarage of *Thorney* was eight Marks when the Priorefs of *Bradholme* had the Patronage. It is now 4l. 7s. 6d. in the King's Books, and John Disney, Esquire, Patron.

T H O R N E Y

FIELDS are inclosed. They contain about 800 acres of land. George Nevil, Esq. is the owner, who resides here in an eligible dwelling with agreeable pleasure grounds attached to it. The village is small.

The church is dedicated to St. Helen, has a low brick tower with two bells, a nave and side aisle. In the chancel a neat rural monument remembers Farrington Nevile; she died Nov. 16, 1760. aged 66 years. On a floor stone; George Nevile died Dec. 23, 1742, aged 46. Catherine Nevile, his wife, died the 9th of Sept. 1766, aged 66. Richard Rothwel, Esq. of *North Collingham*, died in December 1727, aged 55 years. Others of the Nevile family, besides those above-mentioned, are noticed in this church.

Patron, George Nevile, Esq. Incumbent, Hugh Palmer, Cur. Bacon says clear yearly value 15l. 1s. 6d. King's books 4l. 7s. 6d. val. per ann. in mans. cum gardin 5s. in dec. lan. &c. cum dec. frum, &c. de dom. de *Bradholme*. The King presented in 1703.

H A R E B Y. H E R D E B Y.

H E R D R E B Y E.

IN *Herdrebye* there was some *Soc* to *Newark*, which paid the Dane-geld for one Bov. but besides that the Bishop of *Lincolne* had a Manor, which, before the CONQUEST, was Godwin's, and paid the Tax for six Bov. The Land whereof was two Car. *b*. There was, when Doomsday Book was made, five Vill. had two Car. and twelve Acres of Meadow, Pasture Wood half a leuc. long, and half a leuc. broad. This before in the CONFESSOR's time had been 40s. but then was fallen to 20s. value.

c. The Bailiffs of the Bishop of *Lincolne* for *Newark*, about 53 H. 3. distreined Bryan de Herdey by nine Oxen worth 4l. to pay 5l. to the Abbess of *Grace dien*.

d. The Jury, 9 E. 1. were to determine whether forty Perches in length, and eight in breadth, with the Appurtenances in *Herdeby*, were Frank Almaine belonging to the Church of *Clifton*, of which William de Langwath was then Parson, or the Lay Fee of Brian de Herdeby. They found half against Brian, and half against the Parson, viz.

a. Mill. J. M. b. Lib. Doomf. c. Pl. de Jur. & Assis. apud Derb. 53 H. 3. ro. 20. in dorso. d. Es-
son. in Novopalat. Westm. 9 E. 1. ro. 60. four

four in breadth only belonged to the Church. But the Jury, 10 E. 1. *a.* found one Mess. six Acres and an half of Land in *Herdeby* to belong to the Church of *Clifton*, and not to be the Lay Fee of this Brian de Herdeby.

b. Richard de Weston, 19 E. 1. had Free Warren in *Hertbeby*, both in *Nottingham* and *Lincolneshires*.

c. *Clifton* and *Herdeby* 9 E. 2. answered for one Villa, and the Lords were then the Bishop of *Lincolne*, and John de Weston.

d. At the Assizes at *Nottingham* 4 H. 4. Robert Sutton recovered his seisin of the Manor of *Herdeby*, and Elizabeth, who had been the wife of John Pigot, was amerced.

This Manor remains still to the Family of Sutton, the present heir whereof, is now the young Lord Lexington.

e. William Holstock claimed against Ambrose Sutton, 3 ELIZ. the Manor of *Harby*, and twenty Mess. six Barns, twenty Cottages, &c. with the Appurtenances in *Clyfton*, and view of Frank-pledge in *Clifton*: this, I suppose, was Sutton of *Lincolne*.

H A R E B Y

PARISHES to *Clifton*. It has a little chapel of one aisle. Principal land owners are the Duke of *Portland*, and Dr. Sibthorp. It contains about 700 acres, enclosed, of rather marshy land. The inhabitants here have a simple tradition, that a Queen Catherine resided ages since, at this place. Foundations of some capital buildings are here frequently discovered, which foster the tradition.

B R O D H O L M E.

OF the Fee of Roger de Buſſi was a Manor in *Brodholme*, which before the Norman change was Alwin's, who answered the Tax for it as four Bov. The Land was certified to be twelve Bovats. There were four Sochm. on two Bov. of this Land, and three Villains, having four Car. (or ploughs) and twelve Acres of Meadow: Roger de Buſſi held it. In the time of the CONFESSOR the value was 40s. then 30s. Here was another Manor which before the CONQUEST Turget and Halden had, and discharged it to the Dane-geld for five Bovats. The Land was two Car. After the CONQUEST, in the time of King WILLIAM I. it was waste, and then Berengarius de Toden, and William Percy had it. The Land lay to *Newark*, but the work of the Villains belonged to *Saxeby* in *Lincolneshire*. There was thirty Acres of Meadow, and Pasture Wood, one qu. long, and another broad.

This

a. Pl. de Banc. 10 E. 1. ro. 116. fol. 96. *b.* Ch. 19 E. 1. m. 65. *c.* Nom. Vill. *d.* Assis. apud Nctt. 4 H. 4. ro. 74. *e.* Hil. 3 Eliz. rot. 440.

This Berengarius was son of Robert de Totneia, the first Norman owner of *Belwoyr*, mentioned in *Orston*, *a.* who was succeeded by the Albenies, Lords of that Castle, of which Family William de Albenni Brito the second, (of whom his brother Raph de Albenni held fifteen Knight's Fees of the old Feoffment) did enfeoff Elias de Albenni in one Knight's Fee of his own Demefne, which was of the new feoffment, being done after the death of King HENRY the first.

b. Helias de Albeniaco, and Hawis his wife, and Oliver and Raph their sons, gave to *Newbouse* the first of the Premonstratenses in *England*, all their right in the Church of St. Botolph of *Saxelby*, which belonged to their Fee, viz. the third part, and twenty Acres of Meadow in *Dirbolme*, which is on the South side of *Fosse dic*, for the Soul of William de Albeniaco, who gave them that Fee, and for the Souls of their Fathers, Mothers, and Ancestors, &c.

c. Here was a Priory of the same Order very near as ancient as *Newbus*, to which King EDWARD the second, in the twelfth year of his Regin, confirmed the gift and grant, which Raph de Albeniaco, by his Deed, made to God and St. Mary, and the Brethren and Sisters of *Brodholme*, of all that which was of his Fee in the Orchard by the Church yard of the Church of St. Botolph's of *Saxelby* and of a certain Plain of Ground, lying between the Court of the said Sisters and his Wood; the said King likewise confirmed the gifts of Sarra, *d.* daughter of Peter de Goulla, (possibly the Founder of *Newbouse*) to the said Sisters, of several Lands and Tenements, and of those likewise which the said Sisters had of the gift of Peter de Goulla her Father, Agnes de Camvilla her Mother, and Henry, Brother of the said Sarra. Peter de Chaumpaigne, Knight, confirmed the gifts of the said Peter, and Agnes his wife, and Sarra their daughter, and Henry her brother, to the said Nuns. Peter, son of Peter de Campania, gave a Tost in *Saxelby* to the said Priorefs and Covent of *Brodholme*. A. Abbot of *Newbus* confirmed all the Sisters had, or should have of their Donors. Joan, daughter of William de Ver, gave one Bovat, and some Meadow in *Saxelby*. Water de Clifford, and Agnes his wife (daughter and heir of Roger, son of Osbert de Cundi) and Water de Clifford their son, besides the Church of St. Helen of *Turnebag* (mentioned in *Thorney*) gave the Site of a Mill in the Moore, which lies between *Thorna* and *Drenghesha*, to these Brethren and Sisters, and thirty Acres of Land which the said King EDWARD the second also confirmed, as he did the gifts of Hugh, son of Lambert de Buffeto, of fifteen shillings Rent in *Newark*, which his Grandfather Sir Hugh gave them, to be had of John, son of Henry Curiler, and of two quarters of Corn, one of Wheat and another of Rye, to be received of him and his heirs at his Manor of *Wygesley*; and the gift which Galfri. son of Muriel de Thornehaugh, made of a Tost and Croft, with the Appurtenances in *Herdebey* near *Eykel*; and the gift of Raph de Muscamp, of half a Mark Rent in *Caltingham*, which Raph de Hag, and Nicholas his brother, gave to the said Brethren, and Nuns proportionably; and the gift of Isabel, daughter of Alured de Colingham, to the said Nuns, of 4s. 2d. Rent to be received of Henry, son of Adam de Muscamp, and his heirs, and many others of like sort.

e. The Advowson of this Priory usually went with the Manor of *Saxelby*, part of which was by Hugh de Normanton, son of Hugh, passed to Sir John de Lyseux, Lord of *Fledburgh*, by the name of the Manor, as another part called, also the Manor of *Saxelby*,

a. Lib. rubr. in Scaccar. *b.* Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 590. *c.* Ib. p. 646. *d.* Mon. Ang. vol. 2. p. 647. *e.* Ex. Autog. pen. Rob. Atkinson de Newark, Gen.

Saxelby, was afterwards, viz. 27 E. 3. by Christian, late the wife of William, son of Sir Gilbert de Bridfale, Knight, (who enfeoffed the said Christian, together with her husband) to the said Sir John de Lyseus, and Isabella his wife, and James their son, reserving to herself ten Marks per annum, for the next ten years of her life, and fourteen Marks per annum, during the rest of it, for which, in case of non-payment, she might distrein in either Manor.

a. William Cressly of *Markbam*, (on whose Seal within the circumscription of his name, are three Crescents upon a Bend) and Thomas Cagy of *Fledburgh*, 38 E. 3. fettered the Manor of *Saxelby*, and Advowson of *Brodholme*, on James, son of Sir John de Lyseus, and on Maud his wife, and the heirs of their bodies; for want of which, Isabell, mother of the said James, for her life; after which, on William, son of Richard Bassett of *Normanton*, and the heirs males of his body; and for want of such, on Richard Bassett, Nephew of the said William, and the heirs males of his; for want whereof, on the right heirs males of Sir John de Lyseus for ever.

b. Thomas Trussebut, whose Seal of Arms circumscribed with his name, is, A Waterbouget, and on a Chief two Mulletts, 10 R. 2. released all his right and claim in *Saxelby*, and the Advowson of *Brodholme*, which were his Uncles the said Sir Gilbert Bridefalls, to Sir John Marmion Lord of *Tanfeld*, and others.

This Manor and Advowson remained to the Bassetts of *Fledborough*.

c. John Bassett, Esquire, Henry Bassett, Clinton Bassett, and Edward Bassett, (his brothers) and Elizabeth Bassett, widow, 37 Eliz. levied a Fine of the Manor of *Saxelby* to Henry Ballard (of *Southwell*) Gent. to whom it was then sold. Thomas Ballard of *Saxelby*, 6 Car. 1. Mortgaged it to Thomas Atkinson of *Newark*, Gent. son of Gilbert, and is now in the possession of Robert Atkinson of *Newark*, Gent. his son.

d. King RICHARD the second, 19 Febr. 12 R. 2. committed to Alianor, who had been wife of Giles d'Aubeny Chr. deceased, the custody of the Manor of *South Ingleby*, in *Saxelby*, and *Brodholme* in the Counties of *Lincolne* and *Nottingham*, till his heir should be of full age. The Jury. 1 H. 4. e. found that Elianor, wife of Sir Giles d'Aubeny, held of the inheritance of Sir Gyles her husband's son, while she lived, the third part of the moiety of a certain Pasture called the *South-dike* by *Brodholme*, and the third of the Wood. It appears likewise, 19 H. 6. f. that Elizabeth, who had been wife of Warin Walgrave, and formerly of John d'Aubeny (whose brother Sir Gyles was his heir) held a third part of the two parts of 13s. 4d. Rent of Assize of the Priorefs and Convent of *Brodholme*, and the third part of two parts of fourscore Acres of Meadow, called *Burton Ings*, and the third part of two parts of fourscore Acres of Pasture, lying at *South-dike*, &c. and that Thomas Goldington was her next heir. Gyles d'Aubeny, mentioned in *Cotum*, about 24 H. 6. g. left William d'Aubeny his son, and heir of this great Meadow, Pasture and Wood, as parcel of his Manor of *South Ingleby*, held of the Lord Roos of *Bever*. Alice, the widow of Sir Giles, about 33 H. 6. b. left her interest here, and three daughters her heirs, Amice, Isabell, and Alianor.

i. There was a Recovery, 30 H. 8. wherein Thomas Dymock, Esquire, and James Smyth, Gent. claimed against William Mounson, Esquire, forty Acres of Meadow, sixty of Pasture, thirty of Wood, and several Fishing in the Water called *Newpyttys*, in *Brodham*, *Saxelby*, and *Thorney*, who called Henry Earl of *Bridgewater*.

The

a. Ib. b. Ib. c. Fin. lev. 37 Eliz. Hill. Term. d. Fin. 12 R. 2. m. 10. e. Efc. 1 H. 4. n. 54. f. Efc. 19 H. 6. g. Efc. 24. H. 6. h. Efc. 33 H. 6. n. 20. i. Mich. 30 H. 8. rot. 439.

a. The site and House of the Priory of *Brodholme*, and all the Demefne Lands, &c. 30 June, 6 ELIZ. were granted to John Conyers, and William Haber, Gent. and their heirs, lately in the Tenure of William Mounson, Esq. and of the yearly value of 10l. 10s. 4d.

B R O D H O L M E

CONSISTS of three houses. It parisheth to *Tborney*. The land here is inclosed, and is owned, chiefly, by — Pennyman, Esq.

N E W A R K E.

THIS Noble Manor of *Newerk* was by the famous Leofric Earl of *Mercia*, and his most pious Lady Godiva, given with *Flatburch* in this County, (now *Fledborough*) to the Monastery of *Stow* near *Lincolne*, in the time of King EDWARD the Confessor, who with his Queen and Nobles was present at, *b.* and consenting to the Agreement made between the said Earl and Countess, and the Bishop Wulwi, that they should have Priests there, and altogether the same Service which was in St. Paul's at *London*, and that the Lands they should give, should be for the Food and Rayment of the Brethren (or Friars) there. And that the Bishop might have for his Table all those things which Ætheric the Bishop, and Ædnoth the Bishop had before him of those things by right belonging to his Bishopric, to wit, two parts of all things coming to that Monastery, and the Priests third.

King WILLIAM the first confirmed their gifts, and at the request of Remigius the Bishop, gave to *Stow* the Church of *Eynesbam* in *Oxfordshire*, and all the Land belonging to it, though *Stow* was accounted but a Cell of *Eynesbam*, to which Bishop Robert, the Successor of Remigius, gave in exchange for *Newerch* and *Stow* before or about the tenth year of King HENRY the First (who by the consent and counsel of his Bishops and Barons, had restored and repaired *Eynesbam*, *Cberlebery*, *Stoches*, *Wocote*, and in *Cantebriggescyr*, in *Histon*, fifteen Hides, and three Virgats, and the Tithe of *Tbame*, to wit, in Corn, Cattle, Wool, and Cheese, and one Bordar, with two Acres. Likewise the Tithe of *Bannebery*, and of *Cropperly*, with the Bordars: like *Middleton* Tithe, and Tithe of Wax of the Altar of *Stow*.

The CONQUEROR's famous Survey shows, that Godiva the Countess paid the Dane-geld (the public Tax of that time) for her Manor of *Newarke*, *c.* with the two Berues, *Baldertune*, and *Farendunz*, as seven Carucats, and two Bovats of Land. Yet the Land of it in her own time, in King EDWARD the Confessor's Survey, was returned twenty-six Carucats.

a. Pat. 6 Eliz. part. 7. b. Mong. Angl. vol. 1. p. 263. c. Lib. Doomf.

Carucats. There, after the CONQUEST, Bishop Remigius (of *Lincolne*) had in Demesne seven Car. and fifty-six Burgesses, forty-two Villains, four Bordars, having twenty Car. (or Plough-lands) and an half. There were ten Churches, and eight Priests, having five Car. There were seven French (or Freemen) (*Franci homines*) having five Carucats and an half. There was one Mill, 5s. 4d. and one Piscary (or Fishing.) To *Newercbe* lay all the Customs of the King, and Earl of that Wapentac. In King EDWARD the Confessor's time, the Rent of it was 50l. in the latter end of the CONQUEROR's, but 34l. It had *Soc* in *Balderton*, *Cheylintone*, *Scireston*, *Elvestone*, *Stoches*, *Holton*, *Cotintone*, *Barnebye*, *Wymuniborpe*, *Scorvely*, *Gretton*, *Spaldford*, *Tornesbay*, *Wigglesley*, *Herdebye*, and *Cotum*.

St. Remigius in the twenty-fourth year of his Pontificate, 4 W. 2. viz. 1091. confirmed this Lordship to *Stow*. Robert Bloet succeeded him, and the exchange with the Abbey of *Eynesbam*.

Alexander, the next Bishop of *Lincoln*, is said to have built the Castle in King STEPHEN's time, though it seems (by what follows) to be of older date, and therefore might possibly be but a re-edifying or repairing it, as may by some of the gifts of Robert the second Bishop of *Lincolne* (who immediately succeeding Alexander) which King HENRY the II. confirmed to the Priory *a.* of St. Katherin's, which by the consent of the Chapter of *Lincoln* he founded near that City, of the Order of that *Sempingbam*, be manifested. Amongst which were the Churches of *Newerc*, *Nortune*, *Bartune*, and *Newtune*, and two Mess. or dwelling Houses in the Borough of *Newerc* and the Houses, with the Land on the North East part of the Mother Church, and four Bovats of Land in the Fields of *Newerc*, with the dwelling Houses, and twenty Acres in the Heath, and a dwelling House which the Church of *Newerc* had before, with two Bovats of Land in the Fields. And the Chapel of the Apostles, Philip and James, founded in the Castle of the same Town, and anciently given to the Mother Church, with the tenth penny of the whole Toll of the Borough of *Newerc*, except the Fairs. And 4s. Land which Malger held in *Newerc*.

b. Simon son of Robert, son of Malger de Newark, passed to Warin, son of Hugh, upon *Fosse* of *Newark*, his Tenement in *Milnegate*, he paying 6d. to the Bishop of *Lincolne*, and 10d. to the Prior of *Thurgarton*, to whom the said Simon afterwards wholly released it. There were some other small parcels belonging to that Monastery, as there were to divers others, viz. St. Katherin's *Kirkeedste*, and *Neubo*, in *Lincolneshire*; *Broxton*, and *Burton Lazars*, in *Leicestershire*; *Mountgrace* in *Yorkshire*; *Shelford*, *Brodholme*, and St. Leonard's Hospital in this County, and some others. Besides here were a great company of Chauntries in the Church of *Newark*, which is now one of the fairest Parish Chuches I ever saw; but I cannot think the present Fabric older than HENRY the Sixth, if so old. Yet I suppose it better than all the ten mentioned in *Doomsday Book*, which I guess were not all in the Town, though in the *Soc*. Who built it, or founded all the Chauntries, I cannot yet discover. Here was one at the Altar of All Saints, two at the Altar of the Holy Trinity, one of St. Nicholas, one of Corpus Christi, one of Mary Magdalen, another called William Saucemers, another William Newarks. Besides here were divers parcels of Land, and several Houses given to the maintenance of Priests, that were in the nature of Chauntries. Here was also a certain great House of Friars, of the Order of St. Augustine, which

was granted from the Crown, 35 H. 8. *a.* to Richard Andrews, and Nicholas Temple, and their heirs. Sir John Markham had it, and since it was Sir Francis Leeks dwelling House, and also the Lord Deyncourts, his sons; but his son, the present Earl of *Scarfedale*, sold it lately to Mr. Matthew Jenifon, the present owner.

Next it, Southwards, stands another great House called the Chantry, in which dwelt William Leek, half brother of the said Lord Deyncourt, and Father of the present Sir Francis Leek, Knight, and Baronet, who made it also his principal residence.

Next that is the Free-School, which together with a Song-School, situate on the North-west point of the Church-yard, for an Organist and six Choristers, was founded by Thomas Magnus, Arch-deacon of the *East Riding of Yorkshire*, and Warden of the College of *Sibthorpe* in this County, which after the dissolution he had for life, it being granted to him and Richard Whalley, Esq. and the heirs of Richard, 37 H. 8. as in that place is shown.

By an old Tradition in the Town, printed by Dr. Thomas Fuller, in his *England's Worthies*, he is said to have been found in the Church Porch of *Newerke*, and having neither Father nor Mother, was by the people called Thomas Amangus: *b.* but it appears to be otherwise in his Deed of Settlement, wherein he mentions John Magnus his Father, and Alice his Wife, his Mother, and Joane, Elizabeth, and Katherine his Sisters. His Arms (possibly but of his own time) are still in several places of the School, and other-where, Bendy of six pieces, Vert and Gules, on a Fesse Or, a Lion Passant between two Cinquefoiles of the second, with his Motto under, AS GOD WILL.

The Lordship of *Everton* in this County, was the principal part of the endowment for the said Schools, with which he chiefly trusted the Vicar of *Newarke*, and Brethren of Trinity Guild, then the most considerable Governors of the Town of *Newarke*; but shortly after, viz. 1 January, 3 E. 6. *c.* it was made a Corporation of one Alderman and twelve Assistants, and 2 C. 1. upon renewing the Charter, the Alderman Commened Major, and the twelve Assistants, Aldermen; and so it continues, with what additions our present Sovereign King CHARLES the Second, hath made in the new Charter, as chusing two Burgessees to serve in Parliament, enlarging the compass of their Jurisdiction by annexing several Towns, and the like.

The whole Manor, Soc, and Wapentac continued to the Bishops of *Lincolne*, till the time of EDWARD the Sixth, that Rands alias Holbech, then Bishop of *Lincolne*, surrendered it to the Crown, in which it still remains.

It was usually divided into the Borough of *Newark*, and *Northgate*; at the further end whereof, from the Town, stood a fair House belonging to the Hospial of St. Leonard of *Stoke* (commonly called the *Spittle*) which Sir Robert Constable had by Lease, the interest whereof his son Henry Constable had; and from him it came to William Cecill, Esq. late Earl of *Exeter*, who built a goodly House there; which after his decease, was, by Act of Parliament, 17 C. 1. exchanged from the Hospital for Lands of better value, and estated upon his widow (Elizabeth) the Countess Dowager of *Exeter*, and her heirs. Shortly after the Wars happened, and *Newarke* became one of the most considerable Garrisons the King had, in which the Loyalty and courage of the Townsmen were ever remarkable, and sufficiently manifested in all the three Sieges: at the first whereof, Sir John Henderson, the prudent Governor, caused all *Northgate*,
and

a. Lib. 3 post mort. fol. 114. *b.* Exemplar. pen. Mat. Jenifon. *c.* Orig. 3 E. 6. Par. 5. ro. 15.

and that fore-mentioned House the *Spittle* to be burned; yet the Case of it made a receptacle for the Enemy at the second Siege, where Prince Rupert took a goodly train of Artillery, which I saw, together with their Foot Arms, when he so fortunately relieved the Town, then under the Government of Sir Richard, now Lord Byron; but before the third, there was not one Stone left unthrown down, and in or near the place, a strong Fortification raised in Sir Richard Willis's time (as I remember) and called the King's Sconce, which by his Majesties Special Comand, then in the Scots Quarters on the North side of the River *Trent*, was about the sixth of May 1646, *a.* with the Town, and Castle, and the rest of the Fortresses, concluded by Commissioners of the Right Honorable John Lord Bellasis the last Governor, to be surrendered the Saturday following, though it is said that Mr. Smith the valiant Major, upon his Lordships communicating to him the Kings Order, urged the said Governor with Tears, to Trust God and Sally, rather than think of yielding the Town, which indeed at that time suffered more by the Plague within, than the Enemy without.

b. The Vicarage of *Newark* was 18l. when the Prior of St. Katherin's was Patron. It is now 21l. 5s. 2d. in the King's Books, and his Majesty Patron.

Upon the upper part of the North Porch, on a Shield, there is a Croffe Croflet Botoné.

The great Window, of the Cross South aisle, seems to have been given by William Philpot, wherein the Arms of Deyncourt are often placed.

In the contrary aisle is, Arg. a Chief Gules, and Bendlet Azure (Crumwell) quartering with Cheque Or, and Gules, a Chief Ermine (Tateshal).

Gules, three Sheaves, within a Bordure engrailed Or, Archbishop of *Cant.*

Arg. a Chevron with a Cinquefoil sable in the first quarter, Rempston.

Azure, two Chevrons Or (Chaworth) quartering Arg. an Orle of Cinquefoiles about a Scutcheon sable (Caltott).

Azure, five Fusills in Fesse Or, each charged with an Escallop Gules (Plumpton) quartering Sable. A Bend between six Scallops Or (Folejambe).

Arg. three Birdbolts Gules, (Bozome).

Arg. on a Saltier engrailed Sable, nine Annulets Or, within a Bordure of the second Crusale of the first (Leek of *Kirton*).

Gules, three Pickaxes Arg.

Arg. two Bars imbattaied Gules (Barry of *Torlafton*).

Arg. two Bars Vert (Harthill), impales with Leek.

Markham quarters with Leek.

In another Window, which Thomas Mering, and Mary his Wife, caused to be made. Arg. upon a Chevron Sable, three Escallops Or, (Mering) impales with Gules, a Saltire Ermine (Nevill). Mering impales Leek also. There is Babington's Arms likewise.

Sir Thomas Brough, Knight of the Order, built another Window, Azure, three Flower de Lucis Ermine (Burgh) quarters with Paly Or and Sable, which also impales Or a Lion Ramp. Az. all which so together quarter with Gules, three Waterbougets Arg. (Lord Ros) which quarters Arg. a Fesse double Cotised Gules (Badlesmere.) Azure, a Chief, and three Chevronells intermixed in base Or, (Lord Fitz-Hugh) impales

3 F 2

with

with Burgh, quartering as before; with which quarterings Brough also impales with Gules upon a Chevron Or, three Stars sable.

Pierpont (in another Window) viz. Arg. a Lion Ramp. sable with Cinquefoiles about him, impales with Arg. six Annulets sable, 2. 2. 2. (Maunvers.) Peirpont also impales with Azure, three Hedgehogs Or, (Heritz) and also with Sable, a Saltier engrailed Or.

Heritz impales with Arg. three Cocks heads Gules, if they be not Escallops, and so doth Pierpont.

And with Lozengy, Arg. and Gules, (Fitz-Williams).

In the South aisle there is a very large Marble, overlaid very much with Brass, excellently cut, whereon is the Portaiture of a Man with several Sentences out of Scripture in Latin, And

Hic jacet Alanus Fleming, qui obiit. Anno 1373, in die S. Helene cujus anima per Dei misericordiam requiescat in pace. *Amen.*

On a high Marble Tomb in Brass, upon the upper Edge.

a. Hic jacet Robertus Browne, Armiger, & Agnes uxor ejus. Nuper Aldermanus Gildæ S. Trinitatis hujus Ecclesiæ, & Constabularius Castelli, & principalis Senefcallus libertatis hujus villæ, ac etiam Receptor tam Thomæ Wulfy, Cardinalis *Cbor.* quam Domini Johannis Longlandi Episcopi *Lincoln.* præterea Vicecomes Com. *Nottingham & Derby*, & insuper Custos Rotulorum tam in Com. *Nottingham*, quam in partibus de *Kesteven* in Com. *Lincolnie.* Qui quidem Robertus obiit 10 die mensis Decembris, Anno Domini 1532. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus.

On a Grave-stone in the middle of the Quire.

Hic jacet Willielmus Boshom, Armig. qui obiit Anno Dom. 1469, Sept. 21, die. Cujus animæ propitiatur Deus. *Amen.*

The Arms, three Bird-bolts.

At the South East corner of the Choir there is a Chauntry Chapel, and in it a Monument of — Markham, over which there is an Arch of Free-stone, and on the side of that,

Præ pro animabus Roberti Markham, Armigeri, & Elizabethæ uxoris ejus.

On the outside of it several Arms coarsely cut, Markham impaling Mering, Bozome, Markham, &c.

At the bottom of the great East Window,

— Thom. Mering, & Elizabeth. ux. ejus hanc fenestram fieri causaverunt M.CCCC°. gesimo.

At the bottom of the Great South Window of the Cross aisle, called Trinity Chapel, wherein are the Arms of *England* and *France* quarterly, and Deincourts, before-mentioned.

Præ pro bono statu Willielmi Phelypot, & Johanne uxoris ejus & omnium. . . . fororum. . . & benefactorum. nunciatoris beat. Marie virginis qui istam fenestram

a. The Arms are Party Pale on a Chevron engrailed between 3 Libards heads, 3 Escallops. .

fenestram fieri fecerunt, Anno Domini M.CCCCC. tricesimo nono.

On a Brass Plate in the out aisle is the Portaiture of William Phyllypot, in an Alderman's Furr'd Gown, and below it.

Here under this Stone lyeth buried the body of William Phyllypot, Marchant, and Elizabeth his wyffe; which William deceffied the viii, day of May, yn An. Dom. M.CCCCC.L.VII. whose dethe desyryng youe all to have in rememberans, calling to God for mercy.

On the same Stone above.

The eight day of July 1514, was buried the body of John Phyllypot, Grandfather to this William Phyllypot.

At the Vestry door on a Free-stone.

Hic jacet Johannes Phelypot, Junior, Draper, & Margareta uxor ejus; qui quidem Johannes obiit 23 Augusti, Anno Dom. 1519. Quorum animabus propitiatur Deus. Amen.

In the Choir upon a Grave-stone.

Hic jacet Robertus Whitecoumbe, quondam Mercator villæ *Calefie*, qui obiit III Novembr. Anno Dom. M.CCCCC.XL.VII. Cujus animæ, &c.

On a Marble, formerly almost covered in Brass,

Hic jacet Magister Johannes Burton, Doctor Sacræ Theologiæ, quondam Vicarius istius Ecclesiæ, qui obiit tertio die Februarii. Anno Dom. 1475. Cujus, &c.

Hic jacet M. Johanna Smythe in legibus Baccalaureus, quondam Vicarius de *Newark*, Et Vicariatus sui XL.III. Prebendarius de *Lynchafter*, ac Rector *Kellam*, qui obiit 14 die mensis Augusti, Anno Dom. 1521, Cujus, &c.

On a Brass Plate,

Orate pro animabus Simonis Bently, Capellani beati Nicola, & Domini Stephana Bently, Capellina S. Trinitatis fratrum quiescentum; qui quidem Simon obiit 21 die Jun. Anno Dom. 1530. Quorum animabus, &c.

In the North aisle two Portraits, with the Draper's Arms over them,

Orate pro animabus Johannis Bostone, Merceri, & Willielmi Boli, filii dicti Johannis. Qui Willielmus obiit 4 die Aprilis, Anno Dom. 1551. Quorum animabus, &c.

Pray for the Soule of Thomas Griffeth, Gentleman, which deceffed the V. day of March, Anno Dom. M.V.XIX On whose Soule J H U have mercy. Amen.

Depositum

Johannis Pole, Med. D.

Denati ad 6^{te}. Nonas 8^{bre}.

Anno Christi 1674.

In *Newark* Church, at the North West corner of the Choir, an Effigie, and over it,

Or, an Eagle displaied Sable.

Under which is,

Here lyeth the body of Robert Ramsey, Esq. Servant to his Majesty, who dyed the 9 day of Aprill 1639.

Then

Then follow Verfes, and under them, Gules, a Regal Crowne Or, and on a Chief Arg. a Croſſe of the firſt.

Here lyeth buried the bodye of Robarte Kirkebye, the firſt Maſter of the Song-School of this Towne of *Newark*, in which rowme he was plaſt by Maſter Thomas Magnus the Founder thereof, and continued a worthy Teacher therein the ſpace of xlii. years, who departed this life the 19th. of Mar. in the year of our Lord God 1573. And here lyeth alſo Elizabeth his Wife, who died before him the 17th. of Novemb. Anno 1566. To whom God ſend a joyful Reſurrection.

Anno Dom. 1579, Maii 17, ætatis ſuæ 68. Here lyeth buried the body of Mr. William Leveret, Phyſician, thrice Alderman of this Town, who increaſed by the good help of the Right Honourable Henry Earl of *Rutland*, his Lord and Patron, the Corporation of the ſame Town. He was of Godly life, zealous in God's Religion, and a Benefactor to the poor, whoſe ſoul reſteth with Chriſt Jeſus in Heaven.

Memoriæ æternæ

Acre potiti lucida inter ordines
Cæleſtium quietos, Thomæ Atkniſoni,
Sanguine qui cretus priſco Imagines
Partrum ſepultas, ſecundis eruit,
Laboribus, & recenti cingit Adoræa.
Amoribus nexus caſtis & ſcødere
Certo, tuetur pignora genalis tori
Pariter avorum ipſe, ac nepotum decus,
Rerum æſtimator prudens, & reſti tenax,
Vtramque paſſus fortunam, ſtabilis & juris fui.
Norunt Catervæ obſtantes perduellium
(Piſſimorum hominum impiſſimum genus)
Quid Marte poſſet, volantes ſi explicuerit
Ignes, & Iras viſtricis dexteræ.
Læti repetimus revocatum ordinem,
Vindicias ſcleris, & culpas exules,
Nomen *Novarce*, & invidendas civium
Vires, illo Cuſtode, rerum & arbitro.
Demptum dolemus, orbi hunc urbis patrem
Subſcribimus Statuæ, hunc urbis Genium
Obiit 10 Calend. Sextilis, Anno a partu vir-
gineo M.DCLXI. Materno LX.

The Arms on the Monuement are Ermine on a Feſſe Sable, three Pheons Arg.

Edovardus Greaveſus

O memorande mihi poſt nullos (Smythe) mi-
niſtros!
Quam cito te (verbi gladio) peccata prementem,
Quam cito to (Domini recte ſacra verba ſe-
cantem,
Sæva falce ſua mors importuna fecavit?

Angelicam niſi certus eram te vivere vitam,
Perpetuos triſti reſonarem carmine luſtus.

Gulielmus Smythus obiit Paſtor de *Newark*.
O mihi (Greaveſe) ſatis duris ſpectate periclis,
Mitte precor gemitus, lacrymas effundere mitte.
Nam mihi Mors lucrum, mihi Chriſtus vita pe-
rennis,

Corpus in hoc tumulto eſt, animam ſuper æthera
vexit

Rex, Deus omnipotens, Arx, Corus, Petra, Poi-
rum :

Det Deus Aſtriferum mecum te ſcandere cælum.
Obiit 2 Novemb. An. Dom. 1585, ætatis ſuæ 36
Edovardus Greauſus quondam verbi Domini
præco in Eccleſia *Norwarcenſi*.

Me quoque terra tegit tandem (ſuaviſſime Smithe)
Oſſa ſub hoc tumulto recubant, ſuper æthera
fertur

Spiritus, ut tecum cœleſti pace fruatur.
Utque tibi fuerim ſincero junctus amore
Tam tibi vicinum placuit mihi (Smithe) ſepul-
crum.

At mi Seele vale ne ſim tibi cauſa doloris.

Johannes Seelus.

Quis mihi fræna dabit luſtus compescere tantos
Quantos quam Chari Mors dira miniſtrat amici?
Si quicquam poſſet pietas aut gratia vulgi,
Mors nondum Greauſum proſtraſſet funere triſti.
At quia ſtelliferi voluit te Rector Olympi
In cælos tolli, non reſtat cauſa doloris.
Obiit Dec. 21, An. Dom. 1586, ætatis ſuæ 28.

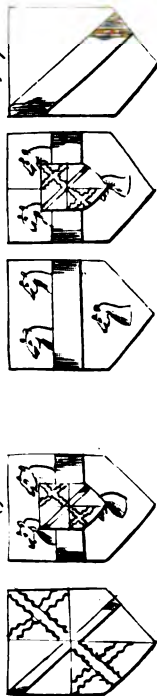
On

Vol. 9 p. 39 +

P. M.

*Proprietors are
tho' de dicit*

ROBERTUS ATKINSON

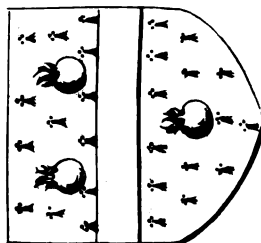


In the Villars at the gate - Lurgas - On the Balcony & Lead Pipes

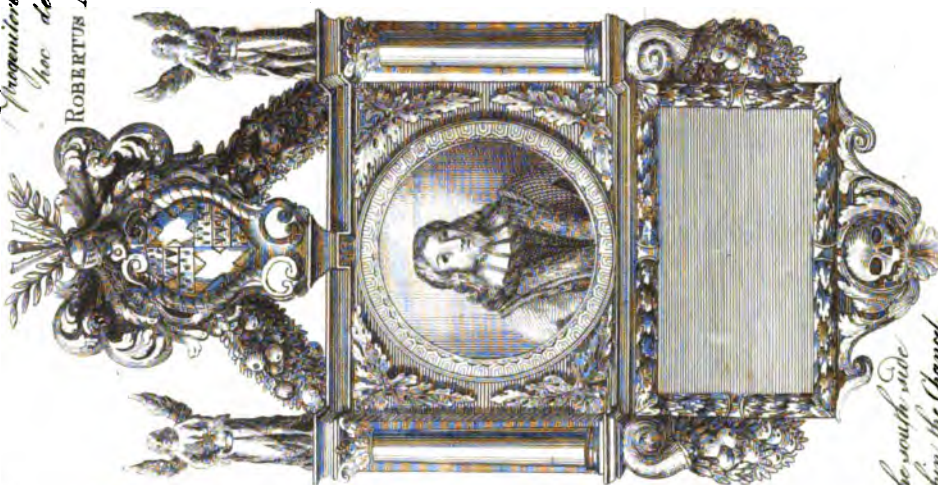


On the north side of the Chancel at Newton

price 12.57



Newton



*On the south side
within the Chancel
at Newton*

On the backside of the East part of the Choir under an Effigies.

This Monument represents the person of John Joye of *Belvoier*, Esq. deceased in Lent 1608, who served a long time the House of *Rutland*, first Secretary to the Right Honourable and worthy Lords Edward and John, Earls of *Rutland* in their several times, and lastly Steward of the Household to the Right Honourable and noble Lord Roger, now Earl of *Rutland*, &c. He was about the age of 60, and in his declining time made choyce to end his dayes in this Town, and to leave his body here Enterred, whose love and charitable affection, he hath by his last Will expressed to this Church and Poor of the Town. Et sic in vita & morte gaudet in Domino.

On the North side of the Choir, an Effigies, and under it,

To the memory of Mr. John Johnson, Alderman, and twice Major of the Loyal and unanimous Corporation of *Newarke*, who deceased the 24th day of January, Anno Dom. 1659, and lies interred near this place, with hopes of a joyful Resurrection.

After many English Verses,

Hoc grati animi ergo triste Monumentum posuit Johannes Johnsonus Cognatus ejus.

On the South Wall of the Church against the Choir steps,

Quod reliquum est
Gulielmi Hobman præfecti hujus oppidi
Novarchiensis spè Resurrectionis,
Hic requiescit, qui postquam fere
Semiannum temporibus procellosis
Lancem Justitiæ æquo liberamine
Et intermerata fidelitate, sustinuisse,
Tandem (relictis matre, uxore,
Tribus filiis & una filia)
Regimen Successori,
Corpus Terræ,
Animam Deo
pie resignavit
8 die mensis Martii, Anno salutis
Humanæ, 1659.

There was shield of Arms also upon this Monument, but by Mr. Dugdale Norroy, in his visitation, ordered to be defaced.

There are very many Epitaphs and Verses besides these, which to avoid prolixity I must abbreviate, or omit, and therefore shall only name the persons, and time of their deaths.

Willielmus Grene, Baker, obiit Mar. 20, 1529, Cujus, &c.

Lambart Watson, Draper, dyed Sept. 1, 1530. On whose, &c.

Beatrix Lawe, obiit Nov. 14, 1450.

Gervase Bowman, ob. April, 22, 1619.

Nicholas Penythorne.

William

William Symson, Upholster 1546.

Henricus Fawconer, & Margareta ux. Hen. ob. Apr. 11, 1480.

William Robinson, Glover, thrice Alderman, dyed Dec. 7, 1575.

William Hodgekynson, Barber, and Wax-chandler, Aug. 27, 1529.

Edward Saynton, Gentleman, twice Alderman, and Justice of Peace, Mar. 2, 1573.

Thomas Hobman, Ironmonger, son of Thomas, Alderman, Feb. 13, 1640.

John Beke, Waxchandler, dyed Jan. 12, 1512.

Agnes his wife died Jan. 24, 1533.

Alice, the wife of Nicholas Tomson, Feb. 23, 1540.

Hugh Kelfterne, Draper, Alderman, died July 9, 1563.

Alles his wyffe died before him, Anno Dom. 1539.

Hugh lived 80, and his son Edward Kelfterne, Draper, the Alderman, 68 years, who had two Wives, and ten Children by the first, he died Febr. 1, 1588.

Elizabetha filia Edw. Kelfterni, & uxor Christoph. Jenison, obiit 15 Octob. 1589. Her son Edward Jenison made Verses for her in Latine, and also for his Father. *Qui quidem Christoherus Jenisonus, vere generosissimus, tertio Alderm. hujus oppidi obiit 13 Janur. 1606, ætat. sue 67.*

Robertus Webb infelicititer obiit 20 Jul. 1610, as his sons Verses show.

Anne, wife of John Shawe, Gent. died 16 Oct. 1619, æt. 28.

By the North East corner of the Church upon a Marble within an Alabaster on the wall.

M.

S.

Henrico Trewmanno viro sæliciter docto & hujus

Ecclesiæ præfuli vigilantissimo

Quis hunc quæsit angulum quæris?

Veritatis Angelus

Quis hic Conditus est, viator rogas?

Sal & Melle conditus ipse & Sal & Melo,

—Verus homo veri Dei ΑΥΕΥΔΗΣ ΑΓΓΕΛΙΩΤΗΣ.

Abfit venalis gloria, & Colossis mendax Marmor.

Non adblandiente verborum, lapidumve strue

Illum, vel vivum, vel mortuum clementemur,

Cum sibi sculpta laus,

—Et doctum existit Monumentum. —Hen. Trewman.

Hic Sydus eluxit inter sydera jam coronatus.

Dum desiderijs syderatos relinquens nos

Coelicolis triumphant sacer mysta,

Infanis populi turbis,

Sæculorum sævis turbinibus inturbatus

Insolitus mundi, & procellosis fluctibus

Non minus solito serenus;

Sic cautus ipsius Gubernator

In tranquillo fatalis naufragii speculator tutus,

Et clarior in obscuritate temporum factus,

Stelliferi claritate Olympi gaudes

O lampas fulgen
 Quid quæris amplius?
 Regi à Sacris, cœlestis orator, & Capellanus:
 ---Populo à Mysteriis veritatis Assertor, & minister:
 Amicis à sacro fœdere sanctissimus cultor,
 Cœli jam municeps.
 In eloquio casti sermonis, joci
 In consuetudine, Generosi-honesti.
 Flores & fructus:
 Et rerum veritate, & verborum varietate
 Facundus omnibus, & fœcundus-mellifluus Artifex.
 Sic lucidissimis elegantiarum gemmis ornatum,
 Et divino Entheatum pectus fervore
 Plusquam Humana sapuit:
 Mirantefq, omnes attonuit audientium Choros.
 Fœlicitatem, quam vivendo dedit, abstulit abeundo:
 Sic utilis terris, sic dulcis cœlo,
 Nusquam non integer

ΠΑΝΑΑΡΘΗΣ.

Charissimi Soceri memoriæ piè consulens, triste hoc sui obsequii ministerium posuit
 L. Jenison. Ætatis Quinquagesimo quinto obiit 2 Decemb. Anno Restituto Mundo
 1655.

In the South aisle on a Brass Plate,

Here lieth the body of Jane Bethell, only daughter of William Bethell, and Elizabeth his wife, of the *Reddinge Grange* in the County of *York*, Gent. she died the 30 of Octob. 1610, being of the age of sixteen years when she died.

On another,

Hic jacet Robertus Eurion, Tanner, Katherina, Agnes & Johanna uxores ejus; qui quidem Robertus obiit ultimo die Novemb. Anno Dom. 1539, Quorum, &c.

Johannes Martinii
 Quod reliquum est & claudit potuit
 Hic jacet:

Qui
 Laboribus Patriæ, Amicis, Oppidique
 Hujus Senatui, fœliciter datis,
 Post sexaginta tres Annos
 Confectos, occubuit.

Hunc
 Grati nepotes jactabunt olim,
 Et meritis impar præmium intulisse
 Dolebunt frustra.

Here lieth the body of George Sanduich, Barber, Servant to the Right Honourable Earl of *Rutland*, who deceased the 18th of April, 1613.

Here lyes Mrs. Alice Cam, wife of Mr. Henry Cam of this Town, daughter of Mr.

Mr. Robert Baxter of *South-Clifton*, buried August 28, 1671.

Henry Cam buried March 6, 1671.

There are many more Arms obscurely painted, and cut in the Church, as on the Roof, Arg. a Fesse Dancè between three Waterbudgets fable.

Arg. a Croffe Ragulè coupèd fable.

Gules, a Cup-Arg. and sometimes Or. &c.

N E W A R K.

THE additions to this place will necessarily extend to some considerable length. Its consequence in history at the grand rebellion, its considerable charities or rather benefactions, its corporation, and its present importance, are objects of attention, in general, but slightly noticed, or neglected in Dr. THOROTON's account of this town. I have therefore endeavoured to supply, with the information I am in possession of, those deficiencies or omissions; but with as much brevity as possible. Sufficient materials, it cannot be doubted, might be collected to furnish a separate history of this place of no small magnitude and usefulness. Such a work from the pen of the respectable SOUTHWELL HISTORIAN, who is a neighbouring resident, could not fail to be highly gratifying.

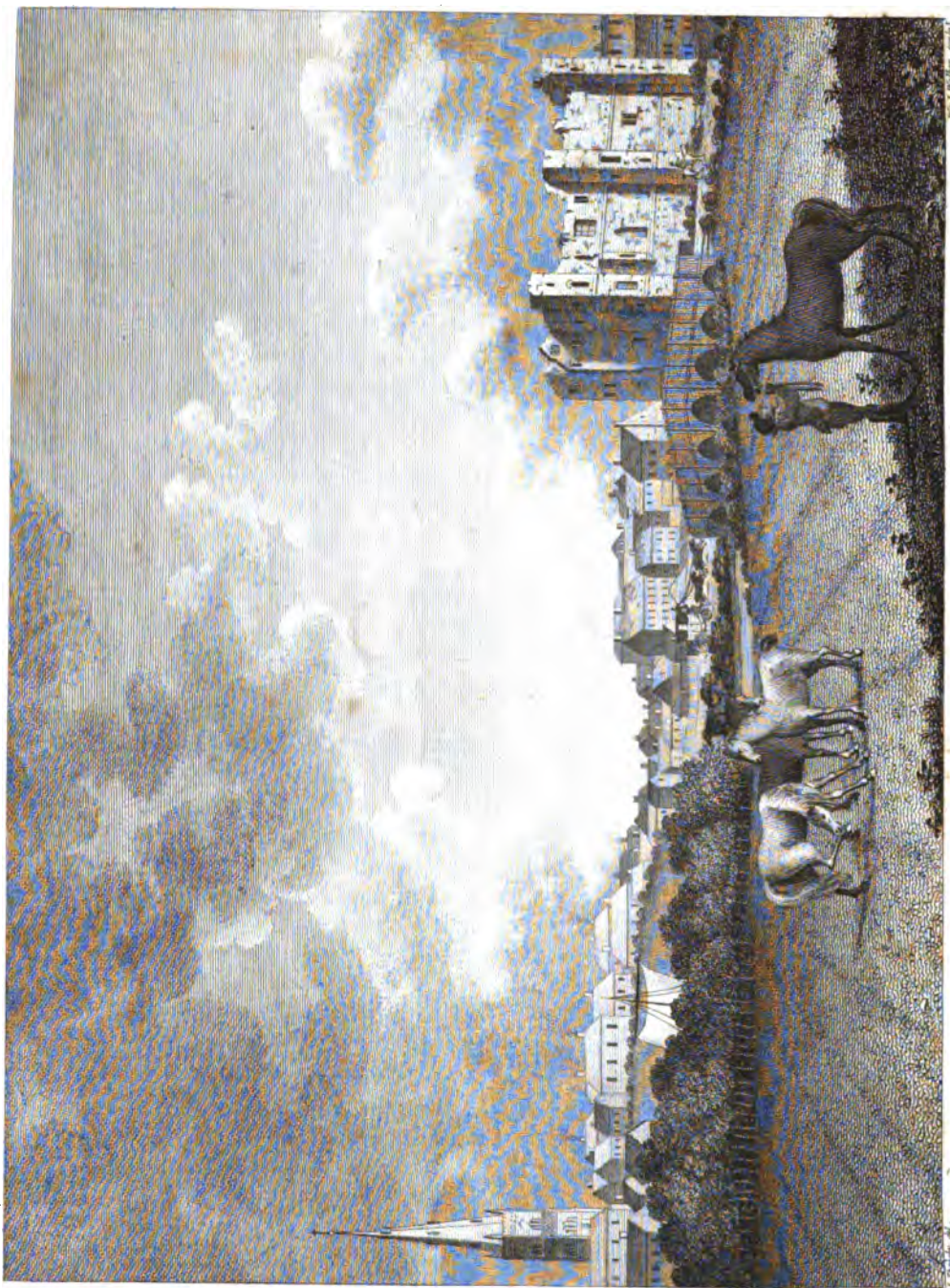
The antiquity of *Newark*, THOROTON has given in his usual manner of relating the ancient history of other places; but he has wholly omitted to notice the opinion of some antiquity writers who have placed the Roman Station, Ad Pontem, here*. Neither *Newark*, nor *Southwell* where Mr. Rastall has taken some pains to fix this Station, abound with those evident tokens of age, as in places where stations are pretty fully ascertained. At *Leicester*, the *Ratæ* of the Romans, on the removal of the ground for the purposes of building or improvement, coins of the Roman Emperors, tessellated pavements, and ancient pottery, are found daily, and often in abundance; but at *Newark* and *Southwell* we find, instances, very few indeed of discoveries of this sort; and I believe less so in *Newark* than in *Southwell*. The predilection of writers to their native places, or other attachments, I fear, has been the cause in some measure, of the variety of sentiments we meet with, respecting the Roman Routs.

N E W A R K C A S T L E.

In describing *Newark*, its Castle may be considered the first object of note. In or about the reign of King STEPHEN, it is supposed this noble edifice was erected by Alexander, Bishop of *Lincoln*, or as some imagine by Roger Bishop of *Salisbury*, who had built *Shirburn*, the *Devizes* and *Malmesbury*. The town it is said, took its name from the erection of this important edifice †, being a *new work*. This Bishop, Roger, built a castle also at *Sleaford*, and was a founder of several monasteries. On some account, not very favourable to the character of King STEPHEN, he imprisoned the Bishop and other of his friends, where they were allowed to live only on bread and water. Their liberty was obtained on condition of their delivering *Newark Castle*, and some other strong places they were in possession of into the king's hands.

In King JOHN's reign *Newark Castle* made a stout resistance against the barons. The king, after experiencing many disastrous circumstances, in removing himself
and

* See Page, 147. † H. Huntingdon:



NEWARK and its CASTLE.

Published by J. THROSBY Kensington Road 1845. Engraved by W. J. Walker, Rosemary Street, London.

and treasure to a place of safety in *Lincolnshire*, from *Lynn* in *Norfolk*, lost all his baggage at high water in crossing the marshy lands, which were overflowed by the river *Well Stream*. At Swine-head Abbey, where he lodged that night, he was taken ill of a fever; next day he was carried on a litter to *Sleaford Castle*, and the succeeding day to *Newark*, where he made his will and died, Oct. 18th, 1216 *.

In the reign of HENRY III. this place was in the possession of the barons. It stood however, only an eight days siege against the King, when it was restored to the Bishop of *Lincoln*.

Nothing very material occurred, concerning this place, till the civil wars in the last century, when it made a most conspicuous figure. The loyalty of its inhabitants, at that time, was exceeded by those of no other place in the King's dominions. At the commencement of these troubles, the Earl of *Newcastle* fixed a strong garrison in *Newark*, to annoy the *Lincolnshire* forces and those of Fairfax, raised for the parliament †. In the spring of the year 1643, it was attacked by an army of 5000 horse and foot, under the command of Lord Willoughby, of *Parham*; but after some fruitless attempts, to subdue the garrison, the siege was raised. Soon after another attempt was made by the forces under the command of Lord Fairfax. Sir John Biron commanded the brave garrison, which consisted chiefly of the inhabitants of the town, and the gentry and others in the neighbourhood. The garrison was at first hardly pressed; but a body of forces arriving under the command of Prince Rupert, unexpectedly at *Newark*, fell upon the besiegers, in their entrenchments, took their works, baggage, ordnance and ammunition, with about 3000 muskets and fifty barrels of powder. Sir John, or Sir Richard Biron, the commander of the garrison, was for his services, on this occasion, created Lord Biron; and the prince received the most flattering testimonies of praise, for this brilliant success ‡.

The king and his friends, on many distressing occasions, found this place a safe asylum. On his attempt to join Montrose in *Scotland*, after sustaining some loss in *Yorkshire*, he retreated to *Newark*. Here he stayed settling some differences which had arisen in his army; but his stay here was attended with much hazard; for Pointz, and Rossiter, commanders on the side of Parliament had, as they thought, so effectually surrounded the town, that they judged it impossible for the King to escape. He being made acquainted with his dangerous situation set out, on a dark night from *Newark*, for *Belvoir castle*, where he arrived about three o'clock in the morning unperceived by the enemy. At this time the king's affairs were in a most lamentable condition; and having scarcely a place of safety left for him in his dominions, he fled to *Scotland* for refuge. In the mean time *Newark* was regularly besieged, and at length given up, by the king's directions, upon honourable conditions, the Lord Bellasis, Governor.

3 G 3

The

* Par. West.

† A little anecdote is told of the Queen who came hither, during the troubles, for the furtherance of her husband's cause, with an army under the command of Colonel Jermin. Here she staid a few days, and treated the ladies of the place and neighbourhood in the most courteous and agreeable manner. These females pressed her to stay in this place, till her forces had taken *Nottingham*. The Queen replied that she was under the command of the king, and was about to march by his orders to another place; but although she could not comply with their request she, by her obedience, would set them an example to obey their husbands.

‡ When the new cut was made, which runs just under the castle ruin, great numbers of cannon balls were taken up, and some other indications of the siege were also, at that time, discovered.

The mounds of earth raised at the siege of this place are still visible, they form irregular lines, and indicate no extraordinary skill in tactics. In those entrenchments there appears something like a cellar or store room. A hole in the spire of the Church, still appears, which, it is said, was made at the siege by a cannon ball, it passed through one side of the spire above the pinnacle, but the other resisted its force, it consequently fell within the steeple.

The castle, at this time, is a ruin of consequence, but not splendid. That portion, seen towards the stream, has a smooth surface and now almost entire*. A large break in this wall would let the eye into the internal parts of the ruin, which at present are screened at this point of view. When time shall have effected this purpose, the whole will form, more of picturesque beauty than we behold at present.

The King's munificence to Newark.

CHARLES the First honoured this place by creating Robert Peirpoint, Baron Peirpoint and viscount *Newark*, which titles have been enjoyed ever since by his successors, the Earls and Dukes of *Kingston*.

The charter, granted by CHARLES the First, to this place, is of considerable length. A translation of it was printed by Holt of *Newark*, in 1790, with that of his Son and successor, Charles the Second. The preamble to the former sets forth that, "Whereas our Town of *Newark-upon-Trent*, in our county of *Nottingham*, is an antient and populous town, and the Aldermen, and Assistants inhabiting the said town, have had and enjoyed divers liberties, franchises, immunities, and pre-eminences as well by the charters of our late father, JAMES, late king of *England*, of blessed memory, as by the charters of our late sister Lady ELIZABETH, late Queen of *England*, and by the charters of divers others our progenitors and predecessors, late kings of *England*, heretofore had, made, granted or confirmed, as also by reason of divers prescriptions, usages, and customs in the said town, time out of mind had, used, and accustomed." It speaks also, of the great increase of the town, in traffic, and population, whereby it requires a more special government than heretofore. This charter ratifies and confirms all former grants, privileges, &c. and creates anew, into one body corporate and politic, with the additions of certain liberties, privileges, immunities and franchises as follow. That it shall remain a free town of itself, under the denomination of "the Mayor and Aldermen of the Town of *Newark-upon-Trent*, in the county of *Nottingham*." That they, under this name, may receive and possess lands, liberties, jurisdictions, &c. for them and their successors, and also to grant, demise and assign lands, &c. by the name aforesaid. And that by this name they are enabled to plead, and to be impleaded. That they shall have a Common Seal which they may change and alter at their pleasure; they are empowered to make statutes, laws, and ordinances for the government of the town, as in their wisdom shall think fit, with a power to punish offenders with fine, pains, or penalties. By these presents HENRY GILL was appointed "the first original Mayor," to continue in office till the feast of St. Michael. These following were appointed Aldermen, John Noble, Thomas Jenison, Christopher Haslem, Peter Smith, John Jenison, Thomas Holman, William Middlebrook, John Staindge, Henry Clifton, Christopher Wilson, and Robert Oram. The major part of the Mayor and Aldermen,

above-

* See the view, the preceeding Page

above-named, and their successors by this charter are impowered to chuse a new mayor in each succeeding year on the Feast of St. Michael. It provides also, for supplying the place of the Mayor and Aldermen in case of death or otherwise. It provides also for a Recorder to be chosen, by the Mayor and Aldermen. It constitutes the Mayor, Recorder, and four senior Aldermen, justices, with power, as is usual, to punish offenders. It grants a prison within the precincts of the town to confine offenders in; with authority to the Justices to commit offenders to the County Jail at *Nottingham*, at their discretion. It also empowers them to chuse a coroner, clerk of the market, and town clerk. The mayor for the time being, to be the king's escheator, other inferior officers are mentioned, as well as other powers exercised lawfully by other incorporations of this sort.

This charter was granted the first day of July, in the second year of CHARLES' reign.

The charter of CHARLES the Second, dated the fourth day of April, in the twenty-ninth year of his reign, is little more than a confirmation of the former, excepting that "there shall be from time to time two Burgesses of our Borough aforesaid to serve in parliament, of us our heirs and successors, and that it shall be lawful, to and, for the Mayor and Aldermen, and their successors, and all the inhabitants, of the said Borough or Town for the time being, who pay and contribute Lot and Scot in the said Borough, to chuse the Burgesses to serve in Parliament." A Custos Rotulorum was appointed by this charter, in the person of Henry Duke of *Newcastle*, afterwards to be appointed by the major part of the Mayor and Aldermen. A Court of Record was moreover established by this charter. Two fairs or wakes it constitutes, or confirms, to be held in *Newark*, one on the twenty-first, and twenty-second days of October, and the other to be held upon Friday and Saturday, before the Lord's Day, called Careing Sunday. The king also grants to this Coporation the right of patronage to the church of *Wintborp*.

The number of Aldermen who governed in succession from the first incorporation of this place, in 1540, by EDWARD the Sixth, till the time it was chartered by CHARLES the First, was 77. The first Alderman was Anthony Forster, and the last Henry Gill, who was the first Mayor in 1625. Mayors there have been 173, A. D. 1793.

THE CHURCH

IS a noble edifice, but the buildings which surround it are a great impediment to a distant view of it. This pleasing structure was built in the reign of HENRY the Sixth. The tower part of this church is light and handsome, the spire possesses symmetry and beauty. Bells eight. Within, it has a cathedral like appearance on a small scale. The nave is very narrow, and rather gloomy. The painted glass, in the windows in general, is in good preservation; to attempt a description of which would lead me beyond the limits of this undertaking. There are numberless fine groups of figures representing the particular circumstances of our Saviour's Life and sufferings; and several coats of arms. One of the windows, it is said, was given by Alderman Philpot, another by Thomas Meering, Esq. and a third by Sir Thomas Brough; for particulars, (see THOROTON, above.) Thanks to the protectors of *Newark*, in the civil wars, for these remains of a noble art. The organ is a disgrace to every thing around it: the case, is painted with ruddle, and the pipes, in front, are as foul as time and neglect could make them. The aisles are lofty, and the floor is covered with remembrances of

of the dead. The altar painting is a daubing unworthy the roof that covers it. The monuments and brasses chiefly remain as in THOROTON's time; one of the latter figures is represented in the plate, page 243, fig. 5. It is *Alderman Philpot*, who served the office of Alderman in 1550, the second after its incorporation*. The brass for Allinus Fleming, is large and is a display of engraven ornaments not common; (see Philpot's inscription, page 393, THOROTON.) The arms of Robertus Browne, Armiger, are given in the same plate, fig. 7. see also his inscription above in THOROTON.

Monuments and inscriptions of note, since the time of THOROTON, are as follow.—In the South aisle is a mural monument to the memory of John Heron, Esq. and Jane his wife. He died in 1727, aged 63.—Near it Bernard Wilson, D. D. upwards of 40 years vicar of this place, is remembered on a neat mounment: He died in 1772, aged 83.—Another says Mrs. Ann Tzylor, youngest daughter of John Heron, Esq. wife of Dr. R. Taylor, physician extraordinary to the king, died in 1757, in the 68th year of her age. Her character must be strained, or she *must have been* more than mortal.—Daniel Grayle, Gent. is remembered with his bust, he died in 1727, aged 60.—Opposite, a small tablet is placed for Frances, wife of John Girton, she died in 1752, aged 39.—Richard Eastland, Alderman, died in 1778, aged 51.—Richard Harrison, died in 1755, aged 54.—William Broadhurst, died in 1772, aged 27.—John Milnes, thrice Mayor, died 1739, aged 77.—William Handley, in 1788, in his 69th year.—William Kellinger, in 1760 aged 73.—John Farrow, in 1760, aged 73.—William Farrow, in 1758 aged 69.—John Tomlinson, in 1722, aged 74.—James Tomlinson, in 1722, aged 70.—John, son of John Twelch, in 1775, aged 25.—John Milnes, Gent. in 1772, aged 60.—Thomas Grooves, Esq. in 1790, in his 90th year.—Samuel Spragging, in 1716, aged 46.—Samuel Spragging, in 1780, aged 80. Many of the above are remembered on floor stones; many others there are in this church too numerous to notice. The church-yard possesses grave-stone inscriptions almost without number. Colonel Cavendish, a commander in the king's army, during the troubles, was slain near *Gainsborough*, and afterwards buried in this church. Thirty years after his body was taken up and buried at *Derby*.

The communion plate, belonging to this church, deserves particular notice, it is all of silver. I will enumerate it as briefly as possible; the dish for bread was the gift of Lady Frances Leake, in 1705, it is 22 inches over; two large flaggons and four smaller, are the gift of the same lady, the former 15½ inches high, and 5½ over; she gave also, two large cups, two bread plates, and two noble candlesticks; the cups 5½ inches over and 12 inches high; the candlesticks measure 20 inches in height and 9½ over the bottom. Two vessels, in the form of ladles, to collect the alms in, were the joint gift of Robert Palmer, clerk, above thirty years, and Susanna Anfield. A small salver was the joint gift of Richard Jackson and Robert Beck. This valuable plate was attempted to be stole about 27 years ago, by some villains who contrived that one of them should secrete himself in the church at a funeral. In the night he let his companions into the church, who together (three in number) by the help of instruments forced open an amazing strong iron chest, in which it was deposited. They also broke open the outside case of another iron chest, which contained the deeds and writings belonging to the estates of the town; in which, also, the trustees kept the money arising therefrom; but they could not force the inside one. This appeared to be their principal

* See under the head donation

cipal object, for the communion plate they left as they found it. All the booty they procured, from this atrocious act, was the money in the poor's box, a sum inconsiderable; one of the offenders, who it appeared had broken out of Newgate, but the night before the robbery, was transported, the assize following, for robbing a house in *Nottingham*.

Patron of this vicarage, the king. Incumbent Rev. Davis Pennel; living about 220l. per annum. The fees of this office are very small. The church is dedicated to Mary Magdalen. Archipisc. pro Syn. 17s. 6d. Archidiacon. pro pox. 17s. 6d. Val. in decum. pul. anc. pore. pom. &c. Sol. pro Bellstrings, 4s. &c. pri Sanctæ Katherinæ, Linc. propr. King's books 21l. 5s. 2½d. Yearly tenths 2l. 2s. 6½d.

D O N A T I O N S.

THOMAS MAGNUS, THOROTON informs us, founded a Free-school and a Song-school, in this place. Magnus, by indenture made the 21st of February, in the 23d year of the reign of King HENRY the Eighth, left lands to the yearly value of 42l. 8s. 4d. for these respective foundations, and for other laudable purposes; 18l. of which was appropriated for the salary of two *prests*. "Whereof the one prest shall have sufficient connyng "and lernyng to teche gramer, and the other prest connyng and lernyng to teche playne Song, &c." and play on the organ*. The teacher of the Grammar Schools, salary to be ten pounds per annum, and the Song masters eight. Six children are directed, by this instrument, to sing and "play at the organs." These young singers were appointed a salary of 26s. 8d. per annum. An obite was ordered to be kept for his soul and others at the expence of 40s. per ann. 40s. he also gave towards the maintenance of the Alderman in his office for the time being. Many other sums of less notoriety were to be paid out of this donation: the surplus now arising from his bequests, which he gave, in trust, to the vicar, mayor, aldermen, and churchwardens, for the time being, for the towns use, amounts to an amazing sum. In the parish church of *Seafss*, in the *North Riding* of *York*, is Mr. Magnus' epitaph.

"Here lyeth Mr. Thomas Magnus, arch-deacon of the *East Riding* in the metropolitan church of *York*, and parson of this church, which died the 18th day of August, anno domino 1550, whose soul God pardon."

Over the School entrance in Newark.

"This Grammar School was founded by the reverend Thomas Magnus, 1529."

ROBERT BROWN, by will bearing date 1532, gave a number of tenements, in *Newark*, and land at other places, to be applied to the use of the common weal of the town. "Whether it be in reparation of the church there, or any good works to be done in the said town of *Newark*, as mending of highways, &c. His bequest has added very considerably to the revenues of the town.

Alderman William Phillpot, was another great contributor to this place. He founded an alms-house, and chapel for five poor men, and left ample possessions, by his will bearing date March 18, 1556, to the Aldermen and twelve assistants, and their successors, in trust, for the maintenance of the same. He particularly orders that none be admitted into this alms-house, "but such poor men as be aged, impotent, blind, or lame. Out "of the surplus of the estates he bequeathed, he left five pounds annually for paveage."

Am

* These masters, shewing sufficient cause, may be laymen.

An inscription, within the chapel, which is kept neat and clean, says "Mr. Thomas Summers, who died in 1703, left to the poor of this Corporation, 500l. out of his lands at *Carlton-upon-Trent*; out of the interest of which, to five beadsmen 5s. per week, the rest to be given to the poor at Candlemas. Over the end alms-house, in the yard, "This alms-house was enlarged and further endowed by an increase of rents of Mr. Phillpot's estates for five additional poor women, in the year 1783." Another inscription, without, recites the founder's name, &c.

In 1738, there was a decree in Chancery for the future management of these several estates and donations, prior to which, in the year 1736, Lord Talbot, Lord High Chancellor of *England*, declared that the three several charities should be established agreeable to the donors intentions, excepting that portion given to superstitious uses. But as estates had much increased in value, and as they could not be then managed agreeable with the several wills, the case was referred to a Master in Chancery to report thereupon; who certified, in December 1737, that the reserve rents of Magnus' estates amounted to 88l. 16s. 8d. a-year; and the improved value 368l. 10s. That the then rents of Brown's estate amounted to 38l. 5s. 8d. a year, and the improved value 115l. Phillpot's amounted to 52l. 17s. 4d. and the improved value 158l. 4s. 2d. Lightbourne the Master in Chancery, reported that he conceived that the three charities might be managed together, most agreeable to the donors intentions. The Mayor and Aldermen taking exceptions to this report, it was argued before Lord Hardwicke, in 1738, who decreed, that a Receiver should be chosen by the Vicar, Mayor, senior Alderman, and four Churchwardens for the time being, on Monday in Whitfun-week. He to pay the money he receives, from the rents, within a stated time, into the hands of the Churchwardens; and after paying of salaries to the masters of the Grammar and Song-school, singing boys, &c. whose salaries were now to be, the first 20l. the second 17l. and the boys 8l. a-year. The surplus to be applied, by order under the hands of the trustees, in works for the general good of the town, agreeable to the donor's will. It was also decreed, that out of the increasing rents they were to advance the salary of the Grammar School-master till it should amount to 40l. per ann. the Song School-master, 20l. and the boys 24l. Then the residue, as before, to the use of the town in beautifying the church, or other public uses.

BROWNE's donation was decreed with equal justice to the benefactor's intention. A receiver to be chosen. The disposal of the money in the Vicar and Mayor for the time being, for the repairs of the church, or the common weal of the town.

PHILLPOT's charity.---It was decreed that the Alms-men should be chosen by the Mayor and Aldermen, and twelve commoners of the town. The estates to be let to the best bidder, in all their respective charities. The five pounds left originally, by the will to be laid out by the surveyors of the highways. The increasing revenue from the estates to be applied to the raising the pay of each Alms-man, to 6l. a-year, besides full apparel, &c. And as soon as the fund would allow it, to add ten poor persons to the original five. The business of all the charities was decreed to be transacted in the church.

There are now maintained, in the Alms-house, twelve men widowers, and six widows, Their pay is nearly three shillings per week.

By

I N D E X

TO VOLUME THE FIRST,

NAMES OF PLACES.

RUSHCLIFF HUNDRED.				THOR.	THROS.
	THOR.	THROS.		PAGE,	PAGE,
	PAGE,	PAGE,			
A			Basingfield,	174	177
Adrolton,	120		Bingham,	271	277
Barton,	96	101	East Bridgeford,	292	298
Boney,	85	93	Broughton Sulney,	140	141
Boney-Hall,		94	Carcolston,	232	243
Bradmore,	91	94	Colston-Basset,	161	165
West Bridgeford,	117	121	Clipston,	138	140
Clifton,	102	112	Cotgrave,	165	169
Clifton-Hall,		113	Crophill-Bishop,	189	190
Costock,	54	57	Crophill-Butler,	190	
Edwalton,	121	123	Elton,	214	217
Flawforth,	123	129	Flintham,	252	257
Gotham,	36	42	Granby and Sudton,	20	214
Clapton,	102	82	Hickling,	141	146
Keyworth,	82	84	Hawksworth,	258	260
Kingston,	20	23	Holme Pierpont,	177	181
Leke, East and West	44	53	Kinalton,	152	156
Normanton-upon-Soare,	10	13	Newbold,	161	
by Plumtree	132	137	Kneveton,	300	303
Plumtree,	132	137	Lambcote,	187	
Radcliff, on Soar	24	28	Langar and Barnston,	201	208
Rempston,	58	61	Hall,		209
Rodington,	123	128	Newton,	283	285
Stanford,	3	7	Orston,	218	224
Standford-Hall,		9	Ow:horpe,	157	160
Staunton,	80	81	Radcliff on Trent,	182	187
Sutton Boniton,	14	19	Saxendale,	285	287
Thorp,	73	76	Scarington,	228	231
Thrumpton,	30	35	Screveton,	244	252
Thrumpton-Hall,		36	Shelford,	287	291
Widemerpoole	77	79	St. Aubre's	201	
Willoughby,	68	71	Staunton,	303	
Wifon,	62	68	Titheby and Wiverton,	194	200
Wilford,	102	115	Thoroton,	225	228
			Torlafton,	170	173
			Hall,		174
			Whetton,	265	270
BINGHAM HUNDRED.					
Aflaton	260	264			

12/27/69

I N D E X

	THOR. PAGE,	THROS. PAGE,		THOR. PAGE,	THORS. PAGE,
NEWARK HUNDRED.					
Alverton, - -	322	322	Hareby, - -	384	385
Balderton, - -	359	360	Kilvington, - -	319	321
Barneby, - -	361	362	Landford, - -	367	369
Brodholme, - -	385	388	Mering, - -	370	372
Befthorp - -	376		Newark, - -	388	398
Clifton, North and South	388	381	Scarle, - -	376	376
Collingham, North and South	372	374	Shelton, - -	324	325
Coddington, - -	363	365	Sibthorpe, - -	326	332
Cotham, - -	341	345	Sireston, - -	333	335
Dornethorp, - -	375	376	Spalford, - -	381	382
Elfton, - -	335	338	Staunton, - -	305	318
Farndon, - -	358	358	Stoke, - -	345	350
Flawborough and Dalington,	323	323	Thorney, - -	382	384
Gretton, - -	377	377	Thorpe, - -	351	352
Hawton, - -	353	357	Wiggelley, - -	377	378
			Winthorp, - -	365	366
			----- Hall, - -		367

TKSS 57

1

2

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

